



6200a132A  
Shelf No  
~~6200a132~~  
813  
N.S. 5  
H



12 APR 12

SEP 81

10 APR N





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2017 with funding from  
Boston Public Library



# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

APRIL, 1894

---

BOSTON

PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES

1894

## TRUSTEES OF THE LIBRARY.

SAMUEL A. B. ABBOTT, President.

HENRY W. HAYNES.

PHINEAS PIERCE.

WILLIAM R. RICHARDS.

FREDERICK O. PRINCE.

---

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

THEODORE F. DWIGHT, Librarian.

LOUIS F. GRAY, Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation.

JAMES L. WHITNEY, Chief Cataloguer.

ARTHUR M. KNAPP, Keeper of Bates Hall.

ADELAIDE A. NICHOLS, Auditor.

---

## BRANCH LIBRARIES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.

ALLSTON Delivery Station, Franklin Street.

ASHMONT Delivery Station, Argyle Street.

BIRD-STREET Delivery Station, Wayland Street.

BLUE-HILL AVENUE Delivery Station, 154 Blue Hill Avenue.

BRIGHTON Branch, Holton Library Building, Rockland Street.

CHARLESTOWN Branch, City Square.

CRESCENT AVENUE Delivery Station, 940 Dorchester Avenue.

DORCHESTER Branch, Arcadia, cor. Adams Street.

DORCHESTER STATION Delivery Station, Milton Avenue.

EAST BOSTON Branch, Meridian Street.

JAMAICA PLAIN Branch, Curtis Hall, Centre Street.

LOWER MILLS Delivery Station, Washington, near River Street.

MATTAPAN Delivery Station, River, cor. Oakland Street.

MOUNT BOWDOIN Delivery Station, Washington, cor. Eldon Street.

NORTH BRIGHTON Delivery Station, 535 Western Avenue.

NORTH END Branch, 166 Hanover Street.

ROSLINDALE Delivery Station, 19 Poplar Street.

ROXBURY Branch, Millmont Street.

SOUTH BOSTON Branch, 372 Broadway.

SOUTH END Branch, English High School Building, Montgomery Street.

WEST ROXBURY Delivery Station, Centre, near Mt. Vernon Street.

---

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Information for Readers . . . . .	2
Historical Fiction Index. France. II. Seventeenth to Nineteenth Century. 3	
Titles of works on the Arctic and Antarctic Regions . . . . .	21
Fac-simile of "A Lyst of the Pasingers aboard the Speedwell, bound for New England," 1656 . . . . .	51

---

Office of Publication at the Boston Public Library, Boylston St., Boston.

Entered at the Post-office at Boston, Mass., as second-class matter, May 17, 1890.

# BULLETINS

OF THE

# BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOL. 13

(New Series. Vol. 5)

NUMBERS 96-99. APRIL 1894-JANUARY 1895

PUBLIC LIBRARY  
OF THE  
CITY OF BOSTON

BOSTON  
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES  
1895

10 cent.

B. 76.

Apr. 2, 1895.

# INDEX TO VOL. 13, NEW SERIES, VOL. 5.

62002.132 A

9.13

1894-95

	PAGE		PAGE
American titles in the "Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España."	250	— A proclamation of Charles I.	212
Antarctic regions, List of works on.	21	France, Historical Fiction relating to.	
Arctic regions, List of works on.	21	Part 2. Seventeenth to nineteenth century.	3
Austria, Historical Fiction relating to.	206	Freemen's oath, in the handwriting of John Winthrop, Fac-simile of first draft.	188
Bohemia, Historical Fiction relating to.	210	Germany, Historical Fiction relating to.	
Books for exchange or sale, List of.	326	Part 1. To seventeenth century.	167
Boston. Twenty views of Tremont street.	265	Part 2. Seventeenth to nineteenth century.	195
— Twelve views in the North End.	330	Harvard college. Dudleian lectures, List of.	186
Card Catalogue, Subject catalogues reprinted from the.		Health. Hygiene, Personal and public.	55
7. Arctic and Antarctic regions.	21	Historical Fiction Index.	
8. Hygiene, personal and public.	55	France. Part 2. Seventeenth to nineteenth century.	3
9. Tracts of the period of Charles I. and the English Commonwealth.	212	Germany. Part 1. To seventeenth century.	167
11. Roads.	279	" " 2. Seventeenth to nineteenth century. Austria, Hungary, Bohemia.	195
12. Corea, Japan, and China.	283	Switzerland. Netherlands.	271
Chamberlain, Mellen. Note on the fac-simile of the first draft of the Freeman's oath.	188	Hungary, Historical Fiction relating to.	208
— Note on fac-simile of a Proclamation of Charles I., 1637.	213	Hygiene, Personal and public.	55
Charles I., of England, List of tracts of the period of.	212	Japan, Titles of works on.	284
— Fac-simile of Proclamation of 1637.	212	Netherlands, Historical Fiction relating to.	274
China, Titles of works on.	301	North End, Boston, Twelve views in.	330
Civil war, English. List of works of period of.	212	Proclamation of Charles I., 1637, Fac-simile of.	212
Corea, Titles of works on.	283	Roads, titles of works on.	279
"Documentos inéditos para la historia de España, Colección de," Index of American titles in.	250	Sanitary science. Hygiene, personal and public.	55
Dudleian lectures, List of.	186	Servant's oath, in the handwriting of Thomas Dudley, Fac-simile of.	188
Dudley, Thomas, Fac-simile of his draft of the Servant's oath.	188	Speedwell, Fac-simile of "Lyst of pasingers" on, 1656.	51
Duplicates, List of, for sale or exchange.	326	Switzerland, Historical Fiction relating to.	271
English commonwealth, List of tracts of period of.	212	Tracts of the period of Charles I. and Commonwealth, List of.	212
Fac-similes. "Lyst of the pasingers aboard the Speedwell, . . . bound for New England," 1656.	51	Tremont street, Boston, Twenty views of.	265
— First draft of the Freeman's oath, in the handwriting of John Winthrop.	188	Winship, George Parker. Index of American titles in "Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España."	250
— Servant's oath, in the handwriting of Thomas Dudley.	188	Winthrop, John, Fac-simile of the first draft of the Freeman's oath, in the handwriting of.	188
		Wiswall, John, reprint of his letter from Dorchester, New England, 1638.	329

BULLETIN

OF THE

PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XIII. No. 1.—Whole No. 96

APRIL, 1894

BOSTON

PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES

1894

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. At each Branch and Delivery Station, in addition to its own list of fresh acquisitions, all of the new books added to the Central Library since April 17, 1893, are made known by the Lists printed every week. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

### Publications for sale.

#### Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below).

Annual subscription, \$1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.

Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890.

Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.

Prince Catalogue.

Ticknor Catalogue.

Barton Catalogue (complete).

#### Part I. Shakespeare collection.

Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.

Finding list of French Fiction.

Weekly list of newly-added books.

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

Fac-simile of a Petition of the Handycraftsmen of Boston, 1677, against the intrusion of strangers. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

Fac-simile of a plan of Boston, drawn by Chevalier Daux in 1692. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

Fac-simile of the List of passengers in the Speedwell, 1656. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

Fac-similes of four broadsides relating to the American Colonies, 1696, 1697, 1771, 1776. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

Fac-similes of five broadsides of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, 1773, 74. In Bulletin, No. 93, July, 1893.

Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.

List of books in raised type for the blind.

List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884-1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.

List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.

Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774-1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmore. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889.

Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.

Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.

### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.

No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.

No. 3. Index to American Local History.

No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geological Society.

No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.

No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774-89.

No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at G. E. Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill.

### Subject Catalogues

reprinted from the Public Card Catalogue.

No. 1. Annuals. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

No. 2. Egypt. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

No. 3. Alps. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 4. Steam Engines. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 5. Works relating to the Blind. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 6. Africa. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 7. Arctic and Antarctic Regions. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

No. 8. Health and Hygiene. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

### Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629-1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.

Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.

Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

### Lower Hall.

English Prose Fiction, 8th ed., 1893.

History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

### Branches.

Finding Lists for each Branch are now printed from time to time giving titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents each.

### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports not out of print.

List of serial publications, 1873.

### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.) — Supplement, 1881.

Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.) 3d ed., 1881.

English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)

English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young, 7th ed., 1885.

Bulletins, numbers 1-3, 19-22, 24, 28, 46, 54-56, 72.

### Engravings.

There is a catalogue of the Tosti Engravings, to be seen upon application in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

## HISTORICAL FICTION,

Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

### THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

NOTE.—This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order :

1892.		1893.	
January.	The discovery of America.	July.	England: Victoria.
	The North American colonies.		Scotland.
April.	The American Revolution.	October.	Ireland.
July.	The United States.	1894.	
October.	Stories illustrating American life.	January.	France: to seventeenth century.
1893.		April.	France: seventeenth to nineteenth century.
January.	England: to James I.		
April.	England: James I. to Victoria.		

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

## FRANCE.

### II.

#### SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Combes**, François. Le maréchal de Montmorency. Tragédie. Bordeaux, 1866.

**Elliot**, Frances. Old court life in France. London, 1873. 2623.65; \*\*K.89.15

**Féval**, Paul H. C. A noble sacrifice. N. Y., 1888.

Brittany, rebellion in the 17th century.

— Rollan pied-de-fer. Paris, 1878. 2696.72

**Jensen**, Wilhelm. Nirwana. Drei Bücher aus der Geschichte Frankreichs. Roman. Breslau, 1877. 4876.62

Last third of the 18th century.

— Same. In Deutsche Roman-Bibliothek zu Ueber Land und Meer. Jahrg. 2, B. 1, 2. Stuttgart, 1874. 2041.1.3, 4

**Jouy**, Victor Joseph ÉTIENNE, called Jouy. Le centenaire, roman historique et dramatique en six époques: l'ancien régime; la révolution; la république; l'empire; la restauration; la grande semaine. Paris, 1833.

**Lavergne**, Julie O. Légendes de Trianon, Versailles et Saint-Germain. Paris, 1879. 4665.57

Time of Louis XIII.-XVI.

**Leroux de Lincy**, Adrien, J. V., ed. Recueil de chants historiques français depuis le XII<sup>e</sup> jusqu'au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Avec des notices et une introduction. 1e, 2e série. Paris, 1841, 42. 2670.18

**Raunié**, Émile, ed. Chansonnier historique du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Avec notes, [etc.]. Paris, 1879-84. 10 v. [Recueil Clairambault-Maurepas.] 4670.66

**Scherr**, Johannes. Die Pilger der Wildniss [Raveneau de Lussan]. Historische Novelle. 2te verm. Aufl. Leipzig, 1875. 2878.117

**Zeller**, Luise. Vergangene und vergessene Tage. Ein vaterländ. Roman a. d. französischen Raubkriegen des 17. Jahrhunderts. Leipzig, 1860.

#### Louis XIII. 1610-1643.

Includes the Regency of Marie de Médicis.

**Anderdon**, William H. Antoine de Bonneval: a tale of Paris in the days of St. Vincent de Paul. Balt., 1867. 1783.9

**Anicet-Bourgeois**, Auguste, and **Dugué**, Ferdinand. La bouquetièrre des innocents, drame. Paris, 1862. \*\*4671.2.10

**Bazin**. Anaïs de Raucour, called Bazin. La cour de Marie de Médicis. Mémoires d'un cadet de Gascogne (1615-1618). Paris, 1830.

**Béraud**, L. F. G. Le siège de La Rochelle, drame. Paris, 1802.

**Berger, Carl P.** Marie von Medicis. Lustspiel. Braunschweig, 1836.

**Cubières, Michel de,** called Cuhières Pal-mézeaux. La baronne de Chantal, fondatrice de l'ordre de la Visitation; drame historique; suivi d'une Lettre de St. Jérôme à une dame romaine. Paris, 1791.

**Drague, Joseph.** Urhain Grandier, drame historique. Dijon, 1835.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** Les trois mousquetaires. Paris, 1881; 1886. 1073.13; 4678.51

The material of this novel was taken from Mémoires de M. d'Artaguan, par Gatien de Courtitz de Sandras, \*6669.61.

— Same. Ed. and annotated . . . by F. C. Sumichrast. Boston, 1889. 2708.62

— Trans. The three musketeers. London, 1878; Boston, 1888. 1490.4

Also published as The three guardsmen.

**Dutertre, —.** Marie de Médicis, drame. Paris, 1848.

**Gautier, Théophile.** Le capitaine Fracasse. 8e éd. Paris, 1868. 6675.3

— Trans. Captain Fracasse. N. Y., 1880. 31.49

A story of strolling theatrical life at the time of Louis XIII.

**Genlis, comtesse de.** Mademoiselle de La Fayette, ou le siècle de Louis XIII. Paris, 1843. 1066.15

— Le siège de La Rochelle, ou le malheur et la conscience. Paris, 1826; etc.

6679.63; 6672.80; 4677.78

— Trans. The siege of Rochelle; or, the Christian heroine. Trans. by R. C. Dallas. London, 1808.

**Gonzalès, L. J. Emmanuel.** Le roi des raffinés sous Louis XIII. Paris, 1846. [Les trois fiancées. 3.]

**Grant, James.** Arthur Blane; or, the hundred cuirassiers. London, 1858.

**Guénard, Elisabeth,** baronne de Méré. Philiberte, ou le cachot, roman anecdotique du règne de Louis XIII. Paris, 1828.

**Guinoyseau, d'Angers.** La mort d'Urbain Grandier, chanoine et curé de Loudun, ou la jurisprudence française au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle, drame. Angers, 1847.

**Hugo, Victor.** Marion Delorme. Drame. 2e éd. Paris, 1831. \*\*G.3563.75

Also in his Drame, t. 2, 2702.53.2, and in his Théâtre, t. 2, 4675.65.2. Time, 1638.

— Trans. Marion Delorme. Drama. Für die deutsche Bühne metrisch bearb. von Maximilian Röttinger. Leipzig, 1881. 4906.50.151

Also in his Ausgewählte Schriften, B. 3, 2019.11.3.

**Klein, Julius L.** Maria von Medici. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1841.

**Lacroix, Paul.** (Bibliophile Jacob.) Les aventures du grand Balzac, histoire comique du temps de Louis XIII. Paris, 1838.

**Maquet, Auguste.** La maison du baigneur. Paris, 1862.

Opens at the death of Henry IV.

**Musset, Paul E. de.** Puy-laurens. In Courier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire. Vol. 4. N. Y., 1848. \*6671.2.4

**Saint-Evremond, Charles de.** Die Gelehrten-Republik. Posse in drei Aufzügen. Deutsch bearbeitet von C. Bentlage. Leipzig, 1870. 4898.51.28

Scene, the French Academy.

**Sand, George.** Les beaux messieurs de Bois-Doré. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1865; 1868. 2071.8; 2679a.51

— Trans. The gallant lords of Bois-Doré. Trans. by Stephen Clovis. N. Y., 1890. 106.111

**Tefft, Benjamin F.** The shoulder knot. N. Y., 1850.

**Vigny, Alfred V., comte de.** La maréchale d'Ancre, drame. In his Théâtre. Paris, 1848; 1877. \*\*G.3575.4; 2674.104

## Richelieu.

**Bayard, Jean F. A., and Dumanoir, P. F. P.** Les premières armes de Richelieu, comédie. In Bayard, Théâtre. V. 7. Paris, 1856. \*\*G.3575.1.7

**Bosselet, Hippolyte.** Le cardinal de Richelieu; tragédie nationale. Paris, 1846.

**Bulwer-Lytton.** Richelieu; or, the conspiracy. \*\*G.3817.10; \*\*K.35.13; \*\*K.47.16; \*6589.3.1

2568.79; 4565.52; etc.

**Camus, Pierre F., and Tournemine, Pierre.** Louis XIII., ou la conspiration de Cinq-Mars. Drame historique. Paris, 1833.

**Dornay, Jules, and Coste, Maurice.** Richelieu à Fontainebleau, drame historique. Paris, 1869.

**Duval, Alexandre V. P., and Monvel, Jacques M. B. de.** La jeunesse du duc de Richelieu, ou le Lovelace français, comédie. Paris, 1797.

**Gomberville, Marin.** Le Roy de Pologne. [Un précis.] In Bibliothèque universelle des romans. Paris, 1776. \*6149a.1.10

**Gore, Catherine G. F.** Richelieu; or, the broken heart; an historical tale. London, 1826.

**James, G. P. R.** De l'Orme. London, 1837, etc. 1504.5

— Richelieu. A tale of France. N. Y., 1860. 464.25

**Klein, Julius L.** Richelieu. In his Dramatische Werke. Vol. 7. Leipzig, 1872.

**Lejeu, Fr.** La vieillesse du maréchal, duc de Richelieu, comédie. Paris, 1801.

**Marana, Giovanni P.** Letters writ by a Turkish spy [in] Paris. London, 1718; 1753. 6678.54; 4748.2

**Payne, John H.** Richelieu, a domestic tragedy. N. Y., 1826. \*\*G.3646.24

**Peillon, Félix.** Richelieu; drame. Paris, 1852.

**Poirson, Paul, and Gallet, Louis.** Cinq-Mars; drame lyrique. Musique de Charles Gounod. Paris, 1877.

Le poème est en partie tiré du roman de Cinq Mars d'Alfred de Vigny.

**Porry, Eugène de.** Richelieu; tragédie. 1866.

**Simon, Joseph P. (Lockroy), and Badon, Edmond.** Ein Duell unter Richelieu. Schauspiel frei bearb. von C. F. Wittmann. Leipzig, 1884.

[Universal-Bibliothek.] 4896.50.197

**Vigny, Alfred V., comte de.** Cinq-Mars, ou une conjuration sous Louis XIII. Paris, 1855; etc.

1067.12; 6625.7; 6677.54

— Same. In Bibliothèque choisie. Vol. 1. Phila., 1833. 6676.52.1

— Cinq Mars: a conspiracy under Louis XIII. Trans. by W. Hazlitt. London, 1847. 499.17

\*\*K.128.19; \*\*K.271.17; \*\*G.3552.13

## Louis XIV.

1643-1715.

Includes the Regency of Anne of Austria.

**Achard, Louis Amédée Eugène.** Belle-Rose. Paris, 1856. 4666.55

- Alcock**, Deborah. *Geneviève; or, the children of Port Royal. A story of Old France.* Phila., 1889. 104.29
- Arnould**, Auguste J. F. M., and **Fournier**, Narcisse. *L'homme au masque de fer; drame.* Paris, 1857.
- Trans. *Der Mann mit der eisernen Maske oder: Die Geheimnisse eines Königshauses.* Schauspiel. . . Bearb. von Demetrius Schütz. Leipzig, 1884. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4896.50.195
- Austin**, Jane G. A nameless nobleman. Boston, 1881; 21st ed., 1889. 34.57; \*\*K.245.22
- Bamford**, Mary E. *Marie's story. A tale of the days of Louis xiv.* Boston, 1888. 100.76
- Bayard**, Jean F. A., and **Duport**, Paul. *Marie Mignot, comédie historique.* Paris, 1829; Bielefeld, 1846. \*6675.58; \*6673.51
- Same. In **Bayard**, J. F. A. *Théâtre.* Vol. 3. Paris, 1855. \*\*G.3575.1.3
- Bignan**, Anne. *Une fantaisie de Louis xiv.* In *his Romans et nouvelles.* Paris, 1858.
- Bouilhet**, Louis. *Madame de Montarcy. Drame, en vers.* 3e éd. Paris, 1866. 2675.160
- Bouilly**, Jean N. *Madame de Sévigné, comédie.* Paris, 1805.
- Brachvogel**, Albert E. *Ludwig der Vierzehnte; oder, die Komödie des Lebens.* Berlin, 1870.
- Brizeux**, Auguste, and **Busoni**, Philippe. *Racine, comédie.* Paris, 1828.
- Bulwer-Lytton**. *The duchess de La Vallière; drama.* London, N. Y., 1836. \*\*G.3817.10; B.199a.51
- Same. In *his Dramatic works.* London, 1878. 4565.52
- Bunge**, Rudolf. *Der Herzog von Kurland. Trauerspiel.* 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1871. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4898.51.34
- Bungener**, Félix. *Un sermon sous Louis xiv. Suivi de Deux soirées à l'Hôtel de Rambouillet.* 5e éd. Paris, 1859. 6678.37
- Trans. *Bourdaloue and Louis xiv.; or, the preacher and the king.* [Also, *Two evenings at the Hôtel de Rambouillet, March, 1644.*] Boston, 1874. 2647.74
- Same. *The preacher and the king; or Bourdaloue in the court of Louis xiv.* [Also, *Two evenings at the Hôtel Rambouillet, March, 1644.*] Boston, 1854; 1855. 3556.10; 6648.13
- Chenier**, Marie J. B. de. *Fénelon, ou les religieuses de Cambrai, tragédie.* Paris, 1861. \*\*4671.2.10
- Cornelius**, Auguste. *König und Dichter. Schauspiel nach "Die Jugend Ludwig xiv." von A. Dumas, Vater und Sohn, bearb. von Auguste Cornelius.* Leipzig, 1867. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4908.50.7
- Same. In *Dramaturgische Blätter.* Jahrg. 1. Dresden, 1865. \*\*G.3910.8
- Costello**, Louisa S. *Gabrielle; or, pictures of a reign.* London, 1843.
- Dedenroth**, Eugen H. von. *Die beiden Condé. Historische Novelle.* Leipzig, 1866. [Gesammelte Novellen und Skizzen.]
- Duchess of Burgundy; or, scenes in the court of Louis xiv. London, 1870.**
- Dumas**, Alexandre D. *The iron mask, or, the feats and adventures of Raoul de Bragelonne.* Being the fourth book of "The three guardsmen" series. Trans. by Thomas Williams. Phila., n. d. 735.1
- *La jeunesse de Louis xiv. Comédie.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1878. 4659a.52
- *Louise La Vallière; or, the second series and conclusion of The iron mask.* Trans. from the French by Thomas Williams. Phila., n. d. 711.5
- *Le vicomte de Bragelonne (suite des Trois mousquetaires, et de Vingt ans après).* In *Courrier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire.* Vol. 3. N. Y., 1847. \*\*6671.2.3
- Time 1660-1671.
- Same. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1889-92. 2698.51
- This set is made up of various editions.
- Trans. *The vicomte de Bragelonne; or, ten years later.* Boston, 1888; 1890. 101.9
- A continuation of *Twenty years after*, 1490.10.
- This has also been translated in English as three separate stories: *Bragelonne, the son of Athos*; *Louise de La Vallière*; and *The iron mask*.
- Trans. *Der Graf von Bragelonne; oder zehn Jahre nachher.* Stuttgart, n. d. 2029.31
- *Vingt ans après: suite des Trois mousquetaires.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1890. 2669a.61
- Period, 1648-1650.
- Trans. *Twenty years after.* Phila., 1875; etc. 1490.10
- Continuation of *The three musketeers*, 1490.4.
- Trans. *Zwanzig Jahre nachher.* Stuttgart, 1868. 2698.54
- Durand**, Alice M. C. (*Henry Gréville*.) *Gabrielle; or, the house of Maurèze.* Phila., 1878. 31.29
- Foa**, Eugénie. *Mademoiselle D'Aubigné la petite créole. In her Grandeur et adversité.* Paris, n. d. 2062.8
- Fontainebleau**: an historical drama. Manchester, 1848. \*\*K.45.18
- Fullerton**, Lady Georgiana C. L. G. *Reparation: a story of the reign of Louis xiv., and other tales.* In *her Seven stories.* Balt., 1875; Leipzig, 1880. 1428.15; 33.46
- Gay**, Sophie. *Le chevalier de Canolle. Opéramusique.* Musique de M. Defontmichel. Paris, 1836.
- *Le comte de Guiche. Roman.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1870. 2064.26
- The historical accuracy of this work has been questioned.
- Genlis**, comtesse de. *La duchesse de La Vallière.* 5e éd. Paris, 1804. 6679a.1
- Same. *Suivie de sa vie pénitente.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1843. \*\*G.3525.6
- Trans. *The duchess de La Vallière.* London, 1836.
- Gondinet**, Edmond. *Le roi l'a dit. Opéramusique.* Musique de Léo Delibes. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1885. 2673.176
- Words only.
- Scene, Versailles in 1688.
- Gore**, Catherine G. F. *The lettre de cachet. In her Romances of real life.* Vol. 1. N. Y., 1829. \*6575.64.1
- Goubaux**, Prosper P., (*P. Dinaux*.) and **Sue**, Eugène. *Latréaumont.* Paris, 1840.
- Guénard**, Elisabeth, baronne de Méré. *L'homme au masque de fer, ou les illustres jumeaux, histoire véritable.* Paris, 1821.
- *La laitière de Bercy, anecdote historique du siècle de Louis xiv.* 2e éd. Paris, 1817.
- Herbert**, Henry W. *The brothers: a tale of the Fronde.* N. Y., 1834.

- Hoffmann, Ernst T. W.** Cardillac, the jeweller. In his *Strange stories*. Boston, 1856. 737.13  
— *Mademoiselle de Scudéry*, a tale of the times of Louis XIV. In his *Weird tales*. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1885. 38.28.2
- Hope, M. J.** Louis; or, doomed to the cloister: a tale of religious life in the time of Louis XIV.: founded on fact. London, 1879.
- Iffland, August W.** *Fran von Sévigné*. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1809.
- Jacquot, Charles J. B.** (Eugène de Mirecourt.) *La marquise de Courcelles*. Paris, 1871. 2679.63
- James, G. P. R.** Lord Montagu's page. An historical romance of the seventeenth century. Phila., 1858. 464.14
- Koenigs, E.** *Der Mann mit der eisernen Maske; oder das Geheimniss der Bastille*. Dresden, 1889.
- Lacroix, Paul.** (Bibliophile Jacob.) *Pignerol: histoire du temps de Louis XIV. 1680*. In *Le siècle*. Série 4. Paris, 1848. \*6660.53.4
- Lavergne, Julie O.** *Légendes de Fontainebleau*. Paris, 1880. 4675.77
- Legrand, —.** Louis XIV. et Le masque de fer, ou les princes jumeaux, tragédie. Paris, 1792.
- Maquet, Auguste.** *Le comte de Lavernie*, drame. Paris, 1859. \*\*4671.2.7
- Melville, G. J. Whyte.** *Sister Louise; or, the story of a woman's repentance*. Leipzig, 1875; etc. 1790.17; \*2578.105
- Molière.** *Les précieuses ridicules*, comédie. Éd. Touquet. Paris, 1821; Oxford, 1884. 4708.1.3; 4670b.70  
Also in his *Œuvres*, 1067.1.1; 4706.51.2; \*\*G.190.50.1; \*\*G.231.3.1.  
*Satire on the pedantry of the Hôtel de Rambouillet*.  
— Trans. *The conceited ladies*. In his *Comedies*. Vol. 4. London, 1762. \*\*G.3576.2.4  
— Same. *The affected ladies*. In his *Dramatic works*; etc. 2708.51.1; 2709.18.1  
— Same. *The pretentious young ladies*. In his *Dramatic works*. Vol. 1. Edinb., 1875. 2671.19.1  
— Trans. *Die lächerlichen Präziösen*. In his *Ausgewählte Werke*. B. 1. Stuttgart, 1882. 2708.60.1
- Musset, Paul E. de.** *Lauzun*. Roman historique. Paris, 1835.
- Nouveau siècle**, Le, de Louis XIV.; ou, choix de chansons historiques et satiriques presque toutes inédites, de 1634 à 1712. Paris, 1857. 4676.60
- Philippe, Adolphe**, (Dennerly.) and **Grangé, Pierre E. B.** *Le donjon de Vincennes*, drame. Paris, 1856. \*\*4671.2.4
- Ponson du Terrail, Pierre A.**, vicomte de. *La duchesse de Montpensier (L'homme au masque)*. Paris, 1865.
- St. John, Vane I.** *St. Eustace; or, the hundred and one*. London, 1857.
- Scribe, Eugène**, and **Mazères, Édouard J. E.** *Vatel, ou le petit-fils d'un grand homme*. Comédie-vaudeville. 2e éd. Paris, 1830. \*6673.63
- Scudéry, Madeleine de.** *Artamène, ou le grand Cyrus*. 3e éd. reueuë et corrigée. Paris, 1651-55. 10 v. \*\*2698.1  
— Same. *Artamène, ou le grand Cyrus*. Un précis. In *Bibliothèque universelle des romans*. Jan. 1775. Paris, 1775. \*6149a.1.4
- Trans. *El Artamenes, ó el gran Cyro*. Trad. en toscano por el conde Maiolino Bisaccioni: y aora en castellano por Nicolas Carnero. Madrid, 1682. \*\*D.240b.37  
*Les expéditions du Cyrus déguisées en aventures romanesques*. Tous les personnages du roman couvrent des individualités réelles. — Larousse. *Artamène is Condé*.  
— *Clélie, histoire romaine*. Paris, 1731.  
*Alemare is Louis XIV.*, *Clélie is Mlle. de Longueville*.  
**Servan, Félix de.** *Les dernières maîtresses de Louis XIV.* Grand roman historique. Paris, 1869.
- Siege and surrender of Mons**. A tragi-comedy. London, 1691. \*\*G.3962.13
- Sister Cora**, a tale of the 18th century. By the author of *Carry Morgan*. Edinb., 1876. 1498.11
- Smith, Albert.** *The marchioness of Brinvilliers, the poisoner of the seventeenth century*. A romance of old Paris. London, 1846. 1502.1
- Souque, Joseph F.** *Le chevalier de Canolle, ou un épisode de la Fronde*. Comédie. Paris, 1816.
- Thornbury, George Walter.** *Every man his own trumpeter*. London, 1858.
- Vacano, Emil M.** *Das Geheimniss der Frau von Nizza*. Eine Geschichte aus den letzten Lebensjahren Ludwigs des Vierzehnten. Jena, 1869.
- Viennet, Jean P. G.** *Louis-le-Grand, ou le cri de guerre*, tragédie. N. p., n. d.
- Wichmann, Paul V.** *Die eiserne Maske*. Historischer Roman aus den Archiven der Herzöge von Condé und Rohan. Jena, 1887. 6629a.29
- Witt, Pauline de.** *Climbing high*. In her *Dames of high estate*. London, 1871. 1508.30  
— *Something great*. In her *Dames of high estate*. London, 1871. 1508.30  
Blaise and Jacqueline Pascal.
- Yearsley, Ann.** *The royal captives: a fragment of secret history*. Phila., 1795. \*4509.143  
Based on the story of *The man in the iron mask*.
- Yonge, Charlotte M.** *Stray pearls*. Memoirs of Margaret de Ribaultmont, viscountess of Bellaise. London, Leipzig, 1883. 1495.25
- Zschokke.** *Alamontade, der Galeeren-Sklave*. Erzählung. Leipzig, 1872. 4898.51.48  
— Trans. *Alamontade; or, the galley slave*. Trans. from the German by Jno. T. S. Sullivan. Phila., 1845. 2889.3

Mazarin.

- Decomberousse, Alexis B. B.**, **Bury, J. D.** *Fulgence de, and Muret, Théodore C.* *Une journée chez Mazarin*. Comédie. Paris, 1841.
- Duchess, The, of Mazarin**; a tale of the times of Louis XIV. Edinb., 1856.
- Dumas, Alexandre D.** *La guerre des femmes*. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868.  
Contents. — 1. *Nanon de Lartigues*. — *Madame de Condé*. 2. *La vicomtesse de Cambes*. — *L'abbaye de Peyssac*.  
— Trans. *Nanon; or women's war*. London, 1891. 793.7
- Hobein, Eduard.** *Mazarius Pathe*. Lustspiel. Hamburg, 1858.
- Werther, Julius.** *Mazarin*. Drama. Stuttgart, 1871.
- Huguenots and The revocation of the Edict of Nantes**.
- Alcock, Deborah.** *The cross and the crown*. A tale of the revocation of the Edict of Nantes. London, 1886.

**Callwell, J. M.** Dorothy Arden. A story of England and France two hundred years ago. London, 1890. 107.66

**Camisard, The; or, the protestants of Languedoc.** London, 1825.

**Coape, Henry C.** The château de Louard: a story of the Edict of Nantes. London, 1887.

**Doyle, A. Conan.** The refugees, a tale of two continents. N. Y., 1893. 14.170

**Dupuy, Eliza A.** The Huguenot exiles; or, the times of Louis xiv. [Anon.] N. Y., 1856. 98.1; \*2397.109

**Gamond, Blanche.** Blanche Gamond: a heroine of the faith. [Trans. from the French.] Boston, 1869. 7559.18

**Gilliat, Edward.** Asylum Christi; a story of the dragonnades. London, 1877.

**James, G. P. R.** The Huguenot. A tale of the French protestants [under Louis xiv.]. N. Y., 1839; 1878. 6576.59; 464.16

**Manning, Anne.** Jacques Bonneval; or, the days of the dragonnades. N. Y., 1867. 439.14

**Michel, Adolphe.** Les missionnaires bottés de Louis xiv. Roman historique. Paris, 1873.

**Moewes, Heinrich.** Der Pfarrer von Andouse. Historische Novelle aus den Zeiten der Dragonaden. Magdeburg, 1832.

— Trans. Le pasteur d'Anduze; nouvelle historique du temps des dragonnades. Trad. de l'allemand par P. A. Sardinoux. Paris, 1847.

— Trans. The minister of Andouse. . . . From the German by Samuel Jackson. Edinb., 1839.

**Ouvry, Francisca I.** Arnold Delahaize; or, the Huguenot pastor. London, 1867.

— Henri de Rohan; or, the Huguenot refugee. London, 1865.

— Hubert Montreuil; or, the Huguenot and the dragoon. London, 1873.

**Peard, Frances M.** Jeannette: a story of the Huguenots. Illus. London, 1883. 1491.10

**Raymond, Grace.** How they kept the faith. A tale of the Huguenots of Languedoc. N. Y., 1889. 103.33

**Stuart, Esmè.** Isabeau's hero: a story of the revolt of the Cévennes. [Story of Jean Cavalier.] London, 1882.

**Sue, Eugène.** Jean Cavalier, ou les fanatiques de Cévennes. 3e éd. Paris, 1840.

— Trans. The Protestant leader, a novel. London, 1849.

**Tieck, Johann Ludwig.** Der Aufruhr in den Cévennen. In his Ausgewählte Werke. B. 4. Stuttgart, n. d. 2891.50.4

— Same. In his Werke. B. 2. Berlin, 1835. 4891.67.2

**Tucker, Charlotte.** (A. L. O. E.) Driven into exile. A story of the Huguenots. London, 1888. 25.47

**Wilson, Mrs. E. C.** A royal hunt: a story of Huguenot emigration. Boston, 1890. \*2406.102

#### Molière.

**Bayard, Jean F. A., and Romieu, Auguste.** Molière au théâtre, comédie. In Bayard, J. F. A. Théâtre. T. 1. Paris, 1858. \*G.3575.1.1

**Bulwer-Lytton, Rosina W. L., lady Lytton.** The school for husbands; or, Molière's life and times. London, 1852. 6570a.71

**Carcassonne, Adolphe.** La fête de Molière; comédie-à-propos en un acte. Paris, 1863.

**Champmeslé, Charles C., sieur de.** Les fragments de Molière, comédie mise au théâtre par Champmeslé, avec une notice par Paul Laeroix. San Remo, 1875.

**Chazet, René A. de, and Dubois, François N. A.** Molière chez Ninou, ou la lecture du Tartuffe, comédie. Paris, 1803.

**Cubières, Michel de, called Cubières Palmézeaux.** La mort de Molière, pièce historique; reçue à la Comédie française. Londres, 1788.

**Desportes, Auguste.** Molière à Chambord; comédie. Paris, 1843.

**Fournier, Édouard.** La fille de Molière; comédie. 1863.

**Goldoni, Carlo.** Il Moliere. In his Commedie seelte; etc. 1047.3.3; \*2778.2.11; \*2803.51.3 \*4796.50.3

— Trans. Molière. In his Chefs-d'œuvre. Paris, 1822. \*4774.52; \*G.221.7

**Gouges, Marie Olympe de.** Molière chez Ninou, ou le siècle des grands hommes; pièce épisodique. Paris, 1788.

**La Boullaye, Ferdinand de.** Molière au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle; comédie. Paris, 1844.

**Martin, Alexis.** La fête de Molière; comédie en vers. Paris, 1860.

**Mercier, Louis S.** Molière, drame imité de Goldoni. Amsterdam, 1776. \*G.3564.3.8

An alteration of this play by the author himself is entitled La maison de Molière, Paris, 1788, \*G.3564.3.8.

**Minier, Hippolyte.** Molière à Bordeaux; comédie épisodique en vers. Bordeaux, 1865.

**Pellet-Desbarreux, Hippolyte.** Molière à Toulouse, comédie. Toulouse, 1787.

**Pinchon, —.** La mort de Molière; drame. 1873.

**Rigaud, Antoine F., and Jacquelin, J. A.** Molière avec ses amis, ou le souper d'Auteuil, comédie historique. Paris, 1801.

**Sand, George.** Molière. [Drame.] Bielefeld, 1851. 6673.54

— Same. In her Théâtre complet. 1e série. Paris, 1866. \*2707.89.1

**Ungern-Sternberg, Alexander, Freiherr von.** Molière. Stuttgart, 1834. [Novellen. Th. 5.]

**Vierne, Édouard.** Molière enfant; comédie. Paris, 1855.

#### Louis XV.

1715-1774.

Includes the Regency of Philippe d'Orléans.

**Ainsworth, William H.** John Law, the projector. Leipzig, 1864; London, 1867. 750.10

**Alcock, Deborah.** In the shadow of God. Sketches of life in France during the 18th century. London, 1877. 1412.17

**Anicet-Bourgeois, Auguste, and Féval, Paul H. C.** The duke's daughter; or, the lunehback of Paris. N. Y., n. d. 6670b.92

**Berthet, Élie B.** Les catacombes de Paris. Paris, 1854.

Time of Louis xv. and xvi.

**Bignan, Anne.** Louis xv. et le cardinal de Fleury. In his Romans et nouvelles. Paris, 1858.

**Brachvogel, Albert E.** Beaumarchais. Trans. from the German by Thérèse J. Radford. N. Y., 1868. 413.16

Time of Louis xv. and xvi.

**Bulwer-Lytton**, Rosina W. L., lady Lytton. The peer's daughter. London, 1849.

**Bungener**, Félix. Trois sermons sous Louis xv. 4e éd. Paris, 1861. 6678.36

**Creuzé de Lesser**, Auguste F., baron, and **Roger**, Jean F. Mlle. de Launay à la Bastille, comédie. Paris, 1813. \*\*G.3563.12.2

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. Le chevalier d'Harmen-tal. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1873. 2709a.71  
— Trans. Le chevalier d'Harmen-tal. Boston, 1891. 1490.1  
— Same. The conspirators; or, the chevalier d'Harmen-tal. London, 1870? 1490.1  
— Une fille du régent. Paris, 1873. 2699a.61  
— Trans. The regent's daughter. London, 1873; Boston, 1891. 109.103  
— Les mémoires d'un médecin. Joseph Balsamo. Nouv. éd. 1872-75. 2699.53  
— Same. In Courrier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1846. \*6671.2.1  
— Memoirs of a physician. Boston, 1890. 1490.8  
— Same. Joseph Balsamo. Phila., n. d. 1490.8  
— Olympe de Clèves. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1872. 2699.55  
— Trans. Olympe de Clèves. Boston, 1893. 1490.16

**Feuillet**, Octave. Die Untröstlichen. (Les por-traits de la marquise.) Lustspiel in drei Bildern. Deutsch von F. B. v. Perret. Leipzig, 1871. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4898.51.33

**Foa**, Eugénie. André-Ernest-Modeste Grétry, musicien, 1741. In her Contes historiques. Paris, 184-. 6664.54  
— Un grand chagrin de Louis xv. enfant, roi de France. In her Contes historiques. Paris, 184-. 6664.54  
— Jean-Baptiste Greuze, peintre. 1738. In her Contes historiques. Paris, 184-. 6664.54

**Foot**, Samuel. The Englishman returned from Paris. [A comedy.] Dublin, 1756; London, 1788. \*\*K.36.15; \*\*G.3817.1.1  
Also in various collections, 2575.35.3; \*6577.61.5;  
\*\*G.3960.19.5; 331.1.5.  
A satire on French fashions.

**Foucher**, Paul. La jeunesse de Voltaire; comédie en vers. Paris, 1870.

**Frenzel**, Carl W. T. Watteau. Ein Roman. Breslau, 1864.

**Gay**, Sophie. La comtesse d'Egmont. Paris, 1836.

**Genlis**, comtesse de. Madame de Maintenon, pour servir de suite à l'Histoire de la duchesse de La Vallière. Londres, 1806; Paris, 1843.

**Godard d'Aucour**, Claude. Louis xv., poème. Paris, 1744.

**James**, G. P. R. The ancient régime. N. Y., 1855. 464.7

**Jouy**, Victor J. ÉTIENNE, called Jouy. L'ermite de la chaussée d'Antin. Paris, 1823. 2663.7

**Klein**, Julius L. Voltaire. Lustspiel. Berlin, 1862.

**Maberly**, Catherine C. Leontine; or, the court of Louis xv. London, 1846.

**Maréchalle**, Alexandre M., and **Gombault**, Paul A. (Paulin.) Madame de Pompadour, comédie. Paris, 1832.

**Meding**, Oskar. (Gregor Samarow.) Ritter oder Dame. Historische Novelle. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1880. 1053.6; 4870.19

**Melville**, G. J. Whyte. Cerise. A tale of the last century. N. Y., 1872; London, 1885? 805.11; \*\*2578.108

**Mercier**, Louis S. Montesquieu à Marseille. Lausanne, 1784. \*\*G.3564.3.6

**Meurice**, François Paul. Fanfan la tulipe; drame. Paris, 1859. \*4671.2.8  
Time of Mme. de Pompadour.

**Orr**, Mrs. Alexander S. The Roseville family. An historical tale of the 18th century. Edinb., 1869. 6579.80

**Regent's daughter**, The; a play. N. Y., 1858. \*\*G.3962.19  
Founded on Une fille du régent, by Dumas.

**Rougemont**, Michel N. B. de. Jeanne Vauber-nier, ou la cour de Louis xv., comédie. Paris, 1832.

**Schuecking**, Levin. Jean Jacques Rousseau. Zwei Episoden aus seinem Leben. Leipzig, 1870.

**Scribe**, Eugène. Un ministre sous Louis xv., ou le secret de rester en place. In his Œuvres. Vol. 11. Paris, 1854. \*2701.2.11

**Scribe**, Eugène, and **Legouvé**, Ernest W. G. J. B. Adrienne Lecouvreur. Comédie-drama. Paris, 1853; 1871. No. 1, 2 in \*6671.6  
Marshal Saxe, theatrical life, 1730.

— Same. French and English text. N. Y., 1855; etc. 2071.21; 6701.14; \*6674.69; etc.  
— Trans. Adrienne Lecouvreur. Drama. Deutsch von Otto Randolf. Leipzig, 1873. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4907.50.52

**Shorthouse**, J. Henry. The marquis Jeanne Hyacinthe de St. Palaye. In his Tales from many sources. Vol. 3. N. Y., 1855. 3849.3  
— Same. In his A teacher of the violin. London, 1888. 1802.26

**Voltaire**. Poème de Fontenoi. In his Œuvres complètes. Vol. 12. Paris, 1784. \*4676.1.12  
— Same. In his Poèmes. Paris, 1800. 6673.79  
— Trans. Battle of Fontenoy. In his Miscel-laneous poems. Vol. 1. London, 1764. \*4698.9.1

**Weilen**, Joseph, Ritter von. Graf Horn. Drama. Leipzig, 1871. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4898.51.34  
Scene, Paris, in the year 1720.

**Zschokke**, Johann Heinrich D. Marschall von Sachsen. Ein Schauspiel. In his Schauspiele. Bayreuth, 1804.

Persecution of the Protestants.

**Archer**, Thomas. By fire and sword. A story of the Huguenots. N. Y., 1885. 45.67

**Bungener**, Félix. The priest and the Huguenot; or, persecution in the age of Louis xv. London, 1853.  
French protestantism from the time immediately preceding the Edict of Nantes down to the beginning of our own times. Diderot, Voltaire, and Richelieu are among the actors.— Thomas Crane Public Library, Quincy. Catalogue.

**Chénier**, Marie Joseph de. Jean Calas, ou l'école des juges, drame. In his Œuvres. T. 2. Paris, 1827. 2663.1.2  
Jean Calas, a French protestant, was executed in 1762, for an alleged crime.

**Dibdin**, Thomas. The fate of Calas : an historical drama. With remarks by D. G[arrick]. London, n. d. \*\*K.47.15

**Ducange**, Victor H. J. B. Calas, drame. Paris, 1859. \*\*4671.2.7

**Laya, Jean L.** Jean Calas, tragédie en vers; précédée d'une préface historique sur Jean Calas. Paris, 1791.

**Pelletan, Pierre C. E.** The pastor of the desert, Jean Jarousseau. Trans. from the French. N. Y., 1872. 1715.14

— Same. The story of Jean Jarousseau, the pastor of the desert. Trans. from the French by E. P. de L'Hoste. New ed. London, 1873. 3559.54

**Weisse, Christian F.** Jean Calas, drama. In his Trauerspiele. Vol. 5. Leipzig, 1780.

### Louis XVI.

1774-1789.

**Aignan, Étienne, and Berthevin, Jules J. G.** La mort de Louis xvi., tragédie, suivie de son testament. Paris, 1793.

**Bartholomew, John.** The fall of the French monarchy; or, Louis xvi. An historical tragedy. London, 1794.

**Bouilly, Jean N.** L'abbé d'Épée, comédie historique. Bruxelles, 1827; etc. 4679a.24

— Trans. Deaf and dumb, or the Abbé de L'Épée; an historical drama founded upon facts. With a preface by Laurent Clerc. Hartford, 1818. \*6561.52

— Trans. Der Taubstumme oder der Abbé de L'Épée. Historisches Drama. Deutsch von August von Kotzebue. Leipzig, 1878. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4897.50.107

**Bungener, Félix.** Julien, ou la fin d'un siècle. Paris, 1853.

— Trans. Julian; or, the close of an era. New ed. London, 1857.

**Buri, Ernst C. L. Y. von.** Ludwig Capet, oder der Königsmord. Ein bürgerliches Trauerspiel. In Deutsche Schaubühne. B. 65. 1788.

**Doucet, Charles C.** Le baron de Lafleur. Drame. In his Œuvres complètes. Vol. 1. Paris, 1874.

4695.60.1

**Drury, Anna H.** The blue ribbons; a story of the last century. London, 1865. 1499.49; 2576.23

**Du Chatellier, Armand R. M.** La mort de Louis xvi. Scènes historiques. Le 10 août, le 2 septembre, le 21 janvier. 3e éd. Paris, 1875. 2676.62

**Durfort, Claire de,** duchesse de Duras. Édouard. In her Œuvres. Paris, 1851. 4678.15

**Foa, Eugénie.** Guillaume Dupuytren, premier chirurgien de l'Hôtel-Dieu. 1785. In her Contes historiques. Paris, 184-. 6664.54

**Fonvielle, Bernard F. A.** Louis xvi., ou l'école des peuples; tragédie, dédiée en 1794, au roi Louis xviii., alors régent de France, à Véronne, sous le titre d'Isloü. Paris, 1820.

**Gamot, —.** Élisabeth de France, sœur de Louis xvi., tragédie. [Anon.] Paris, 1814. \*G.3563.12.2

**Gauvain Gallois, Jean A.** Le retour de l'âge d'or, ou le règne de Louis xvi., poème. 1774.

**Godron, Victorin.** Le roi martyr, ou la mort de Louis xvi., poème. Nancy, 1826.

**Guiot, Charles.** La Louiseiziade; poème. 2e éd. Paris, 1853.

**Hey, Richard.** The captive monarch. A tragedy. London, 1794.

**Holcroft, Thomas.** Deaf and dumb; or, the orphan protected; an historical drama. In London stage. Vol. 1. London, 1824. \*6570a.69.1

— Same. With prefatory remarks [etc.]. By W. Oxberry. Boston, 1822. \*\*K.49.3

The abbé de L'Épée.

**Lespart, J. S.** Le triomphe de Louis xvi., poème héroïque avec des notes historiques. Paris, 1815.

**Maréchalle, Alexandre M., and Constant, pseud.** L'abbé de L'Épée, ou le muet de Toulouse. Pièce historique. Paris, 1832.

**Métivier, J. B.** Louis xvi.; tragédie. Paris, 1842.

**Millot, Henri.** Louis xvi. à Varennes. Drame. Paris, 1833.

**Preston, William.** Louis the Sixteenth. Tragedy. 3d ed. N. Y., 1794. \*\*G.3962.22

**Ritchie, Anna C. Mowatt.** Armand; or, the peer and the peasant, a play. In her Plays. Boston, 1855. 356.16; \*G.3647.25

**Roucher-Deratte, Claude.** La mort de Louis xvi., tragédie. Montpellier, 1834.

**Sardou, Victorien.** Les prés Saint-Gervais, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. \*2675.122

Paris, in 1785.

**Shorthouse, J. Henry.** The countess Eve. [Burgundy, 1785.] London, 1888. 101.72

**Souza-Botelho, Adélaïde M. É. F., marquise de Flahault.** Adèle de Sénanges. [Convent life, etc.] Paris, 1849.

— Comtesse de Fargy. [Convent life, etc.] Paris, 1822.

— Eugène de Rotherlin. Paris, 1808.

**Treneuil, Joseph.** Le martyr de Louis xvi. In his Poèmes élégiaques. Paris, 1817.

### Marie Antoinette.

**Aignan, Étienne, and Berthevin, Jules J. G.** Le martyr de Marie Antoinette d'Autriche, reine de France. Tragédie. [Anon.] Amsterdam, 1794.

No. 2 in \*G.3563.12.2

— Same. La mort de Marie Antoinette d'Autriche, reine de France, tragédie, faisant suite à La mort de Louis xvi. [Anon.] Paris, 1814.

No. 10 in \*G.3563.12.2

This has been attributed to Barthes de Marmorières.

**Bruckbräu, Friedrich W.** Der Leibpage der Maria Antoinette. Stuttgart, 1829.

**Buri, Ernst C. L. Y. von.** Marie Antoinie von Oesterreich, Königin in Frankreich. Ein Trauerspiel. In Deutsche Schaubühne. B. 64. 1788.

**Dedenroth, Eugen H. von.** Marie Antoinette. Berlin, 1871.

**Delaive, P. N. L.** Marie-Antoinette d'Autriche-Lorraine, reine de France et de Navarre, à la conciergerie, poème. Sedan, 1819.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** Le collier de la reine. Épisode des Mémoires d'un médecin. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1888, 89. 2079.16; 2679.110

— Same. In Courrier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire. Vol. 1, pt. 2. N. Y., 1849. \*6671.2.1

— Trans. The queen's necklace. London, 1879; Boston, 1890; etc. 1490.12

**Giacometti, Paolo.** Marie Antoinette. A drama. Written for Madame Adélaïde Ristori. English trans. by I. C. Pray. N. Y., 1867. \*6772.1

**Haeberlein, Carl L.** (H. E. R. Belani.) Marie Antoinette. Aus dem Leben einer Königin. Leipzig, 1846.

**Hunter, G. M.** Louis and Antoinette. A tragedy. 1794.

**Mourot, Victor.** *Marie-Antoinette; ou, les souvenirs et les tristesses d'une reine.* Drame. Paris, 1889.

**Mundt, Clara M.** (Louise Mühlbach.) *Kaiser Joseph und Maria Antoinette.* Leipzig, 1855.

— *Marie Antoinette und ihr Sohn.* Historischer Roman. Jena, 1867. 2018.3

— *Trans. Marie Antoinette and her son.* N. Y., 1867. 412.10

**Pitavall, Erneste.** *Marie Antoinette, la reine de France décapitée; ou, Autrichienne et Française.* 3e éd. Zürich, 1878. 4644.60

### The French Revolution.

1789-1795.

**Taking of the Bastille, July 14, 1789.**

**Chamervozow, Louis A.** *Embassy.* An historical romance. London, 1846.

— *Philip of Lutetia; or the revolution of 1789.* Being the last series of *The chronicles of the Bastille.* London, 1848.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** *Ange Pitou.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1854; 1873. 2079.24; 2709a.52

The sequel is *La comtesse de Charny*, 2079.23, 2709a.73; English, 1490.9.

— Same. German. *Ange Pitou.* Stuttgart, 1863. 2029.32.4; 2029.34

— Same. English. *Ange Pitou.* Boston, 1890. 793.18

— Same. *Six years later; or, the taking of the Bastille.* Being the "3d series" of "The memoirs of a physician." Phila., 1875. 793.18

— Same. *Taking the Bastille; or, six years later.* A sequel to "The queen's necklace." N. Y., n. d. 793.18

**Gibbon, Charles.** *The dead heart; a tale of the Bastille.* New ed. London, 1881.

**Parein, Pierre M.** *La prise de la Bastille, fait historique.* Paris, 1791.

**Petitdidier, Léon.** (Émile Blémont.) *La prise de la Bastille, 14 juillet 1789.* Paris, 1879. 6674.19

**Révillon, Tony.** *Le faubourg Saint-Antoine.* Paris, 1872. 2619.50

#### Early periods.

**Berthet, Élie B.** *Le pacte de famine, drame historique.* Paris, 1839.

**Brougham, Lord.** *Albert Lunel; or the château of Languedoc.* [Anon.] London, 1844. 2573.15

Political aspect.

**Browne, Frances.** *The exile's trust, a tale of the French revolution, and other stories.* London, 1869.

**Bulwer-Lytton.** *Zanoni.* London, 1874; etc. 420.63; \*2575.110; \*\*6570a.73

**Deacon, William F.** *Annette.* A tale . . . with a memoir of the author by T. N. Talfourd. London, 1852.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** *La comtesse de Charny.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1873, 78; 1887. 2709a.73; 2079.23

A sequel to *Ange Pitou*, 2079.24; English, 793.18.

— *Trans. Die Gräfin von Charny.* Aus dem Französischen. Stuttgart, n. d. 2029.32.5-7

— *Trans. The countess de Charny; or, the fall of the French monarchy.* London, 1879; Boston, 1890. 1490.9

The Boston edition is a translation of the original as issued by the author.

Originally published in English as two stories, *The countess de Charny* and *Andrée de Taverney*, of which the London edition is the first.

— *Love and liberty.* A thrilling romance of the French revolution of 1792. Phila., 1869. 793.16

A story purporting to be a translation from Dumas. **Engelbach, Alfred H.** *Monsieur Jack.* A tale of the old war-time. N. Y.; London, 1879. 11.106; \*4577.142

— *Poor little Gaspard's drum.* A tale of the French revolution. London, 1867. 71.26.1

**Erckmann-Chatrian.** *Les États Généraux.* 1789. 21e éd. Paris, n. d. [Histoire d'un paysan. Pte. 1.] 2697.60.1

— *Trans. The States-General, 1789; or, the beginning of the great French revolution.* London, n. d. 71.26.1

— *The outbreak of the great French revolution, related by a peasant of Lorraine.* Trans. by Mrs. Cashel Hoey. London, 1871. 418.25

A translation of part 1, 2 of *Histoire d'un paysan.*

— *La patrie en danger.* 1792. 15e éd. Paris, n. d. [Histoire d'un paysan. Pte. 2.] 2697.60.2

— *Trans. The country in danger, 1792; or, episodes of the great French revolution.* London, 1880. 71.26.2

**Four years in a cave.** A tale of the French revolution. London, 1869.

**Fullerton, Lady Georgiana C. L. G.** *A will and a way.* London, 1881.

**Giffard, Francis O.** *A tale of the French revolution.* London, 1870.

**Gore, Catherine G. F.** *The Tuileries.* London, 1831.

**Henslowe, J. R.** *White and red.* London, 1882.

**James, G. P. R.** *History of a French artisan during the last revolution.* In his *The desultory man.* Vol. 2. N. Y., 1836; 1855. \*6572.53.2; 464.1

**Janin, Jules G.** *Barnave.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1860.

**Lancaster, William J. C.** (Harry Collingwood.) *Under the meteor flag.* The log of a midshipman during the French revolutionary war. London, 1887. 101.49

**Louis Duval,** a tale of the French revolution. London, 1871.

**Martineau, Harriet.** *French wines and politics.* In her *Illustrations of political economy.* No. 12. Boston, 1833. 6579a.34.12

**Melville, G. J. Whyte.** *Rosine.* New edition. London, 1877; etc. 1455.15; \*\*2578.103

**Minturn, William.** *The last of the Kerdrecks.* London, 1879. 98.11

**Peard, Frances M.** *Through rough waters.* London, 1878. 81.16

**Quinton, Abel.** *The nobleman of '89; an episode of the French revolution.* Trans. from the French, by Ernest Legarde. Balt., 1874. 1783.01

**Schwartz, Marie S.** *Birth and education.* (1789-92.) Trans. from the Swedish by Selma Borg and Marie A. Brown. Boston, 1871. 431.8

**Theuriet, André.** *La chanoinesse.* 1789-1793. Paris, 1893. 2668.122

**Tucker, Charlotte.** (A. L. O. E.) *The lady of Provence; or, humbled and healed.* A tale of the first French revolution. London, 1871.

**Vincent, Sir Francis, bart.** *Arundel, a tale of the French revolution.* London, 1840.

**Wingfield, Lewis S.** The maid of honor. A tale of the dark days of France. N. Y., 1891. 108.45

**Mirabeau.**

**Calvert, George H.** Mirabeau: an historical drama. Boston, 1883. 1331.6; 2409.97; 6670b.81

**Foucaux, Charlotte.** (Mme. Mary Summer.) Le dernier amour de Mirabeau. Paris, 1877.

**Gouges, Marie Olympe de.** Mirabeau aux Champs-Élysées, comédie. Paris, 1791.

**Mundt, Theodor.** Graf Mirabeau. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1860. 2029.1

— Trans. Count Mirabeau. An historical novel. Trans. by Thérèse J. Radford. N. Y., 1868. 412.19

**Raupach, Ernst B. S.** Mirabeau. Historisches Drama. Berlin, 1850.

**Wolff, Oskar L. B.** Mirabeau und Sophie. Leipzig, 1836.

**First Republic.**

1792-1804.

**National Convention.**

1792-1795.

**Adams, Henry C.** Votaries of reason. In his Tales upon texts. London, 1870. 31.35

**Besant, Walter.** St. Katherine's by the tower. N. Y., 1891. 108.82

England in 1793. Conspiracy connected with the French revolution.

**Croly, George.** Marston; or, the soldier and statesman. 2d ed. London, 1847. 6575.78

**Damade, Louis, ed.** Histoire chantée de la première république. 1789 à 1799. Paris, 1892. 2675.116

**Dickens, Charles.** A tale of two cities. Boston, 1869, etc. 1476.6; \*2560a.53; \*6603.14

Paris and London at the time of the French revolution.

— Trans. Eine Geschichte von zwei Städten. In his Sämtliche Werke. Vol. 22. Leipzig, n. d. 4570b.61.22

**Dieulafoy, Jane R.** Volontaire, 1792-1793. Paris, 1892. 6698.50

**Eckmann-Chatrian.** L'an 1 de la république, 1793. 11e éd. Paris, 1875. [Histoire d'un paysan. Pte. 3.] 2697.60.3

— Trans. Year one of the republic, 1793. The story of a peasant. London, 1874. 80.8

— Madame Thérèse. Paris, 1873; etc. 2078.19; 4678.60

— Trans. Madame Thérèse; or, the volunteers of '92. London, n. d. 473.17

— Trans. Madame Thérèse. Deutsch von Friedrich F. Rückert. Leipzig, 1882. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4906.50.162

**Gamon, François J.** Beaupaire, ou la prise de Verdun par le roi de Prusse, 1792. Tragédie. Paris, 1806. \*\*G.3563.12.2

**Gouges, Marie Olympe de.** L'entrée de Dumouriez à Bruxelles, ou les vivandiers. Comédie. Paris, 1793.

**Guesdon, Alexandre F.** Maurice Pierret, épisode de 1793. Paris, 1829.

**Keddie, Henrietta.** (Sarah Tytler.) Citoyenne Jacqueline. A woman's lot in the great French revolution. London, 1865. 11.38

**Laya, Jean L.** L'ami des loix, comédie. Paris, 1793. 6675.67

It is stated that persons found to have a copy of this play in their houses were guillotined. Written just before the death of Louis XVI., it was condemned for its loyalist sympathies. Marat, who is severely caricatured in the part of Durierane, was the means of saving the author's life, against the decree of the Convention.

First represented Jan. 2, 1793. Followed in Sept., 1793, by *Le Véritable ami des loix, ou le Républicain à l'épreuve*, a drama of an opposite tendency.

**Lyndon, John W.** Ninety-three: the story of the French revolution of my French tutor. London, 1871.

**Martineau, Harriet.** The peasant and the prince. In her *The playfellow*. London, 1872. 51.54

— Same. Boston, 1890. 6726.53

In raised letters for the use of the blind.

**Monti, Vincenzo.** La Bassvilliana . . . recata in esametri latini, col testo a fronte, dal conte F. Callori. [Italian and Latin.] Torino, 1884.

— In morte di Ugo Bassville. In his *Cantiche e poesie varie*. Prato, 1831. 6778.28

— Same. In his *Poesie scelte*. Venezia, 1803. 6778.11

— Trans. The death of Bassville, a poem. Trans. [by A. Lodge]. London, 1845.

**Pellet-Desbarreux, Hippolyte.** La prise de Toulon, drame héroïque et historique. Toulouse, 1794.

**Roberts, Margaret.** On the edge of the storm. Leipzig, 1869. 710.63

**Verne, Jules.** Le chemin de France. Suivi de Gil Braltar. Paris, 1887. 4660b.20

— Trans. The flight to France; or, the memoirs of a dragoon. London, 1888.

**Witt, Pauline de.** Behind the hedge. In her *Dames of high estate*. London, 1871. 1508.30

**Brittany and La Vendée.**

**Balzac, Honoré de.** Les Chouans, ou la Bretagne en 1789. Paris, 1865. 6669a.1.29

— Same. In his *Scènes de la vie militaire*. Paris, 1870. 2692.50.12

— Trans. The Chouans. With one hundred engravings on wood by Léveillé from drawings by Julien Le Blant. Newly trans. into English by George Saintsbury. London, 1890. 2691.65

— Same. The Chouans. Brittany in 1799. Trans. by Katharine P. Wormeley. Boston, 1893. 107.175

— Trans. Die Chouans oder die Bretagne im Jahre 1799. Roman. Aus dem Französischen übertragen von Robert Habs. Leipzig, 1881. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4897.50.149

**Barbey d'Aureville, Jules A.** Le chevalier Des Touches. Roman. Paris, 1893. 2676.146

**Bellah; a tale of La Vendée.** From the French [of Octave Feuillet?]. Ed. by the author of *Two old men's tales* [Anne Marsh]. London, 1858.

**Bray, Anna E.** The orphan of La Vendée. In her *Trials of the heart*. New ed. London, 1884. \*\*K.177.13

**Byng, Alice H. F., viscountess Enfield.** Blameless knights; or, Lützen and La Vendée. London, 1876. 1466.25

**Château Lescure; or, the last marquis.** N. Y., 1855.

**Clare, Austin.** A child of the Menhir [Brittany]. London, 1882.

**Cooke, Henry.** The count of Perbruek. An historical romance. London, 1859.

**Delpit, Albert.** Jean-nu-pieds. [A novel.] Paris, 1876.

- Jean-nu-pieds, drame. Paris, 1875.
- Eichendorff**, Joseph C. B., Freiherr von. Das Schloss Dürande. In his Werke. B. 4. Berlin, 1842. 1027.14
- Same. In his Sämmt. Werke. B. 3. Leipzig, 1864. 2909a.51.3
- Feuillet**, Octave. Bellah. Roman. In Courrier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire. Vol. 8. N. Y., 1851. \*6671.2.8
- Hugo**, Victor. Quatrevingt-treize. 2e éd. Paris, N. Y., 1874. 2675.62; 2670a.55
- Same. In his Œuvres complètes. Roman. T. 14. Paris, 1883. 2703.50.14
- Trans. Ninety-three; trans. by Helen B. Dole. N. Y., 1888. 1456.1
- Le Prévost d'Iray**, Chrétien S., vicomte. La Vendée, poème en six chants, dédié à l'armée française, libératrice de l'Espagne. Paris, 1824.
- Lomon**, Charles. Jean Dacier. Drame en vers. Paris, 1877. 4672.51
- Same. 3e éd. Paris, 1877. 2673.111
- Mueller aus Guttenbrunn**, Adam. Im Banne der Pflicht. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1881. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4897.50.148
- Neale**, John M. (Aurelius Gratianus.) Duchennier; or, the revolt of La Vendée. By the author of Stories of the crusades. London, 1848.
- Paul**, Margaret A. Kiutail place: a tale of revolution. By the author of "Dorothy, an autobiography," etc. London, 1886. 102.68
- Poli**, Oscar, vicomte de. Jean Poigne d'Acier. Récits d'un vieux Chouan, précédés d'une étude historique sur les Vendéens et les Chouans par Attale du Cournau. 4e éd. Paris, 1880. 4660a.69
- Sorel**, Albert. La grand falaise, 1785-1799. Paris, 1872. 2679.65
- Soulié**, Melchior Frédéric. Les aventures de Saturnin Fichet. Paris, 1860.
- Souvestre**, Émile. Brittany and La Vendée. Tales and sketches. N. Y., 1857. 767.4; \*K.246.19
- These stories relate not only to the Revolution, but also to the 18th and 19th centuries.
- The Chouans. In his Brittany and La Vendée. N. Y., 1857. 767.4; \*K.246.19
- Mémoires d'un sans-culotte Bas-Breton. Paris, 1841.
- Same. Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton. Paris, 1859.
- Trollope**, Anthony. La Vendée. An historical romance. London, 1850. 1719.32
- Reign of Terror, 1793-1794.**
- Adams**, William H. D. Young Marmaduke: a story of the reign of terror. London, 1881.
- Anicet-Bourgeois**, Auguste, and **Cornu**, Francis. Robespierre, ou le 9 thermidor. Drame. Paris, 1831.
- Balzac**, Honoré de. Un épisode sous la Terreur. In his Une ténébreuse affaire. Paris, 1864. \*6669a.1.26
- Same. In his Scènes de la vie politique. Vol. 1. Paris, 1870. \*\*2692.50.12
- Same. In his La recherche de l'absolu. Paris, 1851. \*\*2691.63.2
- Trans. An episode under the Terror. In his Duchesse de Langeais. Boston, 1885. \*\*4661.65
- Bewer**, Max. Danton. Trauerspiel. Hamburg, 1880.
- Blanchard**, Henri L., and **Mallian**, Julien de. Camille Desmoulins ou les partis en 1794. Drame historique. Paris, 1831.
- Buechner**, Georg. Danton's Tod. Ein Drama. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Frankfurt a. M., 1879. 4873.65
- Trans. La mort de Danton. Drame . . . Trad. par A. Dietrich. Paris, 1889.
- Calmon**, Marc. Roland, drame en vers. Paris, 1880.
- Coleridge**, Samuel T. The fall of Robespierre, historical drama. Cambridge, 1794. \*\*G.3962.16
- Dumas**, Alexandre D. Le chevalier de Maison-Rouge. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1887, 88. 2698.62
- English. Le chevalier de Maison-Rouge. London, n. d.; Boston, 1890. 1500.36
- A sequel to The countess de Charny, 1490.9.
- Dumas**, Alexandre D., and **Maquet**, Auguste. Le chevalier de Maison-Rouge. Drame. Paris, 1852. \*\*4671.2
- Same. Épisode du temps des Girondins. Bielefeld, 1848. \*6673.59
- Fourquet d'Hachette**, J. P. La famille de l'émigré, ou le tribunal de sang, épisode de la révolution française. Paris, 1825.
- Frothingham**, Washington. Life scenes in the reign of terror. [Anon.] N. Y., 1865.
- Gore**, Catherine G. F. The reign of terror. In her Romances of real life. Vol. 1, 2. N. Y., 1829. \*6575.64.1, 2
- Griepenkerl**, Wolfgang R. Die Girondisten. Bremen, 1852.
- Maximilian Robespierre. Trauerspiel. Bremen, 1851.
- Hamerling**, Robert. Danton und Robespierre. Tragödie. Hamburg, 1871. 2658.67
- Heinemann**, Franz von. Robespierre. Trauerspiel. Braunschweig, 1850.
- Hemans**, Felicia D. Prisoner's evening service. In her Poems. 347.2.2; \*2604.5; 6561.85
- Henty**, George A. In the reign of terror: the adventures of a Westminster boy. N. Y., 1887. 24.7
- Kautsky**, Minna. Madame Roland. Historisches Drama. Leipzig, 1883.
- Kip**, Leonard. The dead marquise. N. Y., 1873. 1745.55
- Lescure**, Adolphe de. L'amour sous la Terreur. Paris, 1882.
- Nodier**, Charles. Das letzte Bankett der Girondisten. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt. Leipzig, 1875. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4907.50.74
- Paterson**, R. H. Robespierre: a lyrical drama. London, 1877.
- Reign**, The, of terror. Diary of a volunteer of the year II. of the French revolution. London, 1855.
- Ricault**, Charles J. de. (Charles d'Héricault.) Thermidor. Paris en 1794. Paris, 1872. 2619.51
- Trans. 1794: a tale of the Terror; from the French by Frances S. Hoey. London, 1884.
- Roberts**, Margaret. The atelier du Lys; or, an art student in the reign of terror. London, 1876. 470.4
- Same. Noblesse oblige. N. Y., 1876. 44.16

**Sérieys, Antoine.** La mort de Robespierre, tragédie, avec des notes. Ouvrage, précédé du poème de l'anarchie en 1791 et 92, et suivi de 14 dialogues entre les personnages les plus célèbres dans la révolution par leurs vertus, ou par leurs crimes. Paris, 1801. \*\*G.3563.12.2

Also attributed to J. Chas.

**Thornbury, George Walter.** Wild fire. London, 1864.

**Trouvé, Claude J., baron.** Pausanias. Tragédie . . . en vers. Careassonne, 1810.

The fall of Robespierre.

**Vaubertand, F.** L'humanité pendant la Terreur; récit en vers, avec des notes historiques. Paris, 1861.

**Vibert, Claude Théodore.** Les Girondins; poème en douze chants. Paris, 1861.

**Vidalin, Auguste.** Le dernier Girondin, ou de l'esprit de liberté, nouvelle historique. Paris, 1832.

**Wartenburg, Carl F. A.** Robespierre. Geschichtlicher Roman. Leipzig, 1872.

#### Charlotte Corday.

A bibliography of dramatic works is in Vatel's *Charlotte de Corday et les Girondins*, 2642.52.

**Ami du peuple, L',** ou les intrigants dévoilés.

A drama first represented Sept. 6, 1793. Refers to Marat.

**Anicet-Bourgeois, Auguste, and Ducange, Victor H. J. B.** Sept heures, ou Charlotte Corday. Drame. Paris, 1844.

**Appen, Carl A. von.** Charlotte Corday. Trauerspiel. Kiel, 1861. 2879.83

**Bamme, Julius.** Charlotte Corday. Dramatisches Gedicht. Magdeburg, 1852.

**Barrau, Jean F.** La mort de Marat, tragédie en vers, suivie de son apothéose. Toulouse, 1794.

**Colet, Louise.** Charlotte Corday et Mme. Roland; tableaux dramatiques. Paris, 1842.

**Dumanoir, Philippe F. P., and Nicolaie, Louis François.** (Clairville.) Charlotte Corday, drame. Paris, 1847.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** Ingénue. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1873. 2709.57

— Trans. Ingenue; or, death of Marat. London, 1861.

**Esquiros, Henri Alphonse.** Charlotte Corday. An historical novel. Paris, 1840.

**Eyre, Edmund J.** Maid of Normandy; or, the death of the queen of France, 1793.

**Frenzel, Carl W. T.** Charlotte Corday. Historischer Roman. Hannover, 1864.

**Gassier Saint Amand, J. M.** L'ami du peuple, ou la mort de Marat, fait historique; suivi de sa pompe funèbre. Paris, 1794.

**Girndt, Otto.** Charlotte Corday. Drama. In his *Dramatische Werke*. Hamburg, 1874.

**Platen-Hallermund, Carl August G. M., Graf von.** Marats Tod. Eine dramatische Skizze. In his *Poetischer und litterarischer Nachlass*. Vol. 1. Leipzig, 1853. 2896.8.1

**Ponsard, François.** Charlotte Corday. Tragédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1890. 2676.184

— Same. In his *Théâtre complet*. Paris, 1851. 1067.4

— Trans. Charlotte Corday. Drama. Metrisch übertragen von Bernhard Schuhmann. Leipzig, 1881. 4906.50.155

**Salle, Jean B.** Charlotte Cordai, tragédie . . . en vers. In Vatel, Charles. *Charlotte de Corday et les Girondins*. T. 2. Paris, 1872. 2642.52.2  
Written within three months of the death of Marat.

**Temple, Rose E.** (R. E. Hendriks.) Charlotte Corday; an historical tale. London, 1846.

**Westphalen, Engel C.** Charlotte Corday. Tragédie. Hamburg, 1804.

#### General Works.

See Welschinger, Henri. *Le théâtre de la révolution*, 1789-1799, Paris, 1880, 4600a.31.

**A., S.** The eanones. A tale in verse of the time of the first French revolution. Cambridge, 1871.

**Adrian & Thecla;** or, friendship in adversity. London, 1801. 6568.47

**Balzac, Honoré de.** Un ménage de garçon. In *Les célibataires*. Vol. 2. Paris, 1864. \*6669a.1.12  
Provincial life.

— Trans. The two brothers. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. Boston, 1887; 1889. 22.28; \*\*2704.56

**Baring-Gould, Sabine.** Gabrielle Andrée. N. Y., 1871. 433.19

The English edition is entitled *In exitu Israel*.

**Barthélemy, Auguste M.** Douze journées de la révolution. [20 juin 1789-18 brumaire, 9 nov., 1799.] Poèmes. Paris, 1832. 4624.28

**Battersby, C. Maud.** Seven times in the fire, a story of France in revolution times. London. 13.81

**Beaumarchais, Pierre A. C. de.** L'autre Tartuffe, ou la mère eoupable, drame. In *Théâtre des auteurs du second ordre*. Drames. Vol. 2. Paris, 1810. \*2640.19.40

Scene, Paris, 1790.

— Same. La mère eoupable, ou l'autre Tartuffe: drame. Paris, 1821; 1861. \*4708.1.20; \*4671.2.10

— Trans. Die Schuld der Mutter oder der neue Tartüffe. Deutsch von M. Röttinger. Leipzig, 1880. 4897.50.140

**Blyth, M. P.** Antoinette: a tale of the ancien régime. London, 1888.

**Bray, Anna E.** The adopted. In her *Trials of the heart*. New ed. London, 1845; 1884. 448.18; \*\*K.177.13

**Breton maiden, A.** By the author of "Till my wedding day." London, 1887.

**Cladel, Léon A.** Les va-nu-pieds. Paris, 1874; 1876. 4666.65; \*4671.53

Stories of the revolution, and of the battles of the republic and of the empire.

**Conscience, Hendrik.** Veva, or the war of the peasants [in Flanders]; and The conscript. From the original Flemish. Baltimore, 1856.

**Einoel, pseud.** Un roman sous la révolution. Paris, 1890.

**Fane, Mrs. Cecil.** The princess: a tale of the French revolution. From the German. London, 1860.

**Freeland, Carrie J.** (C. J. G.) In palaeae and faubourg. London, 1889. 103.87

**Gayarré, Charles E. A.** Aubert Dubayet; or, the two sister republics. Boston, 1882.

Sequel to *Fernando de Lemos*, 475.2.

**Gwynne, Talbot.** Nannette and her lovers. London, 1854.

**Holcroft, Thomas.** Anna St. Ives. London, 1792.

- Jones, Cecilia A.** *Little Jeanneton's work: a chronicle of Breton life.* London, 1886.
- Joy, J. M.** *The two mothers.* London, 1879.
- Gleim, J. W. L.** *Zeitgedichte, von 1789-1803.* Leipzig, 1841. [Sämmt. Werke. B. 8.] 2907.6.8
- K., S. de.** *Pierrot, humbly born, but noble of heart.* London, 1879.
- Lagés, François.** *La France républicaine, ou le miroir de la révolution française; poëme.* 2e éd. N. p., 1793.
- La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, Frédéric Gaëtan de.** *La révolution française et Bonaparte, ou les Guises du xviii siècle; tragédie.* Paris, 1818.
- Leslie, Emma.** (Mrs. Dixon.) *For France and freedom, a tale of the French revolution.* N. Y., n. d. 13.130
- Lourdoueix, Jacques Honoré LELARGE, baron de.** *Les folies du siècle. Roman philosophique.* Paris, 1817.
- *Trans.* Charenton; or, the follies of the age: a philosophical romance.
- Majendie, Lady Margaret E.** *The turn of the tide.* London, 1881.
- Ralph Berrien:** tales of the French revolution. Phila., 1866.
- Randall, E.** *Adele; a tale of France.* London, 1838.
- Renan, Joseph Ernest.** *L'abbesse de Jouarre.* 3e éd. Paris, 1886. 4671.21
- *Trans.* The abbess of Jouarre. *Trans.* by Georges Delon and James F. Rhodes. N. Y., 1888. 4670.25
- A drama.
- Reybaud, Henriette É. F.** (Mme. Charles Reybaud.) *Hélène.* In *Courrier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire.* Vol. 6. N. Y., 1849. 6671.2.6
- Ricault, Charles J. de.** (Charles d'Héricault.) *En 1792. Le premier amour de lord Saint-Albans.* Paris, 1879. 4676.80
- *Sequel.* *En 1792. Le dernier amour de lord Saint-Albans.* Paris, 1879. 4676.81
- Roberts, Margaret.** *A child of the revolution.* N. Y., 1887. 21.36
- Souza-Botelho, Adélaïde M. É. F., marquise de Flahault.** *Eugénie et Mathilde, ou mémoires de la famille du comte de Revel.* Paris, 1811.
- Effect of the revolution upon the nobles, and the dispersion of the convents.
- Spindler, Carl.** *The invalide; or, pictures of the French revolution.* *Trans.* from the German, by Gustavus C. Hebbe, and James Mackay. N. Y., 1844. \*4874.12

**The Directory.**

1795-1799.

- Boelte, Analie C. E. M.** *Madame De Staël: an historical novel.* *Trans.* from the German by Theodore Johnson. N. Y., 1869. 473.18
- Du Casse, P. E. Albert, and Valois —.** (Valois de Forville.) *Le conscrit de l'an viii.* Paris, 1859.
- Erckmann-Chatrian.** *La guerre.* 2e, 6e éd. Paris, 1866; etc. 2078.13; 2697.57
- Scene, Switzerland, 1799, at the time of the struggle between France and the allied forces.
- *Same.* With map, introduction, and commentary, by A. C. Clapin. Cambridge, 1883. 4670b.84

- Foucaux, Charlotte.** (Mme. Mary Summer.) *Sous le directoire.* Paris, 1889. 2678.120
- Contents. — *Sous le directoire.* — *Une matinée dans l'atelier de Robert Lefebvre.* — *Le peignoir rose de Madame Bonaparte.*
- Moreau, Louis I. E. L., and others.** *Le courrier de Lyon. Drame.* Par MM. Moreau, Siraudin et Delacour. Paris, n. d. 4671.2.2
- Sandau, Jules.** *La maison de Penarvan. Comédie.* Nouv. éd. Paris, 1884. 1063.3
- *Same.* With English notes, by Ferdinand Bôcher. Boston, 1864. \*6670a.79
- Schmidt-Weissenfels.** Eduard SCHMIDT, called Schmidt-Weissenfels. *Der achtzehnte Brumaire. Historischer Roman.* Berlin, 1869. 4629a.56
- The 18th Brumaire (9th Nov. 1799) was the day of the downfall of the French directory.
- Staël-Holstein, Anne L. G. N., baronne de.** *Delphine.* In her *Œuvres complètes.* T. 5-7. Paris, 1820. 2665.6.5-7
- Published in 1802. Benjamin Constant, Mme. Necker de Saussure, and Talleyrand appear as characters, while Delphine is the author herself. — Larousse.

**Egyptian Expedition.**

- Aillaud, Pierre Toussaint.** *L'Égyptiade, poëme héroïque.* Paris, 1813.
- Barthélemy, Auguste M., and Méry, Joseph.** *Napoléon en Égypte; Waterloo et le fils de l'homme: poëmes.* Éd. illustrée par Horace Vernet et H. Bellangé. Paris, 1842.
- Bowles, William L.** *Song of the battle of the Nile.* In his *Poems.* Vol. 2. London, 1801. 2569.9.2
- Mosen, Julius.** *Die blaue Blume.* Leipzig, 1840.
- Springer, Robert.** *Sidney Smith. Historischer Roman.* Berlin, 1875. 6899.2
- Refers to Sir William Sidney Smith.

**NINETEENTH CENTURY.**

**Napoleon I.**

1799-1814.

- Adams, Henry C.** *Grand cross of the legion.* In his *Tales upon texts.* London, 1870. 31.35
- Bacher, Julius.** *Napoleons letzte Liebe. Historischer Roman.* Berlin, 1868.
- Barbier, Auguste.** *L'idole.* In his *Œuvres et poëmes.* Paris, 1885. 4670b.38
- Barton, Bernard.** *Napoleon.* In his *Poems.* Boston, 1826; 1832. 6563.83; 6569.50
- Bicking, Franz A.** (Ludwig Rüben.) *Napoleon I. Drama.* In his *Nachgelassene Werke.* B. 3. Berlin, 1873.
- Bignan, Anne.** *Napoléon, ou le glaive, le trône et le tombeau; suivi du Siège de Lyon, poëme.* Paris, 1825.
- Byerley, John Scott.** (John Scott Ripon.) *Bonaparte; or, the free-booter.* A drama, in three acts. London, 1803. \*6628.79
- Byron.** *Ode to Napoleon Buonaparte.* 2d ed. [etc.] [Anon.] London, 1814; etc. \*6628.80; 4402.63
- Also in his *Works.* 4603.9; 4601.25, etc.
- Caitiff, The, of Corsica; or, the universal banditto.** An historical drama: exhibiting the characters, moral and political, of the principal personages throughout the French revolution. London, 1807. \*6671.31

**Calvert, George H.** Brangonar. A tragedy. Boston, 1883. 1331.9; 4399a.137; 4399a.130

An attempt is made to reproduce dramatically, Napoleon. — Preface.

**Cecconi, P.** La mort de Napoléon. Drame. Paris, 1840.

**Colton, Charles C.** Napoleon. London, 1812.

**Dement, Richmond S.** Napoleon; a drama. Reading ed., with appendix. Chicago, 1893.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** Napoléon Bonaparte, ou trente ans de l'histoire de France, drame. In his Théâtre. Bruxelles, 1842; Paris, 1873. 4396.127

**Dupeuty, Charles D., and Regnier, —.** Napoléon, ou Schœnbrun et Sainte-Hélène, drame historique. Paris, 1830. \*\*G.3575.5.4; 2699.67.2

**Erckmann-Chatrian.** Le citoyen Bonaparte. 1794 à 1815. 10e éd. Paris, n. d. [Histoire d'un paysan. Pte. 4.] 2697.60.4

— Trans. Citizen Bonaparte. 1794–1815. London, 1874. 82.20

**Foscolo, Ugo.** Bonaparte liberatore, oda. In his Opere edite e postume. Vol. 9. Firenze, 1856. 2808.2.9

**Frenzel, Carl W. T.** Lucifer. Ein Roman aus der napoleonischen Zeit. Leipzig, 1873.

**Genius, The, of France; or, the consular vision.** A poem. With notes. London, n. d. \*\*6641.17

**Griepenkerl, Wolfgang R.** Auf Sanct Helena. Drama. Hamburg, 1862.

**Gross-Hoffinger, Anton J.** Der Roman Napoleon's. Bilder und Scenen aus seinem Leben und seiner Zeit. Dresden, 1848.

**Hardmann, Frederick.** Hidden treasures; or, the heir of Hohenberg. London, 1853.

**Harnack, Otto.** Napoleon. Dramatisches Gedicht. Dorpat, 1881.

**Hesslein, Bernhard.** Der Schatten Napoleons. Novelle. Berlin, 1848.

**Hoefler, Edmund.** Tolleneck. Eine Erzählung aus der napoleonischen Zeit. Prag, 1864.

**Hugo, Thomas.** Napoleon I.: a tragedy. London, 1866.

**Hugo, Victor.** Buonaparte. In his Œuvres complètes. Poésie. T. 1. Paris, 1880. 2702.50.1

**Jones, Henry G.** Napoleon the First: an historical play. Dublin, 1860.

**Kahlbau, C. G.** Napoleon auf Helena. Historisch-romantisches Drama. Tangermünde, 1855.

**Lamerlière, Eugène de.** Napoléon, ou la vie d'un grand homme, drame contemporain. Lyon, 1830.

**Lebrun, Pierre A.** A lyric poem on the death of Napoleon. From the French. London, 1822. \*\*6628.80

**Lippert, Paul.** Napoleon I. und sein Capua in Berlin. Roman. Berlin, 1872.

**Lockhart, John G.** Napoleon. In Tales from Blackwood. Vol. 1. Edinb., n. d. 800.41.1

**Lorenz, Auguste W.** Eine Freundin Napoleons. Leipzig, 1852.

**Magness, William.** The warm reception; or, the total overthrow of Buonaparte, and his legions, in England. Poem. London, n. d. \*\*6641.17

**Manzoni, Alessandro F. F. A.** Il cinque maggio. In his Tragedie ed altre poesie. Firenze, 1835. 4779.69

**Monti, Vincenzo.** Il bardo della Selva Nera [etc.]. Con note di G. B. Francesia. 2a ed. Torino, 1881. — 4770b.65

This poem is dedicated to Napoleon and exalts his exploits.

**Quinet, Edgar.** Napoléon. Poème. Paris, 1877. [Œuvres complètes. T. 16.]

**Tresham, Henry.** Britannicus to Buonaparte. An heroic epistle, with notes. Poem. London, 1803. \*\*6641.17

**Wynne, John.** Napoleon the First's first love. An historical comic drama. In his Three original plays. London, 1853. 6563.97; \*\*G.3810.7

Poems on Bonaparte may also be found in \*\*6628.79; \*\*6628.80.

#### The Consulate.

1799-1804.

**Balzac, Honoré de.** An historical mystery. Trans. by Katharine Prescott Wormeley. Boston, 1891. 109.36

Plots of Moreau and Pichegru against Napoleon.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** Les compagnons de Jéhu. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1861. 6676.13

— Trans. Roland Montrevel; or, the companions of Jehu. A tale of the French consulate. London, 1860.

**Jerrold, Douglas W.** The prisoner of war. A comedy. In his Writings. Vol. 7. London, 1854. 906.17

Verdun; contrasts of English and French character, 1803.

**Leclère, Aristide J.** La mort de Kléber, tragédie. Paris, 1822.

**Martineau, Harriet.** The hour and the man [Tous-saint L'Ouverture]. An historical romance. N. Y., 1841; 1873. 1733.8; 4295.68

**Pardoe, Julia.** Episodes of French history during the consulate and the first empire. N. Y., 1859. \*\*K.257.17

**Stuart, Esmè.** How they were caught in a trap. A tale of France in 1802. London, 1880. 33.76

**Thabaud, Hyacinthe J. A.** (Henri de Latouche.) France et Marie. Roman. Paris, 1836.

**Turnbull, Frances L.** Val-Maria: a romance of the time of Napoleon I. Phila., 1893. 14.106; 2407.122

Time of the consulate and the empire.

#### First Empire.

1804-1814.

**Blackmore, Richard D.** Springhaven. A tale of the great war. N. Y., 1887. 22.11

A story of the time of Lord Nelson.

**Braun, Carl J., Ritter von Braunthal.** (Jean Charles.) Napoleon I. in Wien. Historischer Roman. Wien, 1860.

**Cavé, Edmond L. A., and Dittmer, Adolphe.** (M. de Fougerey.) Malet, ou une conspiration sous l'empire. In their Les soirées de Neuilly. T. 2. Bruxelles, 1828. 1079.13.2

**Chamier, Frederick.** Ben Bracc, the last of Nelson's Agamemmons. New ed. London, 1860.

**Cubières, Michel de,** called Cubières Palmézeaux. La bataille d'Austerlitz, poème. Paris, 1807.

**Daudet, Louis M. E.** Mademoiselle de Circé. Roman d'une conspiration sous le premier empire. 4e éd. Paris, 1893. 2679.174

**Dorsey, Anna H.** The story of a brave girl. In her The fate of the Dane and other stories. Baltimore, 1888. 1770.22

**Doutre, Joseph.** Les fiancés de 1812. Montréal, 1844.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** The conscript. An historical novel of the days of the first Napoleon. Phila., 1874. 493.6

— The twin captains. London, 1861.

**Giberne, Agnes.** Detained in France. A tale of the French empire. London, 1871.

**Grant, James.** Marquis of Lauriston. In his Constable of France. London, 1866. 1780.21

**Hesekiel, Johann George L.** Krummensee. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1861. 2023.16

— Vaterländische Romane. Neue vom Verfasser rev. Aug. Berlin, 1871. 4873.73

Contents. — Vol. 1. Vor Jena. 4te Aufl. 2. Von Jena nach Königsberg. 3te Aufl. 3. Bis nach Hohen-Zierik. 4. Stille vor dem Sturm. 3te Aufl.

These four novels form a continuous tale of the time of the contest between Prussia and Napoleon, 1806-14.

**Hope, James B.** Under the empire; or, the story of Madelon. Norfolk, 1878. 45.38

**Kavanagh, Julia.** Madeleine: a tale of Auvergne, founded on fact. N. Y., 1853. \*\*G.3853.9

**Koenig, Heinrich.** König Jérôme's Carneval. Geschichtlicher Roman. Leipzig, 1855. 1015.2

**Lange, Philipp.** (Philipp Galen.) Der Strandvogt von Jasmund. Geschichtliches Lebensbild aus der Occupationszeit der Insel Rügen durch die Franzosen von 1807-1813. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1865. 2021.23

**Lever, Charles J.** Maurice Tiernay, the soldier of fortune. Leipzig, 1861; etc. 720.51

A story of the time of the revolution through that of the empire.

**Maire, J. F.** La princesse Borghèse, histoire de l'empire. 2e éd. Paris, 1833. 2662.10

**Marion;** a tale of French society under the old régime. Baltimore, 1870. 1428.12

**Mundt, Clara M.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Kaiserin Josephine. Ein Napoleonisches Lebensbild. Berlin, 1861. 2015.9

— Trans. The empress Josephine. Trans. by W. Binet. N. Y., 1892. 412.13

— Königin Hortense. Ein Napoleonisches Lebensbild. Berlin, 1856.

— Trans. Queen Hortense. A life picture of the Napoleonic era. Trans. by Chapman Coleman. N. Y., 1881. 415.25

— Napoleon in Deutschland. Roman. Berlin, 1858, 59.

Contents. — Abth. 1. Rastatt und Jena. 2. Napoleon und Königin Luise. 3. Napoleon und Blücher. 4. Napoleon und der Wiener Congress.

— Napoleon in Germany. Napoleon and Blücher. Trans. by F. Jordan. N. Y., 1886. 412.14

— Napoleon in Germany. Napoleon and the queen of Prussia. Trans. by F. Jordan. N. Y., 1867. 412.12

**Niccolini, Giovanni B.** Nabucco, tragedia. In his Opere. Vol. 1. Firenze, 1852. 4776.11.1

Disguises the history of Napoleon between the battle of Leipzig and the capture of Paris, by transferring the scene to ancient Babylon.

**Oettinger, Eduard Maria.** König Jérôme Napoleon und sein Capri. Historisch-humoristischer Roman. Dresden, 1852. 4872.64

**Pérez Galdós, Benito.** Trafalgar. 4a, 6a ed. Madrid, 1883; 1885. 3097.60; \*\*D.170b.118

— Trans. Trafalgar. A tale. From the Spanish by Clara Bell. N. Y., 1884. 35.44

**Saintine, Xavier B.** Picciola. Paris, 1847; etc. 4694.20; 4679.1; \*\*G.3551.9

— Trans. Picciola. Übersetzt von A. Tuhten. Leipzig, 1833. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4896.50.181

— Trans. Picciola: the prisoner of Fenestrella; or, captivity captive. N. Y., 1861; etc. 737.19; 4693.16

**Stolle, Ferdinand.** Boulogne und Austerlitz. Leipzig, 1848.

**Taylor, Tom.** Plot and passion. In his Historical dramas. London, 1877. 2476.57

Seene, Paris and Prague. Time, 1810.

**Tolstoi, Lyef N., count.** La guerre et la paix: roman historique. Traduit par une Russe. Paris, 1884. 3060a.9

Contents. — Vol. 1. Avant Tilsitt, 1805-1807. 2. L'invasion, 1807-1812. 3. Borodiuo; Les Français à Moscou; Épilogue, 1812-1820.

**Wartenburg, Carl F. A.** Die Schauspieler des Kaisers. Drama. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1887. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4896.50.239

Seene, Paris, 1806.

**Westarp, Heinrich A. M.** Grenadiere der alten Garde. Emmerich, 1847.

**Witthaus, Andreas W. von.** Moreau's Tod. Ein Gedicht. Osnabrück, 1815.

**Zitz, Kathinka.** Kaiserin Josephine. Münz, 1855. Peninsular war, 1808-14.

Titles may also be found under England, divisions: George III., Napoleonic wars; and later under Spain.

**Cuttin, E. M.** Her heart was true, a story of the Peninsular war, founded on fact. By an idle exile. N. Y., 1893. 14.74

**Gleig, George R.** The subaltern. Edinb., 1872.

**Grant, James.** Adventures of an aide-de-camp; or, a campaign in Calabria. London, 1848.

— The phantom regiment, or stories of "Ours." London, 1891. 2574.113

— The romance of war; or, the Highlanders in Spain. New ed. London, 1893. 1803.9; 2574.114

**Henty, George A.** The young buglers. A tale of the Peninsular war. London, 1880. 30.96

**Lever, Charles J.** Charles O'Malley, the Irish dragoon. London, 1871; etc. 501.14; \*\*4571.65; \*\*2574.101

— Tom Burke of Ours. Phila., n. d.; etc. 792.35

**Maxwell, William H.** The bivouac; or, stories of the Peninsular war. London, 1847. 1504.22

**Méry, Léopold.** Édouard, ou le siège de Saragosse. Limoges, 1850.

**Millingen, John G.** Stories of Torres Vedras. London, 1839. 1504.26

**Pérez Galdós, Benito.** Bailén. Novela. Madrid, 3a ed., 1882; 4a ed., 1885. 3097.63; \*\*D.170b.121

Near Bailén, Spain, General Dufort, surprised by the Spaniards, capitulated, June 20, 1808.

— Cádiz. Novela. Madrid, 2a ed., 1878; 4a ed., 1886. 3097.67; \*\*D.170b.138

The scene is laid in 1810 at the time Cadiz was invested by the French.

— El 19 de Marzo y el 2 de Mayo. Novela. Madrid, 3a ed., 1882; 4a ed., 1884. 3097.62; \*\*D.170b.120

The events that took place on the above dates in 1808 were the overthrow of Manuel de Godoy by a popular tumult, the abdication of Charles IV. of Spain, and a massacre of the French at Madrid.

— El equipaje del rey José. Novela. Madrid, 2a ed., 1882; 3a ed., 1884. 3097.70; \*\*D.170b.128

The scene is laid about the time of the battle of Vittoria, 1813, and the departure of Joseph Bonaparte for France.

— *Napoléon en Chamartin*. Novela. Madrid, 1884; 5a ed., 1886. 3097.64; \*\*D.170b.122

— *Zaragoza*. Novela. Madrid, 3a ed., 1883; 4a ed., 1885. 3097.65; \*\*D.170b.123

*Descriptive of the siege of Saragossa in 1808 to its capitulation to the French in Feb., 1809.*

**Reade, Charles.** *White lies*. N. Y., n. d. 482.18  
— *Same*. *The double marriage; or, white lies*. New ed. London, n. d. 482.18

**Salvandy, Narcisse A., comte de.** *Don Alonso, ou l'Espagne, histoire contemporaine* [1788-1823]. 6e éd. Paris, 1857. 2662.4; \*\*G.3352.5

#### Russian campaign, 1812.

**Alcock, Deborah.** *The czar. A tale of the time of the first Napoleon*. By the author of "The Spanish brothers," etc. London, 1882. 1422.9

**Bewsher, Mrs. M. E.** *The young Muscovite; a tale of the French invasion of Russia in 1812; founded on fact*. London, 1874.

**Colton, Charles C.** *Lines on the conflagration of Moscow*. Poem. London, 1816.

**Little drummer, The.** New ed. London, 1856.

**Relstab, Ludwig.** 1812. *Ein historischer Roman*. 5te Aufl. Leipzig, 1860. [Gesammelte Schriften. Neue Ausg. B. 1-4.] 1014.2.1-4

**Whitten, Henry.** *The burning of Moscow: a poem*. Gloucester, 1884.

**Yonge, Charlotte M.** *Kenneth; or, the rear-guard of the grand army*. Leipzig, 1860. 55.10.1; 720.80

#### War of 1813, 14.

**Erckmann-Chatrian.** *Le blocus; épisode de la fin de l'empire*. 4e éd. Paris, n. d. 2078.22

— *Trans.* *Die Blockade von Pfalzburg im Jahre 1814*. Leipzig, 1868. 5489.20

— *Trans.* *The blockade. An episode of the fall of the first French empire*. London, 1869. 418.20

— *Same.* *The blockade of Phalsburg. An episode of the end of the empire*. N. Y., 1871. 418.22

— *Histoire d'un conscript de 1813*. 39e, 40e éd. Paris, n. d. 2697.58; 2078.14

— *Same.* 3d ed. With English notes by Ferdinand Böcher. N. Y., 1870. 4660.82

— *Trans.* *Geschichte eines Anno 1813 Conscripten*. Übertragen von Robert Habs. Leipzig, 1881. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4905.50.152

— *Trans.* *The conscript. A story of the French war of 1813*. N. Y., 1869. 418.12

— *L'invasion, ou le fou Yégo*. 17e éd. Paris, n. d. 2697.63

— *Trans.* *The invasion of France in 1814; comprising the night-march of the Russian army past Phalsbourg*. N. Y., 1871. 418.23

**Roy, Just J. E.** (Théophile Ménard.) *Les aventures d'une cassette; épisodes de l'invasion de 1814*. Tours, 1858.

— *Trans.* *The adventures of a casket: an episode of the invasion of 1814*.

**Stolle, Ferdinand.** 1813. *Ein historischer Roman*. Leipzig, 1848.

#### The Hundred Days. March-June, 1815.

**Buchanan, Robert W.** *The shadow of the sword*. [Return from Elba.] N. Y., 1877; London, 1879. 95.9

**Delavigne, Casimir.** *Messéniennes, chants populaires et poésies diverses*. Paris, 1824; etc. 4678.7; 4678.76; \*\*G.3561.18

Also in his *Œuvres*, vol. 5, \*2701.4.5.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** *Le comte de Monte-Cristo*. Paris, 1846-73; etc. 2065.5; 2669a.71; 4666.56  
— *Trans.* *The count of Monte-Cristo*. London, 1879; etc. 1490.13; \*4670.14

Appended to vol. 5 of the copy on \*4670.14 is François Picaud: a piece of contemporary history, trans. by Hugh Craig, which relates the story on which the romance of Dumas was founded.

**Dupeuty, Charles D., and Fontan, Louis M.** *Le maréchal Brune, ou la terreur de 1815, événement historique en quatre tableaux*. Paris, 1831.

— *Le procès d'un maréchal de France* (1815), drame historique. Paris, 1831.

**Grabbe, Christian D.** *Napoleon, oder die hundert Tage*. Ein Drama. Leipzig, 1870. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4898.51.28

— *Same.* In his *Sämmt. Werke*. B. 2. Leipzig, 1875. 2899.66.2

**Rose and Josephine.** *From the French* by Edith H. Owen. London, 1878. 87.11

**Wilbraham, Frances M.** *Young Breton volunteer; a tale of 1815*. London, 1860.

#### Waterloo, June 18, 1815.

**Baggesen, Jens.** [Poems on Napoleon and Waterloo.] In his *Poetische Werke*. T. 4. Leipzig, 1836. 2896.6.4

**Barthélemy, Auguste M. de, and Méry, Joseph.** *Waterloo*. Bruxelles, 1829. \*4405.22

**Beyle, Henri.** (Stendhal.) *La chartreuse de Parme*. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1882. 4670b.62

**Boswell, Sir Alexander.** *The tyrant's fall, a poem on Waterloo*. Auchinleck, 1815.

**Cobbold, Elizabeth.** *Waterloo; an ode*. Ipswich, 1815.

**Deane, Agnes T.** *Harry the drummer; or, the boy soldier. A story of the Peninsula and Waterloo*. London, 1882.

**Erckmann-Chatrian.** *Waterloo; suite du Conscript de 1813*. 28e éd. Paris, n. d. 2697.67

— *Trans.* *Waterloo*. Deutsch von H. Denhardt. Leipzig, 1885. [Universal-Bibliothek.] \*4896.50.206

— *Trans.* *Waterloo*. N. Y., 1869. 418.19; 2697.69

**Gilmour, Robert.** *The battle of Waterloo; a poem*. 1816.

**Henty, George A.** *One of the 28th. A tale of Waterloo*. N. Y., 1889. 104.25

**Higginson, Francis.** *Wellington; or, the mission of Napoleon: an epic poem in twelve books*. Book 1-4. London, 1852.

**Hugo, Victor.** *Les misérables*. Paris, 1866; etc. 1071.4; 1071.8; 4670.52; 4671.20

Also in his *Œuvres complètes*, t. 5-8, 2703.50.5-8.

— *English.* *Les misérables*. Boston, 1887; etc. 94.17; 2661.10; 2661.11; 4661.8

**Manwell, M. B.** *Geordie Stuart, a story of Waterloo*. London, 1892. 11.86

**Maxwell, William H.** *Stories of Waterloo*. [Anon.] London, 1833; Phila., n. d. 1505.6

**Pask, Arthur T.** *Quatre Bras, a story of 1815*. In *Tinsleys' magazine*. Vol. 30, 31. London, 1882. \*7256.1.30, 31

**Return, The, to England, a tale of Waterloo**. London, 1840.

**Schmidt, Martin Heinrich A.** *Die grossen Tage des Junius, 1815. Ein Heldenlied*. Berlin, 1815.

- Scott**, Sir Walter. *The field of Waterloo*; a poem. Boston, 1815. B.170.104; \*6562.87
- Southey**, Robert. *The poet's pilgrimage to Waterloo*. In his Poetical works. 311.13  
1318.7.10; 2562.52; \*\*G.3724.3.10
- Stolle**, Ferdinand. *Elba und Waterloo*. Ein historischer Roman. Fortsetzung von "1813." 2te Aufl. Hamburg, 1845.
- Thackeray**. *Vanity fair*. A novel without a hero. 12.17; 483.13; \*\*2570.25
- Napoleon II., King of Rome, and Duke of Reichstadt.**
- Braun**, Carl J., Ritter von Braunthal. (Jean Charles.) *Napoleon II.* Prag, 1860.

### Louis XVIII.

1814-1824.

- Aimard**, Gustave, Doña Flor. Paris, 1880. 4675.75
- The adventures of Pierre Coignard, known as Comte Pontis du Saint Helène, lieutenant-colonel de gendarmerie.
- Bonnechose**, Émile de. *Christopher Sauval, ou la société en France sous la Restauration*. Paris, 1845.
- Croly**, George. *Paris in 1815*. A poem. London, 1817. \*\*6628.66
- Also in his Poetical works, vol. 1, 375.17.1.
- Lescure**, Adolphe de. *Le démon des Montchevreuil*. Paris, 1880. 4660a.66
- Moore**, Thomas. *The Fudge family in Paris*. Edited by Thomas Brown, the younger. 2d, 5th, ed. Phila., London, 1818. \*\*6579a.65; 358.17
- Philippe**, Adolphe, (Dennery,) and **Fournier**, Marc J. L. *Bajazzo und Familie*. Schauspiel, frei bearbeitet von Carl F. Wittmann. Leipzig, 1886. [Universal-Bibliothek.] \*4896.50.215
- Pougens**, Charles. *Les quatre âges*. Paris, 1819. Country life.
- Saint Georges**, Henri de. *Count Monte-Leone. A legend of the Carbonari in France and Italy*. N. Y., 1852. \*\*6675.52

### Charles X.

1824-1830.

- Beyle**, Henri. (Stendhal.) *Armance, ou quelques scènes d'un salon de Paris*. Avec une préface par Charles Monselet. Paris, 1853.
- Schmidt-Weissenfels**. *Eduard Schmidt, called Schmidt-Weissenfels. Polignac. Historisch-politischer Roman*. Berlin, 1866. 4647.68
- Stuart**, Esmé. *A nest of royalists*. London, n. d. 13.143
- Thabaud**, Hyacinthe J. A. (Heuri de Latouche.) *Aymar*. Paris, 1838.
- Vigny**, Alfred V., comte de. *Servitude et grandeur militaires*. Paris, 1835.
- Tales of military life in time of peace.

### Revolution of 1830.

- About**, Edmond F. V. *L'assassin*. Comédie. 2e éd. Paris, 1890. 2676.151
- Barricades**, Les, de 1830, scènes historiques. Paris, 1830. \*6675.75
- Bayley**, F. W. N. *The maniac of Brussels*.
- Gardiner**, Marguerite, countess of Blessington. *The two friends*. In her Works. Vol. 1. Phila., 1838. 6571.16.1
- Description of society in the Faubourg St.-Germain.

- Gross-Hoffinger**, Anton J. 1830. Roman. Leipzig, 1848.
- Gundling**, Julius. 1830. Roman und Geschichte. Leipzig, 1861.
- Maignaud**, Louise. *Les étudiants, épisode de la révolution de 1830*. Paris, 1831.
- Reilstab**, Ludwig. *Algier und Paris im Jahre 1830*. Neue Aufl. Leipzig, 1860. [Gesammelte Schriften. Neue Ausg. B. 13, 14.] 1014.2.13, 14
- Scribe**, Eugène. *Bertrand et Raton, ou l'art de conspirer, comédie*. Paris, n. d. \*6671.68
- Talleyrand and Lafitte satirized.

### Louis Philippe.

1830-1848.

- Pérez Galdós**, Benito. *Los cien mil hijos de San Luis*. [Novela.] Madrid, 1877; 2a ed., 1884. 3097.75; \*\*D.170b.133
- Reed**, Emily. *The château Morville; or, life in Touraine*. Phila., 1872. 789.29
- Uchard**, Mario. *La Fiammina*. Comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. 2677.184

### Second Republic.

1848-1852.

#### Revolution of 1848.

- Edmond Dantes**. A sequel to the Count of Monte-Cristo by Alexandre Dumas. Phila., 1878. 735.9
- 1841-48; causes of the revolution.
- Erckmann-Chatrian**. *Histoire d'un homme du peuple*. Paris, n. d. 2078.16; 2697.59
- *Trans. A man of the people. A tale of 1848*. London, 1871. 418.28
- Hoppus**, Mary A. M. (Mrs. Marks.) *Five-chimuey farm*. London, 1877.

### Napoleon III., or Second Empire.

1852-1870.

- Augier**, Émile. *Der Pelikan*. (Le fils de Giboyer.) Schauspiel. Deutsch bearb. von Heinrich Laube. Leipzig, 1874. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4907.50.66
- Scene, Paris, 1862.
- Bulwer-Lytton**. *The Parisians*. London, 1874; etc. \*\*2575.103; 1756.11
- Society under Napoleon III.
- Dedenroth**, Eugen H. von. *Louis Napoleon*. Berlin, 1868, 69.
- Feuillet**, Octave. *Monsieur de Camors*. 8e éd. Paris, 1867. 2067.10; 4665.76
- Gundling**, Julius. *Cäsar und Napoleon III.* Roman. Leipzig, 1868.
- *Louis Napoleon*. Roman und Geschichte. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1864.
- *Napoleon III. Fortsetzung von Louis Napoleon*. Roman und Geschichte. Leipzig, 1862.
- *Napoleon III. und sein Hof in Anekdoten und Charakterzügen*. Leipzig, 1863.
- Hugo**, Victor. *Histoire d'un crime*. 37e éd. Paris, 1877. 2660.39
- Same. In his *Œuvres complètes*. Histoire. T. 2, 3. Paris, 1884. 2703.51.2, 3
- Murray**, Grenville. *The member for Paris: a tale of the second empire*. Leipzig, 1871; etc. 730.78

**O'Meara**, Kathleen. (Grace Ramsay.) A salon in the last days of the empire; and other sketches. London, 1873. 1462.6

**Sand**, George. *Malgré tout*. 3e éd. Paris, 1870. 2707.74

The Empress Eugénie was generally said to be the heroine. — Madame Adam.

**Sheppard**, Elizabeth S. *Rumor*. Boston, 1875; Chicago, 1893. 492.29

**Zola**, Émile. *L'assommoir*. Paris, 1877; etc. [Les Rougon-Macquart.] \*\*466ob.29; \*\*4671.22

— Trans. Gervaise; the natural and social life of a family under the second empire. N. Y., 1879.

— *Au bonheur des dames*. Paris, 1883. [Les Rougon-Macquart.] 466ob.7

— *La conquête de Plassans*. Paris, 187—. [Les Rougon-Macquart.]

— *Le rêve*. Paris, 1889. [Les Rougon-Macquart.] 2670.83

Nearly all the novels of Zola belong to a comprehensive series which the author calls *Les Rougon-Macquart* histoire naturelle et sociale d'une famille sous le second empire.

#### Franco-German war.

1870, 71.

**Bersier**, Marie. (Mme. Eugène Bersier.) Margaret Muller. A story of the late war in France. Trans. by Mrs. Carey Brock. London, 1872.

**Boissonnas**, Mme. B. *Une famille pendant la guerre 1870-1871*. 6e, 8e éd. Paris, 1875. 2629a.74; 2070.13

**Booth**, Eliza M. J. von. (Rita.) *The sinless secret: a romance of the Franco-Prussian war*. London, 1881.

**Buchanan**, Robert W. *Napoleon fallen*. A lyrical drama. London, 1871. 6678.34

Scene, the Château of Wilhelmshöhe, Cassel, shortly after the surrender of Sedan.

— *Songs of the terrible year*. In his *Poetical works*. Vol. 2. London, 1874. 2569.65.2

**Bunge**, Rudolf. *Der Tag von Sedan*. Drama. Köthen, 1874.

**Chesney**, George T. *The battle of Dorking: reminiscences of a volunteer*. In *Tales from Blackwood*. New series, no. 3. Edinb., n. d. 87.3

— Same. *The fall of England? The battle of Dorking: reminiscences of a volunteer*. 2d ed. N. Y., 1871. 1809.34

— Same. *The German conquest of England in 1875, and battle of Dorking; or, reminiscences of a volunteer*. By an eyewitness, in 1925. Phila., 1871. 4559.59

An imagined successful invasion of England by the Germans, consequent upon their success in France. This publication gave rise to numerous similar ones, both favorable and unfavorable to England.

**Clements**, M. E. *Eagle and dove*. A tale of the Franco-Prussian war. London, 1889. 102.53

**Collins**, William Wilkie. *The new Magdalen*. Leipzig, N. Y., 1873. 1742.7

**Cook**, Mabel Collins. *Princess Clarice: a story of 1871*. London, 1872.

**Daudet**, Alphonse. Robert Helmont. *Diary of a recluse, 1870-1871*. Trans. by Laura Ensor. London, 1888. 2661.56

**De La Ramé**, Louise. *A leaf in the storm*. In *Little classics*. Vol. 11. Boston, 1875. 1839.7.11

**Erckmann-Chatrian**. *Alsace! Drame*. Paris, 1881. 2697.72

— *Le brigadier Frédéric*. *Histoire d'un Français chassé par les Allemands*. 7e éd. Paris, n. d. 2697.52

— Trans. Brigadier Frederick. *A story of an Alsacian exile*. London, 1875. 1773.19

— *Histoire du plébiscite*. 11e éd. Paris, 1872. 2679.78

The scenes are laid in Alsace and Lorraine.

— Trans. The story of the plébiscite: told by one of the seven million five hundred thousand who voted "yes." London, 1872. 418.26

Also in Littell's living age, 1821.1.112, 113. Published also under the titles A miller's story of the war; or, the plébiscite, and The plébiscite.

**Fernando**, Marian F. *A golden moment: a tale of the Franco-Prussian war*. London, 1870.

**Field**, Margaret. *The secret of Fontaine-La-Croix*. N. Y., 1888. 101.19

**Gaboriau**, Émile. *L'argent des autres*. 9e éd. Paris, 1879. 4675.64

— Trans. *Other people's money*. Boston, 1874. 80.1

**Grabowski**, Stanislaus S. A., Graf von. *Der Krieg am Rhein im Jahre 1870*. Berlin, 1870. 2825.4

**Grant**, James. *Paquette*. In his *The queen's cadet*. London, 1875. 1780.17

— Six years ago. London, 1878. 1804.23

**Hamerton**, Philip G. *Marmorne*. The story is told by Adolphus Segrave, the youngest of three brothers. Boston, 1878; etc. 71.40; 2576.135

**Hart**, Heinrich. *Sedau*. Eine Tragödie. Leipzig, 1882.

**Heard**, John, jr. *A charge for France, and other stories*. N. Y., 1892. 11.181

**Henty**, George A. *The young Franc-tireurs and their adventures in the Franco-Prussian war*. N. Y., 1892. 13.76

**Jueterbock**, Hilmar. (J. Hilmar.) *Die Braut aus Frankreich*. *Novelle aus dem Feldzuge von 1870*. Berlin, 1871.

**Keenan**, Henry F. *Trajan: the history of a sentimental young man, with some episodes in the comedy of many lives' errors*. N. Y., 1885. 38.35

**Kingsley**, Henry. *Valentin: a French boy's story of Sedan*. Leipzig, 1872; London, 1874. 1717.7

**Leslie**, Emma. (Mrs. Dixon.) *Elsie's dowry*. A tale of the Franco-German war. N. Y., 1872. 500.66

— *Sunbeam Susette*. London, 1874.

*Light in the darkness: a story of the Franco-German war; from the German, by A. F. Burk*. Phila., 1883.

**Lobenhoffer**, L. *Fritz of the town: a tale of the Franco-German war*. London, 1887.

**Macquoid**, Katharine S. *Mère Suzanne, and other stories*. London, 1887.

**Marryat**, Augusta. *The reverse of the shield; or, the adventures of Grenville de Marehant during the Franco-Prussian war*. London, 1879. 30.77

**Meding**, Oskar. (Gregor Samarow.) *Im Exil*. Leipzig, 1884. 2890.59

This volume covers the years 1867-1870, during which time the author was in Paris, as representative of George v. of Hannover.

— Trans. *De Sadowa à Sedan*. *Mémoires d'un ambassadeur secret aux Tuileries*, publiés par Victor Tissot. 5e éd. Paris, 1885. 2860.59

- Murray, Grenville.** *Fleur de Lys: a story of the Franco-German war. In Tales from many sources.* Vol. 6. N. Y., 1886. 3849.6
- Onyx, pseud.** *The gate and the glory beyond it. A tale of the Franco-Prussian war.* London, 1878. 80.18
- Parr, Harriet.** (Holme Lee.) *Echoes of a famous year.* Leipzig, 1872. 760.53
- Peard, Frances M.** *The white month.* London, 1880. 32.49
- Pereira, Sarah M. S.** (S. M. S. Clarke.) *An enemy's friendship; or, the Christmas-gift: a tale of the Franco-Prussian war.* Edinb., 1876.
- Pullen, Henry W.** *The fight at Dame Europa's school: shewing how the German boy thrashed the French boy, and how the English boy looked on.* [Anon.] London, 1871. \*4558.23; 4629.16  
A satire upon contemporary European politics. There followed numerous publications in England, among which are: *After the fight, Fight of the fair, Break-up at Dame Europa's, The great fight, Christmas holidays at Dame Europa's.* John justified, John not so wrong, End of the fight, John's pay, English boy himself again, John's governor, John's uncle, Louis' own account, Master John and his tenants, Part taken by the Irish boy, Row at Dame Europa's school, Trial and sentence of the author, What Johnny thought of it all, Which should John have helped? Why Johnny didn't interfere, Dame Europa's report, Fight ended, The public school, showing how it fared with Johnny, True story about the fight, Who's afraid? The above are on shelf-numbers \*4558.23 and \*4558.51. Additional titles are under the heading Europe in the British museum catalogue.
- Red cross, The.** Trans. from the German by E. J. Fellowes. London, 1880.
- Schmidt-Weissenfels.** Eduard SCHMIDT, called Schmidt-Weissenfels. Strasburg. *Historischer Roman aus des Gegenwart.* Berlin, 1871. 4872.51
- Schuecking, Levin.** *Powder and gold. A story of the Franco-Prussian war.* N. Y., 1873.
- Smith, Hannah.** (Hesba Stretton.) *Max Kromer: a story of the siege of Strasburg, 1870.* N. Y., 1871. 1736.21
- Story, Alfred T.** *Only half a hero: a tale of the Franco-German war.* London, 1885.
- Stuart, Esmé.** *The belfry of St. Jude.* London, 1880.
- Valmont, V.** *The Prussian spy.* London, 1873.
- Wickede, Julius von.** *Kriegsbilder des Jahres 1870.* Hannover, 1871. 2829.59
- Wilson, Benjamin.** *Sister Martha: a tale of the Franco-Prussian war.* London, 1871.
- Zola, Émile.** *The attack on the mill, and other sketches of war, with an essay on the short stories of M. Zola by Edmund Gosse.* London, 1892. 2668.110
- *La débâcle.* Paris, 1892. [Les Rougon-Macquart.] 2676.133  
A story of the battle of Sedan, and of the commune.
- Trans. *The downfall (La débâcle).* Trans. by E. P. Robins. N. Y., 1892. 11.224
- Siege of Paris.**
- Abrest, Paul d'.** *Geschichten aus der Pariser Belagerung.* Leipzig, 1878. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4907.50.100
- Cobb, James F.** *Workman and soldier: a tale of Paris life during the siege and rule of the commune.* London, 1880. 30.70
- Coppée, François.** *Une idylle pendant le siège.* In his *Œuvres.* Vol. 1. Paris, 1886. 4704.50.1
- De Mille, James.** *A comedy of terrors.* Boston, 1872. 411.22
- Dreams and reality.** *A tale of the siege of Paris.* By the author of London sparrows. London, 1881.
- Dreams and reality in the life of a pastor and teacher.** By the author of Rolling ridge. N. Y., 1856. 1444.23
- Du Boisgobey, Fortuné.** *The red band: the adventures of a young girl during the siege of Paris.*
- Fleuriot, Zénaïde M. A.** *Les mauvais jours. Notes d'un bourru sur le siège de Paris.* Paris, 1872. 4663.71
- *Une Parisienne sous la foudre.* 3e éd. Paris, 1874. 4663.76
- Henri and Louis.** *A story of the siege of Paris.* London, 1871.
- Howard, Blanche W.** *Aulnay tower.* Boston, 1885. 39.20
- Kaiser, Ernst.** *Die Verschwörung der Republikaner oder die Geheimnisse der Belagerung von Paris.* Düsseldorf, 1872.
- Lucas, Annie.** *Léonie; or, light out of darkness; and Within iron walls; a tale of the siege of Paris.* London, 1875. 1774.15
- Millington, Thomas S.** *A great mistake. A story of adventure.* London, 1887. 102.21
- O'Meara, Kathleen.** (Grace Ramsay.) *Mademoiselle Adrienne. A sketch after the blocus. — Number thirteen. An episode of two sieges.* In her *A salon in the last days of the empire.* London, 1873. 1426.6
- Orr, Mrs. Alexander S.** *The twins of Saint-Marcel: a tale of Paris inceudie.* Edinb., 1872; Boston, 1874. 1724.5
- Peard, Frances M.** *Mademoiselle.* London, 1890.
- Sheppard, Nathan.** *Shut up in Paris.* Leipzig, London, 1871. 730.71; 2627.50

### Third Republic.

1870.

- Bernard, Eugen.** *Léon Michel Gambetta. Historisch-romant. Erzählung.* Elbing, 1883.
- Boulogne, Matthieu de.** *Napoléon iv., chronique de l'avenir.* 2e éd. Paris, 1871. \*2659.58
- An imaginary history of France, after the death of Thiers. Napoleon III. is recalled, who, after another plebiscite, in which his government is sustained, abdicates in favor of his son.
- Lindenberg, Paul.** *Aus dem Paris der dritten Republik. Bilder und Skizzen.* Leipzig, 1893. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4896.50.312

### The Commune.

- Grabowski, Stanislaus S. A., Graf von.** *Aus den Tagen der Commune.* Berlin, 1872.
- Houssaye, Arsène.** *Le chien perdu et la femme fusillée.* Paris, 1872. 2675.53
- Hugo, Victor.** *L'année terrible.* Paris, 1872. 2675.52
- King, Edward.** *Kentucky's love; or, roughing it around Paris.* Boston, 1873.
- Penthrill, Mrs. Frank.** *Odile; a tale of the commune.* London, 1885.

### Society and manners.

For novels illustrating French society and manners of this and preceding periods, see the catalogue entitled Works of fiction in the French language, together with translations from the French, in the Bates hall of the Public library, \*6203.50; \*6203.38; also, W. M. Griswold's Descriptive list of novels and tales dealing with life in France [\*2164.29].

# ARCTIC REGIONS AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the collection in the Library, on the Arctic and Antarctic regions and the countries and places included. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to reprint the card titles practically as they stand.

It will be understood that the geographical limit of the Arctic regions has in this list been placed at the Arctic Circle, although Alaska, Siberia, Hudson's Bay, Iceland, and Lapland are for convenience included, while the northern part of British America, Russia, and Norway are excluded.

See also in the Public Card Catalogue, the subjects *Aurora Borealis* and *Whale Fishery*.

## Conspectus of Divisions.

	Page		Page		Page
ANTARCTIC REGIONS,	21	Greenland,	33-35	Northwest Passage,	41-44
ARCTIC REGIONS,	21-29	Hud-on's Bay,	35, 36	Nova Zembla,	44
Alaska,	29-32	Hudson's Bay Company,	36	Samoides,	44, 45
Baffin Land,	32	Iceland,	36-39	Siberia,	45-47
Baffin's Bay,	32	International Polar Expedition,	39	Sir John Franklin,	47, 48
Barrow Strait,	32	Lady Franklin Bay Expedition,	39	Spitzbergen,	48, 49
Bering Sea,	32	Lapland,	40, 41	White Sea,	49
Bering Strait,	32	Northeast Passage,	41	Wrangel Land,	49
Esquimaux,	32, 33				

## ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

**Egerton, F.**, earl of Ellesmere. *Voyage to the Antarctic regions.* [Review of Sir J. C. Ross's books.] In his *Essays*. London, 1858. 2552.16

**Hooker, Sir J. D.** The botany of the Antarctic voyage of H. M. discovery ships *Erebus* and *Terror*, in 1839-43. Under the command of J. C. Ross. London, 1847. 2 v. Col. pls. Map. 49.  
\*3841.1

**Ross, Sir J. C.** A voyage of discovery and research in the Southern and Antarctic regions, 1839-43. London, 1847. 2 v. Illus. Map. Pls. 89.  
3048.100

**Royal society, London.** "Report of a committee of physics and meteorology . . . on recommending the establishment of fixed magnetic observatories, and the equipment of a naval expedition for magnetic observations in the Antarctic seas." [London, 1839.] 89.  
\*\*E. 166.23

— Report of the president and council on the instructions to be prepared for the scientific expedition to the Antarctic regions. London, 1839. 89.  
\*\*E. 166.22

**Tomlinson, C.** Winter in the Arctic regions and summer in the Antarctic regions. London. [1872.] Illus. Maps. Sm. 89.  
\*2269.52

## ARCTIC REGIONS.

In the Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography and Travel, 2d ed., 1873, is a note by Dr. Justin Winsor, then Superintendent of this Library; it is here reprinted substantially as it first appeared, and no attempt has been made to extend it to date.

**Bibliography.** In Brown's "North-west passage," 1858 [701.11; 2263.5], which gives a summary of all the theories regarding the polar regions at the north, it is said that from Cabot to McClintock there had been 130 expeditions, and that 250 publications upon them had been published, of which 150 were in English. Since 1858 the bibliography of this subject has been steadily increased, and reference may be made to Allibone, pp. 633, 1006, 1723, 1873 and 1874. Summaries. There are various summaries of the history of

northern exploration which will suffice the general reader.—Sargent's [704.11] to 1857; Kohl [308.4] to 1850; Hartwig, chapters 32 and 33. [704.14; 6263.7; in German, 2265.15]. Confined to the present century are Schmucker [704.17] and Barrow [709.13], the latter taking the voyages from 1818 to 1846, and abridging from official and other narratives. Companion volumes of the Edinburgh Cabinet library relate, the one "The northern coasts of America" [4319.10] to explorations by boat and sledge north from Hudson's bay; and the other, "Polar seas and regions" [810.15; 6269a.5] by Sir John Leslie and others, to discoveries by sea.

**Theories.** The existence of an open polar sea, asserted by Morton, [see Kane's expedition, 703.1; also Kane's "Access to an open polar sea," 6370a.50]; by Hayes [1705.1, chapter 32; address before the Academy of arts, Nov., 1861, in no. 918 of *Living age*; *Journal of the American geographical and statistical society*, 1870, vol. 3] and by recent German explorers [see no. 1436 of *Living age*], has been doubted by Edinburgh review, 1860, or *Living age*, nn. 861; by Quarterly review, 1865, or *Living age*, no. 1112; by *Journal of the Royal geographical society*, vol. 23, etc.; and has been maintained, however, by most recent geographers. See *Living age*, nos. 836, 844 and 845; *Hours at home*, June, 1868; *St. Paul's*, 1879, or *Living age*, no. 1310; *New monthly magazine*, 1868, or *Living age*, no. 1259. Bent, in the *Journal of the Amer. geog. and stat. soc.*, 1872, vol. 2, and also as explained in Putnam's mag., Nov. and Dec., 1869, maintains that warm northward flowing currents from the Atlantic by the easterly side of Spitzbergen, and from the Pacific by Behring's straits, meet in the polar seas, and that the pole can be reached by following their courses. See the appendix to Richardson [704.8; 2367.7], on the physical geography of these regions; Barrington, on the possibility of approach to the north pole, [2367.8]; Babinet, in the *Smithsonian report* for 1869. The best approach to the pole is claimed for the Spitzbergen route by Belcher, Petermann, etc., [see *Living age*, nos. 845, 861, 1089 and 1112]; for that by Smith's sound by Hayes, Osborne, etc., [see *Living age*, no. 1082]; for that by sledge from Baffin's bay by Quarterly review, or *Living age*, no. 1112, etc.; and for that by Behring's straits by the French explorer, Lambert, [see *Revue des deux mondes*, 1868, or translation in *Living age*, no. 1274]. See Arctic regions in Chambers's *Papers for the people*, [385.1.3].

**Successive explorations.** The particular student will follow the course of discovery from the alleged efforts of the Greeks in the 3d and 4th centuries [see *Living age*, no. 844] down to the present time, of which the most prominent may be enumerated as follows:—For the Scandinavian explorations see Greenland, Iceland, Northmeu [in the 2d ed. of the Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography and Travel].

## Arctic Regions

For the early voyages of the English, see the voyages to the North-west, 1496-1831, published by the Hakluyt society, [2264.5]; and those to the North-east, [2264.12]; those of the Cabots, [6297.1.1; see Cabot]; of Frobisher, 1576-78, to Hudson's straits, [2260.13.12; see Frobisher]; of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, [2264.8; see Gilbert]; of Barentz, 1594-98, the earliest Dutch effort for the North-east passage, [2277.12.1]; and of Hudson, 1608-10, both to the North-east and to the North-west, [see Hudson].

There had been no attempts to reach the pole for a century and a half when Phipps, in 1773, undertook it, [2260.16.1]. In the early part of this century, the ventures were mostly those of whalers, and such was Scoresby's, in 1808 [702.10; see Living age, no. 878], who adds a history of the whale fishery.

The systematic explorations of the present period began in 1818 with Ross and Parry's search for the North-west passage; and Buchan and Franklin's efforts to reach the pole by Spitzbergen [2273.1]. In 1819, 20, Parry [2360.12] explored Lancaster sound, while Franklin made an overland expedition from Hudson's bay, 1819-22, [6262.2]. In 1819-20, came Fisher's voyage, [2367.1]. In 1820-23, the Russian explorer, Wrangel, tried the Siberian route, [also in German, 4245.14; epitomized in Hartwig, 704.14, chapter 20]. In 1821-23, came Parry's second attempt by Repulse bay [2660.13]; and, in 1824, his third by Prince Regent's inlet [6269a.4]. For all his voyages, 1819-22, see 820.22. Franklin's second land expedition followed in 1825 [2270.14; 6262.2]. Beechey was sent by Behring's straits to meet, 1825-28, both Franklin and Parry from the East, [702.13]. Ross, in 1829-33, made his second expedition, the first with steam auxiliary [2360.8; 2370.10; 4468.6; see Allibone, under Ross, Sir John]. Back was sent, in 1833, to find Ross [703.12, and his narrative is supplemented by King's, 704.18]. In 1836-39, the officers of the Hudson's bay company prosecuted explorations to the North, and their narratives were given by Simpson [625.2].

Reorganized efforts were made by the despatching of Franklin, 1845, in the "Erebus" and "Terror," and a journal of their voyage to Disco, sent home by a Tender, is given in All the year round, or Living age, no. 797. Rae's expedition by land was despatched in 1846.

Subsequent expeditions for some years were sent out with the chief object of discovering traces of Franklin. In 1848, there were three despatched, and a summary of their results is given in chapter 1 of Richardson, [704.8]. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 2. In 1850 there were five new ones sent out. The first comprised Austin in the "Resolute," Omman in the "Assistance," and Osborn in the "Pioneer," and the latter's "Stray Leaves" [709.7, reviewed in Living age, vol. 34] gives the earliest experience of a screw-steamer. See also Osborn's imaginative account of Franklin's last voyage [Once a week, Oct. 22 and 29, Nov. 5, 1859, or no. 814 of Living age, or 707.19; also his search for Franklin in Living age, no. 815 and 854]. The second was under Ross. The third was Penny's [see Harper, vol. 1, and the Examiner review of his journal in Living age, vol. 36]. The fourth was under Forsyth, in the "Prince Albert." The fifth was the first Grinnell (American) expedition in the "Advance" and "Rescue," under De Haven, [702.2; 702.3; see Harper's monthly, vols. 4 and 8].

Maclure, the same year, first made the North-west passage, and his discovery is reviewed by Osborn, [704.4].

For continued search for Franklin, see Bellot, 1851-52, [617.13; also Harper, vol. 12]; Seemann to 1851 [2274.6]; Richardson's boat expeditions [704.8; 2367.7; 2367.16]; also McIlraith's Life of Richardson, 1893 [1566.2; 4349a.16, reviewed from Examiner, in Living age, no. 1255]; Belcher, 1852 [702.1]; and MacDonnell [703.10]. See accounts of various sledge expeditions in Living age, vols. 33, 34 and 35. Also index to British parliamentary papers in Bates Hall Index, under Arctic, p. 336, and under Franklin, p. 340.

In 1853, came Dr. Kane's [also in French, 6291.1, 1890] second Grinnell expedition [703.1; epitomized in 1708.1], on which Morton first saw the open polar sea, and of which Hayes tells an episodic story in his Arctic boat journey [706.18; reviews in Living age, nos. 833, 838, 839 and 842]. In 1854, Rae, of the Hudson bay company, got the first relics of Franklin. In 1855, Hartstein was despatched in search of Kane. In 1858, McClintock ascertained the fate of Franklin, [706.13; 706.14; in French, with new illustrations, 6291.1, 1890; epitomized by Osborn in Living age, no. 815; the first accounts to the press are given in no. 807; and McClintock's address to the Royal geog. soc. in no. 819]. In Living age, no. 830, there is a chronology of the search for Franklin. Also Journal of the Royal geog. soc. [6265.2, passim]. The North-west passage being found to be of no commercial importance [see papers on it in Harper's, vol. 9, 14 and 20] and Franklin's fate discovered, the efforts of subsequent explorers have been to reach the pole. Dr. Hayes has reached by Smith sound the highest point yet as described in his "Open polar sea," [also in 2367.11; in French, with illus., 6291.1, 1898]. C. F. Hall's [701.14, also see Living age, nos. 959 and 1121; and Harper, vol. 25] efforts have been

directed incidentally to discover further traces of Franklin's crew; and in a later expedition, he made discovery of such, 1890, [see Living age, no. 1325].

In 1858, several English, French and German expeditions were planned, and a summarized account of them will be found in the New monthly magazine, or Living age, no. 1259.

Dr. Wisnor's memoranda stop here. The principal expeditions since 1859 to date have been the Polar expedition in 1870, 71; the Austrian in 1872-74; by Nares in the "Alert," in 1875, 76; Nordenskiöld in "Vega," in 1878, 79; DeLong in the "Jeannette," 1879-81; De Long search expedition, in 1881, 82; International Polar expedition, in 1882, 83; Lady Franklin Bay Polar expedition (Greely's), in 1881-84; Greely relief expedition, in 1884; and Peary expedition, 1891, 92.

**American geographical society, N. Y.** The Polar exploring expedition. A special meeting of the society, March 22, 1860. N. Y., 1860. Map. 8°.

No. 4 in \*2267.18; No. 12 in \*6264.1

No. 4 in \*6285.17

**Arctic expedition, 1875, 76.** Papers and correspondence relating to the equipment and fitting out of the expedition. Map. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers. Accounts and papers. 1875. Vol. 45. London, 1875.)

\*F. — A. P. 1875. 45

— Further papers and correspondence. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers. 1876. Vol. 45. London, 1876.) \*F. — A. P. 1876. 45

See Nares below.

**Arctic regions, The: a narrative of discovery and adventure.** London, 1852. Pl. 32°. 4369a.16

**Back, Sir G.** Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish river, and along the shores of the Arctic ocean, 1833-35. London, 1836. Map. Pls. 8°. 4363.55

— Same. Phila., 1836. Map. 8°. 6262.51

**Barrington, D.** The possibility of approaching the North pole asserted. New ed. N. Y., 1818. Map. 8°. 2367.8; \*\*4272.53

— The probability of reaching the North pole discussed. London, 1775. 8°. \*6261.75

— Same. In his Miscellanies. London, 1781. 2561.4

**Barrow, Sir J.** A chronological history of voyages into the Arctic regions for the purpose of discovering a polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific. London, 1818. 702.16

— Voyage of discovery and research within the Arctic regions, from 1818. N. Y., 1846. Map. 709.13

**Beechey, F. W.** Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions: performed in H. M. S. Blossom, in 1825-28. London, 1831. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2267.4

— A voyage of discovery towards the North pole in H. M. S. Dorothea and Trent, 1818. Added, a summary of early attempt, to reach the Pacific by way of the pole. London, 1843. Pls. 8°. 2273.1

— Same. N. Y., 1843. [Newworld.] 40.

No. 3 in \*Pph. v. 327

**Belcher, Sir E.** The last of the Arctic voyages; being a narrative of the expedition in H. M. S. Assistance; in search of Sir John Franklin, 1852-54. With notes on the natural history. London, 1855. 2 v. Illus. Col. pls. Maps. 8°. 702.1; 2263.6

**Bellot, A. A.** Le voyage de la "Jeannette" et les observatoires scientifiques circumpolaires. Map. Cut from Bulletin de la Société de géographie. Paris, 1853. 7e sér. No. 1 in \*6262.80

The Bulletin de la Société de géographie is on \*6269.1.

**Bellot, J. R.** Mémoires. With journal of a voyage in the polar seas, in search of Sir John Franklin. London, 1855. 2 v. 617.13

See Groser's Men worth imitating [557.20].

**Bent, S.** An address, before the St. Louis hist. soc. Dec. 10, 1868, upon the thermometric gateways to the pole. St. Louis, 1869. Map. 8°.

No. 2 in \*7911.61

— An address, before the St. Louis mercantile library assoc., Jan. 6th, 1872, upon the thermal paths to the pole, the currents of the ocean, and the influence of the latter upon the climates of the world. St. Louis, 1872. Col. maps. 8°. 2263.50

**Blackwood, Frederick T. H. T.**, earl of Dufferin. Letters from high latitudes: voyage in 1856 to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen. London, 1857. Illus. 708.1

— Same. 4th ed. 1858. 1666.3

— Same. A yacht voyage. Boston, 1859. 708.21; 1705.2

— Same. N. Y. [1876.] Illus. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2268.56

**Blake, Euphemia Vale, ed.** Arctic experiences: containing Capt. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, the cruise of the Tigress, and rescue of the Polaris survivors. Added a general Arctic chronology. N. Y., 1874. Illus. 8°. 1705.7; 2365.62

**Boissevain, C.** Story of the life and aspirations of L. R. Koolmans Beynen (a young Dutch officer). Trans. by M. M. London, 1885. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 2266.66

With an account of his experiences in the Arctic regions.

**Browne, J. Ross.** The land of Thor. N. Y., 1867. Illus. 1687.2

**C., S. T.** The little Fox; or, Captain McClintock's Arctic expedition. For the young. N. Y., 1867. Illus. 1708.20

**Chamberlain, N. H.** Dr. Kane, and Christian heroism as seen in Arctic voyaging. A discourse. Canton, Mass., April 16, 1857. Boston, 1857. 8°.

No. 7 in \*2267.18; No. 10 in \*4441.69

**Chart of the Arctic regions**, projected from Berg-haus & Petermann, the charts of E. K. Kane, etc. Phila. Size, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter. Folded.

No. 11 in \*2267.18

A duplicate chart is at the end of no. 4 in this vol.

**Chisholm, Mrs. A. L.** Perils in the polar seas. True stories; for the young. London, 1874. Illus. 1705.5

**Clutterbuck, W. J.** The skipper in Arctic seas. London, 1890. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 2277.60

**Collinson, Sir R.** Journal of H. M. S. Enterprise, on the expedition in search of Sir John Franklin's ships by Behring Strait. 1850-55. Ed. by his brother, Major-general T. B. Collinson. Lond., 1889. Portr. Maps. Pl. 8°. 2277.61

**Dall, W. H.** A critical review of Bering's first expedition, 1725-30, with a translation of his original report upon it. [Wash., 1890.] Map. 8°. 4361.118

— Same. In National geog. mag. Vol. 2, pp. 111-169. Wash., 1890. 6260a.15.2

**Danenhower, J. W.** Narrative of the [cruise of the] "Jeannette" [in the Arctic regions, 1879-81]. Illus. Boston, 1882. Map. Portr. 16°. 1705.16; 2266.54

**Davis, J.** Voyages and works of Davis the navigator. Ed. by A. H. Markham. London, 1880. 2 v. Facsimiles. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2264.66

Contents. — 1. Voyages; Worlde's hydrographical description; Seaman's secrets. 2. Map of the world, 1600. See also below Markham, C. R.

The three voyages 1585-86-87 of John Davis are described in

Hakluyt [6251 10]; and are summarized in Rundall's "Voyages to the North West" [2264.5]; Fox Bourne's "English Seamen" [4516.3.1, ch. 9], and in other recapitulations of Arctic voyaging. Davis's maps are all lost; but his results are preserved in Molineaux's Globe in the Library of the Middle Temple in London. Davis's third voyage brought the English search for Cathay to a close. His own account of these voyages is in his "Worlde's Hydrographical Description," published in London by Thomas Dawson, 1595, one of the rarest of books. The presentation copy to Prince Henry, with his arms and a very curious manuscript addition, is in the Lenox Library.

**Delong, G. W.** Le voyage de la "Jeannette," 1879-1881. [Trad., condensé par F. Bernard.] Illus. Portrs. In Tour du monde. Vol. 48, pp. 1-32. 1884. 6291.1 48

— The voyage of the Jeannette. The ship and ice journals of DeLong. Ed. by Emma DeLong. Boston, 1883. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 2270a.57

**Desor, É.** Mémoire sur les phénomènes erratiques de la Suisse comparés à ceux du nord de l'Europe et de l'Amérique. [Sion, 1852.] 8°.

No. 6 in \*6105.58

**Desprez, A.** Les voyageurs du Pôle nord depuis les premières expéditions Scandinaves jusqu'à celle de G. Lambert. Paris, 1868. Map. 8°. 6263.8

**Emery, G. E.** Nicholas De Linna: his voyages to Frauz Josef land, in the 14th century. 1879. 8°. 6262.60

— What the ancients knew of the frozen north. A cutting from the N. Y. Herald. Nov. 16, 1879. 16°. 2269a.71

**Engelhardt, Lisa von, geb. Wrangel.** Ferdinand v. Wrangel und seine Reise längs der Nordküste von Sibirien und auf dem Eismeeere. Leipzig, 1885. Map. Portr. 8°. 2270a.59

**English explorers, The;** travels by Mandeville, Bruce, Park and Livingstone. With chapter on Arctic explorations. London, 1875. 1705.8

**Fisher, A.** A journal of a voyage of discovery to the Arctic regions in H. M. S. Hecla and Griper, in 1819 & 20. 3d ed. London, 1821. Map. 8°. 2367.1

**Fonvielle, W. de.** La conquête du pôle nord. Paris, 1877. Illus. Maps. 18°. 2268.62

**Force, P.** Grinnell Land. Remarks on the English maps of Arctic discovery, in 1850 and 1851, made at the National institute, May, 1852. [Wash., 1852.] Map. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6285.17; No. 7 in \*Pph. v. 195

**Forster, J. R.** Histoire des découvertes et des voyages faits dans le nord. Mise en français par [P. M. A.] Broussonet. Paris, 1788. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 2265.8

— History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North. Trans. from the German. London, 1786. Maps. 4°. 6261.65

— Same. Dublin, 1786. Map. 8°. 2367.10

**Franklin, Sir J.** Journey to the shores of the Polar sea, in 1819-22; with a brief account of the second journey in 1825-26-27. London, 1829. 4 v. Pls. Portrs. 16°. 4469a.106

— Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in 1819-22. 3d ed. London, 1824. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 6262.2

— Same. Phila., 1824. 704.5

— Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, 1825-27. Including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward, by John Richardson. London, 1828. Maps. Pls. 8°. 2270.14

# Arctic Regions

**Frobisher, Sir M.** De Martini Forbissieri Angli navigatione in regiones Occidentis et Septentrionis narratio historica, ex Gallico sermone in Latinum trans. per D. J. T. Freigivm. Noribergæ, c15 13 xxc. Sm. 8°. \*G.356.22

This is the first Latin edition of Frobisher's second voyage in 1577. It is not easily found and scarce ever with the plates. This translation was republished, with notes and observations, by Capello, in 4<sup>e</sup>, Hamburg, 1675 [\*2367.4]. Bibl. Grenvilliana.

— The three voyages of Martin Frobisher, in search of a passage to Cathaia and India by the North-west, 1576-8. London, 1867. Portrs. Maps. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.52

Contents. — A true discourse of the voyages of discoverie for finding of a passage to Cathaya, by the north-west under the conduct of Martin Frobisher, by G. Beste; Account of the third voyage, by E. Sellmann; Catalogue of relics of Frobisher's expeditions to the Arctic regions, discovered by C. F. Hall.

**Gilder, W. H.** Ice-pack and tundra. An account of the search for the Jeannette and a sledge journey through Siberia. N. Y., 1883. Illus. Maps. 8°. 1705.15; 2262.68

— Schwatka's search: sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records. N. Y., 1881. Illus. Maps. 8°. 1705.10; 2262.58

**Godfrey, W. C.** Narrative of the last Grinnell Arctic exploring expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55. With a biography of Dr. Kane. Phila., 1857. Illus. Portr 12°. \*6262.83

**Graphic, The.** Nov. 18, 1876. [The Arctic expedition of 1875-76.] London. Illus. F. \*6260.2

**Great Britain.** Admiralty. Further papers relative to recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of H. M. S. "Erebus" and "Terror." London, 1855. Maps. Charts. F°. \*2270.50; \*F.—A.P. 1854-5. vol. 35

**Greely, A. W.** L'expédition de la Baie de Lady Franklin, d'après "Three years of Arctic service." 1881-1884. [Trad. et adaptation par F. Bernard.] Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde. Vol. 52, pp. 1-80. 1886. \*6291.1.52

— Three years of Arctic service: an account of the Lady Franklin bay expedition of 1881-84 and the attainment of the farthest north. N. Y., 1886. 2 v. Charts. Illus. Maps. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 1705.23; 2270.62

See also under division Lady Franklin Bay polar expedition.

**Grinnell, J. S.** Arctic voyages and explorations. [List of books belonging to Mr. Grinnell.] [Wash., 1873?] 8°. No. 2 in \*4465.30

**Half hours in the far North.** London, 1875. 1669.6

— Same. London, 1881. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 2267.113

**Hall, C. F.** Arctic researches and life among the Esquimaux; being the narrative of an expedition in search of Franklin, 1860-62. N. Y., 1866. Illus. 701.14

— Hall's Arctic journey. Letter to Mr. Henry Grinnell, dated June 20, 1869. Newspaper cutting. No. 10 in \*2267.18

**Hawks, F. L.** Uncle Philip's conversations with the children about the whale fishery and polar seas. N. Y., 1836. 2 v. 1859.19

**Hayes, I. I.** An Arctic boat journey in the autumn of 1854. Boston, 1860. Maps. 12°. 706.19; 2369.76

— Same. New ed., enl. 1869. 706.22

— The open polar sea: a narrative of a voyage of discovery towards the north pole, in the schooner United States. N. Y., 1867. Illus. 8°. 1705.1; 2367.11

— Physical observations in the Arctic seas. Made on the west coast of North Greenland, the vicinity of Smith strait and the west side of Kennedy channel, 1860, 61. [Wash., 1867.] Illus. Pls. Charts. [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 15.] 4°. No. 4 in \*3340.1.15

— Pictures of Arctic travel. Greenland. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 2267.68

— Report of Dr. Hayes' Arctic expedition, made to American philosophical soc., Dec. 6, 1861. Phila., 1862. 8°. 6265.53

From Proc. of the Amer. phil. soc. [\*5393.1.8].

— Voyage à la mer libre du Pôle arctique. Trad. [par F. de Lanoye]. Illus. Tour du monde. 1868, semestre 1, pp. 113-160. \*6291.1, 1868, pt. 1

**Healy, M. A.** Report of the cruise of the revenue marine steamer Corwin in the Arctic ocean in 1885. Wash., 1887. Pls. Maps. [U. S. Treasury dept.] 4°. \*2260.104

**Hearne, S.** A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's bay co., for the discovery of copper mines, a North-west passage, &c., in 1769-72. London, 1795. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*2360.5

— Same. [Abridged.] In Mavor. Voyages. Vol. 24. \*6267.1.24

**Heilprin, A.** The Arctic problem, and narrative of the Peary relief expedition. Phila., 1893. Pls. Map. 12°. 2267.110

**Hendrik, H.** Memoirs of Hans Hendrik, the Arctic traveller, serving under Kane, Hayes, Hall and Nares, 1853-76. Trans. from the Eskimo language by H. Rink. Ed. by G. Stephens. London, 1878. Map. 8°. 2268.69

**Howgate, H. W.** Congress and the North pole. An abstract of Arctic legislation. Kansas city, 1879. 8°. 6263.70

— [Letter to B. A. Willis, committee on naval affairs, House of repr., in regard to employment of part of navy during peace, for Arctic exploration.] [Wash., 1878.] 8°. 6263.54

— Polar colonization. Memorial to Congress. [Wash.] 1878. Map. Pls. 8°. 2267.25

**Hudson, Henry.**

See under division North-west Passage.

**Huish, R., comp.** Last voyage of Capt. Sir John Ross, to the Arctic regions. London, 1836. Illus. Portr. 8°. 2268.63

**Hyde, A., ed.** The frozen zone and its explorers . . . for one thousand years. Hartford, 1874. Illus. 1705.6

In the polar regions; or, nature and natural history in the frozen territory. London, 1882. Illus. 173.32

**Irving, J., Lieut. of H. M. S. "Terror."** In Sir John Franklin's last expedition to the Arctic regions. A memorial sketch with letters. Ed. by B. Bell. Edinb., 1881. Map. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2454.72

**James, Capt. T.** The strange and dangerous voyage of capt. Thomas James, in his intended discovery of the Northwest passage into the South sea [in 1631-32]. Added, a plat or card for the sayling in those seas. London, 1633. Sm. 8°. \*4466.16

— The dangerous voyage of capt. James. 2d ed., revised. 1740. Map. (In Cox, D., ed. A collection of voyages and travels. [London.] 1741. Pt. 1.) No. 1 in \*6264.67; No. 1 in \*6264.72

— Capt. Thomas James's strange and dangerous voyage. In Churchill. Voyages and travels. Vol. 2, pp. 407-466. 1744. \*6270.3.2

— The accurate and admirable voyage of Capt. James. In Harris, John, ed. Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca. Vol. 2, pp. 406-436. London, 1748. \*\*G.280.52.2

— Same. In Rundall, T., ed. Narratives of voyages towards the Northwest. London, 1849. [Hakluyt soc.] \*2264.5

Only an extract, containing his account of the "wintering in Charlton island."

— Voyage of Captain James, for the discovery of a North-west passage to India [in 1631-32]. In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 261-283. 1813. \*6267.1.1

**Johnston, R.** The Arctic expedition of 1875-6. Compiled from official sources, with a summary of previous adventures. London, 1877. Illus. Map. 8°. 2267.19

**Journal** of a voyage of discovery to the Arctic regions, between 4th of April and the 18th of Nov. 1818, in H. M. S. Alexander, Parry, commander. By an officer of the Alexander. London. [1819.] Map. Sm. 8°. No. 2 in \*6262.59

**Jurien de la Gravière, J. P. E.** Les ouvriers de la onzième heure. Les Anglais et les Hollandais dans les mers polaires et dans la mer des Indes. Paris. [1890.] 2 v. Maps. 12°. 2278.75

**Kane, E. K.** Access to an open polar sea in connection with the search after Sir John Franklin and his companions. Read before the Amer. geog. soc. Dec. 14, 1852. N. Y., 1853. Map. 8°. 6270a.50

Repr. from the Bulletin of the society [\*6260a.1.1].

— Arctic explorations: the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55. Phila., 1856. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 703.1; 4462.103; \*\*G.3773.8; 6047.58

— Same. Phila., 1857. 2 v. Portrs. Maps. 8°. 4462.18

— Dr. Kane's Arctic voyage; explanatory of a pictorial illustration of the second Grinnell expedition. N. Y., 1857. 8°. No. 5 in \*6262.80

— The United States Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. Phila., 1854. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 702.3

— Same. New ed. Phila., 1856. Illus. Portr. Map. 8°. \*\*G.3773.7

— Same. New ed. Boston, 1857. Illus. 702.2

**Keely, R. N., and Gwilym, G. D.** In Arctic seas. Voyage of the Kite with the Peary expedition to north Greenland. Phila., 1892. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 2275.101

**Kent, S. H.** Within the Arctic circle. Experiences of travel through Norway, to the North cape, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1877. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2267.60

**Kerguelen-Trémarec, Y. J. de.** Nachricht von seiner Reise in die Nordsee, an den Küsten von Island, Grönland, Färöer, Schettland, den Orkneys-Inseln und Norwegen. Maps. In Allgemeine Historie der Reisen zu Wasser und zu Lande. Leipzig, 1774. Vol. 21, pp. 1-106. \*4170.15.21

— Relation d'un voyage dans la mer du nord, aux côtes d'Islande du Groenland, de Ferro, de Schettland, des Orcades & de Norwège; 1767 & 68. Paris, 1771. Map. Pls. 4°. \*6261.52

— Relation of a voyage in the North sea, along the coasts of Iceland, Greenland, Ferro, Shetland, the Orcades, and Norway, 1767 and 68. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 735-803. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**King, R. M. D.** The Franklin expedition from first to last. London, 1855. Sm. 8°. \*2278.67

**Knights, The,** of the frozen sea. A narrative of Arctic discovery and adventure. N. Y., 1867. 656.15

**Knox, T. W.** Adventures of two youths in the open polar sea. The voyage of the "Vivian" to the North pole and beyond. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 1661.17

**Koldewey, C.** Die erste deutsche Nordpolar-Expedition im Jahre 1868. Gotha, 1871. Pl. Maps. 4°. No. 3 in \*6271.52.6

— The German arctic expedition of 1869-70, and narrative of the wreck of the "Hansa" in the ice. Trans. and abridged by L. Mercier, and ed. by H. W. Bates. London, 1874. Illus. Col. maps. Portrs. L. 8°. 2365.63

Describes the best efforts made to reach the north pole by following the coast line of East Greenland, and illustrates the routes by maps on a large scale. Dr. Chavanne in Petermann's Mittheilungen, 1874, discusses the results of recent discoveries. Capt. G. E. Tyson's "Arctic experiences" [2365.62] is the fullest account of the Polar is on the other side of Greenland, giving a map, a biography of Capt. Hall, and reasons for not believing in an open polar sea.

A summary of Arctic discoveries down to that of the "Polaris" forms the first chapter of Tyson's book, and on p. 414, etc., he gives a chronology of Arctic explorations; while, for the general reader, the whole ground is gone over popularly in Hyde's "Frozen zone and its explorers," with maps [1705.6]. — Note in Bulletin of B. P. L. for Jan., 1875, p. 305 (vol. 2, no. 32).

**Laborde, J. B. de.** Lettre à M\*\*\*. [Sur la découverte d'un passage entre la baie Repulse et la mer glaciale. Map. In his Histoire abrégée de la mer du sud. Vol. 1. Paris, 1791. \*2271.8.1

**Lacroix, Frédéric.** Régions circumpolaires. In Bory de Saint-Vincent. Histoire et description des îles de l'océan. Pp. 177-328. Paris, 1839. No. 4 in \*2266.11

— Regiones circumpolares. Pp. 83-140. Pls. In Bory de Saint-Vincent. Historia de las islas de Océano. Barcelona, 1842. [Panorama universal.] \*D.240a.14

**Lamont, J.** Seasons with the sea-horses; or, sporting adventures in the northern seas. London, 1861. Map. Pls. 8°. 6263.65

— Yachting in the Arctic seas; or, notes of five voyages in the neighborhood of Spitzbergen and Novaya Zemlya. Ed. and illus. by W. Livesay. London, 1876. Maps. 8°. 2267.8

**Lesbazeilles, E.** The marvels of the polar world. Trans. from the French, by R. Routledge. London, 1884. Illus. 1705.17

**Leslie, A.** The arctic voyages of A. E. Norden-skiöld, 1853-79. London, 1879. Illus. Maps. 8°. 1705.9; 2262.51

**Leslie, Sir J.** Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions. By professor Leslie, professor Jameson and H. Murray. N. Y., 1831. Illus. 16°. 6269a.8

— Same. N. Y., 1868. 810.15

**Letter** to John Barrow, on the polar expeditions; or, the reviewer reviewed. London, 1819. Sm. 8°. No. 7 in \*6262.59

Signed, A friend to the Navy.

— Letter to John Barrow on the late extraordinary and unexpected Hyperborean discoveries. London, 1826. Sm. 8°. No. 8 in \*6262.59

Signed, Alman.

**Linschoten, J. H. van.** Second voyage au Détroit de Nassau, ou passage de Waigatz. In Recueil de voyage au Nord. T. 3, pp. 183-304. Nouv. éd. Amsterdam, 1732. \*6269a.56.3

## Arctic Regions

— Voyage au Nord par le détroit de Nassau [Waeigatz] & jusqu'à l'embouchure du fleuve Oby, en 1594. Pls. Maps. Recueil de voyages au Nord. Nouv. éd. T. 3, pp. 1-182. Amsterdam, 1732. \*6269a.56.3

— Voyasie, ofte schip-vacrt . . . van by Noorden om langes Noorwegen de Noordt-Cap, Laplandt, Vinlandt, Ruslandt, de Witte Zee . . . door de Strate ofte Enghte van Nassouw tot voor by de reviere Oby. Anno 1594 ende 1595. Amsterdam, 1624. 15 maps. Black letter. Sm. f°. \*6270.60

Lyon, G. F. A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse bay, in H. M. ship Griper in 1824. London, 1825. 8°. 4467.104

M'Clintock, Sir F. L. The little Fox; or, the story of Captain M'Clintock's Arctic expedition. For the young. By S. T. C. N. Y., 1867. 1708.20

— The voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic seas. A narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions. London, 1859. Illus. Map. 706.13

— Same. Boston, 1860. 8°. 706.14; 6276.6

M'Cormick, R. Voyages of discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic seas, and round the world: being personal narratives of attempts to reach the north and south poles: and of an open-boat expedition up the Wellington channel in search of Sir John Franklin and H. M. S. "Erebus" and "Terror," in [the] "Forlorn hope." London, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. \*2270a.58

MacGahan, J. A. Under the northern lights. London, 1876. Illus. Map. 8°. 2267.12

Magnus, O. Der Mitnächigen Länder / Von alley Thün / Wesens / Condition / Sitten / . . . &c. . . . Hernachaber ins Hochteütsch gebracht / vnd mit fleiss transferiert / Durch J. B. Ficklern / von Weyl. . . . Basel, 1567. Illus. Map. F°. \*\*6261.72

Major, R. H. The voyages of the Venetian brothers Zeno to the northern seas in the 14th century. Boston, 1875. Map. 8°. \*2264.32

Repr. from the Proc. of the Mass. Hist. Soc.

Malte-Brun, V. A. Les trois projets, anglais, allemand, français, d'exploration au Pôle nord. Paris, 1868. Map. 16°. 6263.6

Markham, A. H. Commander Markham's whaling experiences; Markham's Arctic sledging experiences. In Heroic adventure. London, 1882. 1696.12

— The great frozen sea. A personal narrative of the voyage of the "Alert" during the Arctic expedition of 1875-6. London, 1878. Illus. Map. 8°. 2267.24

— A polar reconnaissance, being the voyage of the "Isbjörn" to Novaya Zemlya in 1879. London, 1881. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2262.57

— A whaling cruise to Baffin's bay and the Gulf of Boothia; and an account of the rescue of the crew of the "Polaris." London, 1874. Illus. Map. 8°. 2365.59

Noteworthy as showing how the successful penetration of ice-fields by the Dundee steam whalers confirms Admiral Osborn's expectations in 1850 — when he commanded the first screw steamer in these regions — that the use of this power was to reduce the risk of Arctic adventure to a minimum: and in the appendix is given the report to the Royal geographical society on the scientific results yet attained, and the arguments for renewed efforts to penetrate to the pole by the way of Smith's sound, indicated as most likely to give success, from the results of the Polaris expedition, which is made the subject of one of the chapters of the text, the account being chiefly drawn from the information of Dr. Bessels, one of the rescued crew. A popular summary of

the Polaris expedition has also been given in a new ed. of Epes Sargent's "Arctic adventure," now called "Wonders of the Arctic world" [1705.3], and in Beach's "Science record" for 1874 [7915.50]. Capt. Markham's book has a map giving the Polaris track, and showing the configuration of the extreme northern shores of the passage. An article by C. R. Markham, advocating an English expedition in 1874, appeared in the Contemporary review, Oct., 1873, and in Living age, no. 1535; and Dr. Hayes has covered the subject again in the N. A. review, Jan., 1874. — Note from Bulletin of this Library for April, 1874, p. 239.

Markham, C. R. A life of John Davis, the navigator, 1550-1605, the discoverer of Davis straits. London, 1889. Illus. Maps. [World's great explorers and explorations.] Sm. 8°. 2277.58

— Same. N. Y., 1889. Illus. 1555.20

— The threshold of the unknown region. 2d ed. London, 1873. Maps. Woodcut. 8°. 4365.70

A summary of explorations.

— ed. The voyages of William Baffin, 1612-1622. London, 1881. Maps. Portr. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.69

See also under division Northwest passage.

Maury, T. B. The dumb guides to the Pole. (Putnam's magazine, 727-740 pp.) Dec., 1869. 8°. No. 6 in \*2267.18; \*5285.1. N.S. 4

Mayne, F., ed. Voyages and discoveries in the Arctic regions. London, 1855. No. 3 in 1655.7

Melville, G. W. In the Lena delta. A narrative of the search for lieutenant-commander De Long and his companions, followed by an account of the Greely relief expedition and a proposed method of reaching the North pole. Ed. by Melville Philips. Boston, 1885. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 1705.20; 2273.58

Miniscalchi Erizzo, F., conte. Le scoperte antiche. Venezia, 1855. 2 v. Text. Atlas, 4 maps. 4°. 2263.4; 4154.3

Moss, E. L. Shores of the Polar sea. A narrative of the Arctic expedition of 1875-6. London, 1878. Illus. Chromolithogs. Pls. F°. \*\*Cab.22.14.2

Mueller, G. F. Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer glaciale & sur l'Océan oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique. Trad. de l'allemand de G. P. Muller, par C. G. F. Dumas. Amsterdam, 1766. 2 v. Map. 12°. 6267.56

Nares, Sir G. S. Arctic expedition, 1875-6. Journals and proceedings. London. [1877.] Pls. Maps. [Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers. Accounts and papers. 1876. Vol. 56.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1876. v. 56

— Narrative of a voyage to the polar sea during 1875-6 in H. M. S. "Alert" and "Discovery," with notes on the natural history, ed. by H. W. Feilden. London, 1878. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 2262.66

— The official report of the recent Arctic expedition. London, 1876. Map. 8°. 2267.17

Neumayer, G. Die Internationale Polarforschung, 1882-83. Die deutschen Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse. Berlin, 1890, 91. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. \*2272.107

Contents. — 1. Geschichtlicher Theil. 2. Beschreibende Naturwissenschaften in einzelnen Abhandlungen.

Nordenskiöld, N. A. E., Friherre. Die Umseglung Asiens und Europas auf der Vega. Mit einem historischen Rückblick auf frühere Reisen längs der Nordküste der alten Welt. Leipzig, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 2262.67

— Same. N. Y., 1882. 1705.11

See Frost's Modern explorers [661.20]; Leslie's Arctic voyages of Nordenskiöld [1705.9]; and Heroic adventure [1696.12].

— Voyage de la Vega autour de l'Asie et de l'Europe. 1878-1880. [Abrégé d'après l'éd. suédoise par C. Rabot et C. Lallemand.] Illus. Portrs. In Tour du monde. Vol. 43, pp. 81-128; vol. 45, pp. 81-112. 1883, 84. \*6291.1.43, 45

— The voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of previous journeys along the North coast of the Old World. Trans. by A. Leslie. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 2262.61

**Nourse, J. E.** American explorations in the ice zones. Boston. [1884.] Map. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 1705.19; 2273.54

**O'Reilly, B.** Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the north-west passage to the Pacific ocean, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's strait during the summer of 1817. London, 1818. Charts. Pls. 4°. \*2861.3

"One of the most bare faced attempts at imposition which has occurred to us in the whole course of our literary labors. The very small portion of his Greenland which is not absolute nonsense, is either fiction or downright falsehood." — London quarterly review, vol. 19.

**Osborn, S.** Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, eighteen months in the polar regions, in search of Franklin's expedition, 1850-51. N. Y., 1852. 709.7

**Outhier, R.** Journal of a voyage to the North, 1736 and 1737. In Pinkerton Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 259-336. 1808. \*2260.13.1 The French ed. is on 4862.15.

**Payer, J.** New lands within the Arctic circle. Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship "Tegetthoff," in 1872-74. Trans. from the German. London, 1876. 2 v. Illus. Col. pl. Maps. 8°. 2263.66

— Same. N. Y., 1877. 8°. 2263.67

Title on cover "Austrian arctic voyage."

— and **Weyprecht, C.** L'Odyssée du Tegetthoff et les découvertes des lieutenants Payer et Weyprecht aux 80°-83° de latitude nord, 1872-74. Relation inédite [d'après l'allemand, par J. Gourdault]. Illus. In Tour du monde. Vol. 32, pp. 321-432. 1876. \*6291.1.32

**Petermann, A. H.** Spitzbergen und die arktische Central-Region. Gotha, 1865. Maps. 4°. No. 1 in \*6271.52.4

**Phipps, C. J.** 2d baron Mulgrave. A new, authentic, and complete account and narrative, of a voyage towards the North pole. [Abridged.] In Cook's voyages. Pp. 315-335. London, 1784. 6260.1

— A voyage toward the North pole, undertaken on His Majesty's command, 1773. London, 1774. 4°. 2260.16

— Same. (Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 538-594. London, 1808.) \*2260.13.1

— Same. (Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 11, pp. 9-48. London, 1813.) \*6267.1.11

**Rae, J.** The Arctic regions and Hudson's bay route. In Manitoba hist. and sci. soc. Publication, no. 2. Winnipeg, 1882. \*4462.60

— Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic sea in 1846 and 1847. London, 1850. 8°. 4468.1

**Realm of the ice king.** A narrative of Arctic exploration. [London, 1874.] Illus. 1666.21

— Same. [London, 1883.] Illus. 1705.18

**Recent polar voyages.** From the search after Franklin [1848] to the British polar expedition 1875-76. London. [1876.] Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 2268.60

**Richardson, Sir J.** Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's land and the Arctic sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. London, 1851. 2 v. Pls. Map. 8°. 2367.7

— Same. N. Y., 1852. 704.8

— The polar regions. Edinb., 1861. 8°. 2367.16

**Ross, Sir J.** Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-west passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions, 1829-33. Including the reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the discovery of the northern magnetic pole. London, 1835. 4°. 2270.10; \*2360.8; \*4461.53.2

In 2360.8 the appendix is in a separate volume.

— Same. Phila., 1835. Map. 8°. 4362.64

— Observations on "Voyages of discovery and research within the Arctic regions," by Sir John Barrow. Edinb., 1846. 8°. No. 9 in \*6262.59

— A voyage of discovery made . . . in H. M. S. Isabella and Alexander [1818], for the purpose of exploring Baffin's bay, and enquiring into the probability of a North-west passage. London, 1819. 2 v. 8°. 4468.6

— Same. London, 1819. Col. pls. Folded sheets. 4°. \*4461.53.1

**Royal geographical society, London.** A selection of papers on Arctic geography and ethnology. Presented to the Arctic expedition of 1875. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2267.6

**Sargent, E.** Arctic adventure by sea and land from the earliest date to the last expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin. Boston, 1857. Portr. 12°. 704.11; 2369.70

— Perils and escapes among icebergs! The wonders of the Arctic world. With a history of the Polaris expedition, by W. H. Cunningham. Phila. [1873.] Illus. 1705.3

**Schley, W. S., and Soley, J. R.** The rescue of Greely. Illus. from photographs and maps of the Relief expedition. N. Y., 1885. Maps. Pls. 8°. 1705.21; 2273.62

**Schmucker, S. M.** Arctic explorations and discoveries during the nineteenth century. N. Y., 1857. Illus. 704.17

**Schwatka, F.** Nimrod in the North; or, hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions. N. Y., 1885. Illus. Portr. Sm. 4°. 170.25; 4002.77

See W. H. D. Adams's In perils oft [1542.44]; also Gilder's Schwatka's search [1705.10; 2262.58].

**Scoresby, W.** An account of the Arctic regions, with a history and description of the Northern whale-fishery. Edinb., 1820. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 702.10.1; 2267.70

— The story of Dr. Scoresby, the Arctic navigator. London, 1876. [Lessons from noble lives.] 1539.19

**Scoresby, W., D.D.** Memorials of the sea. My father: records of the adventurous life of William Scoresby. London, 1851. Portr. 12°. 578.15; 6547.66

**Search for Sir John Franklin.** From the private journal of an officer of the "Fox." In Cornhill magazine, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 96-121. No. 3 in 4465.30; \*7313.1.1

**Secret of the North pole.** In Eclectic, N. S. vol. 10, Aug. 1869. No. 9 in \*2267.18; \*5216.1.10

**Shall we ever reach the pole?** London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 6279.16

## Arctic Regions

- Shillinglaw, J. J.** A narrative of Arctic discovery. With the details of the measures adopted by her majesty's government for the relief of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. 2d ed. London, 1851. Maps. Portr. 12°. 6264.68
- Simmonds, P. L.** Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions. 5th ed. London, 1855. 1708.2
- Simpson, A.** Life and travels of Thomas Simpson the Arctic discoverer. London, 1845. Portrs. 704.21
- Smith, D. M.** Arctic expeditions from British and foreign shores to 1875-76. Edinb., 18[75]-77. 3 v. Col. illus. Maps. Pls. Portrs. L. 8°. \*2260.58
- Snelling, W. J.** The polar regions of the Western continent explored. With adventures . . . of Parry, Franklin, Lyon. Boston, 1831. Map. Pls. 8°. 6273.4
- Snow, W. P.** A paper on the lost polar expedition, and possible recovery of its scientific documents. London, 1860. [British association for the advancement of science. Oxford, 1860.] 8°. No. 3 in \*2267.18
- Sonntag, A.** Thrilling narrative of the Grinnell exploring expedition to the Arctic ocean in 1853-1855, in search of Sir John Franklin, under the command of Kane. Containing the history of all previous explorations of the Arctic ocean, from 1618. Phila. [1857.] Illus. Portrs. 8°. \*6262.79
- Tillotson, J.** Adventures in the ice. A summary of Arctic exploration, discovery, and adventure. [1497-1845.] London. [1869.] Illus. 1708.3
- Tomlinson, C.** Winter in the Arctic regions and summer in the Antarctic regions. London, 1872. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 2269.52
- Tuttle, C. R.** Our north land: being a full account of the Canadian North-west and Hudson's bay route, together with a narrative of the experiences of the Hudson's bay expedition of 1884, including a description of the climate, resources, and the characteristics of the native inhabitants between the 50th parallel and the Arctic circle. Toronto, 1885. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2360.61
- Tytler, P. F.** Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America. Edinb., 1832. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. \*4469.110
- Same. N. Y., 1860. 810.53
- Uncle Richard, pseud.** Northern regions: or, relation of Parry's voyages for the discovery of a northwest passage and Franklin's and Cochrane's overland journeys. N. Y., 1827. 12°. 6269.70 Imperfect.
- United States.** Navy dept. Instructions [to C. F. Hall] for the expedition toward the North pole, from G. M. Robeson, secretary of the navy. Wash., 1871. 8°.
- No. 5 in \*2267.18; No. 1 in \*4465.30
- Letter from the Secretary of the navy [W. E. Chandler], transmitting report of G. B. Harber, U. S. N., concerning the search for the missing persons of the Jeannette expedition, and the transportation of the remains of DeLong and his companions to the United States. May 28, 1884. [Wash., 1884.] Photogs. Map. 8°. 2273.63
- Narrative of the North polar expedition. U. S. ship *Polaris*. C. F. Hall commanding. Ed. by C. H. Davis. Wash., 1876. Illus. Portr. 8°. 2361.56
- Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by C. F. Hall: 1864-80. Ed. by J. E. Nourse. Wash., 1879. Maps. Portrs. 4°. 2261.62
- Report of board of officers to consider an expedition for the relief of Lieut. Greely and party. Wash., 1884. Map. Pl. 8°. \*2273.61
- Naval observatory. Reports of foreign societies on awarding medals to the American Arctic explorers, Kane, Hayes, Hall. [English and French.] [Wash.] 1876. Pl. 8°. \*2345.70
- Signal office. International Polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin bay, Grinnell land, by A. W. Greely. Wash., 1888. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*2270.63
- Signal service notes. No. 5. Work of the Signal service in the Arctic regions. Wash., 1883. Map. 8°. No. 5 in \*5966.57
- Contents.—Reports of W. M. Beebe: Relief expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land.—Report of J. S. Powell: Relief expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska.—Report of P. Henry Ray: Work at Point Barrow, from Sept. 16, 1881, to Aug. 25, 1882.
- Van Campen, S. R.** The Dutch in the Arctic seas. Vol. 1. Lond., 1876. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2267.14
- Veer, G. de.** The three voyages of William Barrents to the Arctic regions (1594-96). 1st ed. by C. T. Beke. 1853. 2d ed., with introd. by K. Beynen. Lond., 1876. Illus. Maps. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.60
- Vraye description de trois voyages de mer tres admirables faites en trois ans, a chacun an vn, par les navires d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwege, Moscovie, et Tartarie, vers les royaume de China & Catay: ensemble les decouvrements du VVaygat. Nova Sembla, & du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrez: lequell on presume estre Groenlande, où oncques personne n'a esté. [3e éd.] Amsterdam, 1609. Copper pl. maps and plates. F°. \*2360.68
- Willem Barendsz was the commander in these attempts by the Dutch to reach China by the northeast passage.
- Verein für die deutsche Nordpolarfahrt, Bremen.** Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt, 1869-70. Vorträge und Mittheilungen. Berlin, 1871. Map. 8°. 2269.64
- Voyage des navires la Germania et la Hansa au Pôle nord.** 1869-70. Trad. inédite. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1874. Semestre 1, 2. \*6291.1. 1874
- Wells, John C.** The gateway to the Polynia. A voyage to Spitzbergen. London, 1873. Illus. 8°. 2365.55
- Wrangel, F., Baron von.** Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea. 1820-23. N. Y., 1841. 820.49
- Reise längst der Nordküste von Sibirien und auf dem Eismeere, 1820-24. Herausg. von G. Engelhardt. Herausg. von C. Ritter. Berlin, 1839. 2 v. Map. 8°. 4245.14
- Young, Sir A.** The two voyages of the 'Pandora,' in 1875 and 1876. London, 1879. Maps. 11 pls. 8°. 2263.71

### Bibliography.

- Chavanne, J.** Die Literatur über die Polarregionen der Erde. Von J. Chavanne. A. Karpf, F. Ritter v. Le Monnier. Wien, 1878. 8°. 2154.17

**Foster, W. E.** Arctic exploration. In his Monthly reference lists. May, 1884. Vol. 4, no. 5.

\*2144.60.4

**Smith, C. C.** Arctic explorations in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. In Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America. Vol. 8, pp. 81-130. 1889.

\*4210a.51.8

## Natural History.

**Arctic world, The:** its plants, animals, and natural phenomena. London, 1876. Illus. 4°. 2360.56

**Duncan, P. M., and Sladin, W. P.** A memoir on the Echinodermata of the Arctic sea to the west of Greenland. London, 1881. Pls. F°.

\*5870.11

**Hartwig, G.** Der hohe Norden im Natur- und Menschenleben. Wiesbaden, 1858. Map. 8°.

2265.15

— The polar world: a popular description of man and nature in the Arctic and Antarctic regions of the globe. London, 1869. Illus. Pls. Maps. 8°.

6263.7

— Same. With additional chapters. N. Y., 1869. Illus. Pls. 8°.

6263.11

The two additional chapters are on Alaska, and C. F. Hall and the Innuits.

— Same. New ed. London, 1886. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°.

2262.101

**Heer, O.** Flora fossilis arctica. Die fossile Flora der Polarländer. Vol. 1-7. Zürich, 1868-83. Pls. illus. 4°.

\*5841.5

See list of contents on main title in Card catalogue.

**Hooker, Sir W. J.** Flora Boreali-Americana; or, the botany of the northern parts of British America: compiled principally from the plants collected by Dr. Richardson & Mr. Drummond on the late northern expeditions, under command of Sir John Franklin. London, 1840. 2 v. Map. 238 pls. 4°.

\*3841.3

**Jones, T. R., ed.** Manual of the natural history, geology and physics of Greenland and the neighboring regions; for the use of the Arctic expedition of 1875. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. 8°.

\*3825.10

**Kumlien, L.** Contributions to the natural history of Arctic America, made in connection with the Howgate polar expedition, 1877-78. Wash., 1879. [U. S. National museum. Bulletin. No. 15.] 8°.

3823.72; \*3904.50.15

— Same. (In Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Vol. 23. 1882.)

No. 5 in \*3350.2.23

Contents. — Introduction; Ethnology, Mammals, Birds, by L. Kumlien; Fishes, by T. H. Bean; Crustacea, by S. I. Smith; Annelides, by A. E. Verrill; Mollusks, by W. H. Dall; Molluscoids, Radiates, by A. E. Verrill; Insects: Diurnal lepidoptera, by W. H. Edwards; Hymenoptera, Nocturnal lepidoptera, Diptera, Coleoptera, Neuroptera, and Arachnida, by S. H. Scudder and others; Plants, by Asa Gray; Lichens, by E. Tuckerman; Algæ, by W. G. Farlow; Minerals, by F. M. Endlich.

## Science.

**Greely, A. W.** Authorities on Arctic meteorology. [Wash., 1888.] 4°.

\*2170.59

An extract from vol. 2 of the Report on the proceedings of the U. S. expedition to Lady Franklin bay [\*2270.63].

**Kane, E. K.** Astronomical observations in the Arctic seas. Made during the second Grinnell expedition at Van Rensselaer harbor, and other points in the vicinity of the northwest coast of Greenland. Reduced by C. A. Schott. In Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 12. No. 1 in \*3340.1.12

— Magnetical observations in the Arctic seas. Made during the second Grinnell expedition at Van Rensselaer harbor, and other points on the west coast of Greenland. Reduced by C. A. Schott. (In Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Wash., 1858. Vol. 10, article 3.)

\*3340.1.10

— Meteorological observations in the Arctic seas. Made during the second Grinnell expedition at Van Rensselaer harbor, and other points on the west coast of Greenland. Reduced by C. A. Schott. [Wash., 1860.] [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 11.] 4°.

No. 4 in \*3340.1.11

— Tidal observations in the Arctic seas. Made in the second Grinnell expedition at Van Rensselaer harbor. Reduced by C. A. Schott. Pls. In Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 13, article 2. 1863.

\*3340.1.13

**McClintock, Sir Francis L.** Meteorological observations in the Arctic seas. Made on board the "Fox," in Baffin bay and Prince Regent's inlet, in 1857-59. Reduced by C. A. Schott. [Wash., 1863.] Map. [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 13.] 4°.

No. 2 in \*3340.1.13

**Maupertuis, P. L. M. de.** A discourse read in the Royal academy of sciences, 13th Nov., 1737, upon the measure of a degree of the meridian at the polar circle. In his The figure of the earth. London, 1738. Pp. 29-103.

\*\*E.189.3

— Memoir read before the Royal academy of sciences, 13th Nov., 1737, on the measure of a degree of the meridian at the polar circle. Newly trans. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 231-251. 1808.

\*2260.13.1

A different translation from the above. Also in Vol. 1 of the Phila. ed., 1810 [6261.3.1].

— The figure of the earth, determined from observations made by order of the French king, at the polar circle: by Messrs. De Maupertuis, Camus, Clairaut, Le Monnier, the abbé Outhier and Mr. Celsius. London, 1738. Maps. Pls. 8°.

\*\*E.189.3

— Journey of M. Maupertuis and the French academicians to measure a degree of latitude in the Arctic circle. Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16, pp. 287-329. London, 1813.

\*6267.1.16

— Opérations pour déterminer la figure de la terre et les variations de la pesanteur. (In his Œuvres. Lyon, 1756. Vol. 4, pp. 285-346.)

\*\*G.238.6.4; \*\*E.111.5.4

**Steen, A. S., ed.** Die Internationale Polarforschung, 1882-83. Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse der norwegischen Polarstation Bossekop in Alten. Im Auftrage des Königl. norwegischen Cultus-Ministeriums. Christiania, 1888. 2 v. in 1. Pls. F°.

\*5811.15

Contents. — 1. Historische Einleitung; Astronomie; Meteorologie. 2. Erdmagnetismus; Nordlicht.

**Wheildon, W. W.** Atmospheric theory of the open polar sea. First paper. Boston, 1872. 16°.

No. 1 in \*2267.18

— Third paper. Concord, Mass. 1874. 8°.

No. 2 in \*2267.18

Repr. from the Proc. of the Assoc. for the advancement of science: 1st paper from vol. 12, 2d from 21, 3d from 22 [\*3935.1].

## Alaska.

**Alaska.** Governor Report for the fiscal year 1891, 92. Wash., 1891, 92. 8°.

\*4465.111

# Arctic Regions

## Antiquities.

**Fast, E. G.** Catalogue of antiquities and curiosities collected in Alaska. N. Y. [1869.] Pls. 8°. No. 4 in \*6237.15

**Pinart, A.** Catalogue des collections rapportées de l'Amérique russe (aujourd'hui territoire d'Alaska). Paris, 1872. 8°. 2362.53

— La caverne d'Aknah, île d'Ounga (archipel Shumagin, Alaska). Paris, 1875. Col. pls. Illus. 4°. \*4460.11

## Education.

**United States.** Interior dept. Report on education in Alaska. By Sheldon Jackson. Wash., 1886. 8°. \*7592.69

## Ethnology.

**Holmberg, H. J.** Ethnographische Skizzen über die Völker des russischen Amerika. Abth. 1. Helsingfors, 1855. Map. 4°. 2310.34

**Murdoch, J.** Ethnological results of the Point Barrow expedition. Illus. Maps. In Smithsonian inst. Bureau of ethnology. 9th annual report, pp. 3-441. 1892. \*4490.9.9

**United States.** Dept. of the interior. Geog. and geol. survey of the Rocky mountains. J. W. Powell in charge. Contributions to North American ethnology. Vol. 1. Wash., 1877. Maps 4°. \*4460.17

Contents. — Tribes of the extreme northwest. By W. H. Dall. Tribes of western Washington and north-western Oregon. By G. Gibbs. Appendix to part 2; Linguistics.

**Wrangel, F.,** Baron von. Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten über die russischen Besitzungen an der Nordwestküste von America. St. Petersburg, 1839. Folded sheet. 8°. 4278.3

## Fisheries and Sealing.

**Elliott, H. W.** Monograph of the seal-islands of Alaska. Wash., 1882. Illus. Maps. Pls. [U. S. Commission of fish and fisheries. Special bull. 176.] 4°. 3901.70

Repr. from a report of the fishery industry of the 10th census [\*3901.59; 3901.63].

— Report on the seal islands of Alaska. Illus. In U. S. Tenth census. Wash., 1884. Vol. 8. No. 3 in \*C.280.1.8

— A report [to the Secretary of the treasury] upon the condition of affairs in the territory of Alaska. Wash., 1875. 8°. \*4464.30

This report is appended to a Letter from the Secretary of treasury [B. H. Bristow] on the seal fisheries of Alaska, Jan. 17, 1876 [No. 83 in \*C.250a.5.10].

— The seal islands of Alaska. Wash., 1881. Maps. 29 pls. [U. S. Tenth census. Vol. 8.] 4°. \*3901.59; 3901.63

**United States.** 50th Congress. 2d session. House. Reports of committees. No. 3883. The fur-seal and other fisheries of Alaska. Wash., 1889. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*5902.50

## Geography, Description.

**Aldrich, H. L.** Arctic Alaska and Siberia, or, eight months with the Arctic whalers. Chicago, 1889. Illus. Map. 12°. 1630.23; 2277.62

**Baker, M.** Boundary line between Alaska and Siberia. In Philos. soc. of Washington. Bulletin. Vol. 1. 123-133 pp. \*3378.50 4; No. 5 in \*\*4461.16

**Ballou, M. M.** Ballou's Alaska. The new Eldorado. A summer journey to Alaska. Tourist's ed. Boston, 1891. Maps. 16°. 1636.24; 4367.127

— The new Eldorado. A summer journey to Alaska. Boston, 1889. 8°. 1635.38; 4365.100 4367.109

**Bancroft, H. H.** Alaska. 1730-1885. In his History of the Pacific States. Vol. 28. San Francisco, 1886. \*4212.50.28

**Banks, N. P.** Purchase of Alaska. Speech in the House of representatives, June 30, 1868. Wash., 1868. 8°. No. 8 in \*4321.101

**Blake, W. P.** Geographical notes upon Russian America and the Stricken river, being a report to the Secretary of state. Wash., 1868. Illus. Map. 8°. 4465.142

**Broke, G.** With sack and stock in Alaska. London, 1891. Maps. Sm. 8°. 4367.129

**Dall, W. H.** Alaska and its resources. Boston, 1870. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 4462.4  
Pp. 595-609, list of works.

**Davidof, G. I.** Reise durch Sibirien nach Amerika 1802-4. Berlin, 1816. 16°. 6269a.2

**Denis, J. F.** Les Californies. L'Orégon, et les possessions russes en Amérique. Les îles Noutka et de la Reine Charlotte. In L'Univers. Histoire des Antilles par É. Regnault. Paris, 1849. \*2266.6

**Elliott, H. W.** Our Arctic province: Alaska and the Seal islands. N. Y., 1886. Illus. Maps. 8°. 631.7; 4364.86

**Hallock, C.** Our new Alaska; or, the Seward purchase vindicated. N. Y., 1886. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 4362.110

**Henriques, J. A.** Alaska. Facts about the new Northwest. [1872.] 8°. 4464.109

**Henry, J.** Suggestions relative to objects of scientific investigation in Russian America. (Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. Vol. 8. Wash., 1869.) \*3350.2.8

**Higby, W.** Alaska. Speech, in the House of rep. the 21st of March, 1868, on the treaty between the United States and the Russian government for the transfer of Alaska. Wash., 1867. 8°. No. 2 in \*4461.16

**Icelandic committee from Wisconsin.** Report on the character and resources of Alaska. Wash., 1875. 8°. No. 3 in \*4461.16

**Jackson, S.** Alaska, and missions on the North Pacific coast. N. Y. [1880.] Illus. Map. Portr. 12°. 1637.16; 2364.70

**James, Bushrod W.** Alaskana; or, Alaska in descriptive and legendary poems. Phila., 1892. Pls. 12°. 4395.120

**Karr, H. W.** Seton- Bear-hunting in the White mountains; or, Alaska and British Columbia revisited. London, 1891. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 4366.132

— Shores and alps of Alaska. London, 1887. Illus. Maps. 8°. 4364.68

**Krause, Arthur and Aurel.** Die Tlinkit-Indianer. Ergebnisse einer Reise nach der Nordwestküste von Amerika und der Beringstrasse. Jena, 1885. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 4364.87

**Pierrepont, E.** Fifth avenue to Alaska. N. Y., 1884. Maps. 12°. 2367.35

**Rollins, Alice W.** From palm to glacier. With an interlude. Brazil, Bermuda, Alaska. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. 4361.130

**Schwatka, F.** Along Alaska's great river. A popular account of the travels of the Alaska exploring expedition of 1883, along the great Yukon river, in the British northwest territory, and in the territory of Alaska. N. Y. [1885.] Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 1640.4; 4361.61

— Wonderland; or Alaska and the inland passage. With a description of the country traversed by the Northern Pacific railroad, by J. Hyde. St. Paul, 1886. Col. pl. Illus. Map. 8°. No. 1 in \*4481.7

**Scidmore**, Eliza R. Alaska: its southern coast, and the Sitkan archipelago. Boston. [1885.] Illus. 1630.10; 4368.53

— Appleton's guide-book to Alaska and the north-west coast. N. Y., 1893. Maps. Pls. 12°. 2369.106

**Sessions**, Francis C. From Yellowstone park to Alaska. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 12°. 2278.63  
Contains account of Alaska mission work.

**Stæhlin-Storcksburg**, Jakob. Account of the new northern archipelago. Trans. by [C. Heydinger]. London, 1774. Map. 8°. 6263.13

**Sumner**, C. Speech on the cession of Russian America to the United States. Wash., 1867. Map. 8°. No. 1 in \*4461.16; 2367.15  
The map is gone from no. 1 in \*4461.16.

**United States**. President. Russian America. Message from the president [Andrew Johnson], in answer to a resolution of the house, transmitting correspondence in relation to Russian America. [Wash., 1868.] 8°. 4325.59

— Signal office. Arctic series, No. 1. Report [by Lieut. P. H. Ray] of the International polar expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska. Wash., 1885. Pls. 4°. \*5900.60; \*4461.71

— Arctic series, No. 2. Contributions to the natural history Alaska. Results of investigations made chiefly in the Yukon district and the Aleutian islands. Prepared by L. M. Turner. Wash., 1886. Pls. 4°. \*\*5900.71; \*5900.61

— Treasury dept. Cruise of the revenue-steamer Corwin, in Alaska and the N. W. Arctic ocean in 1881. Notes and memoranda: medical and anthropological [by Irving C. Rosse]; botanical [by John Muir]; ornithological [by E. W. Nelson]. Wash., 1883. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*5821.13; No. 1 in \*C.336.1.23

**Wardman**, G. A trip to Alaska. Boston, 1884. 12°. 4367.57

**Webb**, W. S. California and Alaska and over the Canadian Pacific railway. 2d ed. Popular ed. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 4361.127

**Whymper**, F. Travel and adventure in the territory of Alaska. London, 1868. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 4462.5

— Same. N. Y., 1869. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 1636.14; 4468.54

— Voyages et aventures dans la Colombie anglaise, l'île Vancouver et l'Alaska. 1864-67. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1869. Semestre 2. \*6291.1. 1869. vol. 2

**Woldt**, A. Capitain Jacobsen's Reise an der Nordwestküste Amerikas, 1881-1883, zum Zwecke ethnologischer Sammlungen und Erkundigungen nebst Beschreibung persönlicher Erlebnisse für den deutschen Leserkreis bearbeitet. Leipzig, 1884. Illus. Maps. 8°. 4365.74

**Woodman**, Abby J. Picturesque Alaska. A journal of a tour from San Francisco to Sitka. Boston, 1889. Illus. Map. 16°. 4364.91

**Wright**, Julia M. Among the Alaskans. Phila. [1883.] Illus. Maps. 16°. 1633.22; 2366.83

(Charts and Maps.)

**Dall**, W. H. Harbors of Alaska, and the tides and currents in their vicinity. [Wash., 1872.] Map. 8°. No. 7 in \*4461.16

Appendix no. 10 to United States coast survey report.

— Alaska and adjoining territory. [Map.] N. Y., 1869. 22 × 15½ in. Folded. 4471.39

**Dall**, W. H., and **Baker**, M. Partial list of charts, maps, and publications relating to Alaska and the adjacent region. [Wash., 1880?] 4°. \*6170.10

**United States**. Coast survey. Coast pilot of Alaska, Pt. 1. From Southern boundary to Cook's inlet. By G. Davidson. Wash., 1869. Illus. L. 8°. \*4461.50

— Harbor charts of Alaska. Wash., 1875.

In applying for these charts write "Coast survey maps" on the charging slip, with the number of the map wanted.

The scale is given for nautical miles. The date of publ. is 1875, unless otherwise stated.

Alaska and adjoining territory. 1869. Scale 30 m. to 1 in. 33 × 23½. 704

Acherk harbor, Sannakh islands. 1875. 1 m. to 1½ in. 5½ × 4. 704V

Adakh island. 1875. 1 m. to 2½ in. 6 × 8. 704A

Aleutian islands: Kyska harbor. 1875. 1 m. to 2½ in. 12½ × 8. 704J

Amchitka island: Constantine harbor. 1 m. to 1½ in. 6 × 8. 704A

Bay of islands, Adakh islands. 1 m. to 2½ in. 6 × 8. 704A

Behring sea: Port Möller. 1875. 1 m. to ½ in. 13 × 9½ in. 704M

— Pribiloff islands. 1875. 12½ × 8½ in. 704P

— Saint George island. 1875. 11½ × 7. 1 m. to ¾ in. 704R

Cape Etolin, Nunivak island. 1875. 9 × 12. 1 m. to 3½ in. 704B

Captain's Bay, Unalashka island. 1875. 12 × 17. 1 m. to 1½ in. 704C

Chiachi islands. 1875. 1 m. to 4½ in. 13 × 9. 704E

Chiznik bay. 1 m. to 3½ in. 9½ × 13. 704D

Chirikoff island. 1 m. to 1½ in. 9½ × 10½. 704F

— and lighthouse rocks. 12½ × 5½. 704W

Constantine harbor. 1 m. to 1½ in. 6 × 8. 704A

Eagle harbor, Shumagin islands. 1 m. to ¾ in. 704Y

Etoline harbor, Wrangel island. 1869. 1 m. to 4 in. 4 × 5½. 704G

Falmouth harbor, Shumagin islands. 1 m. to 1½ in. 6½ × 4½. 704Y

Fort Tomgas, Passages to. 1869. 1 m. to 1 in. 8½ × 1 in. 704L

Humboldt harbor. 1872. 1 m. to 1 4/5 in. 9 × 11. 704H

I-youk-eeen cove. 1869. 1 m. to 4½ in. 4½ × 6½. 704H

Iliulik barbor, Unalashka island. 1 m. to 7½ in. 13½ × 8½. 704I

Kootono rapids. 1869. 1 m. to 2½ in. 7 × 9. 704G

Kyska harbor. 1 m. to 2½ in. 12½ × 8. 704J

Lindenberg harbor. 1869. 1 m. to 4½ in. 4½ × 6½. 704H

Lituya bay. 1 m. to ½ in. 7½ × 5½. 704K.1

— Entrance. 1 m. to 4½ in. 7½ × 6½. 704K.2

Middleton island. 1 m. to 1½ in. 5½ × 5½. 704V

Nagai island: Sanborn harbor. 1872. 1 m. to 1 4/5 in. 9 × 11. 704U

— Eagle harbor. 1 m. to ¾ in. 704Y

— Falmouth harbor. 1 m. to 1½. 704Y

Nunivak island, Cape Etolin. 1875. 1 m. to 3½ in. 9 × 12. 704B

Passages to Fort Tomgas. 1869. 1 m. to 1 in. 8½ × 4½. 704H

Popoff strait. 1872. 1 m. to 1-40000. 9 × 11. 704L

Port Möller. 1875. 1 m. to ½ in. 704M

Port Mulgrave, Yakutat bay. 1875. 1 m. to 9 in. 9½ × 12½. 704N

Pribiloff islands, Behring sea. 1875. 12½ × 8½. 704P

St. Elias Alpine region. 1875. 11½ × 9½. 704Q

St. George island, Behring sea. 1 m. to ¾ in. 1875. 11½ × 7. 704R

St. Mathew and adjoining islands. 1 m. to ½ in. 13 × 9½. 704S

St. Paul island. 1875. 1 m. to 5½ in. 11½ × 9½. 704T

Sanborn harbor, Nagai island. 1872. 1 m. to 1-4000. 9 × 11. 704U

Sannakh islands. 1875. 7½ × 5. 704V

— Acherk harbor. 1875. 1 m. to 1½ in. 5½ × 4. 704V

Semidi islands. 1875. 10 × 11½. 704W

Shumagin islands. 1875. 10 × 11½. 704X

— Eagle harbor. 1875. 1 m. to ¾ in. 5½ × ¾ in. 704Y

— Falmouth harbor. 1 m. to 1½ in. 6½ × 1½. 704Y

— Northeast harbor. 1 m. to ½ in. 6½ × 5½. 704Y

— Northwest and Yukon harbors. 1875. 1 m. to ¾ in. 7½ × 4½. 704V

— Simenoff harbor. 1875. 1 m. to ¾ in. 5½ × 5½. 704Y

Simenoff harbor, Shumagin islands. 1875. 1 m. to ¾ in. 5½ × ¾ in. 704Y

Symonds bay, Sitka sound. 1880. 1 m. to 10 in. 13½ × 13½. 704Z

— Unalashka island. Captain's harbor. 1 m. to 1½. 12 × 17. 704C

## Arctic Regions

— Ililik harbor. 1875. 1 m. to 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 704I  
Yakutat bay, Port Mulgrave. 1875. 1 m. to 9 in. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 704N  
Yukon harbor, Shumagin islands. 1875. 1 m. to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 704V  
Zachareffskai bay. 1 m. to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 704ZZ  
— Coal harbor. 1872. 1 m. to 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ . 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 7c4ZZ

— Northwest America, showing the territory ceded by Russia to the United States. 2d ed. [Wash.] 1867. Size, 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 36 in. Scale, 1 : 5,000,000 [or, 78 + m. to 1 inch]. Sub map of Sitka. \*4312.8

— Coast and geodetic survey. Pacific coast pilot. Alaska. Part 1. Coast from Dixon entrance to Yakutat Bay, with the inland passage. Wash., 1883. Pls. Maps. F. 3952.65

— Engineer dept. The territory of North western America ceded by Russia to the U. S. 1868. Scale 1 : 9000000. 17 × 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. Sub map to Territory of the U. S. from the Mississippi to the Pacific ocean, 1865-68. [War dept. Corps. of engineers.] Folded. \*4470.30; \*\*4450.10

### Statistics.

**Jackson, S.** Report on introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska. Wash., 1893. Map. Pls. [U. S. 52d Cong. 2d sess. Mis. doc. 22.] 8°. 5994.29

**Petroff, I.** Alaska. Statistics of population: 1890. Wash., 1891. [U. S. 11th census. Census bulletin. No. 30.] 4°. \*4410a.104 30

— Report on the population, industries, and resources of Alaska. Maps. Pls. In U. S. Tenth census. 1884. Vol. 8. No. 2 in \*C.280.1.8

**Population of Alaska.** Wash., 1891. [U. S. 11th census. Bulletin.] 4°. \*4410a.104.150

**United States.** 46th Cong. 3d sess. Ex. doc. No. 40. Population and resources of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the interior, transmitting a preliminary report [by Ivan Petroff] upon the population, industry, and resources of Alaska. [Wash., 1881.] Map. 8°. No. 4 in 4461.19  
— Treasury dept. Report upon the customs district, public service and resources of Alaska territory, by W. G. Morris. Wash., 1879. Illus. Map. 8°. 4462.50

### Arctic Expedition (British) of 1875.

See, under division Arctic Regions, Arctic expedition; and the names Markham; Moss; Narces; Royal geog. soc.

### Austrian Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the name Payer.

### Baffin Land.

**Boas, F.** Baffin-Land. Geographische Ergebnisse einer in den Jahren 1883 und 1884 ausgeführten Forschungsreise. Gotha, 1885. Illus. Map. 4°. No. 5 in \*6271.52.17

### Baffin's Bay.

**Ross, Sir J.** An explanation of Sabine's Remarks on the late voyage of discovery to Baffin's Bay. London, 1819. Sm. 8°. No. 6 in \*6262.59

**Sabine, E.** Remarks on the account of the late Voyage of discovery to Baffin's bay, by J. Ross. London, 1819. Sm. 8°. No. 4 in \*6262.59

— Same. 2d ed. No. 5 in \*6262.59

**Sutherland, P. C.** Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, 1850, 51 . . . in search of the missing crews of H. M. ships Erebus and Terror. London, 1852. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 2263.7

### Barrow Strait.

**Sutherland, P. C.** Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, 1850, 51 . . . in search of the missing crews of H. M. ships Erebus and Terror. London, 1852. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 2263.7

### Bering Sea.

**Dall, W. H.** A critical review of Bering's first expedition, 1725-30, with a trans. of his original report upon it. [Wash., 1890.] Map. 8°. \*4361.118

— Same. Map. (In National geographic mag. Vol. 2. Wash., 1890.) \*6260a.15.2

— The currents and temperatures of Bering sea. Wash., 1882. Maps. [U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. Report, 1880, appendix no. 16.] 4°. \*5821.16; \*C.240a.2 (1880)

— Early expeditions to the region of Bering sea and strait. From the reports and journals of Vitus Ivanovich Bering. Wash., 1891. Maps. [U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. Geog. explorations. Report for 1890. Appendix 19.] 4°. \*4460.104

**Jeffries, N. L.** In the Department of the treasury. The dominion of Behring sea. Argument. Phila., 1887. 8°. 4321.125

**Rayner, R.** An answer to E. J. Phelps's paper on the Bering sea controversy in Harper's magazine for April, 1891. Salem, 1891. 8°. 4326.144

**Shepard, Isabel S.** The cruise of the U. S. steamer "Rush" in Behring sea. San Francisco, 1889. Illus. 1630.24

**Stanton, S. B.** The Behring sea controversy. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 4325.139

### Bering Strait.

**Beechey, F. W.** Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions in H. M. S. Blossom, 1825-28. London, 1831. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 2267.4

**Kotzebue, O. von.** A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a North-east passage, undertaken in 1815-1818, in the ship Rurick. [Trans. by H. E. Lloyd.] London, 1821. 3 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 702.12; 6263.51

**Nylander, W.** Enumeratio liehenum Freti Behringii. Caen, 1888. 8°. 5846.14

### Davis' Strait.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Davis; Markham.

### De Long Expedition.

See Jeannette Expedition.

### De Long Relief Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the name Melville.

### "Erebus and Terror" Expedition.

See division Sir John Franklin.

### Esquimaux.

**Boas, F.** The Central Eskimo. Pls. Illus. In Smithsonian inst. Bureau of ethnology. 6th annual report. 1884-85. Pp. 399-675. 1888. \*4490.9.6

Authorities quoted, pp. 410-413.

**Hall, C. F.** Arctic researches and life among the Esquimaux, 1860-62. N. Y., 1866. Illus. 701.14

**Indrenius, A. A.** Specimen academicum de Esquimaux, gente Americana. Aboæ. [MDCCCLVI.] Sm. 8°. \*4469.119

**Latrobe, B. H.** A brief account of the mission established among the Esquimaux Indians, on the coast of Labrador, by the Church of the brethren, or Unitas fratrum. [Anon.] London, 1774. In his Succinct view of the missions established among the heathen by the Church of the brethren. London, 1774. No. 2 in \*3536.17

**Morillot, abbé.** Mythologie et légendes des Esquimaux du Grœnland. Paris, 1874. 8°. 4363.101

— Same. (In Société philologique. Actes. Paris, 1875. Vol. 4, pp. 215-288.) \*4955.50.4

**Murdoch, J.** Ethnological results of the Point Barrow expedition. Illus. Maps. (Smithsonian inst. Bureau of ethnology. 9th annual report, pp. 3-441. 1892.) \*4490.9.9  
Bibliography, pp. 21-25.

**Petitot, É.** Les grands Esquimaux. Paris, 1887. Map. Pls. 12°. 4369.108

— Origine asiatique des Esquimaux. Rouen, 1890. 8°. 2310a.58

— Same. In Société normande de géog. Bulletin. T. 12, pp. 277-307. Rouen, 1890. \*6274.57.12

**Rink, H. J.** Eskimoiske Eventyr og Sagn, oversatte efter de indfødte Fortælleres Opskrifter og Meddelelser af H. Rink. [Med Supplement.] Kjøbenhavn, 1866, 71. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 4362.111

— Tales and traditions of the Eskimo. With a sketch of their habits, religion, language, and other peculiarities. Trans. from the Danish. Ed. by R. Brown. Edinb., 1875. Pls. 8°. 2368.60

**Schwatka, F.** The children of the cold. N. Y. [1886.] Illus. 1705.24

## Language.

**Bible.** The Gospels . . . trans. into the language of the Esquimaux Indians, on the coast of Labrador; by the missionaries of the Unitas fratrum. London, 1813. 12°. 5418.52

**Henry, V.** Esquisse d'une grammaire de la langue Innok. Étudiée dans le dialecte des Tchiglit du Mackenzie. [Paris, 1878.] 8°. 4364.100  
By Innok, the author understands what is usually known as the Esquimaux language.

— Same. In Revue de linguistique. Paris, 1878. Vol. 10, pp. 223-260. \*4957.50.10

**Kaladlit Okalluktuallait.** [Grönlandske Folkesagn, med dansk Oversættelse.] [Godthaab.] 1859-71. 3 v. Illus. 8°. 4878.5

**Kleinschmidt, S.** Grammatik der grönländischen Sprache mit theilweisem Einschluss des Labrador-dialects. Berlin, 1851. Table. 8°. \*4124.2

**Nalunaerutit sinerissap kujatâne misigssuissut pivdlugit.** Meddelelser vedkommende Forstanderskaberne i Sydgrønland. 4. 1865. Sheet. 8°. \*4314.55

Pr and ed. by Esquimaux at Godthaab.

**Petitot, É.** Dictionnaire de la langue dènè-dindjié, dialectes montagnais ou chippewayan, peaux de lièvre et louché, renfermant en outre un grand nombre de termes propres à sept autres dialectes de la même langue. Paris, 1876. 4°. \*2310.61

**Pilling, J. C.** Bibliography of the Eskimo language. Wash., 1887. [Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology.] 8°. \*2150a.16

**Pok, kalalek avalangnek, nunalikame nunakati-minut okalugtuartok** [etc.]. [Title repeated in Danish on back of cover.] [Godthaab.] 1857. Illus. 8°. \*4466.58

The translation of the title is: "Pok, a Greenlander, who has travelled [in Europe] and after his return relates his adventures to his countrymen. And a Diviner [Wizard] who meets a priest and disputes with him. After old manuscripts found at Godthaab in Greenland." Written, printed and illustrated by natives of Greenland.

**Wells, R., jr.** English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English vocabularies. Preceded by ethnographical memoranda concerning the Arctic Eskimos in Alaska and Siberia, by J. W. Kelly. Wash., 1890. Maps. [Bureau of education. Circulars of information. 1890, no. 2.] 8°. 4364.118; \*7596.59 (1890)

## "Fox" Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names McClintock; Search.

## German North Polar Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the name Koldeewey.

## Greely Expedition.

See, under division, Lady Franklin bay polar expedition.

## Greely Relief Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Melville; Schley; United States, Navy dept.

## Greenland.

See also Esquimaux.

### Folk-Lore.

**Kaladlit Okalluktuallait.** [Grönlandske Folkesagn, med dansk Oversættelse.] [Godthaab.] 1859-61. 3 v. Illus. 8°. 4878.5

### Geography, Description.

**Baffin, W.** Journall of a voyage made to Greenland in 1613. (In Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 4, p. 716. London, 1625.) \*G.300.22.3

**Beauvois, E.** Origines et fondation du plus ancien évêché du nouveau monde. Le diocèse de Gardhs en Grœnland, 986-1126. Paris, 1878. 8°. No. 3 in \*2314.64

**Blefkens, D.** Scheeps-togt na Ysland en Grœnland, in 't jaar 1563. Leyden, 1706. Map. Pl. 16°. \*4369.77

Cut from the 17th volume of Van der Aa's Naaukeurige verasemeling der zee en land-reysen na Oost en West Indien, complete on \*4308.50.17.

**Carstensen, A. R.** Two summers in Greenland. An artist's adventures. London, 1890. Illus. 8°. 4365.103

**Cranz, D.** Historie von Grönland, insbesondere die Geschichte der dortigen Mission der Evangelischen Brüder zu Neu-Herrnhut und Lichtenfels. 2te Aufl. Barby, 1770. 2 v. Pls. 16°. 6059.12  
— The history of Greenland. Trans. from the High-Dutch. London, 1767. 2 v. Copper-pls. Maps. 8°. 2826.2; \*G.3773.5

**Egede, H.,** bishop of Greenland. A description of Greenland. New ed. With a life. 2d ed. London, 1818. Illus. Map. 8°. 4317.24

**Eirek, the Red.** pættir af Eireki Rauda ok Grœn-lendingum. Fortællinger om Erik den Røde og Grœnlænderne. Narrationes de Eiriko Rufo et Grœnlandis. In Antiquitates Americanae. Pp. 1-76. Hafniæ, 1837. \*2310.5; \*2310.6; \*4273.1

# Arctic Regions

**Elking, H.** A view of the Greenland trade and whale-fishery. London, 1722. Sm. 8°.

No. 2 in \*6005.61; \*\*H.27.50

**Emery, G. E.** Body of the Zeni map of the North sea and land, 1380, . . . exhibiting an original identification of Frisland, Islanda . . . also . . . the lost colony of East Greenland. Size  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$  in. \*\*G.300.20; \*6261.7

— Eric the red. Record of his voyages to Greenland and Spitzbergen nine centuries ago. Cuttings from the N. Y. Herald, March 17, 1880. Map. Facsimiles. \*2269a.70

**Gaimard, J. P., ed.** Voyage en Islande et au Groënland, 1835 et 1836, sur la corvette la Recherche. Paris, 1838-52. Text, 6 v. Illus. Pls. Tables. Portr. Map. 8°; Atlas, 3 v. Portrs. Col. pls. F°. \*2865.14; Atlas, \*Cab. 28.19.1  
Contents. — 1. Histoire du voyage, t. 1, par P. Gaimard. 2. Histoire du voyage, t. 2, par E. Robert. 3. Physique, par V. Lottin. 4. Histoire de l'Islande, par X. Marmier. 5. Journal du voyage, par E. Mequet. 6. Minéralogie et géologie, par E. Robert; Atlas, 36 pls. Atlas historique, vol. 1, 2, 153 pls., vignettes. Atlas, zoologique, médical et géographique. 46 pls., 4 plans.

**Graah, W. A.** Narrative of an expedition to the East coast of Greenland, sent by order of the king of Denmark, in search of the lost colonies, under the command of Capt. Graah. Trans. from the Danish, by G. G. Macdougall. London, 1837. Chart. 8°. 704.3; \*4367.117

**Greenland** first discovered by Sir Hugh Willoughbie: the voyages of Frobisher, Pet and Iackman, Davis, the Dutch. Description of Greenland. Map. In Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus. V. 3, bk. 3, p. 462. London, 1623.

\*\*G.300.22.3

**Grönlands historiske Mindesmærker**, udgivne af det Kongelige nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Kjøbenhavn, 1838, 45. 3 v. 8°. \*4220.15

A list of contents is printed on main card in card catalogue.

**Hayes, I. I.** The land of desolation: a personal narrative of observation and adventure in Greenland. N. Y., 1872. Illus. 703.14

— Pictures of Arctic travel. Greenland. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 2267.68

— La terre de désolation [Groënland]. 1869. Illus. (Tour du monde. 1873, semestre 2, pp. 1-64.) \*6291.1. 1875, pt. 2

**Keely, R. N., and Gwilym, G. D.** In Arctic seas. Voyage of the Kite with the Peary expedition to north Greenland. Phila., 1892. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 2275.101

**La Peyrère, I. de.** An account of Greenland [1646]. (Churchill. Voyages and travels. 3d ed. Vol. 2, pp. 377-406. London, 1744.) \*6270.3.2

— Relation dv Groenland [1646]. Paris, 1647. Map. Pl. 16°. \*4469a.105

— Same. Relation du Groenland. Maps. In Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 1, pp. 1-172. Amsterdam, 1716. \*\*G.356.11.1

— Same. Map. Pl. In Same. Vol. 1, pp. 61-186. Amsterdam. 1731. \*6269a.56.1

**Martens, F.** Journal d'un voyage au Spitzbergen et au Groenland, 1671. Pl. In Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 2, pp. 1-19. Amsterdam, 1716. \*\*G.356.11.2

— Same. In Same. T. 2. Amsterdam, 1732. Pls. \*6269a.56.2  
— Spitzbergische oder groenlandische Reise Beschreibung, 1671. Hamburg, 1675. Copper-pls. Sm. 4°. 2865.10

— Voyages into Spitzbergen and Greenland. In Account of several late voyages and discoveries. London, 1711. 6263.1

**Montgomery, J.** Greenland, and other poems. N. Y., 1819. 24°. 4609a.10

**Nalunaerutit sinerissap kujatâne misigssuissut pivdlugit.** Meddelelser vedkommende Forstanderskaberne i Sydgrønland. 4. 1865. Sheet. 8°. \*4314.55

Printed and edited by Esquimaux at Godthab.

**Nansen, F.** The first crossing of Greenland. Trans. from the Norwegian by H. M. Gepp. London, 1890. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 4365.106  
— Same. New ed. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 4365.116

**Nicoll, J.** An historical and descriptive account of Iceland, Greenland, and the Faroe islands. [Anon.] N. Y. [1841.] Illus. Maps. 16°. 820.35; \*4869a.9

**Nordenskiöld, N. A. E., Friherre.** Grönland. Seine Eiswüsten im Innern und seine Ostküste. Schilderung der zweiten Dickson'schen Expedition ausgeführt im Jahre 1883. Leipzig, 1886. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2260.68

**Peary, Josephine D.** My Arctic Journal. With the great white journey across Greenland by R. E. Peary. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 2267.121

**Pellham, E.** Gods power and providence: shewed, in the miraculous preservation and deliverance of eight Englishman, left by mischance in Greenland anno 1630, nine moneths and twelve dayes. . . . With a description of the chiefe places and rarities of that barren and cold cuntry. London, 1631. Map. Sm. 4°. \*\*G.355.74

The map is wanting.

— Same. Map. In Churchill. Voyages. Vol. 4, pp. 743-761. \*6270.3.4

**Rabot, C.** La nouvelle expédition du professeur A. E. Nordenkiöld au Groenland. 1883. In Tour du monde. Vol. 52, pp. 241-272. 1886. \*6291.1.52

**Rink, H. J.** Danish Greenland, its people and its products. Ed. by R. Brown. With illus. by the Eskimo. London, 1877. Map. 8°. 2868.56

**Saaby, H. E.** Greenland: extracts from a journal kept in 1770 to 1778. Trans. from the German [by H. E. Lloyd]. London, 1818. 8°. 4363.68  
— Same. 2d ed. London, 1818. Maps. 8°. \*\*G.3773.6

**Scoresby, W., jr.** Journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery; including researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of West Greenland, in . . . 1822, in the ship Baffin. Edinb., 1823. Pls. Maps. 8°. 4465.1

**United States.** State department. A report on the resources of Iceland and Greenland. Compiled by Benjamin Mills Peirce. Wash., 1868. Maps. 8°. 4465.100

Pp. 61, 62, List of authorities consulted.

**White, Adam.** A collection of documents on Spitzbergen & Greenland. London, 1835. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.17

Contents. — Translations of F. Marten's voyage to Spitzbergen, and Isaac de La Peyrère's Histoire du Groenland, and God's power and providence in the preservation of eight men in Greenland nine moneths and twelve dayes.

**Winsor, J.** The cartography of Greenland. Maps. In Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America. Vol. 1, pp. 117-132. Boston, 1889. \*4210a.51.1

**Zeno, N. and A.** Voyages to the northern seas, in the xvth century, comprising the latest known accounts of the lost colony of Greenland; and of the Northmen in America before Columbus. [In Italian and English. Appendix. Description of Greenland, by Ivar Bardeen. In Danish, Latin and English.] Trans. and ed. by R. H. Major. London, 1873. Illus. Maps. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°.

\*2264.35

## Natural History.

**Fabricius, O., the younger.** *Favna Groenlandica.* Hafniae, 1780. Pls. 8°.

3909.4

**Hagerup, A. T.** The birds of Greenland. Trans. from the Danish by F. B. Arnglimson. Ed. by M. Chamberlain. Boston, 1891. 8°.

3902.70

**Jones, T. R., ed.** Manual of the natural history, geology and physics of Greenland and the neighboring regions. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. 8°.

3825.10

**Sabine, Sir E.** A memoir on the birds of Greenland. [London, 1819.] Pl. 4°.

5901.22

From the Trans. of the Linnean society [\*5861.1.12].

## Grinnell Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Godfrey; Kane; Sonntag.

## Hall's Expeditions.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the name Hall, and United States, Navy dept. Also, division Polaris expedition.

## Hecla and Griper Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Fisher; Lyon.

## Hudson's Bay.

**Arctic regions, The, and Hudson's bay route.** In Manitoba hist. and sci. soc. Publ. no. 2. Winnipeg, 1882.

\*4462.60

**Ballantyne, R. M.** Hudson's bay; or, every day life in the wilds of North America, during six years' residence in the territories of the Hudson's bay co. 2d ed. Edinb., 1848. Illus. Pl. Sm. 8°.

\*4575.63

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1857. Pl. Sm. 8°.

4578.52

**Belcourt, G. A.** Department of Hudson's Bay. Trans. from the French by Letitia May. (Minnesota hist. soc. Coll. Vol. 1, pp. 207-244. St. Paul, 1872.)

\*4472.27.1

**Bell, C. N.** Navigation of Hudson bay and straits. Paper, 10 May, 1883. In Manitoba hist. and sci. soc. Trans., no. 1. Winnipeg, 1883.

\*4462.60

— Our northern waters; a report presented to the Winnipeg Board of trade regarding the Hudson's Bay and Straits. Winnipeg. [1884.] 2 plans. 8°.

\*4464.27

**British and American joint commission on the Hudson's bay and Puget's sound agricultural companies' claims.** In the matter of the Puget's sound agricultural company. Argument for the U. S. [Caleb Cushing, counsel.] N. p. [About 1868.] 8°.

No. 2 in \*4426.73

**Canada.** Parliament. House of commons. Report of the select committee . . . to enquire into the navigation of Hudson's bay. Ottawa, 1884. 8°.

\*4461.114

**Chappell, E.** Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's bay in H. M. S. Rosamond. London, 1817. Map. Pls. 8°.

2367.9

**Coats, W.** The geography of Hudson's bay: the remarks of W. Coats in voyages between 1727 and 1751. With appendix containing the log of Capt. Middleton on his voyage for the discovery of the north-west passage, 1741-2. Ed. by John Barrow. London, 1852. [Hakluyt society.] 8°.

\*2264.11

**Delessert, É. A. H.** Les Indiens de la baie d'Hudson. Paris, 1861. 18°.

4369.14

A free translation of Paul Kane's Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America [2366.38].

**Dobbs, A.** An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's bay. With an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal. London, 1744. Map. 4°.

\*\*G.3772.6; \*\*2310.10

**Ellis, H.** Voyage à la Baye de Hudson fait en 1746 & 1747, par les navires le Dobbs-galley & la California pour la découverte d'un passage au nord-ouest. Trad. de l'Anglois. Leide, 1750. Illus. Map. 8°.

\*4467.58

— A voyage to Hudson's-bay in 1746 and 1747, for discovering a northwest passage. Prefixed, an account of the attempts hitherto made for the finding a passage that way to the East Indies. London, 1748. Map. Pls. 8°.

2367.2; \*4369.110

**Gordon, A. R.** Report of the second Hudson's bay expedition, under the command of Lieut. Gordon, 1885. [Ottawa, 1885.] Maps. Pls. 8°.

4461.110

**Jérémie.** Relation du détroit et de la baye de Hudson à Monsieur \* \*. In Recueil de voyages au Nord. T. 3 and 5. Amsterdam, 1724, 32. Pls.

6269a.56.3.5

**M'Keavor, T.** A voyage to Hudson's bay, 1812. London, 1819. 8°.

4362.12

**Martin, R. M.** Hudson's bay territories and Vancouver's island, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, and policy of the honorable Hudson's bay corporation. London, 1849. Map. 8°.

\*4362.121

**Northern coasts of America, The, and the Hudson's bay territories.** A narrative of discovery and adventure. London, 1853. Map. Pls. Portr. Sm. 8°.

4319.10

**Markham, A. H.** Hudson's bay and strait. In Royal geog. soc., London. Supplementary papers. Vol. 2, part 4, pp. 615-660. London, 1889.

\*6265.50.2, part 4

**Middleton, C.** Captain Middleton's voyage to Hudson's bay for the discovery of a north-west passage, 1741-42. In Coats, W. The geography of Hudson's bay. London, 1852. 8°.

\*2264.11

**Robinson, H. M.** The great fur land: or, sketches of life in the Hudson's bay territory. N. Y., 1879. Illus.

1641.15

**Robson, J.** An account of six years' residence in Hudson's-bay, 1733-36, and 1744-47. London, 1752. Maps. 8°.

2367.3

**Russell, A. J.** The Red river country, Hudson's bay & North-West territories, considered in relation to Canada. Ottawa, 1869. Map. 8°.

4467.27

Same. With the last two reports of S. J. Dawson. 3d ed. Montreal, 1870. Map. 8°.

4467.28

**Ryerson, J.** Hudson's bay; or, a missionary tour [in 1854-55] in the territory of the Hudson's bay company. Toronto, 1855. Pls. Portr. 12°.

4469.83

**Tuttle, C. R.** Our north land: being a full account of the Canadian northwest and Hudson's bay route, together with a narrative of the experiences of the Hudson's bay expedition of 1884. Toronto, 1885. Illus. Maps. 8°.

2360.61

## Arctic Regions

**Umfreville, E.** The present state of Hudson's bay . . . likewise of the fur trade. London, 1790. Pl. Folded sheet. 8°. 4364.3

### Hudson's Bay Company.

**Circular** to officers of the Hudson's bay company. In Smithsonian inst. Miscellaneous collections. Vol. 8. Wash., 1869. \*3350.2.8

**Day, C. D.** Arguments in behalf of the United States, with supplement and appendix, presented to the commissioners for the final settlement of the claims of the Hudson's bay and Puget's sound agricultural companies. Wash., 1868. 8°. 4315.102

**Egerton, F.**, 1st earl of Ellesmere. [Review of Simpson's Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America.] In his Essays. Pp. 182-200. London, 1858. 2552.16

**Oxley, J. M.** Fergus MacTavish. A story of the Hudson's bay company. Phila. [1892.] Illus. Map. 12°. \*\*4400a.140

### Iceland.

See also, in the Card Catalogue, Scandinavia; Geysers.

#### Geography, Description.

**Baring-Gould, S.** Iceland: its scenes and sagas. London, 1863. Illus. Map. 8°. 2861.14

**Blackwood, F. T. H. T.**, earl of Dufferin. A yacht voyage. Letters from high latitudes: being some account of a voyage in 1856 to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen. London, 1857. 708.1

— Same. 4th ed. 1858. 1666.3

— Same. Boston, 1859. 708.21; 1705.2

— Same. N. Y. [1876.] Illus. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2268.56

**Blefkens, D.** Scheeps-togt na Ysland en Groenland, in't jaar 1563. Leyden, 1706. Map. Pl. 16°. \*4369.77

**Burton, Sir R. F.** Ultima Thule; or, a summer in Iceland. London, 1875. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Facsimile. 8°. 2862.23

**Chambers, R.** Tracings of Iceland to the Farøe islands. London, 1856. Illus. Maps. 16°. 4866.24

**Coles, J.** Summer travelling in Iceland. With a chapter on Askja, by E. Delmar Morgan. Containing a literal trans. of three sagas. London, 1882. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2861.53

**Fonblanque, C. A. de.** Five weeks in Iceland. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 2868.73

**Forbes, C. S.** Iceland; its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers. London, 1860. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 4865.9

**Gaimard, J. P.**, ed. Voyage en Islande et au Groënland, exécuté pendant les années 1835 et 1836, sur la corvette la Recherche. Paris, 1838-52. Text, 6 v., Illus., Pls., Folded tables, Portr., Map, 8°; Atlas, 3 v., F°. 2865.1; Atlas, \*\*Cab.28.19.1

**Headley, P. C.** The island of fire; or, a thousand years of the old Northmen's home, 874-1874. Boston, 1875. 1678.17

**Henderson, E.** Iceland; or the journal of a residence in 1814, 15. 2 v. Edinb., 1818. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Map. 8°. 4867.10

— Same. 2d ed. Edinb., 1819. Illus. Map. 8°. 4868.5

**Hooker, Sir W. J.** Journal of a tour in Iceland, in the summer of 1809. 2d ed. London, 1813. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 668.2; 4867.22

**Kálund, P. E. K.** Bidrag til en historisk-topografisk Beskrivelse af Island. Udgivet af Kommissionen for det Arnsmagnæanske Legat. Kjøbenhavn, 1877-82. 2 v. 18 maps. 8°. 2861.58

Contents. — 1. Syd- og Vest-Fjærdingerne. 2. Nord- og Øst-Fjærdingerne.

**Kneeland, S.** An American in Iceland. An account of its scenery, people and history. Its millennial celebration in 1874; with notes on the Orkney, Shetland and Farøe islands, and the great eruption of 1875. Boston, 1876. Portrs. 12°. 1678.15; 2869.74

**La Peyrère, I. de.** An account of Iseland [1644]. (Churchill. Voyages. Vol. 2, pp. 363-375. London, 1744.) \*6270.3.2

— Relation de l'Islande. [Ecrit de Copenhague, le 18 décembre 1644.] Map. (In Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 1. Amsterdam, 1716, 1731.) \*\*G.356.11.1; \*6269a.56.1

**Lock, C. G. W.** The home of the Eddas. London, 1879. 8°. 2862.54

**Mackenzie, Sir G. S.**, bart. Travels in the island of Iceland, during the summer of 1810. Edinb., 1811. Pls. 4°. 2861.1

— Same. 2d ed. Edinb., 1812. Pls. 4°. 2861.70

**Marmier, X.** Lettres sur l'Islande. Bruxelles, 1837. 12°. 2865.12

**Metcalfe, F.** The Oxonian in Iceland; in the summer of 1860. With glances at Icelandic folklore and sagas. [Illus.] London, 1861. Map. Sm. 8°. 2865.9

**Miles, P.** Nordufari; or, rambles in Iceland. London, 1854. 1655.4

— Same. N. Y., 1854. 668.12

**Murray, J.** A handbook for travellers in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Iceland. 3d ed. London, 1858. Maps. Plans. 12°. 4839.25

— A handbook for travellers in Denmark, with Schleswig and Holstein, and Iceland. 6th ed. London, 1893. Maps. Sm. 8°. \*4839.61

**Nicoll, J.** An historical and descriptive account of Iceland, Greenland, and the Farøe islands. [Anon.] N. Y. [1841.] Illus. Maps. 16°. 820.35; 4869a.9

**Njal Thorgeirsson.** Story of burnt Njal; or, life in Iceland at the end of the 10th century. From the Icelandic of the Njals Saga, by G. W. Dasent. Edinb., 1861. 2 v. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 2875.12

**Nougaret, N.** Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Islande. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1868, semestre 2, pp. 113-160. 4°. \*6291.1.9

**Oswald, E. J.** By fell and fjord, or scenes and studies in Iceland. Edinb., 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2867.68

**Otté, Elise C.** Denmark and Iceland. London, 1881. Illus. Maps. [Foreign countries and British colonies.] Sm. 8°. 660.20; 2868.80

**Paijkull, C. W.** A summer in Iceland. Trans. by M. R. Barnard. London, 1868. Illus. Pls. 8°. 1664.1; 4864.5

**Pfeiffer, Ida.** A journey to Iceland, and travels in Sweden and Norway. Trans. by C. F. Cooper. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 668.20; 4869.16

— Same. A visit to Iceland and the Scandinavian North [in 1845]. Trans. Added an essay on Icelandic poetry, from the French, of M. Bergmann; a trans. of the Voluspa. London, 1852. Illus. Sm. 8°. 879.3; 1666.20; 4867.13

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1854. Illus. 668.19

**Poestion, J. C.** Island: das Land und seine Bewohner nach den neuesten Quellen. Wien, 1885. Map. 8°. 2865.60

**Preyer, W., and Zirkel, F.** Reise nach Island im Sommer 1860. Leipzig, 1862. Illus. Map. 8°. 2865.7

**Shepherd, C. W.** The north-west peninsula of Iceland: a tour in 1862. Loudon, 1867. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4868.6

**Taylor, Bayard.** Egypt and Iceland in 1874. N. Y., 1874. 1695.10

**Troil, U. von.** Letters on Iceland: . . . made during a voyage undertaken in 1772, by Joseph Banks. . . . Added letters of Dr. Ihre and Dr. Bach, concerning the Edda and the Elephantiasis of Iceland. Dublin, 1780. Map. Pl. 8°. 4868.11  
— In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 621-734. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**United States.** State dept. A report on the resources of Iceland and Greenland. Comp. by B. M. Peirce. Wash., 1868. Maps. 8°. 4465.100

**Waller, S. E.** Six weeks in the saddle: a painter's journal in Iceland. London, 1874. Illus. 1666.19

**Watts, W. L.** Across the Vatna jökull; or, scenes in Iceland. London, 1876. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 2869a.66

— Sníoland; or Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls. London, 1875. Maps. Photogs. Sm. 8°. 2869.73

#### History.

**Conybeare, C. A. V.** The place of Iceland in the history of European institutions: being the Lothian prize essay, 1877. Oxford, 1877. Sm. 8°. 2868.57

**Egils saga Skallagrimssonar.** The story of Egil Skallagrimsson: an Icelandic family history of the ninth and tenth centuries. Trans. by W. C. Green. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 6896.2

**Emery, G. E.** The English friar, Nicholas of Lynn, and the magnetic pole. Iceland settled by Irish monks. Norse and German explorations. The two Icelands and Greenlands. (Cutting from N. Y. Herald, Jan. 14, 1880.) \*2269a.72

**Hildebrand, H. O. H.** Livet på Island under sagotiden af Hans Hildebrand. Andra omarbetade upplagan. Stockholm. [1883.] 8°. 4823.12

**Leo, H.** Einiges über das Leben und die Lebensbedingungen in Island in der Zeit des Heidenthums. In Historisches Taschenbuch. Jahrg. 6, pp. 373-548. Leipzig, 1835. \*2309.16

**Maccoll, Letitia M.** The story of Iceland. London, 1887. Map. Pl. 8°. 2829a.60  
Chiefly written for children."—Preface.

**Maurer, K.** Beiträge zur Rechtsgeschichte des germanischen Nordens. München, 1852. 8°. 5616.18  
Contents. — 1. Die Entstehung des Isländischen Staats und seiner Verfassung.

— Island, von seiner ersten Entdeckung bis zum Untergange des Freistaats [800-1262]. München, 1874. 8°. 2862.18

— Zur politischen Geschichte Islands. Leipzig, 1880. 8°. 2818.51

**Oersted, A. S., and others.** Íslenzkir annálar sive annales Islandici ab anno Christi 803 ad annum 1430. Hafniae, 1847. 4°. \*4220.7

**Petersen, N. M., ed.** Historiske Fortællinger om Islændernes Faerd hjemme og ude, udgivne af det Kongeligenordiske Oldskrift-Selskab i bearbejdelse efter de islandske Grundskrifter ved N. M. Petersen. Kjøbenhavn, 1839-44. 4 v. Map. 8°. 4825.3

**Rosenberg, C. F. V. M.** Træk af Livet paa Island i Fristats-Tiden. Kjøbenhavn, 1871. Map. 12°. 4868.22

**Scripta historica Islandorum de rebus gestis veterum Borealium, Latine reddita et apparatu critico instructa, curante Societate regia antiquariorum Septentrionalium.** [Opera et studio Sveinbjörnís Egilssonii.] Hafniae, 1828-46. 12 v. Folded sheets. 8°. \*2826.10

**Thóróddsen, J. þ.** Lad and lass. A story of life in Iceland. Trans. by A. M. Reeves. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2879.125

#### Jurisprudence.

**Grágás.** Hin forna lögbók íslendinga sem nefnist Grágás. Codex juris islandorum antiquissimus qui nominatur Grágás. Præmissa commentatione ab J. F. G. Schlegel conscripta. Havniae, 1829. 2 v. 4°. 7610a.12

— Stykker, som findes is det Arnarnagmænske Haandskrift, Nr. 351 fol., Skálholtsbók og en Række andre Haandskrifter, tilligemed et Ordre-gister til Grágás, Oversigter over Haandskrifterne, og Facsimiler af de vigtigste Membraner, udgivet af Kommissionen for det Arnarnagmænske Legat. Kjøbenhavn, 1883. Portr. 8°. 7625.16

**Haco V Gamla, king of Norway.** Járnsida edr Hákonarbók. Codex juris Islandorum antiquus, qui nominatur Járnsida seu liber Haconis. Cum interpretatione Latina a T. Sveinbjörnsson conscripta. Havniae, 1847. 4°. 4301.6

#### Language.

**Bayldon, G.** An elementary grammar of the old Norse or Icelandic language. London, 1870. Sm. 8°. \*4888.4

**Cleasby, R.** An Icelandic-English dictionary. Oxford, 1874. 4°. \*4880a.4

**Ettmüller, E. M. L.** Altnordisches Lesebuch nebst kurzgefasster Formenlehre und Wörterbuch. Zürich, 1861. 4°. 2901.2

**Haldorsen, B.** Lexicon Islandico-Latino-Danicum Björnönis Haldorsonii. Ex manuscriptis cura R. K. Raskii editum. Havniae, 1814. 2 v. in 1. Sm. 4°. \*2884.7; \*4114.6

**Holmboe, C. A.** Det oldnorske Verbum, oplyst ved Sammenligning med Sanskrit og andre Sprog af samme Æt. Christiana, 1848. 4°. 4881.1

**Jonas, R.** Grammatica Islandica rudimenta. In Hickes, G. Ling. vet. sept. thes. v. 2. Oxoniae, 1703. F°. \*2940.5.2

**Larsson, L.** Ordförrådet i de älska isländska handskrifterna. Luud. [1891.] 8°. \*2880a.57

**Passy, P.** De Nordica lingua qvantvm in Islandia ab antiquissimis temporibus mutata sit. Lvtetiae Parisiorvm, 1891. 8°. 4882.7

**Rask, R. C.** A compendious grammar of the Icelandic language: compiled and trans. by G. P. Marsh. Burlington, 1838. 12°. 4125.4

— Kortfattet Vejledning til det oldnordiske eller gamle islandske Sprog. Köbenhavn, 1832. 16°. 2886.14

— Vejledning til det islandske eller gamle nordiske Sprog. Kjøbenhavn, 1811. 16°. 4886.16

**Schweitzer, P.** Island: Land und Leute. Geschichte, Litteratur und Sprache. Leipzig. [1885.] 8°. 2865.59

Pp. 168-203 contain a short grammar.

**Sweet, H.** An Icelandic primer, with grammar, notes, and glossary. Oxford, 1886. Sm. 8°. 2889a.88

# Arctic Regions

**Vigfusson, G., and Powell, F. Y.** An Icelandic prose reader with notes, grammar, and glossary. Oxford, 1879. Sm. 8°. 2889.75

## Literature.

See also Edda (elder and younger); Sagas; Scandinavia, division Literature. A list, by T. Solberg, of text-editions and translations, is in the Bulletin, no. 67, p. 74, and no. 69, p. 182.

**Anderson, R. B.,** and others, trs. Viking tales of the North. The sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof the bold. Trans. by Rasmus B. Anderson, and Jón Bjarnason. Also, Tegnér's Fridthjof's saga, trans. by Geo. Stephens. Chicago, 1877. 12°. 2876.73

**Arnason, J.,** compiler. Icelandic legends. Trans. by G. E. J. Powell and E. Magnússon. [First] series. London, 1864. Illus. Pls. 8°. 2870a.8 — Same. 2d series. London, 1866. Pls. 8°. 2870a.8.2

**Asgrimsson, Eysteinn.** Lilja (The lily), an Icelandic religious poem of the fourteenth century. Ed. with a metrical trans. notes and glossary, by E. Magnússon. London, 1870. 12°. 2878.51

**Billeder af Livet paa Island.** Islandske Sagaer. Paa Dansk ved F. W. Ilorn. Kjøbenhavn, 1871-76. 3 v. Map. 8°. 4872.5

**Bodleian library.** Catalogus criticus et historico-literarius codicum clau., manuscriptorum Borealianum præcipue Islandicæ originis. Oxonii, 1832. 4°. \*2130.9

**Brenner, O.** Über die Kristni-Saga. Kritische Beiträge zur altnordischen Literaturgeschichte. München, 1878. 8°. 2871.67

**British museum.** Catalogue of books printed in Iceland from 1578 to 1880. In the library. London, 1885. F°. \*6160.17

**Collin, E.** Anonymer og pseudonymer i den danske, norske og islandske Literatur. Kjøbenhavn, 1869. 8°. \*6152.12

**Einarsen, Einari, or Einar, II.** Historia literaria Islandiæ. Ed. uova. Havnæ et Lipsiæ, 1786. 8°. 2865.16

**Ettmüller, E. M. L.** Altnordischer Sagenschatz in neun Büchern. Leipzig, 1870. 8°. 4873.4

**Fiske, D. W.** Books printed in Iceland 1578-1844. A [1st and] 2d supplement to the British museum catalogue. [Florence, 1886, 89.] 2 nos. 8°. \*2141.5

**Gering, H.,** ed. Islendzk æventyri. Isländische Legenden, Nouvelles und Märchen. B. 1, 2. Halle a. S., 1882, 83. 8°. 4873.29

**Gisli Saga.** The story of Gisli the outlaw from the Icelandic by G. W. Dasent. Phila., 1866. Illus. Maps. Sm. 4°. 4875.1

**Grettis saga.** The story of Grettir the strong. Trans. from the Icelandic by E. Magnússon, and W. Morris. London, 1869. 16°. 4875.16

**Gröndal, B.** Clavis poetica antiquæ linguae Septentrionalis quam e Lexico poetico Sveinbjörns Egilssonii collegit et in ordinem redegit B. Gröndal. Ed. Societas regia antiquariorum Septentrionalium. Hafniæ, 1864. 8°. 4885.19

**Icelandic sagas** and other historical documents relating to the settlements and descents of the Northmen on the British isles. Vol. 1, 2. Ed. by G. Vigfusson. London, 1887. 2 v. [Gt. Br. Public record office. Chronicles and memorials.] L. 8°. \*7038.80

**Isländische Märchen.** Aus den Originalquellen übert. von J. C. Poestion. Wieu, 1884. 8°. 2865.58

**Lenk, II.,** ed. and trans. Die Saga von Hrafnkell Freysgoði. Eine isländische Geschichte aus dem 10. Jahrh. u. Chr. Aus dem altisländischen Urtexte zum erstenmale in's Deutsche übers., von II. Lenk. Wien, 1883. 8°. 4871.31

**Living authors of Iceland.** In Library of Cornell university. Bulletin. Vol. 1. Oct., 1882, et seq. \*6201.18

**Magnússon, E., and Morris, W.,** trans. Three northern love stories, and other tales. Trans. from the Icelandic. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 4867.3

**Maurer, C.** Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart. Leipzig, 1860. 8°. \*\*2876.29

**Moebius, T.** Verzeichniss der auf dem Gebiete der altnordischen (altisländischen und altnorwegischen) Sprache und Literatur von 1855 bis 1879 erschienenen Schriften. Leipzig, 1880. 8°. \*2151.19 For earlier volume see \*2151.10

**Nyerup, R., and Kraft, J. E.** Dansk og Norsk Litteratnrlexicon. Kjøbenhavn, 1818, 19. 2 v. 4°. \*2151.1

**Olsen, B. M.** Runerne i den oldislandske Literatur. Kjøbenhavn, 1883. Portr. 8°. 2870.68

**Percy, T.,** bishop, ed. Five pieces of runic poetry, trans. from the Icelandic language. With the originals. [Anon.] London, 1763. Sm. 8°. 6874.23; \*\*2875.17

Contents. — The incantation of Hervor. — The dying ode of Regner Lodbrog. — The ransom of Egill the scald. — The funeral song of Hacon. — The complaint of Harold.

**Ruehs, C. F.** Ueber den Ursprung der isländischen Poesie aus der Angelsächsischen. [Berlin.] 1813. 16°. \*\*2870.29

**Slafter, E. F.,** ed. Voyages of the Northmen to America. Extracts from Icelandic sagas in an English trans. by N. L. Beamish. Boston, 1877. Maps. 4°. \*4375.52

**Vigfusson, G., and Powell, F. Y.,** eds. Corpus poeticum boreale. The poetry of the old northern tongue from the earliest time to the thirteenth century. Oxford, 1883. 2 v. 8°. 4871.15

Contents. — 1. Eddic poetry. 2. Court poetry.

## (Works in Icelandic.)

**Almanak hins islenzka þjóðvinafjelds,** [1874]—1887. Kaupmannahöfn, 1886. Portrs. 16°. 6216.8

**Antiquitates Americanæ** sive scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. Samling af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra det 10de til det 14de aarhundrede. Ed. Societas regia antiquariorum Septentrionalium. Hafniæ, 1837. Pls. Maps. Genealogical tables. 4°. \*2310.5; \*2310.6; \*4273.1 Ed. by C. C. Rafn.

**Bjarnason, J.** Prædikun . . . flutti á þúsund ára þjóðhátíð Íslendinga, 2 Ágúst 1874, í Milwaukee. Kaupmannahöfn, 1874. 8°. 4883.5

**Edda.** Le message de Skirnir et les dits de Grímnir. (Skirnirsför-Grimnismál.) Poèmes tirés de l'Edda de Sæmund publiés avec une trad. par F. G. Bergmann. Strasbourg, 1871. 18°. 4870b.58

**Fornmanna Sögur,** eptir gömlum handritum útfærnar að tilhlutun hins Norræna Fornfræðis Félags. Kaupmannahöfn, 1825-37. 12 v. 8°. 2826.11 For list of contents see under above title in the card catalogue.

**Fornaldar sögur Norðrlanda**, eptir gömlum handritum útgefnar af C. C. Rafn. Kaupmannahöfn, 1829, 30. 3 v. 8°. \*4220.16  
See list of contents under above title in card catalogue.

**Fornaldarsögur Norðrlanda**. B. 1-3. Valdimar Ásmundarson hefir búið under prentun. Reykjavík, 1885-89. 3 v. 16°. 4870a.43  
See list of contents under above title in card catalogue.

**Íslendinga Sögur**. A. series. Eptir gömlum handritum útgefnar at tilhlutun hins Konungliga Norræna Forufræða Félags. Kaupmannahöfn, 1829, 30. 2 v. 8°. \*4220.18

Contents. — 1. Íslendingabók Ara prests ens fróða þorgilssonar; Íslands Landnámabók; Heiðavígasögu brot, ok Agrip Vigastfrs- ok Heiðarvíga-sögu. 2. Ljósvetninga Saga; Svarfdæla Saga; Valla-ljóts Saga; Vemundur Saga, ok Vigaskútu; Vigaglúms Saga.

Both vol. ed. by Þ. Guðmundsson and Þ. Helgason.

— B. series. Udgivne efter gamle Haandskrifter af det Kongelige nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Bind 1-3 [B. 1, 2, Hefte 1]. Kjöbenhavn, 1843- [79]. Fac-similes. Map. 8°. 4870.10 and 11

Contents. — 1. Íslendingabók Ara prests ens fróða þorgilssonar. Landnámabók. Viðbætur: 1. Viðrauki Skarðsár-bókar, 2. Viðrauki Melabókar ennar yngri, 3. Nýfundid brot Melabókar ennar eldri, 4. Ættatölu-brot, 5. Íslendingabók [after den formeetlig ældste Original], 6. Presta-nöfn, 7. Brot af fornu rimi, 8. Tölu-brot, 9. Reikjahlots máldagi. Registr. 2. Harðar Saga Grimkelssonar ok Geirs. Hænsa-þóris Saga. Sagan af Hrafn ok Gunnlaugi orm-stúngu. Saga af Víga-Styr ok Heiðarvígum. Kjalnesinga-Saga. Viðbætur: 1. þáttur af Jökli Búasyni, 2. Harðar Saga Grimkelssonar (Brot), 3. Orð ok talsættir úr sögubroti af Víga-Styr ok Heiðarvígum; 4. Griðamál ok trygðamál Registr [etc.]. 4870.10.

3. B. 1. Njála [1. Herausg.: K. Gislason in Verbind. mit E. Jónsson.] B. 2. Njála [2. Njáll eller Njall?] 4870.11.

**Klopstock, F. G.** Klopstock's Messias, einn hetju-diktr um endrlausnina, af thýzku á íslenzku snúinn af Jóni sál. Thorlákssyni. 1-8 Bók. Kaupmannahöfn, 1834. 8°. 4907.4

**Melsteð, P.** Norðurlandasaga eða Dana, Norðmanna og Svía saga, eptir Pál Mulsteð. Gefin út af hinu Ísleuska Bókmenntafélagi. Reykjavík, 1891. 8°. 2870a.34

**Milton, J.** Paradísar missir á Íslenzku snúinn af Þjóðskáldi Íslendinga, Jóni Þorlákssyni. Kaupmannahöfn, 1828. 8°. 4176.3

**Njála**. Udgivet efter gamle Håndskrifter af det Kongelige nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Første Bind. København, 1875. 8°. 4870.11

According to Möbius, this forms Band 3, part 1 of the 2d or B. series of the Íslendinga Sögur.

**Stefánsson, J.** Skírnir tíðindi hius Íslenzak Bókmenntafélags 1891. Reykjavík, 1891. 8°. 6302.8

**Vigfusson, G.**, ed. Sturlunga Saga including the Íslendinga Saga of Lawman Sturla Thordsson and other works. Oxford, 1878. 2 v. Fac-similes. 8°. 2872.55

The Sagas are in the Icelandic.

#### Mythology.

**Stephens, G.** Prof. S. Bugge's studies on northern mythology shortly examined. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 3480a.54

#### Natural History.

**Faber, F.** Naturgeschichte der Fische Islands. Frankfurt a. M., 1829. 4°. 3900.19

**Sartorius von Waltershausen, W.**, Freiherr. Geologischer Atlas von Island. Goettingen, 1853. Erläuterungen, 1 v., 8°; Atlas, 25 pls., 4°, obl. \*5860a.13

— Über die vulkanischen Gesteine in Sicilien und Island. Göttingen, 1853. 8°. 3868.5

**Schirlitz, L. P.** Isländische Gesteine. Wien, 1882. 8°. No. 9 in \*7862.65

**Windisch, P. M.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Ter-tiärflora von Island. Halle a. S., 1886. 8°. 5866.17

#### International Polar Expedition.

**Murdoch, J.** Ethnological results of the Point Barrow expedition. Illus. Maps. Smithsonian inst. Bureau of ethnology. 9<sup>th</sup> annual report, pp. 3-441. 1892. \*4490.9.9

Bibliography, pp. 21-25.

**Neumayer, G.**, and **Boergen, C.** Die internationale Polarforschung, 1882-1883. Die Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse der deutschen Stationen. Berlin, 1886. 2 v. Charts. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. \*3960.128

Contents. — 1. Kingua-Fjord und die meteorologischen Stationen II. Ordnung in Labrador, sowie die magnetischen Observatorien in Breslau und Göttingen. 2. Süd-Georgien und das magnetische Observatorium in Wilhelmshaven.

**Steen, A. S.**, ed. Die Internationale Polarforschung, 1882-1883. Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse der norwegischen Polarstation Bossekop in Alten. Im Auftrage des Königl. norwegischen Cultus-Ministeriums. Christiania, 1888. 2 v. in 1. Pls. F°. \*5811.15

**United States.** Signal office. Arctic series, no. 1. Report [by lieut. P. H. Ray] of the International polar expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska. Wash., 1885. Pls. 4°. \*5900.60; \*4461.71

— International Polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin bay, Grinnell land, by A. W. Greely. Wash., 1888. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*2270.63

#### Jeannette Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Bellot; Danenhower; United States, Navy dept.

#### Lady Franklin Bay Polar Expedition.

**Garlington, E. A.** Report on Lady Franklin bay expedition of 1883. Wash., 1883. Map. [U. S. Signal office. Signal service notes.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5966.57

**Greely, A. W.** L'expédition de la Baie de Lady Franklin, d'après "Three years of Arctic service," 1881-84. [Trad. par F. Bernard.] Illus. In Tour du monde. Vol. 52, pp. 1-80. 1886. \*6291.1.52

— Three years of Arctic service. An account of the Lady Franklin bay expedition of 1881-84, and the attainment of the farthest north. N. Y., 1886. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 1705.23; 2270.62

**Lamar, W. H.**, jr., and **Ellis, F. W.** Physical observations during the Lady Franklin bay expedition of 1883. Wash., 1884. Pls. Map. [U. S. Signal office. Signal service notes. No. 14.] 8°. No. 14 in \*5966.57

**Lanman, C.** Farthest north; or, the life and explorations of lieutenant Lockwood, of the Greely Arctic expedition. N. Y., 1885. Illus. Portr. 16°. 1705.22; 2266.70

**Mackey, T. J.** The Hazen court-martial: the responsibility for the disaster to the Lady Franklin bay polar expedition definitely established. N. Y., 1885. 8°. 2273.67

**United States.** Signal office. International Polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin bay, Grinnell land, by A. W. Greely. Wash., 1888. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 4°. \*2270.63

# Arctic Regions

## Lapland.

### Folk-Lore.

**Friis, J. A.** Lappiske Eventyr og Folkesagn. Christiania, 1871. Pls. 169. 689.3

**Poestion, J. C., ed.** Lappländische Märchen, Volkssagen, Räthsel und Sprichwörter. Mit Beiträgen von F. Liebrecht. Wien, 1886. 169. 2870a.24

### Geography, Description.

**Acerbi, G.** Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North Cape, in 1798 and 99. London, 1802. 2 v. 17 pls. 49. 2861.7

**Bonaparte, R., prince.** Note on the Lapps of Finmark. Paris, 1886. 49. 6237.56  
— Same. In Anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. Vol. 15, pp. 210-213. 1886. \*6235.50.15

**Brooke, Sir A. de C., bart.** A winter in Lapland and Sweden, with observations relating to Finmark. London, 1826. Maps. Pls. 49. \*4861.55

**Buch, C. L. von.** Reise durch Norwegen und Lappland. Berlin, 1810. 2 v. Maps. Sm. 89. 2865.11  
— Travels through Norway and Lapland, 1806-08. Trans. by J. Black. London, 1813. Maps. 49. 2861.4

**Castrén, M. A.** Reiseerinnerungen. 1838-44. St. Petersburg, 1853. Portr. Pl. 89. 2951.25  
Contents. — Reise nach Lappland in Sommer, 1838; Reise nach dem russischen Karelien im Sommer 1839; Reise nach Lappland, dem nördlichen Russland und Sibirien. Vom November 1841, bis zum März 1844.

**Consett, M.** A tour through Sweden, Swedish-Lapland, Finland and Denmark [in 1786]. Stockholm, 1789. 49. \*4861.8

"The engravings [by Beilby and T. Bewick] are on copper, and are of an ordinary character, but the work is valuable and curious, as being one of the very few publications that Bewick illustrated in this manner."

**Du Chaillu, P. B.** The land of the midnight sun: journeys through Sweden, Norway, Lapland, and Northern Finland. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Map. 89. 2862.64

— Same. N. Y., 1882. 2 v. Illus. 661.12

**Egerton, F., 1st earl of Ellesmere.** Travels among the Laps. [Review of Castrén's works.] In his Essays. Pp. 455-473. London, 1858. 2552.16

**Escard, F.** Le prince Roland Bonaparte en Laponie. Paris, 1886. Illus. Map. 49. 2865.21

**Gaimard, J. P., ed.** Voyages de la Commission scientifique du nord, en Scandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitzberg et aux Feroë, 1838-40, sur la corvette la Recherche. Paris. [1843-48.] Text, 16 v., Illus., 89; Atlases, 4 v., Portrs., Pls., Maps. Fo. \*2865.15; \*Cab.28.10.1, 2, 3

Contents. — 1. Astronomie et hydrographie, par V. Lottin, A. Bravais, C. B. Lilliehook . . . 2-4. Météorologie, par V. Lottin . . . 5-7. Magnétisme terrestre, par V. Lottin . . . 8. Aurores boréales, par V. Lottin . . . 9. Géologie, minéralogie, métallurgie et chimie, par J. Durocher. 10. Géologie, minéralogie, et métallurgie, par E. Robert. 11, 12. Géographie physique, géographie botanique, botanique et physiologie, par Ch. Martins, J. Vahl . . . 13. Histoire de la Scandinavie, par X. Marmier. 14. Littérature scandinave, par X. Marmier. 15, 16. Relation du voyage, par X. Marmier. Atlas historique et pittoresque [\*Cab.28.10.2]. 2 v. 310 pls. Atlas de physique [\*Cab.28.10.1]. 76 pls., Maps, etc. Atlas géologique d'après les dessins de E. Robert [\*Cab.28.10.3]. 20 pls.

**Goblet d'Alviella, A. J., comte.** Sahara and Lapland. Trans. by Mrs. Cashel Hoey. London, 1874. Illus. 129. 2268.79

— Sahara et la Laponie. Paris, 1873. Illus. 129. 2269.62

**Goes, Damião de.** Fides, religio, moresque Aethiopvm . . . Deploratio Lappianæ gentis, Lovanii, 1540. Sm. 49. \*\*D.193.14  
Other ed. on 4169a.1.

**Kennedy, A. W. M. C.** To the Arctic regions and back in six weeks. A summer tour to Lapland and Norway. London, 1878. Illus. Map. 89. 2267.22

**Leems, K.** An account of the Laplanders of Finmark . . . In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 376-490. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**Linné, C. von.** Lachesis Lapponica, or a tour in Lapland, now first published by J. E. Smith. London, 1811. 2 v. Illus. 89. 2865.2

**Mackinnon, D. H. O. D.** Lapland life; or summer adventures in the Arctic regions. London, 1878. Illus. Map. Sm. 89. 1667.18; 2868.59

**Maupertuis, P. L. M. de.** Account of a journey to the extremity of Lapland, for the purpose of finding an ancient monument. (Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16, pp. 330-343. London, 1813.) \*6267.1.16

See also under Maupertuis, on p. 29.

**Rabot, C.** Explorations en Laponie. Norvège, Suède, Finlande. 1883. Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde. Vol. 54, pp. 97-128. 1887. \*6291.1.54

**Rae, E.** The White sea peninsula, a journey in Russian Lapland and Karelia. London, 1881. Illus. Map. 89. \*\*2863.59; 2862.66

**Regnard, J. F.** Journey to Lapland, etc. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 131-230. 1808. \*2260.13.1

— Voyage eu Laponie. (His Œuvres. T. 4, pp. 171-319. Paris, 1819.) \*2706.3.4  
— Same. (His Théâtre. Pp. 523-610. Paris, 1851.) 4678.28

**Scheffer, J.** The history of Lapland wherein are shewed the original manners, habits, marriages, conjurations, &c., of that people. Oxford, 1674. Illus. Map. 49. \*2861.2

— Lapland das ist: Neue und wahrhaftige Beschreibung von Lappland und dessen Einwohnern. Franckfurt a. M., 1675. Illus. Pls. Map. Sm. 49. \*4210.16

**Shairp, T.** Up in the north. Notes on a journey from London to Luleå and into Lapland. London, 1872. Pl. Map. Sm. 89. 2864.50

**Taysen, F.** A reindeer ride through Lapland. In Travel, adventure, and sport. Vol. 5. N. Y., 1889. 1676.21

**Travels through the most northern parts of Europe; particularly Norway; Lapland; Bollandia; Samojedia; Zembla; and Iceland.** Extracted from the journal of a gentleman employed by the North-Sea company of Copenhagen, to make discoveries. In Knox. Voyages. Vol. 4, pp. 1-61. 1767. \*2263.1.4

**Tromholt, S.** Under the rays of the aurora borealis: in the land of the Lapps and Kvæns. Original ed. Ed. by C. Siewers. London, 1885. 2 v. Col. pls. Illus. Portrs. 89. 2273.65

**Vincent, F., jr.** Norsk, Lapp, and Finn; or, travel tracings from the far North of Europe. N. Y., 1881. Map. 89. 660.14; 2867.57

### Language.

**Castrén, M. A.** Vom Einflusse des Accents in der lappländischen Sprache. St. Petersburg, 1845. L. 89. 3030a.51; in \*3290.3.6

**Lindahl, E., and Öhring, J.** *Lexicon Lapponicum, cum interpretatione vocabulorum Sveco-Latina et indice Svecano Lapponico.* Holmiæ, 1780. 4°. \*4113.1

**Possart, P. A. F. C.** *Kleine lappländische Grammatik, mit kurzer Vergleichung der finnischen Mundarten.* Stuttgart, 1840. 8°. 2886.19

**Sajnovics, J.** *Demonstratio idioma Ungarorum et Lapponum idem esse.* Hafniæ, 1770. Sm. 4°. 4886.5

**Natural History.**

**Linné, C. von.** *Flora Lapponica.* Amstelædami, 1737. Pls. 8°. \*3857.10

**Wahlenberg, G.** *Flora Lapponica.* Berolini, 1812. Map. Pls. 8°. 3857.6

**Wheelwright, H. W.** *A spring and summer in Lapland. By an old bushman.* 2d ed. London, 1871. Col. pls. Sm. 8°. 3829.57

**Zetterstedt, J. W.** *Coleoptera, orthoptera et hemiptera faunæ insectorum Lapponicæ.* Hammonie, 1828. 8°. \*3898.7

— *Insecta Lapponica.* Lipsiæ, 1840. 4°. \*3881.2

**Nares Expedition.**

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Arctic expedition; Nares.

**Nordenskiöld Expedition.**

See, under division Northeast Passage, the names Hovgaard; Leslie; Nordenskiöld.

**Northeast Passage.**

**Adelung, J. C.** *Geschichte der Schifffahrten und Versuche . . . zur Entdeckung des nordöstlichen Weges nach Japan und China.* Halle, 1768. Maps. Pls. 4°. 4253.3

**Gerritsz, H., compiler.** *The Arctic north-east and west passage. Detectio freti Hudsoni or Hessel Gerritsz's collection of tracts by himself, Massa and De Quir; on the N. E. and W. passage, Siberia and Australia.* Reprod., with the maps, in photography in Dutch and Latin after the editions of 1612 and 1613. With a new English trans. by F. J. Millard. Amsterdam, 1878. Sm. 4°. 2265.59  
Contents. — Introduction; Beschryvinghe vander Samoyeden Landt in Tartarien. Mit een verhael vande opsoeckingh ende ontdeckinge vande nieuwe deurgang ofte straat Int Noordwesten na de Rijken van China ende Cathay; Copie vande beschryvinge der Landen Siberia, Samoieda ende Tingoesa: Een cort verhael van de Wegen ende rivieren uyt Moscovia; Verhael van seker memoriael . . . aengaende Australia incognita; Verhael vande reyse ende de Nieuw'-ghevonden Strate van Mr. Hudson; Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti . . . recens investigati ab Henrico Hudsono: Description of the land of the Samoyeds in Tartary.

**Hovgaard, A.** *Nordenskiöld's voyage round Asia and Europe. Popular account of the North-east passage of the "Vega," 1878-80.* Trans. from the Danish by H. L. Brækstad. London, 1882. Illus. Portr. Maps. 8°. 2262.65

**Kotzebue, O. von.** *A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a North-east passage, 1815-18, in the ship Rurick.* [Trans. by H. E. Lloyd.] London, 1821. 3 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 702.12; 6263.51

**Leslie, A.** *The Arctic voyages of A. E. Nordenskiöld, 1858-79.* London, 1879. Illus. Maps. 8°. 1705.9; 2262.51

**Nordenskiöld, N. A. E., Friherre.** *Die Umsegelung Asiens und Europas auf der Vega. Mit einem historischen Rückblick auf frühere Reisen längs der Nordküste der alten Welt.* Leipzig, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Maps. 8°. 2262.67

— *Voyage de la Vega autour de l'Asie et de l'Europe. 1878-1880.* [Abrégé d'après l'éd. suédoise par C. Rabot et C. Lallemant.] Illus. Portrs. In *Tour du monde*. Vol. 43, pp. 81-128; vol. 45, pp. 81-112. 1883, 84. \*6291.1.43, 45  
— *The voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of previous voyages along the North coast of the Old world.* London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Maps. 8°. 2262.61

— Same. N. Y., 1882. 1705.11

See Frost's *Modern explorers* [661.20]; Leslie's *Arctic voyage of Nordenskiöld* [1705.9]; and Heroic adventure [1696.12].

**Pontanus, J. I.** *Dissertation, in which he answers the objections of those who consider the search of a northern passage as a task of too great difficulty.* In Pinkerton. *Voyages and travels.* Vol. 1, pp. 127-130. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**Veer, G. de.** *Vraye description de trois voyages de mer tres admirables faits en trois ans, a chascun an vn, par les navires d'Hollande et Zelande, av Nord par derriere Norwege, Moscovie, et Tartarie, vers les royaumes de China & Catay: ensemble les decouvremens du VVaygat, Nova Sembla, & du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrez; lequel on presume estre Groenlande, où oncques personne n'a esté.* [3d ed.] Amsterdam, 1609. 31 copper-pl. maps and plates. F°. \*2360.68

Willem Barendsz was the commander in these attempts by the Dutch to reach China by the northeast passage.

**Wood, J.** *Journal du capitaine Jean Wood, allant à la découverte d'une passage pour les Indes orientales pas le nord-est, 1676.* In *Recueil de voyages au nord*. Vol. 2, pp. 215-233, 249-262. Amsterdam, 1716. \*G.356.11.2

— Same. *Journal à bord du Prospère, commandé par le capitaine Flawes, depuis la Nouvelle Zemble jusqu'en Angleterre; en 1676.* In Same. T. 2. 1732. \*6269a.56.2

— *A relation of a voyage for the discovery of a passage by the North-east, to Japan and China; performed in H. M. S. Speedwell, and Prosperous Pink, 1676.* In *Account of several late voyages and discoveries.* London, 1711. 6263.1

**Northwest Passage.**

**Baffin, W.** [Letter] to John Wostenholme. [Also, A briefe and true relation or iournall [of] the fift voyage for the discoverie of a passage to the North west, in 1616.] In Purchas, S. *Hakluytus Posthumus.* Vol. 3, bk. 4, p. 844. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

— True relation of the fourth voyage for the discoverie of the Northwest passage in 1615. In Same. Vol. 3, bk. 4, p. 836. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

**Barrow, Sir J.** *A chronological history of voyages into the Arctic regions, for the purpose of discovering a polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific.* London, 1818. 702.16

**Briefe** discourse, A, of the probabilitie of a passage to the Western or South Sea, and a briefe treatise by Master Briggs. In Purchas, S. *Hakluytus Posthumus.* Vol. 3, bk. 4, p. 848. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

**Brown, J., F. R. G. S.** *The north-west passage, and the plans for the search of Sir J. Franklin. A review.* 2d ed., with a sequel, including the voyage of the "Fox." London, 1860. Maps. Pl. Fac-simile. 8°. 2263.5

# Arctic Regions

**Cutter, A. E.** Search for the North-west passage. British sailors and sea-life of the early part of the seventeenth century. Boston, 1878. 8°.

No. 3 in \*6262.80

— Same. In New England hist. and geneal. register. 1878. Vol. 32, pp. 411-419. \*2335.1.32

**Dobbs, A.** Remarks upon Capt. Middleton's defence: wherein his conduct during his late voyage for discovering a passage from Hudson's Bay to the South-Sea is impartially examin'd. London, 1744. Map. Sm. 8°.

\*4467.102

— A reply to Capt. Middleton's answer to the Remarks on his vindication of his conduct, in a late voyage made by him in the Furnace sloop. London, 1745. Sm. 8°.

\*4467.103

The pamphlet entitled Forgery detected, is on shelf no. \*6262.59.

**East India company.** The dawn of British trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court minutes of the company, 1599-1603. Containing an account of the formation of the company, the first adventure and Weymouth's voyage in search of the North-west passage. Now first pr. from the original ms. by H. Stevens. London, 1886. 8°.

2274.67

**Ellis, H.** A voyage to Hudson's-bay in 1746 and 1747, for discovering a north-west passage. Prefixed, an account of the attempts hitherto made. London, 1748. Map. Pls. 8°.

\*4369.110; 2367.2

— Voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage to the South seas. Pl. in Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 285-310. 1813.

\*6267.1.1

— Voyage à la Baye de Hudson en 1746 & 47, par les navires le Dobbs-galley & la Californie pour la découverte d'un passage au nord-ouest. Leide, 1750. Illus. Map. 8°.

\*4467.58

**Ellis, W.** Narrative of a voyage performed by captain Cook and captain Clerke, during 1776-1780, in search of a north-west passage. 2d ed. London, 1783. 2 v. Illus. 8°.

4366.50

**Ferrer Maldonado, L.** Viaggio dal mare atlantico al pacifico per la via del nord-ovest, fatto l'anno MDLXXXVIII. Trad. da un manoscritto spagnuolo inedito, da C. Amoretti. Milano, 1811. Maps. 4°.

2361.50

**Fleming, S.** Expeditions to the Pacific. With a brief reference to the voyages of discovery in seas contiguous to Canada, in connection with a western passage from Europe to Asia. Map. In Royal soc. of Canada. Proc. and trans. Vol. 7, pp. 89-141. Montreal, 1890.

\*3291.60.7

**Fox, L.** North-west Fox, or, Fox from the north-west passage. Beginning with King Arthyr, Malga, Oethyr, the Zeni's. Following with brief abstracts of the voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkrige. James Hall's three voyages to Groynlaud. With the author his own voyage, being the xvth. London, 1635. Map. Pl. Sm. 4°.

\*2267.62

At the end are 14 ms pages containing very brief abstracts of the voyages of Peter Martyr, Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Hudson, Baffin, Foxe, and others. T. Raudall's Narratives of voyages towards the north-west, pp. 152-586 [2264.5] contains an abstract of this work.

**Frobisher, Sir M.** First-third voyages [for the discovery of a north-west passage]. Pls. In Pinkertou. Voyages and travels. Vol. 12, pp. 490-559. London, 1812.

\*2260.13.12

— Three voyages in search of a passage to Cathaia and India by the north-west, 1576-8. With selections from manuscript documents. Ed. by R. Collinson. London, 1867. Portr. Maps. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°.

\*2264.52

— Les trois navigations de Martin Frobisher. In Recueil de voyages au nord. Nouv. éd. T. 1, pp. 187-272. 1731.

\*6269a.56.1

The expeditions of Sir Martin Frobisher began in 1576; his second voyage was in 1577; and his third voyage in 1578. A general account of these three voyages was written by George Beste, and published, 1578, as "A True Discourse of Discoverie by the North West," which contains two maps, one a Mappemonde, the most significant since Mercator's, representing "Frobisher's Streights," cutting through North America at the North, and opening a passage to India; and the other is of the straits alone. This book is in the Lenox and Carter-Brown libraries. Hakluyt, in his third volume, 1600 [6251.10], reprinted the account, and Admiral Collinson has reproduced the maps in a volume edited for the Hakluyt Society [2264.52], with an introduction giving the bibliography of the early voyages, and appendixes, with transcripts of State papers relating to the expeditions. Collinson's book contains also an account, by Edward Sellman, of the third voyage. A rare account, "A True Reporte," etc., of the 1577 Voyage by Settle, is in the Carter-Brown Catalogue [C.R. 6.2.11, p. 266] and of this account a fac-simile reprint has been issued privately by Mr. Brown [2317.58; G.304.21], and it is included in Brydges's *Restituta*, 1814, vol. 2 [\*2155.3.2; \*G.46.1.2]. A French account of this 1577 voyage, printed 1578, is in the Lenox and Carter-Brown libraries. "De Martini Frobisieri Angli Navigatione in regiones occidentis et Septentrionis. Narratio historica ex Gallico sermone in Latinum translata per D. Joan. Tho. Frigium." 44 leaves, 1580, is on \*G.356.22. This translation was reprinted at Hamburg, 1675, [2367.2]. Other general accounts of the three voyages are contained in Biddle's "Life of Cabot" [4744.8, ch. 12]; in Pinkerton's *Voyages* [2260.13.12]; and in Rundall's "Voyages to the North-West" [2264.5]. Also see Fox Bourne's "English Seamen" [4516.3.1, ch. 6].

Collinson gives a brief life of Frobisher, and refers for authorities to Fuller's "Worthies of England" [2441.2]; Campbell's "Lives of the Admirals" [2450.11]; Barrow's "Naval Worthies" [564.8]; "Notes and Queries" [3159.1, June, 1859]; and Miller's "History of Doncaster." There are also brief popular accounts in Southey's "Admirals" [388.5.5], etc. See the New England Historic Genealogical Register [2335.1.3], where is another engraving of the portrait given in Collinson. The Contemporary Review, 1873, or Living Age, No. 1503, has an examination of the results of Frobisher's first voyage.

**Gatonbe, J.** A voyage into the North-west passage, undertaken 1612. (Churchill. Voyages and travels. 3d ed. Vol. 6, pp. 257-269. London, 1746.)

\*6270.3.6

**Gerritsz, H.** The Arctic north-east and west passage. Detectio freti Hudsoni or Hessel Gerritsz's collection of tracts by himself, Massa and De Quir; on the N. E. and W. passage, Siberia and Australia. Reprod., with the maps, in photolithography in Dutch and Latin after the editions of 1612 and 1613. With trans. by F. J. Millard. Amsterdam, 1878. Maps. Sm. 4°.

2265.59

— Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti, sive, transitus ad Occasum suprâ terras Americanas, in Chinam atq; Japonem ducturi. Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo. Amsterodami, 1613. Pl. Woodcuts. Sm. 4°.

\*G.353.37

"This is the second Latin edition of the so-called Hudson tract, . . . and is materially enlarged."—John Carter Brown catalogue. The four maps mentioned in this catalogue are not in this copy, and the collations differ in other respects.

**Great probability, The, of a north west passage:** deduced from observations on the letter of Admiral de Fonte. . . . With three explanatory maps. . . . By T. Jefferys. Containing the account of a discovery of part of the coast and inland country of Labrador made in 1753. London, MDCCCLXVIII. 4°.

\*G.352.22

"Often catalogued under the name of Jefferys, who copied the maps, was the publisher, and, perhaps, the editor. The author according to Meusel, was Theodore Surin drage, but is named by Watt, Dragge. The authenticity of De Fonte's voyage is a disputed question; the Spanish original has never been published."—Sabin.

**Hearne, S.** A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's bay co., for the discovery of copper mines, a North-west passage, &c., in 1769-72. London, 1795. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*2360.5

— Same. [Abridged.] In Mavor. Voyages. Vol. 24, pp. 1-66. 1813. \*6267.1.24

— Voyage de Samuel Hearne, du fort du Prince de Galles dans la baie de Hudson, à l'Océan Nord, entrepris par ordre de la Compagnie de la baie de Hudson, 1769-72, et exécuté par terre pour la découverte d'un passage au nord-ouest. Trad. de l'anglais [par M. Lallemand. Paris, 1799.] 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*4462.104

**Hudson, H.** Abstract of the Journall of H. Hvdson for the discoverie of the North-west passage, begunne the seventeenth of Aprill, 1610; a larger discourse of the same voyage, by Abacvk Prickett. In Purchas, S., ed. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 3, pp. 596-609. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

— Same. In N. Y. hist. soc. Coll., vol. 1, pp. 146-188. 1811. \*4371.11.1

— Same. In Asher, G. M., ed. Henry Hudson, pp. 93-138. 1860. \*2264.24

— Descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus, supra terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. In Bry. Collections. Larger voyages in Latin. Pt. 10. 1819. \*2306.26.4; \*G.281.51.4

— Divers voyages and northerne discoveries. His discoverie toward the North Pole, set forth iu May, 1607. Written partly by Johu Playse and partly by H. Hvdson. In Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 3, p. 567. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

— A second voyage for finding a passage to the East Indies by the North-east; written by himselfe. In Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 3, pp. 574-581. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

— Same. In N. Y. hist. soc. Coll., vol. 1, pp. 81-102. 1811. \*4371.11.1

— Same. In Asher, G. M., ed. Henry Hudson. Pp. 23-44. London, 1860. \*2264.24

Lives of Hudson: Cleveland [6245.11.5; 6027.55.10; 4447.1.10; \*G.3635.1]; Asher [\*2264.24]; Hawks [\*4479.179]. See also Gerritsz in the list.

**Impracticability** of a north-west passage for ships, impartially considered. [By Scrutator, pseud.] London, 1824. 8°. No. 10 in \*6262.59

**James, Capt. Thomas.** The strange and dangerous voyage of Capt. Thomas James, in his intended discovery of the Northwest passage into the South sea [in 1631-32]. London, 1635. Sm. 8°. \*4466.16

— The dangerous voyage of Capt. James [etc.]. 2d ed. 1740. Map. In Coxe, D., ed. A collection of voyages and travels. [London.] 1741. Pt. 1. No. 1 in \*6264.67; No. 1 in \*6264.72

— Capt. Thomas James's strange and dangerous voyage. In Churchill. Voyages and travels. 3d ed. Vol. 2, pp. 407-466. 1744. \*6270.3.2

— The accurate and admirable voyage of Capt. James. In Harris, John, ed. Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca. London, 1748. Vol. 2, pp. 406-436. \*G.280.52.2

— Same. In Rundall, T., ed. Narratives of voyages towards the Northwest. Loudon, 1849. [Hakluyt soc.] \*2264.5

Only an extract, containing his account of "the wintering in Charlou island."

**Juet, R.** Third voyage of H. Hvdson toward Noua Zemle. In Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 3, pp. 581-585. London, 1625. \*G.300.22.3

— Same. In N. Y. hist. soc. Coll., vol. 1, pp. 102-146. 1811. \*4371.11.1

— Same. In Asher, G. M., ed. Henry Hudson. 1860. \*2264.24

**Letter** to Johu Barrow on the late extraordinary and unexpected Hyperborean discoveries. London, 1826. Sm. 8°. No. 8 in \*6262.59

Signed Alman.

**Lyon, G. F.** The private journal of captain Lyon, of H. M. S. Hecla, during the recent voyage of discovery [of the Northwest passage] under Parry. London, 1824. Map. Pls. 8°. 2274.5

**M'Clure, Sir R. J. LeM.** The discovery of the north-west passage by H. M. S. "Investigator," 1850-54. Ed. by S. Osborn. London, 1856. Illus. 8°. \*6263.68

**Malaspina, A.** Viaje [para la investigacion del paso del N. O., en 1791]. In Navarrete, M. F. de. Exámen histórico-crítico de los viajes y descubrimientos apócrifos. Pp. 263-320. Madrid, 1849. \*D.120b.1.15

**Markham, A. H.** Life of Sir John Franklin, and the North-west passage. London, 1891. Illus. Portrs. Maps. [The world's great explorers and explorations.] Sm. 8°. 2277.68

— Same. N. Y., 1891. 540.50

**Markham, C. R., ed.** The voyages of Sir James Lancaster to the East Indies. And the voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606), to seek the Northwest passage. London, 1877. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.61

**Meares, J.** Voyages de la Chine à la côte nord-ouest d'Amérique dans 1788 et 89. Trad. de l'anglais par J. B. L. J. Billecocq. Paris. [1794.] 3 v. 8°. 4366.51

The maps and plates are missing.

— Voyages made in 1788 and 1789, from China to the N. W. coast of America. Annexed, observations on a north-west passage. London, 1790. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*4360.5

— Same. 1791. 2 v. Portr. 8°. 4467.1

**Middleton, C.** Voyage to Hudson's bay for the discovery of a north-west passage, 1741-42. In Coats, W. The geography of Hudson's bay. London, 1852. Pp. 107-141. \*2264.11

An abstract of Middleton's journal is in Dobbs's Account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay [\*2310.10; \*G.3772.6].

**Monck, J.** An account of a most dangerous voyage, in 1619 and 1620 . . . to Hudson's Straits, to discover a passage betwixt Greenland and America to the West-Indies. With a description of Greenland. Tr. from the High-Dutch, pr. 1650. In Churchill. Voyages and travels. 3d ed. Vol. 1, pp. 419-444. London, 1744. \*6270.3.1

**North Georgia** gazette and winter chronicle, Nov. 1, 1819-March 20, 1820. London, 1821. 4°. \*4461.105

A weekly newspaper established on board the ships by Capt. E. Sabine, employed in the discovery of a North-west passage, on the first expedition under Parry. Also in 4363.57.

# Arctic Regions

**O'Reilly, B.** Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the north-west passage to the Pacific ocean, in a voyage to Davis's strait during the summer of 1817. London, 1818. Charts. Pls. 4°. \*2861.3

**Parry, Sir W. E.** Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage, in 1819-20, in [the] ships Hecla and Griper. 2d ed. London, 1821. Maps. Pls. 4°. 2360.12

— Same. Added, The North Georgia gazette, and Winter chronicle [a newspaper, established on board the ships. By Captain E. Sabine]. Phila., 1821. Map. 8°. 4363.57

The maps and illustrations are wanting.

— Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage; in 1821-23, in [the] ships Fury and Hecla. [With atlas.] London, 1824. 2 v. Atlas. 4°. 2360.13

— Same. N. Y., 1824. Pl. 8°. \*2367.29

The maps are wanting.

— Journal of a third voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1824-25, in [the] ships Hecla and Fury. Phila., 1826. Map. 8°. 4464.64

— The three voyages of Captain Parry [1819-1825], in quest of a north-west passage to Asia. Phila., 1833. 8°. 4362.50; No. 7 in \*5224.10.3

— Three voyages for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and narrative of an attempt to reach the North pole [1819-25]. N. Y., 1840. 2 v. Portr. Pl. [Harper's family library.] 24°. 820.22; 6269a.4

**Playse, J.** Divers voyages and northern discoveries of Henry Hudson. His discoverie toward the North pole set forth in May, 1607. Written by John Playse and partly by H. Hvdson. In Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 3, pp. 567-574. London, 1625. \*\*G.300.22.3

— Same. In N. Y. hist. soc. Coll., vol. 1, pp. 61-81. 1811. \*4371.11.1

— Same. In Asher, G. M., ed. Henry Hudson. London, 1860. \*2264.24

**Ross, Sir J.** Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-west passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions, 1829-33. Including the reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the discovery of the Northern magnetic pole. [With appendix.] London, 1835. Portrs. Pls. Col. pls. 4°. \*2360.8; 2270.10; \*4461.53.2

2360.8 has the appendix as a separate vol.

— Same. Phila., 1835. Map. 8°. 4362.6

— A voyage of discovery made in H. M. S. Isabella and Alexander [1818], for the purpose of exploring Baffin's bay, and enquiring into the probability of a North-west passage. [With appendices.] London, 1819. Map. Pls. Folded sheets. 4°. \*4461.53

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1819. 2 v. 8°. 4468.6

**Rundall, T.** Narratives of voyages towards the northwest, in search of a passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631. With selections from the early records of the East India co. and from mss. in the British museum. London, 1849. Maps. [Hakluyt society.] 8°. \*2264.5

**Settle, D.** A true reporte of the laste voyage into the west and northwest regions, &c. 1577 worthily atchieued by Capteine Frobisher of the sayde voyage the first finder and generall. With a description of the people there inhabiting, and other circumstances notable. Impr. 1577. [Fac-simile repr. Providence, R. I., 1868.] Sm. 4°. \*\*G.304.21; \*2317.58

**Smith, C. C.** Explorations to the North-west. Maps. Portrs. In Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America. [1886.] Vol. 3, pp. 85-104. \*4210a.51.3

**United States.** Department of navy. Narrative of the North polar expedition. U. S. ship Polaris. C. F. Hall commanding. Ed. by C. H. Davis. Wash., 1876. Portr. Illus. 8°. 2361.56

**Van Campen, S. R.** The Dutch in the Arctic seas. In 2 vols. Vol. 1. London, 1876. 8°. 2267.14

**Waymouth, G.** Voyage intended for the discoverie of the Northwest passage toward China [1602]. In Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 4, p. 809. 1625. \*\*G.300.22.3

See also 2274.67.

## Northwest Passage by Land.

**Fitz-William, W. W.**, viscount Milton, and **Cheadle, W. B.** The North-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific. London. [1865.] Illus. Maps. 8°. 4362.16

## Nova Zembla.

**Jonge, J. K. J. de.** Nova Zembla (1596-97). The Barents relics recovered in 1876 by C. L. W. Gardiner. Described and explained. Trans. with a preface, by S. R. Van Campen. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Fac-simile. 8°. 2833.53

A report to the Dutch minister of marine.

**Markham, Albert H.** A polar reconnaissance, being the voyage of the "Isbjörn" to Novaja Zemlya in 1879. London, 1881. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2262.57

**Spoerer, J.** Nowaja Semlä in geographischer, naturhistorischer und volkwirtschaftlicher Beziehung. Nach der Quellen bearb. von J. Spörer. Gotha, 1867. Maps. 4°. No. 1 in \*6271.52.5

**Tollens, H.** Tafereel van de overwintering der Hollanders op Nova Zembla, 1596 en 1597. 2de druk. Leyden, 1824. 16°. 6269a.78

## Parry Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the word Journal; also under division Northwest passage.

## Peary Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Heilprin; Keely.

## Point Barrow Expedition.

See International polar expedition.

## Polaris Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Blake; Markham, A. H.; Sargent; United States, Navy dept.

## Samoiedes.

**New account of Samoiedia, and the Samoiedes.** In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 522-534. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**Rae, E.** The land of the north wind; or, travels among the Laplanders and Samoyedes. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 2869.71

## Language.

**Castrén, M. A.** Ethnologische Vorlesungen über die altaischen Völker, nebst samojedischen Märchen und tartarischen Heldensagen. St. Petersburg, 1857. 8°. 4240.14

— Grammatik der samojedischen Sprachen. St. Petersburg, 1854. 8°. 2951.31

— Wörterverzeichnisse aus den samojedischen Sprachen. St. Petersburg, 1855. 8°. 2951.32

## Siberia.

**Aldrich, H. L.** Arctic Alaska and Siberia, or, eight months with the Arctic whalers. Chicago, 1889. Illus. Map. 12°. 2277.62

**Armstrong, W. J.** Siberia and the nihilists. Why Kennan went to Siberia. Oakland, Cal. [1890.] Illus. Portrs. 16°. 3069.102

**Atkinson, T. W.** Oriental and western Siberia: seven years' explorations and adventures. London, 1858. Illus. 701.1

— Same. N. Y., 1858. Illus. Map. 8°. 3042.57

**Baker, M.** Boundary line between Alaska and Siberia. Extracted from the Bulletin of the Philos. soc. of Washington, vol. iv. Wash., 1882. Map. 8°. No. 5 in \*4461.16; \*3378.50.4

**Bax, B. W.** The eastern seas: a narrative of a voyage of H. M. S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan, and Formosa. With a description of the coast of Russian Tartary and eastern Siberia. London, 1875. Illus. Map. 8°. 3018.8

**Brown, J. C.** First fruits of a mission to Siberia, by Revs. Messrs. Yuille, Stallybrass, and Swan. Cape Town, 1847. 8°. 7536.116; No. 19 in \*5536.53

**Buckingham, B. II.** Observations upon the Korean coast, Japanese-Korean ports, and Siberia, made during a Journey for the Asiatic station to the United States through Siberia and Europe, June 3 to Sept. 8, 1882, by B. II. Buckingham, G. C. Foulk, and W. McLean. Wash., 1883. Map. [United States. Office of naval intelligence.] 8°. \*3957.25.1

**Bush, R. J.** Reindeer, dogs, and snow-shoes: a journal of Siberian travel, 1865-67. N. Y., 1871. Illus. 682.13

**Castrén, Matthias A.** Reiseberichte und Briefe, 1845-49. St. Petersburg, 1856. 8°. 2951.26

Travels in Russia and Siberia.

— Reiseerinnerungen, 1838-44. St. Petersburg, 1853. Portr. Pl. 8°. 2951.25

Contents.—Reise nach Lappland in Sommer, 1838; Reise nach dem russischen Karelien in Sommer 1839; Reise nach Lappland, dem nördlichen Russland und Sibirien. Vom November 1841, bis zum März 1844. \*3060.1

**Chappe d'Auteroche, J.** Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du roi en 1761. Paris, 1768. 2 v. in 3. Illus. Maps. Pls. 4°. 682.10

Same as:

— A voyage down the Amoor; with a land journey through Siberia. N. Y., 1860. 677.22

**Cotteau, E.** De Paris au Japon à travers la Sibérie, 1881. Paris, 1883. Illus. Maps. 16°. 3067.39

**Cottrell, C. H.** Recollections of Siberia, in 1840 and 1841. London, 1842. 8°. 3067.7

**Coxe, W.** Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. Added, the conquest of Siberia. 2d ed. London, 1780. Charts. Map. Plate. 4°. 3061.13

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1787. Charts. Maps. Pl. 8°. 3062.10

— Same. 4th ed. London, 1803. Charts. Maps. Pl. 8°. 702.17; 3062.9

**Davydof, G. I.** Reise der russisch-kaiserlichen Flott-Officiere Chwostow und Dawydow von St. Petersburg durch Sibirien nach Amerika und zurück, 1802-4. Aus dem Russischen übers. von C. J. Schultz. Berlin, 1816. 16°. 6269a.2

**De Windt, II.** From Pekin to Calais by land. London, 1889. Illus. Map. 8°. 2275.69

Travels in China and Siberia.

— Siberia as it is. With an introd. by Madame Olga Norikoff ("O. K."). London, 1892. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3061.109

**Description, A.** of the countries of Siberia, Samoieda and Tingoesia. In Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, bk. 3, p. 522. London, 1625. \*\*G.300.22.3

**Dostoevsky, F.** Buried alive, or ten years penal servitude in Siberia. Tr. from the Russian by Marie von Thilo. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3066.16

— Same. N. Y., 1881. 1668.12

**D'Wolf, Captain J.** Voyage to the north Pacific and a journey through Siberia more than half a century ago. Cambridge, 1861. Illus. 8°. 4868.18

**Eden, C. II.** Frozen Asia: a sketch of modern Siberia. With an account of the native tribes. London. [1879.] Map. Sm. 8°. 5047.73

**Erman, A.** Travels in Siberia. Trans. from the German by W. D. Cooley. Phila., 1850. 2 v. 12°. 709.1; 5048.60

— Same. London, 1848. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 5042.66

**Felinska, Éve.** De Kiew a Bérézov, souvenirs d'une exilée en Sibérie. 1839. In Tour du monde. 1862. \*6291.1.1862

— Revelations of Siberia. By a banished lady. Ed. by Col. Lach Szyrma. 2d ed. London, 1853. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5068.20

**Gmelin, J. G.** Reise durch Sibirien, 1733-43. Göttingen, 1751, 52. 4 v. Sm. 8°. 3067.1

— Reise nach Kamtschatka durch Sibirien. In Allgemeine Historie der Reisen zu Wasser und zu Lande. Vol. 19, pp. 71-472. Leipzig, 1769. \*4170.15.19

**Gowing, L. F.** Five thousand miles in a sledge. A mid-winter journey across Siberia. N. Y., 1890. Illus. Map. 12°. 1678.28; 3068.100

**Hansteen, C.** Reise-Erinnerungen aus Sibirien. Deutsch von H. Sebald. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. \*\*3067.2

**Hill, S. S.** Travels in Siberia. London, 1854. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3069.122

**Kennan, G.** Siberia and the exile system. N. Y., 1891. 2 v. Illus. Pls. Portr. 8°. \*3061.107

— Sibirien. Schilderungen. Aus dem Englischen übert. von D. Haek. Teil 1. Leipzig. [1890.] 16°. No. 1 in 4896.50.281

— Same. Teil 2. No. 4 in 4896.50.284

— Same. Teil 3. No. 3 in 4896.50.295

— Tent life in Siberia, and adventures among the Koraks. N. Y., 1870. 707.23

— Zeltleben in Sibirien und Abenteuer bei den Korjaken und anderen Stämmen Kamtschatkas und Nordasiens. Aus dem Englischen übert. von D. Haek. Leipzig. [1891.] 16°. No. 2 in 4896.50.286

**Knox, T. W.** Overland through Asia. Pictures of Siberian, Chinese and Tartar life. Hartford, 1871. 682.11

**Kotzebue, A. F. F. von.** The most remarkable year in the life of Kotzebue: containing an account of his exile into Siberia. Trans. by B. Beresford. N. Y., 1802. 24°. 4849a.25

# Arctic Regions

- Same. London, 1802-06. 3 v. Portr. Pls. 16°. 4847.11  
 — Sketch of life and literary career; with journal of his exile to Siberia. London, 1827. 2 v. Portr. [Autobiography.] 549.29
- Lansdell, H.** Through Siberia. Boston, 1882. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 1691.10  
 — Same. London, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3064.18
- Marsden, Kate.** On sledge and horseback to out-cast Siberian lepers. [4th ed.] London. [1891.] Illus. Portr. Pls. Fac-similes. 8°. 3062.113
- Martin, F. R.** L'âge du bronze au Musée de Minoussinsk. Stockholm. [1893.] Map. Pls. F°. \*2230.103
- Marx, F.** The Pacific and the Amoor. Naval, military and diplomatic operations from 1855 to 1861. London, 1861. 8°. No. 8 in \*6512.16  
 Reprinted from Fraser's magazine, August, 1856, and March, 1861.
- Miche, A.** The Siberian overland route from Peking to Petersburg, through the deserts and steppes of Mongolia, Tartary, &c. London, 1864. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5046.2
- Middendorff, A. T. von., ed.** Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens. St. Petersburg, 1848-75. 4 v. in 9. Pls., 4°, Atlas, 18 maps, F°. \*5050.55  
 Contents. — 1. Einleitung; Klimatologie; Geognosie; Botanik. 2. Zoologie. 3. Über die Sprache der Jakuten. 4. Übersicht der Natur Nord- und Ost-Sibiriens.  
 The different parts of this work were prepared by 17 persons in conjunction with the editor.
- Niemojowski, L.** Siberian pictures. Ed. from the Polish, by Major Szulczewski. London, 1883. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3067.34
- Nordenskiöld, A. E., Friherre.** Die Umseglung Asiens und Europas auf der Vega. Mit einem historischen Rückblick auf frühere Reisen längs der Nordküste der alten Welt. Leipzig, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Maps. 8°. 2262.67  
 — Voyage de la Vega autour de l'Asie et de l'Europe. 1878-1880. [Abrégé.] Illus. In Tour du monde. Paris, 1883, 84. Vol. 43, pp. 81-128; vol. 45, pp. 81-112. \*6291.1.43, 45  
 — The voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of previous journeys along the North coast of the Old World. Trans. by A. Leslie. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Maps. 8°. 2262.61  
 — Same. N. Y., 1882. Illus. 1705.11  
 See Frost's Modern explorers [661.20]; Leslie's Arctic voyages of Nordenskiöld [1705.9]; and Heroic adventure [1696.12].
- Pallas, P. S.** Voyages en différentes provinces de l'empire de Russie, et dans l'Asie septentrionale; trad. de l'allemand, par M. Gauthier de La Peyronne. Paris, 1789-93. Text, 5 v., 4°; Atlas, 1 v., L. 4°. \*3061.5; \*4161.7  
 The atlas of the first set is on shelf-no. \*3060.2.
- Piotrowski, R.** Meine Erlebnisse in Russland und Sibirien. 1843-46. Nach dem Polnischen von L. Königk. Posen, 1862. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3067.5  
 — My escape from Siberia. Trans. by E. S. London, 1863. Portr. Map. Sm. 8°. 3067.3  
 — Souvenirs d'un Sibérien. Traduits du polonais [par J. Klaczko]. Paris, 1870. 16°. 5069.5
- Poorten, A.** Un coin perdu de la Russie. Souvenirs d'artiste. 2e éd. Paris, 1883. Pls. 8°. 3065.32  
 An account of a journey through Siberia in 1876.
- Price, J. M.** From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3013.103
- Rosen, A., Baron.** Russian conspirators in Siberia. A personal narrative. Trans. from the German, by Evelyn St. John Mildmay. London, 1872. 16°. 3069.15
- Russian discoveries from the map published by the Imperial academy of St. Petersburg.** London, 1775. Size, 17½ × 23¼ inches. Scale, 246 miles to 1 inch. No. 4 in \*B.180.1
- Seeböhm, H.** Siberia in Asia: a visit to the valley of the Yenesei in East Siberia. London, 1882. Illus. Map. 8°. 3064.29  
 — Siberia in Europe. London, 1880. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3906.54
- Siberia and the Russian penal settlements.** [Edinb., 1851.] 8°. 3068.139  
 From Chambers's Papers for the people, vol. 10 [\*6553.50.10].
- Tissot, V., and Améro, C.** Adventures of three fugitives in Siberia. Trans. from the 4th French ed. By S. Gale. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 3067.33  
 — La vie en Sibirie. Aventures de trois fugitifs. 3e éd. Paris, 1881. 12°. 3069.28
- Ujfalvy von Mezö-Kövesd, C. E. S. V.** Expédition scientifique française en Russie, en Sibirie et dans le Turkestan. Paris, 1878-80. Maps. Pls. Portrs. Tables. 5 v. in 3. L. 8°. 3061.10
- Whyte, W. A.** A land journey from Asia to Europe: a camel and sledge journey from Canton to St. Petersburg through Mongolia and Siberia. London, 1871. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5064.16
- Willoughby, Sir H.** Voyages of Sir Hugh Willoughby, Richard Chancellor, and others, to the northern parts of Russia and Siberia. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 1-80. 1808. \*2260.13.1
- Wrangel, F. baron von.** Reise . . . längs der Nordküste von Sibirien und auf dem Eismeere, 1820-24. Bearb. von G. Engelhardt. Herausg. von C. Ritter. Berlin, 1839. 2 v. Map. 8°. 4245.14

## Languages.

- Castrén, M. A.** Nordische Reisen und Forschungen. Im Auftrage der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, herausg. von A. Schiefner. St. Petersburg, 1853-62. 12 v. Portrs. Pls. 8°.  
 Contents. — 1. Reiseerinnerungen aus den Jahren 1834-1844, 2951.25. 2. Reiseberichte und Briefe aus den Jahren 1845-1849, 2951.26. 3. Vorlesungen über die finnische Mythologie, 2951.27. 4. Ethnologische Vorlesungen über die altaischen Völker, 4240.14. 5. Kleinere Schriften, 2951.29. 6. Versuch einer ostjakischen Sprachlehre, 2951.30. 7. Grammatik der samojedischen Sprachen, 2951.31. 8. Wörterverzeichnisse aus den samojedischen Sprachen, 2951.32. 9. Grundzüge einer tungusischen Sprachlehre, 2951.33. 10. Versuch einer burjatischen Sprachlehre, 2951.34. 11. Versuch einer koibalischen und karagassischen Sprachlehre, 2951.35. 12. Versuch einer jenissei-ostjakischen und kottischen Sprachlehre, 2951.36.
- Grube, W., ed.** Linguistische Ergebnisse. Lief. 1. Giljakisches Wörterverzeichnis nebst gramm. Bemerkungen. [St. Petersburg, 1892.] [Schrenck, L. von. Reisen und Forschungen im Amurlande. B. 3.] 4°. 3850.51.3
- Radloff, W.** Proben der Volksliteratur der türkischen Stämme Süd-Sibiriens [vol. 5, 6, der nördlichen türkischen Stämme] übers. von Dr. W. Radloff. St. Petersburg, 1866-86. 6 v. 8°. 3081.66  
 Contents. — 1. Die Dialecte des eigentlichen Altai: der Altajer und Teleuten, Lebed-Tataren, Schoren und Sojonen. 2. Die Abakan Dialecte (der Sagaische, Koibalische, Katschinische), der Kysyl-Dialect und der Tscholym-Dialect

(Küarik). 3. Kirgisische Mundarten. 4. Die Mundarten der Barabiner, Taraer, Toboler und Tümenischen Tataren. 5. Der Dialect der Kara-Kirgisien. 6. Der Dialect der Tarantschi.

**Natural History.**

**Bremer, O.** Lepidopteren Ost-Sibiriens, insbesondere des Amur-Landes, gesammelt von G. Radde, R. Maack und P. Wulffius. St. Petersburg, 1864. 12 col. pls. 4°. 5891.19

**Edwards, A. M.** Observations sur les animaux qui habitaient la Sibirie à l'époque du remplissage des cavernes de l'Inga et du Tscharysch. [Paris, 1870.] 8°. \*5895.50.2

**Ehrenberg, C. G.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Organisation der Infusorien und ihrer geographischen Verbreitung besonders in Sibirien. [Berlin, 1830.] 8 pls. 4°. \*5892.4

From Abhandlungen d. Kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissenschaften, 1830 [\*3322.2.14].

**Koch, Ludwig.** Arachniden aus Sibirien und Novaja Semlja. Stockholm, 1879. 7 pls. 4°. \*5891.53

**Ledebur, C. F. von.** Flora altaica. Adiatoribus C. v. A. Meyer et A. a Bunge. Berolini, 1829-33. 4 v. 8°. 3856.8

**Ménétrières, É.** Lépidoptères de la Sibirie orientale et en particulier des rives de l'Amour. [St. Petersburg, 1859.] Pls. [Schrenck, J. Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande. Bd. 2. Lief. 1.] 4°. 3820.51.2

**Pallas, P. S.** Icones insectorum praesertim Rossiae Sibiriaeque peculiarium. Erlangae, 1781. 8 col. pls. 4°. \*5892.2

**Sir John Franklin.**

**Franklin, Sir J.** Journey to the shores of the Polar sea, in 1819-22 with a brief account of the second journey in 1825-27. London, 1829. 4 v. Portrs. Pls. 8°. \*4469a.106

— Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in 1819-22. 3d ed. London, 1824. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 6262.2

— Same. Phila., 1824. 704.5

— Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, 1825-27. Including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward, by John Richardson. London, 1828. Pls. Maps. 8°. \*2270.14

**Beesly, A. H.** Sir John Franklin. London, 1881. Maps. [New Plutarch.] Sm. 8°. 2459a.69

Mainly an account of his Arctic expeditions.

— Same. N. Y., 1881. 1543.65

**Belcher, Sir E.** The last of the Arctic voyages; being a narrative of the expedition in H. M. S. Assistance, under the command of Belcher, in search of Franklin, during 1852-54. With notes on the natural history. London, 1855. 2 v. Illus. Col. pls. Maps. 8°. 702.1; 2263.6

**Bellot, J. R.** Memoirs. With journal of a voyage in the polar seas, in search of Franklin. London, 1855. 2 v. 617.13

See Groser's Men worth imitating [557.20].

**Brown, J., F. R. G. S.** The north-west passage, and the plans for the search of Sir J. Franklin. A review. 2d ed., with a sequel, including the voyage of the "Fox." London, 1860. Maps. Pl. Fac-simile. 8°. 2263.5

**Collinson, Sir R.** Journal of H. M. S. Enterprise, on the expedition in search of Franklin's ships by Behring Strait. 1850-55. Ed. by his brother Major-general T. B. Collinson. London, 1889. Maps. Pl. Portr. 8°. 2277.61

**Gilder, W. H.** Schwatka's search: sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records. N. Y., 1881. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2262.58

**Godfrey, W. C.** Narrative of the last Grinnell Arctic exploring expedition in search of Franklin, 1853-55. Phila., 1857. Illus. Portr. 12°. \*6262.83

**Great Britain.** Admiralty. Further papers relative to recent Arctic expeditions in search of Franklin and the crews of H. M. S. "Erebus" and "Terror." London, 1855. Charts. Maps. F°. \*2270.50; \*F.—A. P. 1854-5, vol. 35

**Hall, C. F.** Arctic researches and life among the Esquimaux: an expedition in search of Franklin, 1860-62. N. Y., 1866. Illus. 701.14

**Irving, J.,** lieut. of H. M. S. "Terror." In Sir John Franklin's last expedition to the Arctic regions. A memorial sketch with letters. Edinb., 1881. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 2454.72

**Jerdan, W.** Men I have known. London, 1866. 1522.9

**Kane, E. K.** Access to an open polar sea in connection with the search of Franklin and his companions. Read before the Amer. geog. soc., Dec. 14, 1852. N. Y., 1853. Map. 8°. 6270a.50

Repr. from the Bulletin of the society [\*6260a.1.1].  
— Arctic explorations: the second Grinnell expedition in search of Franklin, 1853-55. Phila., 1856. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 703.1; 4462.103; \*G.3773.8; 6047.58

— Same. Phila., 1857. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Maps. 8°. 4462.18

— Same. With biog. sketch by C. W. Shields. Hartford, 1881. Illus. Portrs. 703.5

— Dr. Kane's Arctic voyage; explanatory of a pictorial illustration of the second Grinnell expedition. N. Y., 1857. 8°. No. 5 in \*6262.80

— The United States Grinnell expedition in search of Franklin. N. Y., 1854. Illus. 702.3

— Same. New ed. Phila., 1856. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. \*G.3773.7

— Same. New ed. Boston, 1857. Illus. 702.2  
See Elder's Biog. of Kane, 1858 [524.9]; and Famous boys and famous men [555.8].

**King, R.** The Franklin expedition from first to last. London, 1855. Sm. 8°. \*2278.67

**M'Clintock, Sir F. L.** The voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic seas. A narrative of the discovery of the fate of Franklin and his companions. London, 1859. Illus. 706.13

— Same. Boston, 1860. Illus. Maps. 8°. 706.14; 6276.6

**M'Cormick, R., R. N.** Voyages of discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic seas, and round the world: being personal narratives of attempts to reach the north and south poles; and of an open-boat expedition up the Wellington channel in search of Franklin and H. M. S. "Erebus" and "Terror," in [the] "Forlorn hope." London, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. \*2270a.58

**Markham, A. H.** Life of Franklin, and the North-West passage. London, 1891. Illus. Maps. Portrs. Fac-simile. [The world's great explorers and explorations.] Sm. 8°. 2277.68

— Same. N. Y., 1891. 540.50

# Arctic Regions

**Men** who have risen. A book for boys. London. 557.3  
 — Same. N. Y. [1860.] Illus. 551.18

**Mossman, S.** Heroes of discovery: Livingstone, Park, Franklin, Cook, Magellan. New ed. Edinb., 1877. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 2248.68

**Osborn, S.** The career, last voyage and fate of Captain Sir John Franklin. London, 1860. Illus. 707.19  
 — Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; eighteen months in the polar regions in search of Franklin's expedition, 1850-51. N. Y., 1852. 709.7

**Recent polar voyages.** From the search after Franklin [1848] to the British polar expedition, 1875-76. London. [1876.] Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 2268.60

**Richardson, Sir J.** Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's land and the Arctic sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Franklin. London, 1851. 2 v. Map. Pls. 8°. 2367.7  
 — Same. N. Y., 1852. 704.8  
 — Sir John Franklin. In New biographies of illustrious men, pp. 166-184. Boston, 1857. 547.7; 2249.52

**Sargent, E., ed.** Arctic adventure by sea and land from the earliest date to the last expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin. Boston, 1857. Portr. 12°. 704.11; 2369.70

**Search, The,** for Sir John Franklin. From the private journal of an officer of the "Fox." Cut from Cornhill mag. Vol. 1., no. 1. Pl. No. 3 in \*4465.30

**Seemann, B.** Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald, 1845-51, being a circumnavigation of the globe, and three cruises to the Arctic regions in search of Franklin. London, 1853. 2 v. Map. Pls. 8°. 2274.6

**Shillinglaw, J. J.** A narrative of Arctic discovery. With the details of the measures adopted by Her majesty's government for the relief of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. 2d ed. London, 1851. Maps. Portr. 12°. 6264.68

**Simmonds, P. L.** Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions. 5th ed. London, 1855. 1708.2

**Skewes, J. H.** Sir John Franklin. The true secret of the discovery of his fate. A "revelation." London, 1889. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3607.100  
 — Same. 2d ed., with supplement. London, 1890. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3607.116

**Snow, W. P.** A paper on the lost Polar expedition and possible recovery of its scientific documents. London, 1860. 8°. No. 3 in \*2267.18

**Sonntag, A.** Thrilling narrative of the Grinnell exploring expedition to the Arctic ocean in 1853-55, in search of Sir John Franklin, under the command of Kane. Phila. [1857.] Illus. Portrs. 8°. \*6262.79

**Sutherland, P. C.** Journal of a voyage in Baffin's bay and Barrow straits, 1850, 51 . . . in search of the missing crews of H. M. ships Erebus and Terror. London, 1852. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 2263.7

**Tennyson, A.** Versus Tennysonianos Franklini cenotaphio inscriptos Graece Latine aliter reddendos redditosque curavit Arturus Wright. Cantabrigiae, 1882. Sm. 8°. 4545.62

**Uncle Richard,** pseud. Northern regions: or, relation of Parry's voyages . . . and Franklin's and Cochrane's overland journeys. N. Y., 1827. 12°. 6269.70  
 Imperfect.

## Spitzbergen.

**Bacstrom, S.** Account of a voyage to Spitzbergen in 1780. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, p. 614-620. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**Blackwood, F. T. H. T.,** earl of Dufferin. A yacht voyage. Letters from high latitudes: a voyage, in 1856, to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen. London, 1857. Illus. 708.1  
 — Same. 4th ed. 1858. 1666.3  
 — Same. A yacht voyage . . . Boston, 1859. 708.21; 1705.2  
 — Same. N. Y. [1876.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2268.56

**Description de Spitzbergen; Description des plantes, des animaux de Spitzbergen.** In Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 2, pp. 20-202. Amsterdam, 1716. \*\*G.356.11.2

**Description of a view of the north coast of Spitzbergen from Cloven Cliff to Grey Hook.** [London?] 8°. 6263.64

**Emery, G. E.** Eric the red. Record of his voyages to Greenland and Spitzbergen nine centuries ago. Cuttings from the N. Y. Herald, Mar. 17, 1880. Map. 16°. \*2269a.70  
 — Spitzbergen the ancient Iceland. Cuttings from the N. Y. Herald, Feb. 25, 1880. Maps. Fac-simile. 16°. \*2269a.69

**Gaimard, J. P., ed.** Voyages de la Commission scientifique du nord, en Scandinavie, au Spitzberg [etc.], 1838-40. Paris. [1843-48.] Text, 16 v., Illus., 8°; Atlases, 4 v., Pls., Portrs., Maps, F°. \*2865.15; \*Cab.28.10.1, 2, 3

**Laing, J.** Account of a voyage to Spitzbergen. London, 1815. 668.2

**Le Roy, P. L.** Narrative of the adventures of four Russian sailors, who were cast in a storm upon East Spitzbergen, on which they lived for six years and three months. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 595-613. 1808. \*2260.13.1

**Martens, F.** Journal d'un voyage au Spitzbergen et au Greenland, 1671. Pl. In Recueil de voyages au Nord. T. 2. Amsterdam, 1716. 12°. \*\*G.356.11.2  
 — Same. In Same. T. 2. 1732. 6269a.56.2  
 — Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung gethan im Jahr 1671. Hamburg, 1765. Copper-pl. Sm. 4°. 2865.10  
 — Voyage into Spitzbergen and Greenland. In Account of several late voyages and discoveries. London, 1711. 6263.1

**Narrative of a voyage to Spitzbergen in 1613, at the charge of . . . the Muscovy co.** With introd. by S. F. Haven. In Amer. antiq. soc. Archæologia Americana. Trans. Vol. 4. 1860. \*2311.1.4

**Petermann, A. H.** Spitzbergen und die arktische Central-Region. Gotha, 1865. Maps. 4°. No. 1 in \*6271.52.4

**Phillipps-Wolley, E. C. O. L.** The trotings of a tenderfoot: a visit to the Columbian fiords and Spitzbergen. London, 1884. L. 8°. 4367.67

## Arctic Regions

**Short** journal of seven seamen, who, being left in 1634, at Spitzbergen to pass the winter there, died there in 1635. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 535, 536. 1808.

\*2260.13.1

**Tweede** journael, Het, of dagh-register/gehouden by seven matroosen in het overwinteren op Spitsbergen in Maurits-bay/Geleghen in Groenlandt . . . 11. Sept., 1634. Amsterdam. [16-?] Sm. 4°.

\*\*4465.116

**Wells**, J. C. The gateway of the Polynia. A voyage to Spitzbergen. London, 1873. Illus. 8°.

2365.55

**White**, A. A collection of documents on Spitzbergen & Greenland. London, 1835. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°.

\*2264.17

### Vega Expedition.

See, under division Arctic Regions, the names Leslie; Nordenskiöld.

### White Sea.

**Helms**, L. V. Pioneering in the far East, and journeys to California in 1849 and to the White sea in 1878. London, 1882. Illus. Map. 8°. 2262.64

**Rae**, E. The White sea peninsula, a journey in Russian Lapland and Karelia. London, 1881. Illus. Map. 8°.

\*\*2863.59; 2862.66

### Wrangel Land.

**Wheildon**, W. W. The new Arctic continent or Wrangell's land. [1868?] Map. 8°.

No. 1 in \*4363.65

Also in Proc. of the Amer. assoc. for the adv. of science, 1868 [\*3955.1].



# “A LYST OF THE PASINGERS ABORD THE SPEEDWELL OF LONDON ROBERT LOCK MASTER BOUND FOR NEW ENGLAND.”

[The original, of which the following is a copy, is in the possession of Wm. H. Whitmore, Esq., City Registrar.]

	Aged		Aged
Richard Stratton.			
John Mulfoot.			
Richard Smith . . . . .	43	Nathaniel Goodlinough . . . . .	16
Francis Brinsley . . . . .	22	John Fay . . . . .	8
Thomas Noyce . . . . .	32	William Tayler . . . . .	11
Mathew Edwards.		Richard Smith . . . . .	28
Joseph Boules . . . . .	47	Mahabalell Munnings . . . . .	24
(Q.)*William Brand . . . . .	40	Margarett Mott . . . . .	12
(Q.) John Copeland . . . . .	28	Henery Reeue . . . . .	08
(Q.) Christopher Holder . . . . .	25	Henery Seker . . . . .	08
(Q.) Thomas Thurston . . . . .	34	John Morse . . . . .	40
(Q.) Mary Prince . . . . .	21	Nicholas Dauison . . . . .	45
(Q.) Sarah Gibbons . . . . .	21	John Baldwin . . . . .	21
(Q.) Mary Weatherhead . . . . .	26	Mary Baldwin . . . . .	20
(Q.) Dorothy Vaughn . . . . .	20	Rebeca Worster . . . . .	18
Lester Smith . . . . .	24	John Wiggins . . . . .	15
Christopher Clarke . . . . .	38	John Miller . . . . .	24
Edward Lane . . . . .	36	Thomas Horne . . . . .	11
Tho. Richardson . . . . .	19	John Crane . . . . .	11
John Earle . . . . .	17	Charels Baalam . . . . .	18
Thomas Barnes . . . . .	20		
Shadrach Hopgood . . . . .	14		
Thomas Goodynough . . . . .	20		

“The persons aboue named past from hence [in] the shipp abou[e] mentioned and are according to order registered heare dated Searchers office Grauesend 30th May 1656.

EDWARD PELLING } Searchers.  
JOHN PHILPOTT }

“Theese were Landed at Boston in N. E. the  
27th of the 6 moneth 1656. J. E.”

[The above list and subjoined note are to be found upon p. 77 of “Result of some Researches among the British Archives for information relative to THE FOUNDERS OF NEW ENGLAND, made in the years 1858, 1859, and 1860.” By Samnel G. Drake, Boston, 1860.]

“\* The eight names against which is the letter Q, had a Q set opposite to them in the margin of the original paper, denoting, as is supposed, that the individuals were Quakers. It is said in Sewell's History of the Quakers that there arrived in Boston two other Quakers in July of this year, namely, Mary Fisher and Ann Austin, who were very ill treated on their arrival by Gov. Bellingham, though there was yet no law against Quakers.”



*A list of the Passengers aboard the Goodwill of London Robert  
Lock master bound for New England.*

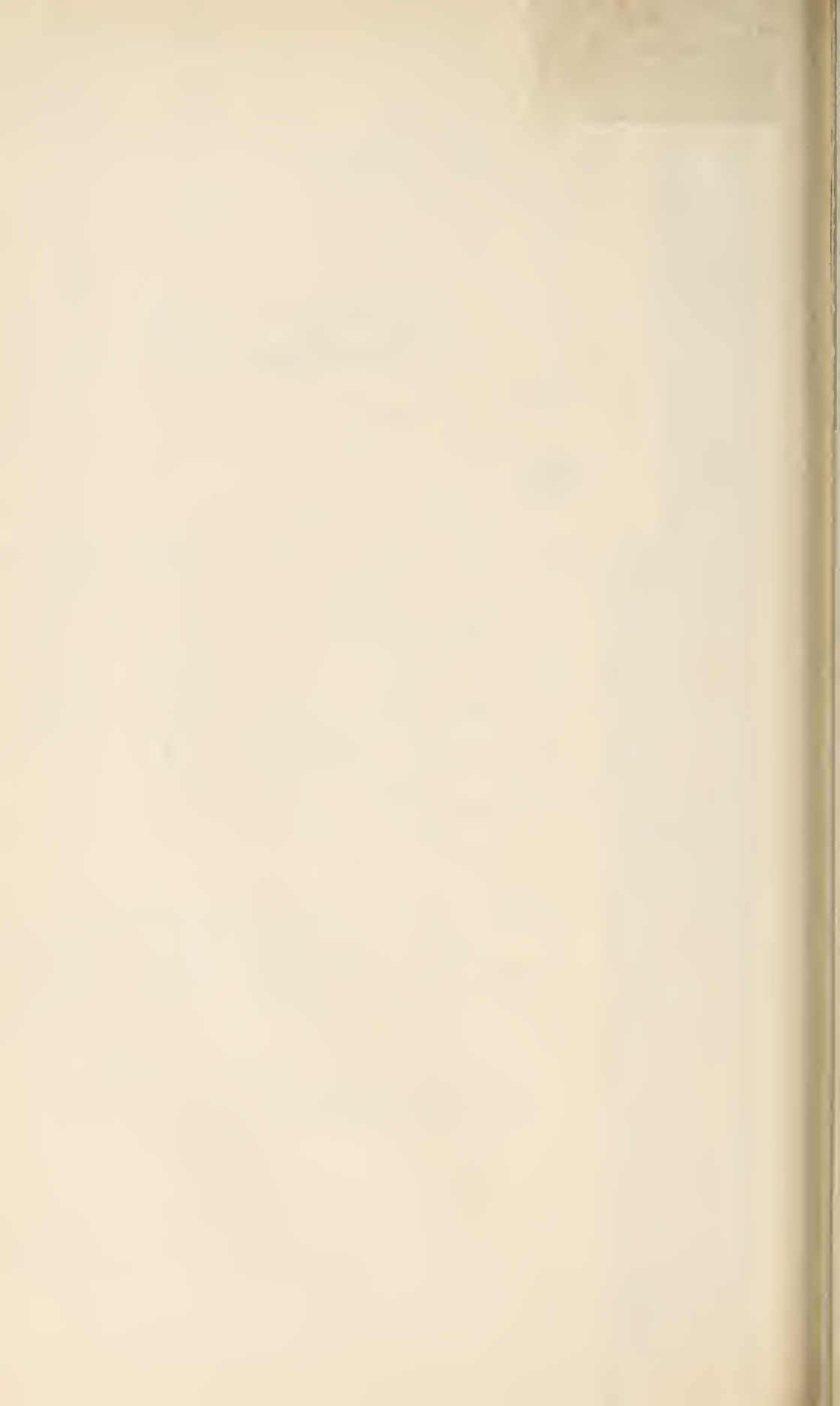
	<i>Aged</i>	<i>ages</i>
Richard Stratton		
John Mulfoot		
Richard Smith. — —	43	Nathaniel Goodinough — 16
Francis Bringley — —	22	John Jay. — — 08
Thomas Oyce — —	32	William Taylor — 11
Mathew Edwards — —		Richard Smith — 28
Joseph Boulds — —	47	Mahabulatt Munnings — 24
Q William Brand — —	40	Margaret Mott — 12
Q John Copeland — —	28	Henry Krue — — 08
Q Christopher Hobson — —	25	Henry Seher — — 08
Q Thomas Hurstton — —	34	John Morfe — — 40
Q Mary Prince — —	21	Nicholas Darnison — 45
Q Sarah Gibbons — —	21	John Baldwin — 21
Q Mary Weatherhead — —	26	Mary Baldwin — — 20
Q Dorothy Waugh — —	20	Rebecca Worster — 18
Q Esther Smith — —	24	John Wigons — — 25
Christopher Clarke — —	38	John Miller — 24
Edward Lane — —	36	Thomas Home 11
Tho. Richardson — —	19	John Crane — 11
John Earle — —	17	Charles Baalam — 48
Thomas Barnes — —	20	
Hubback Stopgood — —	14	
Thomas Goodynough — —	20	

*The persons above named pass from hence the shipper also  
mentioned and are according to order registered leave dated  
Search Office Inaugured 30th May 1656*

*Each was landed at Boston m. N. E. to  
24 Sept 6 months 1656.*

*JE*

*Edward Pellin }  
John Philpott }*



BULLETIN

OF THE

PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XIII. No. 2. — Whole No. 97

JULY, 1894

BOSTON  
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES  
1894

## INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

### LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

#### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

#### Publications for sale.

##### Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below). Annual subscription, \$1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.

Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890.

Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.

Prince Catalogue.

Ticknor Catalogue.

Barton Catalogue (complete).

##### Part I. Shakespeare collection.

Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.

Finding list of French Fiction.

Weekly list of newly-added books. 52 nos. April, 1893, to April, 1894.

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

Fac-simile of a Petition of the Handycraftsmen of Boston, 1677, against the intrusion of strangers. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

Fac-simile of a plan of Boston, drawn by Chevalier Daux in 1692. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

Fac-simile of the first Draft of the Freemen's Oath in the handwriting of John Winthrop. In Bulletin, No. 97, July, 1894.

Fac-simile of the List of passengers in the Speedwell, 1656. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

Fac-similes of four broadsides relating to the American Colonies, 1696, 1697, 1774, 1775. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

Fac-similes of five broadsides of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, 1773, 74. In Bulletin, No. 93, July, 1893.

Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.

List of books in raised type for the blind.

List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884-1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.

List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.

Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774-1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmor. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889.

Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.

Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.

#### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.

No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.

No. 3. Index to American Local History. Out of print.

No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geological Society.

No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.

No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774-89.

No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at G. E. Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill.

#### Subject Catalogues

reprinted from the Public Card Catalogue.

No. 1. Annuals. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

No. 2. Egypt. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

No. 3. Alps. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 4. Steam Engines. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 5. Works relating to the Blind. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 6. Africa. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 7. Arctic and Antarctic Regions. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

No. 8. Health and Hygiene. In Bulletin, No. 97, July, 1894.

#### Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629-1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.

Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.

Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

#### Lower Hall.

English Prose Fiction, 8th ed., 1893.

History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

#### Branches.

Finding Lists for each Branch are now printed from time to time giving titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents each.

#### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports not out of print.

List of serial publications, 1873.

#### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.) — Supplement. 1881.

Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.) 3d ed., 1881.

English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)

English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young, 7th ed., 1885.

Index to American Local History.

Bulletins, numbers 1-3, 19-22, 24, 28, 46, 54-56, 72.

#### Engravings.

There is a catalogue of the Tosti Engravings, to be seen upon application in Bates Hall.

# HYGIENE.

## PERSONAL AND PUBLIC.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogues of the Bates Hall and Lower Hall, and represent the collection in the Library, on Health and Hygiene, together with many subordinate and allied topics. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to reprint the card titles practically as they stand.

This is a subject which, at several points, merges into and perhaps ought properly to include others not introduced below. In Personal Hygiene, the subjects of Diseases, Medicine, and particularly of Physiology, relate closely to bodily health. Works dealing with special portions or functions of the body, as with the Ears, Eyes, Teeth, Skin, Hair, Mouth, Digestion, bear also upon this subject. Public Hygiene and State Medicine are indirectly concerned with the study of Bacteria, Bacilli, and the Germ diseases, also with Poisons and Patent medicines, and less directly with Population and Statistics. The list however is kept advisedly within its present limits, and separate from the territory of Medicine and Physiology on one side and of Sociology on the other.

The Trustees wish to acknowledge the courtesy of Dr. Henry P. Walcott, Chairman of the Massachusetts State board of health, who has examined and approved the general plan of this Catalogue.

### Conspectus of Divisions.

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
PERSONAL AND GENERAL HYGIENE.	55-61	DRAINAGE OF LAND.	78, 79	NUISANCES.	106-108	VACCINATION.	136-139
		DRESS AND CLOTHING.	79, 80	Abattoirs, Markets, and Slaughter-houses.	107	Inoculation.	138, 139
		Corsets.	80	Smoke.	107, 108	VENTILATION AND WARMING.	139-141
		Feet and Foot-coverings.	80	PERIODICALS AND TRANS-ACTIONS OF SOCIETIES.	108, 109	Ventilation of Mines.	141
BATHING.	61, 62	EPIDEMICS.	80-82	PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND EXERCISE.	109-115	VITAL AND MORTUARY STATISTICS.	141-143
Sea Bathing.	62	FOOD.	82-90	Athletics.	110, 111	Infant mortality.	143
Turkish Baths.	62	Adulterations.	85, 86	Gymnastics.	111-113	WASTE.	143
Vapor Baths.	62	Cookery.	86, 87	Lifting curc.	113	WATER.	144-147
BEVERAGES.	62-65	Dairy and Dairy products.	87, 88	Military drill in schools.	113	Analysis and Examination.	145
Alcohol.	62-64	Diet.	88	Training.	113	Filtration and Purification.	145, 146
Coffee.	64	Diet for the sick.	88, 89	Voice.	113-115	Ice.	146
Tea.	64, 65	Infant diet.	89	Walking.	115	Pollution.	146, 147
BIBLIOGRAPHY.	65	Meat.	89	POISON, ARSENICAL.	115	WATER SUPPLY.	147-156
BURIAL.	65-67	Nutrition.	89, 90	Lead-pipe.	115, 116	Evaporation.	148
Cremation.	66, 67	Periodicals devoted to Food.	90	PRISON HYGIENE.	116	Ground water, Wells, etc.	148
Intramural and extra-mural burial.	67	FORESTS.	90, 91	PUBLIC HEALTH.	116-118	Rainfall.	148, 149
CHILDREN.	67-70	HEALTH AND EDUCATION.	91	QUARANTINE.	118-120	Water supply and water works of towns.	149-156
Employment of children.	69	HEALTH AND OCCUPATION.	91-93	SANITARY COMMISSIONS.	120-123	Water waste.	156
Infants.	69, 70	Mining accidents.	93	United States Sanitary Commission, etc.	120-123	WATER WORKS.	156, 157
CLIMATE, ATMOSPHERE, AND SEASONS.	70, 71	HEALTH OF TOWNS.	93-95	SANITARY ENGINEERING.	123	Aqueducts.	156
CONTAGION.	71-73	Scavenging.	95	SANITARY LAW.	123, 124	Culverts.	157
Transmission of disease.	73	Streets.	95	SANITARY POLICE.	124	Dams.	157
CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACT.	73, 74	HEALTH RESORTS.	95-97	SANITARY SCIENCE.	124, 125	Reservoirs.	157
COUNTRY LIFE.	74	HOSPITAL HYGIENE.	97, 98	SCHOOL HYGIENE.	125, 126	WOMEN AND GIRLS.	157, 158
DISINFECTION AND DISINFECTANTS.	74, 75	IRRIGATION.	98, 99	SEWERAGE.	126-134		
Antiseptics.	75	LONGEVITY.	99-101	Sewage disposal and utilization.	128-130	BOARDS OF HEALTH, ETC.	158-165
Prophylaxis.	75	MILITARY HYGIENE.	101-103	Sewer air.	130	By countries and states.	158-163
DOMESTIC SANITATION.	75-78	Ambulances.	103	Sewerage of towns.	130-134	By cities and towns.	163-165
Plumbing.	77	MOISTURE.	103, 104	SLEEP.	134, 135	HEALTH ASSOCIATIONS, CONGRESSES, AND CONVENTIONS.	165, 166
Tenement Houses, etc.	77, 78	NARCOTICS.	104-106	SOIL.	135		
Water-closets, Earth-closets, Cesspools, etc.	78	Opium.	104-106	STIMULANTS.	135		
		Tobacco.	106				
		NAVAL HYGIENE.	106				

### PERSONAL AND GENERAL HYGIENE.

- Ackland, Sir H. W. D. Health, work, and play. Oxford, 1856. 16°. 7769.71
- Alcott, W. A. Lectures on life and health. Boston, 1853. 12°. 5790a.11
- The library of health, and teacher on the human constitution. Boston, 1837-40. 4 v. 12°. 3769.60
- The teacher of health. Boston, 1843. 2 v. 12°. 3769.20
- Allen, C. B. and Mary A. The man wonderful in the house beautiful. An allegory. Teaching the principles of physiology and hygiene. N. Y. [1883.] illus. 12°. 152.24; 5768.65
- Armstrong, J. Art of preserving health. A poem. 4th ed. Boston, 1757. 12°. 2559.27; 3769.3
- Same. London, 1765. Sm. 8°. 4559a.20
- Same. In his Miscellanies. Vol. 1. London, 1770. 6566.65.1; 348.17.1
- Same. London, 1795. Sm. 8°. 7760e.22
- Same. Kennebunk, Me. 1804. 3769.32
- Same. New ed. London, 1803. Pls. Sm. 8°. \*\*G.3834.17; 4559a.20
- Same. (In Poems of estab. reputation. Balt., 1804.) 312.1.1; 6574.68
- Arnaldus de Villanova. L'art de conserver sa santé par l'école de Salerne, trad. nouv. en vers français par B. L. M. [Bruzen de La Martinière.] Paris, 1772. Sm. 12°. No. 2 in \*\*K.17.1
- Rules of health, food, etc., in short poems.

- *L'école de Salerne, ou l'art de conserver la santé, en vers latins et français.* Mont-Cassin, 1779. 12°. 5769.61  
 — Same. Trad. en vers français par C. Meaux Saint Marc . . . Paris, 1880. 12°. 5769.22  
 — *Medicina Salernitana. Id est conservandæ bonæ valetudinis præcepta.* Per I. Cvrionem recog. Nova editio. [Erphodiae.] 1599. 16°. 7739.14  
 — *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum.* Code of health of the school of Salernum. Trans. into English verse, with an introd., notes and appendix. By J. Ordonaux. Phila., 1870. 8°, 1. p. \*5760.8  
 Arnould, J. H. *Nouveaux éléments d'hygiène.* Paris, 1881. Illus. 8°. 3763.65  
 Audin-Rouvière, J. M. *L'oracle de la santé, ou l'art de se bien porter.* Paris, 1829. Sm. 8°. \*7759.22  
 Babbitt, E. D. *The health guide, aiming at a higher science of life; giving . . . the science of magnetic manipulation.* N. Y. [1874.] Illus. Portrs. 16°. 3768.78  
 — *The health manual.* N. Y., 1880. 8°. 3768.21  
 Bacon, F., M. D. *Civilization and health.* Camb., 1870. [Amer. soc. sci. assoc.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5563.27  
 Bacon, G. W., ed. *A practical guide to health and longevity.* London. [1881.] Sm. 8°. 5769.86  
 Baird, J. *The management of health.* London, 1868. 12°. 1157.32  
 Baker, T. E. *Art of preserving health in India.* Calcutta, 1829. 8°. 3767.5  
 Barkan, L. *How to preserve health.* N. Y., 1890. 12°. 1170.32; 3769.114  
 Barnes, Susan B. *Hygiene of the home.* Chicago, 1887. Portr. 12°. 5767.85  
 Baynard, E. *Health, a poem.* 4th ed. London, 1731. Sm. 8°. \*6563.96  
 Bazar book of health. N. Y., 1873. Sq. 16°. 1159.22  
 Beale, L. J. *Laws of health in relation to mind and body.* Phila., 1851. 12°. 5769.72  
 — *On slight ailments: their nature and treatment.* Phila., 1880. 16°. 1172.19; 3790a.53  
 Becquerel, L. A. *Traité élémentaire d'hygiène.* Paris, 1851. 8°. 3769.46  
 — Same. 2e éd. Paris, 1854. 8°. 3767.7  
 Beddoes, G., ed. *Habit and health: a book of golden hints for middle age.* London, 1890. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3768.112  
 Beddoes, T. *Hygēia: or essays on the causes affecting the personal state of our middling and affluent classes.* Bristol, 1802, 03. 3 v. 8°. 3767.8  
 Beecher, Catherine E. *Housekeeper and health keeper.* N. Y., 1873. Illus. 12°. 1185.3  
 — *Letters on health and happiness.* N. Y., 1855. 12°. 158.11; 3769.12  
 — Same. 1856. 5769.17  
 Beecher, H. W. *Extracts from a lecture [on health], Feb. 3, 1867.* [1867.] 16°. No. 11 in \*5762.56  
 Bellows, A. J. *How not to be sick. A sequel to "Philosophy of eating."* N. Y., 1868. 12°. 183.11; 5764.60  
 — Same. 4th ed., with appendix, "Is phosphatic bread poisonous?" Boston, 1869. 12°. 5769.38  
 Bible hygiene, or health hints. By a physician. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3768.16  
 — Same. Phila., 1880. 16°. 1173.10

- Black, J. A. *The ten laws of health.* Phila., 1872. 12°. 1157.31  
 — Same. 3d ed. Phila., 1885. 12°. 5768.79  
 Blaikie, W. *How to get strong and how to stay so.* N. Y., 1879. 16°. 1173.8; 4008.39  
 Blaisdell, A. F. *How to keep well. A text book of health, for use in the lower grade of schools. With special reference to the use of stimulants and narcotics.* Boston, 1885. 16°. 1170.6  
 Blyth, A. W. *A dictionary of hygiene and public health.* London, 1876. Illus. Map. 8°. \*3782.105; \*3734.50  
 Book of health, The. 1st Amer. from 2d London ed. Boston, 1830. 8°. 5762.13  
 Boole, Mary. *The message of psychic science to mothers and nurses.* London, 1883. 8°. 3778.58  
 Borde, A. *The fyrst boke of the introduction of knowledge. A compendious regyment or a dyetary of helth . . .* London, 1870. [English early text soc.] 8°. \*4607.18  
 Bouchardat, A. *Rapport sur les progrès de l'hygiène.* Paris, 1867. L. 8°. \*6640.34  
 Bourdon, J. B. I. *Notions d'hygiène pratique.* 2e éd. Paris, 1860. L. 8°. 3591.32  
 Brigham, A. *Observations on the influence of religion upon the health and physical welfare of mankind.* Boston, 1835. 12°. 5769.70  
 Brinton, D. G., and Napheys, G. H. *Personal beauty: how to cultivate and preserve it in accordance with the laws of health.* Springfield, 1870. 12°. 5769.75  
 The same as "The laws of health."  
 Brock, J. H. E. *Solutions to the questions set at the May examinations of the Science and art department. 1884 to 1886. Hygiene.* London, 1889. Illus. 16°. 3769.103  
 Brodribb, T. *Manual of health and temperance.* Comp. and ed. by W. R. Pym. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3768.127  
 Brown, J. *Health: five lay sermons to working people.* N. Y., 1862. 16°. 1157.4  
 — Same. Boston, 1877. 16°. 160.32  
 — *Plain words on health.* 1157.25  
 Buchanan, J. R. *The new education: moral, industrial, hygienic, intellectual.* 3d ed. Boston. [1882.] 12°. 5596.76  
 Buck, A. H., ed. *A treatise on hygiene and public health.* N. Y., 1879. 2 v. 8°. \*3764.69  
 Contents to be found under Buck, A. H., in the Public card catalogue.  
 Buckingham, C. E. *Circumstances affecting individual and public health. Lecture.* Boston, 1848. 8°. No. 4 in \*5794.27; No. 3 in \*5796.49  
 No. 4 in \*Pph. in vol. 418  
 Buckton, Catherine M. *Health in the house.* London, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3768.75  
 Burdett, H. C. *Helps to health: the habitation, the nursery, the school-room, and the person.* London, 1885. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5768.70  
 Capen, N., ed. *The friend to health, being a selection from Frankliu, Thompson, etc.* Boston, 1826. 12°. 3769.15; 5790a.31  
 Chadwick, F. E. *Temperament, disease and health.* N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3766.108  
 Chambers, R. *The condition of health and long life.* N. Y., 1846. 16°. No. 1 in \*5769a.10

**Chandler, W. H.** Hygiene and public charities. (In U. S. Comms. to the Paris exposition of 1889. Reports. Vol. 2. 1891.) \*8021.111.2; \*\*8021.114.2

**Chevers, N.** Health in India. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 11, pp. 179-192. 1884.) 3763.100.11

**Cheyne, G.** Aforismi. (Baldwin, F. Regolamento per la felice vecchiezza. Pp. 53-66. Milano, 1846.) No. 2 in 3769.5

— An essay on health and longevity. 4th ed. London, 1725. Sm. 8°. 3767.14

**Child's** health primer. The. For primary classes. With special reference to the effects of alcoholic drinks, stimulants, and narcotics. Indorsed by the W. C. T. U. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 12°. 1171.39; 5768.52

**Chomet, A. J.,** called Hector. The influence of music on health and life. Trans. from the French. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 4049.68

**Clarke, Sir A.** A practical manual for the preservation of health and the prevention of diseases incidental to the middle and advanced stages of life. London, 1824. Sm. 8°. 5790a.30

**Clum, F. D.** Men and women: their structure and function. Boston. [1882.] 8°. 5764.52

**Coale, W. E.** Hints on health. Boston, 1852, 57. 154.23; 158.24

— Hints on health; with instructions for the skin, hair, teeth, eyes, etc. 3d ed. Boston, 1856? 12°. 7767.15

**Coan, T. M.** Ounces of prevention. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 16°. 5768.86

**Cogan, T.** The haven of health. 4th ed. London, 1636. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.35.6

**Coles, L. B.** Philosophy of health. Boston, 1848. 18°. \*3769.31

— Same. Rev. and enl. Boston, 1851. 12°.

— Same. 25th ed. Boston, 1851. Sm. 12°. 5769.77

— Same. Boston, 1853. 16°. 5769a.59

**Combe, A.** The principles of physiology applied to the preservation of health. N. Y., 1835. Woodcuts. 24°. 5769a.85; 6109.71

— Same. N. Y., 1836. Woodcuts. Sm. 12°. 7760c.2

— Same. From the 7th Edinb. ed. N. Y., 1844. Woodcuts. Sm. 12°. 5769a.50

**Coplin, W. M. L., and Bevan, D.** A manual of practical hygiene. Phila., 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3763.120

**Corfield, W. H.** Health. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 3768.24

— Same. N. Y., 1880. 12°. 173.14

— The laws of health. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 5769.28

**Cornell, W. M.** The beacon; or, a warning to young and old. In which is shewn how body and mind are destroyed by evil habits. Phila., 1865. 16°. \*3779.16

— How to enjoy life: or, physical and mental hygiene. Phila., 1860. 12°. 158.39

— How to enjoy life; or, practical hints on the preservation of health. [2d ed.] Boston, 1873. Portr. 12°. 5587.56

**Cornil, V. A.** Leçons élémentaires d'hygiène. Paris, 1873. Illus. 18°. 3769.67

**Coster, J.** Conseils à mon ami sur les moyens de conserver sa santé. Paris, 1822. 24°. 3769.38

**Cowan, J.** Health hints; showing how to acquire and retain bodily symmetry. N. Y. [1873.] 8°. 3764.61

**Culverwell, R. J.** Guide to health and long life . . . Added, a popular exposition of Liebig's theory of life, health, and disease. N. Y., 1848. 8°. No. 2 in \*3765.57; No. 12 in \*5762.56

— How to be happy. An admonitory essay, on regimen, expediency, and mental government. N. Y., 1849. 8°. No. 1 in \*3765.57

**Curtis, J. H.** Simplicity of living. Observations on the preservation of health. 2d ed. London, 1838. Sm. 8°. No. 25 in \*5790a.54 5769a.68

**Cutter, C.** First book on anatomy, physiology, and hygiene. Boston, 1849. Illus. 12°. 5769.81

— A treatise on anatomy, physiology, and hygiene. Boston, 1850. Illus. Pls. 12°. 7029.7

**Dall, C. H.** Sunshine; a popular lecture on health. Boston, 1864. 16°. 7767.4

**Dalton, J. C.** Treatise on physiology and hygiene. N. Y., 1868. Illus. 12°. 1157.22; 5769.35

**Densmore, E.** How nature cures, comprising a new system of hygiene. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3765.112

**Donné, A.** Hygiène des gens du monde. Paris, 1870. 18°. 7767.9

**Draper, J. C.** Text book on anatomy, physiology, and hygiene. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 3742.12

**Duncan, A. G.** Evils of violating the laws of health, and the remedy. Boston, 1838. 12°. 4163.3

**Dunglison, R.** Human health. New ed. Phila., 1844. 8°. 3767.18

**Eddy, Mary B. G.** Science and health. Boston, 1875, 78. 2 v. 12°. 3767.58

— Same. 3d ed. Lynn, 1881. 2 v. 12°. \*\*5765.26

— Science and health, with key to the Scriptures. 24th ed. Boston, 1886. 12°. 5767.54

— Same. 62d ed. Boston, 1891. 8°. 3765.107

**Edwards, J. F.** How we ought to live. Phila., 1882. 8°. 162.20; 3763.75

**Edwards, W. F.** De l'influence des agents physiques sur la vie. Paris, 1824. 8°. 5762.9

— On the influence of physical agents on life. Trans. by Dr. Hodgkin and Dr. Fisher. London, 1832. Pl. 8°. 3765.8

— Same. Phila., 1838. 8°. 5807.52

**Ellis, J.** The avoidable causes of disease, insanity and deformity. N. Y., 1860. 16°. 154.5

**Emerson, G. B.** Sanitary tracts. [Anon.] 16°. \*7760c.1

1. The power of soap and water. 2. The mischief of bad air. 3. Health of mothers. 4. Washing the children. 5. Value of good food. 6. Sowing the seed. 7. Whose fault is it? Or how to make a happy home. 8. The influence of wholesome drink. 9. Croaking Kate and Chirping Kate. 10. Is it too late?

**Everett, G. H. and Susan.** Health fragments, or steps toward a true life. 3d ed. N. Y., 1876. Illus. 8°. 3762.55

**Fairchild, M. Augusta.** How to be well, or, common sense medical hygiene. N. Y., 1879. Illus. 12°. 3768.22

**Fayrer, Sir J.** On preservation of health in India. A lecture. London, 1880. 8°. No. 11 in \*5075.64

**Feydeau, E. A.** L'art de plaire. Études d'hygiène, de gout et de toilettes. Paris, 1873. 18°. 3769.70

- Fitch, S. S.** Six lectures on the functions of the lungs, consumption, laws of life. 41st ed. N. Y., 1865. 12°. 5799a.65
- Fluegge, C.** Grundriss der Hygiene. Leipzig, 1889. Illus. 8°. 3765.102
- Fonssagrives, J. B.** Entretiens familiers sur l'hygiène. Paris, 1867. 16°. 7767.18
- Foster, M.** Physiology. By Foster. Hygiene. By R. S. Tracy. N. Y., 1883. Illus. [Science primers.] Sm. 12°. 1144.21
- Fothergill, J. M.** The maintenance of health. N. Y., 1875. 16°. 3768.68
- Franklin, A. L. A.** La vie privée d'autrefois. Arts et métiers, modes, mœurs, usages des Parisiens du xiv<sup>e</sup> au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. L'hygiène. Paris, 1890. Illus. 12°. 2639a.76
- Glover, Mary B.** Science and health. Boston, 1875. 12°. 3767.58
- Good health:** the possibility, duty, and means, of obtaining and keeping it. London. 16°. 5769.89
- Graham, S.** Lectures on the science of human life. N. Y., 1877. Illus. 12°. 3766.86
- Science of human life. (In Scientific tracts. Boston, 1836.) No. 5 in 5762.56; 3939.6
- Granville, J. M.** How to make the best of life. London, 1881. 16°. 5769.85
- The secret of a clear head. London, 1879. 16°. 3768.90
- Same. Salem, 1879. 16°. 1174.30
- Greene, R.** The problem of health. Boston, 1876. 12°. 3767.69
- Griesselsch, L.** Gesundheitslehre. Karlsruhe, 1843. 16°. 7765.59
- Guernsey, A. H., and Davis, I. P.** Health at home. N. Y., 1884. 12°. 1171.31; 5764.61
- Hall, W. W.** Fun better than physic; or, everybody's life-preserver. Springfield. [1871.] Portr. 12°. 154.33
- The guide-board to health, peace and competence. Springfield. [1869.] 8°. 1173.5
- Health and disease, as affected by constipation, and its unmedicinal cure. N. Y., 1870. 16°. 158.36; 5795.82
- Health at home, or Hall's family doctor. Hartford. [1872.] Illus. 8°. \*3794.64
- Health by good living. N. Y., 1870. 16°. 1157.26; 3768.96
- Health tracts. N. Y., 1870. 8°. 5765.66
- How to live long; or, health maxims. N. Y., 1877. 12°. 1156.9
- Hammond, C. D.** True guide to health. 3d ed. N. Y., 1850. 12°. 3789.10
- Health and home.** By a quiet woman. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3769.82
- Health exhibition literature.** [London.] 1884. 19 v. [International health exhibition, London, 1884.] 8°. 3763.100
- Contents. — 1-3. Health in the dwelling: 1. Health in the village; Healthy nurseries and bedrooms, including the lying-in room; Healthy and unhealthy houses in town and country; Healthy furniture and decoration; Healthy schools; Health in the workshop; Ventilation, warming and lighting for domestic use. 2. Dwellings of the poor; The sanitary construction of houses; Promotion of social science; Promotion of sanitary legislation in Great Britain; What conditions are essential for a healthy dwelling; Restrictions as to the employment of girls and women in workshops and factories; Should notification of infectious disease be obligatory? Legislation respecting the duties of medical officers of health. 3. Anglo-Saxon houses; Healthy houses; Healthy town and country houses; Foul air in houses; Ventilation in connection with warming and lighting; Healthy furniture; Domestic use of gas; Health in the workshop; Smoke abatement.
- 4-6. Health in diet: 4. Physiology of digestion and the digestive organs; The principles of cooking; Diet in relation to health and work; Food and cookery for infants and invalids; Alcoholic drinks; Water and water supplies, and unfermented beverages; Salt and other condiments. 5. The meat supplies of this country; The adulteration of food; Bee-keeping. 6. Digestion ferments and chemical processes of digestion; The rearing of hand-fed infants; Practical dietetics; The chemistry of bread-making; The science of cookery; Pure milk; The English dairy; The Danish dairy; Dairy management; Aesthetic use of wine and its influence upon health.
- 7-9. Health in relation to civic life: 7. Our duty in relation to health; Infectious disease and its prevention; Accidental injuries; Ambulance organization, equipment, and transport; Cleansing streets and ways in the metropolis and large cities; Fires and fire brigades; Legal obligations in relation to the dwellings of the poor; Schools of art: their origin, history, work, and influence. 8. Domestic sanitation; St. John ambulance association; Water supply and distribution. 9. Anglo-Saxon dress and food; Village health and village life; Recreation; Ambulance organization in war and peace; Prevention of cholera; History and results of a dispensary for sick children threatened with chronic disease; Ethics of the skin; Our domestic poisons; Thrift in its relations to health; or, the right use of refuse.
- 10-12. General hygiene: 10. Athletics, or physical exercises and recreation; Dress, and its relation to health and climate; Fermentation; Public health laboratory work; London water supply. 11. Meteorology in relation to health; Oral instruction of the deaf and dumb; Electric lighting in relation to health; Epidemic diseases; School hygiene and school construction. 12. The parasites of meat and prepared flesh food; Candles; Soap; The history of English dress; Children's dress; Textile fabrics; Physical education of girls; Old and modern poison lore.
- 13-16. Proceedings of the International conference on education: 13. Conditions of healthy education; Infant training and teaching; Organisation of elementary education; Inspection and examination of schools; Gymnastic and other physical exercises; Teaching of music in schools. 14. Technical teaching; Subsidiary aids to instruction; Thrift in schools. 15. Organisation of university education. 16. Training of teachers; Organisation of intermediate and higher education.
17. Special catalogue of the education division; Catalogue of manufactures, decorations and designs; Library catalogue; Catalogue issued by the Sanitary bureau of Japan; Catalogue with explanatory notes from the education department of Japan; General outlines of education in Japan.
18. Reception of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, of the international juries; Jury awards; Official catalogue.
19. Return of number of visitors and statistical tables; Official guide; Guide to the sanitary and insanitary houses; Handbook to the aquarium and fish culture department; Anthropometric laboratory; Public health in China; National education in China; Diet, dress, and dwellings of the Chinese in relation to health.
- Health lectures for the people.** Series 1-11. Delivered in Edinburgh. 1880-1891. Edinb., 1881-91. Illus. 18°. 5765.15
- Same. 1875-78; 83-84. 1154.7
- See list of contents in the card catalogue.
- Health primers.** London, 1878. 16°. Namely: —
- Alcohol, its use and abuse. By W. S. Greenfield. 1174.16
- Baths and bathing. 1174.18; 1174.21
- Exercise and training. By C. H. Ralfe. 1172.31
- 1174.13; 1174.20
- Health in schools. 1172.29
- The heart and its functions. 1174.38
- The house and its surroundings. 1174.14
- Nervous system. 1172.26
- Our homes. By H. Hartshorne. 1174.32; 3807.73
- Personal appearances in health and disease. By S. Coupland. 1174.20
- Premature death, its promotion and prevention. 1174.15
- The skin and its troubles. 1174.24; 3798.88
- Summer and its diseases. By J. C. Wilson. 1174.39
- Hemmer, M.** Hygienische Studien. Drei Vorträge. München, 1875. 8°. No. 5 in \*7761.55
- Hinton, J.** Thoughts on health. London, 1871. Sm. 8°. 7768.3

**Hints** for the young in relation to the health of body and mind. 5th ed. Boston, 1843. 12°. No. 1 in \*5762.56

**Hodgkin, T.** Means of promoting and preserving health. 2d ed. London, 1841. Sm. 8°. 3769.26

**Howland, H. J.** Hints for the young in relation to the health of body and mind. [Anon.] 5th ed. Boston, 1843. 24°. No. 1 in \*5762.56

**Hufeland, C. W.** Geschichte der Gesundheit. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1813. 16°. 5769a.27  
See also under the division Longevity.

**Hunter, G. Y.** A new and complete domestic medicine, containing practical hints on hygiene. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3797.77

**Hutchinson, J. C.** Treatise on physiology and hygiene. N. Y., 1873. Illus. 12°. 3769.79

**Huxley, T. H., and Youmans, W. J.** Elements of hygiene. N. Y., 1872. 12°. 1157.23

**Hygiene** for young people: adapted to intermediate classes and common schools. Prepared under the direction of the Women's national Christian temperance union. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. 5768.53

**Inman, T.** On the preservation of health. 3d ed. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. 3769.72

— On the restoration of health. 2d ed. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. 3769.71

**Jackson, J. C.** How to treat the sick without medicine. [N. Y., 1869.] 12°. 1157.27

**Jacobi, J.** Deutsche Volksschriften. B. 2. Die Gesundheitspflege. 2te Aufl. Breslau. [1878?] 16°. 5769.26

**Jacques, D. H.** Hints toward physical perfection: how to acquire and retain . . . health and vigor. N. Y., 1859. Illus. Pls. 12°. 154.8; 5769.7  
Identical with "How to grow handsome" [3766.85].

— How to grow handsome. New ed. N. Y., 1879. Illus. 12°. 3766.85

— Same. 1881. 1173.7

**Jarvis, E.** Physiology and laws of health. N. Y., 1866. 12°. 5769a.22

— Practical physiology. Phila., 1847. Illus. 12°. 5769.50

— Practical physiology; or anatomy and physiology applied to health. Rev. ed. Phila., 1859. 12°. 5769a.7

— Political economy of health. Boston, 1874. 8°. No. 7 in \*5802.66; No. 15 in \*7760a.56

**Johnson, J.** The economy of health; or, the stream of human life from the cradle to the grave. 3d ed. N. Y., 1843. Sm. 12°. 5769a.63

**Jolly, P.** Hygiène morale. Paris, 1877. 18°. 3767.62

**Jones, H. Macnaughton.** The health of the senses. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5768.57

**Jones, J. H.** Man, moral and physical: or the influence of health and disease on religious experience. Phila., 1860. 8°. 5769.30

— Same. 2d ed. Phila., 1866. 12°. 5769.29

**Kant, I.** Von der Macht des Gemüths durch den blossen Vorsatz seiner krankhaften Gefühle Meister zu sein. Herausg. von C. W. Hufeland. Leipzig. [1879.] 16°. No. 2 in 4897.50.119

**Kellogg, J. H.** A household manual of hygiene, food, etc. Battle Creek, Mich. [1879.] Illus. 16°. 3766.78

**Kellogg, M. G.** Good health and how to preserve it. Battle Creek, 1874. 12°. No. 8 in \*5769a.73

**Kingsley, C.** Sanitary and social lectures and essays. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 2556.62  
— The two breaths. N. Y., 1879. 16°. No. 4 in \*7767.26

**Kimmins, C. W.** The chemistry of life and health. London, 1892. Illus. [University extension ser.] Sm. 8°. 3978.145

**King, Louis.** Principles of health in childhood, manhood and old age. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 5764.53

**Kingsford, Anna B.** Health, beauty, and the toilet. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 1170.12

**Knight, J.** The improvement of the health of children and adults by natural means. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 1156.7

**Kotelmann, L.** Gesundheitspflege im Mittelalter. Hamburg, 1890. 8°. 3791.107

**Kuborn, H.** Cours d'hygiène générale et pédagogique. Bruxelles, 1891. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3762.104

**Lacassagne, A.** Précis d'hygiène privée et sociale. Paris, 1876. 18°. 3768.83

**Lafon, J. B.** Philosophie médicale, ou principes fondamentaux de la science et de l'art de maintenir et de rétablir la santé de l'homme. Paris, 1796. 8°. 5769.55

**Lankester, Phebe.** Talks about health. London. [1874.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 1173.16

**Leffler, C.** Hygiene. Trans. fr. the German ms. London, 1878. 8°. 3766.74

Based upon Ling's curative gymnastic method.

**Lehmann, C. B.** Methods of practical hygiene. Trans. by W. Crookes. London, 1893. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3763.117

**Lévy, M.** Traité d'hygiène publique et privé. 2e éd. Paris, 1850. 2 v. 8°. 3767.26

**Lewis, Dio.** Talks about health. Boston, 1871. 16°. 5769a.84

**Loewenthal, W.** L'enseignement actuel de l'hygiène dans les facultés de médecine en Europe. Paris, 1887. 8°. 3761.84

**Lowndes, H.** On the maintenance of health. 2d ed. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 7760c.4

**Ludlow, Helen W.** The health law of Moses. Hampton, 1878. 16°. No. 1 in \*7767.26

**McSherry, R.** Elements of hygiene; Health and happiness. In his Essays and lectures. Balt., 1869. 2375.57

— Health and how to promote it. N. Y., 1879. 12°. 3767.88

**Mantegazza, P.** Elementi d'igiene. 6a ed. Milano, 1874. Sm. 8°. 3768.77

**Marie de Saint-Ursin, P. J.** Manuel populaire de santé. Paris, 1808. 8°. 3766.1

**Martindale, J. C.** Human anatomy, physiology, and hygiene. Phila., 1872. 12°. 3767.80

**Martineau, Harriet.** Health, husbandry, and handicraft. London, 1861. Sm. 8°. 166.34

**Mattson, M.** The American vegetable practice, or a new and improved guide to health, for families. 2d ed. Boston, 1845. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5762.58

— Same. Vol. 1. \*7794.17

**Mavor, W.** Elements of knowledge contained in catechisms on . . . health [etc.]. N. Y., 1819. 2 v. Sm. 12°. 7059.76

**Mayo, H.** Philosophy of living. Fr. the 3d London ed. Phila., 1852. 12°. 5769.73

## PERSONAL HYGIENE

- Medicus**, pseud. Principles applied to the preservation of health. Albany, 1845. 8°. 7766.78
- Mitchell**, S. W. Wear and tear, or hints for the overworked. 4th ed. Phila. [1871.] 16°. 3807.66
- Moleschott**, J. A. W. Licht und Leben. 2te Aufl. Frankfurt a. M., 1856. 16°. 6086.24
- Monde**, C. A. van der. Dictionnaire portatif de santé. 5e éd. Paris, 1777. 2 v. 16°. \*3734.15
- Moore**, G. Health, disease and remedy, considered in their relations to the blood. London, 1850. 12°. 3767.72
- Morin**, J. Manuel théorique et pratique d'hygiène. 2e éd. Paris, 1835. 18°. 5769a.58
- Morris**, M. The book of health. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 3761.66
- Contents. — Introduction, by W. S. Savory; Food and its uses in health, by Sir R. Bennett; Influence of stimulants and narcotics on health; Education and the nervous system, by J. C. Browne; Influence of exercise on health, by J. Cantlie; Influence of dress on health, by F. Treeves; Influence of four surroundings on health, by J. E. Pollock; Traveling, its influence on health, by J. R. Reynolds; Health at home, by S. F. Murphy; Health in infancy and childhood, by W. B. Cheadle; Health at school, by C. Dukes; The eye and sight, by H. Power; The ear and hearing, by G. P. Field; The throat, voice, and speech, by J. S. Bristowe; The teeth, by C. S. Tomes; The skin and hair, by M. Morris; Health in India, by Sir J. Fayer; Climate and health resorts, by H. Weber.
- Ethics of the skin. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 9, pp. 149–170. London, 1884.) 3763.100.9
- Motard**, A. Traité d'hygiène générale. Paris, 1868, 69. 2 v. 8°. \*5750a.12
- Mussey**, R. D. Health: its friends and its foes. Boston, 1862. Illus. Portr. 12°. 154.14; 5769.66
- Same. Boston, 1863. Illus. Portr. 12°. 5769.88
- New guide**, A, to health. Compiled from the Catechism of Dr. Faust. Newburyport, 1810. 24°. \*7760c.10
- Newsholme**, A. Elementary hygiene. New ed. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3768.138
- Nicholson**, A. Nature's own hook. 2d ed. N. Y., 1835. 12°. 5769a.11
- Niemeyer**, P. Gesundheitslehre des menschlichen Körpers. München, 1876. Illus. 16°. 3917.50.18
- Nightingale**, F. How people may live and not die in India. London, 1864. 8°. 5566.6
- Parker**, T. Physical health. [Newspaper reprint of an extract from the Christian examiner.] No. 35 in \*\*4284.10.4
- Parkes**, E. A. A manual of practical hygiene. 8th ed. Ed. by J. L. Notter. London, 1891. 8°. 3763.122
- Parkes**, L. C. Hygiene and public health. 2d ed. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3769.113
- Parkinson**, J. Medical admonitions to families respecting the preservation of health. 1st Am. ed. Portsmouth, 1803. 8°. 3766.17; 5796.91
- Paterson**, H. S. Health studies. Lectures. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 5769.36
- Paulier**, A. B. Manuel d'hygiène. Paris, 1879. 12°. 5769.13
- Pickford**, J. H. Hygiene, or, health as depending upon the conditions of the atmosphere, foods and drinks, &c. London, 1858. 8°. 7762.11
- Pleasanton**, A. J. Influence of the blue ray of sunlight, . . . in restoring health. Phila., 1876. Illus. 8°. 1151.3; 3924.61
- Pr. upon tinted paper with blue ink.

## PERSONAL HYGIENE

- Plinth**, O. Confidential communication of the enemy of human diseases. By Sylvan, enemy to human diseases. Hartford, 1814. 8°. 7761.3
- Same. 1815. 8°. 7761.4
- Poore**, G. V. Our duty in relation to health. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 7, pp. 1–83. London, 1884.) 3763.100.7
- Pope**, J. J. Number one and how to take care of him; a series of popular talks on social and sanitary science. N. Y., 1884. 8°. 1171.36; 5768.60
- Proctor**, R. A. Strength and happiness. London, 1885. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5768.91
- Proust**, A. A. Traité d'hygiène publique et privée. Paris, 1877. Maps. 8°. 3764.57
- Ransome**, A. Seeds of disease. Manchester. [1875?] [Health lectures for the people.] 16°. No. 22 in \*5722.51.2
- Raspail**, F. V. Histoire naturelle de la santé et de la maladie . . . Paris, 1860. 3 v. 8°. 3795.58
- Manuel annuaire de la santé pour 1850, 51. 5e, 6e année, ou 4e, 5e éd. Paris, 1850, 51. Sm. 8°. 5769a.57
- Reclam**, C. H. W. Gesundheits-Schlüssel für Haus, Schule und Arbeit. Leipzig. [1878.] Illus. 16°. No. 1 in 4897.50.105
- Reich**, E. System der Hygiene. Erlangen, 1868. Sm. 8°. 5762.21
- Riant**, A. Les ennemis de la santé. Paris, 1868. [Conférences populaires faites à l'Asile impériale de Vincennes.] 24°. No. 5 in 6679a.24
- Richardson**, B. W. The commonhealth. A series of essays on health and felicity for everyday reading. London, 1887. 12°. 5767.68
- Contents. — The seed-time of health; Health and recreation; Health and recreation for the young; Health through education; National necessities as the basis of national education; Diseases incident to public life; Woman as a sanitary reformer; Dress in relation to health; The poverty of wealth; Upper and lower London; Felicity as a sanitary research; Cycling as a health pursuit, physical and mental.
- The guild of good life. A narrative of domestic health and economy. London. [1884.] Sm. 8°. 182.23
- Health and life. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. 3767.78
- Ministry of health and other addresses. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3766.80
- Ridge**, B. Ourselves, our food, and our physic. 5th ed. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 7768.15
- Roger**, A. La vie normale et la santé. Par le docteur J. Rengade [pseud.]. Paris, 1881. Illus. 4°. 3761.57
- Ross**, J. H. Golden rules of health. N. Y., 1849. 16°. No. 2 in \*5790a.29
- Saint-Félix**, E. J. de. Anatomie, physiologie et hygiène. Paris, 1878. Illus. Pls. 12°. 3767.77
- Salerno**, School of. See Arnaldus de Villanova, above.
- Scoffern**, J. The philosophy of common life; or, the science of health. London, 1857. Sm. 8°. 157.9
- Searle**, C. The science of life, health and disease. London, 1860. 8°. 5723.18
- Seeley**, H. G. Factors in life. Three lectures on health — food — education. London. [1887.] Sm. 8°. 5767.75
- Shoemaker**, J. V. Heredity, health and personal beauty. Phila., 1890. 8°. 3765.106
- Sinclair**, Sir J. Principes d'hygiène, extraits du code de santé, par L. Odier. Genève, 1810. 8°. 3766.16

## PERSONAL HYGIENE

- Smith, E.** Health: a handbook for households and schools. N. Y., 1875. Illus. 12°. 1156.6
- Smith, Rev. J. Morgan.** The duty of the Christian in respect to the laws of health. [Lansing, 1880.] 8°. No. 12 in \*7761.55
- Smith, T. S.** The philosophy of health. 3d ed. London, 1847. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 3769.35; 850.15  
— Same. 5th ed. London, 1851. 2 v. Illus. 24°. 850.15  
— 11th ed., rev. and enl. London, 1865. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3763.79
- Solomon, S.** Guide to health. 52d ed. Stockport. Sm. 8°. 5749a.15  
— 60th ed. London. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3769.25
- Sovet, A.** Hygiène privée et publique. Bruxelles. 12°. 1065.53
- Stevenson, T., and Murphy, S. F., eds.** A treatise on hygiene and public health. London, 1892, 93. 2 v. Illus. Pls. Maps. Plaus. L. 8°. 3760a.62
- Stone, W. H.** The physiological bearing of electricity on health. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 11, pp. 142-173. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Struck, —, ed.** Mittheilungen aus dem kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamte. B. 1, 2. Berlin, 1881, 84. Tables. L. 8°. \*3760.51
- Stuart, E.** What must I do to get well? and how can I keep so? By one who has done it. An exposition of the Salisbury treatment. [2d ed.] London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3768.101
- Sunderland, L.** Book of health. 2d ed. N. Y., 1852. 12°. No. 2 in 3769.51
- Sweetser, W.** Mental hygiene: or the influence of the intellect and passions on health and life. N. Y., 1843. 12°. 3800.45
- Tarbell, J. A.** Sources of health, and the prevention of disease. Boston, 1850. Sm. 16°. 158.10; 5769.67
- Ticknor, Anna E., and Richards, Ellen H.** Health. Boston, 1878. [Soc. to encourage studies at home.] 16°. 7769.88; No. 17 in \*7590.11
- Ticknor, C.** Philosophy of living. N. Y., 1836. Sm. 12°. 5589.63  
— Same. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 5589.37
- Tissot, S. A. D.** Advice to people in general, with regard to their health. Trans. fr. the French by [J. Kirkpatrick]. 2d ed. London, 1766. 8°. 7798.14  
— Advice with respect to health. 9th ed. Edinb., 1778. 12°. 3769.23  
Not trans. by Kirkpatrick.
- Anleitung für den gemeinen Mann, in Absicht auf seine Gesundheit. 3te Aufl. aus dem Französischen übers. Mannheim, 1772. 16°. \*3799.33  
— Avis au peuple sur sa santé. 2e éd. Lausanne, 1763. 1 v. in 2. 16°. 3769.17  
— Same. Dernière éd. Paris, 1802. 2 v. 16°. 3769.24
- Tomes, R.** The youth's health-book. N. Y., 1878. 16°. 120.1
- Tourtelle, É.** Éléments d'hygiène. 2e éd. Paris, 1802. 2 v. 8°. 3766.22

## BATHING.

See also, in the card catalogue, Soap; Swimming; Water cure; also under Baths in the card catalogue, for titles relating to medicinal and mineral baths.

- Austin, Harriet N.** How to take baths. Danville, N. Y. 12°. No. 3 in \*7809.7

## BATHING

- Tracy, R. S.** The essentials of anatomy, physiology, and hygiene. A text-book. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. 5768.61
- Trall, R. T.** Handbook of hygienic practice. N. Y., 1866. 12°. \*5760a.13  
— The hygienic handbook. Rev. ed. N. Y., 1872. 12°. 154.35  
— The hygienic system. Battle Creek, Mich., 1872. 12°. No. 1 in \*5769a.75  
— True healing art; or, hygienic vs. drug medication. N. Y., 1874. 16°. 3788.59
- Tryon, T.** The way to health, long life and happiness. 2d ed. London, 1691. Sm. 8°. 7767.17
- Turnbull, W.** A popular treatise on health and the means of preserving it. Fr. the last London ed. N. Y., 1831. Sm. 12°. 5769a.60
- Twining, Elizabeth.** What can window-gardens do for our health? London. [Ladies' sanitary assoc.] 16°. 5587.36
- Wallis, G.** Art of preventing diseases and restoring health. N. Y., 1794. 8°. 3766.25
- Warren, J. C.** Preservation of health. Boston, 1854. 16°. 5769.51; 158.19
- Weatherly, L. A.** Lectures on domestic hygiene and home nursing. London. [1880.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5769.84
- Wilson, G.** Handbook of hygiene. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3769.73  
— Same. 4th ed. Phila., 1880. 8°. 3768.19
- Wilson, J.** Health and health resorts. Phila. [1880.] 16°. 3797.81
- Wislicenus, O.** Entwicklung eines wahrhaft physiologischen Heilverfahrens. Leipzig, 1860. 8°. 7766.56
- Wooton, E.** Toilet medicine: a popular scientific manual on the correction of bodily defects and the improvement and preservation of personal appearance. 2d ed. N. Y., 1888. 12°. 4008.100

## ABATTOIRS.

See under division Nuisances.

## ADULTERATIONS.

See under division Food.

## ALCOHOL.

See under division Beverages.

## AMBULANCES.

See under division Military Hygiene.

## ANTISEPTICS.

See under division Disinfection.

## AQUEDUCTS.

See under division Water Works.

## ARSENIC IN PAPERS AND FABRICS.

See Poisons.

## ATHLETICS.

See under division Physical Education.

## ATMOSPHERE.

See Climate.

## BATHING

- Same. 2d ed. 12°. No. 4 in \*5769.76  
**Baths and bathing.** London, 1879. [Health primer.] Sq. 24°. 1174.18  
 — Same. N. Y., 1879. 1174.21  
 — Same. New ed. London, n. d. 1172.32  
**Bell, J.** On baths and mineral waters. Phila., 1831. 12°. \*5797.30  
 — Water, as a preservative of health. 158.28  
**Clarke, Sir A.** An essay on warm, cold, and vapour bathing, with practical observations on sea-bathing, diseases of the skin. 5th ed. London, 1820. Sm. 8°. 3809.35  
**Coffin, J. G.** Discourses on cold and warm bathing; the effects of drinking cold water in warm weather. Boston, 1818. Sm. 12°.

No. 5 in \*5769a.35; No. 3 in \*7799.9

- Same. 2ded. Boston, 1826. 12°. No. 1 in \*5769.76

**Floyer, Sir J.** *Ψυπολογία*: or the history of cold bathing. 6th ed. London, 1732. Sm. 8°. 3767.6

**Jennings, S. K.** A plain elementary explanation of the nature and cure of disease . . . [and] the invention of the patent, portable warm and hot bath. Wash., 1814. 12°. No. 1 in \*7809.7

**Kellogg, J. H.** The use of water in health and disease. Battle Creek, Mich., 1876. 16°. 3767.89

**Kellogg, M. G.** The bath: its use and application. Battle Creek, 1873. 8°. No. 8 in \*5769a.73

**Marcad, H. M.** De la nature et de l'usage des bains. Trad. par M. Parant. Paris, 1801. 8°. 5769.54

**Marggraff, H.** Badewesen und Badetechnik der Vergangenheit. Berlin, 1881. 8°.

No. 19 in \*5914.50.16

**Metropolitan working classes' association.** Bathing and personal cleanliness. London, 1847. 12°.

**Milton, J. L.** The bath in diseases of the skin. [1880.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 1171.28

**Prince, D.** Bathing, cupping, electricity, massage. A comparison. [1878.] 8°. No. 7 in \*5792.83

**Smollett, T. G.** An essay on the external use of water. With remarks upon the present method of using the mineral waters at Bath. London, 1752. 4°.

**Tuer, A. W.** Luxurious bathing: a sketch. (6th ed.) Eight etchings by Tristram Ellis. London, 1880. Sm. 8°, obl. \*5809a.26

No. 3 in \*6570.9

### Sea Bathing.

**Atkins, J.** A compendious treatise on cold and hot mineral springs in general . . . Annexed the opinion of Sir J. Floyer and Dr. Baynard, on the great use of bathing in the sea. London. Pl. Sm. 8°.

No. 5 in 3809.37

## BEVERAGES

**Black, G., ed.** Sea-air and sea-bathing. New ed. London, 1888. Illus. Sm. 8°. 1173.39

**Buchan, W.** Domestic medicine: with observations on sea-bathing and the use of mineral waters. From 22d English ed. Exeter, 1843. 8°. 5788.18

**Durant, G.** Sea-bathing: its uses and abuses. N. Y., 1878. 12°. 5799a.75

**Gibney, J.** Practical observations on the use and abuse of cold and warm sea-bathing. London, 1813. 8°.

\*Med. pph. v. 78

**Hartwig, G.** A practical treatise on sea-bathing and sea-air. London, 1853. Sm. 8°. 5809a.21

**Packard, J. H.** Sea-air and sea-bathing. Phila., 1880. 16°. 1174.33

**Parsons, C.** Sea-air and sea-bathing; their influence on health. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 5804.56

### Turkish Baths.

**Allsop, R. O.** The Turkish bath. London, 1890. Illus. 8°. 8016.156

**Barter, R.** Lectures on the Turkish bath. Milwaukee, 1869. 8°. 7766.66

**Easton, A.** The Turkish bath. How to take it. N. Y., 1881. 16°. 5806.23

**Kentish, E.** Essay on warm and vapour baths. 2d ed. London, 1809. 8°.

No. 1 in \*Med. pph. v. 78

**Laurie, J.** The Roman or Turkish bath: with Barege, medicated, galvanic and hydropathic baths. Edinb., 1864. Sm. 8°. 3808.36

**Miller, E. P.** The improved Turkish bath. N. Y., 1871. 12°. No. 6 in \*7809.7

**Urquhart, D.** The Turkish bath, with a view to its introduction into the British dominions. London, 1856. 8°.

No. 3 in \*6512.16

Extracted from the "Pillars of Hercules," vol. 2, chapter 7, 8 [5082.4; 5098.21].

**Wilson, Sir W. J.** Erasmus. The Eastern, or Turkish bath. London, 1861. Illus. Sm. 8°.

1159.18; 5809a.37

— Same. N. Y., 1865. Pl. 12°. 5797.33

### Vapor Baths.

**Assalini, P.** De' bagni a vapori termali. Lettera. Napoli, 1819. 4°. No. 4 in 7801.12.9

**Miles, M. M.** Boston vapor bathing institution. Boston, 1850. 12°. No. 2 in 7809.7

No. 5 in \*5769.76

— Medicated vapor bath establishment and asylum. Boston, 1844. 12°. No. 2 in \*5769.76

**Poli, G.** De' bagni a vapori termali. Napoli, 1819. 4°. No. 4 in \*7801.12.9

## BEVERAGES.

See also in this list Food.

**Attfield, J.** Water and water supplies; and unfermented beverages. [London.] 1884. [Health exhibition literature.] 8°. No. 6 in 3763.100.4

**Aulagnier, A. F.** Dictionnaire des alimens et des boissons en usage dans les divers climats et chez les différens peuples. Paris, 1839. 8°. \*3733.6

**Mew, J., and Ashton, J.** Drinks of the world. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 4003.100

**Pisanelli, B.** Trattato della natvra de' cibi et del bere. Torino, 1587. 8°. \*5844.33

**Tyson, J.** Food and drink. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.) \*3764.69.1

### Alcohol.

See also, in the Card Catalogue, the names of various alcoholic drinks and processes: Beer, Brandy, Brewing, Cider, Distillation, Rum, Whiskey, Wine (also names of various wines). Under the heading Temperance, the question is treated from a moral standpoint.

**Alcohol as medicine.** A discussion between M. D. [J. R. Black] and T. F. Hicks. Syracuse, N. Y., 1870. 8°. No. 23 in \*5573.60; No. 4 in \*7587.56

**Alcohol: its friends and foes.** Boston, 1880. 8°. No. 9 in \*7587.56

**Allen, N.** The effects of alcohol on offspring. (Herald of health. Vol. 17, pp. 1-5. N. Y., 1871.) 7583.66; \*7762.1.17

**Anstie, F. E.** Stimulants and narcotics: with special researches on the action of alcohol, aether, and chloroform on the vital organism. Phila., 1865. 8°. 3783.9

**Bacon, G. W.** Alcohol at the bar. London. [1881.] Sm. 8°. 1128.26; 5799a.87

A compilation from leading authorities opposed to the use of intoxicating liquors.

**Boston society for the promotion of temperance.** One hundred and thirty questions on the use of ardent spirits. Boston, 1832. 12°.

No. 3 in \*7587.55  
**Bowditch, H. I.** Analysis of the correspondence on the use and abuse of intoxicating drinks throughout the globe, presented to the Legislature in 1871. Boston, 1872. Map. 8°.

No. 2 in \*3575.51  
**Carpenter, W. B.** On the use and abuse of alcoholic liquors in health and disease. Boston, 1851. 12°. 3579.68

— Same. With a preface by D. F. Condie. Phila., 1853. 12°. 5797.37

— Same. Phila., 1860. 12°. 157.17

— Same. Boston, 1861. 12°. 5574.77

— The physiology of alcoholics. N. Y., 1883. 16°. 7588.21

**Castoldi, E.** Sull' alcoolismo acuto. Milano, 1871. 8°. 3576.53

**Chenery, E.** Alcohol inside out from bottom principles. Phila., 1889. 12°. 3790.21

**Congrès international pour l'étude des questions relatives à l'alcoolisme.** [Session 1, 2.] Paris, 1879, 80. 8°. \*6025.68

**Correspondence concerning the effects of the use of intoxicating liquor.** (From Mass. State board of health, Jan., 1871.) No. 1 in \*3575.51

**Davis, N. S.** Lecture: alcoholic liquids as therapeutic agents. Chicago. [1885?] 8°. 5793.26  
— The verdict of science concerning the effects of alcohol on man. London. 12°.

No. 5 in \*7587.61  
**Day, A.** Methomania: a treatise on alcoholic poisoning. Boston, 1867. 12°. 5797.20

**Dujardin-Beaumetz, G., and Audigé, I.** Recherches expérimentales sur la puissance toxique des alcools. Paris, 1879. 8°. 3793.61

**Edmunds, J.** The medical use of alcohol; and stimulants for women. N. Y., 1874. 12°.

No. 13 in \*5790a.52  
**Ellis, J.** Pure wine — fermented wine, and other alcoholic drinks, in the light of the new dispensation. N. Y., 1880. 12°.

No. 11 in \*7587.66  
**Forbes, Sir J.** The physiological effects of alcoholic drinks. Boston, 1848. 16°.

127.19; 3576.10; 5799a.76  
**Gallavardin, J. P.** Alcoolisme et criminalité. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3798.100

**Greeley, H.** Alcoholic liquors: effects on the human constitution. [Boston, 1849?] 12°.

No. 4 in \*7587.66  
**Greenfield, W. S.** Alcohol. [Health primers.] 1174.16

**Gridley, J.** Four reasons against the use of alcoholic liquors. N. Y. 16°. 7583.113

**Gustafson, A.** The foundation of death. A study of the drink question. London, 1884. 8°.

3572.54  
Pp. 503-566, a bibliography arranged by countries.

**Hammond, W. A.** The effects of alcohol. (In Tribune popular science. Boston, 1874.) 1151.2

**Hargreaves, W.** Alcohol and science, or, alcohol: what it is, and what it does. N. Y., 1882. 12°. 1172.20; 3790a.69

**Harrison, W. G., jr.** Certain effects of alcohol in relation to life insurance. (In Amer. publ. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 280-282. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Haughton, J.** Some facts which suggest the idea that the desire for alcoholic stimulants is not only transmitted by hereditary descent, but that it is also felt with increasing force from generation to generation. N. Y. [1858.] 8°. 7583.67

**Huss, M.** Alcoolismus chronicus, eller chronisk alkoholssjukdom. 2a afdel. Stockholm, 1851. 8°. No. 2 in \*5796.77

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Dell' analisi degli alcool sotto il riguardo igienico. [Per] A. Sclavo. Roma, 1891. Pl. F°. 5790.29

**Jewett, C.** Bound, and how; or, alcohol as a narcotic. N. Y., 1873. 16°. 7588.123

**Kirton, J. W.** The history and mystery of a glass of ale. N. Y., 1869. 12°. No. 26 in \*5579.73  
— Intoxicating drinks: their history and mystery. London. [1879.] 12°. 5579a.108

**Lallemand, L.** Du rôle de l'alcool et des anesthésiques dans l'organisme. Recherches expérimentales, par L. Lallemand et M. Perrin, et J. L. P. Duroy. Paris, 1860. Illus. 8°. 3977.10

**Lindsly, H.** An essay on the origin and introduction into medical practice, &c. of ardent spirits. (In Mussey. Temperance prize essays. Wash., 1835.) No. 2 in \*E.219.33

**Magnan, V.** De l'alcoolisme, des diverses formes du délire alcoolique et de leur traitement. Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie de médecine. Paris, 1874. 8°. 3796.63

— On alcoholism, the various forms of alcoholic delirium and their treatment. Trans. by W. S. Greenfield. London, 1876. 8°. 3796.69

**Marcet, W.** On chronic alcoholic intoxication. London, 1860. Sm. 8°. 126.39

— Same. 1st Amer. from 2d Eng. ed. N. Y., 1868. 16°. 126.40

**Marmon, P. de.** Medico-legal considerations upon alcoholism and the responsibility of inebriates. (Medico-legal society of New York. Papers. Series I. 1874.) \*3785.63

**Marvaud, A.** L'alcool: son action physiologique, son utilité, et ses applications en hygiène et en thérapeutique. Paris, 1872. Pls. 8°. 3795.69  
— Effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques des aliments d'épargne ou antidépenseurs: alcool, café, thé, coca, maté, etc. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 3767.50

**Massachusetts.** State board of health, lunacy, and charity. Alcoholic drinks. Their use and abuse. [Boston, 1871.] 8°. No. 1 in \*3575.51  
— Correspondence concerning the effects of the use of intoxicating liquor. [Boston, 1871.] 8°. No. 1a in \*3575.51

**Medical declaration,** The, respecting alcohol. London, 1872. 8°. No. 19 in \*7587.60

**Meeting international d'Anvers contre l'abus des boissons alcooliques,** 3 sept. 1885. Compte rendu. Bruxelles, 1886. 8°. \*3570.157

## BEVERAGES

- Miller, J.** Alcohol: its place and power. Glasgow, 1858. Sm. 8°. 5797.80  
 — Same. Phila., 1859. 16°. 126.6  
 — Same. New ed. Glasgow, 1861. Sm. 8°. 5797.76  
**Moeller, J.** Ueber den Alkohol. Berlin, 1867. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vortr.] 8°. 5914.50.2  
**Munroe, H.** Is alcohol a necessary of life? N. Y., 1871. 12°. 5799a.18  
**Mussey, R. D.** Alcohol in health and disease. A lecture. Cincinnati, 1856. 8°. No. 3 in \*5796.77  
 — Essay on ardent spirits, and substitutes as a means of invigorating health. (In his Temperance prize essays. Wash., 1835.) No. 1 in \*\*E.219.33  
 — Same. Wash., 1837. 24°. \*5573.59  
 — What shall I drink. [Boston.] 16°. 3579.12  
**Palfrey, J. G.** On the use of poisoned drinks. Boston, 1830. [Liberal preacher.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5460a.87; No. 2 in \*7466.61; \*5436.8.4  
**Parkes, E. A.** On the issue of a spirit ration during the Ashanti campaign of 1874. London, 1875. 8°. 3768.72  
**Parton, J.** Smoking and drinking. Boston, 1882. 16°. 120.19  
**Prescott, H. P.** Strong drink and tobacco smoke. London, 1869. 8°. 5993.6  
**Reade, A. A., ed.** Study and stimulants; as illustrated by communications from men of letters and science. Manchester [Eng.], 1883. 16°. 3790b.50  
 — Same. Phila., 1883. 16°. 120.23  
**Remarks** on the use of alcohol, for the preparation of medicine. Boston, 1849. 12°. No. 1 in 5796.77; No. 3 in \*7587.66  
**Rembaugh, A. C.** Alcohol. Phila. [1885.] [Phila. social science assoc. Papers.] 8°. No. 71 in \*7562.51  
**Richardson, B. W.** Dialogues on drink. Glasgow, 1878. Sm. 8°. 3798.86  
 — Moderate drinking. N. Y., 1879. 12°. No. 10 in \*7587.66  
 — On alcohol. London, 1875. [Cantor lectures.] Sm. 8°. 3798.73  
 — Ten lectures on alcohol. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 120.16; 3790a.56  
 See also this author's name in the Card Catalogue.  
**Rush, A.** An inquiry into the effects of spirituous liquors on the human body. Boston, 1790. 12°. \*5576.40  
 — An inquiry into the effects of ardent spirits upon the human body and mind. 7th ed. Boston, 1812. 16°. No. 1 in \*5573.65; No. 1 in \*5579a.11  
**Samuelson, J.** The history of drink. London, 1878. 8°. 3576.70  
**Select** medical opinions on the action of alcohol. 2d ed. Manchester. Sm. 8°. No. 4 in \*7587.61  
**Sherrill, H.** A temperance medical lecture on the injurious and dangerous effects of stimulants and alcohol in many states of disease. N. Y., 1859. 12°. No. 5 in \*7587.66  
**Tauvry, D.** Pratique des maladies aiguës, et de toutes celles qui dependent de la fermentation des liqueurs. 4c éd. T. 2. Paris, 1720. 24°. 5799.66  
**Thudichum, J. L. W.** The æsthetical use of wine and its influence upon health. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 209-231. 1884.) 3763.100.6

## BEVERAGES

- Alcoholic drinks. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 4, pp. 451-524. 1884.) No. 5 in 3763.100.4  
**Tilkowsky, A.** Der Einfluss des Alkoholmissbrauches auf psychische Störungen. (In Wiener Klinik. Jahrg. 9, pp. 273-291. 1883.) \*7729.55.9  
**Tucker, W. G.** Alcohol: is it a food? Albany, 1877. 8°. No. 8 in \*7587.56  
**Usher, J. E.** Alcoholism and its treatment. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3798.115  
**Warren, J. W.** Alcohol again. Boston, 1887. 16°. 7799.37  
 Repr. from Bost. med. and surg. journ., 1887 [\*7774.5.117].  
 — The effect of pure alcohol on the reaction time, with a description of a new chronoscope. [Boston, 1887.] Illus. 8°. No. 3 in \*3734.61 (1887)  
**Watson, J.** An alarming portraiture of the pernicious effects of the customary use of distilled spirituous liquors. Phila., 1813. 8°. No. 1 in \*7587.55  
**What is thirst?** To those who advocate the cause of temperance in the disuse of intoxicating drinks. [Tracts on health.] 12°. No. 6 in \*5762.56

### Coffee.

- A selection of titles relating to its hygienic qualities. See also under Coffee in the card catalogue.  
**Alcott, W. A.** Tea and coffee. Boston, 1839. 16°. 5769a.12  
**Boehnke-Reich, H.** Der Kaffee in seinen Beziehungen zum Leben. Festschrift. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1885. 16°. 3994.74  
**Coubard d'Aulnay, G. E.** Monographie du café. 2e éd. Paris, 1843. Pl. 8°. 3846.6  
**Great Britain.** Coms. of patents. Abridgements of specifications relating to tea, coffee, chicory, chocolate, cocoa, etc. 1704-1866. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. Patent Room  
 — Same. Part 2, 1867-77. 1883. Sm. 8°. Patent Room  
**Hewitt, R., jr.** Coffee; its history, cultivation, and uses. N. Y., 1872. Illus. Pl. L. 12°. 3995.51  
**Laborie, P. J.** Cultivo del cafeto ó árbol que produce el café, y modo de beneficiar este fruto. Traducido, por P. B. Habana. [1810?] Sm. 8°. \*\*D.240b.42  
**Marvaud, A.** Effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques des aliments d'épargne ou antidépenseurs: alcool, café, thé, coca, maté, etc. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 3767.50  
**Petersen, F.** De potu coffi. Francofurti, 1666. Pl. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in \*\*5847.33  
**Riant, A.** Le café, le chocolat, le thé. Paris, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6009a.82  
**Spencer, G. L.** Tea, coffee, and cocoa preparations. Wash., 1892. Pls. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Chem. div. Bull. No. 13, pt. 7.] 8°. \*5991.72.13, pt. 7  
**Wanklyn, J. A.** Tea, coffee, and cocoa: a practical treatise on the analysis of tea, coffee, cocoa, chocolate, maté (Paraguay tea), etc. London, 1874. 8°. 3978.58  
**Welter, H.** Essai sur l'histoire du café. Paris, 1868. 16°. 5849.4

### Tea.

- A selection of titles relating to its hygienic qualities.  
**Alcott, W. A.** Tea and coffee. Boston, 1839. 16°. 5769a.12

- Boorsma, W. G.** Iets over de saponine-achtige bestanddeelen van de zaden der Assamthee. Utrecht, 1891. 8°. 5844.53
- Bullard, W. N.** Chronic tea poisoning. Boston, 1886. 12°. 5769a.87
- Same. (In Boston med. and surg. journal. Vol. 114, pp. 315-318. Boston, 1886.) \*7764.1.114
- The relation of tea drinking to disorders of the nervous system. [Boston, 1887.] 8°. 7803.54
- Same. (Mass. med. soc. Communications. Vol. 14, pp. 69-87. Boston, 1889.) \*7737.7.14
- Great Britain.** Comrs. of patents. Patents for inventions. Abridgments of specifications relating to tea, coffee, etc. 1704-1866. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. Patent Room
- Same. Part 2. 1867-76. 1883. Sm. 8°. Pat. R'm
- Houssaye, J. G.** Monographie du thé. Description botanique, torréfaction . . . propriétés hygiéniques. Paris, 1843. Pls. 8°. 3845.9
- Lettsom, J. C.** The natural history of the tea-tree, with observations on the medical qualities of tea, and effects of tea-drinking. London, 1772. Pl. 4°. No. 1 in \*5841.1; No. 1 in \*5855.1
- Marvaud, A.** Effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques des aliments d'épargne ou antidépérdis-

- teurs: alcool, café, thé, coca, maté, etc. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 3767.50
- Paulli, S.** Commentarius de abusu tabaci Americanorum veteri. et herbæ thee Asiaticorum in Europa nova. Argentorati, 1665. Illus. Portr. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*\*5847.33
- Peck, W. D.** Observations carpologicæ in kamelliam et theam. [181-?] Pl. 4°. 7846.9
- Reade, A. A.** Tea and tea drinking. London, 1884. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6003.89
- Riant, A.** Le café, le chocolat, le thé. Paris, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6009a.82
- Short, T.** Discourses on tea, sugar, milk, spirits, tobacco, etc. With rules for gouty people. London, 1750. 8°. 5809.59
- Spencer, G. L.** Tea, coffee, and cocoa preparations. Wash., 1892. Pls. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Chem. div. Bull. No. 13, pt. 7.] 8°. \*5991.72.13, pt. 7
- Stables, W. Gordon.** Tea, the drink of pleasure and of health. London. [1883.] Pl. Sq. 16°. 182.6; 6003.64
- Wanklyn, J. A.** Tea, coffee, and cocoa: a practical treatise on the analysis of tea, coffee, cocoa, chocolate, maté (Paraguay tea), etc. London, 1874. 8°. 3978.58

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HYGIENE.

- In many of the subdivisions of this list will be found titles of bibliographies treating of their special subjects.
- Adams, W. F. co.** A catalogue of books on gymnastics, physical education, athletics, health, etc. [Springfield, 1890.] 8°. 6175.71
- Contains 500 titles.
- Buck, A. H., ed.** A treatise on hygiene and public health. N. Y., 1879. 2 v. 8°. \*3764.69
- Contains lists on special topics.
- Reale società italiana d'igiene.** Essai de bibliographie hygiénique, travaux publiés en Italie, 1872 à 1881. (In Les institutions sanitaires en Italie. Milan, 1885.) 3760.45

# BURIAL.

- Includes only such titles as seem to relate to the sanitary consideration of burial customs. For further titles on the history and antiquities of the subject consult the card catalogue under Burial.
- Barricelli, G.** After the end of life. April, 1880. 8°. No. 1 in \*7435.78
- On modes of disposing of the dead.
- Blyth, A. W.** The disposal of the dead. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 261-280. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Browne, Sir T.** Hydriotaphia, urn-burial. London, 1669. 2 pls. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in \*4606.18
- See also editions of his works for this essay.
- Bruhier, J. J. d'A.** The uncertainty of the signs of death and the danger of precipitate interments and dissections demonstrated, with directions for preventing. London, 1746. Illus. 12°. 7768.16
- Cobb, A. G.** Earth-burial and cremation. N. Y., 1892. Pl. 12°. 6239.40
- Great Britain.** Parliament. Sessional papers. Burial grounds. Return of all notices which have been given for closing burial grounds in parishes and places beyond the metropolis, under the act 16 & 17 Vict. c. 134. London, 1854. F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61
- — — Burial grounds (metropolis). List of burial grounds or grave yards which have been closed by virtue of the powers contained in the act 16 & 17 Vict. 134 . . . London, 1854. F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61
- — — Burial grounds (metropolis). Return of the metropolitan parishes (exclusive of the city of London), the burial grounds of which are closed, or are ordered to be closed . . . [London, 1854.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61
- — — Returns of the number of burials in cemeteries formed under the authority of the several burial acts, commencing with the act 15 & 16 Vict. c. 85 . . . to the 31st day of Dec. 1859 inclusive . . . [London, 1860.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1860, vol. 61
- See also R. Ct. 1882, vol. 16; and A. P. 1862, vol. 53.
- Greenhill, T.** Νεκροκρηδία: or, the art of embalming; wherein is shewn the right of burial . . . and the several ways of preserving dead bodies. London, 1705. Illus. Map. 4°. \*3971.7
- Haden, F. S.** Earth to earth. A plea for a change of system in our burial of the dead. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3978.65
- Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Regolamento speciale di polizia mortuaria. Roma, 1891. 8°. 7763.83
- Perles, J.** Die Leichenfeierlichkeiten im nachbiblischen Judenthume. Breslau. [1861.] 8°. 2296.11
- Recueil de pièces concernant les exhumations faites dans l'enceinte de l'église de Saint Eloy de la ville de Dunkerque.** Paris, 1783. 16°. No. 14 in \*7749.10.10
- Remarks on the dangers and duties of sepulture.** By a fellow of the Mass. med. soc. Boston, 1823. 8°. No. 19 in \*7792.10
- Scott, W., 1st baron Stowell.** Burial of the dead. Iron coffins. Decision of Sir Wm. Scott, on the patent coffin case. Charleston, 1821. Sm. 8°. No. 8 in \*7637.19

## BURIAL

- Wernich, A.** Leichenwesen einschliesslich der Feuerbestattung. Jena, 1893. Illus. Pls. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.2
- Wickes, S.** Sepulture: its history, methods, and sanitary requisites. Phila., 1884. 8°. 3761.60

## Cremation.

In the Bulletin of this Library for July, 1874, vol. 2, No. 30, p. 268 [\*6200a.32.2], is a bibliographical note on this subject. It is here reprinted with some necessary alterations. A considerable number of writers have discussed, from historical and antiquarian points of view, the whole subject of sepulture, burial rites, and funerals. Besides encyclopædias, travels in India, Egypt, Rome, etc., and books on manners and customs generally, see among the older authorities, Bosio, De Roma sotteranea [4750.50; also in Aringhi's Roma sotteranea 2750.1]; Gutherius, De jure manium, in Grævius, vol. 5 and 12 [2950.1]; Kirchmannus, De funere Romanorum [Astor Lib.]; Laurentius, De funeribus antiquorum, etc., in Gronovius, v. 11 [2960.2]; Meursius, De funere, in Gronovius, v. 12 [2960.2], and same in Meursius, Opera [2210.2]; Montfaucon, Les funérailles des Grecs; des Romains; des nations barbares; in his Works, v. 5, and supplement, also v. 5 [2220.1 and 2]; Muret, Cérémonies funèbres de toutes les nations [Astor Lib.]; and same, transl. by Lorain [\*6239.21]; Nicolai, De sepulcris Hebræorum [Astor Lib.]; Pavinus, De ritu sepeliendi apud veteres Christianos; Pomey, Libitina, sen de funeribus apud Romanos, etc. [Astor Lib.]; Porcacchi, Funerali antichi [Astor Lib.] of which there is a French translation; Quenstedt, De sepultura veterum, in Gronovius, v. 11 [2960.2]; Spelman, Canons concerning burial, or De sepultura, in his Works [2600.3]; Spondanus, Cœmeteria sacra [Astor Lib.].

A more modern discussion of the sepulture question arose in France, chiefly during and after the French Revolution, with reference principally to the same evils which occasioned the English parliamentary investigations and consequent enactments on the subject, half a century later; viz., the evils of interment in or under church edifices, and in the midst of towns. The authority most cited in this discussion was the Italian Piattoli, who investigated the subject by request of the government of Tuscany, and whose work was mostly transferred (with acknowledgment) by the French physician Vieq d'Azry into his own publication on the subject, entitled Essai sur les lieux et les dangers des sépultures, in v. 6 of the Œuvres de Vieq d'Azry [8720.11]. Other authorities for this stage of the discussion are, Cambry, Rapports sur les sépultures [Bost. Athenæum]; Girard, Des tombeaux, ou de l'influence des institutions funèbres sur les mœurs [Athenæum]; Maret, Mémoire sur l'usage d'enterrer les morts dans les églises, etc. [Astor Lib.]; other works by Navier, a physician of Chalons (1775). Haguénat, a professor at Montpellier, etc. The material of Piattoli as used by Vieq d'Azry was used again by Dr. Allen, of New York, in a pamphlet published by him in that city in 1822 [7762.37], and more fully by Dr. Pascalis, of New York, in another pamphlet which appeared in 1823 [M. Pph. v. 18]. Both these refer, among other authorities, to a report in the document of the New York City Board of Health of 1806 [No. 1 in \*Med. Pph. v. 1] made by Dr. Miller, Mr. John Pintard and Mr. Van Zandt, on interment in cities. These New York publications had reference, more particularly, to cholera or yellow fever epidemics.

The English discussion of the question of intra-mural or extra-mural interment is presented pretty fully in the evidence before a parliamentary commission [R. Ct. 1842, v. 10] and in the subsequent reports, one by Edwin Chadwick in 1843 [R. Cr., 1843, v. 12; also 7063.9], and another by Lords Carlisle and Ashley, and Mr. Chadwick and Dr. Southwood Smith [R. Cr. 1850, v. 21; also 7063.5].

In the more ancient authorities, above quoted, the "cremation" (or burning) of the dead is discussed mainly in a historical manner as one of several methods of disposing of the remains. The French, American and English discussions next referred to only dealt with it incidentally or by implication; what they sought, and have obtained, was, the use of rural cemeteries instead of city or intra-mural burials. The renewal of the general question of disposing of the dead, which is at present in progress, is specifically directed to the "cremation" of the remains. For this particular view, see Grimm, Ueber das Verbrennen der Leichen, in the Transactions of the Berlin Academy of Sciences, 1849 [3322.2]; Jamieson, Origin of cremation, in Transactions of Royal Society of Edinburgh for 1815 [3260.1]; "The merits of cremation," a paper by P. Frazer, Jr., in the Penn Monthly of June, 1874 [\*5254.50, 1874], reprinted separately. The following, on points connected with interment, may also be consulted: Rossi, Roma sotteranea, 1864, etc. [4750.52]; a translation and compilation from Rossi by Northcott and Brownlow, London, 1869 [4752.25]; Burial of the dead, an

## BURIAL

Essay by Dr. Jacob Bigelow, in his "Modern inquiries" [4407.4]; Feydeau, Cereueils et inhumations au moyen âge; in Annales archéologiques, v. 14, 15, for 1854-5; [\*3361.1.14.15]; Rauch, Intra-mural interments (pamphlet,) Chicago, 1866 [5796.43].

**Adams, J. F. A.** Cremation and burial: an examination of their relative advantages. Boston, 1875. 8°. 3975.56

A bibliography is appended. From 6th ann. rept. of Mass. State board of health.

**Beugless, J. D.** Incineration. [N. Y., 1883.] Illus. 8°. 6236.32

From the Princeton rev., 4th ser. [\*5412.1.13].

**Blind, C.** Fire-burial among our Germanic forefathers: a record of the poetry and history of Teutonic cremation. London, 1875. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6236.70

Repr. from Frazer's Mag., vol. 11, n. s., p. 730-749, 1875 [\*5196.1.11].

**Cadet, A.** Des cimetières de Paris et de la crémation. Paris, 1874. 4°. 3972.51

— Hygiène, inhumation, crémation, ou incinération des corps. 2e éd. Paris. [1877?] Illus. 18°. 3978.82

**Cobb, A. G.** Earth-burial and cremation. N. Y., 1892. Pl. 12°. 6239.40

**Cobb, J. S.** Cremation in its bearing on public health. [Boston, 1892.] 8°. 3768.128

— The torch and the tomb. Boston, 1891. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6231.68

**Corvin, O.** Die Frage der Leichenbestattung. [Wien? 1874?] 8°. \*6231.16

**Eassie, W.** Cremation. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 280-311. 1884.) 3763.100.8

— Cremation of the dead, its history and bearings upon public health. London, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3975.55

**Frazer, P.** The merits of cremation. [Phila., 1874.] [Phila. social so. assoc.] 8°.

No. 22 in \*7562.51

— Same. (In Penn. monthly. Vol. 5, pp. 414-434, 1874.) \*5254.50.5

**Gaume, J. J.** The Christian cemetery in the 19th century: or, the last war-cry of the communists. Trans. from the French, by R. Brennan. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 3458.128

**Haweis, H. R.** Ashes to ashes, a cremation prelude. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 2479.60

**Hornstein, É. de.** La crémation devant l'histoire, la science et le christianisme. Paris, 1886. 8°. 6236.66

**Krauskopf, J., rabbi.** Ashes to ashes or earth to earth. Phila., 1889. 8°. 6236.30

**Lieball.** Der Welt Verderb durch Todtenbe-grabung, das neue Paradies durch Todtenverbrennung. Müncheu, 1868. 12°. 6239.71

**Marble, J. O.** Cremation in its sanitary aspects. (In Mass. med. soc. med. communications. Vol. 13. 1886.) \*7737.7.13

**Massachusetts cremation society.** [By-laws, etc. Also] A plea for cremation, by Mary B. Comyns. [Boston, 1893.] 8°. 6231.64

**New England cremation society.** By-laws. Boston, 1891. 8°. No. 2 in 6231.68

— Charter and by-laws. Boston, 1891, 92. 24°. \*6236.33

— Transactions. No. 1. Boston, 1893. 12°. \*6236.34

## BURIAL

**Pini, G.** La crémation en Italie et à l'étranger de 1774 jusqu'à nos jours. Milan, 1885. Illus. Pls. 8°. 6231.10

**Robinson, W.** Cremation and urn-burial; or, the cemeteries of the future. London, 1889. Pl. Sm. 8°. 2234.100

An earlier edition (1880) is the following:

— God's acre beautiful, or the cemeteries of the future. London, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2234.55

**Thompson, Sir H.** Cremation. 2d ed. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. 3978.56

— Same. 4th ed. London, 1875. 6239.41

— Modern cremation its history and practice. London, 1889. Pl. Sm. 8°. 6239.29

Originally appeared in the Nineteenth century, 1888, now published with additions.

— Same. 2d ed. 1891. Pl. 6239.30

**Trusen, J. P.** Die Leichenverbrennung als die geeignetste Art der Todtenbestattung. Breslau, 1855. 8°. 5767.58

**Urn, The.** A journal devoted to the interests of cremation. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1892. 4°. \*6230.53

**Verein zur Förderung der Leichenverbrennung, Hamburg.** Wo sollen unsere Todten bleiben? Hamburg, 1874. 8°. 6237.29

**Wegmann-Ercolani, J. J.** Ueber Leichenverbrennung als rationellste Bestattungsart. Zürich, 1874. 2 pls. 8°. 6231.67

**Wernich, A.** Leichenwesen einschliesslich der Feuerbestattung. Jena, 1893. Illus. Pls. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.2

**Wittmeyer, L.** Ueber die Leichenverbrennung. Berlin, 1876. 8°. No. 6 in \*5216.50.5

### Intramural and Extramural Burial.

**Allen, F. D.** Documents and facts showing the fatal effects of interments in populous cities. N. Y., 1822. 8°. 7762.37

**Boston.** Report of the joint special committee on intramural interments. [Boston, 1879.] 8°. No. 6 in \*4454.64

— A sketch of the origin and history of the Granary burial-ground. [With a report from the Board of health.] Boston. [1879.] 8°. No. 3 in \*4454.64

— Board of health. [Report to the city council on King's chapel burial-ground, March 6, 1879.] 8°. No. 2, 4 in \*4454.64

**Chadwick, Sir E.** Report on the sanitary condition of the labouring population of Great Britain. A supplementary report on interment in towns. London, 1843. 8°. 7063.9

## CHILDREN

**Cicé, J. M. C. de, bishop of Rodez.** Ordonnance portant défenses de faire des inhumations dans l'église cathédrale de Rodez. Rodez, 1874. 16°. No. 3 in \*5529a.57

**Great Britain.** General board of health. Metropolitan interment act. Report of preliminary proceedings under the metropolitan interment act. From the 5th August to the 31st Dec., 1850. [London, 1851.] 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23

On extra-mural sepulture. See also R. Cr. 1852, vol. 20; A. P. 1852-3, vol. 96.

— Report on a general scheme for extramural sepulture. London, 1850. Pl. 8°. 7063.5

5765.42; No. 3 in \*5765.7

\*F.—R. Ct. 1850, vol. 21

— Report on a general scheme of extramural sepulture for country towns. London, 1851. 8°. No. 2 in \*7063.5; \*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23

— Same. Draft. London, 1851. 8°. 5765.41

— Parliament. Sessional papers. Cemeteries (metropolis). Copies of reports made to the Secretary of state for the Home department, by Dr. Sutherland and by Mr. Holland, on the state of certain metropolitan cemeteries. [London, 1856.] F°. \*F.—A. P. 1856, vol. 52

— — — Churchyards, &c. (metropolis). Return of all the notices for discontinuance of burials within the metropolis, issued by the Secretary of state, in compliance with the provisions of the act 15 & 16 Vict. c. 85. [London, 1854.] F°. \*F.—A. P. 1854, vol. 61

— — — Report from the select committee on improvement of the health of towns, with the minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Effect of interment of bodies in towns. [London.] 1842. F°. \*5760.50; \*F.—R. Ct. 1842, vol. 10

**Pascalis-Ouvrières, F.** Exposition of the dangers of interment in cities. N. Y., 1823. 8°. No. 4 in \*Med. pph. vol. 18

**Rauch, J. H.** Intramural interments in populous cities, and their influence upon health and epidemics. Chicago, 1866. 8°. \*5796.43

**Recueil de pièces concernant les exhumations faites dans l'enceinte de l'église de Saint Eloy de la ville de Dunkerque.** Paris, 1783. Sm. 8°. No. 14 in \*7749.10

**Walker, G. A.** Gatherings from grave yards: with a history of modes of interments. And a detail of fatal results of inhuming the dead in the midst of the living. London, 1839. 8°. \*6232.9

**Wickes, S.** Sepulture: its history, methods, and sanitary requisites. Phila., 1884. 8°. 3761.60

### CESSPOOLS.

See under Domestic Sanitation.

## CHILDREN.

This selection from the titles under Children in the card catalogue, introduces such works as seem to bear on the hygiene of childhood; under the division Children, Diseases of, in the card catalogue, are many books treating incidentally of the above topic.

See also Infant Diet, under division Food in this list; also the division Physical Education.

**Alcott, W. A.** The young mother, or management of children in regard to health. Boston, 1836. 16°. 1165.15; 5769a.9

**Arteta de Montenegro, A.** Tratado metódico para la educacion física é intelectual de los niños. Valencia. Sm. 4°. \*\*E.219.7

**Ballexserd, J.** Dissertation sur l'éducation physique des enfans. Paris, 1762. 8°. 3777.15

**Ballin, Ada S.** Children's dress. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 12, pp. 145-171. 1884.) 3763.100.12

**Barker, S.** Children, and how to manage them in health and sickness. London. [1875.] 8°. \*5774.27

— The domestic management of infants and children in health and sickness. London, 1865. 8°. 3776.51

**Barker, T. Herbert.** On the hygienic management of infants and children. London, 1859. 8°. 5776.50

**Blaisdell, A. F.** Physiology for little folks. The child's book of health. Boston, 1886. Illus. 16°. 1170.14

**Blanchard, P.** Les accidents de l'enfance. Paris. 12°. 2064.10

**Boston.** Board of health. Rules for the management of infants and children. 1876. 8°. 3771.51

— Same. Boston, 1879. 8°. 5771.58

**Bouchut, E.** Hygiène de la première enfance. 5e éd. Paris, 1866. Illus. 12°. 3779.20

— *Traité pratique des maladies des nouveaux nés, précédé d'un précis sur l'hygiène et l'éducation physique des jeunes enfants.* 3e éd. Paris, 1855. 8°. 3777.14

**Bowditch, H. P.** The growth of children. Boston, 1877. Pls. Tables. 8°. 3764.52

From the 8th annual rep. of the State Board of health of Mass.

**Buckingham, C. E.** The proper treatment of children, medical or medicinal. Annual discourse before the Mass. med. society. Boston, 1873. 8°. 3721.53; No. 5 in \*3727.4

No. 6 in \*3721.53; No. 5 in \*3727.4

No. 7 in 7737.7.11

**Bull, Th.** The maternal management of children in health and disease. From 3d London ed. Phila., 1849. 12°. 154.19

**Chavasse, P. H.** Advice to a mother on the management of her children. 13th ed. Phila., 1873. 12°. 1165.22

— *Counsel to a mother: a continuation.* Phila., 1873. 12°. 1165.22

— *The physical training of children.* Phila., 1871. Pl. 8°. 152.17

**Children:** their health, training, and education. London. [1879?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5769.16

**Children's island sanitarium, Salem harbor.** Annual report, 1st-3d. [Boston, 1887]-88. Sq. 32°. \*7798.36

**Combe, A.** Treatise on the physiological and moral management of infancy. Edinb., 1840. 8°. 5779a.14

— Same. From 4th Edinb. ed. N. Y., 1845. 12°. 5779a.9

— Same. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 158.17

— Same. Rev. by Sir J. Clarke. 1st Amer. ed. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 5779.12

**Coudereau, C. A.** Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur l'alimentation des enfants. Paris, 1869. 8°. \*5774.11

**Davis, E. P.** Mother and child. Pt. 1. Mother, by E. P. Davis. Pt. 2. Child, by J. M. Keating. Phila., 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3777.67

**Deweese, W. P.** A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children. Phila., 1825. 8°. \*3777.6

— Same. 4th ed. Phila., 1832. 8°. \*3777.30

— Same. 5th ed. Phila., 1833. 8°. \*5779.76

— Same. 6th ed. Phila., 1836. 8°. \*5774.1

— Same. 7th ed. Phila., 1838. 8°. \*5774.42

— Same. 10th ed. Phila., 1853. 8°. \*3777.5

**Fergus, W.** The development of boys. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 486-495. 1884.) 3763.100.11

**Fonssagrives, J. B.** The mother's register, current notes of the health of children. From the French. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 3779.53

— *The mother's work with sick children.* Trans. by F. P. Foster. N. Y. [1872.] 16°. 1165.23

**Gardner, A. K.** Our children: their physical and mental development. Hartford, 1872. Illus. 12°. 125.22

— Same. N. Y., 1876. 12°. \*3776.58

**Garrett-Anderson, Elizabeth, and others.** The sanitary care and treatment of children and their diseases. Boston, 1881. Plans. 8°. 3775.66

**Gladstone, Catherine.** Healthy nurseries and bedrooms, including the lying-in rooms. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 1. 1884.) 3763.111; 3763.100.1

**Health for little folks.** N. Y. [1890.] 12°. 1170.33

**Hoin, J. J. L.** Mémoire sur la vitalité des enfans. Londres, 1765. 8°. No. 6 in \*5792.84

**Infancy, childhood, and school life.** London, 1892. [Intern. congress of hygiene and demography. Trans. 7th Cong. Vol. 4.] 8°. \*3761.103.4

**Jacobi, A.** On the improvement of the condition of the poor and sick children. (In Sanitary care and treatment of children. Boston, 1881.) 3775.66

**Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung.** Neue Folge. B. 1-7, 9-33. Leipzig, 1868-92. Illus. 8°. \*7716.50

**Keating, J. M.** Maternity, infancy, childhood. Hygiene of pregnancy; nursing and weaning of infants; the care of children in health and disease. Phila., 1887. 12°. 1170.20; 3779.85

— ed. *Cyclopædia of the diseases of children.* Phila., 1890-93. 4 v. Illus. Pls. 8°. \*3771.69

In vol. 4 is Hygiene.

**Kennedy, J.** Instructions to mothers and nurses on the management of children in health and disease. Glasgow, 1825. 12°. 3777.24

**Ladies' sanitary assoc.** Children going to school. London. 16°. 5587.43

**Léger, T.** Manuel des jeunes mères. Bruxelles, 1837. 24°. 5779a.24

**Lomas, W.** Children's lives and how to protect them. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3778.54

**Lozier, Clemence S.** Care of children. N. Y., 1871. 8°. No. 2 in \*7769.58

**Mello Franco, F.** Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos, para uso da nação portugueza. Lisboa, 1790. Sm. 4°. No. 3 in \*5093.30

**Meyer, Bertha.** The child physically and mentally. Trans. by Friederike Salomon. N. Y. [1893.] 12°. 3779.114

**Mother's record, of the physical, mental, and moral growth of her child, for the first fifteen years.** By a mother. Boston. [1882.] Unpaged. Sm. 4°. 3777.52

**Perry, J. F.** Health of our children. By "Doctor Frank" [pseud.]. Boston, 1887. 12°. 3779a.84

**Rankin, F. H.** Hygiene of childhood. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 1170.31; 3779.100

**Sanitary care, The, and treatment of children and their diseases.** Boston, 1881. Plans. 8°. 3775.66

**Schott, Wilhelmine.** Health-hints to women, treating of food, exercise, dress, care of children, etc. N. Y., 1875. Portr. 12°. \*5779a.18

**Shuttleworth, G. E.** The health and physical development of idiots as compared with mentally sound children of the same age. Diagram. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 525-533. 1884.) 3763.100.11

**Smith, H.** Letters to married women on nursing and the management of children. 1st Amer. ed. Phila., 1792. 12°. 5779a.20

**Sovet, Dr.** Éducation physique de l'enfance. Bruxelles. 16°. 1065.52

**Tracy, S.** The mother and her offspring. Rev. ed. N. Y., 1854. 12°. 5779.81  
— Same. 1870. 12°. \*5779.26

**Trall, R. T.** The mother's hygienic hand-book. N. Y., 1874. 8°. 1156.4

**Uffelmann, J.** Manual of the domestic hygiene of the child. Trans. by Harriott R. Milinowski. Ed. by Mary P. Jacobi. N. Y., 1891. 8°. 3777.60

**West, C.** On hospital organization, with special reference to hospitals for children. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 3767.64

**West, Mary A.** Childhood: its care and culture. Chicago, 1889. Illus. 8°. 3581.5

### Employment of Children.

See also Apprentices, Hours of labor, in the card catalogue.

**Barnard, H.** Legal provision respecting the education and employment of children in factories . . . Hartford, 1842. 8°. No. 10 in \*5595.77

**Derby, G.** Health of minors employed in manufactories of cotton, woolen, silk, flax and jute. (Cut from Mass. State board of health. 2d ann. rept. 1871.) No. 4 in \*5765.53

**Dupin, A. M. J. J., baron.** Chambre des pairs 22 fév. 1840. Rapport au nom d'une commission spéciale chargée de l'examen du projet de loi relatif au travail des enfants dans les manufactures, usines ou ateliers. [Paris, 1840?] 16°. No. 8 in \*6622.12

**Graffenried, Clare de.** Child labor. (In American economic assoc. Publ. Vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 71-149. 1890.) No. 2 in \*5560a.10

**Great Britain.** Children's employment commission. Appendix to first report. Mines. Part 1. London, 1842. Illus. Map. Plans. F°. \*7580.6 ; \*\*F.—R. Cr. 1842, vol. 16

**MacNeill, G. E.** Factory children. Report upon schooling and hours of labor. Boston, 1875. 8°. No. 20 in \*5570a.53

**Massachusetts.** Constable of the commonwealth. Report of H. K. Oliver, deputy state constable, specially appointed to enforce the laws regulating the employment of children. Boston, 1869. 8°. \*6453.53

**Owen, R.** Observations on the effect of the manufacturing system: with hints for the improvements of those parts of it which are most injurious to health and morals. 3d ed. (In Pamphleteer. Vol. 11, pp. 253-64. 1818.) No. 20 in \*6575.1.11

**Physical and moral condition of the children and young persons employed in mines and manufacturies.** London, 1843. 8°. \*7577.65

**Post, J.** Musterstätten persönlicher Fürsorge von Arbeitgebern für ihre Geschäftsangehörigen. Berlin, 1889, 93. 2 v. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3562.131  
Contents. —1. Die Kinder und jugendlichen Arbeiter. 2. Die erwachsenen Arbeiter.

**Schmucker, S. S.** Memorial, relative to binding out minor colored children. In [Pa.] House of rep., March 7, 1839. Harrisburg, 1839. 8°. No. 11 in \*5585.72

**Tallon, E., and Maurice, G.** Législation sur le travail des enfants dans les manufactures. Documents relatifs à la loi du 19 mai, 1874. Versailles, 1875. Map. L. 8°. 3564.68

**Willoughby, W. F.** Child labor. (In American econ. assoc. Publ. Vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 5-70. Balt., 1890.) No. 2 in \*5560a.10.5

**Wolowski, L. F. M. R.** Le travail des enfants dans les manufactures. Paris, 1868. 18°. No. 5 in \*6679a.23

### Infants.

**Ammon, F. A. von.** Le livre d'or de la jeune femme. D'après la 35e éd. de l'original par M. S. Gourovitch. 5e éd. Paris, 1891. Pl. 18°. 3779.113

**Babyhood:** a monthly magazine for mothers. L. M. Yale, M.D., medical ed. Dec., 1886, to Nov., 1887; Dec., 1888, to Nov., 1889. N. Y., 1887-89. Illus. 8°. \*7316.50

**Barwell, Mrs.** Infant treatment: with directions to mothers for self-management before, during, and after pregnancy. 1st Amer. ed. Rev. N. Y., 1844. 12°. 187.29

**Darwall, J.** Plain instructions for the management of infants, with practical observations on the disorders incident to children. London, 1830. 12°. 3777.26

**Dendy, W. C.** The book of the nursery. N. Y., 1833. Pl. 24°. 3779.7

**Dewar, J.** "What ails the baby?" N. Y. [1890.] 16°. 3769.115

**Dix, T. L.** The healthy infant, a treatise on the healthy procreation of the human race. Cincinnati, 1880. 16°. \*\*3778.55

**Dixon, R. B.** What is to be done. A handbook for the nursery. Boston, 1884. 24°. 1171.35 ; 3779.81

**Donné, A.** Mothers and infants, nurses and nursing. Trans. from the French. Boston, 1859. Pls. 8°. 155.29 ; 5779.30

**Flint, J. H.** A dissertation on the prophylactic management of infancy and early childhood. (In Mass. med. soc. Med. communications. Vol. 4, pp. 117-133. 1829.) \*7737.7.4

No. 1b in \*Med. pph. vol. 122  
**Herrick, Christine T.** Cradle and nursery. N. Y., 1889. 16°. 5779.40

**Hufeland, C. W.** Guter Rath an Mütter über die wichtigsten Punkte der physischen Erziehung der Kinder in den ersten Jahren nebst einem Unterrichte für junge Eheleute die Vorsorge für Ungeborne betreffend. 7te Aufl. Leipzig, 1853. 16°. No. 2 in 7594.56

**Jacobi, A.** Infant hygiene. (Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.) \*3764.69.1

**Keating, J. M.** Maternity, infancy, childhood. Hygiene of pregnancy; nursing and weaning. Phila., 1887. 12°. 1170.20

— The mother's guide in the management and feeding of infants. Phila., 1881. 12°. 3779.75

**Kissam, R. S.** The nurse's manual, and young mother's guide. Hartford, 1834. 16°. 3779.13

**Massachusetts.** State board of health. A circular to local boards of health. The care of young children. [Boston, 1879.] 8°. 7777.79

**Maternal physician, The.** A treatise on the nurture and management of infants. By an American matron. N. Y., 1811. 12°. \*5779a.22  
— Same. 2d ed. Phila., 1818. 12°. \*3777.22

**Obstetrical society of London.** Rules for the general management of infants. London, 1875. 8°. 5774.36

**Owen, E.** The rearing of hand-fed infants. With an introd. by C. West. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 37-53. 1884.) 3763.100.6

- Pedley**, Mrs. Infant nursing, and the management of young children. London, 1866. Sm. 8°. 180.51
- Scovill**, Elisabeth R. A baby's requirements. Phila., 1892. 16°. 5779.83
- Some hints to young women, engaged in rearing infants, or educating children, either in private families, or schools.** London, 1799. 16°. 7589.45
- Starr**, L. Hygiene of the nursery. Phila., 1888. Illus. 8°. 3777.56
- Struve**, C. A. On the physical education of children during the early period of their lives. Trans. London, 1801. 8°. 5776.52
- Same. London, 1802. 8°. \*5790a.8
- Terhune**, Mary V. Common sense in the nursery, by Marion Harland [pseud.]. N. Y., 1885. 12°. 1170.8; 3778.62
- Tuthill**, Louisa C. The nursery hook for young mothers. N. Y., 1849. 16°. \*5779a.23
- Walker**, Jane H. A handbook for mothers: being simple hints to women on the management of their health during pregnancy and confinement together with care of infants. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3779.112
- Yale**, Leroy M., ed. Nursery problems. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 187.37
- Young**, C. G. Hints for the treatment of infants and young children, in hot countries. Demerara, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3777.66

## CLIMATE, ATMOSPHERE, AND SEASONS.

A selection of such titles under the subjects Climate and Atmosphere as seem to bear upon the question of health; see further these subjects in the card catalogue. See also Meteorology; Travel; U. S. Signal Service, all in the card catalogue. See too, in this list, the divisions Health resorts; Moisture; Soil.

- Armand**, F. V. A. Traité de climatologie générale du globe. Études médicales sur tous les climats. Paris, 1878. 8°. 3965.58
- Armstrong**, R. The influence of climate on the human constitution, with observations on fever in general, and an account of the epidemic fever of Jamaica. London, 1843. 8°. \*3798.13
- Barnwell**, W. Physical investigations and deductions relative to the diseases of a warm and vitiated atmosphere. Phila., 1802. 8°. \*3797.14
- Becquerel**, A. C. Des climats et de l'influence qu'exercent les sols boisés et non boisés. Paris, 1853. 8°. 3966.65
- Billings**, J. S. Abstract of special reports by army medical officers on the effect of mountain climates upon health. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 148-150. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Bonstetten**, C. V. de. L'homme du midi et l'homme du nord, ou l'influence du climat. 2e éd. Genève, 1826. 8°. 3887.2
- The man of the North, and the man of the South; or the influence of climate. Trans. from the French. N. Y., 1864. 12°. 307.25; 5889a.7
- Boyle**, R. Causes of the insalubrity and salubrity of the air. London, 1690. 12°. \*\*E.199.21
- Brown**, J. C. Forests and moisture, or effects of forests on humidity of climate. Edinb., 1877. 8°. 3963.51
- Clark**, Sir J. The influence of climate in the prevention and cure of chronic diseases. London, 1830. 8°. 5792.54
- Sanative influence of climate. From 3d London ed. Phila., 1841. 8°. 3797.9
- Croll**, J. Climate and time in geological relations; a theory of secular changes of the earth's climate. London, 1875. Pls. 8°. 3965.72
- Same. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 3968.66
- Discussions on climate and cosmology. N. Y., 1886. Map. 12°. 3960a.55; 141.22
- Cullimore**, D. H. The book of climates. Acclimatization; climatic diseases; health resorts and mineral springs; sea sickness; sea voyages; and sea bathing. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 3799.111
- Derby**, G. Air, and some of its impurities. From 2d report of Mass. state board of health, Jan., 1871. No. 3 in \*5765.53
- Dove**, H. W. Klimatologische Beiträge. Berlin, 1857, 69. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 5885.11
- Foissac**, P. De l'influence des climats sur l'homme. Paris, 1837. 8°. 3887.6
- Forster**, T. Observations on the casual and periodical influence of particular states of the atmosphere on human health and diseases, particularly insanity. In Pamphleteer. Vol. 14, pp. 107-144. London, 1819. No. 7 in \*6575.1.14
- Francis**, D. J. T. Change of climate considered as a remedy in dyspeptic, pulmonary, and other chronic affections. London, 1853. 8°. 3797.23
- Fryer**, B. E. The influence of the high altitudes and climate of the table land country of the Rocky mountain region upon health. (In Amer. publ. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, 141-48. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Gioja**, M. Riflessioni su l'opera intitolata L'homme du midi et l'homme du nord del sig. di Bonstetten. Milano, 1825. 8°. 4774.30
- Same. (In Annali universali di statistica, ec. T. 5, pp. 245-302. Milano, 1825.) \*3287.2.5
- Gregory**, J. Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de morbis coeli mutatione medendis. (Smellie. Thes. med. Vol. 3, pp. 315-369. Edinb., 1785.) No. 12 in \*5796.88.3
- A dissertation on the influence of a change of climate in curing diseases. Trans. from the Latin, and enl. by W. P. C. Barton. Phila., 1815. 8°. 3797.10
- Hilgard**, E. W. A report on the relations of soil to climate. Wash., 1892. [U. S. Weather bureau. Bull. No. 3.] 8°. \*5996.64.3
- Houzeau**, J. C. Règles de climatologie. Bruxelles. Pl. 16°. 1065.23
- Johnson**, J. Change of air: medicinal influence of travelling. London, 1831. 8°. 3797.11
- Same. N. Y., 1831. 8°. 3795.52
- Influence of tropical climates. London, 1815. 8°. 3797.13
- Same. 2d ed. enl. London, 1818. 8°. 5798.66
- Same. 3d Phila. ed. from 6th Lond. ed. Phila., 1831. 12°. 3760.33
- Same. 10th ed. London, 1840. 8°. 3760.23
- Jourdanet**, D. L'air raréfié dans ses rapports avec l'homme sain et avec l'homme malade. Paris, 1862. 8°. 5793.31
- Influence de la pression de l'air sur la vie de l'homme. Climats d'altitude et climats de montagne. Paris, 1875. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 3961.55
- Lente**, F. D. The constituents of climate, with special reference to the climate of Florida. Louisville, 1878. 8°. No. 2 in \*4360a.80

- Lincoln, D. F.** The atmosphere. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.1
- Lombard, H. C.** Atlas de la distribution géographique des maladies dans leur rapports avec les climats. Paris, 1880. 25 maps. 4°. 3790.2
- *Traité de climatologie médicale.* T. 1-3. Paris, 1877-79. 8°. 3796.70
- Marchand, E.** Étude sur la force chimique contenue dans la lumière du soleil, la mesure de sa puissance et la détermination des climats qu'elle caractérise. Paris. [1875.] 8°. 3962.55
- Marriott, W.** Some occasional winds and their influence on health. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 47-62. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Moore, W. J.** Health in the tropics. London, 1862. 8°. 3767.33
- Nichols, W. R.** Observations on the composition of the ground-atmosphere in the neighborhood of decaying organic matter. Boston, 1876. 8°. No. 14 in \*5972.61
- On the composition of the ground-atmosphere, with examination of the air in smoking-cars. Boston, 1875. 8°. 5973.39; 7963.52
- Nott, J. C.** Acclimation; or, the comparative influence of climate, endemic and epidemic diseases. (In Nott and Gliddon. Indigenous races of the earth. Phila., 1857. Pp. 353-401.) \*6232.50; \*\*G.350a.10
- Oppenheimer, Z.** Ueber den Einfluss des Klimas auf den Menschen. Berlin, 1867. [Samml. gemeinw. wissens. Vorträge.] 8°. \*5914.50.2
- Osgood, D.** Observations on the influence of stagnated water and air upon health. (In Mass. med. soc. Med. communications Vol. 6, pp. 29-31. Boston, 1841.) \*7737.7.6
- Osgood, H.** Winter and its dangers. Phila., 1881. 16°. 1174.35
- Pauley, P. C.** Climats et endémies. Esquisses de climatologie comparée. Paris. [1874.] 8°. 3796.59
- Person, C. C.** Des modifications imprimées par l'air atmosphérique aux corps inorganiques, et aux corps organisés. Paris, 1833. 4°. \*7801.6
- Pringle, Sir J., bart.** Redevoering over de verschillende soorten der lugt . . . uit het Engelsch vertaald. Franeker, 1776. 8°. No. 12 in \*Pph. vol. 10
- Quételet, L. A. J.** De l'influence des saisons sur la mortalité aux différens âges dans la Belgique. Bruxelles, 1838. 4°. 3764.18
- Ramsay, A.** A bibliography, guide and index to climate. London, 1884. Illus. L. 8°. \*3961.67
- Romaine, B.** Observations, reasons and facts, disproving importation; and also, all specific personal contagion in yellow fever, from any local origin, except that which arises from the common changes of the atmosphere. N. Y., 1823. 8°. No. 11 in \*Med. pph. vol. 10

- Rowell, G. A.** On the effects of elevation and floods on health. London, 1866. 8°. No. 11 in \*6511.21
- Scott, R. H.** Cumulative temperature. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 63-74. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Smith, R. A.** Air and rain. The beginnings of a chemical climatology. London, 1872. 8°. 3964.50
- Sociedad patriótica de la Habana.** Memorias. Sobre el influjo de los climas cálidos y principalmente del de la Habana, en la estación del calor. Presentado por Jose Fernandez de Madrid. Habana, 1824. Sm. 4°. \*\*D.250.43
- Stade, P.** Ueber den Einfluss des Klimas und der geographischen Verhältnisse auf die Bauthätigkeit der Menschheit. Hamburg, 1887. [Samml. gemeinw. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 17 in \*5924.60.22
- Stoeckhardt, H. R.** De coeli in generis humani cultum vi ac potestate. Pars prior. Lipsiae, 1826. 4°. B.190.55
- Symons, G. J.** English climatological stations. Map. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 15-35. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Taussig, G.** The Roman climate, its influence on health and disease, an hygienical guide. Rome, 1870. Sm. 8°. 3799.54
- Tennent, John, M.D.** Physical enquiries; discovering the mode of translation in the constitution of northern inhabitants, on going to . . . southern climates. London, 1742. Pl. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in \*5797.75
- Thomas, H. J.** Beiträge zur allgemeinen Climatologie und Mittheilungen über Cadenabbia, Lugano, Spezia als klimatischen Kurorten. Erlangen, 1873. Map. 8°. 3796.57
- Tomlinson, C.** The dew-drop and the mist. An account of the phenomena and properties of atmospheric vapour. London. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 168.42
- Tripe, J. W.** Some relations of meteorological phenomena to health. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 5-15. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Williams, C. T.** The influence of climate in the prevention and treatment of pulmonary consumption. Lettsomian lectures. London, 1877. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3797.67
- Wilson, J. C.** The summer and its diseases. Phila., 1879. [Amer. health primers.] 16°. 1174.39
- Winterbottom, T. M.** Medical directions for the use of navigators and settlers in hot climates. 2d ed. London, 1803. 12°. 3797.32
- Young, C. G.** Hints for the treatment of infants and young children, in hot countries. Demerara, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3777.66

## COFFEE.

See Beverages.

## CONTAGION.

See also, in the card catalogue, Bacilli; Bacteria; Black death; Cattle plague; Cholera; Diphtheria; Disease germs; Febrile contagion; Micro-organisms; Pestilence; Ptomaines; Scarlet fever; Small pox; Spotted fever; Swine plague; Typhoid fever; Typhus fever; Yellow fever; and in this list, see divisions Disinfectants; Epidemics; Quarantine; Vaccination.

- Acute infectious diseases.** In Ziemssen. Cycl. of the practice of medicine. Vol. 1, 2. N. Y., 1874, 75. \*3712.53.1, 2
- Bateman, T.** A succinct account of the Contagious fever of this country, exemplified in the epidemic now prevailing in London. Added observations on contagion. London, 1818. 8°. No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 99
- Bodei, A.** Sull' influenza contagioso-epidémica nuove ricerche. Milano, 1818. 8°. 3806.28

- Buchner, H.** Ueber die Disposition verschiedener Menschenrassen gegenüber den Infektionskrankheiten und über Acclimatisation. Hamburg, 1887. 8°. No. 16 in \*5924.60.22

- Carpenter, A.** The right of the state to enforce notification of infectious disease, and the best method. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 203-218. 1884.) 3763.100.8

- Chomel, A. F.** Des fièvres et des maladies pestilentielles. Paris, 1821. 8°. 3796.13
- Coën, R.** Die ansteckenden Krankheiten. Wien, 1877. 8°. 3797.79
- Corfield, W. H.** How infectious diseases are spread. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 143-153. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Coze, L., and Feltz, V.** Recherches cliniques et expérimentales sur les maladies infectieuses étudiées spécialement au point de vue de l'état du sang et de la présence des ferments. Paris, 1872. Illus. 8°. 3797.54
- Fluegge, C.** Micro-organisms, with special reference to the etiology of the infective diseases. Trans. by W. Watson Cheyne. London, 1890. Illus. 8°. \*5714.63  
Literature, pp. 1-63.
- Franco, F.** Libro de enfermedades contagiosas: y de la preservacion dellas. Seuilla, 1569. Sm. 4°. \*7799.17
- Galtier, V.** Traité des maladies contagieuses, et de la police sanitaire des animaux domestiques. Lyon, 1880. 8°. 3797.83
- Granville, A. B.** A letter to F. Robinson, on the plague and contagion, with reference to the quarantine laws. London, 1819. Plan. 8°. No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 68
- Great Britain.** An act (11 & 12 Vict. cap. 123) to renew and amend an act for the more speedy removal of certain nuisances, and the prevention of contagious and epidemic diseases. London, 1850. Sm. 8°. 3769.29  
— An act (12<sup>o</sup> & 13<sup>o</sup> Vict. Cap. 111) to amend the Nuisances removal, and diseases prevention act, 1848. London, 1849. 16°. No. 2 in 3769.29  
— Correspondence relative to the contagion of plague, and the quarantine regulation of foreign countries. 1836-43. London. [1843.] F°. \*5760.19; \*F.—A.P. 1843, vol. 54  
— Board of health. Annual report, 10th, of the Local government board, 1880/81. Supplement containing report and papers submitted by the board's medical officer on the use and influence of hospitals for infectious diseases. London, 1882. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*3761.58
- Griesinger, W.** Infectiouskrankheiten. Malaria-krankheiten — Gelbes Fieber. — Typhus. — Pest. — Cholera. Erlangen, 1857. [Virchow. Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. B. 2, Abth. 2.] 8°. \*7793.4.2, pt. 2  
— Same. 2 te Aufl. Erlangen, 1864. 8°. 7791.76  
— Traité des maladies infectieuses. Traduit d'après la 2<sup>e</sup> éd. allemande par G. Lemattre. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5801.13
- Guyton de Morveau, L. B.** Traité des moyens de désinfecter l'air, de prévenir la contagion et d'en arrêter les progrès. 2e éd. Paris, 1802. Portr. 8°. 5798.55
- Hamilton, A. McL., and Emmett, B. Mc E.** Small-pox and other contagious diseases. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.1
- Handbuch der acuten Infectiouskrankheiten.** (In Ziemssen. Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. B. 2. Hälfte 1. 2. 1877.) \*5721.50.2, pt. 1, 2
- Hardwicke, W.** Practical sanitary hints for preventing the spread of the "catching" or epidemic diseases, such as scarlet fever, small-pox [etc.]. 2d ed. London, 1875. 16°. 5469.40
- Harris, E.** Hints for the control and prevention of infectious diseases, in camps, transports, and hospitals. N. Y., 1863. [U. S. sanitary commission. Military med. and surg. essays.] 8°. No. 18 in \*4460a.6; 3755.64
- Haygrath, J.** A letter to Dr. Percival, on the prevention of infectious fevers. Bath, 1801. 8°. 5799.56
- Hermann, J. F.** Die wahre Isopathik, oder über die Anwendung gesunder thierischer Organe als Heilmittel bei gleichnamigen Krankheiten der Menschen. Augsburg, 1848. 8°. 5797.77
- Hill, H.** The notification of infectious disease. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 218-256. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Hirsch, A.** Handbook of geographical and historical pathology. Vol. 1. Acute infective diseases. Trans. from the 2d German ed. by C. Creighton. London, 1883. [New Sydenham society.] 8°. \*5714.55
- Hoh, T.** Gift und Kontagium. Darstellung der Gifte und Ansteckungsstoffe, ihrer Wirkungen und Heilmittel. Leipz., 1862. 8°. 3787.22
- Hosack, D.** Observations on the laws governing the communication of contagious diseases, and the means of arresting their progress. N. Y., 1815. 4°. 3790.57; \*7791.66
- Howard, R. B.** Report on the prevalence of diseases arising from contagion, malaria and other causes amongst the labouring classes in Manchester. [London, 1840.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5560.60
- Illinois.** State board of health. Preventable-disease circulars. No. 1-4. [Springfield? 1883.] 8°. \*7763.58
- Jeannel, M.** L'infection purulente ou pyohémie. Paris, 1880. 8°. 3796.74
- Jones, E. U.** Infectiou and disinfection. 8°. No. 8 in \*5712.57
- Knight, J.** On the propagation of communicable diseases. Lecture. New Haven, 1849. 8°. No. 7 in \*4486.13; No. 22 in \*5791.54  
No. 2 in \*Med. pph. vol. 45
- Kraus, F.** Das Kranken-Zerstreuungs-System als Schutzmittel bei Epidemien im Frieden und gegen die verheerenden Contagien im Kriege. Wien, 1861. 8°. 3808.10
- Lewis, J.** Safety mask or prophylactic protector from diseases produced by contagion, infection and malaria. Frankfort, Ky., 1847. 8°. No. 4 in \*5803.35
- Liebermeister, C.** Einleitung zu den Infectiouskrankheiten und Typhus abdominalis. (In Ziemssen. Handb. der sp. Pathologie. Vol. 2, pp. 1-244. Leipz., 1876.) \*5721.50.2  
— Introduction to infectious diseases. (Ziemssen. Cyclop. of the pract. of med. Vol. 1, pp. 1-33. N. Y., 1874.) \*3712.53.1
- Maclean, C.** Summary of facts and inferences, respecting the causes of plague, and other pestilential diseases; with proofs of the non-existence of contagion in these maladies. (In Pamphleteer. London, 1820. Vol. 16, pp. 153-192.) No. 5 in \*6575.1.16
- Macmichael, W.** A brief sketch of the progress of opinion on contagion. (In Pamphleteer. Vol. 25, pp. 519-31. London, 1825.) No. 8 in Med. pph. vol. 18; No. 8 in \*Pph. vol. 18  
No. 20 in \*6575.1.25

**Mead, R.** A short discourse concerning pestilential contagion, and the methods to prevent it. 8th ed. London, 1722. 8°. 7792.29

**Michigan.** State board of health. Relative to notices of diseases which endanger the public health. Circular no. 34. [Lansing, 1880.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5712.57

**Miller, Florence F.** Sicknesses that spread. (In Simple lessons for home use. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1885.) 6005.77.1

**Montépin, J.** Rapport fait à la Chambre des députés, le 16 mars 1833, sur la Pétition du docteur Chervin relative à la question de la contagion et à notre système sanitaire. (In Chervin, N. Pétition adressée à la Chambre des députés. Pp. 121-131. Paris, 1833.) No. 7 in \*7769.12

**Morgan, J.** Practical lessons in the nature and treatment of the affections produced by the contagious diseases; with an account of the primary syphilitic poison. Phila., 1872. Sm. 8°. \*3779.51

**Morris, J.** Germinal matter and the contact theory; an essay on the morbid poisons. 2d ed. London, 1867. Sm. 8°. 5789.3

**Murphy, S. F.** Infectious disease and its prevention. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 7, pp. 85-157. 1884.) 3763.100.7

**Nuttall, G. H. F.** Hygienic measures in relation to infectious diseases. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 3798.113

**Owen, H.** Dissertatio medica inauguralis de contagione. (In Smellie. Thesaurus medicus. T. 4, pp. 353-79. Edinb., 1785.) No. 14 in \*5796.88.4

**Parsons, U.** On the comparative influence of vegetable and animal decomposition as a cause of fever. Phila., 1830. 8°. No. 18 in \*Med. pph. vol. 22

**Potter, N.** Memoir on contagion, more especially as it respects the yellow fever. Balt., 1818. 8°. No. 3 in \*Med. pph. vol. 18

**Richard, C.** Dissertation sur la contagion, et les maladies contagieuses en général. Paris, 1822. 4°. 7791.53

**Ross, D.** Contagion and infection; or, the origin of human and cattle epidemics considered. London, 1870. 8°. No. 11 in \*5712.57

**Shecut, J. L. E. W.** An essay on contagions and infections. Charleston, 1818. Sm. 8°. 5799.55

**Simon, J.** Filth-diseases and their prevention. 1st Amer. ed. Boston, 1876. 16°. 1172.22; 3768.86; 7767.73

**Smith, A. H.** The preventive treatment of infectious diseases in public and high schools. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 402-434. 1884.) 3763.100.11

**Taafe, R. P. B.** Address on "The propagation of disease, &c., through the media of food and drink." (Brighton health congress. Trans. Pp. 334-357. 1881.) No. 9 in \*7765.13; \*3763.73

**Thursfield, W. N.** On cows' milk as a vehicle of infectious and epidemic disease to the community. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 154-199. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Tyndall, J.** Essays on the floating-matter of the air in relation to putrefaction and infection. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 5765.25  
— Same. N. Y., 1882. 12°. 140.20

**United States.** National board of health. An act to prevent the introduction of contagion or infectious diseases into the United States; and Rules and regulations. [Wash., 1879.] 8°. No. 5 in \*5712.57

**Virchow, R.** Infection-diseases in the army; chiefly wound, fever, typhoid, dysentery and diphtheria. Tr. by J. James. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3759.59

— Infectionen durch contagiöse Thiergifte. (Zoonosen.) (In his Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. Band 2, Abth. 1. Erlangen, 1855.) \*7793.4.2, pt. 1

**White, J. C.** The question of contagion in leprosy. [Phila., 1882.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5712.57  
— Same. (In Amer. jour. of the med. sciences. N. S. vol. 84, pp. 433-454. Phila., 1882.) \*7723.1 N.S. vol. 84

**Withington, C. F.** Transmission of infectious diseases through the medium of rags. (Mass. State board of health. Annual report, 18th. Boston, 1887.) 5794.38; \*6457.16.18

**Wolff, M.** Ueber Vererbung von Infections-krankheiten. (Internat. Beiträge zur wissenschaftl. Medicin. B. 3, pp. 153-186. Berlin, 1891.) \*3720a.100.3

**Woodhead, G. S., and Hare, A. W.** Pathological mycology. An inquiry into the etiology of infective diseases. Section 1. Methods. Edinb., 1885. Illus. 8°. 3790b.83

## Transmission of Disease.

See also Heredity.

**Hamlin, A. C.** Transmission of diseases: First paper. Consumption. June, 1874. (Maine medical assoc. Proc. Vol. 5. 1874-76. Pp. 75-85.) No. 1 in \*5793.76; \*7731.1.5

**Merten, Dr.** Die Vererbung von Krankheiten und die etwaigen Mittel, derselben entgegenzuwirken. Stuttgart, 1879. 8°. 3800a.80

**Taafe, R. P. B.** Address . . . at the Health Congress at Brighton, Dec. 15, 1881, on "The propagation of disease, &c., through the media of food and drink." (In Brighton health congress, Brighton. Trans. 1881.) No. 9 in \*7765.18; \*3763.73

**Vanderpoel, S. O.** General principles affecting the organization of quarantine. [Also, On the transmissibility of yellow fever and cholera.] N. Y., 1874. Illus. 8°. 5763.59

**Withington, C. F.** Transmission of infectious diseases through the medium of rags. (Mass. State board of health. Annual report, 18th. 1887.) 5794.38; \*6457.16.18

## CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACT.

See also, in the card catalogue, Prostitution; State regulation of vice; Syphilis; Venereal diseases.

**Amos, S.** Comparative survey of laws in force for the prohibition, regulation and licensing of vice in England and other countries. With text of laws. . . . London, 1877. 8°. \*3574.56

**Backhouse, E., and others.** The influence of legislation on public morals. [Address to the Society of Friends, by six of its members.] [London, 1873?] 8°. 7576.36

**Butler, Josephine E.** The constitution violated. Edinb., 1871. Sm. 8°. 4273.61

— Sursum corda; annual address to the Ladies' national assoc. Liverpool, 1871. 8°. No. 2 in \*5571.71

**Carpenter, R. L.** Three articles on the Contagious diseases acts. London. [1870.] 8°. 7573.110

## CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACT

**Johnstone**, Sir H., 3d bart. On the contagious diseases acts. Extracted from a speech. [London, 1874.] Broadside. No. 8 in \*5790.8

**Kingsford**, D. A critical summary of the evidence before the royal commission upon the contagious diseases act, 1866-69. London. [1870?] 8°. No. 8 in \*5779a.62

**Mundella**, A. J. A royal commissioner on the Contagious diseases acts. [Westminster, 1874.] 8°. 7573.108

**National association** for the repeal of the contagious diseases acts. Important testimonies of eminent divines, and of religious conferences and synods. [London, 1870?] 8°. No. 2 in \*5779a.62

**Scott**, B. A state iniquity: its rise; extension and overthrow. A concise history of the system of state-regulated and licensed vice. London, 1890. 8°. \*3571.101

## DISINFECTION

Literature of the movement for the repeal of the Contagious diseases act, pp. 329-354.

**Seven** reasons for the repeal of the contagious diseases (women's) acts, 1866-69. Issued by the city of London com. for obtaining the repeal. London, 1881. 8°. No. 13 in \*5712.57

**Stansfeld**, J. On the contagious diseases acts. [Bristol, 1874.] 8°. 7573.109

**Wilkinson**, J. J. G. The forcible introspection of women for the army and navy by the oligarchy, considered physically. London, 1870. 8°.

No. 17 in \*7573.60

## COOKERY.

See under division Food.

## CORSETS.

See under division Dress.

## COUNTRY LIFE.

See also, in this list, Climate; Health of towns; Health resorts.

**Acland**, Sir H. W. D. Health in the village. Illus. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 1, pp. 1-94. 1884.) 3763.100.1

— Village health and village life. Illus. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 9, pp. 29-50. 1884.) 3763.100.9

**Hough**, J. S. On the relative influence of city and country life, on morality, health, fecundity, longevity and morality. Phila. [1874.] 8°.

No. 7 in \*7562.51

— Same. (In Penn monthly. Vol. 5, pp. 28-59. 1874.) \*5254.50.5

**Layet**, A. Hygiène et maladies des paysans. Paris, 1882. 12°. 5769a.83

**Marsh**, L. Handbook of rural sanitary science. [Papers] by C. F. Gardner, W. Berry, C. N. Cresswell, T. Hennell. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 3767.59

**Peirce**, W. S. The relative morals of city and country. (In Penn monthly. Phila. [1875.] Vol. 6, pp. 266-274.) \*5254.50.6

**Poore**, G. V. Essays on rural hygiene. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3767.112

**Ris-Paquot**, O. E. Le livre bourgeois campagnard. 2e éd. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 3991.117

**Thoms**, W. F. Health in country and cities. Phila., 1866. 8°. 5760a.37

From the Trans. of the American medical association [\*3756.1.17].

**Wilson**, G. Sanitary defects in villages and country districts and how to remedy them. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 7767.30

## CREMATION.

See under division Burial.

## CULVERTS.

See under division Water Works.

## DAIRY AND DAIRY PRODUCTS.

See under division Food.

## DAMS.

See under division Water Works.

## DIET.

See under division Food.

## DIET FOR THE SICK.

See under division Food.

## DIGESTION.

See this subject in the card catalogue; see also Food and its subdivisions, in this list.

## DISINFECTION AND DISINFECTANTS.

See also, in this list, Contagion; Epidemics; Quarantine; and in the card catalogue, the names of disinfectants, as: Carbolic acid; Chloride of lime; Chloride of soda; Corrosive sublimate; Creosote.

**Bartholow**, R. The principles and practice of disinfection. Cincinnati, 1867. 12°. 7767.72

**Behring**, E. Gesammelte Abhandlungen zur ätiologischen Therapie von ansteckenden Krankheiten. Leipzig, 1893. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. 3762.121

**Bell**, A. N. Disinfection of vessels. N. Y., 1863. 8°. No. 5 in \*5720a.9

From Huut's merchants' mag. Sept., 1863 [\*3194.1.49].

**Bronson**, H. Observations on the chlorides and chlorine as disinfecting agents, and as preventives of cholera. Boston, 1832. 8°. No. 10 in \*5785.55

No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 41

**Burdin**, J. Réplique aux observations de M. le Dr. Pariset, sur son expérience de désinfection faite à Tripoli en Syrie. [Paris, 1830.] 16°.

No. 7 in \*7769.3

**Cameron**, C. A. The prevention of contagious diseases. A practical treatise on disinfectants, antiseptics, and other sanitary agents. London, 1871. 24°. 7799.104

**Chevallier**, J. B. A. Traité des désinfectants sous le rapport de l'hygiène publique. Paris, 1862. 8°. 3768.52

**Chloride of zinc**. Copies of reports to the Naval department since last July on the effects of chloride of zinc as a disinfecting and deodorising agent. (In Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1847-8. Vol. 51.) \*F.—A.P. 1847-8, vol. 51

**Gomes**, B. A. Memoria sobre a desinfectação das cartas. (Acad. real das sciencias, Lisboa. Historia e memorias. T. 4, parte 1, pp. 36-57. Lisboa, 1815.) \*\*D.190.5.4

## DISINFECTION

**Great Britain.** Metropolitan commissioners of sewers. Disinfecting fluids and metropolitan sewers. (In Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1847-8. Vol. 51.) \*F.—A.P. 1847-8, vol. 51  
**Guyton de Morveau, L. B.** Traité des moyens de désinfecter l'air. 2e ed. Paris, 1802. Portr. 8°. 5798.55

**Harrington, C.** Proper and improper methods of disinfection. Boston, 1888. Plan. 12°. 3765.122  
 From the Bost. med. and surg. journ. May 24, 1888 [\*7774.5.118].

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Laboratori scientifici della Direzione di sanità pubblica. Esperimenti comparativi di disinfezione con vapore acqueo fatti colle stufe Geneste-Herschler ed Hennemberg. Relazione del dott. R. Ragnini. Roma, 1891. F°. 5790.30

**Jones, E. U.** Infection and disinfection. No. 8 in \*5712.57  
**Ledoyen, J.** Reports, certificates . . . on J. Ledoyen's disinfecting fluid. N. Y., 1848. 8°.

No. 20 \*8014.61  
**Lucas.** Du charbon de terre considéré comme préservatif du choléra-morbus. Orléans, 1833. 8°. No. 6 in \*7759.6

**Meyer, J., jr.** How to prevent the spread of contagious diseases and epidemics. [N. Y.?] 1879. 8°. No. 14 in \*7792.11  
 Advertises the Girondin disinfectant.

**New York, city.** Board of health. Memorandum on disinfection. N. Y., 1868. 8°. No. 6 in \*5712.57

**Nuttall, G. H. F.** Hygienic measures in relation to infectious diseases. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 3798.113

**Shattuck, G. B.** Epidemics and disinfection. (In Mass. emergency and hygiene assoc. Six lectures upon school hygiene. 1885.) No. 4 in 1170.16; 5768.87

**Smith, R. A.** Disinfectants and disinfection. Edinb., 1869. 8°. 5786.7; 7765.20

**Sternberg, G. M.** Disinfection and individual prophylaxis against infectious diseases. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Public health. 1886. Pp. 99-136.) \*3761.82

**Teljer, G. J.** Opmerkingen betreffende de ontstettende werking van sublimaat en phenylzuur met of zonder zuren. Proefschrift. Utrecht, 1888. 8°. 3974.121

**Vallin, É.** Traité des désinfectants et de la désinfection. Paris, 1882. Illus. 8°. 3762.59

**Vaughan, V. C.** The value of mercuric chloride as a practical disinfectant. Boston. [1889.] 16°. 5789a.29

From the Boston med. and surg. journ., Jan. 3, 1889 [\*7774.5.120].

## DOMESTIC SANITATION

**Waller, E.** Disinfectants. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2. 1879. \*3764.69.2  
 — Report on disinfection and disinfectants. Cambridge, 1874. 8°. No. 21 in \*5972.61  
 Repr. from Proc. of Amer. public health assoc. 1874 [\*3762.51.1].

**Wernich, A.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Desinfektionsfrage. (In Wiener Klinik. Jahrg. 6, pp. 199-220. 1880.) \*7729.55.6

**White, C. B.** Disinfection in yellow fever, as practised at New Orleans, 1870-1875. New Orleans, 1876. 8°. 5793.73; No. 5 in \*5790a.59

### Antiseptics.

See also Antiseptic surgery.

**Anagnostakis, A.** La méthode antiseptique chez les anciens. Athènes, 1889. 4°. 3751.58

**Boetjer, W.** Die Antisepsis in der Geburtshilfe. Inaugural-Dissertation. Kiel, 1880. 8°. No. 5 in \*3721.58

**Boulton, S. B.** The preservation of timber by the use of antiseptics. N. Y., 1885. 16°. 5979a.57

**Cameron, C. A.** The prevention of contagious diseases. A practical treatise on disinfectants, antiseptics, and other sanitary agents. London, 1871. 24°. 7799.104

**Habart, J.** Die antiseptischen Wundbehandlungsmethoden im Frieden und Kriege. (In Wiener Klinik. Jahrg. 12, pp. 146-200. 1886.) \*7729.55.12

**Hewer, Annie M.** Antiseptics; a handbook for nurses. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 3755.30

**Neudoerfer, I. J.** Gegenwart und Zukunft der Antisepsis und ihr Verhältniss zur Bakteriologie. (In Klinische Zeit- und Streitfragen. B. 2, pp. 1-42. 1888.) \*3790.15.2

— Von der Antisepsis zur Asepsis. (In Klinische Zeit- und Streitfragen. B. 4, pp. 325-363. Wien, 1890.) \*3790.15.4

**Sansom, A. E.** The antiseptic system: a treatise on carbolic acid and its compounds. London, 1871. Pls. 8°. 5790a.33

### Prophylaxis.

**Ordronaux, J.** Prophylaxis, anniversary oration before the N. Y. acad. of medicine, Dec. 16th, 1866. N. Y., 1867. 8°. No. 2 in \*5720a.2

No. 8 in \*5735.57  
**Poincaré, L.** Prophylaxie et géographie médicale des principales maladies tributaires de l'hygiène. Avec 24 cartes en couleur. Paris, 1884. 8°. 3790.83

## DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE.

See under division Sewerage.

## DOMESTIC SANITATION.

See also, in this list, Personal hygiene; Sanitary engineering; Sanitary science; Sewerage.

**Alsberg, M.** Die gesunde Wohnung. Berlin, 1882. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 19 in \*5914.50.17

**Architecture** in relation to hygiene. London, 1892. Plans. [Internat. congress of hygiene and demography.] 8°. 3761.103.6

**Association** of collegiate alumnae. Sanitary science club. Home sanitation. [Ed. by Ellen H. Richards and Marion Talbot.] Boston, 1887. 16°. 5767.70

**Banner, E. G.** Wholesome houses, being an exposition of the Banner system of sanitation. London, 1878. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3767.76

— Wholesome houses: a handbook of domestic sanitation and ventilation. New ed. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3768.94

**Bardwell, W.** What a house should be, versus death in the house. London. [1873.] Illus. 8°. 4099.53

**Bissell, Mary T.** Household hygiene. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 3769.118

**Boulnois, H. P.** Sanitary houses for the working classes in urban districts. [With discussion.] (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 69-100. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Bowditch, H. I.** Public hygiene in America: centennial discourse, with a digest of American sanitary law by H. G. Pickering. Boston, 1877. 16°. 3767.68

**Brunner, A. W.** Cottages; or hints on economical building. Added a chapter on the water supply, drainage, sewerage, [etc.], and other sanitary questions relating to country houses, by W. P. Gerhard. N. Y., 1884. 8°. 191.13; 8094.27

**Buckton, Catherine M.** Our dwellings, healthy and unhealthy. London, 1885. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5767.51

Addressed to girls attending the Leeds board schools.

**Bunel, H.** Établissements insalubres, incommodes et dangereux. Législation, inconvénients de ces établissements et conditions d'autorisation ordinairement proposées par les conseils d'hygiène et de salubrité. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3766.65

**Burn, R. S.** Sanitary science: as applied to the healthy construction of houses in town and country. Glasgow, 1872. Sm. 8°. 1173.20

**Carpenter, A.** Address on domestic health, Dec. 16, 1881. Croydon. [1881.] 8°. 5763.101

— Same. (In Brighton health cong. Trans. Pp. 222-240. 1881.) No. 3 in \*7765.13; \*3763.73

**Corfield, Wm. H.** Dwelling houses: their sanitary construction and arrangements. N. Y., 1880. 12°. 5769.24

— Same. London, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5769.33

**Damcke, E. R.** Koch-, Spül-, Wasch- und Bade-Einrichtungen, von E. R. Damecke, E. Marx und E. Schmitt. Illus. (In Handbuch der Architektur. Theil 3. Die Hochbau-Constructionen. B. 5. 1883.) 8092.51.5

**Dean, H. W.** Sanitary principles in home architecture. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2. 1876. 8°.) \*3762.51.2

**Domestic house planner, The.** and sanitary architect. Ed. by the editor of "The industrial self-instructor." London, 1891. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8017.145

**Duff, H.** Legal obligations in relation to the dwellings of the poor. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 7, pp. 621-719. 1884.) 3763.100.7

**Dutton, T.** Domestic hygiene. London, 1894. Sm. 8°. 3768.118

**Eassie, William.** Healthy and unhealthy houses in town and country. With an appendix on the water supply and disposal of sewage of country houses. By Rogers Field. Illus. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 1, pp. 149-286. London, 1884.) 3763.100.1

— Healthy houses. A handbook. N. Y., 1872. Illus. 12°. 207.33; 4109.5

— Healthy houses. History, defects and remedies of drainage, ventilation, warming . . . N. Y., 1872. Illus. 12°. 207.33; 4109.5

— Healthy town and country houses. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. lit.] 8°. No. 3 in 3763.100.3

**Edis, R. W.** Healthy furniture and decoration. London, 1884. Illus. Pls. [International health exhibition.] 8°. 3763.110

Repr. from the Health exhibition literature, vol. 1 [3763.100.1].

**Fowler, C. H., and De Puy, W. H.** Home and health and home economics. Cincinnati, 1880. 16°. 6007.75

**Galton, D.** Observations on the construction of healthy dwellings. Oxford, 1880. 8°. 3763.62

**Gerhard, W. P.** A guide to sanitary house-inspection; or, hints and helps regarding the choice of a healthful home in city or country. N. Y., 1885. 16°. 5768.81

**Girdlestone, C.** Letters on the unhealthy condition of the lower class of dwellings. London, 1845. 8°. 3767.34

**Gladstone, Catherine.** Healthy nurseries and bedrooms, including the lying-in room. By Mrs. Gladstone. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 1, pp. 95-148. London, 1884.) 3763.100.1

**Hardwicke, W.** Evils of over-crowding in the dwellings of the poor. London, 1865. 8°. 5566.6

**Hartshorne, H.** Our homes. Phila., 1880. 16°. 1174.32

**Hatch, Chauncey M.** With, within, without our homes. Boston, 1882. 8°. No. 12 in \*7761.56; 7764.56

On sanitary condition of houses.

**Haynes, S. L.** Healthy homes. London, 1881. 8°. 5765.16

**Healthy homes for rich and poor.** N. Y., 1880. Plan. 16°. 7769.83

**Hoyt, W. E.** Household sanitation. An address. Acad. of sciences, Rochester, N. Y., 1886. Boston, 1886. 12°. 1170.18; \*\*5768.100; 5768.93

**Hunt, E. M.** Dwelling houses in their relation to health (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 316-323. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**International health exhibition, London, 1884.** The sanitary construction of houses. Conference of the Royal institute of British architects, July 10-12, 1884. [London.] 1884. Illus. 8°. No. 2 in 3763.100.2

Contents. — Introductory paper. — The sanitary arrangement of houses in London during the last 120 years. — Drainage under dwellings. — Disposal of the sewage of a dwelling-house with no main sewer or outfall. — Impermeable construction of roofs, walls, etc. — The construction of chimneys. — Suggestions respecting doors and fire-resisting construction. — Sanitary aspects of internal fittings. — Hygienic value of colour in the dwelling. — Water supply. — Concluding paper.

**Jenkins, Fleeming.** Healthy houses. Adapted to American conditions by G. E. Waring, jr. N. Y., 1879. 16°. 1174.26

**Jenks, G. S.** Report on the sanitary state of the residences of the labouring classes in Brighton [Eng.], and on the causes and prevention of fever. [London, 1840.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5560.60

**Knauff, M.** Entwässerung und Reinigung der Gebäude. Ableitung des Haus-, Dach- und Hofwassers. Aborte und Pisssoirs. Entfernung der Fäkalstoffe aus den Gebäuden. Von M. Knauff, B. Salbach, und E. Schmitt. Illus. (Handbuch der Architektur. Th. 3, B. 5, pp. 121-317. Darmstadt, 1883.) 8092.51.5

**Laspeyres, É.** Der Einfluss der Wohnung auf die Sittlichkeit. Eine moralstatistische Studie über die arbeitenden Klassen der Stadt Paris. Berlin, 1869. Pls. 8°. 3567.57

**Lette, W. A.** Die Wohnungsfrage. Breslau, 1866. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 4 in \*5914.50.1

**Lorenz, A.** Der Bau des Wohnhauses in sanitärer Richtung. Reichenberg, 1883. 8°. 3764.78

**Metropolitan working classes' assoc.** On household cleanliness. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. \*3769.21

**Murphy, S. F., ed.** Our homes and how to make them healthy. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 3761.59

A collection of papers upon domestic architecture and sanitary science by various writers.

**Perry, J. F.** Health in our homes. By "Doctor Frank" [pseud.]. Boston, 1887. 12°. 5767.66

**Plunkett, Mrs. H. M.** Women, plumbers, and doctors; or, household sanitation. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 12°. 1172.27; 5768.72

**Putzeys, F. and E.** L'hygiène dans la construction des habitations privées. Bruxelles, 1882. Illus. 1<sup>1</sup>ls. 8°. 3761.65

**Richards, Ellen H.** Sanitary science in the home. Phila., 1888. 8°. 7765.21

From the Journ. of the Franklin inst., Aug., 1888 [\*4027.50.96 (1888)].

**Snow, E. M.** Causes of sickness in dwellings. Providence, 1866. 8°. No. 2 in 5800a.20

**Society for the encouragement of arts, etc.,** London. Report by the special committee on the statistics of dwellings improvement in the metropolis. London, 1864. 8°.

No. 7 in \*5560.58; 5570a.36

**Teale, T. Pridgin.** Dangers to health. A pictorial guide to domestic sanitary defects. London, 1878. 55 pls. Sm. 8°. 3766.75

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1881. 70 pls. 8°.

— Healthy houses. [London, 1884.] [Health exhib. lit.] 8°. No. 2 in 3763.100.3

**Tracy, R. S.** Hand-book of sanitary information for householders. N. Y., 1884. 16°. 5765.40

**Turner, Ernest.** Hints to househunters and householders. London, 1883. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6003.61

— The improvement of the sanitary arrangements of metropolitan houses. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 21-52. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Vaughan, V. C.** Healthy homes and foods for the working classes. The Lomb prize essay. (Amer. public health assoc. Public health, pp. 1-62. Concord, 1886.) \*3761.82

— Same. Pt. 1. (Maine. State board of health. Annual report, 5th, pp. 147-172. Augusta, 1890.) \*7760a.62.5

**Waring, G. E., jr.** The sanitary condition of city and country dwelling houses. N. Y., 1877. 24°. 3769.101

**Weale, R.** Report on cottage accommodation in the counties of Bedford, Northampton and Stafford. [London, 1841.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5560.60

**Weatherly, L. A.** Lectures on domestic hygiene and home nursing. London. [1880.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5769.84

**Wilson, G.** Domestic sanitation in rural districts. (In Health exhib. lit. Vol. 8, pp. 53-68. 1884.) 3763.100.8

— How to live, or health and healthy homes. 2d ed., by J. G. Richardson. Phila., 1882. 16°. 5765.36

### Plumbing.

**Buchan, W. P.** Plumbing, a text-book. With chapters on house drainage. London, 1876. Illus. [Weale's rudim. series.] 12°. 4018.72

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1880. Illus. 12°. 190.40

**Clarke, J. Wright.** Lectures to plumbers. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 4°. 8012.147

— Plumbing practice. London, 1888. Illus. 8°. 8015.106

**Dalton-Ingersoll co.** Price list of plumbers' brass work, etc. N. Y., 1870. 8°. \*\*4016.69

— [Sanitary specialty.] Illus. Catalogue. Boston, 1891. L. 8°. 8011.129

**Damcke, E. R.** Koch-, Spül-, Wasch- und Bade-Einrichtungen Von E. R. Damcke, E. Marx und E. Schmitt. Illus. (Handbuch der Architektur. Th. 3, B. 5, pp. 1-121. Darmstadt, 1883.) 8092.51.5

**Davies, P. J.** Standard practical plumbing. With over 2,000 engravings. Vol. 1. London, 1885. L. 8°. 8020a.64

— Same. 3d ed. Vol. 1. 1892. L. 8°. 8020a.59

**Denton, J. E.** Experiments and researches on trap siphonage. Concord, N. H., 1891. Illus. 8°. 8015.153

Repr. from the Amer. public health assoc. Trans. vol. 16 [\*3762.51.16].

**Hellyer, S. S.** Lectures on the science and art of sanitary plumbing. London. [1882.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 4017.24

— The plumber & sanitary houses. London, 1877. Illus. 8°. 4016.52

— Principles and practice of plumbing. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.133

**Maguire, W. R.** Domestic sanitary drainage and plumbing. Lectures. London, 1890. Illus. 8°. 8015.112

**Plumbing problems; or, questions, answers, and descriptions, from the Sanitary engineer.** 2d ed. N. Y., 1886. Illus. 8°. 3764.79

**Putnam, J. P.** Improved plumbing appliances. N. Y., 1887. Illus. 8°. 4020.40

— Same. (In Building. Vol. 4-6. N. Y., 1886, 87.) \*6911.15.4-6

**Tudor, F.** The pneumatic test. Boston, 1893. Plans. 8°. 3764.105

### Tenement Houses, etc.

**Bullar, Edith P.** Open street doors and the supervision of tenement houses. [London, 1883.] 8°. 7573.25

**Gerhard, W. P.** Sanitary drainage of tenement houses. Hartford, 1884. Illus. 8°. 5763.114

**Great Britain.** General board of health. Lodging houses (metropolis). Report on the common and model lodging houses (with reference to epidemic cholera in 1854), by G. Glover. London, 1855. 8°. \*F.—A.P. 1854-5, vol. 45

**Hasse, E.** Die Wohnungsverhältnisse der ärmeren Volksklassen in Leipzig. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. 3575.70

**Janes, E. H.** Health of tenement populations and the sanitary requirements of their dwellings. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 115-124. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Massachusetts.** Bureau of statistics of labor. A tenement house census of Boston. Boston, 1892, 93. 3 parts in 2 v. 8°. 6443.3; \*6443.7

Contents. — 1. Tenements, rooms and rents. 2. Sanitary condition of tenements. 3. Place of birth, occupations, etc., of residents.

**New York, state.** An act for the regulation of tenement and lodging houses, in New York and Brooklyn. N. Y., 1867. 8°. No. 8 in \*6490a.54

## DOMESTIC SANITATION

**New York** state aid assoc. New York tenement houses with diagrams showing their worst evil and how to avoid it. [N. Y.] 1877. 12°. 4473.101

**Porter, D.** Report upon a sanitary inspection of certain tenement-house districts of Boston. Boston, 1889. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*7763.59; \*7763.68

**Reynolds, M. T.** The housing of the poor in American cities. Prize essay, 1892. [Balt.] 1893. Illus. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*5560a.10.8  
Bibliography, pp. 126-132.

**Riis, J. A.** How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 3572.101

**Worthington, T. L.** The dwellings of the poor and weekly wage-earners in and around town. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Plans. Sm. 8°. 4099.96

### Water Closets, Earth Closets, Cess-pools, etc.

**Brown, G.** Water-closets. A historical, mechanical and sanitary treatise. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. 8019.165

Published mainly in the American architect and building news, 1883 [\*6990.1.14].

**Giraud, P.** Commodités portatives, ou moyen de supprimer les fosses d'aisance, et leurs inconvénients. Paris, 1786. Sm. 8°. No. 15 in \*7749.10.10

— Mémoire sur les fosses d'aisance. Par P. G. [Paris, 1790?] Pl. 4°. No. 24 in 7801.12.9

## DRAINAGE OF LAND

**Goux** fertilizing and sanitary co. Practical hints showing how the refuse of towns may be converted into money. N. Y., 1872. 8°. No. 8 in \*5762.59

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to water closets, earth closets, urinals, &c. 1775-1866. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Hallé, J. N.** Recherches sur la nature et les effets du méphitisme des fosses d'aisance. Paris, 1785. 8°. No. 4 in \*7759.8

**Holt, J.** The evil and the remedy for the privy system of New Orleans. New Orleans, 1879. Illus. 8°. 5793.80; No. 5 in \*7761.56; 7766.81

**Liger, F.** Fosses d'aisances, latrines, urinoirs et vidanges. Historique, construction, ventilation, désinfection. . . Paris, 1875. Illus. Pl. 8°. 4014.53

**Moore's** sanitary water closet. [Circular. Boston, 1879?] 16°. No. 19 in \*8018.53

**Moule's** patent earth system. Closets and commodes. London. [1883.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 8015.27

**Waring, G. E., jr.** Earth closets and earth sewage. N. Y., 1870. Illus. 8°. 7765.25; No. 16 in \*5560.59

— Earth-closets: how to make them and how to use them. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 8015.25

— Extracts from earth closets and earth sewage. [Hartford, 1870.] Illus. 8°. No. 2 in \*7760a.56

### DRAINAGE.

See Sewerage.

## DRAINAGE OF LAND.

See also, in the card catalogue, Canals; Mine drainage.

**Cook, G. H.** A report on the drowned lands of Orange Co., N. Y., and Sussex Co., N. J., and the sanitary and economical importance of drainage for them. (In Amer. public health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 340-47. N. Y., 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Dempsey, G. D.** On the drainage of lands, towns, and buildings. Rev., with large addition, on recent practice in drainage engineering, by D. K. Clark. London, 1887. Illus. Folded plans. Sm. 8°. 8028.85

— Same. 2d ed. 1890. Sm. 8°. 8017.148

— Rudimentary treatise on the drainage of districts and lands. 2d ed. rev. London, 1854. Sm. 8°. 8019.22; 819.20

**Donald, J.** Land drainage, embankment, and irrigation. New ed. London. Illus. 16°. A.202.16

**Drainage** commission of the Red river valley. Red river valley drainage in Minnesota. Report to Drainage convention, Dec. 8, 1886. Minneapolis, 1887. Maps. Pls. 8°. 5763.86

**Dwyer, J.** The principles and practice of hydraulic engineering; added to arterial and thorough drainage . . . 2d ed. Dublin, 1852. Pls. 8°. 3942.8

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture, du commerce et des travaux publics. Instructions pratiques sur le drainage. Paris, 1855. Illus. 12°. 3945.14

**French, H. F.** Farm drainage. [New ed.] N. Y. [1884.] Illus. 12°. 3997.101

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of inquiry into the works of arterial drainage in Ireland. Report. London. [1853.] F°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1852-3, vol. 41

— House of commons. Reports of committees. Minutes of evidence taken before the select committee on the drainage (Ireland) bill. [London, 1862.] F°. \*F.—R. Ct. 1862, vol. 16

— Sessional papers. Middle level drainage. "Copy of correspondence between the Secretary of state for Home department and the Commissioners of the middle level drainage and any other persons, respecting the recent inundations." [London, 1862.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1862, vol. 53

**Hilgard, E. W.** Alkali lands, irrigation and drainage in their mutual relations. 2d ed., repr. Sacramento, 1892. 8°. 7995.34

**Hunt, S. B.** Soil drainage and atmosphere humidity. (In Amer. public health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 357-361. N. Y., 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Johnstone, J.** An account of the most approved mode of draining land; according to the system practised by J. Elckington. Edinb., 1797. Plaus. 4°. 8010.20

— The mode of draining land, according to the system practised by J. Elckington. New ed. London, 1841. 16 plans. 8°. 3942.7

**Leclerc, J. M. J.** Traité de drainage; ou, lettres sur l'assainissement des terrains humides. Bruxelles. 12°. 1065.30

**Massachusetts.** Drainage commission. Report of a commission appointed to consider a general system of drainage for the valleys of Mystic, Blackstone, and Charles rivers. Boston, 1886. Pl. Plans. 8°. 192.15; \*4010a.91; \*4010a.64

— Metropolitan drainage commission. [Report of the commrs. appointed to consider a plan for the drainage of the Mystic and Charles river valleys, etc.] [Boston, 1882.] Map. 8°. 5942.29

**Mechi, J. J.** Experience in drainage. 4th ed. London, 1848. 8°. No. 11 in \*8019.56

**Miles, M.** Land drainage. A handbook for farmers. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3997.114

## DRAINAGE OF LAND

- Munn, B.** The practical land drainer. N. Y., 1856. Illus. 12°. 166.22; 5999.16
- Scott, J.** Draining and embanking. London, 1883. [Weale's rudim. ser.] Sm. 8°. 5999a.37
- Shedd, J. H.** Thorough drainage. (In Follen, C. Suggestions on landscape gardening. Pp. 13-20. Boston, 1859.) No. 9 in \*5992.22

## DRESS

- Waring, G. E., jr.** Draining for profit and draining for health. N. Y., 1867. Illus. 12°. 164.37
- Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1879. Illus. 12°. 3766.79
- Sewerage and land-drainage. N. Y., 1889. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*8010.105
- Wheeler, W. H.** The drainage of fens and low lands by gravitation and steam power. London, 1888. Pls. 8°. 3946.79

## DRESS AND CLOTHING.

Includes such titles as relate to the hygiene of dress; for works on the art of dress, see the card catalogue, wherein see also names of the several articles of dress; also Costume.

- Ballin, Ada S.** Children's dress. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 12, pp. 145-171. 1884.) 3763.100.12
- Bevan, G. P.** Textiles and clothing, food, sundry industries. Maps. (British manufacturing industries. Vol. 16. 1877.) 4018.69.16
- Bœswillwald, Mme. C.** Encyclopédie illustrée des élégances féminines. Hygiène de la beauté. [Par] André-Valdès [pseud.]. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 4008.137
- Dewing, Maria R.** Beauty in dress. By Miss Oakey. N. Y., 1881. 16°. 183.18; 6007.74
- Dress and health:** or, how to be strong. A book for ladies. Montreal, 1876. 12°. 1174.25
- Everett, G. H. and Susan.** Health fragments, or steps toward a true life. 3d ed. N. Y., 1876. Illus. Portr. 8°. 3762.55
- Feydeau, E. A.** L'art de plaire. Études d'hygiène, de gout et de toilettes. Paris, 1873. 18°. 3769.70
- Flynt, Olivia P.** Manual of hygienic modes of under-dressing for women and children. [Boston, 188-?] Illus. 16°. 7760c.17
- Gale, Ethel C.** Hints on dress; or, what to wear, when to wear it, and how to buy it. N. Y., 1872. 12°. 197.40; 6003.67
- Godwin, E. W.** Dress and its relation to health and climate. [London.] 1884. Illus. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 3 in 3763.100.10
- Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to wearing apparel. London, 1874-76. 4 v. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

Contents. — 1. Head covering. 1637-1866. 2. Body coverings. 1671-1866. 3. Foot coverings. 1693-1860. 4. Dress fastenings and jewellery. 1631-1866.

- How to dress with taste.** By the author of the "Spirit of etiquette." N. Y. 16°. No. 1 in \*6002.11
- Jackson, Josephine.** What's the matter? N. Y. [1880.] 16°. 5587.81
- Jaeger, G.** Selections from essays on health-culture and the sanitary woolen system. (Trans. from the German.) N. Y., 1886. 16°. 5769a.88
- Jenness-Miller magazine, The.** Vol. 5, no. 1-6. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 4°. \*5383.3
- Jones, Marie M.** Woman's dress; its moral and physical relations. N. Y., 1865. Illus. 8°. No. 12 in \*7573.60
- Kaminsky, C. W.** Dissertatio inauguralis medica de vestimentis ut causis morborum. Berolini. [1817.] 16°. No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 113
- King, Mrs. E. M.** Rational dress; or, the dress of women and savages. London, 1882. 12°. 7769.85
- Rational dress. 3d ed. [Nottingham, 1882.] 8°. 7762.35

- Klemm, —.** Traité pratique de l'habillement. Paris, 1878. 2 v. in 1. Plans. Pls. 4°. \*4012.61
- Leighton, J.** Madre Natura versus the Moloch of fashion. A social essay. By Luke Limmer [pseud.]. 4th ed. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. \*3568.62
- Lozier, Clemence S.** Dress. N. Y. [187-?] [Health tr. No. 3.] 8°. No. 3 in \*7769.58
- Luchet, A.** L'art industriel à l'Exposition universelle de 1867. Mobilier; vêtement; aliments. Paris, 1868. 8°. 8020a.3
- May, Abby W.** Dress. A paper before the Assoc. for the advancement of women. Boston, 1879. 16°. No. 2 in \*6002.11
- Merrifield, Mary P.** Dress as a fine art. London, 1854. Illus. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.267.13
- Dress as a fine art. With suggestions on children's dress. Boston, 1854. Pls. Sm. 4°. 6001.35
- Oliphant, Margaret O.** Dress. Phila. [1878.] Illus. 12°. 4006.26; \*\*K.271.3
- Pearse, T. F.** Modern dress; and clothing in its relation to health and disease. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 6006.55
- Phelps, Elizabeth S.** What to wear? Boston, 1873. 16°. \*4506.141; 8009.60
- Pope, J. J.** Clothing. (In Simple lessons for home use. Vol. 1, pt. 2. N. Y., 1885.) 6005.77.1
- Prévost, G.** Le nu, le vêtement, la parure chez l'homme et chez la femme. 3e éd. Paris, 1887. 16°. \*4008.114
- Roosevelt, R. B.** Progressive petticoats; or, dressed to death. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 1776.3
- Steele, Frances M., and Adams, Elizabeth L. S.** Beauty of form and grace of vesture. N. Y., 1892. Illus. Pls. 12°. 4006.112
- Tillotson, M. E.** Progress vs. fashion. An essay on the sanitary and social influence of woman's dress. [Cop. 1874.] 16°. No. 3 in \*5574.93
- Treves, F.** The influence of clothing on health. London. [1886?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5767.50
- Walker, Mrs. A.** Female beauty, as preserved and improved by regimen, cleanliness and dress; and especially by the adaptation, colour, and arrangement of dress. N. Y. [1840.] Col. illus. 12°. 8008.15
- Wilcox, I.** The delusions and decorums of dress. (From Northern monthly.) No. 12 in \*6002.11
- Williams, W. M.** The philosophy of clothing. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 3767.104
- Wingfield, L. S.** The history of English dress. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 12, pp. 115-143. 1884.) 3763.100.12
- Woolson, Abba G., ed.** Dress-reform. Boston, 1874. Illus. 12°. 1159.32; 3768.63

## DRESS

### Corsets.

**Bouvier, S. H. V.** *Études historiques et médicales sur l'usage des corsets.* Paris, 1853. 8°. No. 1 in \*5769.83

**Freaks, The,** of fashion. With illustrations of the changes in the corset and erinoline. London. [1871.] Pls. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.123.7

**Leighton, J.** *Madre Natura versus the Moloch of fashion.* A social essay. By Luke Limner [pseud.]. 4th ed. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. \*3568.62  
On the evils of corsets.

**Léoty, E.** *Le corset à travers les âges.* Paris, 1893. Illus. L. 8°. \*6252.11

**Most, G. F.** *Moderner Todtentanz oder die Schnürbrüste auch Corsetts, ein Mittel zur Begründung einer dauerhaften Gesundheit und zur Verlängerung des menschlichen Lebens.* Hannover, 1824. 8°. 5809.9

**Soemmerring, S. T. von.** *Über die Wirkungen der Schnürbrüste.* Neue Aufl. Berlin, 1793. Table. 8°. 3794.25

### Feet and Feet Coverings.

**Art, The,** of preserving the feet. Added Directions for the better management of the hands and nails. London, 1818. Sm. 8°. No. 2 in \*Med. pph. vol. 127

**Cantrell, S.** *Cantrell's coverings for the feet.* N. Y. Illus. 24°. 8009.77

**Cleaveland, C. H., M. D.** *Causes and cure of diseases of the feet; with practical suggestions as to their clothing.* Cincinnati, 1862. Illus. 8°. 5758.59; No. 15 in \*3725.56

**Dowie, J.** *Remarks on the loss of muscular power, arising from the ordinary foot-clothing now worn.* London, 1863. Sm. 8°. 7758.61  
From British assoc. for the adv. of science, Report [\*7922.1, 1862].

**Durlacher, L.** *A treatise on corns, bunions, the diseases of nails, and the general management of the feet.* Phila., 1845. 12°. 5759.55

## EPIDEMICS

**Hall, J. S.** *Book of the feet; a history of boots and shoes, with illus.* From the 2d Lond. ed. N. Y., 1847. 12°. \*6238.19

**Hancock, H.** *On the operative surgery of the foot and ankle-joint.* London, 1873. Illus. 8°. 3744.54

**Kahler, C.** *How to treat your own feet.* N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3809.120

**Kahler, P.** *Dress and care of the feet.* [N. Y.] 1882. Portr. 16°. 1172.25; 5759a.17

**Meyer, G. H. von.** *Proerustes ante portas.* Why the shoe pinches; a contribution to applied anatomy. Trans. from the German by J. S. Craig. Amer. ed. Boston. [1861.] Woodcuts. 8°. No. 2 in \*8017.11

**Nyström, A.** *Du pied et de la forme hygiénique des chaussures.* Trad. de la 2e éd. suédoise. Paris, 1870. Illus. 8°. 5754.14

**Peck, J. L.** *Dress and care of the feet.* [Anon.] N. Y., 1871. 12°. 5809.3

**Plumer, J. C.** *The mechanical affections of the human foot; with suggestions as to the mechanical remedies required for their relief.* [Anon.] Portland, 1860. Illus. 12°. No. 6 in \*5749a.7

— *The mechanics, mechanical anatomy and mechanical distortions of the bony structure of the human foot.* [Anon.] Portland, 1860. Illus. 12°. No. 7 in \*5749a.7

**Zacharie, I.** *Surgical and practical observations on the diseases of the human foot.* N. Y., 1860. Pls. 16°. 168.44

### DRINK.

See Beverages.

### EARTH CLOSETS.

See under Domestic sanitation, in this list.

### EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN.

See Children.

## EPIDEMICS.

See also, in the card catalogue, names of particular epidemics or pestilences, as: Black death; Cholera; Fever; Malaria; Small pox; Sweating sickness; Walcheren fever; Yellow fever; Zymotic diseases; and in this list, Contagion; Disinfection; Quarantine. In the Bulletin for July, 1892, was printed a list of works, at that time in this library, on the subject of cholera.

**Académie de médecine, Paris.** *Rapport de la commission chargée de rédiger un projet d'instruction relativement aux épidémies.* 4°. No. 26 in \*7801.4

**Ackermann, T.** *Ueber die Ursachen epidemischer Krankheiten.* Berlin, 1873. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5914.50.8

**Adams, J.** *An inquiry into the laws of different epidemic diseases.* London, 1809. 8°. No. 3 in \*Med. pph. vol. 123

**Anglada, C.** *Étude sur les maladies éteintes, et les maladies nouvelles.* Paris, 1869. 8°. 3796.50

**Anstie, F. E.** *Notes on epidemics.* London. [1866.] Sm. 8°. 158.2  
— Samc. Phila., 1866. 12°. 5797.24

**Bascome, E.** *A history of epidemic pestilences from the earliest ages, 1495 B. C. to 1848.* London, 1851. 8°. 3797.16

**Bodei, A.** *Sull' influenza contagioso-epidémica.* Nove ricerche. Milano, 1818. 8°. 3806.28

**Bowditch, H. I.** *Report on climatology and epidemics in Massachusetts, 1863-69.* Phila., 1869. 8°. No. 3 in 5795.59

**Brown, J.** [Account of the number of deaths in Haverhill, from distemper of the throat.] 2d ed. Boston, 1738. 24°. \*\*H.99.37

**Bureaud-Riofrey, A. M.** *Du choléra, moyens préservatifs et curatifs.* Paris, 1847. 8°. 3805.9

**Chadwick, E.** *Address of the president of Section A, Brighton health congress. On the prevention of epidemics.* (In Brighton health congress, 1881.) No. 4 in \*7765.13; \*3763.73

**Chomel, A. F.** *Des fièvres et des maladies pestilentiellles.* Paris, 1821. 8°. 3796.13

**Clemow, F.** *The cholera epidemic of 1892 in the Russian empire.* St. Petersburg, 1893. Diagrams. Maps. 8°. 3791.117

**Coën, R.** *Die ansteckenden Krankheiten: Typhus, Cholera . . . und die orientalische Pest.* Wien, 1877. 8°. 3797.79

**Colas, É.** *Règne épidémique de 1842, 43, 44, et 45.* Paris, 1845. 8°. No. 1 in 3807.15

**Colin, L. J.** *Traité des maladies épidémiques, origine, évolution, prophylaxie.* Paris, 1879. 8°. 3799.73

**Cooke, J. E.** Essays on the autumnal and winter epidemics. [Louisville, Ky.] 1829. 8°. 3728.7; 3797.21

**Copland, J.** Epidemics. (In his Dictionary of medicine. Vol. 1, p. 880. N. Y., 1859.) \*3730.8.1

**Creighton, C.** A history of epidemics in Britain, 664-[1667]. Cambridge, 1891. 8°. 3791.104

**Depautaine, P. L.** Des grandes épidémies et de leur prophylaxie internationale, avec le texte des lois, décrets, arrêtés, ordonnances et instructions qui s'y rattachent. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5795.30

**Deraismes, Maria.** Épidémie naturaliste. Paris. [1888.] 16°. 6672.26

**Dyke, T. J.** Duties of school managers in relation to epidemics, and health of inmates. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 392-401. 1884.) 3763.100.11

**Epidemiological society.** Transaction for 1855-57. London. 8°. \*5759a.2

**Forster, T.** Brief inquiry into the causes and mitigation of pestilential fever, and into the opinion of the ancients respecting epidemical diseases. 2d ed. (In Pamphleteer. London, 1824. Vol. 24, pp. 403-413.) No. 14 in \*6575.1.24

**Franco, F.** Libro de enfermedades contagiosas: y de la preservacion dellas. Sevilla, 1569. Sm. 4°. 7799.17

**Gallup, J. A.** Epidemic diseases in the state of Vermont. Boston, 1815. 8°. 5792.67

**Garbo, T.** Consiglio contro a pistolenza, conforme un codice della Marciana già Farsetti raffrontato con altro codice Riccardiano da Pietro Ferrato. Bologna, 1866. 16°. No. 1 in \*4762.1.16

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of health, Ireland. Report on the epidemics of 1846 to 1850. Dublin, 1852. 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1852, vol. 19

— General board of health. Statement of preliminary inquiry by T. S. Smith and J. Sutherland, on the epidemic at Croydon. London, 1853. 8°. \*F.—A. P. 1852-3, vol. 96

**Griesinger, W.** Infectiouskrankheiten. Malaria-krankheiten. — Gelbes Fieber. — Typhus. — Pest. — Cholera. Erlangen, 1857. [Virchow. Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. B. 2, Abth. 2.] 8°. \*7793.4 2, pt. 2

— Same. 2te Aufl. Erlangen, 1864. 8°. 7791.76

A list of works consulted is attached to each chapter. — Traité des maladies infectieuses. Trad. d'après la 2e éd. allemande par G. Lemattre. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5801.13

**Haeser, H.** Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Medicin und der epidemischen Krankheiten. 2te Aufl. Jena, 1853, 65. 2 v. 8°. 3799.58

**Hecker, J. F. C.** The epidemics of the middle ages: from the German. No. 1, 2. Trans. by B. G. Babington. Phila., 1837. 8°. No. 4, 5 in 5795.65

Contents.—No. 1. The black death in the fourteenth century. 2. The dancing mania. — Same. London, 1844. [Sydenham society.] 8°. \*3722.12; \*3714.10

This edition contains a third part, never before published in English, on "The sweating sickness."

**Hillary, W.** Observations . . . on epidemical diseases in Barbadoes. Added, treatise on yellow fever. Phila., 1811. 8°. 5797.74

**Hippocrates.** Hippocrates upon air, water, and situation; upon epidemical diseases; and upon prognostics, in acute cases. Trans. By Francis Clifton. London, 1734. 8°. \*3723.6

**Hosack, D.** Observations on febrile contagion and on improving the medical police of the city of New York. N. Y., 1820. 8°. No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 100

**Howard, R. B.** On the prevalence of diseases arising from contagion, malaria, and other causes amongst the labouring classes in Manchester. [London, 1840.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5560.60

**Huxham, John.** Observations on the air and epidemic diseases, 1728-1737. Tr. fr. the Latin. London, 1759. 8°. 5797.25.1

— Observationum de aëre et morbis epidemiciis vol. alterum, 1738-1748. Londini, 1773. 8°. 5797.25.2

**Illinois.** State board of health. Preventable-disease circulars. No. 1-4. [Springfield? 1883.] 8°. \*7763.58

Contents. — 1. Small-pox. 2. Diphtheria. 3. Scarlet fever. 4. Typhoid fever.

**James, R.** A dissertation of fevers, and inflammatory distempers. 8th ed. Added, A vindication of the fever powder. London, 1778. Portr. 8°. No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 94

**Jewell, W.** Mortality of Philadelphia for 1860. Report on meteorology and epidemics. Phila., 1861. 8°. No. 12 in \*5720a.8

From the Amer. jour. of the med. sciences, July, 1861 [3716.1. N.S. 42].

**Kraus, F.** Das Kranken-Zerstreuungssystem als Schutzmittel bei Epidemien im Frieden und gegen die verheerenden Contagien im Kriege nach den Erfolgen im Feldzuge vom Jahre 1859. Wien, 1861. 8°. 3808.10

**Lassis, S.** Remarques sur la marche suivie dans la recherche de la vérité relativement aux épidémies. Paris, 1833. 8°. No. 4 in 7769.12

**Laveran, C. L. A.** Traité des maladies et épidémies des armées. Paris, 1875. 8°. 3755.57

**Lee, B.** The cost of a great epidemic to a great city. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 420-433. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Maclean, C.** On the source of epidemic and pestilential diseases. (In Yates, W., and Maclean, C. View of the science of life. Whitehall, 1797.) 5792.53

— Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of epidemic and pestilential diseases. (In Pamphleteer. London, 1817. Vol. 10, pp. 443-482.) No. 17 in \*6575.1.10

— Summary of facts and inferences, respecting the causes of plague, and other pestilential diseases. (In Pamphleteer. London, 1820. Vol. 16, pp. 153-192.) No. 5 in \*6575.1.16

**Madden, R. R.** Phantasmata, or illusions and fanaticisms. London, 1857. 2 v. 8°. 3605.71

**Martin, C.** Versuch einer geographischen Darstellung einiger Pestepidemien. (In Petermann's Mittheilungen, 1879.) \*6271.1. 1879

**Martin, E.** An essay on the epidemics of the winters of 1813 and 1814, in Talbot and Queen Anne's counties in Maryland. Balt., 1815. 8°. No. 6 in \*5720a.11

**Merrill, A. P.** On the predisposing causes of epidemical diseases. [N. Y., 1866.] 8°. No. 14 in \*5790.6

**Minor, T. C.** Notes on the epidemiology of Ohio. [Cincinnati, 1877.] 8°. No. 8 in \*5720a.11

**Mitchell, J. K.** On the cryptogamous origin of malarious and epidemic fevers. Phila., 1849. 12°. \*\*G.147.10; 5795.79

## EPIDEMICS

- Observations et réflexions propres à confirmer ce qui est avancé par Chicoyneau, Verny et Soulier, dans la relation du 10 décembre 1720 touchant la nature, les événemens & le traitement de la peste de Marseille.** Aix. [1721?] 16°. \*7809.11
- Parkin, J.** Are epidemics contagions? London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 3790b.86  
— The remote cause of epidemic diseases. (Reviewed by S. Forry in Amer. jour. of med. sci. April, 1842.) \*3726.1.3  
— The volcanic origin of epidemics. London, 1887. Maps. Sm. 8°. \*3790b.87
- Philadelphia county medical society.** Report on meteorology and epidemics for 1871, [73]. Phila., 1872, [74]. Chart. 8°. \*7792.24
- Ransome, A.** Seeds of disease. Manchester. [Health lectures for the people. Series, 1875-6.] Sm. 8°. No. 22 in \*5722.51.2
- Russell, R.** Epidemics, plagues, and fevers. London, 1892. 8°. 3794.109
- Schmoele, W.** An essay on the cause, diffusion, localization, prevention and cure of Asiatic cholera and other epidemics. Phila., 1866. 8°. 5800a.4
- Shattuck, G. B.** Epidemics and disinfection. (In Mass. emergency and hygiene assoc. Six lectures upon school hygiene. Boston, 1885.) 5768.87
- Sherrill, H.** On epidemics. (Review of.) (In Amer. jour. of the med. sci., Aug. 1833. v. 12.) \*3716.1.12

## FOOD

- Simon, Sir J.** Filth diseases and their prevention. 1st Am. ed. Boston, 1876. 16°. 3768.86
- Smith, J. M.** Elements of the etiology and philosophy of epidemics. N. Y., 1824. 8°. 5790.58
- Smith, T. S.** Epidemics considered with relation to their common nature, and to climate and civilization. Edinb., 1856. Sm. 8°. 5798.10
- Squire, W.** Change in type of epidemic disease. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 192-210. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Turnbull, L.** Report of the Phila. co. med. soc. on epidemics and meteorology. Phila., 1872. 8°. No. 14 in \*5720a.8
- Watson, T.** The abolition of zymotic diseases and other similar enemies of mankind. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3807.64
- Webster, N.** A brief history of epidemic and pestilential diseases. Hartford, 1799. 2 v. 8°. 5793.72
- Woillez, E. J.** Rapport sur les épidémies pendant l'année 1873. Paris, 1876. 4°. 3801.61
- Yates, W., and Maclean, C.** A view of the science of life; on the principles established by J. Brown, M. D. And a dissertation on the source of epidemic and pestilential diseases. By C. Maclean. Whitehall, 1797. 8°. 5792.53  
— Same. Dover, 1801. 8°. 3765.15

## FOOD.

See also, in the card catalogue, the subject Digestion; Fodder; also, the names of different sorts of foods, as Bread, Cereals, Molasses, Salt, Spices, Sugar, etc.

- Alcott, W. A.** The young house-keeper, or thoughts on food and cookery. 2d ed. Boston, 1838. 16°. 6009.56
- Anderson, M. F.** Phosphates in nutrition, and the mineral theory of consumption and allied diseases. London, 1878. 8°. 3767.83
- Arbuthnot, J.** An essay concerning the nature of aliments, and the choice of them. London, 1731. 8°. 3767.2
- Atkinson, E.** The application of science to the production and consumption of food. Salem, 1885. 8°. 5657.22  
— Same. (In Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science. Proc. 1885, pp. 425-496. 1886.) \*3935.1 (1885)  
— The right application of heat to the conversion of food material. Salem, 1890. 8°. 3763.83  
An abstract of Mr. Atkinson's paper is in the Proc. of the Amer. assoc. for 1889 [\*3935.1].
- Aulangier, A. F.** Dictionnaire des alimens et des boissons en usage dans les divers climats et chez les différens peuples. Paris, 1839. 8°. \*3733.6
- Beard, G. M.** Eating and drinking; a popular manual of food and diet in health and disease. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 5767.82
- Bellows, A. J.** The philosophy of eating. N. Y., 1867. 16°. 5764.57  
— Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1868. 16°. 5762.11  
— Same. 5th ed. N. Y., 1870. 16°. 5763.53
- Bernays, A. J.** Food. London. [1876.] [Manuals of health.] Sm. 8°. 1158.33
- Bevan, G. P.** Food. (In Simple lessons for home use. Vol. 1. N. Y. [1885.]) 6005.77.1
- Food industries. (In his Industrial classes, and industrial statistics. Textiles . . . London, 1877.) 1192.1.16; 4018.69.16
- Blyth, A. W.** Foods: their composition and analysis. With an essay on the history of adulteration. London, 1882. Illus. 12°. 5979.91  
— Same. 3d ed. London, 1888. 8°. 3976.114  
— Manual of practical chemistry: the analysis of foods and detection of poisons. London, 1879. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3977.66
- Boston, Mass.** Inspector of vinegar. Annual report, [1st.] 2d, for the year ending May 1, 1881, June 12, 1882. Boston, 1881, 82. 8°. \*6357.59  
In 1885 the office of Inspector of vinegar was merged in that of Inspector of milk and vinegar, the reports of which are on \*6357.60.
- Bourgoïn, E.** Hygiène publique. De l'alimentation des enfans et des adultes dans une ville assiégée, et en particulier de la viande de cheval. Paris, 1870. 8°. 3768.50
- Brinton, W.** On food and its digestion. London, 1861. Illus. Sm. 8°. 157.20
- Cameron, C. A.** The chemistry of food in relation to the breeding and feeding of live stock. London, 1868. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5999.89  
— A handy book on food and diet in health and disease. London, 1871. 16°. 3769.64
- Chotteau, L.** [Le traité franco-américain. Réunion de Paris fruits, animaux vivans, comestibles. Paris, 1889.] 8°. No. 7 in \*5642.69
- Church, A. H.** Food: some account of its sources, and uses. N. Y., 1877. [South Kensington museum science handbook.] 16°. 5769.39

- Clark, A. H.** Report on alimentary products. Illus. Pls. (United States. Commrs. to the Paris exposition of 1889. Reports. Vol. 4. pp. 451-717. Wash., 1891.) \*8021.111.4; \*8021.114.4
- Clymer, J. F.** Food and morals; a sermon. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 5769.92
- Coudereau, C. A.** Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur l'alimentation des enfants. Paris, 1869. 8°. \*5774.11
- Crampton, C. A.** Annual address before the Chemical soc. of Wash., Jan. 22, 1891, on food preservation and food preservatives. Wash., 1891. 8°. 7762.22
- Same. (In Chemical soc., Wash. Bulletin no. 5, pp. 13-36. 1891.) \*7976.60
- Cutter, E.** Is flour our proper food? Concord, 1875. 8°. 7762.30
- Davis, C. W.** A compendium of the world's food production and consumption. Goddard, Kansas, 1891. 8°. 7992.8
- Densmore, E.** How nature cures, comprising a new system of hygiene; also, the natural food of man. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3765.112
- Derby, G.** The food of the people of Massachusetts. [Boston, 1873.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5972.57
- From the report of the Mass. State board of health, Jan., 1873 [\*6437.16. 1873].
- Donovan, M.** Animal and vegetable aliments used by the various nations of the world. (In his Domestic economy. Vol. 2. London, 1837.) 408.8.2
- Doubleday, T.** The true law of population shown to be connected with the food of the people. 3d ed. London, 1853. 8°. 3645.6; 4297.3
- Elsner, F.** Die Praxis des Nahrungsmittel-Chemikers. Leipzig, 1880. Illus. 8°. 5974.15
- Felker, P. H.** "What the grocers sell us." A manual for buyers. Also their adulterations. N. Y., 1880. 12°. 1171.20; 3977.74
- Figuier, G. L.** Les merveilles de l'industrie ou description des principales industries modernes. Paris. [1874-76.] 4 v. Illus. L. 8°. 4021.58.4
- Vol. 4. Pain et farines. Pêches et pâtes alimentaires. Lait, beurre et fromages. Vin. Cidre. Bière. Alcool et distillation. Vinaigre. Huiles. Conserves alimentaires. Cafés et thé.
- Flint, A.** Food in its relation to personal and public health. Cambridge, 1877. 8°. No. 9 in \*5712.60
- Same. (In American public health assoc. Public health reports. Vol. 3, pp. 1-15. 1877.) \*3762.51.3
- Ford, W. C.** Dear food. N. Y., 1882. 8°. 7648.11
- Same. (In International review. Vol. 12. 1882.) \*5321.2.12
- Forster, J.** Das sogenannte Fleischmehl und die agriculturchemischen Versuche über Verwendbarkeit desselben zu Fütterungszwecken. [Leipzig, 1875.] 8°. No. 6 in \*5913.12
- Separatabdruck aus der Deutschen Zeitschrift für Thiermedicin und vergleichende Pathologie. Band 1.
- Fothergill, J. M.** The food we eat: why we eat it, and whence it comes. London, 1882. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5769.37
- Fox, C. B.** Sanitary examinations of water, air, and food. London, 1878. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3767.84
- Goetz, W.** Speise und Trank vergangener Zeiten in deutschen Landen. Basel, 1882. 8°. No. 11 in \*2900a.50.6
- Graham, C.** The chemistry of bread-making. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6. 1884.) 3763.100.6
- Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to preservation of food. Part 1. [1691-1855.] Part 2. 1856-66. London, 1857, 70. Sm. 8°. Patent Room
- Grimaud de Caux, G.** Considérations générales sur la nourriture de l'homme. (In Aulagnier. Dictionnaire des aliments. Paris, 1839.) \*3733.6
- Health food co.** [Advertising pamphlets.] N. Y. [1878?] 8°. No. 28 in \*5790.53
- Holland, J. R.** Brighton health congress. Address by the president of section B, on food, its production, distribution and economic use. Brighton, 1881. 8°. No. 6 in \*7765.13; \*3763.73
- Horsford, E. N.** Analyses of grains and vegetables, distinguishing the nitrogenous from the non-nitrogenous ingredients, for the purpose of estimating their separate values for nutrition. Boston, 1846. 12°. No. 2 in \*5969.50
- Ueber den Werth verschiedener vegetabilischer Nahrungsmittel hergeleitet aus ihrem Stickstoffgehalt. (Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie. Vol. 58. Heidelberg, 1846.) No. 2 in \*5973.4
- \*5976.1.58
- Husson, J. C. A.** Les consommations de Paris. Paris, 1856. 12°. 4186.10
- Kensington, E. T.** Chemical composition of foods, waters, soils, minerals, manures and miscellaneous substances. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 5979.60
- Kinkel, F.** Ueber Ernährung. Basel, 1872. 8°. No. 9 in \*2900a.50.1
- Knapp, F. C.** Die Nahrungsmittel in ihren chemischen und technischen Beziehungen. Braunschweig, 1848. Illus. 8°. 5762.16
- Knight, J.** The improvement of the health by natural means. Including a history of food. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 1156.7
- Koenig, F. J.** Chemie der menschlichen Nahrungs- und Genussmittel. Berlin, 1879, 80. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5977.58
- Same. Mit einer Einleitung über die Ernährungslehre. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1889, 93. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3973.101
- Lankester, E.** Lectures on the uses of animals as applied to the industry of man. London, [1862?] Illus. 12°. 8018.21
- Contents. — On flesh-forming foods; On oil, butter, and fat; On leather; On bone; On soap; On waste.
- On food. Lectures at the South Kensington museum. London, 1861. Illus. Sm. 8°. 1167.2
- The uses of animals in relation to the industry of man: lectures at the South Kensington museum. London, 1860, 61. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8019.19
- Contents. — 1st course. On silk; wool; leather; bone; soap; waste. 2d course. On food.
- Vegetable substances used for the food of man. [Aun.] Boston, 1832. Illus. 12°. 859.3
- Same. N. Y., 1840. Illus. 24°. 820.63
- Same. London, 1846. 2 v. Illus. 24°. 840.32
- Same. London, n. d. Illus. 12°. 849.8
- Lémery, L.** A treatise of all sorts of foods, also of drinkables. Trans. by D. Hay. 2d ed. London, 1745. Sm. 8°. \*3768.134
- Letheby, H.** On food. London, 1870. [Cantor lectures.] Sm. 8°. 5763.18

- Lindley, J.** On substances used as food illustrated by the great Exhibition [of 1851]. London, 1852. 12°. No. 6 in \*5919.50
- Lorenz, C.** Deutschlands Getreideproduction, Broddbedarf und Brodbeschaffung. Berlin, 1881. 8°. No. 22 in \*3562.53
- Luchet, A.** L'art industriel à l'Exposition universelle de 1867. Mobilier; vêtement; aliments. Paris, 1868. 8°. 8020a.3
- Maigne, W.** Nouveau manuel complet de l'alimentation. Partie 1, 2. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1891, 92. [Manuels-Roret.] 16°. 3769.125
- Manley, J. J.** Salt and other condiments. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 7 in 3763.100.4
- Salt, preservation of food, bread and biscuits, sugar refining by C. H. Gill; Butter and cheese, by M. Evans; Brewing, distilling, by T. A. Booley. 2d ed. London, 1878. [Bevan, G. British manufacturing industries. Vol. 12.] Sm. 8°. 1192.1.12; 4018.69.12
- Moffet, T.** Health's improvement: or, rules comprising the nature, method . . . of preparing all sorts of foods used in this nation. Enl. by C. Benuet. London, 1746. Sm 8°. 7769.76
- Moleschott, J. A. W.** Lehre der Nahrungsmittel. 2te Aufl. Erlangen, 1853. 8°. 3766.3; 4265.12
- Same. 3te Aufl. Erlangen, 1858. 8°. 6106.53
- Physiologie der Nahrungsmittel. 2te Aufl. Giessen, 1859. 8°. 3766.6
- Munk, I.** Einzelernährung und Massenernährung. Jena, 1893. Illus. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.3
- Nichols, T. L.** How to live on sixpence a day. London. [1875.] Sm. 8°. 8009.61
- Nitsch, Helen A.** Perfect bread. Its preparation and use. By Catherine Owen [pseud.]. Springfield. [1886.] Sq. 16°. 183.37
- Oliver, H. K.** Report on the character of substances used for flavoring articles of food and drink. [Boston, 1873.] 8°. No. 13 in \*5972.57
- From the Report of the Mass. State board of health, Jan., 1873 [\*6457.16.1873].
- Pavy, F. W.** A treatise on food and dietetics. London, 1874. 8°. 3765.68
- Same. 2d ed. London, 1875. 8°. 3764.53
- Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1881. 8°. 3763.72
- Payen, A.** Des substances alimentaires, et des moyens de les améliorer, de les conserver et d'en reconnaître des altérations. 3e éd. Paris, 1856. Sm. 8°. 5769.78
- Précis théorique et pratique des substances alimentaires et des moyens de les améliorer, de les conserver et d'en reconnaître les altérations. 4e éd. Paris, 1865. 8°. 5790a.3
- Pereira, J.** A treatise on food and diet: and an account of the dietaries of some of the principal metropolitan and other establishments for paupers, lunatics, criminals, children, the sick, &c. Ed. by C. A. Lee. N. Y., 1843. 8°. 157.3; 5790a.1
- Pisanelli, B.** Trattato della natvra de' cibi et del bere. Torino, 1587. 8°. \*5844.33
- Proctor, R. A.** The use and abuse of food. (In half-hour recreations in popular science. 2d series. Boston, 1879.) 3918.54.2
- Quincy, J.** Cheap food dependent on cheap transportation; address before the [Boston social science] assoc. Boston, 1869. 8°. No. 5 in \*5560.58
- Reich, E.** Die Nahrungs- und Genussmittelkunde. Göttingen, 1860, 61. 2 v. 8°. 3766.11
- Richter, F.** Diätetik für solche Personen, welche bei ihren Geschäften wenig Bewegung haben. Quedlinburg, 1824. 16°. 5769a.28
- Ridge, B.** Ridge's food. Malden, 1872. 8°. No. 2 in \*5972.57
- Rinkel, J. J.** Bijdrage tot de kennis der voeding van den nederlandschen soldaat der landmacht in tijd van vrede. Leiden, 1891. Table. 8°. 3765.109
- Roulliet, A.** Des associations coopératives de consommation. Paris, 1876. 18°. 3579.73
- Rupp, G.** Die Untersuchung von Nahrungsmitteln, Genussmitteln und Gebrauchsgegenständen. Heidelberg, 1884. Illus. 16°. 3976.126
- Schlickeysen, G.** Fruit and bread. A scientific diet. Trans. from the German, by M. L. Holbrook. N. Y. [1877.] Illus. 12°. 3767.63
- Scoffern, J.** The chemistry of food, and the chemistry of artificial illumination. (In Orr. The circle of the sciences. Vol. 7, pp. 305-374. London, 1860.) \*5918.2.7
- Sée, G.** Du régime alimentaire. Traitement hygiénique des malades. Paris, 1887. 8°. 3765.81
- Shepard, L. D.** Food in its relations to the teeth. Phila., 1876. Illus. 8°. No. 22 in \*5803.53
- Simmonds, P. L.** The animal food resources of different nations. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3886.56
- The curiosities of food. London, 1859. Sm. 8°. 189.14
- Smith, E.** Foods. London, 1873. Illus. [Intern. scientific ser.] Sm. 8°. 3767.55
- Same. N. Y., 1873. Illus. 16°. 1167.13
- Smith, E. G.** The preservation of food. From the "Aus der Natur" of Abel. Hartford, 1857. 16°. 7769.89
- South Kensington museum.** Bethnal Green branch. Inventory of the food collection. London, 1872. 8°. No. 6 in \*4078.76
- Soyer, Alexis.** The pantropheon; or, history of food, and its preparation from the earliest ages. London, 1853. 42 pls. Portr. 8°. 4005.32
- Same. Boston, 1853. 8°. 6003.12
- Thompson, Sir H.** Food and feeding. London. [1880.] Sm. 8°. 5769.27
- Reprinted from the "Nineteenth century," with additions, also in Popular science monthly, vol. 15.
- Same. N. Y., 1879. 16°. 1174.28
- Thomson, R. D.** Experimental researches on the food of animals . . . with remarks on the food of man. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 3766.23
- Same. N. Y., 1856. 12°. 160.25; 7767.13
- Same. N. Y., 1858. 12°. 7767.27
- Townsend, H.** Food and its digestion. Albany, 1866. 8°. No. 5 in \*5972.57
- From the Transactions of the Albany institute [\*7947.5.5].
- Tyson, J.** Food and drink. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.) \*3764.69.1
- Ule, O. E. V.** Die Chemie der Küche, oder die Lehre von der Ernährung und den Nahrungsmitteln des Menschen und ihren chemischen Veränderungen durch die Küche. 3te Aufl. Halle. [1875?] Illus. 16°. 5768.58
- Department of agriculture. Chemical division. Bulletin. No. 13. Food and food adulterants. Part 1-8. Wash., 1887-93. 8°. \*5991.72.13
- Bibliography of the literature of tea, coffee and cocoa preparations, pp. 991-1009.

Contents. — 1. Dairy products, by H. W. Wiley. 2. Spices and condiments, by C. Richardson. 3. Fermented alcoholic beverages, malt liquors, wine and cider, by C. A. Crampton. 4. Lard and lard adulterations, by H. W. Wiley. 5. Baking powders, by C. A. Crampton. 6. Sugar, molasses and syrup, confections, honey and beeswax, by H. W. Wiley. 7. Tea, coffee, and cocoa preparations, by G. L. Spencer. 8. Canned vegetables, by K. P. McElroy.

— Same. Part 1-5.

5976.58

**Urbain, V.** La conservation des substances alimentaires. Paris, 1892. Illus. [Encyclopédie chimique.] 8°. 5985.50.10, pt. 12

**Useful arts, The,** employed in the production of food. 3d ed. London, 1857. Illus. Sm. 8°. 189.26

**Vaughan, V. C.** Healthy homes and foods for the working classes. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Public health 1886. Pp. 1-62.) \*3761.82

**Vincard, P.** Les ouvriers de Paris. Alimentation. Paris, 1863. 18°. 5564.61

**Virchow, R.** Ueber Nahrungs- und Genussmittel. Berlin, 1868. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vortr.] 8°. \*5914.50.2

**Vogl, A.** Nahrungs- und Genussmittel aus dem Pflanzenreiche. Wien, 1872. 8°. 3784.63

**Willmott, W.** The philosophy of food, considered in relation to Liebig's theory of life, health and disease. London, 1869. 12°. No. 8 in \*5762.56

**Wolff, M. P.** Food for the million. A plan for starting public kitchens. London, 1884. Plan. Sm. 8°. 6006.83

**Yeo, I. B.** Food in health and disease. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3769.106

### Adulterations.

See also Drugs, Pharmacy, and Poisons in the card catalogue.

**Accum, F.** A treatise on adulterations of food and culinary poisons. Phila., 1820. Sm. 12°.

**Adulteration and its remedy.** [London, 1860.] 8°. 5979a.14  
No. 14 in \*5972.57

From the Cornhill mag., July, 1861 [\*7313.1.2].

**Amerling, H. W.** Address upon the formation of the American society for the prevention of adulteration of foods, drugs, etc. Phila., 1885. 12°. 7979.39

**Battershall, J. P.** Food adulteration and its detection. With photomicrographic plates and a bibliographical appendix. N. Y., 1887. 8°. 3970a.2

**Beck, L. C.** Adulterations of various substances used in medicine and the arts, with the means of detecting them. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 5789a.66

**Bell, J.** The analysis and adulteration of foods. Part 1, 2. [London.] 1881-3. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5977.64

Contents. — Part 1. Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Sugar, etc. Part 2. Milk, Butter, Cheese, Cereal foods, Prepared starches, etc.

— Food adulteration and analysis. [With Discussion.] (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 5, pp. 79-167. 1884.) 3763.100.5

**Blyth, A. W.** Foods: their composition and analysis. With essay on adulteration. London, 1882. Illus. 12°. 5979.91

A re-written and enlarged edition of the first part of the author's Manual of practical chemistry.

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1888. 8°. 3976.114

**Burcker, E.** Traité des falsifications et altérations des substances alimentaires et des boissons. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3972.122

**Chevallier, J. B. A.** Dictionnaire des altérations et falsifications des substances alimentaires, médicamenteuses et commerciales. Paris, 1850, 52. 2 v. 8°. \*3731.3

**Colby, A. L.** Catalogue of the literature of the chemistry of food and drugs. Albany, 1881. 8°. No. 2 in \*7646.148

**Dannehl, G.** Die Verfälschung des Bieres. Berlin, 1878. 8°. No. 3 in \*5216.50.7

**Draper, J. C.** Bread and its adulterations. [N. Y., 1870.] 8°. No. 7 in \*5972.57  
From the Galaxy, Aug., 1870 [\*7365.2.10].

**Dufour, L.** Petit dictionnaire des falsifications, avec l'indication de moyens faciles pour les reconnaître. Suivi d'une notice sur le Laboratoire municipal de Paris. 2e éd. Paris. [1882?] 16°. 5979a.29

**Felker, P. H.** "What the grocers sell us." N. Y., 1880. 12°. 1171.20; 3977.74

**Galtier, C. P.** Traité de toxicologie médicale, chimique et légale et de la falsification des aliments, boissons, condiments. Paris, 1855. 2 v. 8°. \*5788.2

Contents. — 1. Poisons inorganiques ou minéraux. 2. Poisons organiques et gazeux.

**Hanssen, Dr. A.** Studien über den chemischen Nachweis fremder Fette in Butterfette. Erlangen, 1884. 8°. 3972.66

**Hassall, A. H.** Food and its adulterations; comprising the reports of the analytical commission of "The Lancet." London, 1855. Illus. 8°. 155.19

— Food: its adulterations, and the methods for their detection. London, 1876. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3978.70

**Hehner, O.** Adulteration of honey. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 5, pp. 220-261. 1884.) 3763.100.5

— and **Angell, A.** Butter, its analysis and adulteration. 2d ed., rewritten. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 3978.80

**Hill, H. B.** The adulterations and impurities of food. [Boston, 1872, 73.] 2 pphs. 8°. No. 9, 15 in \*5972.57

From the Reports of the Mass. State board of health, Jan., 1872, 73 [\*6457.16. 1872, 73].

**Hoskins, T. H.** What we eat: an account of the most common adulterations of food and drink. Boston, 1861. 12°. 185.11

**Hureau, J. P.** Histoire des falsifications des substances alimentaires et médicamenteuses précédée d'une instruction élémentaire sur l'analyse. Paris, 1855. 8°. 3973.7

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Regolamento speciale per la vigilanza igienica sugli alimenti, sulle bevande e sugli oggetti d'uso domestico. Roma, 1890. L. 8°. 5971.40

**Klencke, P. F. H.** Illustriertes Lexikon der Verfälschungen der Nahrungsmittel und Getränke. Liefer. 1-8. Leipzig, 1879. 8°. \*5972.62

**Koenig, F. J.** Chemie der menschlichen Nahrungs- und Genussmittel. Berlin, 1879, 80. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5977.58

— Same. 3te verm. Aufl. Berlin, 1889, 93. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3973.101

**Marcet, W.** On the composition of food, and how it is adulterated, with directions for its analysis. London, 1856. 8°. 155.15

**Mitchell, J.** Treatise on the falsifications of food. London, 1848. Sm. 8°. 156.28; 7978.69

**National pure food convention**, Washington, 1887. Proceedings. N. Y., 1887. 4°. 7762.36

**Payen, A.** Des substances alimentaires, et des moyens de les améliorer, de les conserver et d'en reconnaître les altérations. 3e éd. Paris, 1856. Sm. 8°. 5769.78

— Précis théorique et pratique des substances alimentaires et des moyens de les améliorer, de les conserver et d'en reconnaître les altérations. 4e éd. Paris, 1865. 8°. 5790a.3

**Pedroni, P. M.** Nouveau manuel complet des falsifications des drogues simples et composées. Paris, 1848. Illus. 12°. 3834.16

**Peirce, C. H.** Examinations of drugs, medicines, chemicals, &c., as to their purity and adulterations. Cambridge, 1852. 12°. 156.13

**Pennetier, G.** Leçons sur les matières premières organiques. Origines, provenance, caractères . . . altérations naturelles, falsifications et moyens de les reconnaître, usages. Paris, 1881. Illus. 8°. 3824.58

**Providence, R. I.** Board of aldermen. A communication on the adulteration of milk, by E. M. Snow. Prov., 1869. 8°. No. 10 in \*5972.57

**Richards, Ellen H.** The adulterations of some staple groceries. Boston, 1880. 8°. 7974.37

From supplement to Mass. State board of health . . . 1st ann. rept. [\*6458.20. 1880].

— Food materials and their adulteration. Boston, 1886. 16°. 1170.10

**Ruffin, F. G.** Essay on the inspection laws of Virginia. [Richmond, 1869?] 8°. No. 10 in \*6371.68

**Sharples, S. P.** Adulteration of food. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.1

**Singer, M.** Traité pratique pour reconnaître sans le secours de la chimie les fraudes, falsifications & sophistications des denrées alimentaires. Paris, 1876. 16°. 3978.76

**Soubeiran, J. L.** Nouveau dictionnaire des falsifications et des altérations des aliments. des médicaments . . . Paris, 1874. Illus. 8°. 3975.54

**United States.** 46th cong., 3d session. House Adulteration of food. Report of committee on epidemic diseases. [Wash., 1881.] 8°. 7977.61

— Department of agriculture. Chemical division. Bulletin. No. 13. Food and food adulterants. Part 1-8. Wash., 1887-93. 8°. \*5991.72.13

Bibliography of the literature of tea, coffee and cocoa preparations, pp. 991-1009.

Contents. — 1. Dairy products, by H. W. Wiley. 2. Spices and condiments, by C. Richardson. 3. Fermented alcoholic beverages, malt liquors, wine and cider, by C. A. Crampton. 4. Lard and lard adulterations, by H. W. Wiley. 5. Baking powders, by C. A. Crampton. 6. Sugar, molasses and syrup, confections, honey and beeswax, by H. W. Wiley. 7. Tea, coffee, and cocoa preparations, by G. L. Spencer. 8. Canned vegetables, by K. P. McElroy.

— Same. Part 1-5. 5976.58

**Vogel, H.** Die Verfälschung und Verschlechterung der Lebensmittel. 2te Aufl. Schwelm. 1873. 16°. 3979.84

**Vogl, A. E.** Die gegenwärtig am häufigsten vorkommenden Verfälschungen und Verunreinigungen des Mehles und deren Nachweisung. Wien, 1880. Illus. 8°. 3973.67

**Wedderburn, A. J.** A popular treatise on the extent and character of food adulterations. Wash., 1890. [U. S. Department of agriculture. Chemical division. Bulletin, no. 25.] 8°. \*5991.72.25

Continued in his Special report on the extent and character of food adulterations [\*5991.72.32].

## Cookery.

These titles are a selection from a large number under the division Cookery in the card catalogue, and relate to the hygienic side of the subject; the general subject of cookery is well represented in the Lower Hall catalogue. See also Dining, in the card catalogue.

**Abel, Mary H.** Practical sanitary and economic cooking. Lomb prize essay. Rochester, N. Y., 1890. 12°. 4009.148

— Same. (Maine. State board of health. Annual report, 6th, pp. 161-306. Augusta, 1891.) \*7760a.62

**Berdmore, S.** Handbook of the principles of cooking. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 2 in 3763.100.4

**Brillat-Savarin, J. A.** The hand-book of dining, or corpulency and leanness scientifically considered. Trans. by L. F. Simpson. 2d ed. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 6007.85

**Buckton, Catherine M.** Food and home cookery. For children, as followed in the schools of the Leeds school board. London, 1879. Illus. Sm. 8°. 1180.5

**C., R. O.** The official handbook for the National training school for cookery. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 4006.57

**Cookery and cook books.** A bibliographical list of cookery, cook and receipt books. (In Bibliographer and reference list. Vol. 1, No. 5. Buffalo, 1888.) \*2140a.65.1

**Cookery**, on a simple and healthful plan, confined principally to vegetable food. By a practical housekeeper. Boston, 1842. 24°. 6009a.78

**Corson, Juliet.** Cooking school text book; [as] taught in the New York cooking school. N. Y., 1879. 12°. 1181.6

**Davies, N. E.** Foods for the fat. Amer. ed. Ed. by C. W. Greene. Phila., 1889. 12°. 3768.107

**Dodds, Susanna W.** Health in the household; or, hygienic cookery. N. Y., 1884. 12°. 6003.73

**Epicure, The.** Vol. 1, 2. Boston, 1887, 88. L. 4°. \*8000.55

**Food.** Vol. 1, No. 1-6. N. Y., 1892. 8°. \*3762.113

**Hall, R. T.** The new hydropathic cook-book; with recipes for cooking on hygienic principles. N. Y., 1855. Illus. 12°. 6008.32

**Lessons in cookery.** Handbook of the training school for cookery. (South Kensington.) Added, the principles of diet in health and disease, by T. K. Chambers. Ed. by Eliza A. Youmans. N. Y., 1878. 12°. 4006.76

**Lincoln, Mary J.** Boston school kitchen text-book. By Mrs. D. A. Lincoln. Boston, 1887. Illus. 12°. 182.36

**Mann, Mary.** Christianity in the kitchen. A physiological cook book. Boston, 1857. 16°. 6009.74

**Massachusetts woman's Christian temperance union cuisine.** Valuable receipts. Boston, 1878. 8°. 6002.8

**Nitsch, Helen A.** Choice cookery. By Catherine Owen [pseud.]. N. Y., 1889. 16°. 182.50

— Culture and cooking. [N. Y., 1881.] 12°. 183.14

**Richards, Ellen H.** The chemistry of cooking and cleaning. Boston, 1882. 12°. 181.11

**Table talk.** Vol. 4, 5. Phila. [1889, 90.] Illus. Pls. L. 8°. \*7221.61

**Tegetmeier, W. B.**, compiler. The scholars' handbook of household management and cookery. Compiled at the request of the School board for London. With recipes used by the National school of cookery. London, 1876. Illus. Sm. 8°. 188.5

**Thompson, Sir B.**, count Rumford. On the construction of kitchen fire-places and kitchen utensils, with remarks and observations relating to the various processes of cookery. [1799.] Pls. 8°. 4006.1  
Two copies.

— Same. 2d ed. 8°. \*4006.27

**Walsh, J. H.** A manual of domestic economy. Including directions for the management of the nursery and sick-room . . . New ed. London, 1877. Illus. 8°. 4007.64

**Williams, W. M.** The chemistry of cooking. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 8°. 181.16

— The science of cookery (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 111-133. 1884.) 3763.100.6

### Dairy and Dairy Products.

A selection of titles of such books as consider dairy products hygienically; for many other works see the heading Dairy and Dairy Products, in the card catalogue.

**Boston.** Dept. for the inspection of milk and vinegar. Annual report, [3d]-32d. Boston, 1862-91. 8°. \*6357.60

3d-22d report entitled Annual report of the "Inspector of milk." The reports of the Inspector of vinegar for 1881, 82 are on \*6357.59. In 1885, the offices were consolidated.

**Cheese and butter making.** Pt. 1, 2, by John Oliver. Pt. 3, by Margaret Barron. London. [1892.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3991.121

**Chrestien, J. A.** De l'utilité du lait administré comme remède et comme aliment dans le traitement de l'hydropisie ascite. Paris, 1832. Sm. 8°. \*7749.18

**Conn, H. W.** The fermentations of milk. Wash., 1892. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin. No. 9.] 8°. \*5993.70.9

**Ernst, H. C.** How far may a cow be tuberculous before her milk becomes dangerous as an article of food? [Boston, 1890.] 8°. No. 12 in \*3734.61 (1890)

— Same. (In Amer. journal of the med. sciences. New series, vol. 98, pp. 439-451. 1889.) \*7723.1 N.S., vol. 98

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to milking, churning, and cheese making. 1777-1876. London, 1874, 83. 2 v. 16°. Patent Room

**Hanssen, A.** Studien über den chemischen Nachweis fremder Fette im Butterfette. Erlangen, 1884. 8°. 3972.66

**Hegner, O.**, and **Angell, A.** Butter; its analysis and adulterations. 2d ed., entirely rewritten. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 3978.80

**Herz, F. J.** Die gerichtliche Untersuchung der Kuhmilch sowie deren Beurteilung. Berlin, 1889. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3972.110

**Jeffries, J. A.** On the sterilization of milk and foods for infants. [Boston, 1890.] 8°. No. 9 in \*3734.61 (1890)

— Same. (In Amer. journal of the medical sciences. N. s., vol. 95, pp. 486-496. Phila., 1888.) \*7723.1, N.S. vol. 95

**Lebert, H.** Milk and Henri Nestlé's milk powder as food. Basle, 1875. 8°. No. 10 in \*5790.6

— A treatise on milk and Henri Nestlé's milk food. Vevey, 1878. 8°. No. 11 in \*5790.6

— Same. 1881. 5790.11

**Lynch, W. H.** Scientific dairy practice . . . for Canadian farmers. Ottawa, 1887. Illus. 8°. 7992.7

**Mackenzie, J.** Modern butter making. London. [1888.] Illus. 8°. 5991.34

**Mariboe, A.** The Danish dairy. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 177-193. 1884.) 3763.100.6

**Morris, J. C.** The milk supply of our large cities. [Also, Draft of an act to prevent traffic in adulterated, impure and unwholesome milk, and to regulate the sale of milk.] Phila. [1884.] [Phila. social science assoc. Papers. 1884.] 8°. No. 68 in \*7562.51

**New Orleans auxiliary sanitary assoc.** Report on milk and dairies in New Orleans, presented to the New Orleans medical and surgical assoc. New Orleans, 1879. 8°. No. 14 in \*4477.33

**New York academy of medicine.** Report of a committee upon the comparative value of milk, formed from the slop of distilleries and other food, with analyses. N. Y., 1851. 8°. No. 7 in \*7990a.72

**Nichols, A. H.** Report on the adulteration of milk. Analyses by J. F. Babcock. [Boston, 1873.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5972.57

From the Report of the Mass. State board of health, Jan., 1873 [\*6457.16.1873].

— Report on the use of milk from cows affected with "foot and mouth disease." (Mass. State board of health. Jan., 1871.) No. 12 in \*5793.65

**Paris.** Exposition universelle, 1878. Congrès international pour le progrès de l'industrie laitière. Paris, 1880. 8°. \*6025.84

**Percy, S. R.** On the food of cities. [1864?] 8°. \*5815.7

Largely upon impure milk.

**Reall, J. H.** Dairying and dairy improvements. Illus. (In Grinnell. The cattle industries of the U. S. 1882.) No. 7 in \*5998.62

**Rost, B.** Ueber Milchergiebigkeit des Rindviehes, Aufzucht der Kälber im Allgemeinen und Aufzucht der Kälber auf Milchergiebigkeit, ec. Leipzig, 1876. 16°. No. 6 in \*7999.7

**Sharples, S. P.** Milk analyses. (Amer. acad. of arts and sciences. Proc. Vol. 12, 98-112 pp. 1877.) No. 13 in \*7990a.75 ; \*3370.6.12

— Milk analysis. (Amer. pharmaceutical assoc. Proc. 1876. 554-560 pp.) No. 12 in \*7990a.75 ; \*5763.1

**Sheldon, J. P.** British dairying. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3997.117

— Dairy farming. London. [1881?] Illus. Col. pls. 4°. \*3991.56

— The English dairy. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 157-176. 1884.) 3763.100.6

**Smee, A. H.** Milk in health and disease. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3768.82

**Smithard, Marian.** Dairy management. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 195-208. 1884.) 3763.100.6

**Snow, E. M.** A communication on the adulteration of milk. Prov., 1869. [Providence city doc. 1868-9.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5972.57

**Sturtevant, E. L.** Milk: its typical relations, &c. Lecture. South Framingham, 1874. 8°. No. 29 in \*5991.61.3

— Physiological considerations concerning feeding for butter and cheese. [1874.] Illus. 8°.

No. 6 in \*7990a.74

**Taylor, T.** Reply to "Science" criticism on butter and fats. [N. Y.] 1886. Pl. 8°. 5974.26  
From Science, Nov. 19, 1886 [\*7912.51.8].

**Thursfield, W. N.** On cows' milk as a vehicle of infectious and epidemic disease to the community. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 154-199. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Tussenbroeck, A. P. C. van.** Over normale en abnormale melkfafscheiding. Proefschrift. Utrecht, 1887. Pl. 8°. 7763.80

**Wanklyn, J. A.** Milk-analysis: a practical treatise on the examination of milk and its derivatives, cream, butter, and cheese. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3978.50

**Wigner, G. W.** Pure milk. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 135-156. 1884.) 3763.100.6

**Worcester** west milk producers' assoc. How pure milk may be supplied to Boston at reasonable prices to consumer and fair returns to producer. Boston, 1880. 8°. 7657.44

**Young, T.** Dissertatio medica . . . de lacte . . . (In Sandifort. Thesaurus dissertationum. Vol. 2, pp. 525-557. Roterodami, 1769.) No. 23 in 5791.52.2

**Zune, A. J.** Traité général d'analyse des beurres. Paris, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 14 pls. 8°. 3991.114

### Diet.

See also, in the card catalogue, the subject Digestion.

**Beard, G. M.** Eating and drinking; a popular manual of food and diet in health and disease. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 5767.82

**Bell, J.** On regimen and longevity. Phila., 1842. 12°. 157.21; 5790a.9

**Bellows, A. J.** How not to be sick. A sequel to "Philosophy of eating." N. Y., 1868, 69. 12°. 183.11

**Blyth, A. W.** Diet in relation to health and work. Illus. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 4, pp. 251-354. 1884.) No. 3 in 3763.100.4

**Bruen, E. T.** Outlines for the management of diet. Phila., 1887. 12°. 1170.21; 5767.67

**Cameron, C. A.** A handy book on food and diet in health and disease. London, 1871. Sm. 8°. 3769.64

**Chambers, T. K.** A manual of diet in health and disease. Phila., 1875. 8°. 3762.58

**Chaumont, F. S. B. F. de.** Practical dietetics, especially in relation to preserved and condensed foods. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 6, pp. 59-82. 1884.) 3763.100.6

**Cheyne, G.** An essay on regimen. With five discourses. London, 1740. 12°. 3767.13

**Cutter, E.** Origin of the Salisbury plans of diet in chronic diseases. With directions for preparing beef pulp. N. Y., 1886. 12°. 3768.132

**Dudgeon, J.** Diet, dress, and dwellings of the Chinese in relation to health. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 19, pp. 253-486. 1884.) 3763.100.19

**Duncan, A., jr.** Dietetics. [Edinb., 1822.] 8°. 7766.65

**Duncan, T. C.** How to be plump. Chicago, 1878. 16°. 1173.28

**Ebstein, W.** Das Regimen bei der Gicht. Wiesbaden, 1885. 8°. 3763.116

**Götschen, A.** Die Pflege des menschlichen Körpers, eine allgemeine Diätetik für Laien. Leipzig, 1847. Pl. 16°. 3769.16

**Mitchell, S. Weir.** Fat and blood: and how to make them. Phila., 1877. 12°. 1156.18; 3767.74  
— Wear and tear, or hints for the overworked. 4th ed. Phila. [1871.] 16°. 3807.66

**Naegle, O.** Diätetik der Schwangerschaft. Düsseldorf, 1853. Sq. 16°. 3779.14

**Nichols, T. L.** Eating to live. The diet cure. N. Y. [1881.] 16°. 5765.11

**Nicholson, A.** Nature's own book. 2d ed. London, 1835. 12°. 5769a.11

**Paris, J. A.** A treatise on diet. Phila., 1826. 8°. 3766.5

**Pavy, F. W.** A treatise on food and dietetics, physiologically and therapeutically considered. London, 1874. 8°. 3765.68

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1875. 8°. 3764.53

— Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1881. 8°. 3763.72

**Pereira, J.** A treatise on food and diet; and an account of the dietaries of some of the principal establishments for paupers, lunatics, criminals, children, the sick, etc. Ed. by C. A. Lee. N. Y., 1843. 8°. 5790a.1

**Richter, F.** Diätetik für solche Personen, welche bei ihren Geschäften wenig Bewegung haben. Quedlinburg, 1824. 8°. 5769a.28

**Robertson, W. H.** Treatise on diet and regimen. 4th ed. Re-written. London, 1847, 48. 2 v. 12°. 3766.13

**Smith, Edw.** Practical dietary for families. London, 1865. Sm. 8°. 3769.50

**Thompson, Sir H.** Diet in relation to age and activity. 2d ed. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 5767.73

— Same. From 10th English ed. Boston, 1888. 16°. 1170.24

**Willich, A. F. M.** Lectures on diet and regimen. 1st N. Y. ed. N. Y., 1801. 8°. 5765.54

— Same. 1st Boston ed. Boston, 1800. 2 v. 12°. \*3766.26; 7767.1

— Same. 1st Boston ed. 2 v. abridged in one. Boston, 1800. 12°. 3766.28

### Diet for the Sick.

**Boland, Mary A.** Handbook of invalid cooking. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 4006.117

**Brown, Susan A.** The invalid's tea tray. Boston, 1885. Sq. 24°. 180.134

**Burnet, R. W.** Foods and dietaries: a manual of clinical dietetics. London, 1890. 12°. 3768.118

**Cust, Lady Mary Anne.** The invalid's own book: a collection of recipes. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 6009.72

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1856. Sm. 8°. 185.14

— Same. N. Y., 1888. 16°. 183.33

**Dobell, H. B.** On winter cough, catarrh, bronchitis, emphysema, asthma, with an appendix on some principles of diet in disease . . . London, 1866. Sm. 8°. 5794.24

**Fothergill, J. M.** Food for the invalid; the convalescent; the dyspeptic; and the gouty. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 5769.34

— Same. N. Y., 1880. 12°. 1173.14

**Hawley, J. S.** Some thoughts on the nutrition of the sick. [Brooklyn.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5790.3

**Henderson, Mary F.** Diet for the sick. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 12°. 5768.78

**Hooper, Mary.** Cookery for invalids, persons of delicate digestion, and children. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 1183.9; 4008.66

**Imperial granum**, the great medicinal food, with the hypothesis of biogenesis vs. the hypothesis of abiogenesis, of Prof. Huxley. Boston. 8°. No. 1 in \*5972.57

**Murrey, T. J.** Cookery for invalids. N. Y., 1887. 24°. 6006.97

**Plain directions** for the care of the sick and recipes for sick people. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 3768.15

**Salisbury, J. H.** The relation of alimentation and disease. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 3790.8

**Sée, G.** Du régime alimentaire. Traitement hygiénique des malades. Paris, 1887. Illus. 8°. 3765.81

**Wood, Catherine J.** Food and cookery for infants and invalids. London, 1884. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 4 in 3763.100.4

### Infant Diet.

**Barber, S.** The diet of infancy and childhood. London, 1864. 8°. 3776.50

**Coudereau, C. A.** Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur l'alimentation des enfants. Paris, 1869. Tables. 8°. \*5774.11

**Fuerst, L.** Das Sterilisiren und Pasteurisiren des Kindernahrung. Hamburg, 1888. Illus. 8°. No. 5 in \*5924.60.23

**Jacobi, A.** Infant diet. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 3779.57

— Infant feeding and infant foods. Phila., 1882. 12°. No. 6 in \*5729a.59

**Jeffries, J. A.** On the sterilization of milk and foods for infants. [Boston, 1890.] 8°. No. 9 in \*3734.61 (1890)

— Same. (In Amer. journal of the med. sciences. N. s., vol. 95, pp. 486-496. Phila., 1888.) \*7723.1, N.S. vol. 95

**Leeds, A. R.** On infant foods. A lecture. Boston. [1883?] 16°. 7760c.15

— Same. (In Medical news. Vol. 43, pp. 57-64. Phila., 1883.) \*7715.1.43

**Page, C. E.** How we fed the baby. N. Y. [1881.] 12°. 1173.27

**Rotch, T. M.** The artificial feeding of infants. [Boston, 1887.] Illus. 8°. No. 9 in \*3734.61 (1887)

**Routh, C. H. F.** Infant feeding, and its influence on life. 2d ed. London, 1863. Sm. 8°. 3779.6

— Same. 3d ed. N. Y., 1879. 8°. \*3774.61

**Wood, Catherine J.** Food and cookery for infants and invalids. London, 1884. [Health exhibition literature. Vol. 4.] 8°. No. 4 in 3763.100.4

### Meat.

**Boston.** Report on the sale of bad meat in Boston. [With appendix.] [Boston? 1871.] 8°. \*5762.53; \*5762.68

**Chotteau, L.** Les viandes américaines. Paris, 1881. 8°. No. 8 in \*5642.69; No. 17 in \*6628.17

Especially on importation of American pork into France.

**Clarke, H. C.** Industrie de la viande aux États-Unis. Description de la méthode d'élevage et d'abatage des bestiaux et des porcs [etc.]. [Paris, 1889.] [U. S. Department of agriculture. Rapport sur les productions agricoles des États-Unis.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5992.70

**Clay, J.** Home-grown meat supply and the increased production of home-grown meat. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 5, pp. 32-46. 1884.) 3763.100.5

**Cobbold, T. S.** The parasites of meat and prepared flesh food. Illus. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 12, pp. 1-51. 1884.) 3763.100.12

**Craigie, P. G.** The sources of our meat supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 5, pp. 4-12. 1884.) 3763.100.5

**Druce, S. B. L.** The means of securing the supply of meat to largely populated centres. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 5, pp. 46-76. 1884.) 3763.100.5

**Duckham, T.** The causes which have checked the development of our home production of meat. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 5, pp. 12-31. 1884.) 3763.100.5

**Folsom, C. F.** Our meat supply and public health. [Boston, 1875.] 8°. No. 23 in \*7760a.56

**Gerlach, O. A. J.** Der Fleischkonsum Leipzigs nach amtlichen Quellen zusammengestellt. Inaugural-Dissertation. Jena, 1886. 8°. 7766.62

**Health institute**, Battle Creek, Mich. Pork; or, the dangers of pork-eating exposed. [Battle Creek.] 16°. No. 5 in \*5769a.73

**Marcet, W.** On a new process for preparing meat for weak stomachs. London, 1847. Pl. 8°. No. 4 in \*5972.57

**Morgan, J.** Infiltration. The new process for the preservation of meat for food. N. Y., 1865. 8°. No. 18 in \*5972.57

Prepared by Courtenay Atwood from Dr. Morgan's original pamphlet.

**Salkowski, E.** Ueber das Fleisch als Nahrungsmittel. Berlin, 1875. [Samml. gemeinv. wissenschaftl. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 24 in \*5914.50.9

**Villain, L.** Les odeurs et les couleurs des viandes dans l'état de sain et dans l'état de maladie. Un chapitre de l'inspection des viandes. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3761.105

**Walley, T.** A practical guide to meat inspection. Edinb., 1890. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3768.114

**Woods, C. D.** Composition comparée de la viande de bœuf en Amérique et en Europe. [Paris, 1889.] [U. S. Department of agriculture. Rapport sur les productions agricoles des États-Unis.] 8°. No. 5 in \*5992.70

### Nutrition.

See also Therapeutics, in the card catalogue.

**Atkinson, E.** The science of nutrition. [Also] Dieters computed under the direction of Mrs. Ellen H. Richards. Tests of the slow methods of cooking in the Aladdin oven, by Mary H. Abel and Maria Daniell. 2d ed. Springfield, 1892. Pl. Sm. 4°. 4003.106

**Bennet, J. H.** Nutrition in health and disease. 3d ed. London, 1877. Pl. 8°. 3763.60

**Cyr, J.** Traité de l'alimentation dans ses rapports avec la physiologie et la thérapeutique. Paris, 1869. 8°. 5765.3

**Donders, F. C.** Physiologie des Menschen. Aus dem Holländischen übers. von F. W. Theile. B. 1. Die Ernährung. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1859. 8°. 5761.18

**Ebstein, W.** Ueber eiweissreiches Mehl und Brot als Mittel zur Aufbesserung der Volksernährung. Wiesbaden, 1892. 8°. 3978.108

**Grimaud, J. C. M. G. de.** Mémoire sur la nutrition. St. Pétersbourg, 1789. 4°.

No. 4 in \*\*E.137.3

**Hall, A. G.** Views of the new theory of disease and of treatment and cure, based upon the nutritive principle. Wash., 1852. Portr. 8°. 5802.53

**Immermann, H.** Allgemeine Ernährungsstörungen. Anämie, Chlorose. (Ziemssen. Handb. der speciellen Pathologie & Therapie. Vol. 13, pt. 1, pp. 233-654. 1875.) \*5721.50.13

— General disorders of nutrition. Anæmia, Chlorosis. (Ziemssen. Cyclopædia of the pract. of med. Vol. 16, pp. 249-602. N. Y., 1877.) \*3712.53.16

**Leigh, E.** Respiration subservient to nutrition. A thesis. Boston, 1853. 8°. No. 14 in \*5790.3

**Maigne, W.** Nouveau manuel complet de l'alimentation. Partie 1, 2. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1891, 92. [Manuels-Roret.] 16°. 3769.125

**Ranke, J.** Die Ernährung des Menschen. München, 1876. 16°. 3917.50.19

**Sunderland, La Roy.** Theory of nutrition. Boston, 1855. 12°. 3760.35; 3769.1; 4265.18

**Virchow, R.** Allgemeine Störungen der Ernährung und des Blutes. Krankheiten des Bewegungsapparates. Bearb. von R. Virchow, J. Vogel und Stiebel. Erlangen, 1854. 8°. \*7793.4.1

**Voit, C. von.** Physiologie des allgemeinen Stoffwechsels und der Ernährung. (In Handbuch der Physiologie. Leipzig, 1881. Vol. 6, Th. 1, pp. 1-575.) \*5764.65.6

**Wade, C.** Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de nutritione. 1778. (Smellie. Thes. med., vol. 4, pp. 63-107. Edinb., 1785.) No. 3 in \*5796.88.4

#### Periodicals devoted to Food.

**Analyst, The.** The organ of the "Society of public analysts." Vol. 5-9, 11-16. London, 1880-91. 8°. \*7978.50

**Dietetic reformer, The, and vegetarian messenger.** [Ser. 1], vol. 2-6, 8, 9; ser. 2, vol. 1-4; new ser., vol. 1-12. London, 1852-85. Portrs. 8°. \*7762.50 [Ser. 1] is entitled Vegetarian messenger.

**Food journal.** The; a review of social and sanitary economy, and monthly record of food and public health. Vol. 1-4. London, 1870-74. 8°. \*7763.7 No more was published.

**Food.** [Illustrated periodical.] Vol. 1, no. 1-6. N. Y., 1892. 8°. \*3763.1.12

#### Vegetable Diet.

**Alcott, W. A.** Vegetable diet: as sanctioned by medical men, and by experience in all ages. Boston, 1838. 12°. 5769.53

— Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 5769.55

**Cocchi, A.** Del vitto Pitagorico di soli vegetabili per coudervare la sanità e per la cura di alcune malattie. (Cornaro, L. Discorsi. Pp. 151-205. Milano, 1841.) 16°. No. 3 in 3769.37

**Dean, J.** Value of different kinds of prepared vegetable food. Cambridge, 1854. 8°.

No. 6 in \*5972.57

**Dietetic reformer, The, and vegetarian messenger.** Vol. 2-6, 8, 9. Ser. 2: vol. 1, 3, 4. New ser.: vol. 1-12. London, 1852-85. 21 v. 8°. \*7762.50 Series 1: Vegetarian messenger.

**Health almanac for 1842.** By a vegetable eater. N. Y. [1841.] 12°. \*4488.129

**Holloway, Laura C.** The Buddhist diet-book. N. Y., 1886. Sq. 24°. 6009a.98

**Horsford, E. N.** Ueber den Werth verschiedener vegetabilischer Nahrungsmittel, hergeleitet aus ihren Stickstoffgehalt. (Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie. Vol. 58, pp. 166-212. 1846.)

No. 2 in \*5973.4; \*5976.1.58

**Kingsford, Anna.** The perfect way in diet. A treatise advocating a return to the natural and ancient food of our race. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 5765.28

**Mattson, M.** The American vegetable practice, or a new guide to health. 2d ed. Boston, 1845. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 5762.58

— Same. Vol. 1. \*7794.17

**Newman, F. W.** Essays on diet. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 5764.56

**Newton, J. F.** The return to nature; or a defence of the vegetable regimen. (In Pamphleteer. Vol. 19, 20. London, 1822.) No. 16 in \*6575.1.19 No. 2, 13 in \*6575.1.20

**Shelley, P. B.** A vindication of natural diet. New ed. London, 1884. [Shelley soc.] Sm. 8°. \*4560.18

**Smith, J.** Fruits and farinacea the proper food of man. From the 2d London ed. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 3769.65

**Tryon, T.** The way to health, long life and happiness: or, a discourse of temperance. 2d ed. London, 1691. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in 7767.17

This work supports vegetarianism.

#### FORESTS.

A selection of titles on the sanitary effect of forests and trees. Consult the card catalogue for more titles on forestry; a bibliography of forestry is in the Bulletin of this Library for July, 1878, and Jan., 1879.

**Adams, J. F. A.** Sanitary forest-culture. (In Mass. med. soc. Med. communications. Vol. 13, pp. 289-301. 1886.) \*7737.7.13

**Anders, J. M.** House plants as sanitary agents; or the relation of growing vegetation to health and disease. The sanitary influences of forests and plantations. Phila., 1887. 12°. 1170.17; 3790b.80

— Sanitary influences of forest growth. Phila. [1885.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5844.21

**Brown, J. C., compiler.** Forests and moisture; or effects of forests on humidity of climate. Edinb., 1877. 8°. 3963.51

**Ebermayer, E.** Die physikalischen Einwirkungen des Waldes auf Luft und Boden, und seine klimatologische und hygienische Bedeutung. B. 1. Aschaffenberg, 1873. Text, 8°; Atlas, F°. \*3849.62; Atlas, \*3840.50

**Geyer, P.** Der Wald in nationalen Wirthschaftsleben. Leipzig, 1879. 8°. 3858.72

**Hennig, C.** Beiträge zur Begründung des Einflusses der Wälder auf das Wohl der Bevölkerung zusammengestellt. Leipzig, 1871. L. 8°. 5845.5

**Hohenstein, A.** Der Wald sammt dessen wichtigem Einfluss auf das Klima der Länder. . . . Wien, 1860. 8°. 3846.50

## FORESTS

- Hough, F. B.** Public health interests concerned in the preservation of certain primeval forests and in the cultivation of groves and trees. [1875.] 8°. No. 8 in \*5845.28; No. 11 in \*5845.22
- Kingzett, C. T.** Nature's hygiene: essays on popular scientific subjects with special reference to the chemistry and hygiene of the eucalyptus and the pine. London, 1880. 8°. 3768.25
- Nature's hygiene: a systematic manual of natural hygiene. Containing a detailed account of the chemistry and hygiene of eucalyptus, pine, and eamphor forests. 3d ed. London, 1888. 8°. 3760.19
- Lorenz von Liburnau, J. R., Ritter von.** Wald, Klima, und Wasser. Munehen, 1878. Illus. [Naturkräfte. B. 29.] 16°. 3917.50.29
- New York, state.** Forest comission. Annual report, 1st, 2d, 4th, 5th, for 1885, 86, 88, 90. Albany, 1886-91. Map. 8°. \*5843.12
- Pp. 161-204 of 1st rept. contain a Bibliography of forestry, of which pp. 169-179 contain the list prepared by A. M. Knapp, and published in the Bulletin of this Library, July, 1878, and Jan., 1879, with additions.

## HEALTH AND OCCUPATION

- Ney, C. E.** Ueber den Einfluss des Waldes auf das Klima. Berlin, 1886. [Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.] 8°. No. 5 in \*5216.50. N.F. vol. 1
- Parsons, C. W.** Forests: their influence on climate and soil, a lecture. Providence, 1878. 8°. No. 11 in \*5845.28; No. 16 in \*5845.22
- Wisconsin.** Report on the disastrous effects of the destruction of forest trees, now going on so rapidly in Wisconsin. By I. A. Lapham, J. G. Knapp and H. Crocker, commissioners. Madison, 1867. 8°. 5996.2

### GIRLS.

See Women.

### GROUND WATER.

See under division Water Supply.

### GYMNASTICS.

See under division Physical Education.

## HEALTH AND EDUCATION.

See also School Hygiene in this list.

- Beck, F. A.** Das Grundübel in der modernen Jugendbildung, mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung des Gymnasialunterrichts. Berlin, 1872. [Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5216.50.1
- Brigham, A.** Influence of mental cultivation in producing dyspepsia. 3d ed. (In Holbrook. Liver complaint. N. Y., 1891.) 3767.117
- Remarks on the influence of mental cultivation and excitement on health. Hartford, 1832. 12°. \*5768.99
- Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1833. 12°. 5769a.69
- Same. 3d ed. Phila., 1845. 16°. 5768.89
- Kingsley, C.** Health and education. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. 2558.54
- Same. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 1826.11

- Lacher, H.** Die Schul-Ueberbürdungsfrage sachlich beleuchtet. Berlin, 1883. [Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.] 8°. No. 6 in \*5216.50.12
- Loewenthal, W.** Grundzüge einer Hygiene des Unterrichts. Weisbaden, 1887. 8°. 3764.107
- Osgood, S.** Health and higher culture. (In Amer. public health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 201-210. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Riant, A.** L'hygiène et l'éducation dans les internats . . . Paris, 1877. 16°. 5769.11
- Weld, T. D.** Promotion of health in literary institutions. [Anon.] New Haven, 1833. 8°. No. 1 in 5794.27
- Wilder, B. G.** Health notes for students. 2d ed. N. Y., 1890. 24°. 7760c.21

## HEALTH AND OCCUPATION.

See also in this list Children (Employment of children).

- Adams, J. F. A.** The health of the farmers of Massachusetts. With a letter on some farm-houses and some mistaken ways of living in them. By Mrs. T. F. Plunkett. (In Fifth annual report of the State board of health of Massachusetts.) No. 1 in \*7990a.72; 6457.16
- Adelmann, G.** Über die Krankheiten der Künstler und Handwerker. Würzburg, 1803. 16°. 5796.74
- Arlidge, J. T.** The hygiene, diseases and mortality of occupations. London, 1892. 8°. 3791.109
- Bouchardat, —.** Le travail, son influence sur la santé. (In Association polytech. Entretiens populaires. Paris, 1863.) 7917.3
- Bristowe, J. S.** Industrial diseases. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 101-141. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Bunel, H. C.** Établissements insalubres, incommodés et dangereux. Législation, inconvénients de ces établissements. . . . Paris, 1876. 8°. 3766.65
- Cornell, W. M.** Clergymen's and students' health. 4th ed. N. Y., 1880. 16°. 5765.12

- Derby, G.** Health of minors employed in manufactories of cotton, woolen, silk, flax and jute. (Mass. State board of health. 2d annual rept. 1871.) No. 4 in \*5765.53
- Fetzer, B. C.** Ueber den Einfluss des Militärdienstes auf die Körperentwicklung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse der Brust und mit Bezug auf die Beurteilung der Militärdienstfähigkeit. Stuttgart, 1879. 8°. 3754.73
- Freycinet, C. L. de S. de.** Traité d'assainissement industriel comprenant la description des principaux procédés employés dans les centres manufacturiers de l'Europe occidentale pour protéger la santé publique et l'agriculture contre les effets des travaux industriels. Paris, 1870. 2 v. Text. Atlas, 21 pls. 8°. \*8020a.13
- Great Britain.** Inspectors of factories. Reports of the inspectors of factories, . . . for the half-year ending 31st October, 1850; 30th April, 1851. London, 1851. 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23

- Green, J. O.** The factory system, in its hygienic relations. [Boston, 1846.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5790.9  
— Same. (In Mass. med. soc. Communications. Series 2, vol. 3. 1848.) \*7737.7-7
- Griscom, J. H.** Sanitary condition of the laboring population of New York. N. Y., 1845. 8°. B.170.67  
Reviewed in Amer. jour. of med. sci., April, 1845 [3726.1.9].
- Hirt, L.** Gewerbe-Krankheiten. (Ziemssen. Handbuch der sp. Pathologie. Vol. 1, pp. 409-498. 1875.) 5721.50.1  
— Die Krankheiten der Arbeiter. Leipzig, 1873-78. 4 pts. in 1 v. 8°. 3763.57  
Contents. — 1. Die Staubinhalations-Krankheiten. 2. Die Gasinhalations-Krankheiten. 3. Die gewerblichen Vergiftungen. 4. Die äusseren (sc. chirurgischen) Krankheiten.
- Hygiene of the sewing machine.** By a physician. Balt., 1874. Illus. Sq. 16°. 5769a.78
- Ireland, G. H.** The preventable causes of disease, injury, and death in American manufactories and workshops. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Public health. 1886. Pp. 137-153.) \*3761.82
- Italy.** Ministero d'agricoltura, industria e commercio. Direzione di statistica. Statistica della morbosità, ossia, frequenza e durata delle malattie, presso i soci delle Società di mutuo soccorso. Roma, 1879. Tables. L. 8°. 3761.56
- Jarvis, E.** Connection of occupation with longevity. [Boston? 1857?] Broadside. \*5790a.2
- Johnson, J., M. D.** Abhandlung über den Einfluss des bürgerlichen Lebens, des häufigen Sitzens und der geistigen Verfeinerung auf Gesundheit und Wohl des Menschen. Übers. von H. Breslau. Weimar, 1820. Sm. 12°. 3767.3  
— The influence of civic life, sedentary habits, and intellectual refinement, on human health, and human happiness . . . 1st Amer. ed. Phila., 1820. 8°. 3767.4  
— Same. 2d Amer. ed. 8°. No. 9 in \*Med. pph. vol. 13
- Kraft, M.** Fabrikshygiene. Darstellung der neuesten Vorrichtungen und Einrichtungen für Arbeiterschutz und Wohlfahrt. B. 1. Wien, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3762.105
- Lakeman, J. B.** Health in the workshop. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 1, pp. 441-545. London, 1884.) 3763.100.1  
— Health in the workshop. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. lit. 3.] 8°. No. 8 in 3763.100.3
- Layet, A.** Hygiène des professions et des industries. Paris, 1875. 12°. 3768.70
- Maclay, I. W.** Prize essay on the relations of the different professions and vocations to longevity. N. Y., 1873. 8°. 7766.23
- Merkel, G.** Gewerbe-Krankheiten. (In Ziemssen. Handb. der sp. Path. Vol. 1, pp. 499-582. Leipzig, 1875.) \*5721.50.1
- Mills, C. K.** Mental over-work and premature disease among public and professional men. [Toner lectures.] Wash., 1885. 8°. \*3350.2.34
- Napias, H.** Manuel d'hygiène industrielle. Compenant la législation française et étrangère, et prescriptions relatives aux établissements insalubres et dangereux. Paris, 1882. Illus. 8°. 3763.74
- Noble, D.** Facts and observations relative to the influence of manufactures upon health and life. London, 1843. 8°. 5796.28
- Parent-Duchâtelet, A. J. B.** Recherches sur la véritable cause des ulcères qui affectent fréquemment les extrémités inférieures d'un grand nombre d'artisans de la ville de Paris. [Paris, 1840?] 12°. No. 11 in \*7759.26
- Pietra Santa, P. de.** Chemins de fer et santé publique. Hygiène des voyageurs et des employés. Paris, 1861. 12°. 3769.9
- Ramazzini, B.** Traité des maladies des artisans, et de celles qui résultent des diverses professions, d'après Ramazzini. Par P. Patissier. Paris, 1822. 8°. 7765.11
- Reveillé-Parise, J. H.** Physiologie et hygiène des hommes livrés aux travaux de l'esprit. 3e éd. Paris, 1839. 2 v. 8°. 3762.13  
— Same. Éd. refondue, par E. Carrière. Paris, 1881. 16°. 5765.23
- Riant, A.** Hygiène des orateurs, avocats, magistrats . . . et de tous ceux qui sont appelés à parler en public. Paris, 1888. [Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.] 16°. 5765.78  
— L'hygiène du foyer. Paris, 1867. 24°. No. 4 in 6679a.24  
— Le travail et la santé. Paris, 1867. 24°. No. 6 in 6679a.24
- Richardson, B. W.** On health and occupation. London, 1879. [Manuals of health.] Sm. 8°. 1173.21; 3768.91
- Richter, Dr. F.** Diätetik für solche Personen, welche bei ihren Geschäften wenig Bewegung haben. Quedlinburg, 1824. 16°. 5769a.28
- Robbins, C.** Remarks on the disorders of literary men. [Anon.] Boston, 1825. 12°. 3766.15
- Roberton, J.** General remarks on the health of English manufacturers. London, 1831. 8°. \*3760.41
- Statistical society of Manchester, Eng.** Papers on the demoralization and injuries occasioned by the want of proper regulations of labourers engaged in the construction and working of railways. Manchester. [1845.] 8°. No. 1 in \*7678.4
- Tait, W.** Observations on the health of the Edinburgh police. [Edinb., 1846.] 8°. \*7064.13
- Thackrah, C. T.** Effects of arts, trades, and professions on health and longevity. London, 1831. 8°. 3766.19  
— Same. Phila., 1831. 12°. 7760c.19; 7768.13  
— Same. 2d ed. London, 1832. 8°. 3766.18
- Thwaite, B. H.** Our factories, workshops and warehouses, their sanitary and fire-resisting arrangements. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4017.14
- Tissot, S. A.** Von der Gesundheit der Gelehrten. Aus dem Französischen übers. von J. R. Füesslin. Zürich, 1768. 16°. \*7768.52
- Tracy, R. S.** Hygiene of occupation. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2. 1879.) \*3764.69.2
- Villermé, L. R.** Tableau de l'état physique et moral des ouvriers employés dans les manufactures de coton, de laine et de soie. Paris, 1840. 2 v. 8°. 3576.62
- Wiegand, A.** Die Mortalitäts und Invaliditäts Statistik bei Eisenbahn-Beamten. Halle a/S., 1869. Tables. 8°. 5656.3
- Wright, C. D.** Report on the factory system of the United States. Wash., 1884. Pls. Plan. [U. S. Tenth census. Vol. 2.] 4°. \*3570.53; No. 4 in \*C.280.1.2

## Mining Accidents.

**Abel**, Sir F. A. Mining accidents and their prevention. Also: The United States, British and Prussian laws regulating the working of coal mines. N. Y., 1889. 8°. 3863.106

**Atkinson**, W. N. and J. B. Explosions in coal mines. With numerous plans in colours. London, 1886. 8°. \*7861.72

**Bagot**, A. Accidents in mines, their causes and prevention. London, 1878. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3868.75

**Fulton**, J. The source and behavior of fire-gas in the Johnstown mines. Map. (Amer. inst. of mining engineers. Trans. N. Y., 1885.)

7863.45; \*7866.50.13

**Heinzerling**, C. Schlagwetter und Sicherheitslampen. Stuttgart, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3863.119

**Raymond**, R. W. Hygiene of metal mines. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2. 1879.) \*3764.69.2

**Remarks** on an apparatus, invented by Mr. Fourdrinier, who resides near the Monkwearmouth colliery, Sunderland, for preventing accident in mines. [London.] Sm. 8°. No. 14 in \*7997.22

**Sawyer**, A. R. Accidents in mines, in the North Staffordshire coalfield, arising from falls of roof and sides; their causes, and means of diminishing their frequency. N. Y., 1887. Pls. 8°. 3860a.59

## HEALTH OF TOWNS.

See also, in this list, Sanitary Science; Sewerage; Water Supply of towns.

**Alison**, W. P. Observations on the management of the poor in Scotland, and its effect on the health of great towns. Edinb., 1840. 8°. 5570a.26

**Baltimore**. Winans, R. The Jones' falls question: hygiene and sanitary matters. 1872. 8°. 5765.9

**Bechmann**, G. Salubrité urbaine, distributions d'eau, assainissement. Paris, 1888. Illus. 8°. 5942.13

**Belinaye**, H. Sources of health and disease in communities. Boston, 1833. 12°. 3769.13

**Bell**, J. Report [to the Third National quarantine and sanitary convention] on the importance of sanitary measures to cities. N. Y., 1859. 8°. 3756.4; \*5765.58

— Same. N. Y., 1860. 8°. 6482.2

**Birkenhead**, England. Robertson, J. H. Chart of the sanitary state of Birkenhead for [1848]. Broadside. No. 12 in \*5763.23

**Birmingham**, England. Baynham, J. M., and others. Report on the sanitary state of the labouring classes in the borough of Birmingham. [London, 1841.] 8°. No. 4 in \*5560.60

**Boston**. City council. Report of the joint special committee on the census of Boston, May, 1855; with analytical and sanitary observations, by J. Curtis. Boston, 1856. 8°. No. 5 in \*6340a.3

— Curtis, J. Brief remarks on the hygiene of Massachusetts, but more particularly of the cities of Boston and Lowell: a report to the Amer. med. assoc., May, 1849. Phila., 1849. 8°. 5760a.30

— — Same. (In Amer. med. assoc. Trans. Vol. 2, pp. 487-554.) 1849. \*3746.2.2

— Oliver, F. E. Health of Boston. 1875. From 7th report of Mass. State board of health. Boston, 1876. 8°. No. 10 in \*7761.55

**Bristol**, England. The improvement of Bristol. A report setting forth a plan proposed by the Town improvement company. London, 1846. 8°. No. 5 in \*6511.21

**Chicago**. Rauch, J. H. The sanitary problems of Chicago. [1880.] 8°. 5763.83

**Derby**, G. Health of towns. From Mass. State board of health. 2d annual rept. 1871. No. 7 in \*5765.53

**Durand-Claye**, A. A. Communication sur l'assainissement des villes. Paris, 1880. [Cours du génie civil (1878).] 8°. 5943.60

— Les travaux d'assainissement de Danzig, Berlin, Breslau. Paris, 1881. Text. Illus. Plans. 8°. Atlas, 12 folded pls. Sm. f°. \*5940.56

**Edinburgh**. Act for watching, cleansing and lighting the streets of Edinburgh. London, 1848. 8°. 7064.18

**Eigenbrodt**, C. Die Städtereinigung zur Verhütung der steigenden Verunreinigung des Erdbodens unserer Wohnorte, als wichtigste Aufgabe der Sanitätspolizei. Darmstadt, 1868. 8°. 8017.15

**Fonssagrives**, J. B. Hygiène et assainissement des villes. Paris, 1874. 8°. 3766.56

**Fortescue**, H., 3d earl Fortescue. Unhealthiness of towns, its causes and remedies. By viscount Ebrington. London, 1846. 12°. 7748.13

**Fothergill**, J. M. The town dweller: his needs and his wants. With an introduction by B. W. Richardson. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3768.109

**Frankfort on the Main**. Varrentrapp, G. Ueber Entwässerung der Städte, über Werth oder Unwerth der Wasserclosette, über deren angebliche Folgen: Verlust werthvollen Düngers, Verunreinigung der Flüsse, Benachtheiligung der Gesundheit, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Frankfurt a. M. Berlin, 1868. 8°. 8017.16

**Girdlestone**, C. Letters on the unhealthy condition of the lower classes of dwellings, especially in large towns. London, 1845. Illus. 8°. 3767.34

**Goodhue**, W. F. Municipal improvements 2d ed. enl. N. Y., 1894. Pls. Plans. 12°. 3567.154

**Grainger**, R. D. Unhealthiness of towns, its causes and remedies. London, 1845. 8°. No. 11 in \*5769a.35

**Great Britain**. House of commons. Reports of committees. Report from the select committee on the health of towns; with minutes. [London, 1840.] F°. \*F.—R. Ct. 1840, vol. 11

**Guy**, W. A. Unhealthiness of towns, its causes and remedies. London, 1845. 12°. No. 10 in \*5769a.35

**Harris**, E. Observations on the sanitary condition and public health-care of the principal cities in the U. S. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 162-182. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Health** of towns' association. Address to the inhabitants of Manchester and Salford. Why are towns unhealthy? [Manchester, 184-?] 8°. No. 6 in \*5763.23

— Report of the committee to the members of the association, on lord Lincoln's sewerage, drainage, &c., of towns' bill. London, 1846. 8°.

No. 2 in \*3767.30

— Report of the sub-committee on the answers returned to questions addressed to the principal towns of England and Wales, and on the objections from corporate bodies on the public health bill. London, 1848. 8°.

No. 1 in \*3767.30

— The sanitary condition of the city of London; being a letter to the lord Ashley from the City remembrancer [E. Tyrrell], on the statements of the sub-committee of the Health of towns assoc.; with the sub-committee's reply and lord Ashley's letter. London, 1848. 8°.

No. 6 in \*3767.30

— Robertson, J. Report on the amount and causes of death in Manchester. London, 1845. 8°.

No. 11 in \*5763.23

— Slaney, R. A. Suggestions for forming branch associations. London, 1846. 12°.

No. 12 in \*5769a.35

Herschell, G. Health troubles of city life. 2d ed. London, 1890. Sm. 8°.

3768.113

Hosking, W. A guide to the proper regulation of buildings in towns, as a means of promoting and securing the health, comfort, and safety of the inhabitants. London, 1848. Sm. 8°.

8017.168

Hough, J. S. On the relative influence of city and country life, on morality, health, fecundity, longevity and morality. Phila. [1874.] [Phila. social science assoc. Paper. 1874.] 8°.

No. 17 in 7562.51

— Same. (In Penn monthly. Vol. 5, pp. 28-59.)

\*5254.50.5

Johnson, J. Einfluss des bürgerlichen Lebens, des häufigen Sitzens . . . auf Gesundheit und Wohl des Menschen. Übers. von H. Breslau. Weimar, 1820. 12°.

3767.3

— Influence of civic life, sedentary habits, etc. 1st Am. ed. from the London copy. Phila., 1820. 8°.

3767.4

— Same. 2d Am. ed. Phila., 1820. 8°.

No. 9 in \*Med. pph. vol. 13

Leeds, England. Baker, R. Report on the condition of the residences of the labouring classes in Leeds. [London, 1841.] 8°.

No. 3 in \*5560.60

Leroy, R. Anémie des grandes villes et des gens du monde (cachexie urbaine). Paris, 1869. 16°.

5801.24

Liverpool, borough. Abstract of . . . an act for the improvement, good government, and police regulation of the borough.

No. 4 in \*7026.4

— Bye-laws respecting slaughter-houses. [1849.] 8°.

No. 1 in \*7026.4

— Duncan, W. H. Report on the sanitary state of the residences of the labouring classes in Liverpool. [London, 1840?] 8°.

No. 8 in \*5560.60

— Report of the operations under the Liverpool sanitary act. Presented by J. A. Tinne. [1849.] 8°.

No. 3 in \*7026.4

— Report on the sewer rate. London. [1849.] 8°.

No. 2 in \*7026.4

Liverpool health of towns' advocate. Ed. by J. Sutherland. Nos. 1-20. London, 1847. Sm. 8°.

3767.27

Lord, C. F. J. Health of towns and villages. London, 1847. 8°.

No. 4 in \*3767.30

Lowell, Mass. Curtis, J. Brief remarks on the hygiene of Massachusetts, but more particularly of Boston and Lowell. Phila., 1849. 8°.

5760a.30

— Same. (In Amer. med. assoc. Trans. Phila., 1849. Vol. 2.)

\*3746.2.2

Manchester, Eng. Howard, R. B. Report on the prevalence of diseases arising from contagion and certain other physical causes amongst the labouring classes in Manchester. [London, 1840.] 8°.

No. 9 in \*5560.60

Meding, H. Essai sur la topographie médicale de Paris. Paris, 1852. 12°.

3769.27

Monfalcon, J. B., and Polinière, A. P. 1. de. Traité de la salubrité dans les grandes villes, suivi de l'hygiène de Lyon. Paris, 1846. 8°.

3766.4

National quarantine and sanitary convention. Report on civic cleanliness and the economical disposition of the refuse of cities. By E. L. Vié. N. Y., 1860. Pls. 8°.

No. 3 in \*5760.6

No. 24 in \*7760a.56; 8010a.22

New York city. New York, state. Senate. Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the health department of the city, Feb. 3, 1859. Plans. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6490a.55; \*6490a.59

— Hints towards promoting the health and cleanliness of the city of N. Y. 1802. 8°.

No. 2 in \*Pph. vol. 40

Oxford, England. Rowell, G. A. On the effects of elevation and floods on health; and the general health of Oxford, compared with that of other districts. London, 1866. 8°.

No. 11 in \*6511.21

Paris. Durand-Claye, A. A. L'assainissement municipal de la ville de Paris. Droits, devoirs et réformes. Paris, 1871. Lithog. script. 4°.

5940.57

— Le nouveau programme d'assainissement de Paris. 1885. 8°.

5942.40

— France. Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Commission de l'assainissement de Paris, instituée par arrêté en date du 28 sept. 1880, en vue d'étudier les causes de l'infection signalée dans le département de la Seine, ainsi que les moyens d'y remédier. 1884. L. 8°.

\*3761.68

— Meding, H. L. Essai sur la topographie médicale de Paris. Paris, 1852. Map. 12°.

3769.27

— Parent-Duchatelet, A. J. B. Hygiène publique ou mémoires sur les questions les plus importantes de l'hygiène appliquée aux professions et aux travaux d'utilité publique. 1836. 2 v. 18 pls. 8°.

3766.8

— Pietra Santa, P. de. L'assainissement de Paris. La Seine, la Presqu'île de Gennevilliers, la Bièvre. Paris, 1876. 16°.

5943.66

— Rapport au Conseil supérieur de santé sur un rapport relatif aux modifications à apporter dans les règlements sanitaires. 1840. 8°.

No. 8 in \*7769.23

— Vallin, É. Les projets d'assainissement de Paris. 1881. 8°.

5942.19

Philadelphia. Beck, P., jr. A proposal for altering the eastern front of the city, with a view to prevent the recurrence of malignant disorders, on a plan conformable to the original design of William Penn. 1820. Plan. 8°.

No. 2 in 4370a.79

— Corporation of the city of Philadelphia. Report of the sub-committee on cleansing the city. Phila., 1849. 8°.

No. 5 in \*4478.24

Prince, D. The sanitation of small cities. [1879.] 8°.

No. 15 in \*8020a.61; No. 12 in \*5720a.12

From the Transactions of the Illinois state med. soc. for 1879.

Rauch, J. H. Public parks: their effects upon the moral, physical and sanitary condition of cities; with special reference to Chicago. Chicago, 1869. 8°.

No. 5 in 4374.7; \*4375.8

No. 6 in \*4377.7

## HEALTH OF TOWNS

- Reich, E.** Zur Staats-Gesundheitspflege. Ernste Worte an die bürgerliche Gesellschaft. Leipzig, 1861. Sm. 8°. 3767.61
- Ronna, C. A.** Assainissement des villes et des cours d'eau. Paris, 1872. Pls. 8°. 3765.76
- Rotherham** (England) sanitary condition. (In Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1863. Vol. 50) \*F.—A.P. 1863, vol. 50
- Royal college of physicians.** First and second reports by the committee, to consider any bills that may be brought into Parliament for the improvement of the health of towns. Edinb., 1849. 8°. No. 7 in \*7064.13
- Seville, Spain.** Juan de Arinon. Sevillana medicina. Publicada en 1545 por N. Monardes. [Con prólogo del Sr. D. Javier Lasso de la Vega y Cortezo.] Sevilla, 1885. 8°. \*\*D.170.68
- Slagg, C.** Sanitary work in the smaller towns and villages. London, 1876. Illus. Sm. 8°. 1173.19; 3769.85
- Smith, Erwin F.** The influence of sewerage and water supply on the death rate in cities. Lansing, 1885. Charts. 8°. 7761.58  
Reprinted from the report of the Mich. State board of health, 1885.
- Thoms, W. F.** Health in country and cities. Phila., 1866. Tables. 8°. 5760a.37  
From the Trans. of the Amer. med. assoc. [\*3756.117].
- Varentrapp, G.** Ueber Entwässerung der Städte. Berlin, 1868. 8°. 8017.16  
Pp 229-244 contain a bibliography.
- Venice.** Ongaro, L. L'ingegneria sanitaria a Venezia. Venezia, 1893. Plan. 8°. 8011.153
- Viele, E. L.** Report on civic cleanliness and the economical disposition of the refuse of cities. N.Y., 1860. 8°. No. 3 in \*5760.6  
No. 24 in \*7760a.56; 8010a.22
- Same. (In National quarantine and sanit. conven. Proc., 4th con. Boston, 1860.) 3755.6
- Wilson, G.** Sanitary defects in villages and country districts. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 7767.30

## HEALTH RESORTS

**Worcester, England.** Austin, H. Report on the sanitary condition of Worcester. Worcester, 1847. 8°. No. 5 in \*5763.23

### Seavengering.

**Clarke, E. C.** City scavengering at Boston. Read at the 7th annual meeting of the American public health association. [Nashville? 1879.] 8°. 3762.115

### Streets.

- Boulnois, H. P.** Dirty dustbins and sloppy streets. [London.] 1881. Sm. 8°. 5765.31
- Cawston, A.** A comprehensive scheme for street improvements in London. London, 1893. Illus. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*8011.148
- Committee for promoting the greatest attainable cleanliness in the public thoroughfares of the metropolis.** [London, 1844.] 8°. 7766.76
- Heuser, C., and Blasius, R.** Strassenbefestigung und Strassenreinigung. Braunschweig, 1889. Illus. 8°. 8012.140
- London.** Commissioner of sewers. Specification for cleansing the streets, and for removing the dust and other refuse. [London.] 1863. F°. No. 11 in \*8019.55  
— — Specification for watering the surface of roads, streets, and public places. [London.] 1863. F°. No. 10 in \*8019.55
- Louisiana.** Board of health. Communication on construction and management of streets, street gutters, and drainage canals. By G. W. R. Bayley. [New Orleans.] 1872. 8°. No. 7 in \*5762.59
- Pelz, E.** Die Schneeschurfrage. Breslau, 1846. 16°. B.160b.41
- Pope, A. A.** The relation of good streets to the prosperity of a city. [1890.] 12°. 8016.164
- Scott, W. B.** Cleansing streets and ways in the metropolis and large cities. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 7, pp. 389-501. 1884.) 3763.100.7

## HEALTH OFFICERS.

See Sanitary police.

## HEALTH RESORTS.

See also, in this list, the division Climate; also, in the card catalogue, the names of health resorts, watering-places, mineral springs, etc., as: Aiken, S. C. Anaheim, Cal. Andine heights. Asheville, N. C. Azores. Bagnères de Bigorre. Ballston, N. Y. Bath, England. Boll, Wurtemberg. Bormio, Italy. Bourbonne, France. Buxton, England. California, Health resorts. Canary islands. Carlsbad. Cheltenham. Colorado, Health resorts. Davos-Platz. Eaux-Bonnes, France. Ems. Empire springs. Eureka springs. Florida. Fort George, Fla. Funehal. Germete. Gréoux. Harrowgate. Healing Springs. Hombourg. Interlachen. Ischl, Austria. Kreuznach. Lampasas, Texas. Lucea. Madeira. Manitou, Col. Marienbad. Marin co., Cal. Marlioz. Matlock. Mineral springs. Mineral waters. Naples. Nassau, Ger. Neigherry mountains. Néris. Nice. Obladis. Pau. Pines, Isle of. Plombières. Pyrenees. Pymont. Richfield springs. Riviera. Saint Augustine. Salina. Salt Sulphur springs. San Diego. San Pedro. San Remo. Santa Barbara. Santa Cruz. Saratoga. Sea-side. Sharon, N. Y. Sodon mineral springs. Strathpeffer, Scotland. Teneriffe. Torquay. Tunbridge. Virginia springs. West Indies. White Sulphur springs. Wildbad-Gastein, Austria, and other names.

- Aix-la-Chapelle, Borecette et Spa.** Manuel à l'usage des baigneurs. Aix-la-Chapelle, 1834. Plan. 16°. 2834.18
- Appletons' illustrated hand-book of American summer resorts.** N. Y., 1876. Maps. 8°. 2386.15  
— Same. N. Y., 1882. Maps. 8°. \*2386.29  
— Same. N. Y., 1886. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*2386.31
- Appletons' illustrated hand-book of American winter resorts.** N. Y., 1877. Maps. 8°. 2386.23  
— Same. Rev. 1879. Maps. 8°. 2386.32  
— Same. Rev. 1891. 8°. 2386.33
- Appletons' summer book.** For the seaside, forest, camp [etc.]. N. Y., 1880. Illus. 8°. 2361.61

- Bachelder's illustrated tourists' guide of the U. S. Popular resorts.** Boston, 1873. 2 v. in 1. Map. 8°. 4326.62
- Ball, E. A. R.** Mediterranean winter resorts. London, 1888. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3790b.99  
— Same. With special articles on the principal invalid stations by resident English physicians. 2d ed. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3799.133
- Barbour, G. M.** Florida for tourists, invalids and settlers. N. Y., 1882. Illus. Map. 12°. 660.18; 2363.74
- Benjamin, S. G. W.** The Atlantic islands as resorts of health and pleasure. N. Y., 1878. Illus. 8°. 2267.23; 1641.14

- The world's paradises. N. Y., 1880. 16°. 1668.2
- Bennet, J. H.** Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterranean; or, the Riviera, Mentone, Italy . . . as winter climates. 4th ed. London, 1870. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 4763.12
- Same. 5th ed. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 4763.18
- Winter in the South of Europe: or, Mentone, the Riviera, Corsica, Sicily, and Biarritz, as winter climates. 3d ed. London, 1865. Illus. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4763.17
- Bradshaw, B.** Dictionary of mineral waters, climatic health resorts, sea baths, and hydropathic establishments. London, 1892. Illus. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3809.114
- Brown, I. B.** Australia for the consumptive invalid. London, 1865. Map. Sm. 8°. 3796.75
- Bruck, L., ed.** Guide to the health resorts in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. Sydney, 1888. 12°. 3796.76
- Buckland, Miss A. W.** The world beyond the Esterelles. London, 1884. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 2266.60
- Travels in the South of France and Italy.
- Clark, Sir J., bart.** The sanative influence of climate: the best places of resort for invalids in England, the south of Europe, etc. Phila., 1841. 8°. 3797.9
- Colorado** as a resort for invalids. Kansas city. [1871.] 4°. No. 5 in \*7678.13
- Cook, Marc.** The Wilderness [Adirondacks] cure. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 1639.26
- Cullimore, D. H.** The book of climates. Acclimatization; climatic diseases; health resorts and mineral springs; sea sickness; sea voyages; and sea bathing. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 3799.111
- Denison, C.** The best welfare of invalids seeking the benefits of climate. [Denver, Col., 1875.] 8°. No. 5 in \*5790.6
- Rocky mountain health resorts, in relation to the arrest of chronic pulmonary disease. Boston, 1880. Pls. 8°. 3799.77
- Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1881. Map. 8°. 3790a.52
- [**Descriptions** of summer resorts, American scenery, etc. Cuttings from newspapers and periodicals. Collected by W. W. Wheeldon.] 1870-83. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 4°. \*4481.8
- Disturnell, J.** Springs, water-falls, sea bathing resorts, and mountain scenery of the U. S. and Canada. N. Y., 1855. Maps. Pls. 24°. 4369a.4; 4369a.2
- Douglas, C. H.** Searches for summer, showing the anti-winter tactics of an invalid. Edinb., 1874. Sm. 8°. 3798.70
- Drake, D.** The northern lakes a summer resort for invalids of the South. [1844.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5762.56
- Flinn, D. E.** Ireland: its health-resorts and watering places. London, 1888. Maps. Pl. 8°. 3790b.92
- Francis, D. J. T.** Change of climate considered as a remedy in . . . chronic affections; with the . . . places of residence for invalids in Spain, Portugal, Algeria, etc., and the mineral springs of the Pyrenees . . . London, 1853. 8°. 3797.23
- Geddings, W. H.** Hints for invalids visiting southern health resorts. N. Y., 1879. 8°. No. 10 in \*5720a.13
- Same. (In Archives of medicine. Vol. 2, pp. 260-276. N. Y., 1879.) \*3710.50.2
- Grant, B.** A few notes on St. Helena, and descriptive guide. Added some remarks on the island as a health resort. Illus. St. Helena, 1883. Photogs. Sm. 8°. 5058.22
- Granville, A. B.** The spas of Germany. 2d ed. London, 1843. Illus. Maps. Table. 8°. 5804.71
- Gutmann, E.** The watering places and mineral springs of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland. London, 1880. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3799.78
- N. Y., 1880. 16°. 1665.11
- Hall, E. H.** The summer tourist's pocket guide to American watering-places. N. Y., 1869. Map. Sq. 24°. 1639.16
- Hamilton, F. F.** Bordighera and the western Riviera. Trans. by A. C. Dowson. London, 1883. 8°. 2762.60
- Hardwicke, H. J.** Health resorts and spas; or, climatic and hygienic treatment of disease. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 3799.137
- Hartshorne, H.** Preliminary report on the sanitary condition of American watering-places. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Public health. Reports and papers. Vol. 2, pp. 55-59. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Hassall, A. H.** San Remo and the Western Riviera climatically and medically considered. London, 1879. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 2768.56
- San Remo climatically and medically considered. New ed. London, 1883. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2768.72
- Helfft, H. L.** Handbuch der Balneotherapie. Practischer Leitfaden bei Verordnung der Mineralquellen, Molken, Seebäder, climatischen Kurorte &c. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1859. Map. 8°. 7790a.81
- Howe, J. W.** Winter homes for invalids. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 3798.61
- James, B. W.** American resorts; with notes upon their climate. With a translation from the German by S. Kauffmann of those chapters of "Die Klimate der Erde," by A. Woelfke, that relate to North and South America and the islands and oceans contiguous thereto. Phila., 1889. Map. 8°. 3791.102
- Joanne, P.** Les stations d'hiver de la Méditerranée. Paris, 1882. Illus. Map. Plan. 16°. 2279a.55
- Contents.—Nice, Hyères, Cannes, Monaco, Menton, Bordighera, San Remo, Ajaccio.
- Johnson, F. H.** A winter's sketches in the south of France and the Pyrenees, with remarks upon the use of the climate and mineral waters in the cure of disease. London, 1857. Sm. 8°. 6667.15
- Johnson, J.** Change of air, or the pursuit of health . . . London, 1831. 8°. 153.4; 3797.11
- Same. N. Y., 1831. 8°. 3795.52
- Knigt, F. I.** On the selection of a climate for patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Boston, 1888. 16°. 7758.66
- From the Bost. med. and surg. journ., 1888 [\*7774.5.118].
- Lanier, S.** Florida: its scenery, climate and history. With an account of Charleston, Savannah, Augusta and Aiken, a chapter for consumptives . . . Phila., 1876. Illus. 12°. 1648.16; \*2368.95
- Lee, E.** Spain and its climates; with special account of Malaga. London, 1860. Sm. 8°. 665.12
- Watering-places of England. 4th ed. London, 1859. Sm. 8°. 2478.31
- Leve & Alden.** Tourists' and invalids' new reference book of popular winter travel [for 1882]. N. Y. [1882.] 24 maps. 8°. \*2361.79
- Describes various health resorts in Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Texas, Mexico and Cuba.

## HEALTH RESORTS

- Lewis, Dio.** Gypsies; or, why we went gypsying in the Sierras. Boston, 1881. Illus. 12°. 1641.20
- Lindsay, J. A.** The climatic treatment of consumption. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 3790b.84
- Linn, T.** Health resorts of Europe. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3798.118
- Lippincott's** illustrated guide-book to the principal summer resorts of the U. S. 2d ed. Phila. [1876.] Illus. Maps. 16°. \*2389.59
- Lombard, H. C.** Les stations médicales des Pyrénées et des Alpes comparées entre elles. Genève, 1864. 12°. 5797.11
- Madden, T. M.** On change of climate. A guide for travellers in pursuit of health. Spain, Portugal, Algeria, Morocco, France, Italy, the Mediterranean islands, Egypt, etc. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 5797.10
- Marcet, W.** The principal southern and Swiss health resorts. N. Y., 1883. Diagrams. Pls. 16°. 1665.28; 2864.56
- Moxly, J. H. S.** An account of a West Indian sanatorium and a guide to Barbados. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 4368.59
- Mutual life insurance co., N. Y.** Suggestions to invalids seeking winter retreats, with information as to the more prominent resorts. N. Y. 12°. No. 11 in \*4487.67
- Osthoff, G.** Die Bäder und Bade-Anstalten der Neuzeit. Leipzig, 1887. Illus. 8°. 5809a.64
- Otis, E. O.** Some observations on health resorts. Boston, 1886. 16°. 5799a.80
- Same. (In Bost. med. & surg. jour. Boston, 1886.) \*7764.1.18
- Same. (In Amer. med. assoc. Chicago, 1886.) \*3720.52.6
- Otter, R. H.** Winters abroad. Intended for the use of invalids. Australia, Melbourne, Tasmania, Sydney, Queensland; The Riviera. Algiers. Egypt. Cape of Good Hope. Davos. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 2266.50
- Practical guides for tourists.** By Englishmen abroad. The wintering-places of the South. France, Switzerland, with their summer resorts. London, 1877. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 2269a.51
- Rae, W. F.** Austrian health resorts and the bitter waters of Hungary. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 3790b.93
- Reimer, H.** Klimatische Winterkurorte. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1873. Map. Pl. 8°. 3798.60

## HOSPITAL HYGIENE

- Remondino, P.** The Mediterranean shores of America. Southern California: climatic, physical, and meteorological conditions. Phila., 1892. Illus. Map. 8°. 4365.112
- Rhind, A. H.** Egypt; its climate, character, and resources as a winter resort. Edinb., 1856. Sm. 8°. 6106.77
- Sandwith, F. M.** Egypt as a winter resort. London, 1889. 8°. 3059.116
- Taylor, H. C.** Wanderings in search of health; notes on various foreign health resorts. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3790.63
- Thurstan, E. P.** The Canaries for consumptives. London, 1889. Maps. Table. 16°. 3799.100
- A reprint of papers published in the Sanitary record.
- Uhle, J. P.** Der Winter in Oberägypten als klimatisches Heilmittel. Leipzig, 1858. Tables. 16°. 3059.28
- Vogler, J. A.** Die Heilquellen zu Ems, auch über Heilquellen im allgemeinen. Coblenz, 1821. Pl. 16°. 7809.13
- Walker, A. D.** Egypt as a health resort; with medical and other hints for travellers in Syria. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3798.55
- Williams, C. T.** The climate of the south of France, and its varieties most suitable for invalids; with remarks on Italian and other winter stations. London, 1867. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5797.13
- Willis, N. P.** Health trip to the tropics. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 904.6; 4469.12
- Wilson, J.** Health and health resorts. Phila. [1880.] 12°. 3797.81
- Wilson, W. S.** The ocean as a health-resort. London, 1880. Chart. Sm. 8°. 2267.64
- Same. Phila., 1880. 16°. 1668.9
- Wise, A. T. T.** Les Alpes en hiver; considérées au point de vue médical, avec notices sur Davos, Wiesen, Saint-Moritz et la Maloja. 2e éd. Bruxelles, 1885. Map. Pls. 8°. 3791.71
- Alpine winter in its medical aspects; with notes on Davos Platz, Wiesen, St. Moritz, and the Maloja. London, 1885. Illus. Map. Pls. Tables. 8°. 170.35; 3790.96
- Same. 4th ed. London, 1888. Illus. Plans. Tables. Map. 8°. 3790.16
- Wolff, H. W.** The watering places of the Vosges. London, 1891. Map. Sm. 8°. 3799.120
- Yeo, I. B.** Health resorts and their uses. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 3809.78

## HOSPITAL HYGIENE.

See also, in the card catalogue, Hospitals; Military Hospitals; Nursing.

- Chandler, W. H.** Hygiene and public charities. (U. S. Comms. to the Paris exposition of 1889. Reports. Vol. 2. Wash., 1891.) \*8021.111.2
- Universal exposition at Paris, 1889. Report on Class 64. Hygiene and public charities. Wash., 1893. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*3764.101
- Clark, H. G.** Outlines of a plan for a free city hospital. Boston, 1860. 8°. 5796.9
- No. 18 in \*3765.54; No. 1 in 6340a.11
- Derby, G.** Hospitals. (From Mass. State board of health. 1874.) No. 1 in \*5792.72
- Fitz-Gerald, C. E.** Lectures on physiology, hygiene, etc., for hospitals and home nursing. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 4°. 3769.110

- Galton, Sir D.** Healthy hospitals. Oxford, 1893. Illus. Plans. 8°. 3762.119
- Huebbenet, A. C. A. von.** Service sanitaire des hôpitaux russes pendant la guerre de Crimée . . . 1854-1856. St. Petersburg, 1870. L. 8°. 5061.3
- This formed a part of the second volume of *Todleben's* *Défense de Sébastopol* [\*5061.2].
- Jaquemot, H.** Des hôpitaux et des hospices. Des conditions que doivent présenter ces établissements au point de vue de l'hygiène et des intérêts des populations. Paris, 1866. 8°. \*5760.23
- Langstaff, C.** Hospital hygiene. Being the annual address to the Southampton med. soc. London, 1872. Col. pls. 8°. 3765.75

## HOSPITAL HYGIENE

**Paris.** Conseil général des hôpitaux et hospices civils. Règlement sur le service de santé des hôpitaux et hospices civils de Paris, approuvé par le ministre de l'intérieur, le 26 août, 1839. Paris, 1839. 12°. 7779.37

**Pepper, W.** The sanitary relations of hospitals. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 374-383. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Smith, Stephen.** Hospitalism and the principles of hospital construction. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 396-399. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Uytterhoeven, A.** Lettre sur la question des hôpitaux. Bruxelles, 1863. 8°. 5760a.27

**Virchow, R.** Ueber Hospitalier und Lazarette. Berlin, 1869. [Samml. gemeinvers. wissenschaftl. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 72 in \*5914.50.3

**Woodworth, J. M.** Hospitals and their construction. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 389-395. 1876. 8°.) \*3762.51.2

## IRRIGATION.

See also, in this list, Sewerage (Disposal of sewage).

**Barois, J.** Irrigation in Egypt. Trans. by A. M. Miller. Wash., 1889. Pls. [U. S. Dept. of agriculture.] 4°. 3990.54

**Birch, R. W. P.** Sewage irrigation by farmers. London, 1879. Illus. 8°. 3765.79

**Buckley, R. B.** Irrigation works in India and Egypt. London, 1893. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3991.121  
— The irrigation works of India, and their financial results. London, 1880. Map. Tables. 8°. 3993.64

**California.** State engineer. Report on irrigation and the irrigation question. W. H. Hall, engineer. Part [1.] 2. Sacramento, 1886, 88. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3992.73

**Cole, A. N.** The new agriculture; or, the waters led captive. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 8°. 3993.77

**Deakin, A.** Irrigated India. An Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture. London, 1893. Map. 8°. 3994.108

**Debauve, A.** Des eaux en agriculture. (In his Manuel de l'ingénieur des ponts et chaussées. Fasc. 18. Paris, 1876.) \*4013.62.7

**Donald, J.** Land drainage, embankment, and irrigation. New ed. London, n. d. Illus. Sm. 8°. A.202.16

**Durand-Claye, A. A.** Commission mixte de l'aménagement des eaux. Paris, 1879. 8°. 7993.39

**East India** (irrigation works, &c.). Copies of the despatch of the Governor-General of India to the Secretary of State for India, relative to the execution of irrigation works. . . . (In Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1861. Vol. 43. East India.) \*F.—A.P. 1861, vol. 43

**Flynn, P. J.** Irrigation canals and other irrigation works, including the Flow of water in irrigation canals. San Francisco, 1892. 2 v. in 1. Illus. 8°. 3991.105

**Gibbs, J.** Cotton cultivation in its various details, the barrage of great rivers, and instructions for irrigating, embanking, draining, and tilling land in tropical and other countries, especially adapted to India. London, 1862. 5 pls. Sm. 8°. 3651.31

## IRRIGATION

### ICE.

See under division Water.

### INFANT DIET.

See under division Food.

### INFANT MORTALITY.

See under division Vital Statistics.

### INFANTS.

See under division Children.

### INFECTION.

See Contagion.

### INOCULATION.

See under division Vaccination.

### INTERMENT IN TOWNS.

See under division Burial (Intramural burial).

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to agriculture. Div. 1, pt. 1, 2; Div. 2, pt. 1, 2. 1636-1876. London. 3 v. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Hasselt, J. van, and Koning, — de.** Bevoeligen in Noord- en Midden-Europa. Rapport omtrent eene reis tot bezichtiging van irrigatie-inrichtingen . . . 12 December, 1887. Nijmegen, 1888. Illus. 16 pls. F°. 3991.69

**Hilgard, E. W.** Alkali lands, irrigation and drainage in their mutual relations. Sacramento, 1892. Tables. 8°. 7995.34

**Jomard, E. F.** Note sur le produit des machines à arroser, et particulièrement du éhiadouf, en usage dans la Haute Égypte. (In Description de l'Égypte. État moderne. Paris, 1822. T. 2, pp. 779-783.) Vol. 2, pt. 2 of \*\*Cab. 30.13.2  
Illustrated by plates no. III-VI in \*\*Cab. 30.13.1. vol. 2.

**Mangon, C. F. H.** Expériences sur l'emploi des eaux dans les irrigations sous différents climats. 2e éd. Paris, 1869. Pl. 8°. 5992.25

**Medley, J. G.** Irrigation works. 2d ed. Ed. by J. G. Medley. Roorkee, 1873. Pls. 8°. 3991.68

**Moncrieff, C. C. S.** Irrigation in Southern Europe: being a report of a tour of inspection of the irrigation works of France, Spain, and Italy, 1867-68. London, 1868. Illus. Maps. Plans. 8°. 5994.1

**Nadault de Buffon, B.** Hydraulique agricole, applications. Des canaux d'irrigation de l'Italie septentrionale. 2e éd. Paris, 1861, 62. 3 v. 28 pls. 8°; Atlas, 4°. 3991.6

**Newell, F. H.** Irrigation in Oregon. Wash., 1892. [U. S. Census bureau. 11th census. Bulletin.] 4°. \*4410a.104.178

**Norton, C. E.** Canals of irrigation in India. [Anon.] Cambridge, 1853. 8°. No. 13 in \*8014.69  
— Same. (In N. A. rev. Vol. 77, pp. 439-466. 1853.) \*3143.1.77

**Noticias importantes sobre canales de navegacion y riego, en España.** (Almacen de frutos literarios. T. 3, pp. 249-263. Madrid, 1818.) \*\*D.116.4.3

**Ronna, C. A.** Assainissement des villes et des cours d'eau. Égouts et irrigations. Paris, 1872. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3765.76

**Roth, H. L.** Notes on continental irrigation. London, 1882. Pls. 8°. 3992.74

Contents. — Bouches du Rhône (France). — Valencia, Grenada, and Seville (Spain) — Milan and Lucca (Italy), and Douai (France).

**Scott, J.** Irrigation and water-supply. London, 1883. Illus. 12°. 5999.75

This will also be found in his Complete text-book of farm engineering, pt. 2 [3997.121].

**Smith, R. Baird.** Italian irrigation. Being a report on the agricultural canals of Piedmont and Lombardy. 2d ed. Edinb., 1855. Text, 2 v., 8°; Atlas, 17 maps and plans, f°. Text, \*3942.5; Atlas, \*Cab.39.16.2

**Stewart, H.** Irrigation for the farm, garden, and orchard. Illus. N. Y. [1877.] 12°. 3997.50

**United States.** 43d congress. Report of the commissioners on the irrigation of the San Joaquin, Tulare, and Sacramento valleys of California. B. S. Alexander, G. H. Mendell, G. Davidson, commissioners. Wash., 1874. Maps. Pl. 8°. \*5996.5

— Consuls. Canals and irrigation in foreign countries. Reports from consuls of the United States. Wash., 1891. Pls. Maps. [Special consular reports.] 8°. \*7643.22.5

— Dept. of agriculture. Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation between the 97th degree of west longitude and the foot-hills of the Rocky mountains, with maps and profiles. Prepared by E. S. Nettleton. Wash., 1891. 8°. No. 2 in \*5995.66

— Progress report on irrigation in the United States. Prepared by R. J. Hinton. Wash., 1891. Maps. 8°. No. 1 in \*5995.66

— Geographical and geological survey of the Rocky mountain region. Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. With maps. By J. W. Powell. 2d ed. Wash., 1879. 4°. \*\*3991.125; \*3991.7

Contains papers on irrigation.

— Irrigation survey. Annual report, 1st, 2d. By J. W. Powell, director. [Wash., 1890, 91.] 2 v. Illus. Pls. Maps. L. 8°. \*7870.55.10, 11, pt. 2. A copy of 1st report is on \*7870.56.10, part 2.

— Signal office. Irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. Wash., 1891. 37 maps. 4°. \*3991.111

**Vincent, J. E. M.** The Australian irrigation colonies on the river Murray, in Victoria and South Australia. London. [1888?] Illus. F°. \*5990.5

**Willcocks, W.** Egyptian irrigation. London, 1889. Illus. Pls. Maps. L. 8°. 3991.100

### LEAD-PIPE POISONING.

See under division Poisons.

### LIFTING CURE.

See under division Physical Education.

## LONGEVITY.

See also, in this list, Vital Statistics.

**Bacon, G. W., ed.** A practical guide to health and longevity. London. [1881.] Sm. 8°. 5769.86

**Bailey, J. B.** Modern Methuselahs, or, short biographical sketches of a few advanced nonagenarians or actual centenarians. London, 1888. 8°. 562.8; 2252.60

**Baldini, F.** Regolamento per la felice vecchiezza, saggio intorno alla preservazione e cura dell'umana salute. Milano, 1846. 16°. No. 2 in 3769.5

**Beard, G. M.** The longevity of brain-workers. [N. Y., 1874?] 8°. No. 3 in \*5790a.52

**Bell, J.** On regimen and longevity. Phila., 1842. 12°. 157.21; 5790a.9

**Black, G., ed.** "Long life and how to reach it." London. [1880.] Sm. 8°. 1173.35

**C., M.** Le secret de longue vie. Paris, 1873. Portr. 8°. 3768.51

**Carlisle, Sir A.** An essay on the disorders of old age, and on the means of prolonging human life. Phila., 1819. 8°. 3767.10

— The means of preserving health and prolonging life. London, 1841. 8°. \*5762.51

**Chambers, R.** The conditions of health and long life. N. Y., 1846. 24°. No. 1 in \*5769a.10

**Cheyne, G.** Essay on health and long life. London, 1725. 12°. 3767.14

**Cocchi, A.** Le régime de Pythagore, d'après le docteur Cocchi. De la sobriété, conseils pour vivre longtemps, par L. Cornaro. Le vrai moyen de vivre plus de cent ans dans une santé parfaite, par L. Lessius. Paris, 1880. 8°. 5769.21

**Cohausen, J. H.** Hermippus redivivus; wherein, a method is laid down for prolonging the life and vigour of man. [Anon. Trans. by J. Campbell.] London, 1744. Ed. by E. Goldsmid. Edinb., 1885. 3 v. in 1. Sm. 8°. \*\*5768.54

**Collins, Mortimer.** The secret of a long life. 5th ed. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 1156.22

**Cornaro, L.** De la sobriété, conseils pour vivre longtemps. Trad. par C. Meaux Saint-Marc. (In Cocchi. Le régime de Pythagore. Paris, 1880.) 5769.21

— Della vita sobria di L. Cornaro, e Della sanità perfetta di L. Lessio. Torino, 1879. 32°. 4770a.77

— Discorsi intorno alla vita sobria, l'arte di godere sanità perfetta di L. Lessio. Milano, 1841. 16°. 3769.37

— Discourses on a sober and temperate life. Wherein is demonstrated, by his own example, the method of preserving health to extreme old age. Trans. A new ed. Added, Physic of the golden age, a fragment. Boston, 1814. 24°. 7760c.8

— Discourses on a sober and temperate life. Wherein is demonstrated by his own example, the method of preserving health to extreme old age. Trans. New ed. With introd. and notes, by S. Graham. [N. Y., 1832.] 24°. 157.41

— Man's unerring guide to a long and healthy life. (In Weems, M. L. Immortal memoir. Phila., 1796.) \*\*K.15.9

— The probable way of attaining a long and healthful life. Portsmouth, 1788. 16°. \*\*G.362.78

— Sure and certain methods of attaining a long and healthful life. Made English by W. Jones. London, 1702. 16°. \*3769.100  
 — Same. Trans. fr. the Italian. London, 1821. Sm. 8°. In Pamphleteer. Vol. 18, pp. 495-522; Vol. 19, pp. 135-160. \*6575.1.18, 19  
 — Same. London, 1872. 16°. 3769.36  
**Crawford, T. P.** The patriarchal dynasties from Adam to Abraham, shown to cover 10,500 years, and the highest human life only 187. Richmond, Va., 1877. 16°. 5426.62  
**Culverwell, R. J.** Guide to health and long life: . . . added, a popular exposition of Liebig's theory of life, health, and disease. N. Y., 1848. Illus. 8°. No. 2 in \*3765.57  
**Davies, N. E.** Aids to long life. A medical, dietetic, and general guide. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 5768.69  
**Easton, J.** Human longevity: recording 1712 persons who attained a century and upwards, from A. D. 66-1799. Salisbury, 1799. 8°. 7768.51  
**Ebstein, W.** Die Kunst das menschliche Leben zu verlängern. Wiesbaden, 1891. 16°. 3768.131  
**Evans, C. W. De L.** Can we prolong life? London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3766.84  
**Flourens, M. J. P.** De la longévité humaine et la quantité de la vie sur le globe. 2e éd. Paris, 1855. 16°. 3769.8  
 — On human longevity and the amount of life upon the globe. Trans. from the French, by Charles Martel [pseud. of T. Delf]. London, 1855. Sm. 8°. 3769.4  
**Foissac, P.** La longévité humaine. Paris, 1873. 8°. 3766.54  
**Gardner, J.** Longevity: the means of prolonging life after middle age. 3d ed. Boston, 1875. 12°. 3768.67  
**Graham** journal of health and longevity. D. Campbell, ed. Vol. 1-3. Boston, 1837-39. 8°. \*5761.50  
**Hall, W. W.** How to live long; or, health maxims. N. Y., 1877. 12°. 1156.9  
**Hitchcock, E.** Relation of the student-life to health and longevity. (New Englander. Vol. 36. New Haven, 1877.) No. 6 in \*5595.81; \*7454.1.36  
**Hood, P.** A treatise on gout, rheumatism. 2d ed. With a chapter on longevity. London, 1879. 8°. 3804.78  
**Hough, J. S.** Longevity, or the relative viability of the sexes. [Phila., 1873.] L. 8°. No. 12 in \*3721.52  
**Hufeland, C. W.** L'art de prolonger la vie, ou la macrobiotique. Nouv. éd. française aug. de notes par J. Pellagot. Paris, 1871. 18°. 7768.4  
 — Art of prolonging life. Ed. by Erasmus Wilson. London, 1853. Sm. 8°. 158.14  
 — Makrobiotik oder die Kunst das menschliche Leben zu verlängern. 5te Aufl. Berlin, 1823. 2 v. 12°. 5769a.29  
 — Same. Neue Volksausg. von H. Klencke. Leipzig. [1873.] [Universal-Bibliothek.] 16°. No. 3 in 4907.50.52  
**Humphry, G. M.** Old age: the results of information received respecting nearly nine hundred persons who had attained the age of eighty years. Cambridge, 1889. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3769.112  
**Jarvis, E.** The increase of human life. (Amer. statis. assoc. Collections. 1872.) No. 23 in \*3655.56; No. 1 in \*3653.63; 3765.53

**Johnson, James.** Essay on the prolongation of life, and conservation of health. In his Practise treatise on derangements of the liver . . . 2d ed. London, 1818. 8°. 5797.70  
 — Same. 2d Amer. ed. Phila., 1826. 8°. \*3760.38  
**Juge, F. G.** La régénération physique de l'homme et de la femme et celle des animaux domestiques, ou la vie désormais continuée dans l'individu comme dans l'espèce. Paris, 1886. 16°. 5767.63  
**Kitchiner, W.** The art of invigorating and prolonging life. 2d ed. London, 1821. 16°. 5790a.25  
 — Directions for invigorating and prolonging life. From the 6th London ed.; rev. by T. S. Barrett. N. Y., 1831. 16°. 5769a.56  
 Another edition of the preceding work.  
**Lewis, C. T.** Ancient and modern hygiene contrasted. The influence of civilization on the duration of life. Cambridge, 1877. 8°. 7761.67  
 — Same. (In American pub. health assoc. Public health. Vol. 3, pp. 165-175. 1877.) \*3762.51.3  
**Leys, L.** L'arte di godere sanità perfetta di Leonardo Lessio. (In Cornaro, L. Discorsi. Pp. 75-149. Milano, 1841.) 16°. 3769.37  
 — Same. (Cornaro, L. Della vita sobria. Torino, 1882.) 4770a.77  
 — Le vrai moyen de vivre plus de cent ans dans une santé parfaite. (In Cocchi, A. Le régime de Pythagore. Paris, 1880.) 5769.21  
**Orne, A. C.** Popular errors regarding the duration of life. (Essex inst. Bulletin. Salem, 1883. Vol. 14, pp. 133-140.) No. 15 in \*5883.5; \*4451.1.14  
**Pasquali, S.** Esame dell'età dell'uomo. Milano, 1846. 16°. No. 1 in 3769.5  
**Peale, C. W.** An epistle to a friend on the means of preserving health, promoting happiness; and prolonging the life of man to its natural period. Phila., 1803. 8°. 7765.19  
**Peebles, J. M.** How to live a century and grow old gracefully. N. Y. [1884.] Portr. 12°. 5768.69  
**Pinney, J.** Key to the attainment of the full term of life. London, 1860. 8°. 162.1  
**Powell, W. B.** Natural history of the human temperaments; their laws in relation to marriage, and consequences of their violation to progeny, with the indications of vigorous life and longevity. Cincinnati, 1856. Illus. Portrs. 8°. \*5563.58  
**Réveillé-Parise, J. H.** Traité de la vieillesse hygiénique médicale et philosophique. Paris, 1853. 8°. 3766.14  
**Richardson, J. G.** Long life, and how to reach it. Phila., 1880. 24°. 1174.27; 3769.123  
**Rush, B.** An account of the causes and indications of longevity. N. Y., 1872. 8°. No. 27 in \*5790a.52  
**Secret, The, of long life.** London, 1871. Sm. 8°. 3765.51  
**Sinclair, Sir J.** Code of health and longevity. Edinb., 1807. 4 v. Illus. 8°. 3766.20  
 — Same. 6th ed. London, 1844. Illus. 8°. 5765.5  
 — Code of health and longevity. [Prospectus.] Edinb., 1807. 8°. 7763.85  
 — Same. 3d ed. [London? 1815?] 4°. No. 1 in \*\*H.92.38  
**Smith, T. S.** The philosophy of health; with a view to the promotion of human longevity and happiness. London, 1847. 2 v. Illus. 16°. 3769.35  
**Sweetser, W.** Human life: considered . . . especially with reference to its duration. N. Y., 1867. 12°. 5763.8

**Thoms, W. J.** Human longevity, its facts and its fictions. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3769.75  
**Worcester, J. E.** Remarks on longevity and the expectation of life in the United States, relating more particularly to New Hampshire. (In Amer. acad. of arts and sciences. 1833. New series, vol. 1, pp. 1-44.) \*3370.7. New ser., vol. 1

MARKETS.

See under division Nuisances.

MEAT.

See under division Food.

MILITARY HYGIENE.

See also, Military Hospitals, in the card catalogue, and in this list, Sanitary Commissions.

**Aitken, Sir W.** On the growth of the recruit and young soldier, with a view to a judicious selection of "growing lads" for the army. London, 1862. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3953.33  
 — Same. 2d ed. [re-written]. London, 1887. Illus. 8°. 3953.79  
**Balfour, E.** Statistical data for forming troops and maintaining them in health in different climates and localities. (In Statistical society of London. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 193-209. London, 1845.)  
 No. 1 in \*4518.115; \*2288.1.8  
**Baltz, T. F.** De ophthalmia catarrhali bellica. Heidelbergae, 1816. Pl. Sm. 4°. No. 6 in \*7801.15  
**Bartholow, R.** Army hygiene. 8°. No. 3 in \*5720a.9  
**Bulletin officiel des lois, décrets et règlements** qui régissent l'armée dans ses rapports avec le service de santé. T. 1. Paris, 1883. 8°. \*3756.55  
**Bush, B.** Hints to army officers on the care of troops. First pub. in 1777. N. Y., 1871. 32°. 5769a.51  
**Chenu, J. C.** De la mortalité dans l'armée et des moyens d'économiser la vie humaine. Paris, 1870. 16°. 7767.7  
 — Rapport au conseil de santé des armées sur les résultats du service médico-chirurgical aux ambulances de Crimée et aux hôpitaux militaires français en Turquie pendant la campagne d'Orient en 1854-1855. Paris, 1865. 4°. 5760.20  
**Chervin, A.** Essai de géographie médicale de la France. (In Annales de démographie internationale, 4e année, pp. 9-83. Paris, 1880.) \*6302.3.4  
 Consists of statistics drawn from the reports upon conscripts examined from 1860-69 for the French army. Illustrated by colored maps showing the comparative prevalence of diseases incapacitating the conscripts for military service.  
**Coste, J. F.** Du service des hôpitaux militaires, rappelé aux vrais principes. Paris, 1790. 8°. No. 1 in \*5754.3  
**Demoget, A.** Étude sur la construction des ambulances temporaires suivie d'un essai sur l'application des baraquements à la construction des hôpitaux civils permanents. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 3794.50  
**Desgenettes, N. R. D., baron.** Examen de quelques idées du maréchal du Saxe sur la conservation de la santé des troupes. Paris, 1829. 8°. No. 9 in \*7759.27  
 — Remarques sur les institutions militaires de Végèce, dans leurs rapports constants avec l'hygiène spéciale des troupes. Paris, 1827. 8°. No. 8 in \*7759.27  
**Didiot, P. A.** Code des officiers de santé de l'armée de terre ou traité de droit administratif, d'hygiène et de médecine légale militaires. Paris, 1863. 8°. 3755.61  
**Evans, T. W.** Les institutions sanitaires pendant le conflit austro-prussien-italien: suivi d'un essai sur les voitures d'ambulance . . . Paris, 1867. 8°. 5760a.17

— Report on ambulance and sanitary material. Paris, 1867. 8°. No. 7 in \*5712.60; No. 9 in \*5790.21  
 — Sanitary institutions during the Austro-Prussian-Italian conflict. Conferences of the international societies of relief for wounded soldiers. 3d ed. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5760a.16; 5760a.40  
 — ed. Essais d'hygiène et de thérapeutique militaires, présentés à la Commission sanitaire des États-Unis. Paris, 1865. 8°. 3752.52  
**Gordon, C. A.** Army hygiene. London, 1866. 8°. 5760a.15  
**Gore, A. A.** A contribution to the medical history of our West African campaigns. London, 1876. 8°. 3754.53  
**Gori, M. W. C.** La chirurgie militaire et les sociétés de secours à l'Exposition universelle de Vienne, 1873. 2e éd. Amsterdam, 1874. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3755.55  
**Gould, A. A.** On the distribution of certain diseases in reference to hygienic choice of location for the cure of invalid soldiers. (In National acad. of sciences. Memoirs. Wash., 1866. Vol. 1.) No. 3 in \*5301.1.1  
**Great Britain.** Army medical department. Statistical, sanitary, and medical reports. Vol. 6. 1864. London, 1866. Pls. 8°. \*5751.50  
 \*F.—A.P. 1866, vol. 43  
 — Sanitary commission to the Crimea. Advice as to camping. [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 17 in 4460a.9.1; No. 28 in \*4460a.3.1  
 — War office. Statistical reports of the sickness, mortality, and invaliding of Her Majesty's troops. London, 1838-41. 4 pphs. in 1 v. F°. \*5750.14  
 Contents.—1. West Indies, 1838. 2. United Kingdom, Mediterranean and British America, 1839. 3. Western Africa, St. Helena and the Mauritius, 1840. 4. Ceylon, the Tenasserim provinces, and the Burmese empire, 1841.  
 — Same. No. 1. (In same. 1837-8, vol. 40.) \*F.—A.P. 1837-8, vol. 40  
 — Same. No. 2. (In same. 1839, vol. 16.) \*F.—A.P. 1839, vol. 16  
 — Same. No. 3. (In same. 1840, vol. 30.) No. 2 in \*5070.58; \*F.—A.P. 1840, vol. 30  
 — Same. No. 4. (In same. 1842, vol. 27.) \*F.—A.P. 1842, vol. 27  
**Groenendaels, G. B.** Nouvel examen des opinions sur l'ophtalmie des armées. Anvers, 1826. 16°. No. 6 in \*7749.22  
**Hall, W. W.** A manual of health. Containing important hints to soldiers. N. Y. [1870?] 24°. No. 1 in \*7959a.3  
**Hamilton, F. H.** A treatise on military surgery and hygiene. N. Y., 1865. Illus. 8°. 3753.17  
**Hammond, W. A.** Military, medical and surgical essays prepared for the U. S. sanitary commission. Phila., 1864. 8°. 3755.64  
 — Treatise on hygiene, with special reference to the military service. Phila., 1863. 8°. 3767.31

- Hempel, E. A. L.** Handbuch der Kriegs-Hygiene. Goettingen, 1822. 8°. 3728.9
- Howe, S. G.** Letter on the sanitary condition of the troops [near] Boston. Wash., 1861. 8°. 4320a.37; No. 27 in \*4460a.9.2
- Hubbeneth.** Service sanitaire des hôpitaux russes pendant la guerre de Crimée, 1854-56. St. Pétersbourg, 1870. Map. 8°. 5061.3
- Italy.** Ministero della guerra. Relazione medico-statistica sulle condizioni sanitarie dell'esercito italiano nell'anno 1878, 81. Roma, 1881, 85. Maps. 8°. \*3752.54
- Jackson, R.** A treatise on the fevers of Jamaica, containing hints on the means of preserving the health of soldiers in hot climates. London, 1791. 8°. 4307.50
- Same. Phila., 1795. 12°. 3797.34
- Jacquot, F.** Du typhus de l'armée d'Orient. Paris, 1858. 8°. 3796.25
- Jarvis, E.** The sanitary condition of the army of the U. S. [Boston, 1862.] 8°. 4350a.17
- Jenkins, J. F.** Relations of the war to medical science. The annual address before the Westchester co. medical soc. N. Y., 1863. 8°. No. 14 in \*3727.8
- Kirchner, C.** Lehrbuch der Militär-Hygiene. Erlangen, 1869. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5760a.5
- Larrey, F. H., baron.** Notice sur l'hygiène des hôpitaux militaires. Paris, 1862. 8°. 3767.25
- Same. (In Acad. de médecine. Bulletin. T. 27, pp. 415-477. Paris, 1862.) \*5740a.1.27
- Laveran, C. L. A.** Traité des maladies et épidémies des armées. Paris, 1875. 8°. 3755.57
- Legouest, V. A. L.** Conférences sur le service de santé en campagne. Paris, 1868. Map. [France. Ministère de la guerre. Commission des conférences régimentaires.] 24°. No. 15 in 5959a.23. ser. 1
- Lévy, M.** Rapport sur les progrès de l'hygiène militaire. Paris, 1867. L. 8°. \*6640.24
- Loeffler, F.** Das preussische Militär-Sanitätswesen und seine Reform nach der Kriegsführung von 1866. Theil 1. Die freiwillige Krankenpflege und die genfer Convention. Berlin, 1868. 8°. 5760a.7
- M'Lean, H.** Enquiry into the nature of the mortality among the troops at St. Domingo; with remarks on the fever of that island. London, 1797. 8°. 4306.7
- Martineau, H.** England and her soldiers. London, 1859. Diagrams. Sm. 8°. 3724.17
- On condition of British troops during the Crimean war.
- Marx, P.** Die praktischen Aufgaben der Humanität im Krieg und Frieden. Berlin, 1869. Pl. 8°. 5760a.6
- Militaerarzt, Der.** Zeitschrift für das gesammte Sanitätswesen der Armeen. Jahrg. 3, no. 1, 3-12, 16, 18-25; Jahrg. 7. Wien, 1869, 73. 4°. \*7760a.4
- Morache, G. A.** Traité d'hygiène militaire. Paris, 1874. Illus. 8°. 3755.54
- Nightingale, Florence.** Observations on the evidence contained in the stational reports submitted to her by the Royal commission on the sanitary state of the army in India. London, 1863. Illus. 8°. 3767.32
- Olmsted, F. L.** Hospital transports. A memoir of the embarkation of the sick and wounded from the Peninsula of Virginia in the summer of 1862. [Anon.] Boston, 1863. 16°. 1309.2
- Ordronaux, J.** Hints on the preservation of health in armies. N. Y., 1861. 16°. 1199.16
- Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1863. 16°. 1205.29
- Outlines of inquiry relating to hygienic, medical, and surgical experience in the war.** N. Y., 1865. 8°. 3762.19
- Parkes, E. A.** Manual of practical hygiene, for use in the army. London, 1864. 8°. 3767.21
- Same. 3d ed. London, 1869. 8°. 5763.16
- Same. Ed. by F. S. B. François de Chaumont. 5th ed. London, 1878. 8°. 3766.77
- Same. 6th ed. With appendix by F. N. Owen. Vol. 1, 2. N. Y., 1883. Illus. 8°. 3764.77
- 8th ed. Ed. by J. L. Notter. London, 1894. 10 pls. 8°. 3763.122
- Pein, T.** Essai sur l'hygiène des champs de bataille. Paris, 1873. 8°. 3754.51
- Post, A. C., and Van Buren, W. H.** Report on military hygiene and therapeutics. [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 2 in \*4460a.6
- Same. 3ded. [Wash., 186-?] No. 1 in \*7726.62
- Same. 4th ed. Wash., 1865. 8°. No. 4 in \*4460a.4
- Military hygiene and therapeutics. (In U. S. san. comm. Military med. and surg. essays. Pp. 9-42. Phila., 1864.) 3755.64
- Pringle, Sir J., bart.** Observations on the diseases of the army. New ed. London, 1810. 8°. 3807.7
- Riencourt, comte de.** Les militaires blessés et invalides. Leur histoire, leur situation en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1875. 2 v. Pl. Fac-simile. 8°. 3755.56
- Roth, W., and Lex, R.** Handbuch der Militär-Gesundheitspflege. Berlin, 1872-77. 3 v. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. 3765.60
- Short, C. W.** Remarks. I. On the position of barracks in the West Indies, as affecting the health of Europeans. II. On the health and management of European soldiers serving in the tropics. London, 1844. 8°. 4302.68
- Smart, C.** Hygiene of camps. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.2
- Sociétés de secours aux militaires blessés.** Bulletin international, 1869-71. Genève, 1869-71. 8°. \*3754.52
- Swieten, G. von.** Description abrégée des maladies qui règnent dans les armées. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1761. Sm. 12°. 5799a.56
- Tilton, J.** Economical observations on military hospitals and the prevention and cure of diseases incident to an army. Wilmington, Del., 1813. Pls. 16°. 7757.10
- United States.** Surgeon-general's office. A medical report upon the uniform and clothing of the soldiers of the U. S. army. [Wash., 1868.] Illus. 8°. 5958.12
- Report on epidemic cholera in the army during 1866. Wash., 1867. 4°. 5760.5
- Report on epidemic cholera and yellow fever in the army during 1867. Wash., 1868. 4°. 5760.3
- A report on the hygiene of the United States army, with descriptions of military posts. Wash., 1875. Illus. Map. 4°. \*3751.51
- Sickness and mortality of the army during the first year of the war. Circular no. 15. [Wash., 1863.] Charts. 8°. 3755.70
- Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the army of the United States. Prepared by R. H. Coolidge. Wash., 1856, 60. 2 v. 4°. 3791.20

— War dept. Quarantine regulations for the 5th military district (state of Texas). Prepared by W. Webster. Austin. [1869.] 8°. 3769.66

**Uytterhoeven, A.** Encore un mot sur les moyens de porter immédiatement secours aux blessés sur les champs de bataille. Bruxelles, 1855. 8°. 5760a.19

**Van Buren, W. H.** Rules for preserving the health of the soldier. [Wash., 1861.] 24°. No. 1 in \*4350a.129

— Same. 2d ed. [Wash., 1861.] No. 17<sup>2</sup> in \*4460a.3.1

— Same. 4th ed. [Wash., 1861.] No. 2 in \*5763.25

— Same. 5th ed. [Wash., 186-?] No. 4 in \*4460a.6

— Same. (In U. S. sanitary commission. Military med. and surg. essays. 1864.) 3755.64

**Virchow, R.** Infection-diseases in the army; chiefly wound, fever, typhoid, dysentery and diphtheria. Trans. by J. James. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3759.59

**Waterhouse, B.** A circular letter to the surgeons of the different posts in the second military department of the U. S. army. [Dated Cambridge, 1817.] 16°. No. 4 in \*Pph. vol. 270

**Woodhull, A. A.** Notes on military hygiene, for officers of the line: a syllabus of lectures at the U. S. infantry and cavalry school. N. Y., 1890. 16°. 3769.116

**Woodward, J. J.** Outlines of the chief camp diseases of the United States armies. Phila., 1863. 8°. 5794.1

**Ziegler, G. J.** The soldier's friend; or, hints for the physical and moral welfare of the soldiers of the United States. Phila., 1861. 12°. No. 18 in \*4429.60

### Ambulances.

**Ambulances, Les, de la presse, annexes du Ministère de la guerre pendant la siège et sous la commune, 1870-71.** Paris, 1872. Illus. 8°. 3761.50

**Balch, F. V.** Our ambulance system. [Anon.] (Christian examiner, Jan., 1864.) No. 14 in \*4325.65

**Bowditch, H. I.** A brief plea for an ambulance system for the army of the United States. Boston, 1863. 8°. 5758.51; No. 3 in \*5796.12

— Same. (In his Apology for the medical profession. 1863.) No. 2 in \*5796.12; No. 7 in \*5712.51

**Demoget, A.** Étude sur la construction des ambulances temporaires suivie d'un essai sur l'application des baraquements à la construction des hôpitaux civils permanents. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 3794.50

**Desprès, A. E.** Rapport sur les travaux de la 7e ambulance à l'armée du Rhin et à l'armée de la Loire. Paris, 1871. 8°. \*3795.56

**Evans, T. W.** An essay on ambulance wagons. (In his Sanitary institutions. Paris, 1868.) 5760a.16

— History and description of the ambulance wagon constructed in accordance with plans furnished by the writer. Paris, 1868. Pls. 8°. 5758.55

— History of the American ambulance established in Paris during the siege of 1870-71. London, 1873. Woodcuts. Pls. 8°. 3751.50

— Les institutions sanitaires pendant le conflit austro-prussien-italien; suivi d'un Essai sur les voitures d'ambulance. Paris, 1867. 8°. 5760a.17

— Report on ambulance and sanitary material. Class xi, group 11, Paris exposition, 1867. Paris, 1867. 8°. No. 7 in \*5712.60; No. 9 in \*5790.21

— Sanitary institutions during the Austro-Prussian-Italian conflict. Conferences of the international societies of relief for wounded soldiers. . . . 3d ed. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5760a.16; 5760a.40

**Evatt, G. J. H.** Ambulance organization, equipment, and transport. Illus. Plans. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 7, pp. 257-388. 1884.) 3763.100.7

— Ambulance organisation in war and peace. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 9, pp. 67-86. 1884.) 3763.100.9

**Furley, J.** On the carriage and removal of the sick and injured. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 315-333. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Joulin, D. J.** Les caravanes d'un chirurgien d'ambulances pendant le siège de Paris et sous la commune. Paris, 1871. 12°. 3799.51

**Kennett, Sir V. H. B.** The ambulance organisation of the metropolis during epidemics. By V. B. [sic] Barrington-Kennett. Pls. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 333-358. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Le Fort, L.** La chirurgie militaire et les sociétés de secours en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1872. Illus. 8°. 3755.52

**Palfrey, F. W.** The ambulance system. [Anon.] Boston, 1864. 8°. 4310a.48

**Perot, T. Morris, & co.** Description of Perot & co.'s improved medical wagon. [Phila., 1864.] Illus. 8°. 5747.56

**Piedagnel, A.** Les ambulances de Paris pendant le siège. Paris, 1871. 12°. 2629.83

**United States.** Board of officers to decide upon a pattern of ambulance wagon for army use. Report. Wash., 1878. Folded plans. 8°. \*7765.15

### MINES, VENTILATION OF.

See under division Ventilation and Warming.

### MINING ACCIDENTS.

See under division Health and Occupation.

### MOISTURE.

See also, in this list, Climate; Soil; Water.

**Bowditch, H. I.** Consumption in New England and elsewhere, or soil-moisture one of its chief causes. 2d ed. Boston, 1868. 8°. 5795.6

**Burns, W. W.** Preservation of moisture for seasonable rainfall. [Wash., 1883.] F°. No. 293 of \*3950.25

**Fassig, O. L.** Bibliography of meteorology. Prepared under the direction of A. W. Greely, chief signal officer. Pt. 2. Moisture. Wash., 1889. 4°. \*2170.51.2

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Su di uu apparecchio destinato allo studio della permeabilità all' acqua dei materiali da costruzione. Comunicazione del dott. L. Palazzo. Roma, 1889. Illus. F°. 8019.114

- Murray, J.** Dissertation on the influence of heat and humidity. With observations on the inhalation of iodine, and various vapors. London, 1829. 8°. 3794.3  
**Pettenkofer, M. J. von.** Boden und Grundwas-

- ser in ihren Beziehungen zu Cholera und Typhus. München, 1869. 8°. 7803.8  
**Philippe, G. M. G.** De l'humidité dans les constructions et des moyens de s'en garantir. 2e éd. Paris, 1882. Illus. 8°. 8093.102

## NARCOTICS.

See also, in the card catalogue, Anaesthesia; Belladonna; Chloral; Chloroform; Curare; Ether; Henbane; Morphine; Opium; and also, in this list, Stimulants.

- Anstie, F. E.** Stimulants and narcotics, their mutual relations; with special researches in the action of alcohol, æther, and chloroform. Phila., 1865. 8°. 3783.9  
**Beard, G. M.** Stimulants and narcotics; medically, philosophically, and morally considered. N. Y., 1877. 12°. 3790a.60  
**Bibra, E., Freiherr von.** Die narkotischen Genussmittel und der Mensch. Nürnberg, 1855. 8°. 5782.5  
**Blaisdell, A. F.** How to keep well. A text book of health for use in the lower grade of schools. With special reference to the effects of stimulants and narcotics. Boston, 1885. 16°. 1170.6  
**Cheever, D. V.** Narcotics. (N. A. rev. Vol. 95, pp. 374-415, 1862.) No. 8 in \*5720a.12 3113.2.95  
**Cooke, W. C.** The seven sisters of sleep. The seven prevailing narcotics of the world. London. Sm. 8°. 158.44  
**Fisher, J.** A medical discourse on several narcotic vegetable substances. (Mass. med. soc. Communications. Vol. 1. Boston, 1808.) \*7737.7.1  
**Harley, J.** The old vegetable neurotics: hemlock, opium, belladonna, and henbane. London, 1869. 8°. 7785.8  
**Hitchcock, E., D. D.** An essay on alcoholic and narcotic substances as articles of common use. Amherst, 1830. 12°. 7589a.105  
 — Same. An essay on temperance. 2d ed. Amherst, 1830. 12°. 7586.14; No. 13 in \*E. 224.9  
**Kane, H. H.** Drugs that enslave. Phila., 1881. Illus. 12°. 3788.74  
**Mantegazza, P.** Quadri della natura humana. Feste ed egbrezze. Milano, 1871. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5588.3  
**Probe, The;** an inquiry into the use of stimulants and narcotics. By J. Parrish. No. 1-4. Phila., 1869. 8°. \*5788.15  
**Reeve, J. C.** The advantages of mixed narcosis in gynecological surgery. Phila., 1891. 8°. 3777.64  
**Richet, C.** Les poisons de l'intelligence. Paris, 1877. 18°. 5789.25

## Opium.

See also, in the card catalogue, other titles under Opium (as a drug); Opium trade.

- Brereton, W. H.** The truth about opium. London, 1882. 8°. 3791.59  
**Calkins, A.** Opium and the opium-appetite: with notices of alcoholic beverages, cannabis Indica, tobacco and coca . . . in their hygienic aspects and pathologic relations. Phila., 1871. 12°. 5789.13  
**Crumpe, S.** An inquiry into the nature and properties of opium. London, 1793. 8°. 3786.3  
**De Quincey, T.** Additions to the Confessions of an opium-eater. (In his The avenger, and other papers. 1866.) 6604.15  
 — L'anglais mangeur d'opium. Trad. par A. D. M. Alfred de Musset. Paris, 1878. 4°. No. 2 in \*2145.69  
 — Confessions of an English opium-eater. From last London ed. Boston, 1841. 16°. 2548.22  
 — Same. Boston, 1869. Sm. 8°. 6604.1  
 — Same. Repr. from the first ed., with Notes of De Quincey's conversations by R. Woodhouse. Ed. by R. Garnett. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 4549a.86  
 — Same. With introd. by H. Morley. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 4871.73  
 — Same. With notes by W. Sharp. London. [1886.] Sm. 8°. 2579.116  
 — Same. (In Works. 2d ed. Vol. 1. Edinb., 1853.) 4567.1.1  
 — Same. (In Collected writings. Vol. 3. 1889.) 4609.108.3  
**Harley, John.** The old vegetable neurotics: hemlock, opium, belladonna, and henbane. The Guls-tonian lectures of 1868. London, 1869. 8°. 7785.8  
**Kane, H. H.** Drugs that enslave. The opium, morphine, chloral and hashisch habits. Phila., 1881. Illus. 12°. 3788.74  
 — Opium smoking in America and China. N. Y., 1882. 16°. 3790a.66  
**Mann, E. C.** The nature and treatment of inebriety. Also the opium habit and its treatment. N. Y., 1878. 16°. No. 14 in \*7587.50  
**Martin, E.** L'opium: ses abus, mangeurs et fumeurs d'opium, morphinomanes. Paris, 1893. 8°. 3788.101  
**Meylert, A. S.** Notes on the opium habit. 3d ed., enl. N. Y., 1885. 16°. 5799a.22  
**Obersteiner, H.** Der chronische Morphinismus. (In Wiener Klinik. Jahrg. 3, pp. 61-84. 1883.) \*7729.55.9  
**Oliver, F. E.** The use and abuse of opium. Boston, 1872. 12°. No. 6 in \*5786.63  
 From the 3d annual report of the Mass. State board of health [\*6457.16.1872].  
**Opium eating.** An autobiographical sketch. By an habituate. Phila., 1876. 12°. 3798.68  
**Whytt, R.** An account of some experiments made with opium on living and dying animals. [Anon.] [Edinb., 1755?] Sm. 8°. No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 48  
**Wilson, D.** On the morbid effects of opium on the human body. Phila., 1803. 12°. No. 9 in \*Med. pph. vol. 27

## Tobacco.

A selection of such titles as seem to bear upon the hygienic aspect of the question; other titles on tobacco, considered commercially, botanically, and in literature, are in the card catalogue.

- Alcott, W. A.** The use of tobacco: its physical, intellectual and moral effects on the human system. 4th ed. N. Y., 1857. 18°. 5579a.69

- Anti-tobacco journal.** Vol. 1 (1861, 63), no. 9, 15, 16; vol. 1 (1872), no. 2-10; vol. 2, no. 1-8, 10-12. [Ed. by G. Trask.] Boston. 8°. 5772.81
- Association française contre l'abus du tabac,** Paris. Bulletin. Année 1, no. 1-4; année 2, no. 1, 2. Paris, 1869, 70. 8°. \*7570b.6
- Barrie, J. M.** My lady Nicotine. London, 1890. 8°. 4573.124  
— Same. N. Y. [1890.] 12°. 11.214
- Bragge, W.** Bibliotheca nicotiana; a catalogue of books about tobacco. Birmingham, 1880. L. 8°. \*6170a.22  
— Catalogue of books relating to tobacco. [London, 1882.] 8°. No. 2 in \*6165.40
- Bremer, L.** Tobacco, insanity and nervousness. St. Louis, 1892. 8°. 3806.102
- Buyalski, I. V.** [On the injury of smoking tobacco. In Russian.] St. Petersburg, 1862. 8°. 7995.37
- Carpenter, R. L.** A lecture on tobacco. London, 1882. 12°. 7588.43  
— Same. (In Livermore, A. A. Anti-tobacco. Boston, 1883.) 3790b.53
- Clingman, T. L.** The tobacco remedy. N. Y., 1885. 12°. 5794.56
- Cocke, J. H.** Tobacco, the bane of Virginia husbandry. Richmond, 1860. 8°. 7999.52  
— Same. (In Delavan, E. C. Temperance essays. Albany, 1865.) 3576.16
- Coles, L. B.** The beauties and deformities of tobacco using. Boston, 1851. 12°. 3579.39  
— Same. Rev. Boston, 1853. 16°. No. 2 in 5767.76
- Dépierris, H. A.** Physiologie sociale. Le tabac, qui contient le plus violent des poisons, la nicotine, abrège-t-il l'existence? Paris, 1876. 8°. 3576.56  
— Le tabac et la famille. Paris, 1881. 8°. 3576.81
- English anti-tobacco society.** The press and the tobacco question. Manchester. [1874.] 8°. 7588.122
- Fairholt, F. W.** Tobacco: its history and associations. London, 1859. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3999.64  
— Same. London, 1876. Illus. Sm. 8°. 946.6; 3999.87
- Forman, A., ed.** With the poets in smokeland. Richmond. [1890?] Illus. Col. pls. 8°. 5997.62
- Greene, C. A.** The tobacco slave and how to be liberated from its fetters. Boston, 1889. Portr. 24°. 5574.107
- Griscom, J. H.** The use of tobacco, and the evils resulting therefrom. [N. Y.] 1868. 16°. 5769a.13  
— Twenty-five arguments for tobacco-using briefly answered. 16°. No. 3 in \*5769a.73  
— No. 4 in \*5769a.73
- Hinds, J. I. D.** The use of tobacco. Lebanon, Tenn., 1882. 16°. 3799.86
- James I, of England.** A counterblast to tobacco, 1604. Ed. by E. Arber. London, 1869. Sm. 16°. \*6608.30  
— Same. [London, 1872.] [Old book collector's miscellany.] 8°. No. 2 in \*4555.52.2  
A reprint with modern spelling of the edition of 1604.
- Same. Ed. by E. Goldsmid. Edinb., 1884. [Bibliotheca curiosa.] Sm. 8°. \*\*5574.94  
A reprint of the edition of 1604.
- Keese, S.** Does it pay to smoke? [N. Y., 1868.] 16°. No. 2 in \*7458.56
- Lane, B. I.** Responses on the use of tobacco. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 187.28
- Laurent, J. É.** Le nicotinisme. Étude de psychologie pathologique. Paris, 1893. Portrs. 8°. 3795.113
- Lawrence, Margaret W.** The tobacco problem. By Meta Lander [pseud.]. Boston, 1886. 12°. 3577.30
- Leolinus Siluriensis, pseud.** The anatomy of tobacco: or smoking methodised, divided, and considered after a new fashion. [London.] 1884. Sm. 8°. 6006.89
- Livermore, A. A.** Anti-tobacco. With a lecture on tobacco. By R. L. Carpenter. Boston, 1883. 16°. 3790b.53
- Lizars, J.** The use and abuse of tobacco and alcohol. Phila., 1859. 16°. 126.6
- Magnenus, J. C.** Exercitationes de tabaco. [Papiæ?] 1658. 24°. 5859.26
- Meller, H. J.** Nicotiana; or the smoker's and snuff-taker's companion; containing the history of tobacco. 4th ed. London, 1834. Pl. 24°. 5999a.66
- Murray, J. C.** Smoking: when injurious, when innocuous, when beneficial, with a compendium of the temperaments, shewing how they are influenced by the use of tobacco. 3d ed. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1876. Sm. 8°. 3798.76
- Mussey, R. D.** An essay on the influence of tobacco upon life and health. Boston, 1836. 24°. No. 5 in \*5796.79  
— Same. New ed. N. Y. [1836.] 24°. No. 4 in \*5796.79
- Palmer, C. W.** The weed: a poem. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 6563.74
- Parton, J.** Smoking and drinking. Boston, 1882. 12°. 120.19; 5574.70
- Pauli, S.** Commentarius de abusu tabaci Americanorum veteri, et herbæ thee Asiaticorum in Europa novo. Argentorati, 1665. Illus. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*\*5847.33
- Prescott, H. P.** Strong drink and tobacco smoke; the structure, growth and uses of malt, hops, yeast, and tobacco. [Ed. by T. H. Huxley.] London, 1869. Illus. 8°. 5993.6
- Pritchett, R. T.** Smokiana. Historical, ethnographical. 1586-1890. [London, 1890.] Lithog. script. 8°. \*4004.103
- Reade, A. A., ed.** Study and stimulants; as illustrated by communications from men of letters and science. Manchester, 1883. 16°. 3790b.50  
— Same. Phila., 1883. 16°. 120.23
- Short, T.** Discourses on tea, sugar, milk, spirits, tobacco, etc. London, 1750. 8°. 5809.59
- Smoker's guide, philosopher, and friend.** By a veteran of smokedom. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 5999a.16
- Steinmetz, A.** Tobacco: its history, cultivation, manufacture, and adulterations. Its use, with reference to its influence on the human constitution. London, 1857. Sm. 8°. 5999a.14
- Tobacco: a satire by a non-sucker.** 2d ed. [Albany?] 1859. 8°. 7588.115
- Tobacco talk and smokers' gossip.** London, 1884. 24°. 5999a.25
- Trall, R. T.** An essay on tobacco-using. Battle Creek, 1872. 16°. No. 6 in \*5769a.73

## NARCOTICS

- Trask, Rev. G.** Anti-tobacco and anti-rum tracts. 5 pph. vols. 12°. \*5572.81  
— A brief epistle from Dr. Ziba Spronle [psend.]. Addressed to ladies of the upper ten thousand, and the millions below. 12°. No. 3 in \*4504.63  
— Diary of the Rev. Solomon Spittle. [Anon.] Boston, 1847. 16°. No. 3 in \*4499.7  
— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1851. 16°. No. 1 in \*5796.79  
— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1852. 24°. 7589.67  
— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1854. 24°. No. 3 in \*\*K.47.20  
— Same. 3d ed. Boston, 1854. Illus. 16°. No. 2 in \*5796.79

## NUISANCES

- Same. Fitchburg, 1873. 8°. No. 1 in \*5572.81.2  
— Thoughts and stories on tobacco for American lads. Boston, 1852. Illus. 12°. 5579.68  
**Treatise, A.** upon the herb tobacco, pointing out . . . its deleterious pernicious quality, and its fatal effects. By a gentleman of the University of Cambridge. London. [1789.] 8°. No. 4 in \*5792.52  
**Waterhouse, B.** Caution to young persons concerning health, in a public lecture, shewing the evil tendency of the use of tobacco. [Cambridge.] 1805. 8°. No. 1 in \*7747.7  
No. 3 in \*Med. pph. vol. 59  
No. 3 in \*Pph. vol. 436; No. 11 in \*Med. pph. vol. 4

## NAVAL HYGIENE.

- Blane, Sir G.** A short account of the most effective means of preserving the health of seamen, particularly in the Royal navy. [Sandwich, 1780.] 24°. 3769.30  
**Eklund, A. F.** Några ord om mina nyuppfunna metoder att göra fartyg helsosamma och omöjliggöra farsoters uppkomst oeh utbredning om skeppsbord jemte förslag till tidsenliga och högst nödvändiga hygieniska förbättringar å fartyg af Frederik Eklund. Stockholm, 1880. 8°. No. 3 in \*4823.17  
**Fonssagrives, J. B.** Traité d'hygiène navale. Paris, 1856. Illus. 8°. 3767.35  
**Friedmann, S.** Ueber Arzneikunde auf Kriegsschiffen, Akklimatisation in den Tropenländern. Erlangen, 1850. 8°. 3795.63  
**Great Britain.** Sessional papers. Navy. Statistical abstract of the health of the royal navy between July, 1865, and June, 1866. [London.] 1867. 8°. \*5751.51  
**Holt, J.** An epitomized review of the principles and practice of maritime sanitation. New Orleans, 1892. Pls. 8°. 3763.84  
**Johnson, James.** Naval hygiene and discipline. (In his The influence of tropical climates. Pp. 481-534. London, 1815.) 3797.13  
**Leroy de Méricourt, A.** Rapport sur les progrès de l'hygiène navale. Paris, 1867. L. 8°. \*6640.25  
**MacDonald, J. D.** Outlines of naval hygiene. Illus. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3759.61

- Mahé, J.** Manuel pratique d'hygiène navale ou des moyens de conserver la santé des gens de mer. Paris, 1874. 18°. 3768.61  
**Naval and military hygiene.** London, 1892. [Internat. congress of hygiene and demography.] 8°. \*3761.103.8  
**Turner, T. J.** Air and moisture on shipboard. [Wash.? 187-?] 8°. No. 12 in \*5792.83  
— Hygiene of the naval and merchant marine. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2. 1879. \*3764.69.2  
**United States.** Bureau of medicine and surgery. Hygienic and medical reports by medical officers of the U. S. navy. Prepared by J. B. Parker. Wash., 1879. Folded sheets. 8°. \*3752.60  
— Navy dept. Bureau of medicine and surgery. Naval hygiene, by J. Wilson; with an appendix: moving wounded men on ship-board, by A. C. Gorgas. Wash., 1870. Woodcuts. Pls. 8°. 3754.64  
— Surgeon general of the navy. Sanitary and statistical report for 1880-82, 84, 86/87. Wash., 1882-87. 5 v. Illus. Maps and tables. 8°. \*3752.55  
For later reports see the Reports of the United States Bureau of medicine and surgery, on the same shelf-number.  
**Wells, Sir T. S., bart.** The scale of medicines with which merchant vessels are to be furnished, by command of the privy council for trade; with observations on the means of preserving the health of seamen. London, 1861. Illus. 24°. 7767.6

## NUISANCES.

See also Fat; Tanning.

- Burton, J. H.** Report on the state of the law as regards the abatement of nuisances and the protection of the public health in Scotland. [London, 1841.] 8°. No. 5 in \*5560.60  
**Great Britain.** General board of health. Report on the measures adopted for the execution of the nuisances removal and diseases prevention act, in the Public health act, up to July, 1849. London, 1849. 8°. No. 1 in \*5763.23; \*5765.61  
No. 1 in \*5765.7; \*F.—R. Cr. 1849, vol. 24  
— Parliament. The nuisances removal and diseases prevention act. Added the smoke nuisance act and the common lodging house acts. London, 1855. Sm. 8°. 3769.143  
— House of Lords. Select committee. Report on injury from noxious vapours. In Great Britain. Parliament. Reports from committees. 1862. Vol. 14. \*F.—R. Ct. 1862, vol. 14

- Lewis, W.** Report on the laws and ordinances in force in France for the regulation of noxious trades and occupations. London, 1855. [Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.] 8°. \*F.—A. P. 1854-55, vol. 45  
**Melisurgo Melissenos, G. A. C.** L'igiene omicida e gli odori di Napoli. Napoli, 1882. 12°. 5768.94  
**Napias, Maxime.** La question des odeurs de Paris. Législation et procédure des établissements dangereux, insalubres, ou incommodes. Paris, 1881. 18°. 5765.22  
**Providence.** Supt. of health. Report on the keeping of swine, made May, 1865, by E. M. Snow. Providence, 1865. 8°. No. 22 in \*4436.57  
**Snow, E. M.** Nuisances about dwelling houses. Providence, 1866. 8°. No. 3 in \*5800a.20  
— Same, continued. Providence, 1866. 8°. No. 13 in \*5762.56

**Tracy, R. S.** Public nuisances. With bibliography. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.) \*3764.69.1

**Abattoirs, Markets, Slaughter-houses.**

**Arguments** before the joint committee of mercantile affairs, upon the petition for an act to incorporate the Massachusetts abattoir company. Boston, 1872. 8°. 7762.32

**Butchers'** slaughtering and melting association. The Brighton abattoir. Erected under the direction of the State board of health. Boston, 1878. 8°. 7573.27

— Comments on "Objections to chartering a new abattoir company." Boston. [187-?] 8°. No. 8 in \*4455.58

— Objections to chartering a new abattoir company [at Brighton, Mass.]. [187-?] 8°. No. 22 in \*7760a.56; No. 7 in \*4455.58

**Committee** of safety, New York. Facts concerning slaughter-houses, rendering establishments, and other nuisances. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 7762.40

**Derby, G.** Report on slaughtering for Boston market. (From Mass. State board of health. Jan., 1870.) \*5765.53

— Slaughtering, bone-boiling, and fat-melting. [Boston, 1872.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5762.50

From the Annual report of the Mass. State board of health, Jan. 1872 [\*6457.16].

**De Voe, T. F.** Abattoirs. Albany, 1866. 8°. No. 21 in \*7760a.56

**Dudfield, T. O.** London slaughter houses and cow-sheds. [London.] 1876. Sm. 8°. 5769a.76  
Reprinted from "Public health."

**Dunhill, T.** Health of towns. A selection from papers on sanitary reform, with minutes before the select committee of the House of commons appointed to enquire into the expediency of abolishing Smithfield cattle market, and establishing abattoirs. London, 1848. 8°. No. 3 in \*3767.30

**Grantham, R.** Treatise on public slaughter-houses, considered in connection with the sanitary question. London, 1848. Pls. 8°. 7064.14

**Great Britain.** General board of health. Slaughter-houses. [London.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5763.23

**Liverpool.** By-laws respecting slaughter-houses. [1849.] 8°. No. 1 in \*7026.4

**Massachusetts.** State board of health. Regulations for the sanitary government of the abattoir. Adopted July 30, 1874, Feb. 21, 1877. Boston, 1874, 77. 8°. No. 14, 15 in \*7761.56

**Miller's river, Mass.** Arguments of E. Hasket Derby, C. S. Lincoln, and H. W. Muzzey, before the commission against filling the lower basin. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 12 in \*4458.53

— Avery, C. E. Report of C. E. Avery, chemical expert, on the Miller's river nuisance. Boston. [1873?] 8°. \*4457.20

— Frost, E. A preliminary discussion of the Miller's river nuisance, and its remedy. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 9 in \*8020a.61; No. 3 in \*7761.55

— Horsford, E. N. Report on an investigation of the sources of the offensive odors ascribed to the hog-slaughtering establishment of J. P. Squire & Co. Cambridge, 1873. 8°. 7763.66; No. 6 in \*4455.61

— Massachusetts. State board of health. John M. Tyler et al., vs. John P. Squire et al. The official record. Cambridge, 1874. Map. 8°. \*6453.22

— Muzzey, H. W. Closing argument in defence of the slaughtering and packing establishment of J. P. Squire & Co. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 5 in \*7620a.1.1; No. 16 in \*4458.53

— — Petition of the mayor of Cambridge for leave to fill up the basins of Miller's river and construct a sewer therein. Closing argument for remonstrants before the committee on harbors. Boston, 1872. 8°. \*4454.85; No. 14 in \*4458.53

— Report of the joint commission, charged with the duty of devising a plan for the abatement of the Miller's river nuisance. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 10 in \*4458.53

— — Same. With the report of P. Ball. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 11 in \*4458.53

**New York, city.** A law to regulate public markets. [N. Y., 1835?] 8°. \*7669.9

— Board of health. Report of the sanitary committee on the concentration and regulation of the business of slaughtering animals. Oct., 1874. 8°. No. 7 in \*6490a.55

**Osthoff, G.** Anlagen für die Versorgung der Städte mit Lebensmitteln. Markthallen, Schlachthöfe und Viehmärkte. Jena, 1894. Illus. Pls. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.6

**Paris.** Conseil municipal. Agrandissement et construction des Halles centrales d'approvisionnement. Rapport fait au Conseil municipal. Paris, 1845. Pls. 4°. No. 1 in \*7030.4

**Seine, Préfecture du département de la.** Commission municipale de Paris. Délibération sur les halles centrales. [Paris, 1851.] 4°. No. 2 in \*3640.19

— Rapport sur l'emplacement des halles centrales de Paris. Paris, 1851. Pl. 4°. \*7020.19; No. 1 in \*3640.19

— Rapport sur les marchés publics en Angleterre, en Belgique, en Hollande et en Allemagne. Paris, 1846. Pls. 4°. No. 2 in \*7030.4

**Wehmer, R.** Abdeckereiwesen. Illus. Pls. Jena, 1893. Illus. Pls. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.2

**Smoke.**

**Clark, D. K., ed.** Fuel: its combustion and economy. London, 1879. Illus. 12°. 3979.72

**Great Britain.** General board of health. Consumption of smoke. With a digest of the information with regard to the consumption of smoke. London, 1855. F°. \*F.—A. P. 1854, vol. 61

**Hart, E.** Smoke abatement. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 9 in 3763.100.3

**Klose, H. Th.** Regenerativ-Halbgasfeuerungen. Rauchverbrennungs-Anlagen. Berlin, 1891. Pl. 8°. 8012.131

**Kneeland, S.** On economy of fuel and the consumption of smoke, as effected by "Amory's improved patent furnace," with an investigation of the principles involved. Boston, 1867. Pls. 8°. No. 1 in \*8010a.34

**Perutz, H.** Wärme- und Brennmaterialien, ihre Anwendung für industrielle Zwecke und Beschreibung der besten Rauchverbrennungs-Anlagen. Berlin, 1864. Illus. 8°. 5973.28

**St. Louis.** Smoke prevention committee. Report. [1892.] 8°. 8014.154

**Smoke** abatement committee. Report, 1882. London, 1883. Pls. 4°. \*8012.66

## NUISANCES

**Williams, C. W.** The combustion of coal and the prevention of smoke considered. Pt. 1. 2d ed. London, 1841. Illus. 8°. 3971.18  
— Same. Liverpool, 1841. Pls. 4°. \*3971.2  
— Prize essay on the prevention of the smoke nuisance. London, 1856. Illus. Portr. L. 8°. 3971.3

## PERIODICALS AND TRANSACTIONS OF SOCIETIES.

When a set is imperfect or not recorded down to date, it is to be understood that additional volumes, as received, have the same shelf-number.

**American public health association.** Public health. Reports and papers. Vol. 1-7. N. Y., 1873-91. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*3762.51

**American society of civil engineers.** Transactions. Vol. 1-30. N. Y., 1875-91. Pls. Maps. 8°. \*5917.50

Vol. 3-5 of the Proceedings are bound in vol. 6-8 of above; the rest of Proceedings are on \*5935.50.

**Analyst.** Vol. 5-9, 11-16. London, 1880-91. 8°. \*7978.50

**Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale.** [1re série], t. 49, 50; 2e sér., t. 1-50; 3e sér., t. 1-23. Paris, 1853-90. Tables. 8°. \*3715.2  
Additional volumes, as received, have the same shelf-number.

— Tables alphabétiques 1829 à 1878. Paris, 1855, 80. 2 v. in 1. 8°. \*3725.15

**Annales de démographie internationale.** Recueil trimestriel. Paris, 1877-83. 7 v. Pls. 8°. \*6302.3  
Discontinued.

**Annual of the universal medical sciences.** Ed. by C. E. Sajous and 70 assoc. editors. 1892. Phila., 1892. 5 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*3733.54

**Boston guide to health.** Ed. by Dr. J. S. Spear. [Vol. 1. Sept. 1843-April, 1845. Nos. 1-24.] Boston, 1845. 8°. \*7769.55; 7761.20

**Boston journal of health.** [Vol. 1, 5, 6.] [Boston, 1887-92.] Illus. 4°. \*7760.65

**Dietetic reformer and vegetarian messenger.** A quarterly record of moral and physical progress. Vol. 2-6, 8, 9; 2d ser., vol. 1, 3, 4; New ser., vol. 1-12. London, 1852-85. 8°. \*7762.50

The 1st ser. called Vegetarian messenger.

**Engineering and building record, and the sanitary engineer.** Vol. 1-21. N. Y., 1877-90. Illus. Pls. Plans. F°. \*7760.50

Vol. 1-3 called, The plumber and sanitary engineer; vol. 4-16, The sanitary engineer.

**Epidemiological society.** Transactions for 1855-57. London. 8°. \*5759a.2

**Food.** Vol. 1, no. 1-6. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. \*3762.113

**Food journal, The;** a review of social and sanitary economy, and monthly record of food and public health. Vol. 1-4. London, 1870-74. 8°. \*7763.7  
No more was published.

**Gas and water review.** Devoted to gas manufacture, water supply, and sanitation. Vol. 12-19. 1884-1887. London. F°. \*5942.50

**Graham journal of health and longevity.** D. Campbell, ed. Boston, 1837-39. 3 v. 8°. \*5761.50

**Guardian of health.** Vol. 7, 8. New series. Ed. by W. M. Cornell. Boston, 1868, 69. 8°. \*7751.3

**Hall's Journal of health.** Vol. 1-17, 19, 21, 22, 24-27, 31-38. N. Y., 1854-91. 32 v. 8°. \*7714.1  
Also unbound parts of vol. 18, 23, 28, 29.

— Same. Vol. 1-7. 1854-60. 154.1

## PERIODICALS

### NUTRITION.

See under division Food.

### OPIUM.

See under division Narcotics.

**Health and home.** A journal of sanitary science and home hygiene (illus.). Also the official organ of the Canadian sanitary association, and a Dominion record of vital statistics. Ed., F. N. Boxer. Vol. 1. No. 1-3. Montreal, 1884. Illus. Pls. 8°. \*7760a.60

**Health and temperance almanac,** 1834. Phila. 16°. \*4489a.145

**Health reformer.** A monthly journal devoted to physical, mental and moral culture. Vol. 3-8; 9, no. 1, 2; 11; 12, no. 1, 5-12; 13, no. 1-5. 1868-74, 76-78. Battle Creek. L. 8°. \*7752.50

**Herald of health,** devoted to the culture of mind and body. New series. Vol. 1-40, 41, no. 1-3. N. Y., 1863-91. 8°. \*7762.1

1886 and 1887 are both called vol. 37. This is a new series of the Water-cure journal [\*3800.5].

**How to live and breathe.** Ed. by M. Brown. Vol. 1, no. 1, 2. Boston, 1860. 8°. 5762.69

**Incorporated association of municipal and county engineers.** Proceedings. Vol. 1-18. 1873/74-1891/92. London. Illus. Portrs. Folded plans. 8°. \*3947.50

Previous to 1890/91 entitled Assoc. of municipal and sanitary engineers and surveyors.

Vol. 10 contains an index to vol. 1-10; vol. 15, to vol. 1-15.

**Institution of civil engineers,** London. Minutes of proceedings, with other selected and abstracted papers. Vol. 1-103, 105-114. London, 1848-93, 8°. \*4028.1

— Subject index, vol. 1-90, 1837-1886/87. London, 1881, 87. 2 v. 8°. \*4028.59

**Italy.** Ministero dell'interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Bollettino sanitario. 1889-93. 4°. \*5760.27

**Journal of health.** Conducted by an association of physicians. Vol. 1-3. Phila., 1830-32. 8°. \*5790a.12  
— Same. Vol. 1. \*7722.12

**Journal of health and practical educator.** Ed. by W. M. Cornell. Vol. 1-3. Boston, 1846-48. 8°. \*5759a.1

**Liverpool health of towns' advocate.** Ed. by J. Sutherland. No. 1-20, Sept. 1, 1845-July 1, 1847. London, 1845-47. Sm. 8°. 3767.27

**Modern life.** A paper devoted to the health-interests of the household. Ed. by J. H. Warren, M. D., and C. E. Warren, M. D. Vol. 1, no. 2, 3, 5-10. March 1, 15, April 12-June 21, 1887. Boston, 1887. F°. \*7290.60

**Moral reformer,** and teacher of the human constitution. W. A. Alcott, ed. Vol. 1. 2. Jan., 1835-Dec., 1836. Boston, 1835, 36. 12°. 3767.1  
— Same. Vol. 1. 5589.24

**Phrenological journal and science of health.** Vol. 18, 19, 21-24, 31, 32, 39-91. [July, 1853-June, 1854, 1855, 56, 60, 64]-June, 1891. N. Y. 4° & 8°. \*3190.1

Vol. 21-32 are entitled American phrenological journal; vol. 39-79, Phrenological journal and life illustrated.

**Practitioner:** a monthly journal of therapeutics. Ed. by F. E. Anstie. Vol. 1-36. London, 1868-85. 8°. \*7796.50  
— General index to vol. 1-12. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. \*7796.52  
**Raspail, F. V.** Manuel annuaire de la santé pour 1850, 51. 5c, 6c année. Paris, 1850, 51. 12°. 5769a.57  
**Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire.** Rédacteur en chef: M. E. Vallin. Année 1-11. 1879-89. Paris. Illus. 8°. \*3760b.50  
**Royal statistical society. Journal.** Vol. 1-57. London, 1839-92. 8°. \*2298.1  
**Sanitarian.** A monthly magazine devoted to the preservation of health, mental and physical culture. Vol. 1-25. N. Y. [1873]-90. Illus. 8°. \*5760a.50  
**Sanitary era, The.** Year 1, 3, 4, no. 1, 2, 7, 9, 11; vol. 5, 6, 7, no. 1-5. N. Y., 1886-91. L. 8°. \*7760a.77  
**Sanitary institute of Great Britain.** Transactions. Vol. 1-13. London, 1880-93. Illus. Plans. 8°. \*5764.62  
In 1888 the Sanitary inst. of Great Britain and the Parkes museum were merged in the Sanitary inst.  
**Sanitary news.** Healthy homes and healthy living. A weekly journal of sanitary science. Vol. 3-15. Chicago, 1884-90. Illus. Portrs. Pls. Plans. F°. \*7760.55

**Sanitary record and London medical record diary,** for 1888-90. 3 v. 8°. \*5781.54  
**Sanitary reporter.** To promote the health, comfort, and efficiency of our army and navy. Published semi-monthly by the U. S. sanitary commission, Western department. Vol. 1, 2. Louisville, Ky., 1863-65. F°. \*4340.10  
**Sanitary review and journal of public health.** Ed. by B. W. Richardson. Vol. 1-3; vol. 4 [April-Oct.]. [London.] 1855-58. 8°. \*5759a.2  
The first two volumes were called: Journal of public health and sanitary review.  
**Scalpel:** a journal of health. Ed. by E. H. Dixon. Vol. 1-5, 7, 8, 10, 12. N. Y. [1849-61.] 8°. \*7763.9  
**Science of health, a new monthly.** Vol. 1-8. N. Y., 1872-76. Illus. 8°. \*7765.51  
**Teacher of health and the laws of the human constitution.** W. A. Alcott, ed. Vol. 1, 2. Boston, 1843. 12°. 3769.20  
**Water-cure journal, and herald of reforms,** devoted to physiology, hydropathy, and the laws of life. Dec. 1845-Dec. 1852. N. Y., 1845-52. 14 v. in 7. 8° & 4°. \*3800.5  
Also parts of Vol. 20, 21, 30.  
This was published with the above title through vol. 33; vol. 34 was entitled The hygienic teacher and water-cure journal. Vol. 35 et seq. form The herald of health, New series [\*7762.1].

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND EXERCISE.

See also, in this list, Children; Women; and in the card catalogue, the names of various out-of-door sports and recreations: Angling; Archery; Bicycle; Boats and Boating; Boxing; Camping out; Canoes; Deer stalking; Dumb bells; Fencing; Fish and Fishing; Football; Golf; Hog hunting; Horse racing; Hunting; Indian clubs; Lawn tennis; Rackets; Rowing; Rural sports; Sculling; Sports and Sporting; Swimming; Wrestling; Yachts and Yachting; also Amusements; Delsarte; Recreative Arts.

**Adams, W. F., co.** A catalogue of books on gymnastics, physical education, athletics, health, etc. [Springfield, 1890.] 8°. 6175.71  
**Allen, N.** Physical culture in Amherst college. Lowell, 1869. 8°.  
No. 1 in \*4387.72; No. 19 in \*5595.70  
— Physical development; or, the laws governing the human system. Boston, 1888. Portr. 8°. 3760.18  
**American association for the advancement of physical education.** Proceedings, at its 1st-3d annual meeting. Brooklyn, 1885-87. 8°. \*8006.1  
**Arteta de Montesuegro, A.** Tratado metódico para la educacion fisica é intelectual de los niños. Valencia. Sm. 4°. \*\*E.219.7  
**Ball, A. B.** Physical exercise. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.1  
**Barrows, Isabel C., ed.** Physical training. A full report of the papers and discussions of the conference held in Boston in Nov. 1889. Boston, 1890. 8°. 4002.101; 4002.103  
The following papers were read: Physical training, by W. T. Harris; The nature of physical training, by E. M. Hartwell; The German system of gymnastics, by H. Metzner; The place of physical training in a rational education, by C. J. Enebuske; The chief characteristics of the Swedish system of gymnastics, by Nils Posse; Some principles regarded as essential in the direction of the department of physical education and hygiene, by E. Hitchcock; The system of physical training at the Hemenway gymnasium, by D. A. Sargent; The laws to be followed in teaching physical culture, by C. W. Emerson; The pedagogic phase of physical training, by H. D. Way; Military drill, by Hobart Moore.  
**Bentley, J.** Health made easy for the people; or physical training. London, 1847. Illus. 24°. 7760c.7

**Blaikie, W.** How to get strong and how to stay so. N. Y., 1879. Illus. Pls. 8°. 1173.8; 4008.39  
— Sound bodies for our boys and girls. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. 1173.30  
**Blatin, J. B. A.** Discours sur l'éducation physique, prononcé à la Chambre des députés. Paris, 1888. 8°. \*3594.169  
**Bray, C.** The education of the body, an address to the working classes. 2ded. Coventry, 1847. 8°. No. 3 in \*5760a.35  
**Brown, Buckminster.** Influence of the prevailing methods of education on the production of deformity in young persons of both sexes. Cambridge, 1879. Pls. 8°. No. 7 in \*5790.21; No. 2 in \*5590a.68  
**Caldwell, C.** Thoughts on physical education. Boston, 1834. 12°. 7768.14  
**Calthrop, S. R.** A lecture on physical development, and its relations to mental and spiritual development. Boston, 1859. 12°. No. 9 in \*5594.23; No. 13 in \*5595.6  
**Channing, W.** Physical education. (In Winslow, H. Premature old age. Pp. 53-108. Boston, 1847.) 5769a.80  
Repr. from Journal of health, 1846 [\*5759a.1.1].  
— Same. [Conclusion of article.] Boston, 1847. 8°. No. 5 in \*5760a.35; No. 8 in \*3722.64  
— Remarks on physical education. [Anon.] 8°. \*5595.70; No. 9 in \*5762.56; No. 9 in \*\*E.224.8  
**Dowd, D. L.** Physical culture, for home and school. N. Y., 1888. Illus. Portr. 12°. 1170.26; 6002.79

- Emerson, C. W.** Physical culture. 2d ed. Boston. [1891.] Pls. Sm. 4°. 3592.108
- Flint, A., jr.** On the physiological effects of severe and protracted muscular exercise; with special reference to its influence upon the excretion of nitrogen. N. Y., 1871. 8°. 7760a.6
- Fonssagrives, J. B.** L'éducation physique des jeunes filles. Paris, 1869. 12°. 5599a.7
- Guttman, O.** Aesthetic physical culture. A self-instructor. Albany, 1884. Illus. 12°. 6005.55
- Grundsätze der ästhetischen Bildung des menschlichen Körpers. Praktisches Lehrbuch zum Selbstunterricht für alle gebildeten Stände; insbesondere für Bühnenkünstler. Leipzig, 1871. Illus. 16°. 6005.86
- Hale, E. E.** Physical, mental, and spiritual exercises. (In Phillips Exeter lectures. Boston, 1887. Pp. 1-24.) 5597.61
- Hartwell, E. M.** Physical training in American colleges and universities. Wash., 1886. Illus. Pls. [U. S. Bureau of education. Circulars of information.] 8°. \*7596.59 (1885)
- The rise of college gymnasiums in the United States. (In Internat. conf. on educ., London, 1884. Proc. Vol. 1, pp. 357-394. 1884.) 3763.100.13
- Harrison, G. F. E.** University of California. Report on physical training. Sacramento, 1888. 8°. 8002.56
- Hitchcock, E.** Hygiene at Amherst college. Experience of the Dept. of physical education and hygiene for the past sixteen years. [1877.] 8°. No. 7 in \*4490.75
- Jenness, Mabel.** Comprehensive physical culture. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 4002.114
- Kehoe, S. D.** The Indian club exercise. Also, general remarks in physical culture. N. Y. [1866.] Illus. 4°. 181.1
- Lagrange, F.** L'hygiène de l'exercice chez les enfants et les jeunes gens. Paris, 1890. 12°. 4019.114
- Physiology of bodily exercise. N. Y., 1890. [Intern. scient. ser.] 12°. 1170.29; 4008.101
- Lammers, A.** Erhöhung der Kraft in Menschen und Völkern. Berlin, 1887. [Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen.] 8°. No. 6 in \*3562.53.9
- Laspée, H. de.** Calisthenics; or, the element of bodily culture, on Pestalozzian principles: a contribution to practical education. London. [1856.] Pls. 8°. 3591.6
- Lenz, G. F., and others.** Zusammenstellung von Schriften über Leibesübungen. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1865. 8°. 6003.18
- Lewis's (Dio)** normal institute for physical education. [Boston, 1861.] 12°. No. 18 in \*5595.70
- Livermore, A. A.** Physical education; a lecture. Cincinnati, 1855. 8°. No. 2 in \*5760a.35; No. 11 in \*7590a.15
- Maclaren, A.** A system of physical education, theoretical and practical. Oxford, 1869. Illus. 12°. 6003.59
- Metropolitan working classes' assoc.** Exercise and recreation. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. \*3769.21
- Monroe, L. B.** Manual of physical and vocal training, for the use of schools. Illus. by H. Billings. Phila., 1871. 12°. 5599.91
- Newcomb, Lydia J.** Muscular exercises for health and grace. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Sq. 16°. 4009a.123

- Normal institute for physical education, Boston.** [Second, fourth commencement exercises.] [Boston, 1861, 62.] 12°. No. 1 in \*6009a.113
- Oswald, F. L.** Physical education; or, the health-laws of nature. N. Y., 1882. 12°. 173.24; 5765.29
- Peirson, A. L.** On physical education. A lecture. Boston, 1840. 8°. No. 1 in \*5760a.35; No. 8 in \*7590a.16
- Physical education.** Vol. 1, no. 1-7. Springfield, 1892. Illus. 8°. \*4002.135
- Formerly called the Triangle.
- Posse, N., baron.** The necessity of physical education and the means of introducing it into American schools. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4006.126
- Ralfe, C. H.** Exercise and training. [Anon.] London, 1878. [Health primers.] Sq. 24°. 1174.13
- Same. London, 1879. 1172.31
- Roth, M.** A plea for the compulsory teaching of the elements of physical education in our national elementary schools. London, 1870. Sm. 8°. 7598.25
- Schaeffer, E. M.** The revival of physical education and practical hygiene. [Balt.] 1891. 8°. 3763.54
- Same. (In Journal of nervous and mental disease. N. s., vol. 16, pp. 504-516. N. Y., 1891.) \*5800.50. N.S. vol. 16
- Schreber, D. G. M.** Kallipädie oder Erziehung zur Schönheit durch naturgetrene und gleichmässige Förderung normaler Körperbildung. . . . Leipzig, 1858. Illus. 8°. 5592.68
- Shearman, M.** Athletics and football. With a contribution on paper-chasing by W. Rye and an introd. by Sir R. Webster. London, 1887. Illus. [Badminton library.] Sm. 8°. 6002.73
- Taylor, G. H.** Health by exercise. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 12°. 1171.38
- Treves, F.** Physical education. London, 1892. 8°. 4002.137
- University of Michigan.** Report on a department of hygiene and physical culture. By a committee. Ann Arbor, 1870. 8°. No. 1 in \*4492.50
- Walker, D.** Exercises for ladies; calculated to preserve and improve beauty. London, 1836. Illus. 12°. 6009a.85
- Manly exercises, revised, or written, by "Craven" [pseud.]. 10th ed. London, 1860. Pls. Sm. 8°. 835.5
- Warren, J. C.** Physical education and the preservation of health. Boston, 1846. 16°. 3769.28
- Same. With remarks on constipation, old age . . . Boston, 1854. 16°. 5769.51
- Wendt, J.** Ansichten über physische Erziehung. Breslau, 1811. 16°. 5769a.30
- Wood, W.** Manual of physical exercises. N. Y., 1867. Portr. Illus. 16°. 1196.4

## Athletics.

- American athlete, The.** Vol. 7, 8. Phila., 1891. Illus. 4°. \*8000a.53
- Athletic sports for boys.** N. Y. [1865.] Illus. 16°. 180.69
- Camp, W. C.** Book of college sports. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Pl. 8°. 4004.115
- Duncan, H. O., and Suberbie, L.** L'entraînement à l'usage des vélocipédistes, coureurs & touristes et des amateurs des sports athlétiques. Paris, 1890. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 4005.104

**Handbook** of athletic sports. Ed. by E. Bell. London, 1890-92. 5 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4009.143  
Contents. — 1. Cricket, by Hon. E. Lyttelton. — Lawn tennis, by H. W. W. Wilberforce. — Tennis, by J. Marshall. — Rackets, by J. Marshall and J. Spens. — Fives, by J. A. A. Tait. — Golf, by W. T. Linskill. — Hockey, by F. S. Creswell. — 2. Rowing and sculling, by W. B. Woodgate. — Sailing, by E. F. Knight. — Swimming, by M. and J. R. Cobbett. — 3. Boxing, by R. G. Allanson-Winn. — Wrestling, by W. Armstrong. — Fencing, by H. A. C. Dunn. — Broad-sword and single-stick, by R. G. Allanson-Winn and C. Phillips-Wolley.

**Harding, W. E.** The athlete's guide. N. Y. [1872.] Sm. 12°. 137.11

**Hartwell, E. M.** Some aspects of athletics and gymnastics at home and abroad. Address. Concord, N. H., 1891. 12°. 4009.169

**Harvard college.** Report of the committee appointed to consider the subject of college athletics, and to report thereon to the faculty. With an appendix containing statistics of athletics and physical exercise in Harvard college. Cambridge, 1888. 8°. 4493.115

— Board of overseers. [Report of] the committee to whom was referred "the subject of athletic exercises and alleged abuses, excesses and accidents incident to the same." [Cambridge, 1888.] 8°. 4493.166

**Hutchinson, G. A., ed.** Outdoor games and recreations. By W. G. Grace, . . . and others. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 4°. 4002.119

**Knauff, T. C.** Athletics for physical culture. N. Y. [1894.] Illus. Pls. 12°. 4007.129

**Lyttelton, E., and Cobb, G. F.** Athletics. Part 2. Cricket, football, lawn tennis, and health. Cycling. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 2 in 3763.100.10

**O'Reilly, J. B.** Athletics and manly sport. Boston, 1890. Illus. 12°. 4008.105

— Ethics of boxing and manly sport. Boston, 1888. Illus. 12°. 183.35; 6002.80

**Pastime.** The lawn-tennis journal, the football journal, and weekly record of golf, athletics, etc. Ed. by N. L. Jackson. Vol. 16, 17. London. [1891.] 4°. \*8000a.51

**Tyler, M. C.** The Brawnville papers: being memorials of the Brawnville athletic club. Boston, 1869. 12°. 209.40

**Wadsworth, C., jr.** How to get muscular. Five addresses on higher athletics. N. Y., 1891. 16°. 4009.138

**Warre, E.** Athletics; or, physical exercise and recreation. Part 1. [London.] 1884. Illus. [Health exhib. literature. Vol. 10.] 8°. No. 1 in 3763.100.10

**Wood, J. G.** Athletic sports and recreations for boys. [London, 1861.] Illus. 16°. 209.39

### Gymnastics.

**Alexander, A.** Modern gymnastic exercises. London, 1887, 90. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 183.42

**Angerstein, E.** Theoretisches Handbuch für Turner. Halle, 1870. Illus. 16°. 8009.21  
— and **Eckler, G.** Home gymnastics for the well and the sick. Trans. from the 8th German ed. [by B. Schlesinger]. Boston, 1889. 8°. 4000.72

**Barlow, E. H.** Manual of gymnastic exercises, arranged on hygienic principles and adapted to music. 3d ed. Amherst, 1875. 12°. No. 3 in \*4498.63

**Beecher, Catharine E.** Calisthenic exercises. N. Y., 1860. Illus. 16°. No. 2 in 5769a.37

**Bissell, Mary T.** Physical development and exercise for women. N. Y., 1891. Illus. [Portia series.] 12°. 4009.164

**Blaikie, W.** Sound bodies for our boys and girls. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. 6003.71

**Bornstein, M.** Manual of instruction in the use of dumb bells. Indian clubs and other exercises. N. Y. [1889.] Illus. 24°. 1187.15; 4009.116

**Boston normal school of gymnastics.** Annual catalogue, 1st. 1891-92. Boston, 1892. 8°. \*4485.118

**Burgess, J. T.** Elementary gymnastics. London. [1866.] Illus. 32°. 180.118

**Checkley, E.** A natural method of physical training. Brooklyn, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4008.107

**Clias, P. H.** Gymnastique élémentaire. Précédé du rapport fait à la Société de médecine de Paris par M. Bally. Paris, 1819. 12 pls. 8°. 6001.25

**Course, A.** of calisthenics for young ladies, in schools and families. Hartford, 1831. Illus. 16°. 3599.33

**Dally, F. J. M. A.** Enseignement de la gymnastique et des jeux scolaires. (In France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Recueil des monographies pédagogiques. Vol. 4, pp. 679-736. Paris, 1889.) \*3595.105.4

**Desgenettes, N. R. D., baron.** Fragments de gymnastique médicale. Paris. [1828?] 8°. No. 11 in \*7759.27

— Gymnastique médicale. Du saut, de la course et de la danse. [Paris, 1828?] 8°. No. 12 in \*7759.27

**Dick, W. B.** Art of gymnastics: containing exercises. N. Y. [1885.] Illus. Sm. 4°. 6005.65

**Docx, G.** La gymnastique rationnelle appliquée au développement des forces viriles et de l'éducation civique des populations. Namur, 1884. Illus. L. 8°. 4000.53

**Enebuske, C. J.** The gymnastic progression of the Ling system. Boston, 1890. 8°. 6002.83

Reprint from the Proc. of the Amer. assoc. for the advancement of physical educ., April, 1890 [\*8006.1].

— Progressive gymnastic day's orders, according to the principles of the Ling system. First collection. [Boston, 1890.] Folded sheets. 4°, obl. 6009a.106

**Euler, C.** Friedrich Ludwig Jahn. Sein Leben und Wirken. Stuttgart, 1881. 8°. 4843.21

A German author who published several treatises on gymnastics, etc.

**Forrest, G.** A handbook of gymnastics. London, 1864. 16°. 180.91

**France.** Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Manuel de gymnastique et des exercices militaires. Paris, 1880, 81. 2 v. in 1. Illus. 32°. 6009a.95

— Commission chargée de reviser les programmes relatifs à l'enseignement de la gymnastique. Travaux de la Commission de gymnastique. Paris, 1889. 8°. \*3594.179

**Frobisher, J. E.** The blood and breath. A system of exercise for lungs and limbs. With illus. to accompany Goodyear's Pocket gymnasium. N. Y., 1876. 12°. No. 2 in \*G.77.19

**Guyot-Daubés, —.** Curiosités physiologiques: les hommes-phénomènes. Force, agilité, adresse. Hereules, coureurs, sauteurs, nageurs, plongeurs [etc.]. Paris. [1885.] Illus. L. 8°. 4000.56

**Gymnase civil et orthopédique**, Paris. Séance d'ouverture du Gymnase. Paris, 1835. 8°. No. 2 in \*8008.13

**Hartelius**, T. J. Home gymnastics. Trans. from the Swedish by C. Löfving. London. [1881.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 6007.80

— Same. Phila., 1883. Illus. 12°. 183.32

**Hartwell**, E. M. The rise of college gymnasiums in the United States. (In Intern. conf. on educ. London, 1884. Proc. Vol. 1, pp. 357-394.) 3763.100.13

**Heilighenthal**, F. Die Anstalt für mechanische Heilgymnastik im Grossherzoglichen Friedrichsbade in Baden-Baden. Baden-Baden, 1884. Illus. 8°. 6004.63

**Holm**, J. Gymnastics and other physical exercises. (In Intern. conference on educ. Proc. Vol. 1. London, 1884.) 3763.100.13

**Howard**, J. H. Gymnasts and gymnastics. New ed. London, 1873. Illus. Sm. 8°. 205.14

**Hunt**, Lucy B. Hand-book of light gymnastics. Boston, 1882. Pl. 16°. 180.127

**Jaeger**, O. H. Die Gymnastik der Hellenen in ihrem Einfluss aufs gesammte Alterthum und ihrer Bedeutung für die deutsche Gegenwart. 2te Ausg. Esslingen, 1857. 8°. 2964.60

**Jahn**, F. L., and **Eiselen**, E. Die deutsche Turnkunst zur Einrichtung der Turnplätze. Berlin, 1816. 16°. 6006.23

**Jarry de Bouffémont**, H. de. Mannel de gymnastique éleclitique pour tous les âges. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 4002.50

**Jenkin**, A. F. Gymnastics. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 16°. 4008.116

— Gymnastics. London, 1893. Illus. [Hand-books of athletic sports.] Sm. 8°. 4009.143.8

**Jones**, A. K. Classified gymnasium exercises, of system of R. J. Roberts. 2d ed. Springfield, 1892. Illus. 12°. 4007.121

**Judd**, J. R. A complete system of treatment for the general care of the body. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 4003.101

**Julia de Fontenelle**, J. S. E. Rapport fait à la Société des sciences physiques, chimiques, et arts agricoles et industriels de France, sur l'établissement gymnastique et orthopédique de le colonel Amoros. Paris. [1835.] 8°. No. 1 in 8008.13

**Kloss**, M. Die Turnschule des Soldaten. Leipzig, 1860. Illus. 16°. 2025.24

— Weibliche Haus-Gymnastik. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1873. Illus. 16°. 6003.65

— Die weibliche Turnkunst. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1867. Illus. 8°. 8002.59

— Same. 3te Aufl. 1875. Illus. 8°. 6002.22

**Koch**, C. F. Die Gymnastik aus dem Gesichtspuncte der Diätetik und Psychologie. Magdeburg, 1830. 12°. 6009a.3

**Laspée**, H. de. Calisthenics; or, the elements of bodily culture, on Pestalozzian principles. London. [1856.] 137 pls. Tables. 8°. 3591.6

**Lenz**, G. F. Zusammenstellung von Schriften über Leibesübungen. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1865. 8°. 6003.18

**Lewis**, D. The new gymnastics. With trans. of Kloss's Dumb-bell instructor and Schreiber's Panguymnastikon. Boston, 1862. Illus. 12°. 123.10

**MacLaren**, A. A military system of gymnastic exercises, and a system of fencing. London, 1868. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4006.64

**Magill**, Mary T. Pantomimes; or, wordless poems, for elocution and calisthenic classes. Boston, 1882. Illus. 12°. 6006.27

**Manly** exercises, sports, and games. By the champion players of Old England. London. [1875.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 4006.54

**Mason**, S. W. Manual of gymnastic exercises. Boston, 1863. 16°. 1133.21; 6009a.7

**Mercuriale**, G. Artis gymnasticæ apud antiquos celeberrimæ . . . libri sex. Venetijis, 1569. Pl. Sm. 4°. \*8006.28

— De arte gymnastica libri sex. Illus. Pls. (In Poleni. Utriusque thes. antiq. Romanarum Græcarumque nova supp. Vol. 3, pp. 444-730. Venetiis, 1737.) \*2970.7.3

**Metzner**, H. The German system of gymnastics. (In Barrows, K. I. H. C., ed. Physical training. Pp. 23-34. Boston, 1890.) 4002.101

**Mulcaster**, R. Positions: wherein those primitive circumstances be examined, which are necessarie for the training vp of children either for skill in their booke, or health in their bodie. Imprinted, 1581. London, 1887. 8°. \*4571.107

**Narragansett** machine co., Prov. Catalogue of standard scientific gymnastic apparatus. [Providence.] 1889. 4°, obl. 8007.32

**New gymnastics**, The. Illus. (Atlantic monthly. Vol. 10. Aug. 1862.) No. 13a in \*5762.56

**Niggeler**, J. Turnschule für Knaben und Mädchen. Zürich, 1870, 71. 2 v. Sq. 16°. 6009a.36

Teil 1, 4te Aufl.; Teil 2, 3te Aufl.

**Nitzsche**, F. R. Die Heilung der Brust-Beschwerden durch rationelle Zimmer-Gymnastik. 2te Aufl. Dresden. [1870.] Pl. 8°. 5809.62

— Die Heilung der Nerven- und Muskel-Lähmungen durch rationelle Zimmer-Gymnastik. Nebst Anhang. Dresden. [1870.] Pls. 8°. 5809.65

— Die Heilung der Störungen in der Blutcirculation und Blutmischung durch rationelle Zimmer-Gymnastik. 2te Aufl. Dresden. [1870.] Pls. Sm. 8°. 5809.63

— Die Heilung der Unterleibsbeschwerden durch rationelle Zimmer-Gymnastik. 2te Aufl. Dresden. [1870.] Pls. 8°. 5809.67

— Die Heilung der Unterleibsbrüche, oder populäre Darstellung und Beschreibung derjenigen heilgymnastischen Bewegungen. Dresden. [1870.] Pls. 8°. 5809.66

— Die Heilung sexueller Schwächen und Krankheitszustände durch rationelle Zimmer-Gymnastik. 3te Aufl. Dresden. [1870.] Pls. 8°. \*5809.64

**Pichery**, J. L. Gymnastique de l'opposant uniquement fondée sur l'anatomie et la physiologie de l'homme. Paris, 1867. 8°. 7803.2

**Posse**, N., baron. The chief characteristics of the Swedish system of gymnastics. (In Barrows, K. I. H. C., ed. Physical training. Boston, 1890.) 4002.101

— Medical gymnastics. Boston, 1887. 8°. 5800a.44

— The Swedish system of educational gymnastics. 241 illus. Boston, 1890. Sm. 4°. 181.37; 4002.108

— The therapeutic application of medical gymnastics. Boston, 1891. 16°. 3806.109

Repr. from the Bost. med. and surg. journ. [\*5746.1.120].

**Ravenstein**, E. G., and **Hulley**, J. The gymnasium and its fittings. London, 1867. 14 pls. Sm. 8°. 6003.60

— A handbook of gymnastics and athletics. London, 1867. Illus. 8°. 1193.1; 6003.19

**Roth, Mathias.** Gymnastic exercises without apparatus, according to Ling's system. 5th ed. London, 1876. Illus. 8°. 4007.17

**Salzmann, C. G.** Gymnastics for youth. Freely trans. from the German. Phila., 1802. Illus. Pls. 8°. 137.2; 4001.16

**Sargent, D. A.** Handbook of developing exercises. Cambridge, 1889. Illus. 24°, obl. 8009.32

**Schaible, C. H.** An essay on the systematic training of the body. London, 1878. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4006.25

**Schreber, D. G. M.** Aertzliche Zimmer-Gymnastik. 8te Aufl. Leipzig, 1862. Illus. 8°. 4001.8  
— *Gymnastique de chambre médicale et hygiénique.* 4e éd. Trad. sur la 15e éd. allemande. Paris, 1879. 8°. 5802.72

— Illustrated medical in-door gymnastics. Trans. by H. Skelton. London, 1856. Illus. 8°. 5802.50  
— *Das Pangymnastikon, oder das ganze Turnsystem.* Leipzig, 1862. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4001.7  
— *The pangymnastikon; or, all gymnastic exercises brought within the compass of a single piece of apparatus.* Trans. from the German by Dio Lewis. [Boston? 1862?] Illus. 12°. No. 3 in \*6009a.113

**Schweizer, R. von.** On the use of gymnastics for children of both sexes. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 495-502. London, 1884.) 3763.100.11

**Spencer, C.** The modern gymnast. London, 1869. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6009a.50

**Stebbins, G.** Society gymnastics and voice-culture. Adapted from the Delsarte system. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 4009.110

**Trall, R. T.** The illustrated family gymnasium. N. Y., 1857. 12°. 6009.71  
— Same. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 1188.8

**Tyler, M. C.** The Brawnville papers: being memorials of the Brawnville athletic club. Boston, 1869. 16°. 209.40

**Voarino, —.** A treatise on calisthenic exercises. London, 1827. Illus. 8°. 3591.9

**Walker, D.** British manly exercises. Phila., 1836. Pls. 16°. 198.31

— Same. Phila., 1850. Pls. 16°. 6009a.86  
— Same. Carefully revised by "Craven." From the 9th London ed. Phila., 1856. Illus. 12°. 197.24

**Watson, J. M.** Hand-book of calisthenics and gymnastics: with music. N. Y., 1864. 12°. 123.24

**Wilson, H. J.** Gymnastics and physical exercises. (In Intern. conference on educ. Proc. Vol. 1. London, 1884.) 3763.100.13

### Lifting Cure.

**Butler, D. P.** Butler's system of physical training. The lifting cure. Boston, 1868. 8°. 5802.45

**Health lift co., N. Y.** Concerning cumulative exercise as a business. N. Y., 1874. 16°. 5809a.77

— The health lift reduced to a science. N. Y., 1876. Illus. 16°. 7809.26

— The stomach: its function and hygiene. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 5794.34

**Janes, L. G.** Health-exercise: the rationale and practice of the lifting-cure or health lift. N. Y., 1871. 8°. No. 16 in \*5762.56

**Manual for the use of the reactionary lifter in the exercise known as the health-lift.** 7th ed. N. Y., 1873. Illus. 12°. No. 15 in \*5762.56

**Reactionary lifter, The:** its use in the health-lift or lifting cure. N. Y., 1872. Illus. 8°. No. 14 in \*5762.56

**Reilly, F. W.** The health-lift: its theory and practice. Chicago. [1869.] 8°. No. 18 in \*5762.56  
— One hundred views of the health-lift. Chicago, 1877. 12°. No. 5 in \*8018.70

**Zachos, J. C.** The Butler health lift. 4th ed. N. Y., 1874. 32°. No. 12 in \*7799.27

### Military Drill in Schools.

**Clarke, J. F.** Military drill in schools. (Review of Edwin Chadwick's report, cut from Christian examiner, March, 1864.) No. 11 in \*7590a.19

**Home and colonial school society.** A manual of school drill, for the use of teachers. By an ex-adjutant of H. M. infantry. London, 1862. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3599.8

**Lacroix, D.** Les bataillons scolaires. [Dessins] par J. Geoffroy. Texte par Lacroix. [Paris, 1886.] 8°. 3959.141

**Meredith, E. A.** Short school time with military or naval drill. Quebec, 1865. 8°. 5958.19

— Same. (In Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. Trans. N. s., vol. 3. 1865. \*4472.5 (1863-66))

**Moore, H.** Military drill. (In Barrows, K. I. II. C., ed. Physical training. 1890.) 4002.101

**Sargent, D. A.** The effects of military drill on boys, with hints on exercise. Boston, 1886. 16°. 4009.14

— Same. (In Boston med. and surg. journal. Vol. 115, pp. 245-249. Boston, 1886.) \*7764.1.115

### Training.

**Furnivall, P.** Physical training for high speed competitions. London, 1888. 8°. 6002.26

**Hoole, H.** The science and art of training: a handbook for athletes. [London.] 1888. 8°. 6003.26

**Lee, R. J.** Exercise and training; their effects upon health. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 6008.30

**Maclaren, Archibald.** Training in theory and practice. London, 1866. Illus. 8°. 1193.2; 6003.20

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6008.66

**Westhall, C.** The modern method of training for running, walking, rowing and boxing. Including hints on exercise, diet, clothing, and advice to trainers. 7th ed. London. [1875.] 16°. 1189.18

### Voice.

See also, in the card catalogue, Bass voice; Elocution; Enunciation; Glottis; Larynx; Mouth breathing; Respiration; Singing.

**Amman, J. C.** Dissertatio de loquela qua non solum vox humana, & loquendi artificium ex originibus suis eruuntur. Amstelædami, 1700. Sheet. 16°. 5599a.58

— Art of improving the voice and ear; and of increasing their musical powers on philosophical principles. London, 1825. 8°. 4049.73

**Atwell, B. W.** Principles of elocution and vocal culture. 4th ed. Providence, 1879. 16°. 5599a.69

**Battaille, C. A.** Nouvelles recherches sur la phonation. Paris, 1861. Pls. 8°. 5763.11

**Behnke, E.** The mechanism of the human voice. 2d ed. London. [1880.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5765.30

**Behnke, E., and Browne, Lennox.** The child's voice. Its treatment with regard to after development. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 4057.49

- Belari, E.** The secrets of the voice in singing, explained according to the laws of acoustics and physiology. N. Y., 1883. 16°. 4057.50
- Bell, A. G.** Establishment for the study of vocal physiology. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 2 in \*5590a.64
- Bresgen, M.** Das menschliche Stimm- und Sprach-Organ. Berlin, 1879. [Sammlung gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge. Vol. 14.] 8°. No. 16 in \*5914.50.14
- Browne, Lennox.** Medical hints on the production and management of the singing voice. London, 1876. Illus. 8°. 4057.32
- Same. 4th ed. London, 1877. Illus. 8°. 4057.37
- Same. 8th ed. N. Y. [1881.] 12°. 4057.42
- Voice use and stimulants. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3790b.67
- and **Behnke, E.** Voice, song, and speech: from the combined view of vocal surgeon and voice trainer. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 8°. 3761.63
- Camerana, L.** Hints on the proper cultivation of the voice, with a series of daily exercises. Manchester. 8°. 4057.41
- Ciccolina** [Ciccolini?], Sophia Marquise A. Deep breathing, as a means of promoting the art of song, and of curing weaknesses and affections of the throat and lungs, especially consumption. Trans. from the German by E. S. Werner. N. Y. [1883.] Illus. 12°. 3790b.56
- Colombat, M.** Traité médico-chirurgical des maladies des organes de la voix. Paris, 1834. Pls. 8°. 3809.22
- A treatise upon the diseases and hygiene of the voice. Trans. by J. F. W. Lane. Boston, 1845. Illus. 24°. 7767.31; 3809.28
- Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1857. Illus. 24°. 3769.33; 7767.14
- Curwen, J. S.** The boy's voice. London. [1891.] 2 pls. Sm. 8°. 8049.118
- Davenport, W.** Important facts concerning a vocal education. Boston, 1883. 8°. 5599.92
- Diday, P.** Mémoire sur une nouvelle espèce de voix chantée. Extrait de la Gazette médicale de Paris. Sm. 8°. \*7769.23
- Durant, G.** Hygiene of the voice. New ed. N. Y., 1879. L. 12°. 3768.17; 1171.6
- Emerson, C. W.** Voice culture, oratory, and dramatic art. Boston, 1880. 8°. 5595.86
- Farrar, J.** The human voice and connected parts. London, 1881. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5765.19
- Fournié, É.** Physiologie de la voix et de la parole. Paris, 1866. Illus. 8°. 5765.4
- Fowler, J. A.** Analysis of dramatic and oratorical expression. Phila., 1853. 12°. 5599a.62
- Gouguenheim, A.** Cours de physiologie et d'hygiène de la voix professé [au] Conservatoire national de musique et de déclamation en 1892. Paris, 1893. 8°. 3762.120
- Griffiths, W. H.** The human voice, its cultivation and preservation. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3599.132
- Gruetzner, P.** Physiologie der Stimme und Sprache. Illus. (In Handbuch der Physiologie. Leipzig, 1879. Vol. 1, Th. 2, pp. 1-236.) \*5764.65.1
- Guilmette, C. A.** Vocal physiology. Ed. by Edw. Winthrop. N. Y., 1860. Portr. 8°. 3766.40
- Same. Concord, 1877. 8°. 3764.55
- Guttmann, O.** Gymnastics of the voice. Albany, 1882. Illus. 16°. 5765.38

- Haldeman, S. S.** Analytic orthography: an investigation of the sounds of the voice, including the mechanism of speech, and its bearing upon etymology. Phila., 1860. 4°. 4950.4
- From the Trans. of the Amer. philos. soc. vol. 4.
- Holmes, W. G.** The science of voice production and voice preservation. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 3768.26
- Same. New ed. rev. London, 1884. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3767.90
- A treatise on vocal physiology and hygiene. Phila., 1880. 16°. 3768.18
- Hughes, Margaret W.** Voice figures. London. [1891.] Illus. Pls. 8°. 3963.120
- Hullah, J.** The cultivation of the speaking voice. Oxford, 1870. [Clarendon press series.] Sm. 8°. 5597.10
- Kidd, R.** Vocal culture and elocution. Cincinnati. [1857.] 12°. 7067.5
- Kingsbury, F.** The voice, and the structure and management of the vocal organ. London. [1858?] Sm. 8°. 3598.66
- Kitchen, J. M. W.** The diaphragm and its functions, considered specially in its relations to respiration and the production of voice. Albany, 1885. Illus. 12°. 3790b.73
- Kofler, L.** The art of breathing as the basis of tone production. N. Y., 1889. Portr. 8°. 3767.101
- Lacombe, A.** La science du mécanisme vocal et l'art du chant. Paris. [1876.] L. 8°. 4042.64
- Laugel, A. A.** La voix, l'oreille et la musique. Paris, 1867. 12°. 4049.59
- Lee, G. J.** The voice: its artistic production, development and preservation. 2d ed. London, 1870. Sm. 4°. 7767.11
- Leib, W. H.** Voices of children. Boston, 1889. 12°. 4056.54
- Lunn, C.** The philosophy of voice: showing the right and wrong action of voice in speech and song. 3d ed. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 4048.70
- Mackenzie, Sir M.** The hygiene of the vocal organs. London, 1886. 12°. 5767.52
- Singen und Sprechen. Pflege und Ausbildung der menschlichen Stimmorgane. Deutsche Ausg. von J. Michael. Hamburg, 1887. 16°. 5767.56
- Mandl, L.** De la fatigue de la voix dans ses rapports avec le mode de respiration. Paris, 1855. 8°. No. 5 in \*5795.72
- Hygiène de la voix. Paris, 1876. Illus. 18°. 3769.83
- Medini, F. R.** The what and how of vocal culture. N. Y., 1893. Sq. 16°. 3599.137
- Meyer, G. H.** Stimm- und Sprachbildung. Berlin, 1871. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 8 in \*5914.50.6
- Monroe, L. B.** Manual of physical and vocal training. Illus. by Hammatt Billings. Phila., 1871. 12°. 5599.91
- Mueller, J. J.** Über die Compensation der physischen Kräfte am menschlichen Stimmorgan. Berlin, 1839. Pls. 8°. 3765.16
- Murdoch, J. E., and Russell, W.** Orthophony; or, vocal culture in elocution. Boston, 1845. Pls. 12°. 7059a.95; 7059.46
- Pattou, A. A.** The art of voice-production, with special reference to the methods of correct breathing. N. Y., 1882. 16°. 4048.96

- The voice as an instrument. N. Y., 1878. 16°. 4048.91
- Rambosson, J.** Les harmonies du son et l'histoire des instruments de musique. Partie 4. La voix et l'oreille. Paris, 1878. Portr. 8°. 4044.60
- Riant, A.** Hygiène des orateurs, avocats, magistrats, et de tous ceux qui sont appelés à parler en public. Paris, 1888. 16°. 5765.78
- Rood, O. N.** Mysteries of the voice and ear. New Haven, 1873. [Half hours with modern scientists.] 12°. \*7917.5.2
- Same. New Haven, 1873. Pls. [University series.] 12°. 5599.93
- Rosbach, M. J.** Physiologie und Pathologie der menschlichen Stimme. Th. 1. Würzburg, 1869. 8°. 5763.5
- Runge, J. G.** Dissertatio inauguralis de voce ejusque organis. Lugduni Batav., 1753. Sm. 4°. No. 12 in \*Med. pph. 104
- Rush, J.** Philosophy of the human voice. Added, a brief analysis of song and recitative. Phila., 1827. 8°. 5594.56
- Same. 2d ed. Phila., 1833. 8°. 7397.1
- Same. 3d ed. Phila., 1845. 8°. 5592.54
- Same. 6th ed. Phila., 1867. 8°. 5591.25
- Russell, W.** Elements of musical articulation. With illus. in vocal music. By Lowell Mason. Boston, 1845. 12°. 8049.2
- Orthophony; or, the cultivation of the voice in elocution. 6th ed. Boston, 1849. Illus. 12°. 5598.7
- Same. 45th ed. Boston, 1876. 12°. 5598.21
- Orthophony, or vocal culture. Reéd. by F. T. Russell. Boston, 1882. Illus. 16°. 5598.60
- Orthophony; or the cultivation of the voice in elocution. 52d ed. Boston, 1879. 12°. 5598.85
- Sandlands, J. P.** The voice and public speaking. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3597.75

- Seiler, Emma.** Altes und Neues über die Ausbildung des Gesangorgans. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Frauenstimme. Leipzig, 1861. Table. 8°. 4057.27
- The voice in singing. Trans. from the German, by [W. H. Furness]. Phila., 1868. 12°. 4056.49
- Same. [With an appendix on clergyman's sore throat, by Carl Seiler.] Phila., 1875. Sm. 4°. 3606.56
- Stebbens, Genevieve.** Society gymnastics and voice-culture. Adapted from the Delsarte system. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 4009.110
- Tanchou, S.** Considérations sur l'influence des maladies des organes génitaux et urinaires sur la voix. (In Société médico-pratique de Paris. Bulletin. Paris, 1831.) No. 18 in \*7759.27
- Toepfer, J. G.** Die Scheibler'sche Stimm-Methode. Erfurt, 1842. 8°. \*4056.19
- Trousseau, A.** A practical treatise on laryngeal phthisis, chronic laryngitis, and diseases of the voice. By A. Trousseau and H. Belloc. Prize essays of the Royal academy. Translated by J. A. Warder. Phila., 1839. 8°. 5795.53
- Same. Phila., 1841. 8°. \*3755.22
- Walshe, W. H.** Dramatic singing physiologically estimated. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 4049.81
- Warman, E. B.** The voice; how to train it, how to care for it. Boston, 1890. Illus. Portr. 8°. 3591.101

### Walking.

- Lupton, J. I. and J. M. K.** The pedestrian's record: added a description of the external human form. With anatomical pls. London, 1890. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4008.104
- Watson, G. B. C.** Hints for pedestrians, by Medicus. London. [1843?] 16°. \*6569a.128

### PLUMBING.

See under division Domestic Sanitation.

## POISONS.

See also, in the card catalogue, Drugs; Pharmacy; Poisons.

### Arsenic.

- Bonsels, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Analyse des Arsen vorzugsweise in gerichtlichen Fällen. Kiel, 1874. 8°. 3979.83
- Brown, F. H.** Arsenical paper-hangings. [Boston, 1876.] 8°. 7761.64
- Carr, H.** Our domestic poisons. With an appendix on arsenical poisoning by wall-papers. Illus. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 9, pp. 171-213. 1884.) 3763.100.9
- Clarke, W. B.** Poisonous house decorations. [1890.] 8°. \*5790a.82
- Draper, F. W.** Arsenic in certain green colors. (From Mass. State board of health. 1872.) 5785.50
- Imbert-Gourbeyre, A.** De l'action de l'arsenic sur la peau. Paris, 1871. 8°. 3795.71
- Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Laboratori scientifici della Direzione di sanità pubblica. Azione dei microfiti sui composti arsenicali fissi. Nota riassuntiva del dott. B. Gosio. Roma, 1891. F°. 5790.31
- Marshall, J.** Remarks on arsenic considered as a poison and a medicine. London, 1817. 8°. No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 86

- Putnam, J. J.** On chronic arsenic poisoning, especially from wall-paper. [Boston, 1889.] 16°. 7738.104
- From the Bost. med. and surg. Journ., 1889 [\*7774.5.120].
- Sanger, C. R.** The quantitative determination of arsenic by the Berzelius-Marsh process especially as applied to the analysis of wall papers and fabrics. [Boston, 1891.] Pl. 8°. 5782.56
- Reprinted from the Proc. of the Amer. acad. of arts and sciences, vol. 26 [\*3370.6.26].
- White, J. C.** Cases of arsenical dermatitis. (Boston med. and surg. jour. Vol. 109. 1884.) No. 14 in \*5794.54; \*7764.1.109
- Woehler, F.** The analytical chemist's assistant: a manual of chemical analysis; appended, rules for detecting arsenic in a case of poisoning. Trans. by O. M. Lieber. Phila., 1852. Illus. 12°. 156.16; 3977.55

### Lead-pipe Poisoning.

- Adams, H., and others.** On the action of water on lead pipes, and the diseases proceeding from it. Phila., 1852. 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.12
- Clutterbuck, H.** An account of a new and successful method of treating those affections which arise from the poison of lead. London, 1794. 8°. No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 57

**Dana, S. L.** Lead pipe, its danger; a rejoinder to the reply of Professor Horsford to the argument in the appendix to Tanquerel. Lowell, 1848. 8°.

No. 6 in \*5946.25

**Derby, George.** Poisoning by lead pipe used for the conveyance of drinking water. By G. Derby, assisted by W. R. Nichols. [Boston, 1871.] 8°.

No. 5 in \*5765.53; No. 3 in \*5946.12

From the report of the Mass. State board of health, 1871. Contains a list of the literature of the subject.

**Garrett, J. H.** The action of water on lead. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3979.102

**Gauch, F.** Du traitement de la colique de plomb par la belladone. Paris, 1881. 9 pls. 8°. 3782.54

**Harrison, J. B.** Some observations on the contamination of water by the poison of lead, and its effects. London, 1852. 16°. 3809.7

**Kirkwood, J. P., ed.** Collection of reports (condensed) and opinions of chemists in regard to the use of lead pipe for service pipe. N. Y., 1859. 8°. 7763.3

**Lowell, Mass.** Report of the joint special committee, on the effects of lead pipes upon well water, in Lowell, Lowell, 1824. 8°. No. 4 in \*5796.63

No. 8 in \*5946.15; No. 25 in \*7760a.56

**Tanquerel des Planches, L.** Lead diseases: from the French, with notes on the use of lead pipe, and its substitutes. By S. L. Dana. Lowell, 1848. 8°. 3807.1

## POLLUTION OF RIVERS AND OF WATER.

See under division Water.

## PRISON HYGIENE.

See also, in the card catalogue, Prisons and Prison Discipline.

**Coates, B. H.** The effects of secluded and gloomy imprisonment on individuals of the African variety of mankind in the production of diseases. Phila., 1843. 8°. 5760a.31

— Same. (In Amer. phil. soc., Phila. Historical and literary committee. Trans. 1843. Vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 85-99.) \*5393.5.31

**Griscom, J. H.** Prison hygiene. Albany, 1868. 8°. No. 2 in \*5575.8

— Same. (Prison assoc. of N. Y. 23d annual report, pp. 44-64. 1868.) \*6437.1 (1867)

**Jebb, Sir J.** Modern prisons; their construction and ventilation. London, 1844. 10 pls. 4°. 8090a.54

From Papers on subjects connected with the duties of the Corps of royal engineers, vol. 7 [\*8034.50.7].

**Massachusetts.** 1848. House No. 208. Joint

standing committee on prisons. Report on the condition of prisons. 8°. No. 2 in \*3765.54

— 1849. House No. 157. Report on the state

prison and county prisons. 8°. No. 3 in \*3765.54

Both reports drawn by H. G. Clark.

## PROPHYLAXIS.

See under division Disinfection.

## PUBLIC HEALTH.

**Acland, H. W.** The public health. Address at Cambridge in the section of public medicine of the British medical assoc. Oxford, 1880. 8°.

No. 1 in \*7761.55

**Allen, N.** State medicine, in its relation to insanity. Boston, 1875. 8°. No. 1 in \*5801.60

**American medical assoc.** First report of the committee on public hygiene, 1849. With an appendix, containing sketches of the sanitary condition of the cities of Concord, Portland, New York, Phila., Boston [etc.]. From Trans., vol. 11. Phila., 1849. Pls. 8°. 5780a.10

**American public health assoc.** Public health. Papers and reports, vol. [1]-17. N. Y. [etc.], 1875-91. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*3762.51

— Public health: the Lomb prize essays. Concord, 1886. Illus. 8°. \*3761.82

Contents. — Healthy home and food for the working classes, by V. C. Vaughan; The sanitary conditions and necessities of school-houses and school-life, by D. F. Lincoln; Disinfection and individual prophylaxis against infectious diseases, by G. M. Sternberg; Preventable causes of disease, injury and death in American manufactories and workshops, by G. H. Ireland.

**Annales d'hygiène publique et médecine légale.** [Série 1], t. 49, 50; 2e sér., t. 1-50; 3e sér., t. 1-15. Paris, 1853-86. 67 v. Pls. Tables. 8°. \*3715.2

**Belgium.** Ministère de l'intérieur. Hygiène publique. L'assainissement des lieux insalubres. Bruxelles, 1850. 8°. 7203.16

— Hygiène publique. Rapport du Conseil supérieur d'hygiène publique. Année 1. Bruxelles, 1850. 8°. 7203.17

**Bérard, J. F.** Discours sur les améliorations progressives de la santé publique par l'influence de la civilisation. Paris, 1826. 8°. No. 1 in \*5792.84

**Billings, F. S.** The relation of animal diseases to the public health, and their prevention. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 8°. 4002.67

**Blyth, A. W.** A dictionary of hygiene and public health. London, 1876. 8°. 3734.50

— A manual of public health. London, 1890. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3765.103

**Bouchardat, A.** Traité d'hygiène publique et privée basée sur l'étiologie. Paris, 1881. 8°. 3763.64

**Bourgoin, E.** Hygiène publique de l'alimentation des enfants et des adultes dans une ville assiégée, et en particulier de la viande de cheval. Paris, 1870. 8°. 3768.50

— Hygiène publique. Du blé; sa valeur alimentaire en temps de siège et de disette. Paris, 1871. 8°. 3768.50

**Bowditch, H. I.** Annual address in state medicine and public hygiene. Phila., 1875. 18°. 5762.73

— Same. (In Amer. med. assoc. Trans. Vol. 26, pp. 301-318. 1875.) \*3756.1.26

— Public hygiene in America: centennial discourse, with a digest of American sanitary law by H. G. Pickering. Boston, 1877. 16°. 3767.68

— Sanitary organization of nations. Cambridge, 1880. 12°. 7760c.16

— Same. (In Boston med. and surg. journal. Vol. 102, pp. 25-30. 1880.) \*7764.1.102

- Buck, A. H., ed.** A treatise on hygiene and public health. N. Y., 1879. 2 v. 8°. \*3764.69  
Many of these 24 treatises contain bibliographies. See list of contents in the card catalogue under Buck, A. H.
- Buckingham, C. E.** Circumstances affecting individual and public health. Boston, 1848. 8°. No. 4 in \*5794.27; No. 3 in \*5794.49  
No. 13 in \*7760a.56; No. 11 in \*Pph. v. 418
- Cabell, J. L.** A brief historical notice of the origin and progress of international hygiene. Boston, 1882. 8°. No. 8 in \*7761.56
- Chadwick, Sir Edwin.** The health of nations. A review of the works of E. Chadwick. By B. W. Richardson. London, 1887. 2v. Portr. 8°. 3560a.80  
Contents.—1. Political and economical. Educational and social. 2. Sanitary and preventive of disease. Prevention of pauperism and poverty. Prevention of crime.  
— National health. Abridged from The health of nations. By B. W. Richardson. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 3768.115
- Chambers, G. F.** Handy digest of more than 2750 cases relating to public health and local government. London, 1893. L. 8°. 3695.9
- Chaumont, F. S. B. F. de.** Lectures on state medicine, before the Society of apothecaries. London, 1875. Folded sheets. 8°. 3762.56
- Chevallier, J. B. A.** Traité des désinfectants sous le rapport de l'hygiène publique. Paris, 1862. 8°. 3768.52
- Cheyne, W. W.** Public health laboratory. By W. Watson Cheyne, W. H. Corfield, and C. E. Cassal. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 10, pp. 361-456. 1884.) 3763.100.10
- Congrès d'hygiène publique.** Session de 1851. Compte rendu des séances . . . Bruxelles, 1851. 8°. 3767.16
- Curtis, J.** Brief remarks on the hygiene of Massachusetts, but more particularly of Boston and Lowell. Phila., 1849. 8°. 5760a.30  
— Same. (In Amer. med. assoc. Trans. Phila., 1849. Vol. 2, pp. 487-554.) \*3746.2.2
- Demangeon, J. B.** Des moyens . . . d'asseoir les bases les plus sûres de la salubrité publique. Paris, 1804. 8°. No. 13 in \*7759.27
- Eaton, D. B.** Sanitary legislation in England and New York: a paper. N. Y., 1872. [Public health assoc. of N. Y.] 8°. No. 10 in \*7761.56
- Ellis, H.** The nationalisation of health. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3767.107
- Finkelburg, C.** Geschichtliche Entwicklung und Organisation der öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege in den Kulturstaaten. Jena, 1893. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.1
- Fischer, C.** Volks-Gesundheitspflege und Schule. Berlin, 1877. 8°. No. 19 in \*5216.50.6
- Foderé, F. E.** Traité de médecine légale et d'hygiène publique. Paris, 1813. 6 v. 8°. \*3788.9
- Food journal;** a review of social and sanitary economy, and monthly record of food and public health. London, 1870-74. 4 v. 8°. \*7763.7  
No more published.
- France.** Ministère de l'intérieur. Comité consultatif, d'hygiène publique. Recueil des travaux du comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France et des actes officiels de l'administration sanitaire. T. 1-22. 1871-92. Paris, 1872-93. Maps. 8°. \*3762.50  
Previous to 1890 published under the direction of the Ministère du commerce et de l'industrie.
- Gairdner, W. T.** Public health in relation to air and water. Edinb., 1862. Sm. 8°. 1157.7; 5769.4
- Gardner, J. T.** Relation between topographical surveys and the study of public health. Albany, 1876. 8°. No. 11 in \*7761.56; No. 4 in \*7761.55
- Geigel, A.** Oeffentliche Gesundheitspflege. (Ziemssen's Handb. der spec. Path. Vol. 1, pp. 1-408. Leipzig, 1875.) \*5721.50.1
- Gordon, C. A.** Remarks on certain points relating to public health in China. Map. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 19. 1884.) 3763.100.19
- Great Britain.** Parliament. Sessional papers. Public health act. A return of the number of towns to which the public health act (11 & 12 Vict. c. 63) was applied during 1854 and 1855, and up to the 18th day of April, 1856. [London, 1856.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52
- Harris, E.** Report on the public health service in the principal cities, and the progress of sanitary works in the United States. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 151-161. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Health of towns' association.** Report on objections to the public health bill. London, 1848. 8°. No. 1 in 3767.30
- Hints to householders, officers & members of sanitary authorities, &c.** Practical information as to the laws relating to public health and the removal of nuisances. London. [1876.] 8°. 3766.71
- Hopkins, S. M.** Letters concerning the general health; with notes. By a householder. N. Y., 1805. 8°. 7765.72
- Jourdan, G.** Études d'hygiène publique. 3e éd. Paris, 1893. 8°. 3762.129
- Kenwood, H. R.** Public health laboratory work. Including methods employed in bacteriological research by R. Boyce. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3767.110
- Krahmer, F. L.** Handbuch der Staats-Arztneikunde für Aertze, Medicinal-Beamte und Gesetzgeber. Halle a/S, 1874, 76. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3764.50
- Lacassagne, A.** Précis d'hygiène privée et sociale. Paris, 1876. 18°. 3768.83
- Lelut, L. F.** De la santé du peuple. Paris, 1849. [Petits traités publiés par l'Acad. des sciences morales et politiques.] Sm. 12°. No. 5 in \*7568.60
- Levieux, C.** Études de médecine et d'hygiène publique. Paris, 1874. 8°. 3761.53
- Lévy, M.** Traité d'hygiène, publique et privée. 2e éd. Paris, 1850. 2 v. 8°. 3767.26
- Lloyd, G.** Economy of public health. London, 1848. 8°. 3767.28
- Mapother, E. D.** Lectures on public health. 2d ed. Dublin, 1867. Illus. 16°. 3769.68
- Massachusetts.** General court. Report of a general plan for the promotion of public and personal health, by the commissioners appointed, relating to a sanitary survey of the state. Boston, 1850. Illus. Maps. Plans. 8°. \*6457.15; 4263.1
- Metropolitan** working classes association for improving the public health. Pamphlets 1-8. London, 1847. 8 v. in 1. Sm. 8°. \*3769.21  
Contents.—1. The first address from the committee. 2. On the ventilation of rooms, houses, workshops, &c. 3. Bathing and personal cleanliness. 4. Drainage and sewerage. 5. On household cleanliness. 6. Water supply; especially for the working classes. 7. Exercise and recreation. 8. The rearing and training of children.

## PUBLIC HEALTH

**New York** sanitary assoc. Reports in relation to the public health. [N. Y.] 1859. 8°.

No. 2 in \*6490a.55; \*7768.10

7768.10 contains also the 2d annual report.

**Palmberg, A.** A treatise on public health and its application in European countries. Trans. by A. Newsholme. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3762.114

**Parent-Duchatelet, A. J. B.** Hygiène publique ou mémoires sur les questions les plus importantes de l'hygiène appliquée aux professions et aux travaux d'utilité publique. Paris, 1836. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 3766.8

**Parkes, E. A.** Public health. Rev. by W. Aitken. Added a paper containing hints to the medical officers of the Arctic expedition under captain Nares. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 3769.86

**Paulier, A. B.** Manuel d'hygiène, publique et privée. Paris, 1879. 18°. 5769.13

**Peysson, A.** Public health and agriculture. Phila., 1851. 8°. No. 5 in \*5794.27

**Pietra Santa, P. de.** Chemins de fer et santé publique. Paris, 1861. 12°. 3769.9

**Playfair, Sir L.** Subjects of social welfare. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3566.101

Contents.—Public health.—Industrial wealth.—National education.

**Practitioner, The,** a journal of therapeutics and public health. Vol. 3–20. London, 1869–78. 8°.

\*7796.50

— Same. Index to vol. 1–12. London, 1876. 8°. 7796.52

**Proust, A. A.** Traité d'hygiène publique et privée. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3764.57

**Public health.** The basis of sanitary reform. The Metropolitan board of health. N. Y., 1866. 8°. No. 9 in \*7760a.56

**Reich, E.** Ueber Unsittlichkeit. Hygienische und politische-moralische Studien. Neuwied, 1866. 8°.

3577.55

— Zur Staats-Gesundheitspflege. Leipzig, 1861. Sm. 8°. 3767.61

**Rochard, J.** Traité d'hygiène sociale. Paris, 1888. 8°. 3760b.65

**Roth, M.** On the neglect of physical education & hygiene by Parliament & the educational department, as the principal cause of the degeneration of the physique of the population. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 7466.24

## QUARANTINE

**Sanitary review, and journal of public health.** Ed. by B. W. Richardson. Vol. 1–4. London, 1855–58. 8°. \*5759a.2

Vol. 1, 2, called Journal of public health and sanitary review.

**Simon, Sir J.** Public health reports. Ed. for the Sanitary inst. of Great Britain by E. Seaton. London, 1887. 2 v. Portrs. 3760.44

**Stevens, A. H.** Annual address [on public health] before N. Y. State med. soc'y, Feb. 6, 1850. Albany, 1850. 8°. No. 5 in \*7733.4

**Stevenson, T., and Murphy, S. F., eds.** A treatise on hygiene and public health. London, 1892, 93. 2 v. Illus. Pls. Maps. Plans. L. 8°. 3760a.62

**Tardieu, A. A.** Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique et de salubrité. Paris, 1852–54. 3 v. 8°. \*4265.5

**Toner, J. M.** An address on some of the leading public health questions: with remarks on the extent of swamp lands in the United States, and their reclamation. Cambridge, 1876. 8°.

No. 9 in \*5720a.10

— Same. (In the Amer. public health assoc. Reports and papers. N. Y., 1876. Vol. 2, pp. 1–40.) \*3762.51.2

**United States.** Marine-hospital service. Bulletins of the public health issued by the supervising surgeon-general under the national quarantine act of April 29, 1878. [Reprint.] Wash., 1881. 8°.

\*7763.55

**Wasserfuhr.** Der Gesundheitszustand in Elsass-Lothringen, 1881. Strassburg, 1882. 8°. \*3761.70

**Wight, O. W.** Maxims of public health. N. Y., 1884. 16°. 5768.67

**Wilkinson, J. J. G.** Our social health. A discourse. Boston, 1865. 8°. No. 7 in \*5794.27

**Willoughby, E. F.** Handbook of public health and demography. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3769.137

— Hygiene: its principles as applied to public health. London. [1884.] Illus. [Collins' advanced series.] Sm. 8°. 5768.64

**Wilson, A.** Health for the people. London, 1886. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5767.60

**Woodworth, J. M., and Smith, H.** Migrants and sailors considered in their relation to the public health. Cambridge, 1875. 8°. No. 3 in \*7760a.56

## PURIFICATION OF WATER.

See Water.

## QUARANTINE.

See also, in this list, Contagion; Epidemics.

**Baker, Sir S.** The laws relating to quarantine of Her Majesty's dominions, at home and abroad, and of the principal foreign states. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3768.12

**Boston.** Town government. Board of health. Quarantine regulations for 1814. 8°.

No. 2b in \*6340.5

— City. Board of health. Acts relating to the establishment of quarantine of Massachusetts, from the settlement of the colony of Massachusetts bay to the present time. 1881. 8°. 5795.90

**Bowring, Sir J.** Observations on the oriental plague and on quarantines. Edinb., 1838. 8°.

No. 1 in \*5780a.50

**Caldwell, C.** Thoughts on quarantine and other sanitary systems, being an essay which received the prize of the Boylston medical committee, of Harvard university. Boston, 1834. 8°. \*5760a.23

**Carroll, A. L.** The question of quarantine: the nature and prevention of communicable zymotic diseases. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 7766.63

**Clark, H. G.** Superiority of sanitary measures over quarantines. Boston, 1852. 8°.

No. 10 in \*3765.54; No. 3 in \*5792.59

No. 8 in \*3727.4; No. 16 in \*Pph. vol. 420

**Colin, L.** Quarantaines. Extrait du Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences médicales. Paris. [1875.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5780a.50

**Facts** and documents bearing upon the legal and moral questions connected with the recent destruction of the quarantine buildings on Staten island. N. Y., 1858. 8°.

7784.64; 7762.44; No. 1 in \*4478.19  
**Granville, A. B.** A letter to F. Robinson, M. P., on the plague and contagion, with reference to the quarantine laws; including the history of the plague conveyed direct from the Levant to five European ports of the Mediterranean, within the past six years. London, 1819. Plan. 8°.

No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 68  
— A letter to W. Henslow, on the quarantine bill. (Pamphleteer. 1825. Vol. 25, pp. 393-403.)  
No. 7 in \*Med. pph. vol. 18; No. 15 in \*6575.1.25  
**Great Britain.** Foreign office. Correspondence relative to the contagion of plague and the quarantine regulations of foreign countries. 1836-1843. London. [1843.] F°.

\*5760.19; \*F.—A. P. 1843, vol. 54  
— General board of health. Report on quarantine. London, 1849. 8°.

3767.23 (1849)  
No. 2 in \*5765.7; \*F.—R. Cr. 1849, vol. 24  
— Second report on quarantine. Yellow fever. With appendices. London, 1852. Pl. Plan. 8°.

3767.23 (1852); \*F.—R. Cr. 1852, vol. 20  
— Appendix V. to the second report on quarantine. Report of Dr. Burrell on the plague of Malta. London, 1854. 8°.

\*F.—A. 1854-5, vol. 45  
— Local government board. Plague. Papers relating to the modern history and recent progress of Levantine plague, with other papers. London, 1879. Maps. F°.

5790.22  
— Parliament. Sessional papers. Correspondence relative to the contagion of plague, and the quarantine regulations of foreign countries. 1836-1843. London. F°.

\*5760.19; \*\*F.—A. P. 1843, vol. 54  
— Quarantine. Further returns relative to the expenses of the several quarantine stations, and of the fees . . . during the last ten years. [London, 1851.] F°.

\*F.—A. P. 1851, vol. 52  
**Griffith, R. E.** Quarantine regulations of the United States. (In Amer. jour. of the med. sciences. Nov. 1827. Vol. 1.)

\*3716.1.1  
**Herrick, S. S.** Inland quarantine. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.)

\*3764.69.1  
**Holt, J.** Quarantine and commerce. Their antagonism destructive to the prosperity of city and state. N[ew] O[rleans], 1884. 8°.

7767.66  
**Hornbeck, H. B.** Marine sanitation at ports of arrival. Map. Illns. (In Charleston, S. C. Year book, 1890. Pp. 135-158.) \*6370a.60 (1890)  
A description of methods and apparatus used at the Charleston quarantine.

**Humphreys, S., and others.** Quarantine and harbor abuses at the port of New York. Report by a joint committee. Feb. 1, 1872. N. Y., 1872. 8°.

No. 11 in \*5780a.50  
**Jewell, W.** Historical sketches of quarantine. Phila., 1857. 8°.

No. 6 in \*3727.8  
**Lassis, S.** Réflexions relatives à la question de quarantaines. St. Germain en Laye. [183-] 8°.

No. 5 in \*7769.12  
**Louisiana.** Board of health. Report to the Board, on the sanitary condition of the island of Jamaica, by L. F. Salomon. New Orleans. [1885.] 8°.

7765.56

**Lutsch, W.** Die Handhabung der Schiffsquarantäne. Hamburg, 1892. [Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5216.50. N.F. vol. 6

**Maclean, C.** Remarks on the British quarantine laws, and the so-called sanitary laws of the continental nations of Europe, especially those of Spain. (In Pamphleteer. London, 1823. Vol. 21, pp. 415-449.)

No. 17 in \*6575.1.21  
**Macmichael, W.** A brief sketch of the progress of opinion on the subject of contagion; with some remarks on quarantine. (In Pamphleteer. London, 1825. Vol. 25, pp. 519-531.)

No. 8 in \*Med. pph. vol. 18; No. 20 in \*6575.1.25

**Marsden, W.** Plan of quarantine for cholera. [Dated Quebec, Jan. 10, 1866.] Broadside.

No. 13 in \*5809.19  
**Massachusetts.** Acts relating to the establishment of quarantine from the settlement of the colony to the present time. Boston, 1881. 8°.

6435.1.1  
**Milroy, G.** Quarantine and the plague: a summary of the report recently addressed to the Royal academy of medicine in France . . . London, 1846. 8°.

No. 2 in \*5780a.50  
**National quarantine and sanitary convention.** Minutes of proceedings, 1st-3d annual meetings. 1857-59. 8°.

\*6711.51  
— Same. 1st, 2d meetings. Phila. [etc.]. 1857, 58. 8°.

No. 5, 6 in \*5780a.50  
— Proceedings and debates of the 3d, 4th convention. N. Y., 1859, 60. 8°.

\*3756.3  
— Quarantine regulations. Report of committee on external hygiene. N. Y. [1860.] 8°.

No. 5 in \*5760.6; No. 10 in \*5780a.50  
— Report of the committee on the utility of wet docks in connection with quarantines, etc. Boston, 1860. 8°.

No. 9 in \*5780a.50; No. 3 in \*5952.51  
**New York, state.** Assembly. Communication from the committee appointed . . . to inquire into the propriety of the removal of the quarantine establishment. Jan. 30, 1849. [Albany, 1849.] Maps. 8°.

7762.25  
— Report of a committee of the assembly on the present quarantine laws, 1846. Albany, 1846. 8°.

\*5762.55; 7762.42  
— Commissioners of quarantine. Annual report. 1864-67, 71-73. Albany, 1865-74. Folded maps. Folded pls. Sheets. 8°.

\*6490a.6  
**Past, present, and possible future of quarantine.** (In Nautical magazine. Apr. 1879.)

\*5398.1.48  
**Quarantine.** (In Great Britain. Parliament. Account and papers. 1860. Vol. 60. Shipping, &c.)

\*F.—A. P. 1860, vol. 60  
**Russell, W. H.** A full statement of the facts and records connected with the enforcement of quarantine at Brazos Santiago, Texas. Brownsville, Texas, 1871. 16°.

7767.33  
**Seaman, V.** Account of the epidemic yellow fever as it appeared in New York in 1795. N. Y., 1796. 8°.

No. 12 in \*Med. pph. vol. 9  
**Stevens, A. H.** Communication on the subject of the removal of the quarantine establishment. [Albany? 1849.] 8°.

7572.33  
**Tompkins, R., and Thompson, J. C.** Testimony in the case of Tompkins and Thompson, charged with the destruction of the quarantine buildings. N. Y., 1859. 8°.

No. 2 in \*4478.19  
**United States.** State department. Quarantine laws of the United States (state and national). Wash., 1887. 8°.

\*3751.14

## QUARANTINE

- Treasury department. United States quarantine laws and regulations. Feb. 24, 1893. Wash., 1893. 8°. 7763.61
- Vanderpoel, S. O.** General principles affecting the organization of quarantine. N. Y., 1874. Illus. 8°. 5763.59
- Quarantine with reference to seaport towns. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1879.) \*3764.69.1

## SANITARY COMMISSIONS

### REGIMEN.

See Diet.

### RESERVOIRS.

See under division Water Works.

### RIVERS, POLLUTION OF.

See Water (Pollution).

## SANITARY COMMISSIONS.

- American association for the relief of the misery of battle fields.** Bellows, H. W. Letter to M. J. Henri Duraut, secrétaire du comité internationale de secours aux militaires blessés. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 4421.11; No. 9 in \*7452.62
- Work of humanity in war. Plan and results of the Geneva congress and international treaty, securing to the sick and wounded in war the benefits of neutrality and sanitary care. N. Y., 1870. Sm. 4°. 3756.56
- Cazenove, L. de.** La guerre et l'humanité au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris. [1869.] 8°. 5561.11
- Evans, T. W.** Les institutions sanitaires pendant le conflit austro-prussien-italien; suivi d'un Essai sur les voitures d'ambulance . . . Paris, 1867. 8°. 5760a.17
- Sanitary institutions during the Austro-Prussian-Italian conflict. Conference of the International societies of relief for wounded soldiers. 3d ed. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5760a.16; 5760a.40
- Illinois state sanitary commission.** Report of transactions, from Sept. 12, 1863, to Jan. 1, 1864. (In Illinois. State sanitary bureau. Transactions.) 4460a.14
- International congress for the amelioration of the condition of the soldiers of the armies in the field, Paris, 1867.** Conférences internationales à Paris. Sociétés de secours aux blessés militaires des armées de terre et de mer. 1867. Paris, 1867. 2 v. 8°. 3765.50
- International congress for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded soldiers of the armies in the field, Geneva.** Le congrès de Genève. Août, 1864. 2e éd. [Genève, 1864.] 16°. 3769.128
- American association of the red cross. History of the red cross. The treaty of Geneva and its adoption by the United States. Wash., 1883. 8°. \*3752.62
- The work is principally by Clara Barton.
- — The red cross of the Geneva convention. Dansville, N. Y., 1881. 24°. No. 8 in \*7799.29
- Mostly written by Clara Barton.
- Bolz, R. Das rothe Kreuz im weissen Felde. Berlin. [1868.] [Samml. gemeinw. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 18 in \*5914.50.2
- Du Camp, M. La Croix rouge de France. Société de secours aux blessés militaires de terre et de mer. Paris, 1889. 16°. 3769.102
- European branch of the U. S. sanitary com., Paris. Report of C. S. P. Bowles, upon the International congress of Geneva, Geneva, 1864. London. [1864.] 8°. No. 7 in \*4213.70
- Evans, T. W. Les institutions sanitaires pendant le conflit austro-prussien-italien. Paris, 1867. 8°. 5760a.17

- — Sanitary institutions during the Austro-Prussian-Italian conflict. Conferences of the International societies for relief of wounded soldiers. 3d ed. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5760a.16; 5760a.40
- Molnár, V. von. Die genfer Konvention. Historisch-kritische Studie. Leipzig. [1887.] 16°. No. 3 in 4896.50.237
- Moynier, G. Droit des gens. Étude sur la convention de Genève pour l'amélioration du sort des militaires blessés dans les armées en campagne (1864 et 1868). Paris, 1870. 12°. 7748.2
- The red cross; its past and its future. Trans. by J. Furley. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 3754.72
- Naundorff, J. Unter dem rothen Kreuz. Fremde und eigene Erfahrungen auf böhmischer Erde und den Schlachtfeldern der Neuzeit. Leipzig, 1867. 8°. 5760a.18
- — Secours aux blessés. Communication du Comité international faisant suite au compte rendu de la Conférence internationale de Genève. Genève, 1864. Map. Pl. 8°. 5953.50
- United States sanitary commission. European branch of the United States sanitary commission, Paris. Report of C. S. P. Bowles, upon the International congress of Geneva. London. [1864.] 8°. No. 7 in \*4213.70
- International sanitary commission.** Proceedings. Wash., 1881. Sm. f°. \*3761.85
- Sanitary commission to the Crimca.** Advice as to camping, by the British government sanitary commission. [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 28 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 17 in 4460a.9.1
- Below is given a selection from the titles in the card catalogue, relating to the work done by the United States sanitary commission during the Civil war in the direction of military and camp hygiene. Many other titles by and about the other work of the commission are in the card catalogue.
- United States sanitary commission.** [Appeal to the public, with letters concerning army operations and the relief work of the commission in Maryland.] [N. Y., 1862.] 8°. No. 48 in \*4460a.3.1
- [Brief outline of what the commission has done and is doing, etc. By F. L. Olmsted.] [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 23 in 4460a.9.2
- No. 16 in \*4350a.128; No. 1 in \*4450a.25
- Bulletin. Vol. 1, 2. N. Y., 1863-66. Illus. 8°. \*4460a.7
- [Camp inspection return.] Questions issued by the commission. [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 8 in 4460a.9.1; No. 9, 19a in \*4460a.3.1
- [Circular.] To each inspector of the Sanitary commission. [Wash., 1862.] Broadside. No. 14 in \*4350a.128
- A collection of papers. September 1, 1861. [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 14 in 4460a.9.1; No. 25 in \*4460a.3.1
- All the papers here reprinted may be found in earlier numbers of this same volume.

— The commission in the valley of the Mississippi, 1861-66. Final report of J. S. Newberry. Cleveland, 1871. 8°. 4322.86

— Contributions relating to the causation and prevention of disease, and to camp diseases; together with a report of the diseases, etc., among the prisoners at Andersonville, Ga. Ed. by Austin Flint. N. Y., 1867. 8°. \*4460a.28

Contents. — The various influences affecting the physical endurance, the power of resisting disease, etc., of the men composing the volunteer armies of the United States, by R. Bartholow. — Remarks on various circumstances relating to the causation of disease, especially among volunteer troops, by A. J. Phelps. — Army alimentation in relation to the causation and prevention of disease, by S. B. Hunt. — Testimony of medical officers respecting the relations of physical endurance and the power of resisting disease to age, period of service [etc.]. — Effects of a malarious atmosphere as regards physical endurance [etc.], by R. Bartholow. — Vaccination in the army, by E. Harris. — The comparative mortality in armies from wounds and disease, by E. S. Dunster. — Camp fevers, by R. Bartholow. — Camp measles, by R. Bartholow. — Yellow fever on the Atlantic coast and at the South during the war, by E. Harris. — The acute rheumatism of the troops in New Mexico, by R. Bartholow. — Scurvy in its medical aspect, by S. B. Hunt. — Camp diarrhoea and dysentery, by S. B. Hunt. — Pneumonia as it appeared among the colored troops at Benton Barracks, Mo., during the winter of 1864, by I. Russell. — On the prevalence and fatality of pneumonia and of typhoid fever in the Confederate army during the war of 1861-1865, by J. Jones. — Observations on the diseases of the heart among soldiers, particularly the organic diseases, by J. M. Da Costa. — On cerebro-spinal meningitis, by S. B. Hunt. — On the diseases of the nerves, resulting from injuries, by S. W. Mitchell. — Investigations upon the diseases of the Federal prisoners confined in camp Sumpter, Andersonville, Ga., by J. Jones.

— Documents. N. Y., 1866. 2 v. 8°. 4350a.127  
— Extracts from a Narrative of privations and sufferings of United States officers and soldiers while prisoners of war in the hands of the Confederate authorities. Being the report of a commission of inquiry appointed by the U. S. sanitary commission. London, 1865. 4 photographs. 24°.

4350a.125

The title on the cover reads Illustrations of Southern chivalry as shown by photographic portraits of their prisoners of war.

— Extracts from the Quarterly special relief report, April, 1865, concerning the rebel hospitals at Richmond, Va. Wash., 1865. 8°. No. 89 in \*4460a.3.2  
— General instructions to sanitary inspectors. Wash., 1861. 8°.

No. 13 in 4460a.9.1; No. 24 in \*4460a.3.1  
— Instructions to general inspectors concerning certain campaign duties. [Wash., 1862.] 8°.

No. 52 in \*4460a.3.1  
— Investigation in the military and anthropological statistics of American soldiers. N. Y., 1869. 8°.

4460a.29

— Letter from the acting Surgeon-general to the Secretary of war advising the institution of a commission, to be styled "A commission of inquiry and advice in respect of the sanitary interests of the United States forces." [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 2 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 1 in 4460a.9.1  
— [Letter to the President. Urging the necessity of rigid medical inspection of recruits.] Wash., 1862. 8°. No. 43 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 4 in 4460a.9.2  
— Military and surgical essays prepared for the commission. Ed. by W. A. Hammoud. Phila., 1864. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3755.64

Contents. — Military hygiene and therapeutics, by A. Post and W. H. Van Buren. — Control and prevention of infectious diseases, by E. Harris. — Quinine as a prophylactic, by W. H. Van Buren. — Vaccination in armies, by F. G. Smith and A. Stillé. — Rules for preserving the health of the soldier,

by W. H. Van Buren. — Scurvy, by W. A. Hammond. — Miasmatic fevers, by J. T. Metcalfe. — Yellow fever, by J. T. Metcalfe. — Pneumonia, by Austin Flint. — Dysentery, by Alfred Stillé. — Pain and anaesthetics, by Valentine Mott. — Hemorrhage from wounds, by V. Mott. — Treatment of fractures in military surgery, by J. H. Packard. — Amputations, by S. Smith. — Excision of joints for traumatic causes, by Lt. M. Hodges. — Venereal diseases, by F. J. Bumstead.

— Military medical and surgical essays. 1862-64. Wash., 1865. 8°. 4350a.126; \*4460a.6

Contents. — Introductory. — Pain and anaesthetics, by V. Mott. — Military hygiene and therapeutics, by A. C. Post and W. H. Van Buren. — Directions to surgeons on the field of battle, by G. J. Guthrie. — Rules for preserving the health of the soldiers, by W. H. Van Buren. — Quinine as a prophylactic, by W. H. Van Buren. — Vaccination in armies, by F. G. Smith and A. Stillé. — Amputations, by D. D. Slade. — Amputations, foot and ankle joint, by S. Smith. — Venereal diseases, by F. J. Bumstead. — Pneumonia, by A. Flint. — Continued fevers, by J. B. Upham. — Excision of joints, by R. M. Hodges. — Dysentery, by A. Stillé. — Fractures in military surgery, by J. H. Packard. — Miasmatic fevers, by J. T. Metcalfe. — Yellow fever, by J. T. Metcalfe. — Hemorrhage from wounds, by V. Mott. — Infectious diseases, by E. Harris. — Plaster of Paris splints, by J. L. Little.

— Narrative of privations and sufferings of United States officers and soldiers while prisoners of war in the hands of the rebel authorities. Being the report of a commission of inquiry. With testimony. [Also, Supplement.] Phila., 1864. 4 engrs. 8°. 4424.216; 4424.19; 4322.17

The engravings are missing from no. 4322.17.

— Same. N. Y., 1865. 4 engrs. 8°. \*4322.18.2

— Plan of organization for "The commission of inquiry and advice in respect of the sanitary interests of the United States forces." [Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 3 in \*4460a.3.1

Reprinted in no. 25 of this volume.

— Preliminary report of the operations of the commission in North Carolina, March, 1865, and upon the physical condition of exchanged prisoners received at Wilmington, N. C. N. Y., 1865. 8°.

No. 87 in \*4460a.3.2; No. 5 in \*7724.9

— Preliminary report of the operations of the commission with the Army of the Potomac during the campaign of June and July, 1863. [Wash., 1863.] 4°. No. 13 in \*4450a.25

Signed F. L. Olmsted.

— Same. [Wash., 1863.] 8°. No. 68 in \*4460a.3.2

— [Regulations for field relief agency corps.] [Wash., 1864.] 8°. No. 81 in \*4460a.3.2

— Report concerning the field relief service, with the armies of the Potomac, Georgia, and Tennessee, in the department of Washington, May and June, 1865. Wash., 1865. 8°. No. 92 in \*4460a.3.2

— Report O. Report of a committee on the treatment of fractures in military surgery. Phila., 1862. 8°. 4350a.126

— Report of a committee to prepare a paper on the value of vaccination in armies. Phila., 1861. 8°.

No. 4 in \*5791.57  
— [Report of committee appointed to visit the military hospitals in and around Washington.] [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 12 in 4460a.9.1; No. 23 in \*4460a.3.1

— [Report of the committee to whom was referred the subjects of examinations of volunteers and other officers of the army from civil life, and of reserves. Wash., 1861.] 8°. No. 30 in \*4460a.3.1  
Signed A. D. Bache.

— Chicago branch. Report on the condition of camps and hospitals at Cairo and vicinity, Paducah and St. Louis, by W. W. Patton and R. N. Isham, October, 1861. [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 38 in \*4460a.3.1  
— Report on the operations of the Sanitary commission during and after the battles at Gettysburg, July 1st-3d, 1863. N. Y., 1863. 8°.

No. 14 in \*4450a.25  
— Same. [Wash., 1863.] 8°. No. 71 in \*4460a.3.2  
— A report to the Secretary of war of the operations of the Sanitary commission, and upon the sanitary condition of the volunteer army, its medical staff, hospitals and hospital supplies. Dec. 1861. Wash., 1861. 8°.

No. 40 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 1 in 4460a.9.2  
— Revised general instructions for camp inspections. [Wash., 1862?] 8°.

No. 51 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 11 in 4460a.9.2  
— Sanitary commission of the United States army: a succinct narrative of its works and purposes. N. Y., 1864. 8°.

4460a.8  
— Sanitary reporter. To promote the health, comfort, and efficiency of our army and navy. Published semi-monthly by the U. S. sanitary commission, Western dept. Louisville, Ky., 1863-65. 2 v. in 1. F°.

\*4340.10  
— A sketch of its purposes and work. Boston, 1863. 16°.

4340a.110  
— Statistical bureau. Ages of U. S. volunteer soldiery. N. Y., 1866. 8°.

\*4350a.132  
— Department of special inspection of the general hospitals of the army. First report to the Commission, by H. G. Clark. Nov. 18th, 1862. N. Y., 1862. 8°.

No. 13 in \*4460a.9.2; \*4460a.3.56

— Second report. Wash., 1863. 8°.

No. 20 in 4460a.9.2  
— Second report. Wash., Jan. 21, 1863. [N. Y., 1863.]

\*4460a.3.65  
— Third (preliminary) report to the committee, May, 1863. N. Y., 1864. 8°.

\*4460a.3.79  
— Bellows, H. W. Notes of a preliminary sanitary survey of the forces of the United States in the Ohio and Mississippi valleys, near midsummer, 1861. [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 26 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 15 in 4460a.9.1  
— Douglas, J. H., and Brink, C. W. Reports on the operations of the inspectors and relief agents after the battle of Fredericksburg, Dec. 13, 1862 by J. H. Douglas, and C. W. Brink. N. Y. 1863. 8°. No. 14 in 4460a.9.2; No. 57 in \*4460a.3.  
— Elliott, E. B. Preliminary report on the mortality and sickness of the volunteer forces, during the present war. N. Y., 1862. Diagrams. 8°.

No. 7 in 4460a.9.2; No. 46 in \*4460a.3.1

No. 8 in \*5763.25

— Evans, T. W. La Commission sanitaire des États-Unis: son origine, son organisation et ses résultats. Avec une notice sur les hôpitaux militaires aux États-Unis et sur la réforme sanitaire dans les armées européennes. Paris, 1865. Pls. 8°.

4321.29  
— Same. 5e éd. Paris, 1867. Pls. 8°. 4323.53

— ed. Essais d'hygiène et de thérapeutique militaires, présentés à la Commission sanitaire des États-Unis. Paris, 1865. 8°.

3752.52  
— Gould, B. A. Ages of U. S. volunteer soldiery. N. Y., 1866. Diagrams. 8°.

No. 23 in \*4450a.25; No. 1 in \*4460a.4  
— Same. (In his Investigations in the military and anthropological statistics of American soldiers. N. Y., 1869.)

4460a.29

— Investigations in the military and anthropological statistics of American soldiers. N. Y., 1869. [Sanitary memoirs of the war of the rebellion.] 8°.

3753.70; 4460a.29  
— Hammond, W. A. Two reports on the condition of military hospitals at Grafton, Va., and Cumberland, Md. N. Y., 1862. 8°.

No. 41 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 2 in 4460a.9.2

— Knapp, F. N. Report concerning the aid and comfort given by the Sanitary commission to the sick soldiers found at the railroad station. [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 29 in \*4460a.3.1  
— Two reports concerning the aid and comfort given by the Sanitary commission to sick soldiers passing through Washington. [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 22 in 4460a.9.1; No. 35 in \*4460a.3.1  
— Same. 3d report. [Wash., 1862.]

No. 39 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 25 in 4460a.9.1

— Same. 2d ed. No. 26 in 4460a.9.1

— Same. 4th ed. [Wash., 1862.] 8°.

No. 16 in 4460a.9.2; No. 59 in \*4460a.3.1  
— Same. 4th report. 2d ed., with a supplement. [Wash., 1862.] 8°.

No. 59a in \*4460a.3.1  
— Same. 5th report. [Wash., 1863.] 2 plans. 8°.

No. 77 in \*4460.3.2  
— Same. Report for the quarter ending June 30, 1865. [Wash., 1865.] 8°.

No. 94 in \*4460a.3.2  
— Newberry, J. S. Report on the condition of the troops, and the operations of the Sanitary commission in the valley of the Mississippi, for the three months ending Nov. 30th, 1861. Cleveland, 1861. 8°.

No. 36 in \*4460a.3.1; No. 23 in 4460a.9.1

— Report on the operations of the U. S. sanitary commission in the valley of the Mississippi, made Sept. 1, 1863. [Wash., 1863.] 8°.

No. 75 in \*4460a.32  
— Report on the sanitary condition of the U. S. troops in the Mississippi valley, during August [1861]. [Wash., 1861.] 8°.

No. 27 in \*4460a.3.1  
— The U. S. sanitary commission in the valley of the Mississippi, 1861-66. Final report. Cleveland, 1871. 8°.

4322.86  
— What the U. S. sanitary commission is doing in the valley of the Mississippi. Letter to W. P. Sprague. [Added various letters on the disbursements of the commission.] [Wash., 1863.] 8°.

No. 64 in \*4460a.3.2  
— Same. 2d ed. [Wash., 1863?] 8°.

No. 64a in \*4460a.3.2; No. 10 in \*4460a.4

No. 19 in 4460a.9.2  
— Olmstead, F. L. Books and printed papers relating to concerns of the United States sanitary commission in the War of the rebellion. [Boston?] 1890. 8°.

\*6171.34  
— Hospital transports. A memoir of the embarkation of the sick and wounded from the Peninsula of Virginia in the summer of 1862. Boston, 1863. 12°.

1309.2; \*5760a.41; 5760a.24  
— P., J. N. L'œuvre d'un grand peuple. 2e éd. Paris, 1864. 8°.

No. 5 in \*4319.61; 5765.10  
— Perkins, S. G. Report on the pension systems and invalid hospitals of France, Prussia, Austria, Russia, and Italy, with some suggestions upon the best means of disposing of our disabled soldiers. N. Y., 1863. 8°.

No. 67 in \*4460a.3.2  
— Steiner, L. H. Account of the field relief corps in the Army of the Potomac. [Wash., 1863.] 8°.

No. 72 in \*4460a.3.2  
— Report of Lewis H. Steiner, inspector, containing a diary kept during the rebel occupation of Frederick, Md. And an account of the operations of the commission during the campaign in Maryland, Sept. 1862. N. Y., 1862. 8°.

4440a.86

## SANITARY COMMISSIONS

- Stillé, C. J. History of the United States sanitary commission. Phila., 1866. 8°. 4460a.27  
 — Van Buren, W. H. Rules for preserving the health of the soldier. [Wash., 1861.] 16°. 4350a.129  
 — Woman's central assoc. of relief, N. Y. city. How can we best help our camps and hospitals? N. Y., 1863. 8°. No. 10 in \*4213.60; No. 7 in \*4460a.5.2  
 — Wormeley, Katharine P. The U. S. sanitary commission. A sketch of its purposes and its work. [Anon.] Boston, 1863. 12°. 4460a.11  
**Western sanitary commission.** Circular from the Sanitary reporter. [Louisville, 1864.] Broad-side. No. 9 in \*4350a.128  
 — Final report, May 9th, 1864, to Dec. 31st, 1865. St. Louis, 1866. 8°. No. 2 in \*4460a.13

## SANITARY LAW

- Report for year ending June 1st, 1863. St. Louis, 1863. 8°. No. 15 in \*4450a.25  
 No. 3 in \*4460a.12; No. 30 in \*4460a.9.2  
 — Report to the commission on the general military hospitals of St. Louis, Mo. St. Louis, 1862. 8°. 5754.12; No. 9 in \*4450a.25  
 — Report on the white union refugees of the South. St. Louis, 1864. 8°. No. 20 in \*5450a.25  
 No. 2 in \*4460a.12  
 — Report. To the commission [in regard to the freedom of the Lower Mississippi. St. Louis, 1863.] 8°. 7577.118  
 — What it does with its funds. [St. Louis, 1864.] 8°. No. 4 in \*4460a.12  
 — Forman, J. G. The western sanitary commission; a sketch. St. Louis, 1864. Pl. 8°. No. 1 in \*4460a.12; No. 1 in \*4460a.13

## SANITARY ENGINEERING.

See also, in this list, the divisions Domestic Sanitation; Sanitary Science; Water and Water Supply (and their subdivisions).

- Boulnois, H. P.** The municipal and sanitary engineer's handbook. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 8017.71  
 — Same. 2d ed., enl. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 8017.143  
**Denton, J. B.** Sanitary engineering. Lectures before the School of military engineering, Chatham, 1876. London, 1877. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4013.53  
**Engineering and building record and the sanitary engineer.** Vol. 1-21. N. Y., 1877-90. Illus. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*7760.50  
**Engineering in relation to hygiene.** London, 1892. Plans. [Internat. congress of hygiene and demography.] 8°. \*3761.103.7  
**Latham, B.** Sanitary engineering. London, 1873. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4015.58  
 — Same. Chicago, 1877. Pls. F°. \*4010.100  
 — Same. 2d ed. London, 1878. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4016.64  
**Ongaro, L.** L'ingegneria sanitaria a Venezia. Venezia, 1893. Plan. 8°. 8011.153  
**Philbrick, E. S.** American sanitary engineering. N. Y., 1881. Illus. 8°. \*\*4016.101; 4016.82  
**Pignant, P.** Génie sanitaire. Principes d'assainissement des habitations des villes et de la banlieu. Épuration et utilisation agricole des eaux d'égout. Dijon, 1890. Text. 8°; Atlas, 36 pls., L. 4°. \*8010.125  
**Wazon, A.** Génie sanitaire. Principes techniques d'assainissement des villes & habitations suivis en Angleterre, France, Allemagne, États-Unis, et présentés sous forme d'études sur l'assainissement de Paris. Paris, 1884. 8°. 5942.58

## SANITARY LAW.

See also, in this list, Contagious Diseases Act.

- Blyth, A. W.** Lectures on sanitary law. London, 1893. 8°. 3761.108  
**Boston.** Digest of statutes and ordinances relating to public health. Boston, 1873. 16°. 5769.59  
 — Same. New ed. Boston, 1873. 12°. 5769.63  
 — An ordinance prescribing rules and regulations relative to nuisances, sources of filth, and causes of sickness within the city. [Boston, 1833.] 8°. No. 8 in \*6357.63  
**Brookline, Mass.** Digest of statutes and ordinances relating to the public health. 1876. 1st ed. Boston, 1876. 8°. No. 15 in \*4458.51  
**Bunel, H.** Établissements insalubres, incommodes et dangereux. Législation. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3766.65  
**Clark, H. G.** Draft of a metropolitan sanitary code. [Boston, 1858?] F°. 5760.7  
 — Draft of a sanitary code for cities. 8°. No. 17 in \*\*3765.54  
 — Sanitary code for cities. Adopted by the National quarantine and sanitary convention. [Boston, 1865.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5792.59; 7763.65  
 No. 1 in \*7760a.56  
**Dyke, T. J.** Forms for the use of the officers of health. No. 1, 4, 7. Merther-Tydfil, 1873. 3 v. 8°. 7762.20  
 Contents.—1. House to house inspection book. 4. Year book of births, vaccinations, marriages, and deaths. 7. Diary of medical officer of health.  
**Eaton, D. B.** The essential conditions of good sanitary administration. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1876.) 8°. \*3762.51.2  
 — Sanitary legislation in England and New York. N. Y., 1872. 8°. No. 10 in \*7761.56  
**Edinburgh.** Commissioners of police. Report by the sanitary committee on the Public health (Scotland) bill. [Edinb., 1849.] 8°. No. 4 in \*5763.23; No. 8 in \*7064.13  
**Great Britain.** Nuisances removal and diseases prevention amendment act, 18 & 19 Victoria, cap. 121. Added, the Smoke nuisance act and the Common lodging house act. London, 1855. Sm. 8°. 1169.49  
 — General board of health. Report on the measures adopted for the execution of the Nuisances removal and diseases prevention act, and the Public health act, up to July, 1849. London, 1849. 8°. No. 1 in \*5763.23  
 No. 1 in \*5765 61; \*F.—R. Cr. 1849, vol. 24

— Parliament. Sessional papers. Public health act. Returns of the number of towns to which the Public health act, 1848. was applied between the 18th day of April and the 30th day of June, 1856 . . . [London, 1856.] F°.

\*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

**Harris, E.** Abstract of report upon general health laws and local ordinances, with reference to state and local sanitary organization. 8°.

7762.29

**Knight & co., publishers.** Hints to householders, officers and members of sanitary authorities. Practical information as to the laws relating to public health and the removal of nuisances. London. [1876.] 8°.

3766.71

**Liverpool.** Abstract of An act for the improvement, good government, and police regulation of the borough. [1842.] Sm. 8°.

No. 4 in \*7026.4

**Massachusetts.** State board of health. Manual for the use of boards of health of Massachusetts, containing the statutes relating to the public health. Boston, 1886. 8°.

\*5765.75

**Michigan.** Laws relating to highways, bridges, and drainage, with blank forms for the use of highway officers and drain commissioners. Lansing, 1880. 8°.

\*5661.11

**Pennsylvania.** A compilation of the health-laws of the state of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1798. 8°.

\*7799.32

**Pickering, H. G.** A digest of American sanitary law. (In Bowditch. Public hygiene in America. Boston, 1877.)

3767.68

**Public health.** Act to amend the laws relating to public health (10th Aug. 1872). (In British quar. rev. July, 1873.)

\*3173.1.58

**Reid, G.** Practical sanitation. With an appendix on sanitary law, by H. Manley. London, 1892. Diagrams. 8°.

\*3766.103

**Royal college of physicians, Edinburgh.** 1st and 2d reports by the committee appointed to consider any bills that may be brought into Parliament for the improvement of the health of towns, and the applicability of such measures to Scotland. Edinb., 1849. 8°.

No. 7 in \*7064.13

**Sanitary laws enforcement society.** What to do and how to do it. A manual of the law affecting the housing and sanitary condition of Londoners. London, 1884. 8°.

3764.104

**Stevens, J. C.** The public health act, 1875, arranged in dictionary index form for the use of officers and members of sanitary authorities. London, 1876. Sm. 8°.

3767.60

**Turner, T. J.** Some remarks upon national and international sanitary jurisprudence. Boston, 1882. 8°.

7784.65

Read before the Amer. pub. health assoc., Nov. 1881 [\*3762.51.7].

**Wood, A.** Report on the public health (Scotland) bill. [Edinb., 1849.] 8°.

No. 4 in \*5763.23

## SANITARY POLICE AND HEALTH OFFICERS.

**Bidot, J. P.** Projet d'un code de police sanitaire. Paris, 1819. 8°.

7765.73

**Chile.** Disposiciones vigentes en Chile sobre policia sanitaria y beneficencia pública. Sautiagio, 1889. 8°.

3762.128

**Great Britain.** General board of health. Letter with statement on duties of officers of health. [London, 1851.] 8°.

No. 10 in \*5763.23

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Regolamento speciale per i servizi di ispezione e per i laboratori mnicipali di

vigilanza igienica e sanitaria. Roma, 1890. F°.

5790.25

— — — Regolamento speciale per la vigilanza igienica sugli alimenti, sulle bevande e sugli oggetti d'uso domestico. Roma, 1890. L. 8°.

5971.40

**Nicolai, J. A. H.** Die Medicinal- und Veterinair-Polizei. Berlin, 1838. 8°.

7769.66

**Pappenheim, L.** Handbnch der Sanitäts-Polizei. Berlin, 1858-64. 3 v. 8°.

7765.58

**Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire.** Année 1-7. 1879-85. Paris. Illus. 8°.

\*3760b.50

## SANITARY SCIENCE.

Sanitary science embraces many of the other divisions of this list, and these should be carefully consulted, especially Domestic Sanitation; Health of Towns; Public Health; Sanitary Engineering; Sewerage; Water Supply. For sanitary periodicals consult titles under division Periodicals and Transactions of Societies.

**Allen, J. K.** Personal sanitary responsibilities. A paper. March 30, 1881. Lansing, 1881. 8°.

No. 1 in \*7761.56

**Blätter für Reform des Sanitätswesens.** (In Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift.)

\*7750.3

**Bowditch, H. I.** Sanitary organization of nations. Cambridge. 1880. 12°.

7760c.16

— Same. (In Boston med. and surg. journal. Vol. 102, pp. 25-30. 1880.)

\*7764.1.102

**Carpenter, A.** Remarks on the first principles of sanitary work. The address in sanitary science . . . to the Sanitary institute of Great Britain, Oct. 22d, 1879. London, 1879, 8°.

5763.103

**Chambers, W. and R., publishers.** Sanitary economy. Edinb., 1850. Sm. 8°.

3769.45

**Clark, H. G.** Superiority of sanitary measures over quarantines. An address. Boston, 1852. Pl. 8°.

No. 10 in \*3765.54; No. 3 in \*5792.59

No. 18 in \*3727.4; No. 16 in \*Pph. vol. 420

**Colyer, F.** Public institutions: their engineering, sanitary and other appliances, with the construction of special departments. London, 1889. 8°.

8015.105

**Dalton-Ingersoll co.** [Sanitary specialties.] Illns. catalogue and price list. Boston. 1891. L. 8°.

8011.129

**Dibble, F. L.** Vagaries of sanitary science. Phila., 1893. 8°.

3765.111

**Dyke, T. J.** Outline of a preliminary report on the sanitary condition of the district of a Union medical officer. Merthyr-Tydfil, 1872. 8°.

7766.15

**Flint, A.** Medical and sanitary progress. (In First century of the republic. N. Y., 1876 )

2320a.58

**Hagen, H.** Antike Gesundheitspflege. Hamburg, 1892. [Samml. gemeinv. wiss. Vorträge.] 8°.

\*5924.60. N.F., Serie 7, Heft 156

**Hampton** tracts for the people. Sanitary series. No. 1-3, 5, 7, 8. Hampton, Va., 1878, 79. 12°. \*7767.26

**Marcy, H. O.** The recent advances of sanitary science. The relation of micro-organisms to disease. Annual address before the Amer. acad. of medicine. Oct. 10th, 1883. Phila., 1883. 8°.

No. 12 in \*5790.8

**Milly, N. L. C. D., comte de.** Mémoire sur la manière d'assainir les murs nouvellement faits. Par M. L. C. D. M. [Paris?] 1778. 8°.

No. 4 in \*\*K.16.38; No. 4 in 8016.131

**Sanitary economy:** its principles and practice; and its moral influence on the progress of civilisation. Edinh., 1850. Sm. 8°.

3769.45

**Sanitary reform and sanitary reformers;** for the information of metropolitan vestries and local boards of health. With an appendix of the Metropolitan local management act abridged. London, 1855. 8°.

No. 7 in \*8019.95

**Simon, Sir J.** English sanitary institutions, reviewed in their course of development, and in some of their political and social relations. London, 1890. 8°.

3767.102

**Tudor, F.** Sanitary science as a practical profession. Boston, 1876. 16°.

7769.73; 5765.43

**Twining, T.** Handbook of economic literature: being a catalogue of the library of the Twickenham economic museum. Part 1. Domestic and sanitary economy. [London]. 1862. 8°.

2176.17

**Waring, G. E., jr.** Essay on sanitary science. (In Am. architect and building news. Nov. 10, 1877.)

\*6990.1.2

**Watson, W. H.** Science teachings in living nature. Introd. to the study of physiological chemistry and sanitary science. London, 1879. Sm. 8°.

3768.14

### SCAVENGERING.

See under division Health of Towns.

### SCHOOL HYGIENE.

**American social science assoc.** The health of schools: papers [by D. F. Lincoln, J. J. Putnam, and C. R. Agnew]. Boston, 1876. 8°.

No. 4 in \*7761.56; No. 14 in \*7592.68

**Bell, A. N.** Perils of the school-room. (In Amer. publ. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 283-291. 1876.)

\*3762.51.2

**Black, G., ed.** Health in schools and workshops. New ed. London, 1888. Sm. 8°.

1173.42

**Boston.** School committee. Reports and other documents relating to the ventilation of the school houses of Boston. Boston, 1848. Illus. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6340.7; No. 1 in \*3765.54

The committee was H. G. Clark, E. G. Loring, C. Brooks.

**Carpenter, A.** The principles and practice of school hygiene. London, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°.

5767.65

**Carter, R. B.** Overwork in schools. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 323-332. 1884.)

3763.100.11

**Chaillé, S. E.** The importance of introducing the study of hygiene into the public and other schools. Address. New Orleans, 1882. 8°.

No. 9 in \*7761.56

**Chaumont, F. S. B. F. de.** School dietaries. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 281-312. 1884.)

3763.100.11

**Cornil, V. A.** Leçons élémentaires d'hygiène. Rédigées d'après le programme adopté par le Ministre de l'instruction publique à l'usage des établissements d'enseignement secondaire. Paris, 1873. Illus. 8°.

3769.67

**Dukes, C.** Health at school considered in its mental, moral, and physical aspects. New ed. London, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°.

5767.57

— School dormitories. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 435-449. 1884.)

3763.100.11

**Dutton, G.** Key to Dutton's school charts. Boston, 1875. 12°.

7767.22

**Dyke, T. J.** Duties of school managers in relation to epidemics, and health of inmates. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11. London, 1884.)

3763.100.11

**Fayrer, Sir J.** Home lessons after school hours. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 342-352. 1884.)

3763.100.11

**Flanner, T. U.** Hygienic hints on the daily life of the student. 16°, obl.

7769.87

**France.** Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Documents relatifs à l'inspection médicale des écoles primaires. Paris, 1890. 8°.

\*3594.215

**Germany.** Ministerium des Cultus und öffentlichen Unterrichts. Verordnung, die Anlage und innere Einrichtung der Schulgebäude in Rücksicht auf Gesundheitspflege betreffend. Dresden. [1873.] 16°.

8096.9

**Greenwood, R.** Over-pressure in elementary schools. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 352-390. 1884.)

3763.100.11

**Guillaume, L.** Hygiène scolaire. Considérations sur l'état hygiénique des écoles publiques. 2e éd. Genève, 1865. Pls. 12°.

3768.56

**Health in schools.** London, 1882. [Health primers.] Sq. 16°.

1172.29

**Hinsdale, B. A.** Health in the public schools. Paper before the Northeastern Ohio teachers' assoc. [1874?] 8°.

No. 7 in \*7761.55

**Hodgins, J. G.** Hints and suggestions on school architecture and hygiene. Toronto, 1886. Illus. Plans. 8°.

8094.20

— The school house; its architecture, external and internal arrangements; with illus. papers on the importance of school hygiene and ventilation. Toronto, 1876. Illus. 8°.

8094.19

**Hutchins, A.** The physiological reasons why. An essay on school hygiene, with reference to the physiological relations of age and sex to mental and physical education, to which the Medical society of the state of New York awarded the prize for 1875. Brooklyn, 1875. 8°.

No. 5 in \*5790.4

**Liebreich, R.** A contribution to school hygiene. London, 1873. 8°.

No. 16 in \*5595.69

**Lincoln, D. F.** Hygiene of public schools in Massachusetts. Boston, 1879. 8°. No. 6 in \*5591.71

- Same. (In Mass. Board of educ. Annual report, 42. 1879.) \*6455.3 (1877-1878)
- The sanitary conditions of school-houses and school-life. Illus. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Public health. 1886. Pp. 63-98.) \*3761.82
- Sanitation of public schools in Massachusetts. From the ninth annual report of the State board of health. Boston, 1878. 8°. No. 8 in \*7761.55
- School and industrial hygiene. Phila., 1880. 16°. 1174.36
- School hygiene. With bibliography. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2.) \*3764.69.2
- Lynn, Mass. School committee. Report on sanitation for 1890. 8°. 7763.84
- Special committee on the sanitary condition of the school-houses. Report. Dec., 1883. 8°. \*6345.66
- MacCarthy, E. F. M. School fittings. (In Intern. conference on educ. Proc. Vol. 1, pp. 32-53. 1884.) 3763.100.13
- Massachusetts. State department of inspection of factories and public buildings. How they may be safely constructed and properly heated and ventilated. Drawings on exhibition at the World's Columbian exposition. [Boston, 1893.] Portrs. Pls. L. 8°. \*8093.104
- Massachusetts emergency and hygiene assoc. Six lectures upon school hygiene, to teachers in the public schools. Boston, 1885. 12°. 1170.16; 5768.877
- Contents. — School hygiene, by F. Wells; Heating and ventilation, by F. W. Draper; The use and care of the eyes, especially during school years, by C. H. Williams; Epidemics and disinfection, by G. B. Shattuck; Drainage, by F. Wells; The relation of our public schools to the disorders of the nervous system, by C. F. Folsom.
- Morrison, G. B. The ventilation and warming of school buildings. N. Y., 1887. Illus. 16°. 5597.92; \*\*5762.86
- Murgatroyd, J. On the arrangement and construction of large middle class schools. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 460-485. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- New York, state. State board of health. Health in the common schools. Albany, 1882. 8°. 5762.76; \*\*5762.86
- Same. (In N. Y., state. State board of health. 2d annual report. 1882.) \*7761.60 (1881-2)
- Newsholme, A. School hygiene. London, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5767.62
- Same. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3767.106

- O'Sullivan, R. J. School hygiene. A paper, June 19, 1873. N. Y., 1874. 8°. No. 17 in \*7761.56
- Paget, C. E. Healthy schools. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 1, pp. 367-440. 1884.) 3763.100.1
- Philbrick, J. D. School hygiene. [Boston.] 1876. 8°. No. 11 in \*7761.55
- Promotion of health in literary institutions. New Haven, 1833. 8°. No. 1 in \*5794.27
- Providence, R. I. School committee. Health and education. Report on health in the schools. Providence, 1870. 8°. No. 10 in \*7599.50
- Riant, A. Hygiène scolaire. Influence de l'école sur la santé des enfants. 7e éd. Paris, 1884. Illus. 16°. 5768.62
- Leçons d'hygiène; pour les lycées et les écoles normales. Paris, 1873. 18°. 5769a.55
- Shelly, C. E. Punishment in schools: notes on some of its methods and effects. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 332-341. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Smith, N. Postures in school: their influence upon physical development. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 449-459. 1884.) 3763.100.11

- Snyder, M. B. The pending school problems. Phila. [1882.] [Phila. social science assoc.] 8°. No. 61 in \*7562.51
- Teale, J. P. The effects of modern systems of compulsory education and competitive examination on the mental and physical health of the community. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 11, pp. 315-323. 1884.) 3763.100.11
- Wells, F. School hygiene. (In Mass. emergency and hygiene assoc. Six lectures upon school hygiene. Boston, 1886.) No. 1 in 1170.16
- Winsor, F. School hygiene. (Mass. State board of health. Jan. 1874.) No. 7 in \*7599.50
- Young, A. G. School hygiene and school-houses. Illus. Plans. (Maine. State board of health. Annual report, 7th, pp. 83-399. Augusta, 1892.) \*7760a.62.7

## SEASONS.

See Climate.

## SEWAGE, DISPOSAL OF.

See under division Sewerage.

## SEWERAGE.

See also, in this list, Domestic Sanitation; Sanitary Engineering; Sanitary Science; Waste.

- Adams, J. W. Sewers and drains for populous districts. N. Y., 1880. Illus. 8°. 4013.72
- Baltzer, C. Ein Beitrag zur Entloakirungs-Frage der Städte. Danzig, 1867. 8°. 8017.14
- Barber, D. C., compiler. An index to matter pertaining to sewerage and sewage disposal in vols. 5-17 (Dec. 1881-June, 1888) of the Engineering & building record. N. Y., 1889. 8°. \*8014.120
- Baumeister, R. The cleaning and sewerage of cities. Adapted from the German by J. M. Goodell. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 8014.135
- Bayles, J. C. House drainage and water service in cities, villages . . . N. Y., 1878. Plans. 8°. 4013.59
- Beardmore, W. L. The drainage of habitable buildings. London, 1892. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3766.109
- Blake, E. T. Sewage poisoning: how to avoid it. London, 1878. 8°. 1173.24
- Bowditch, H. I. Letter from the chairman of the State board of health, concerning homes for the people, convalescent homes and the sewage question. [Boston, 1871.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5560.59
- No. 7 in \*7761.56; \*6457.16 (1871)
- Brown, Glenn. Healthy foundation for houses. N. Y., 1885. [Van Nostrand's science series.] 24°. 5768.80
- Buchan, W. P. Plumbing. a text-book. With chapters on house drainage. London, 1876. [Weale's rud. ser.] Illus. 12°. 4018.72
- Chesbrough, E. S. Sewerage. Boston, 1877. 8°. 7765.69
- From the Mass. State board of health. 8th ann. report [\*6457.16.1877].

**Child, G. W.** The present state of the town sewage question. Oxford, 1865. 8°. 8017.18  
**Clarke, E. C.** Common defects in house-drains. Boston, 1879. Illus. 8°. 8016.110  
 — Same. (In Mass. State board of health. Tenth annual report, pp. 87-109. 1879.) \*6457.16 (1879)  
**Dana, I. T.** Report on defective drainage and sewerage as a source of disease. Portland, 1871. 8°. No. 6 in \*5762.59  
**De Hart, J. N.** Practical hygiene, as it relates to a proper water supply, and the defective sewage of cities and towns, hospitals and asylums. Chicago, 1879. 8°. No. 7 in \*5946.25  
**Dempsey, G. D.** Brick bridges, sewers and culverts: examples in working plans and sections. London, 1850. Text, 4°; Atlas. F°. \*4011.6; Atlas, \*4010.12  
 — On the drainage of lands, towns, buildings. Revised, with recent practice in drainage engineering by D. K. Clark. London, 1887. Illus. Plan. Sm. 8°. 8028.85  
 Rev. and recast from:  
 — Rudimentary treatise on the drainage of districts and lands. 2d ed. London, 1854. 12°. 819.20; 8019.22  
 — Rudimentary treatise on the drainage of towns and buildings: suggestive of sanitary regulations. London, 1849. Illus. Plan. [Weale's rudimentary series.] Sm. 8°. 3769.11  
**Doblhoff, A. H., Freiherr von.** Mémoire sur le drainage. La Haye, 1850. Illus. 8°. \*\*G.145.6  
**Durand-Claye, A.** Congrès international d'hygiène de Genève. 1882. 3e section. Vidanges et égouts. Paris, 1883. 8°. 5763.57  
 — État de la question des eaux d'égout en France et à l'étranger. Rapport à la section de Génie rural de la Société des agriculteurs de France. 1877, 81. Nancy, 1877, 81. 8°. \*5992.80  
 — Lesystème de Liernur. Paris, 1880. 8°. 5763.124  
 Extrait de la Revue d'hygiène [\*3760b.50.2].  
 — Les travaux d'assainissement de Danzig, Berlin, Breslau. Paris, 1881. Text, Illus., Plans, 8°; Atlas, 12 folded pls., Sm. f°. \*5940.56  
**Durant, C. F.** Aqueducts and city sewerage. [N. Y., 1853.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.12  
**Durham house drainage company, N. Y.** Illustrations of the Durham patent system. N. Y., 1883. Illus. 8°. 8015.152  
**Dwyer, J.** Hydraulic engineering, applied to drainage. 2d ed. Dublin, 1852. 8°. 3942.8  
**Eigenbrodt, C.** Die Städtereinigung. Darmstadt, 1868. 8°. 8017.15  
**French, H. F.** Drainage for health. [Boston, 1873.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5762.59  
**Gardiner, J. T.** Report to the State board of health, on the methods of sewerage for cities and large villages in New York. [Albany, 1881?] 8°. 4476.175; No. 10 in \*8020a.61  
**Gerhard, W. P.** Anlagen von Hausentwässerungen nach Studien americanischer Verhältnisse. Berlin, 1880. Tables. 8°. 5763.109  
 — Diagram for sewer calculations. N. Y., 1881. Pl. 8°. No. 11 in \*8020a.61  
 — Hints on the drainage and sewerage of dwellings. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. 192.10; 5768.55  
 — House-drainage and sanitary plumbing. 4th ed. N. Y., 1890. Pls. [Van Nostrand's science series.] 24°. 3769.121

— Sanitary drainage of tenement houses. Hartford, 1884. Illus. 8°. 5763.114  
**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to drains and sewers, including the manufacture of drain tiles and pipes. 1619-1866. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. Patent Room  
 — Sewerage and manure. Part 2. 1867-76. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. Patent Room  
 — House of commons. Select committee on sewage of towns. First, second report, with minutes of evidence. (In Great Britain. Parliament. Reports from committees. 1862. Vol. 14.) \*F.—R. Ct. 1862, vol. 14  
**Griscom, J. H.** Upon sewerage. (In National quarantine and sanitary convention. Reports. 1859.) \*3756.3.1  
**Health of towns' association.** Report on lord Lincoln's sewerage bill. London, 1846. 8°. No. 2 in \*3767.30  
**Hering, R.** Catalogue of publications relating to sewerage. In U. S. National board of health. Bulletin. Suppl. No. 16, Wash., Dec. 24, 1881, pp. 44-54. 5760.14  
 — Report on European sewerage systems. With special reference to the needs of Philadelphia. [Phila., 1881.] 8°. 5763.104  
**Hinnell, T.** Hydraulic and other tables, for purposes of sewerage and water-supply. London, 1884. 8°. 3948.80  
**Hitchman, J., ed.** The sewage of towns. Papers by various authors, read at Leamington Spa, Oct. 1866. London. 8°. 8015.6  
**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Laboratori scientifici della Direzione di sanità pubblica. Applicazione di una vaschetta a chiusura idraulica sul tipo delle fosse Mouras e di un filtro a torba per le acque luride nel sistema di fognatura separata tubolare, per L. Pagliani. Roma, 1891. 4 tables. 8°. 8011.124  
**Kerr, W. C.** A report on the sanitary relations of drainage and water-supply in N. Carolina and the South Atlantic states. (In Amer. public health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 348-356. 1876.) \*3762.51.2  
**Latham, B.** Sanitary engineering; construction of works of sewerage and house drainage. London, 1873. 8°. 4015.58  
 — Same. 2d ed. London, 1878. 8°. 4016.64  
**Leighton, A. W.** House drainage in New Haven. Bridgeport, Conn. [1884.] 8°. 5762.74  
**Letheby, H.** The sewerage question: investigations into the condition of the principal sewage farms and sewage works of the kingdom. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. A.202.9  
**Macleod, M.** Healthy houses! How to get them. Manchester. [1868.] Sm. 8°. No. 4 in \*5762.56  
**Metropolitan working classes' assoc.** Drainage and sewerage. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. \*3769.21  
**Middleton, G. A. T.** House drainage. London, 1892. Diagrams. Pls. 12°. 8018.154  
**Mille, A. A.** Assainissement des villes par l'eau, les égouts, les irrigations. Paris, 1885. Map. Pls. L. 8°. 3942.59  
 Principally on the sewerage of Paris.  
**Miotat, E.** Assainissement des égouts et des habitations. Paris, 1881. Illus. L. 8°. 4012.76

- Monson, E.** The advantages of the separate system of drainage . . . The evils and disadvantages of the Metropolitan system of combined drainage. London, 1875. 8°. 5763.112
- Moon, J.** New construction of drains; drain, arch, and coping bricks. London, 1832. Pls. L. 8°. 4012.1
- Moore, R., and Baier, J.** Kutter's formula and its application to circular sewers. St. Louis, 1886. 8°. 8015.154  
Repr. from the Jour. of the assoc. of engineering societies [\*5911.50.6].
- Nichols, W. R., and Allen, C. R.** Contributions to our knowledge of sewage. Boston, 1885. 8°. 8016.123  
— Same. (In Franklin institute. Journal. Vol. 120, pp. 146-151. Phila., 1885.) \*4027.50.120  
— and **Derby, G.** Sewerage; sewage; the pollution of streams; the water-supply of towns. [Boston, 1873.] 8°. \*3769.78; No. 9 in \*5762.59
- Overbeek de Meijer, C. van.** Les systèmes d'évacuation des eaux et immondices d'une ville. Réfutation des observations et des documents produits par M. A. Durand-Claye, dans la Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire. Paris, 1880. 8°. No. 1 in \*8018.60  
— Les systèmes d'évacuation des eaux et immondices d'une ville. Paris, 1883. Illus. 8°. No. 2 in \*8018.60
- Philbrick, E. S.** Defects in house drainage, and their remedies. [Boston, 1876.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5762.59
- Plumbing problems; or, questions, answers, and descriptions relating to house-drainage and plumbing, from the Sanitary engineer.** 2d ed. N. Y., 1888. Illus. 8°. 3764.79
- Putnam, J. P.** Lectures on the principles of house drainage. Boston, 1886. Illus. 12°. 5768.82  
In part reprinted from the Boston medical and surgical journal, nos. 17-19, 1885.
- Richardson, W., and Clark, G.** Main drainage. The discharge difficulty overcome, by the above-ground tubular sewer system. London, 1857. Plans. 8°. No. 9 in \*8019.58
- Rogers, J. W.** Facts and fallacies of the sewerage system of London, and other large towns. London. [1857.] Pls. 8°. 205.9; No. 6 in \*8019.58
- Ronna, C. A.** Assainissement des villes et des cours d'eau. Égouts et irrigations. Paris, 1872. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3765.76
- Silsby, J.** A plan for laying sewer, water and gas pipes, so that connections may be made with them, without disturbing the street pavements. N. Y., 1869. Pls. 8°. No. 5 in \*5946.11
- Spooner, L. H.** Suggestions on town sewage and its application to land by gravitation. London, 1865. 8°. No. 13 in \*8019.59
- Spurgin, J.** Drainage of cities: reserving their sewage for use; and keeping their rivers clean; being especially applicable to the Thames. London, 1858. Plan. 8°. No. 5 in \*8019.55; No. 3 in \*8019.59
- Thorwirth, W.** Ueber Canalisirung grosser Städte. Berlin, 1863. 8°. 8013.28
- Varrentrapp, G.** Ueber Entwässerung der Städte, über Werth oder Unwerth der Wasserclosette, . . . mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Frankfurt a. M. Berlin, 1868. 8°. 8017.16
- Vielé, E. L.** A discourse on the principles and practice in draining and sewerage, in connection with water supplies. (In Amer. public health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 330-340. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Waring, G. E., jr.** The drainage question in Philadelphia, a public lecture June 12, 1885. [Phila., 1885.] 8°. 5763.98  
Repr. from the Phila. medical times for June 27, 1885 [\*5711.50.15].
- Draining a village. (In Harper's mag. June, 1879.) \*5220a.12.59
- Draining for profit, and draining for health. N. Y., 1867. Illus. 12°. 164.37
- Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1879. Illus. 12°. 3766.79
- House-drainage and sewerage. Phila. [1878.] [Phila. social sci. assoc.] 8°. No. 39 in \*7562.51
- Same. (In Penn monthly. Phila., 1878. Vol. 9, pp. 215-232.) \*5254.50.9
- How to drain a house. N. Y., 1883. Illus. 16°. 1172.28; 5768.77
- The sanitary drainage of houses and towns. N. Y., 1876. Illus. 16°. 3769.84
- The separate system of sewerage. Reply to a paper, 1880, by E. C. Clarke. Newport, 1882. 8°. No. 20 in \*8020a.61
- Sewerage and land-drainage. N. Y., 1889. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*8010.105
- Sewerage of the smaller towns. (In Am. architect and building news, Sept. 27, 1879.) \*6990.1.6
- Suggestions for the sanitary drainage of Washington city. [Toner lectures, no. 8.] (In Smithsonian institution. Miscellaneous collections. Vol. 26. 1883.) \*3350.2.26
- Wells, F.** Drainage. (In Mass. emergency and hygiene association. Six lectures upon school hygiene. Boston, 1885.) No. 5 in 1170.16; 5768.87
- Winsor, F.** Water-supply, drainage and sewerage of the state [Mass.], from the sanitary point of view. [Boston, 1876.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5762.59

### Sewage Disposal and Utilization.

- "A. B. C." process. The, for utilizing sewage. The Native guano co., limited. Works: Leamington and Hastings. London, 1870. 8°. No. 7 in \*8019.58
- Adams, J. W.** Disposal of sewage in cities. (In New Jersey. State board of health. 6th annual report, 1882.) \*7760a.75
- Agricultural value, The, of the sewage of London** examined in reference to the principal schemes submitted to the Metropolitan board of works. London, 1865. Map. 8°. No. 12 in \*8019.59
- Babut du Marès, J.** Le sewage: son utilisation et son épuratation. Bruxelles, 1883. Map. 8°. 8017.70
- Baker, M. N.** Sewage purification in America. A description of the municipal sewage purification plants in the United States and Canada. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Pls. 16°. 8029.12
- Barnes, H. J.** Sewerage systems, and the epuration of sewage by irrigation and agriculture. Cambridge, 1884. 16°. 7767.67
- Same. (Boston med. and surg. journal. Vol. 110, pp. 577-580; 603-606; vol. 111, pp. 84-86. 1884.) \*7764.1.110, 111
- Birch, R. W. P.** Sewage irrigation by farmers; or, fifty instances of profitable sewage utilization. London, 1879. 8°. 3765.79

**Brown, E.** New scheme for the treatment of the sewage matter of our towns. London, 1871. 8°. **A.202.7**

**Burke, U. R.** Handbook of sewage utilization. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. **3769.56**

**Chambre syndicale des cultivateurs utilisant les eaux d'égout sur le territoire de Gennevilliers.** [Statuts & règlements.] Saint-Denis, 1878. 16°. **5999.38**

**Corfield, W. R.** Digest of facts relating to the treatment and utilisation of sewage. 2d ed. London, 1871. 8°. **A.200.6**

— Sewerage and sewage utilizations. N. Y., 1875. [Van Nostrand's science ser.] 24°. **5769.43**

— The treatment and utilisation of sewage. 3d ed., enl. by the author and L. C. Parkes. London, 1887. 8°. **A.200.15**

**Crimp, W. S.** Sewage disposal works. London, 1890. Illus. Pls. 8°. **8014.114**

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1894. Plans. 8°. **3762.127**

**Denton, J. B.** Sanitary works and sewage utilization. London, 1869. 8°. No. 2 in \*5762.59

— Sewage disposal. Ten years' experience in works of intermittent downward filtration. London. [1881.] Plans. 8°. No. 4 in \*8020a.61; 5762.67

— Sewage farming. No. 1. With remarks on the position of sewer authorities in relation to lands to which sewage is applied. London, 1870. 8°. No. 3 in \*5762.59

— The sewage question. With appendix explaining the treatment and utilization of sewage. London, 1871. 8°. No. 4 in \*5762.59

**Durand-Claye, A. A.** État de la question des eaux d'égout en France et à l'étranger. Nancy, 1877, 81. 8°. \*5992.80

— Situation de la question des eaux d'égout et de leur emploi agricole en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1873, 4. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 5992.77

**Duthie, J.** Treatise on the utilization of towns' sewage. Preston, 1870. 8°. **A.202.13**

**Field, R.** Water supply and disposal of sewage of country houses. (In Eassie, W. Healthy and unhealthy houses. Pp. 246-286. London, 1884.) **3763.100.1**

**Folsom, C. F.** Disposal of sewage. [Boston, 1876.] 8°. No. 13 in \*5762.59

— Pollution of streams, disposal of sewage, etc. [Boston, 1877.] 8°. No. 14 in \*5762.59

**Forbes, D.** On the utilisation of sewage with reference to the phosphate process. London, 1870. 8°. No. 5 in \*5762.59

**Fox, C. B.** The disposal of the slop water of villages. London, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. **7767.29**

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Rapport de la commission chargée de décerner des récompenses aux cultivateurs de la plaine de Gennevilliers qui auront justifié du meilleur emploi des eaux d'égouts. [Paris, 1873.] 8°. **7991.11**

**Gaillet, P.** Épuration des eaux de vidange des fabriques avec utilisation des résidus. Lille, 1886. 8°. **3941.66**

**Girdlestone, E. D.** Our debt & duty to the soil: or, the poetry and philosophy of sewage utilization. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. **5768.71**

**Glasgow, Scotland.** Report by the deputation appointed by the town and council to inquire into the methods of disposing of sewage adopted in various towns in England. Glasgow, 1878. 8°. \*8018.59

— Same. With appendix by Dr. Wallace, 7th Oct., 1880. Glasgow, 1880. 8°. No. 18 in \*8020a.61

**Granville, A. B.** The great London question of the day; or, can Thames sewage be converted into gold? Part 1. Historical. London, 1865. Pl. 8°. No. 8 in \*8019.58

**Great Britain.** General board of health. Report to the board on the application of sewage water to irrigation and agriculture. By Wm. Lee. London, 1851. 8°. No. 8 in \*5763.23

— Report on the means of deodorizing and utilizing the sewage of towns; by Henry Austin. London, 1857. Pls. 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1857, vol. 20

— Metropolitan board of works. Report of the main drainage committee on the application of sewage at Rugby, Croydon, Carlisle and Edinburgh. [London.] 1864. 8°. **8015.4**

— Sewage commission. Specialties of the inquiry entrusted to particular members of the Royal commission on the utilization of sewage, appointed in 1857. (In Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1863. Vol. 50.) \*F.—A. P. 1863, vol. 50

**Krepp, F. C.** The sewage question: a review of the systems and methods employed for draining cities and utilising sewage. Also a description of Liernur's system. London, 1867. 8°. **8013.5**

**Laurin, P.** Das Liernur'sche System. Entfernung und Verwerthung von Abortstoffen. Prag, 1869. 8°. **3765.72**

**Letheby, H.** The sewage question: investigations into the condition of the principal sewage farms and sewage works of the kingdom. London, 1872. 16°. **A.202.9**

**Liebig, J. J., Freiherr von.** Letter on the subject of the utilization of the metropolitan sewage, addressed to the Lord Mayor. [London, 1865.] Fo. No. 2 in \*8019.58

**Marié-Davy, E. H.** Épuration des eaux d'égouts par le sol de Gennevilliers. Paris, 1880. 8°. **5943.65**

**Menzies, W.** A treatise on the sanitary management and utilisation of sewage: . . . London, 1865. Plans. 4°. **3942.17**

**National sewerage and sewage utilization co.** The West system. N. Y. [1884?] 8°. **5763.110**

**Philbrick, E. S.** The disposal of sewage by sub-surface irrigation in suburban residences. [N. Y., 1883.] Illus. Plan. 12°. **8019.138**

— Same. (In Sanitary engineer. Vol. 7, pp. 530, 531, 554-556. N. Y., 1883.) \*7760.50.7

**Plan for collecting sewage in London and removing it to the country for manure.** By a ratepayer. London, 1859. Plan. 8°. No. 4 in \*8019.59

**Rafter, G. W., and Baker, M. N.** Sewage disposal in the United States. N. Y., 1894. Illus. Pls. 8°. **3761.117**

**Robinson, H.** Sewage disposal. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. **1173.22**

— and Melliss, J. C. Purification of water-carried sewage. London, 1877. 8°. **1173.23; 3766.67**

**Sayer, A.** London main drainage. The nature, value, and disposal of sewage, with considerations on drainage, sewers, and sewerage. 2d ed. London, 1858. 8°. No. 1 in \*8019.55

**Seine, Préfecture du département de la.** Assainissement de la Seine; épuration et utilisation des eaux d'égout. Paris, 1876, 77. Plans. Pls. 8°. **3942.52**

— Paris, 1878. 8°. **5942.24**

**Shepherd, G.** The sewage of our towns for agricultural purposes. (In his *The climate of England*. London, 1861. Illus.) 3961.19

**Slater, J. W.** Sewage treatment, purification, and utilization. A practical manual for the use of corporations, local boards, medical officers of health, inspectors of nuisances. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 5767.79

**Tidy, C. M.** The treatment of sewage. N. Y., 1887. Tables. [Van Nostrand's science series.] 16°. 8029.10

Abridged from the *Journal of the Society of arts*.

**Wallace, W.** Report by Dr. Wallace on Messrs. Storer's experiments on sewage, 25th Jan. 1882; and report by J. M. Gale, on Dr. Storer's Aerator, 17th Feb. 1882. [Glasgow, 1882.] 8°. No. 19 in \*8020a.61

**Waring, G. E., jr.** The removal and destruction of organic wastes. Balt., 1886. 8°. 5763.95  
From *Transactions of the Medical and chirmrgical faculty of Maryland*, 1886 [\*7790.55].

**Wason, R.** The sewage question. A letter to the chairman of the Metropolitan board of works, proving that the plan of Messrs. Hope & Napier would be very injurious to the health of the inhabitants, and to the pockets of the ratepayers. London, 1865. 8°. No. 10 in \*8019.59

**Wicksteed, T.** London sewage company. Report upon the various plans proposed for rendering available the manure contained in the sewage water of the metropolis, with the plan proposed by the company. London, 1845. 8°. No. 5 in \*8019.58; No. 1 in \*8019.59

**Zehfuss, G.** The pneumatic sewage system treated with reference to public health, agriculture and national economy. Part 1. Trans. by F. Coar. Cologne, 1869. 8°. No. 1 in \*5762.59; No. 10 in \*7760a.56

### Sewer Air.

**Brown, G. P.** Sewer-gas and its dangers; with an exposition of common defects in house drainage. Chicago, 1881. Illus. 16°. 5765.21

**Griffith, E. F. G.** The Brighton health congress. Paper on the escape of foul gases from ventilating gratings on the main sewers of towns. Brighton. [1881.] 8°. No. 5 in \*7765.13; \*3763.73

**Hambleton, F. H.** A plea for sanitary engineering. A report on efficient house connections with sewers and the protection of houses against sewer gases. (In *Amer. public health assoc. Reports*. Vol. 2, pp. 368-73. N. Y., 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Nichols, W. R.** Chemical examination of sewer air. Boston, 1879. 8°. 5973.36; No. 14 in \*8020a.61

**Noel, H. R.** Sewer-gas a cause of diphtheria, membranous croup, and a typho-malarial disease. (In *Amer. public health assoc. Reports*. Vol. 2, pp. 362-67. N. Y., 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Reynolds, O.** Sewer gas, and how to keep it out of houses. 3d ed. London, 1876. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4019.54; 1173.25

**Sargent, Greenleaf & son.** Sewer gas! its deadly effect and its remedy. [Circular advertising remedies against sewer gas.] [Boston.] Illus. 8°. No. 15a in \*8020a.61

**Varona, A. de.** Sewer gases, their nature and origin, and how to protect our dwellings. Brooklyn, 1879. Pls. 16°. 5769.18  
— Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1882. Illus. 24°. 5769.42

### Sewerage of Towns and Cities.

**Baltimore.** Buckler, T. H. To the editor of the "Sun" [on the drainage and sewerage]. [Paris, 1875.] 8°. No. 8 in \*4374.100

— Latrobe, C. H. A report to the mayor and city council upon a plan of sewerage, and its probable cost. Balt., 1881. 8°. 5763.71; No. 13 in 8020a.61  
**Berlin.** Behrend, F. J. Die Kanalisierung der Stadt Berlin in gesundheitlicher Beziehung. 1866. 8°. 8013.27

— Berlin sewage company limited. [Prospectus, with forms. 1866.] F°. No. 3a in \*8019.58

— Durand-Claye, A. L'assainissement intérieur et extérieur de la ville de Berlin. Paris, 1885. 8°. 5942.34

— Same. (In *Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire*. Vol. 7, pp. 295-305. 1885.) \*3760b.50.7

— Les travaux d'assainissement de Danzig, Berlin, Breslau. Paris, 1881. Text. Illus. Plans. 8°; Atlas, 12 pls., Sm. f°. \*5940.56

— Etlinger, A. von. Kanalisierung von Berlin. (Projekt Barry-Etlinger.) 1870. 8°. 5767.96

— Germany. Koenigliche wissenschaftliche Deputation für das Medicinalwesen. Ueber die Kanalisation von Berlin. Gutachten. Mit Bemerkung von R. Virchow. 1868. 8°. 7769.67

— Hobrecht, J. Beiträge zur Beurtheilung des gegenwärtigen Standes der Kanalisations- und Berieselungsfrage. 1883. 8°. 4010a.60

— Die Canalisation von Berlin. Im Auftrage des Magistrats der königl. Haupt- und Residenzstadt Berlin entworfen und ausgeführt. Darstellung der Entwässerungsleitungen, Pumpstationen und Rieselfeldanlagen. 1884. Text, L. 8°; Atlas, 57 folded pls., L. f°. \*Cab.39.15.1

— Reinigung und Entwässerung Berlins. 1870, 71. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 8017.24

Contents. — Vol. I. Einleitende Verhandlungen und Berichte über mehrere auf Veranlassung des Magistrats angestellte Versuche und Untersuchungen. Anh. 1. First report of the [British] commissioners, appointed in 1868, to inquire into the best means of preventing the pollution of rivers, übersetzt von O. Reich.

— Thorwirth, W. Ueber Canalisirung grosser Städte. Mit specieller Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse Berlin's. 1863. 8°. 8013.28

**Birmingham, England.** Report of the sewerage inquiry committee. London, 1871. Pls. 8°. 8011.56

**Boston.** Report of the joint special committee on improved sewerage, July, 1877. Boston, 1877. Pls. Plans. 8°. No. 3 in \*8020a.61

— Board of health. Communication to the committee on improved sewerage. Boston, 1876. 8°. No. 1 in \*8020a.61

— Sewerage commission. The sewerage of Boston. A report by a commission consisting of E. S. Chesbrough, M. Lane, C. F. Folsom. Boston, 1876. Tables. 8°. No. 2 in \*8020a.61; 7763.48

— Clarke, E. C. Main drainage works of the city of Boston. Boston, 1885. Pls. 8°. \*4010a.59

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1885. 32 pls. 8°. \*4010a.70; 4010a.75

— Same. 3d ed. Boston, 1888. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4010a.92

— Emerson, G. B. Improved sewerage. Remonstrance of G. B. Emerson and [23] other taxpayers of Boston against the adoption of the system of sewerage proposed in Report No. 3. Boston, 1876. 8°. No. 5 in \*8020a.61

— Folsom, C. F. Metropolitan main drainage. Remarks before the joint committee on improved sewerage. May 9, 1876. Boston, 1876. 8°. No. 6 in \*8020a.61

— Present aspect of the sewage question as applied to Boston. Boston, 1877. 8°.

5943.55; No. 8 in \*8020a.61

— Surface drainage of the metropolitan district. Boston, 1876. 8°.

No. 7 in \*8020a.61

**Breslau.** Durand-Claye, A. A. Les travaux d'assainissement de Danzig, Berlin, Breslau. Paris, 1881. Text, Illus., Plans, 8°; Atlas, 12 folded pls., Sm. f°. \*5940.56

**Brighton, England.** Gamble, J. G. The Brighton intercepting and outfall sewers. London, 1876. Pls. 8°.

8015.151

Cut from the Minutes of proc. of the Institution of civil engineers [4028.50.43].

**Brookline.** Metropolitan system of drainage. Report of committee. [Dated, Brookline, April 5, 1886.] 8°.

7762.27

**Brooklyn, N. Y.** Board of water commissioners. The Brooklyn water works and sewers. A descriptive memoir [by J. P. Kirkwood]. N. Y., 1867. Illus. Map. L. 4°. \*4470.1; \*5940a.16

— Board of water and sewerage commissioners. Laws relating to the permanent board. 1869. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6491.3

— Commissioners of sewerage. Report of the Engineer on the general drainage of the city. Brooklyn, 1859. 8°.

No. 1 in \*4477.52

— Common council. Street committee. Report on the drainage of that part of the city lying between Court-street and the Fifth avenue, Warren street and Gowanus bay. Nov. 27, 1848. Brooklyn, 1848. 8°.

No. 2 in \*4477.52

— Stoddard, J. S. Proposed canal [from Wallabout creek to Newton creek, with reference to the sewage of the city of Brooklyn]. [1856.] 8°.

\*4474.134

**Buffalo.** Board of sewer commissioners. Buffalo trunk sewer. Description, specifications. . . Prepared by G. E. Waring, jr. 1883. 8°.

8015.156

— Report of the Board of sewer commissioners and G. E. Waring, jr. 1882. 8°.

5763.97

— Steele, O. G. Buffalo city sewerage and sanitary science. (Thomas' Buffalo city directory for 1867. Pp. 9-16.)

No. 16 in \*8020a.61

— Waring, G. E., jr. The trunk sewer of Buffalo, N. Y. Buffalo. Plans. 8°.

8015.155

— Youngs, J. S., and others. Report on intercepting sewers and outlet. [1880.] Maps. Plans. 16°, obl.

5763.92

**Canton, Ohio.** Sewer commissioners. Report of the board, Oct. 30, 1880-April 1, 1893. Canton, 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°.

\*5763.66

**Chicago.** Board of sewerage commissioners. Report and plan of sewerage, adopted Dec. 31, 1855. 8°.

— Report for the half year ending June 30, 1860. 8°.

No. 3 in \*8010a.30

— Report of examinations in relation to sewerage in several European cities, 1850-7. 1858. 4 pls. 8°.

No. 2 in \*8010a.30; No. 1 in \*5762.60

**Cincinnati.** City civil engineer. Report upon a general system of sewerage, by A. W. Gilbert. Cincinnati, 1852. Illus. Map. 8°.

No. 3 in \*5762.60

**Clinton, Mass.** Ball, Phineas. Report on a system of sewers. 1883. Illus. 8°.

8016.124

**Concord, N. H.** Sewerage. Engineer's report of a survey made 1868. 8°.

No. 4 in \*5762.60

**Croydon, England.** Arnott, N. Reports by Neil Arnott and T. Page, on an inquiry ordered by the Secretary of state, relative to the prevalence of disease at Croydon, and to the plan of sewerage. London, 1853. [Accounts and papers. 1852-53. Vol. 96.] P°. \*F.—A.P. 1852-53, vol. 96

— Great Britain. General board of health. Croydon drainage. Further report from the consulting engineer. [London, 1853.] 8°.

\*F.—A.P. 1852-53, vol. 96

**Fall River.** Report on a system of sewerage. [By P. Ball.] [Also, Supplementary report, 1876.] 1876. 8°.

No. 5 in \*5762.60

— Superintendent of streets. Report on the construction of sewers, 1878. 1878. Pls. 8°.

6350a.68

**Glasgow.** Wallace, W. Glasgow sewage. Reports. 20th May, 1879, and 7th Nov. 1879. 8°.

No. 17 in \*8020a.61

— Report by Dr. Wallace on Messrs. Storer's experiments on sewage, 25th Jan. 1882; and report by J. M. Gale, on Dr. Storer's Aerator, 17th Feb. 1882. 8°.

No. 19 in \*8020a.61

**Hamburg, Germany.** Schlussbericht über die Siclanlagen zur Entwässerung. [Hamburg, 1845.] 4°.

No. 1 in \*4831.50

**Jersey City.** Whitwell, W. S. Report made to the water commissioners, April 11th, 1853, upon a plan of city sewerage. N. Y., 1853. 8°.

No. 3 in \*5946.15

**Leeds, England.** Hewson, T. Description of the Leeds sewage works. 1884. Pls. 8°.

5763.100

**Liverpool.** Council. Proceedings. 1864-74. Sm. 8°.

\*7023.1

Each vol. contains yearly reports on water, sewerage and health of the borough.

— Borough engineer. Report of the Health committee, on the sewerage and other works. 1848. Pls. 8°.

7064.15

— Report on the sewer rate for the borough of Liverpool. [1849.] 8°.

No. 2 in \*7026.4

**London.** Commissioners of sewers. Report [2d] on the sanitary condition of the city, for 1849-50, by J. Simon. London, 1850. 8°.

\*5763.17

— Same. (In Simon, J. Reports relating to the sanitary condition of the city of London. London, 1854. Pp. 77-176.)

3767.38

— Scavengers' duties. 1861 to 1862. London, 1861. Broadside.

No. 12 in \*8019.55

— Bazalgette, Sir J. W. Metropolitan board of works. Monthly report on the progress of the main drainage works. [London, 1861.] Plan. 8°.

No. 5 in \*8019.59

— On the main drainage of London, and the interception of the sewage from the river Thames. (In Hederstedt. An account of the drainage of Paris. Pp. 26-117. London, 1865.)

5943.68

— On the metropolitan system of drainage, and the interception of the sewage from the river Thames. Ed. by C. Manby, and J. Forrest. London, 1865. Map. 8°.

No. 2 in \*8019.55; 8015.5

— Reports to the Metropolitan commissioners of sewers, by J. W. Bazalgette, the engineer and by Sir W. Cubitt and R. Stephenson, the consulting engineers on the high level line for the interception of the drainage north of the Thames, and on the intercepting lines south of the river. [London.] 1853. Maps. 8°. No. 2 in \*8019.56

— and Haywood, W. Report to the Commissioners of metropolitan sewers and the Commissioners of sewers for London, upon the scheme of the great London drainage company. London, 1853. 8°.

No. 3 in \*8019.56  
— Ellis, T. Tender for the economic and profitable utilisation of the sewage of the south side of the metropolis. With a map, showing the summit reservoir and the conduits from Crossness and Dartford to the proposed outfall in the Lower Hope, near Higham creek, 30 miles below London Bridge. London. [1865.] 8°. No. 4 in \*8019.58  
— The metropolitan sewage; or, the conversion of Lord Torrington. London. [1863.] 8°.

No. 3 in \*8019.57; No. 3 in \*8019.55  
— The sewage of the metropolis, and how to utilise it. London. [1863.] 8°. No. 4 in \*8019.57  
— Great Britain. General board of health. Communication from the board and from superintending inspectors, made to the Secretary of state in relation to the reports of the engineer of the Metropolitan sewers commission in respect to the operation of pipe sewers. London, 1855. 8°.

\*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45  
— — — Metropolitan drainage. Copies of any reports and communications in reference to the drainage of the metropolis . . . [Also Plans.] [London, 1854.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61  
— — — Metropolitan drainage. Copies of a letter, dated the 31st day of Dec. 1856, addressed by the First commissioners of H. M. Works, &c., to Capt. D. Galtou, J. Simpson and T. E. Blackwell, directing them to consider the plans for the main drainage of the metropolis, as submitted by the board. Pls. Plans. (In Accounts and papers, 1857, session 2. Vol. 36.)

\*F.—A.P. 1857, session 2, vol. 36  
— — — Report of the main drainage committee, on the tenders for the metropolitan sewage. 20th July, 1863. 8°. 8015.1; No. 8 in \*8019.59  
— — — Report of the main drainage committee on the application of sewage at Rugby, Croydon, Carlisle and Edinburgh. [London, 1864.] 8°. 8015.4  
— — — Report of the main drainage committee on the evidence given before a committee of the House of commons, on the sewage of the metropolis. [London, 1865.] 8°. No. 4 in \*8019.55

No. 9 in \*8019.59; No. 5 in \*8019.57  
— Metropolitan commission of sewers. Account in abstract of receipt and expenditure during 1854. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 53.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 53

— — — Disinfecting fluids and metropolitan sewers. Copies of all orders or instructions issued by the Commissioners of sewers of the metropolis in relation to experiments [on] certain disinfecting liquids. (In Accounts and papers. 1847-8. Vol. 51.) \*F.—A.P. 1847-8, vol. 51

— — — Metropolitan sewers. Copy of a letter addressed to the Secretary of state . . . relative to the proposed application by them of the sum of £300,000 . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— — — Metropolitan sewers. Copy of a letter from the chairman, 10th July, 1854, on the drainage works proposed to be accomplished within the next twelve months. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— — — Metropolitan sewers. Copies of reports to the Commissioners on the working of pipe sewers . . . Pls; Copies of reports of surveyors . . . as to the difficulties experienced in executing im-

proved works of house drainage, . . . and of water supply; Return of rates levied in Lambeth; Return setting forth the main sewers to be inserted in the Metropolis local management bill; Returns relating to Victoria st. sewers; Guney's report on decomposing the noxious effluvia from sewers in neighborhood of Houses of Parliament. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 53.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 53  
— — — Metropolitan sewers. Reports from the engineers to the metropolitan sewers commissioners upon the sewage interception and main drainage of the districts north and south of the river Thames. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— — — Metropolitan sewers. Returns . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1852-53. Vol. 96.)

\*F.—A.P. 1852-53, vol. 96  
— — — Return of rates made and levied by the Commissioners of sewers for the Tower Hamlets, 1843-1847; also, similar return of rates made and levied by the Metropolitan commissioners of sewers, 1848-1852. London, 1854. [Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61  
— — — Returns of the amount of money authorised to be raised under 16 & 17 Vict. c. 125 . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61  
— — — Return of the amount of rates made and levied by the Commissioners of sewers on the several parishes in each district, 1843-47, and by the Metropolitan commission of sewers, 1848-52 . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) F°.

\*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61  
— — Parliament. Sessional papers. City of London sewers. Return of the amount received and expended on account of the consolidated rate in London, and of the sewers rate, 1828-47. (In Accounts and papers. 1847-8. Vol. 51.)

\*F.—A.P. 1847-8, vol. 51  
— — — Metropolitan drainage. Return from H. M. Office of works, and from the Metropolitan board of works, of communications, proposals . . . 1857-59, for preventing the sewerage of the metropolis from passing into the Thames within the metropolis. (In Accounts and papers. 1859, session 2. Vol. 26.) \*F.—A.P. 1859, session 2, vol. 26

— — — Metropolitan drainage. (In Accounts and papers. 1859, session 2. Vol. 26.)

\*F.—A.P. 1859, session 2, vol. 26  
— — — Metropolitan sewers. (In Accounts and papers. 1850. Vol. 33.) \*F.—A.P. 1850, vol. 33

— — — Report from the select committee on sewers in the metropolis. (In Reports from committees. 1823. Vol. 5.) \*F.—R. Ct. 1823, vol. 5

— — — Report of select committee on metropolis sewers; with minutes of evidence, and appendix. (In Reports from committees. 1834. Vol. 15.)

\*F.—R. Ct. 1834, vol. 15  
— Hope, W. The sewage of the metropolis. London, 1865. 8°.

No. 12 in \*8020a.61; No. 1 in \*8019.58  
— How long is London to be victimized by its sewage? London, 1854. 8°. No. 4 in \*8019.56  
— Jebb, R. Metropolitan commission of sewers. Report to Viscount Palmerston, upon the system of drainage pursued in the metropolis. [London.] 1854. 8°. No. 7 in \*8019.59

— Liebig, J. J., Freiherr von. Letters on the subject of the utilization of the metropolitan sewage, addressed to the Lord Mayor. London, [1864.] 8°. No. 3 in \*8019.58

— Macneill, T. London sewage and the Thames embankment. A plan for carrying off the London sewage, without pumping, and without low-level sewers, and for a Thames embankment unincumbered by a sewer. London, 1861. Plan. 8°. 3767.12; No. 1 in \*8019.57; No. 6 in \*8019.59

— Morewood, S. S. Drainage (metropolis). Copy of a letter, dated 21 July, 1854, in reference to two tunnel sewers for the arterial drainage of the metropolis. [London, 1854.] [Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Murray, J. C. F. Description of a project for the drainage and sewerage of London. London, 1852. Pls. F°. 3940.1

— Platt, J. C., and Saunders, J. London. Underground. [Anon.] (From Knight, C., ed. London. Vol. 1, pp. 225-240. 1841.) No. 13 in \*8019.55

— Roe, J. Further report to the Metropolitan commissioners of sewers, in respect of that portion of the main intercepting drainage called the northern drainage. Egham, 1855. 4 pls. 8°. No. 6 in \*8019.56

— — Report upon the sewage interception and main drainage of the northern drainage. Egham, 1854. 8°. No. 5 in \*8019.56

— Rogers, J. Facts and fallacies of the sewerage system of London, and other large towns, with plans, elevations, and sections. London. [1857.] 8 pls. 8°. No. 6 in \*8019.58

— Sayer, A. London main drainage. The nature, value, and disposal of sewage, with considerations on drainage, sewers, and sewerage. 2d ed. London, 1858. 8°. No. 1 in \*8019.55

— Utilisation of the metropolitan sewage and reduction of local taxation. A letter to F. Doulton, from a ratepayer. London. [1862?] 8°. No. 2 in \*8019.57

**Lynn, Mass.** Report of the committee on drainage. Nov., 1884. Maps. 8°. 5763.79  
Mostly by R. Hering.

**Manchester, N. H.** Civil engineer. Slade's report on the drainage. 1863. 8°. No. 6 in \*5762.60

**Melrose, Mass.** Sewerage committee. Report on a system of sewerage including the report of the engineer. 1894. 8°. 4010a.97

**Munich.** Gordon, J. Die Canalisation der kgl. Haupt- und Residenzstadt München. 1876. Plans. 4°. \*3940.21

— Pottenkofer, M. J. von. Das Kanal- oder Siel-System in München. 1869. 8°. 8010a.15

**New Haven.** Chesbrough, E. S. Preliminary report of the New Haven sewerage system, March 4, 1871. [Also, Final report, Dec. 30, 1872, and report of the City surveyor, 1872.] Pls. Plan. 8°. 5763.92

**New York.** Croes, J. J. R. Some notes on sewers. Specifications for receiving basin and sewer connection. [N. Y., 1879?] L. 8°. 5763.107

— Haswell, C. H. Sewerage and sewage of the city. 1877. 16°. No. 8 in \*5762.60

— Serrell, J. E. Compilation of facts representing the present condition of the sewers and their deposits. 1866. Maps. 8°. No. 9 in \*5762.60

**Newark, N. J.** Report to the common council on the sewerage, with plans for the drainage of the Newark meadows. By L. H. Armstrong. 1874. 8°. No. 7 in \*5762.60

**Ogdensburg.** Waring, G. E., jr. The sewerage of Ogdensburg, N. Y. A preliminary report to the mayor. N. Y., 1872. No. 10 in \*5762.60

**Paris and the Seine.** Alphand, J. C. A. Note du directeur des travaux de Paris sur la situation du service des eaux et égouts, et sur les mesures à proposer au Conseil municipal. Paris, 1879. Maps. 4°. \*8012.62

— Belgrand, E. Les travaux souterrains de Paris. Paris, 1873-87. Text, 5 v., Illus., Portr., Maps, L. 8°; Atlas, 5 v., F°. \*5942.8; Atlas, \*5940.2

Contents. — 1. Études préliminaires. La Seine. Régime de la pluie, des sources, des eaux courantes. Applications à l'agriculture. 2-4. Les eaux: viz. 2. Les aqueducs romains. 3. Les anciennes eaux. 4. Les eaux nouvelles. 5. Les égouts. Les vidanges. Mémoire sur l'assainissement de Paris.

A separate edition of the first volume may be found on shelf-uo. 3941.50; Atlas, 3940.53.

— Durand-Claye, A. A. Assainissement de Paris. Observations au sujet des projets de rapport présentés par A. Girard et Brouardel. Saint-Germain. [1881.] 8°. 5943.61

— — Installations d'écoulements directs à l'égout. Service d'assainissement de la Seine. Paris, 1885. Pls. 8°. 5942.20

— — Nouveau programme de l'assainissement de Paris. Extrait du volume des conférences faites à la Société centrale des architectes en 1884. Paris, 1885. Pl. 8°. 5942.21

— — Situation de la question des eaux d'égout et de leur emploi agricole en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1873, 4. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 5992.77

— — Société des ingénieurs civils. Extraits du procès-verbal de la séance du 18 mars 1881 [sur les égouts de Paris. Paris, 1881.] 8°. 5942.53

— Flamans, H. Paris assaini. Une conférence de Durand-Claye. Paris, 1884. 8°. 5762.79

— France. Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Commission de l'assainissement de Paris, instituée par arrêté en date du 28 sept., 1880, en vue d'étudier les causes de l'infection signalée dans le département de la Seine, ainsi que les moyens d'y remédier. Rapports et avis. Paris, 1884. L. 8°. \*3761.68

— Girard, P. S. Mémoires sur le canal de l'Ouercq, et la distribution de ses eaux; sur le dessèchement et l'assainissement de Paris. . . . Paris, 1831, 43. Text, 2 v., 8°; Atlas, 51 pls., F°, obl. \*3941.1; Atlas, \*3940.17

— Hederstedt, H. B. An account of the drainage of Paris. London, 1865. Pls. 12°. 5943.68

— Marié-Davy, E. H. L'assainissement de Paris. Le déversement des eaux d'égout dans la forêt de Saint-Germain. Paris, 1879. 8°. 5943.64

— Mille, A. A. Assainissement des villes par l'eau, les égouts, les irrigations. Paris, 1885. Map. Pls. L. 8°. 3942.59

— Paris. Conseil municipal. Carte statistique des égouts de la ville de Paris. Entrées d'eau; grilles et bouches sous trottoirs; . . . [Paris, 1840.] Size, 37×51½ in. Scale, 15 millim. to 100 metres. No. 1 in 7011.13

— — Direction des eaux et des égouts. [Paris? 1882?] 57 plates in 2 v. F°, obl. \*Cab.26.25.2

Contents. — 1. Dépotoir et voirie. 2. Eaux d'égouts.

— — Ponts et chaussées. Direction des travaux de Paris. Service des eaux et des égouts. Portefeuille. 1880, 81. 2 v. 63 pls. F°. \*Cab.26.26.2

— Pontzen, E. Première application à Paris en 1883 de l'assainissement suivant le système Waring. Paris, 1884. 4 pls. 8°. 5943.63

— Seine, Préfecture du département de la. Assainissement de la Seine; épuration et utilisation des eaux d'égout. Partie 1-3. Paris, 1876. 77. Plans. Pls. 8°. 3942.52

— Assainissement de la Seine. Épuration et utilisation des eaux d'égout. Paris, 1878. 8°. 5942.24

Contents.—Rapport de la première sous-commission chargée d'étudier les procédés de culture horticole à l'aide des eaux d'égout.

— Assainissement de la Seine. Par A. Durand-Claye. Paris, 1885. Pls. Plans. 4°. \*3942.71

— Assainissement de Paris. Résolutions votées par la commission technique de l'assainissement de Paris, et résumé des travaux de la commission. Paris, 1883. 4°. 5942.23

Reprinted from the Procès-verbaux, rapports et résolutions of the Commission technique [etc.], 1883 [\*3761.69].

— Commission technique de l'assainissement de Paris. [4e sous-commission.] Assainissement de la Seine. Paris, 1883. 4°. 5942.22

Reprinted from the Procès-verbaux, rapports et résolutions, Commission technique [etc.], 1883 [\*3761.69].

— Commission technique de l'assainissement de Paris. Procès-verbaux. Rapports et résolutions. Paris, 1883. 4°. \*3761.69

— Parent-Duchâtelet, A. J. B. B. Essai sur les cloaques ou égouts de Paris, envisagés sur le rapport de l'hygiène publique. Paris, 1824. Sm. 8°. No. 4 in \*7759.14

— Société impériale et centrale d'horticulture de France. Utilisation des eaux d'égout de la ville de Paris. Paris, 1870, 76. 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°. 5992.82

Philadelphia. Hering, R. Report on European sewerage systems. With special reference to the needs of Philadelphia. [1881.] 8°. 5763.104

— Waring, G. E., jr. The drainage question in Philadelphia. [Phila., 1885.] 8°. 5763.98

Repr. from the Phila. medical times for June 27, 1885 [\*5711.50.15].

Prague. Bericht über die in Prag stattgefundene Berathung in Betreff der Sammlung und Ausnützung von städtischen Dünge-Stoffen. [Prag, 1865.] 8°. 801.527

Preston, England. Duthie, J. A treatise on the utilization of towns' sewage, particularly with reference in its application to Preston. 1870. Illus. Pls. 8°. A.202.13

Providence. City council. Report of the Commission of the American society of civil engineers upon the sewerage plan of S. M. Gray. (Presented Dec. 27, 1886.) 1886. 8°. No. 2 in \*8028.66.2

— Report of the joint special committee upon the report of the city engineer on sewage. 1885. 8°. 5943.69

— City engineer. Proposed plan for a sewerage system, and for the disposal of the sewage. By S. M. Gray. 1884. Maps. Pls. Tables. 8°. 5763.65; No. 1 in \*8028.66

— Report of the city engineer [S. M. Gray], on the disposition and treatment of manufacturing wastes. Dec., 1884. 8°. No. 2 in \*8028.66

— Report showing location and size of the main and intercepting sewers and other information relating to the report presented to the city council by S. M. Gray, city engineer, Nov. 14, 1884. 1886. Maps. Plates. 8°. No. 1 in \*8028.66.2

The report to which this is a supplement is No. 1 in \*8028.60.

— Water commissioners. Report on sewerage in the city, transmitting the report of J. H. Shedd. 1874. Maps. Pls. Sheet. 8°. \*8028.88

— Waring, G. E., jr. Sewerage and sewage disposal at Providence, R. I. Newport. [1885.] 12°. 5943.58

Repr. from the Amer. architect, 1885 [\*6990.1.17].

Roxbury, Mass. Report relative to sewerage. [By W. H. Bradley.] 1865. 8°. No. 11 in \*5762.60

Salem, Mass. An ordinance for the construction and repair of common sewers and drains. [1868?] 8°. No. 12 in \*4452.21

— Report of the commission upon drainage and sewerage. 1877. 8°. 5760a.39

Seine river. See Paris above.

Sydney. New South Wales. [Parliamentary standing committee on public works.] Report, with minutes, plans, relating to the proposed drainage works for the western suburbs. 1889. F°. \*5760.37

Toronto, Canada. City engineer. Main sewage system. Intercepting and outfall sewers. Report[s] presented to Council, Sept., 1886. Map. Table. 8°. 5763.93

Turin. Commissione per la fognatura. Della fognatura di Torino. Ricerche e proposto della Commissione. G. Pacchiotti, relatore. Torino, 1883. Text, Atlas. 2 v. F°. \*8010a.107

— Pacchiotti, G. Sulla fognatura in Torino. 1888. 8°. 8017.119

Washington, D. C. Waring, G. E., jr. Suggestions for the sanitary drainage of Washington city. [Toner lectures, no. 8.] (In Smithsonian inst. Miscellaneous collections. Vol. 26. 1883.) \*3350.2.26

Waterbury, Conn. Board of sewer commissioners. Contract and specifications for brick sewers. 1883. 8°. \*6320a.57

Worcester, Mass. City engineer. Report in relation to the disposal of the sewage. Worcester, 1887. Maps. 8°. 5992.83

— Hopkins, J. The sewage of Worcester, in its relation to the Blackstone river. Argument . . . Massachusetts legislature. April 2, 1886. 8°. 5763.72

— Massachusetts. State board of health, lunacy and charity. The Worcester sewage and the Blackstone river. Boston, 1882. Maps. 8°. 5763.73

## SLAUGHTER HOUSES.

See under division Nuisances.

## SLEEP.

Black, G., ed. Sleep: and how to obtain it. New ed. London, 1888. [“Long life” series.] Sm. 8°. 1173.40

Cleghorn, R. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de somno. (Smellie. Thes. med. Vol. 4, pp. 380-403. Edinb., 1785.) No. 15 in \*5796.88.4

Dana, C. L. On morbid drowsiness and somnolence. A contribution to the pathology of sleep. N. Y., 1884. 8°. No. 19 in \*5720a.13

— Same. (In Journal of nervous and mental disease. Vol. 11. 1884.) \*5800.50.11

Dickson, S. H. Essays on life, sleep, pain, etc. Phila., 1852. 12°. 1154.10

Fosgate, B. Sleep psychologically considered. N. Y., 1850. 12°. 7606.53; 5769.6

Freusberg, Dr. Schlaf und Traum. Berlin, 1885. [Samml. gemeinw. wissen.-ch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5924.60.20

Granville, J. M. Sleep and sleeplessness. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 5769.15

Hall, W. W. Sleep. 5th ed. N. Y., 1866. 12°. 158.43

## SLEEP

- Sleep: or the hygiene of the night. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 158.48; 7767.8  
**Hammond, W. A.** Sleep and its derangements. Phila., 1873. 16°. 5769a.19  
**Macnish, R.** The philosophy of sleep. Glasgow, 1830. Sm. 8°. 5769a.86  
 — Same. 1st Amer. ed. N. Y., 1834. 12°. 157.28; 5769.71; \*K.128.8  
 — Same. N. Y., 1835. [The Alexandrian.] 8°. No. 3 in \*5213.3  
 — Same. Hartford, 1844. 8°. No. 3 in 5583.1  
**Maury, L. F. A.** Le sommeil et les rêves. Études psychologiques sur ces phénomènes et les divers états qui s'y rattachent. Paris, 1861. 8°. 5608.1  
**Philip, A. P. W.** An inquiry into the nature of sleep and death. Being the concluding part of the author's Experimental inquiry into the

## STIMULANTS

- Laws of the vital functions. London, 1834. 8°. 3765.19  
 The Experimental inquiry is on 3765.18; 3765.17.  
**Pinkerton, J. N.** Sleep and its phenomena. London, 1839. Sm. 8°. 3769.42  
**Richardson, B. W.** The phenomena of sleep. (In Half-hour recreations in popular science. Series 1. 1874.) 3918.54.1; \*5915.50  
**Scholz, F.** Sleep and dreams. From the German by H. M. Jewett. And The analogy of insanity to sleep and dreams. By M. A. Jewett. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 3608.141  
**Symonds, J. A., M. D.** Sleep and dreams; two lectures. London, 1851. 8°. 7603.24  
 — Same. (In his Miscellanies. London, 1871.) \*2573.131  
**Yung, É.** Le sommeil normal et le sommeil pathologique, magnétisme animal, hypnotisme, névrose hystérique. Paris, 1883. 12°. 5768.68

## SOIL.

See also, in this list, Moisture.

- Fodor, J. von.** Hygiene des Bodens. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Epidemiologie und Bauwesen. Jena, 1893. Illus. Pl. [Handbuch der Hygiene.] 8°. 3760a.63.1  
**Ford, W. H.** Soil and water. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.1  
**Hilgard, E. W.** A report on the relations of soil to climate. Wash., 1892. [U. S. Weather bureau. Bull. No. 3.] 8°. \*5996.64.3  
**Houghton farm.** Experiment department. Agricultural physics, 1882. Meteorology and soil temperatures, by D. P. Penhallow. Newburgh, N. Y., 1882. Charts. 4°. \*5991.28  
**Hunt, E. M.** Building ground in its relations to health. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 306-323. N. Y., 1876.) \*3762.51.2  
**Jaeger, H.** Die Boden- und Düngerkunde, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gemüse-, Obst- und Weinbaues. Leipzig, 1860. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5998.16  
**Johnson, S. W.** Essay, on the physical properties of soils as affecting fertility. No. 8 in \*7990a.72  
**Miers, H. A., and Crosskey, R.** The soil in relation to health. London, 1893. Illus. Pl. Sm. 8°. 3768.126

- Moehl, H.** Der Boden und seine Bestimmung. Berlin, 1876. [Samml. gemeinw. wissenschaft. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5914.50.11  
**Richards, E.** Principles and methods of soil analysis. Wash., 1886. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Chemical division. Bulletin. No. 10.] 8°. \*5991.72.10  
**Runnels, M. T.** Soil and water pollution. Presented to the Amer. public health assoc., at New Orleans, Dec., 1880. Chicago, 1880. Illus. 8°. 5763.85  
 Largely devoted to the sanitary methods of Indianapolis.  
**Sprengel, C.** Die Bodenkunde oder die Lehre vom Boden. Leipzig, 1837. Pl. 8°. 3993.16  
**Stockbridge, H. E.** Rocks and soils. N. Y., 1888. Illus. 8°. 3991.109  
**Wahnschaffe, F.** A guide to the scientific examination of soils. Trans. from the German. With additions by W. T. Brannt. Phila., 1892. Illus. 12°. 3998.103

## STATE MEDICINE.

See, in this list, Public Health; Sanitary Science.

## STIMULANTS.

See also, in this list, Beverages; Narcotics.

- Anstie, F. E.** Stimulants and narcotics, their mutual relations: with special researches on the action of alcohol, æther, and chloroform on the vital organism. Phila., 1865. 8°. 3783.9  
**Beard, G. M.** Stimulants and narcotics; medically, philosophically and morally considered. N. Y., 1877. 12°. 157.44; 3790a.60  
**Browne, L.** Voice use and stimulants. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3790b.67  
**Edmunds, J.** The medical use of alcohol; and stimulants for women. N. Y., 1874. 12°. No. 13 in \*5790a.52  
 — Stimulants for women. N. Y., 1875. 16°. No. 12 in \*7587.55

- Mantegazza, P.** Quadri della natura umana. Feste ed ebbrezze. Milana, 1871. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5588.3  
**Probe, The;** an inquiry into the use of stimulants and narcotics. By J. Parrish. No. 1-4. Phila., 1869. 8°. \*5788.15

## STREETS.

See under division Health of Towns.

## TEA.

See under division Beverages.

## TENEMENT HOUSES.

See under division Domestic sanitation.

## VACCINATION

### TOBACCO.

See under division Narcotics.

### TRAINING.

See under division Physical Education.

### TRANSMISSION OF DISEASE.

See under division Contagion.

## VACCINATION

### UNITED STATES SANITARY COMMISSION.

See under division Sanitary Commissions.

### UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE.

See under division Sewerage.

## VACCINATION.

**Academia real das sciencias, Lisbon.** Historia de memorias. T. 4, 5. Lisboa, 1815. 4º.

\*\*D.190-5.4, 5

T. 4, parte 1, contains Conta dos trabalhos vaccinicos, por F. E. Rodrigues da Silveira; Conta annual da Instituição vaccinica da Academia, 1815, por B. A. Gomes; t. 5, parte 1, contains Conta dos trabalhos vaccinicos, por J. de Mello Franco; Relação dos membros e correspondentes da Instituição vaccinica da Academia; Discurso historico sobre os trabalhos da Instituição vaccinica, par W. A. Soares; Relação dos membros e correspondentes da Instituição vaccinica.

**Adams, Horatio.** Investigations upon the subject of vaccination. (In Mass. med. soc. Communications. Vol. 9, pp. 221-254. 1860.) \*7737-7-9

**Adams, J.** A popular view of vaccine inoculation. London, 1807. Pls. 16º. 3809.29

**Aikin, C. R.** A concise view of all the most important facts concerning cow-pox. 3d ed. Charleston, 1801. 16º. 3799-32

**American social science association.** Vaccination. N. Y., 1870. 8º. No. 7 in \*5791-57

A report by F. Bacon, W. A. Hammond and D. F. Lincoln.

**Ballard, E.** On vaccination: its value and alleged dangers. A prize essay. London, 1868. 8º. 5791.2

**Bell, L.** An attempt to investigate some obscure and undecided doctrines in relation to small-pox, varioloid and vaccination. Boston, 1836. 8º.

\*3790.46

**Berthollet, C. L.** Exposition des faits recueillis jusqu'à présent concernant les effets de la vaccination . . . Par Mm. Berthollet, Percy et Hallé. [Paris, 1812.] 4º. No. 9 in \*7801-13

**Bickers, L.** Vertoog van de voornaamste redenen, welken de ingezetenen van ons land, tot hier toe, van de inenting der kinderpokjes wederhouden. Rotterdam, 1777. 8º. 7790b-97

**Bohn, H.** Bedeutung und Werth der Schutzpockenimpfung. Berlin, 1867. [Samml. gemeinw. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8º. No. 5 in \*5914-50 2

**Bolton, J.** "Spurious vaccination." in the Confederate army. Nashville, 1867. 8º.

No. 5 in \*5791-57

**Boston.** Town government. Board of health. [Report on experiments to prove the efficacy of the cow-pox, as a preventive against the small-pox. Boston, 1802.] Broadside. \*\*H.90a-53

— City physician. [Circular to physicians accompanying vaccine lymph, with description and directions for use.] [Boston, 1859.] 8º.

No. 16 in \*3765-54

**Bouchard, C. J.** Sur les prétendues vaccinations par le sang. (Internat. Beiträge zur wissensch. Medicin. B.3, pp.1-27. Berlin, 1891.) \*3720a.100.3

**Bousquet, J. B. É.** Traité de la vaccine et des éruptions variolenses ou varioliformes. Paris, 1833. 8º. 5798.67

**Bryce, J.** Practical observations on the inoculation of cow-pox. Edinb., 1802. Pls. 8º.

No. 1 in \*5795-25

**Chamberland, C.** Le charbou et la vaccination charbonneuse d'après les travaux récents de M. Pasteur. Paris, 1883. Illus. 8º. 3790 72

**Cotting, B. E.** Vaccination; a review. Boston, 1858. 8º. No. 3 in \*5791 57

**Cow-pox imposture, The.** The London society for the abolition of compulsory vaccination. Westminster. 8º. No. 9 in \*3790.76

**Coxe, J. R.** Practical observations on vaccination. Phila., 1802. 8º.

No. 2 in \*Med. pph. vol. 101

**Creighton, C.** Jenner and vaccination: a strange chapter of medical history. London, 1889. Sm. 8º. 3790.18

**Cutter, E.** Partial report on the production of vaccine virus in the United States. Phila., 1872. 8º. No. 10 in \*5791-57

**Dasent, G. W.** How we all were vaccinated. (In his Jest and earnest. Vol. 2. London, 1873.)

2577-50

**Dupuytren, G., baron.** Note sur une inflammation que produit quelquefois la vaccine. (Journal de médecine, juin, 1801.) No. 2 in \*7779.16

— and **Husson, H. M.** Analyse chimique du vaccin. (Journal de médecine, juin, 1801.)

No. 4 in \*7779.16

**Eastern dispensary of the city of New York.** Vaccine. Information upon the subject of the prevention of small-pox. N. Y., 1859. 8º. 5790a.79

**Extracts** from the third and fourth numbers of the Vaccine inquirer: or, miscellaneous collections relative to vaccination. By a society of physicians in Baltimore. 1882. 12º. No. 8 in \*5729a-59

**Fermor, W.** Reflections on the cow-pox [as] security against the small-pox. Oxford, 1800. 8º.

No. 3 n \*Med. pph. vol. 101

**Foster, E.** Prevention and control of small-pox. Atlanta, Ga. 8º. No. 22 in \*3790.76

**Foster, F. P.** Propositions in regard to animal vaccination. N. Y., 1877. 8º. No. 13 in \*5791-57

— Report of the vaccine department of the New York dispensary, for 1873. N. Y., 1874. 8º.

No. 12 in \*5791-57

— The vaccination question. (Galaxy. Aug. 1870. 242-251 pp.) No. 2 in \*3790.76

**Fröbelius, W.** Eine geschichtliche Notiz über die Vaccination im St. Petersburger Findelhause. [1869.] 8º. No. 8 in \*3790.76

**Germ theory, The,** of Pasteur; and new discoveries of Dr. Wesley Miller to prevent diseases in domestic animals and mankind generally by vaccination. [1881.] 8º. No. 9 in \*5790.4

**Giles, A. E.** The iniquity of compulsory vaccination, and the unconstitutionality of its statutes. Hyde Park, Mass., 1881. 8º. No. 5 in \*3790.76

**Giles, Mrs. S. R. H.** Compulsory vaccination. [Hyde Park, Mass., 1883.] 8º. No. 4 in \*3790.76

**Godelle, C. N. J.** Considérations sur quelques obstacles à la propagation de la vaccine; sur la variole, sur la varioloïde, et sur les moyens d'extirper radicalement la petite-vérole en France. Sm. 8°. No. 9 in \*7769.27

**Goldson, W.** Cases of smallpox subsequent to vaccination. Portsea, 1804. 8°.

No. 3 in \*Med. Pph. vol. 62

**Gomes, B. A.** Conta annual do Instituição vacinica da Academia, 1815. (Academia real das sciencias, Lisboa. Historia e memorias. Vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. xxx-iv. Lisboa, 1815.) \*\*D.190.54

**Great Britain.** Parliament. Sessional papers. Compulsory vaccination. A copy "of a letter, dated the 30th day of June, 1855 . . . by John Gibbs, entitled 'Compulsory vaccination, briefly considered.'" [London, 1855.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

— — — Vaccination. Return of the sums voted for the National vaccine institution since 1833. [London, 1856.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

— General board of health. Vaccination. Copy "of the communication submitted by the small pox and vaccination committee of the Epidemiological society on a state provision for the extension of vaccination." (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— National vaccine board. Annual report. 1855. F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— Same. 1856. F°. \*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

**Greenhow, T. M.** An estimate of the true value of vaccination as a security against small-pox. London, 1825. Tables. Sm. 8°. 5797-79

**Harris, E.** Vaccination in the army. And on spurious vaccination. (In U. S. sanitary comm. Contributions relating to the causation and prevention of disease. Pp. 137-165. 1867.) \*4460a.28

**Hibbard, D. R.** A treatise on cow-pox . . . N. Y., 1835. 12°. 3790.40

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Regolamento speciale sulla conservazione del vaccino e sulla vaccinazione obbligatoria. Roma, 1891. 8°. 3794.104

— — — Istituto vaccinogeno dello stato. Relazione sul servizio del 1° semestre del 1890 e sugli studi eseguiti intorno ai fattori dell' attività specifica e patogena del vaccino fatta dal prof. O. Leoni. Roma, 1890. F°. 5790.24

**Jenner, E.** An inquiry into the causes and effects of variolæ vaccinæ, a disease discovered in some of the western counties of England, particularly Gloucestershire, and known by the name of the cow pox. 2d ed. London, 1800. Pls. 4°. 5790.51

**Jones, J.** Researches upon "spurious vaccination," in the Confederate army, 1861-65. Nashville, 1867. 8°. No. 6 in \*5791.57

**Lackey, R. M.** Small-pox and vaccination. Chicago, 1867. 8°. No. 3 in \*3790.76

**Lanoix, G.** Vaccine virus. [Circular.] [Dated N. Y., April 15, 1872.] 4°. No. 5 in \*5790a.54

**Lee, Benjamin, and others.** Report of the committee on compulsory vaccination. [Phila., 1873.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5791.57

**Marshall, J., F. R. S.** Vaccination considered in relation to the public health. London, 1847. 8°. No. 7 in \*3767.29

**Martin, H. A.** The American medical association vs. H. A. Martin. Boston, 1871. 8°. No. 20 in \*3727.5; No. 8 in \*5791.57

In regard to his vaccine virus.

— Jefferson as a vaccinator. [Wilmington, 1881.] 8°. 5796.104

— On animal vaccination. Boston, 1877. Illus. 8°. 5792.75

Reprint from Transactions of the Amer. med. assoc., 1877.

**Massachusetts.** The cow pox act, with the order of the legislature and a communication from the selectmen of Milton. Boston, 1810. 8°. No. 2 in \*5797.58

— General court. [Report of the committee on the judiciary concerning the memorial of the Boston sanitary association, relating to the small pox.] [Boston, 1861.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5763.4

**Massachusetts medical society.** Report on vaccination, June 1, 1808. [Boston.] 1808. 8°. No. 13 in \*4405.69; No. 2 in \*5791.57

No. 2 in \*7747.7; No. 21 in \*Pph. vol. 64

**Medical society of the city and county of New York.** Report on the epidemic small pox and chicken pox, in New York [1815], explanatory of the causes of supposed failures of the vaccine disease. N. Y., 1816. 8°. No. 25 in \*4400a.52

**Medical society of the state of Pennsylvania.** Report of the committee [B. Lee, J. Curwen and W. R. DeWitt] on compulsory vaccination. [Phila., 1873.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5791.57

**Milton, Mass.** Selectmen. A collection of papers relative to transactions of the town to promote inoculation of cow pox as a preventive against small pox. Boston, 1809. 8°. 5796.27; No. 4 in \*Med. pph. vol. 62

No. 1 in \*5797.58

**Moore, J.** The history and practice of vaccination. London, 1817. 8°. No. 2 in 3790.45

**Moseley, B.** A treatise on the lues bovillæ; or, cow-pox. 2d ed. London, 1805. 8°. No. 1 in 5795.25

**New York, city.** Board of commissioners of health. Memorial on the subject of compulsory vaccination. N. Y., 1862. 8°. No. 17 in \*3790.76

**Nittinger, C. G. G.** Ueber die 50 jährige Impfvorgiftung des württembergischen Volkes. Stuttgart, 1855. 8°. 5790a.75

**Oliver, B. L., and Currie, W.** Letters on the kine pox, and a variety of other medical subjects. Phila., 1802. 8°. No. 4 in \*Med. pph. vol. 101

**Orígen y descubrimiento de la vacuna.** Trad. del frances con arreglo á las últimas observaciones y enriquecido con varias notas por P. Hernandez. Havana, 1802. 16°. No. 2 in \*\*D.210a.45

**Parry, J. S.** Vaccination; its uses and alleged dangers. Lancaster, Pa., 1872. 8°. No. 9 in \*5791.57

**Philadelphia.** Board of health. [Lists of officers, and] instructions to vaccine physicians. Phila., 1871. 8°. No. 10 in \*3790.76

**Pichot, A.** Opinions des médecins d'Édimbourg sur la petite-vérole et la vaccine. Paris, 1825. 8°. No. 8 in \*7769.27

**Robertson, J.** Answers to the objections commonly brought against vaccination. Manchester, 1839. 8°. 3767.36

**Royal college of physicians, London.** Report on vaccination. London. [1807.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5791.57

**Scofield, S.** An inaugural dissertation on the nature and origin of vaccina, or cow-pock. N. Y., 1803. 8°. No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 101

**Seaman, V.** A discourse upon vaccination, or kine-pock inoculation. N. Y., 1816. Pl. 8°. 3767.3

- Seaton, E. C.** A handbook of vaccination. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. 5795.19  
— Same. Phila., 1868. 16°. 5795.24
- Sédillot, J.** Mémoire sur les revaccinations, présenté à l'Académie royale de médecine. Paris, 1840. Pls. 4°. 3790.59
- Siljeström, P. A.** A momentous education question for the consideration of parents and others who desire the well-being of the rising generation. Trans. from the Swedish by J. J. G. Wilkinson. Westminster, 1883. Sm. 8°. No. 8 in \*5591.70
- Smith, F. G., and Stillé, A.** Report of a committee appointed by the Sanitary commission to prepare a paper on the value of vaccination in armies. Phila., 1861. 8°. No. 4 in \*5791.57  
— Same. 2d ed. [Wash., 1862.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5763.25  
— Same. 3d ed. [Wash.] 1863. 8°. No. 4 in \*7726.62; No. 6 in \*4460a.6  
— Vaccination in armies. (In U. S. sanitary commission. Military medical and surgical essays. Phila., 1864.) 3755.64
- Smith, J.** The Baltimore vaccine catechism. Balt., 1824. 32°. No. 21 in \*3790.76
- Soeterik, D.** Eenige woorden naar aanleiding der brochure over vaccine, van den homoöpaath Kallenbach Sr. Dordrecht. 8°. No. 6 in \*6873.12; No. 5 in \*6873.9
- Stricker, W.** Studien über Menschenblattern, Vaccination und Revaccination. Frankfurt a. M., 1861. 8°. 3790.42
- Taylor, P. A.** Current fallacies about vaccination. A letter to Dr. W. B. Carpenter. 2d ed. London, 1881. 8°. 7793.30; No. 7 in \*3790.76
- Tebb, W.** Compulsory vaccination in England. London, 1884. 8°. 5796.105  
— The results of vaccination, and the inequity and injustice of its enforcement. London, 1887. 12°. 5795.87
- Thorburn, J.** Vaccination: a condensed summary of the evidence in its favour and of the objections urged against it. London, 1870. Sm. 12°. 5799a.12
- Toner, J. M.** A paper on the propriety and necessity of compulsory vaccination. Phila., 1865. 8°. 5796.55
- United States sanitary commission.** Report of a committee to prepare a paper on the value of vaccination in armies. Phila., 1861. 8°. No. 4 in \*5791.57
- Vaccination tracts.** [No. 1-14.] London, 1877-79. Sm. 8°. 3798.89  
These tracts strongly oppose compulsory vaccination.
- Vaccine-pock institution, London.** Report on the cow-pock inoculation, 1800-2. London, 1803. Pl. 8°. No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 101
- Waterhouse, B.** Information respecting the origin, progress, and efficacy of the kine pock inoculation . . . Cambridge, 1810. 8°. No. 24 in \*4400a.52  
— A prospect of exterminating the small-pox; . . . with an account of a series of inoculations performed for the kine-pox, in Massachusetts. Cambridge, 1800. 16°. No. 5 in \*5792.52  
— Same. Part 2. Cambridge, 1802. 16°. No. 4 in \*Med. pph. vol. 59
- Westford vaccination cases, The.** (From How to live and breathe. April, 1860.) 8°. No. 1 in \*3790.76
- Wilkinson, J. J. G.** Pasteur and Jenner. An example and a warning. 2d ed. Westminster, 1883. Sm. 8°. 5792.81
- Woodville, W.** Observations on the cow-pox. London, 1800. 8°. No. 5 in \*Med. pph. vol. 59

## Inoculation.

- Arloing, S.** Les virus. Paris, 1891. Illus. [Bibliothèque scientifique internationale.] 8°. 3795.120
- Billings, F. S.** Inoculation a preventive of swine plague. [Lincoln, Neb., 1892.] 8°. 7991.8  
— Preventive inoculation. Phila., 1890. 16°. 5796.107
- Boylston, Z.** An historical account of the small-pox inoculated in New England . . . Boston, 1730. Sm. 8°. \*3809.19
- Clare, P.** Méthode nouvelle et facile de guérir la maladie vénérienne; suivie . . . d'une lettre sur l'inoculation, sur la petite-vérole . . . Trad. de l'anglais, par J. D. D[uplanil]. Londres, 1785. 8°. \*5779.71
- Colman, B.** Some observations on the new method of receiving the small-pox by ingrafting or inoculating. Boston, 1721. 16°. No. 1 in \*\*H.97.67
- Cooper, W.** A reply to the objections made against the small pox in the way of inoculation from principles of conscience. In a letter to a friend in the country. By a minister in Boston. Boston, 1730. 16°. No. 5 in \*3809.19; No. 2 in \*\*H.97.67
- Dimsdale, T., baron.** Observations on the introduction to the plan of the dispensary for the general inoculation . . . London, 1778. 8°. No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 62
- Douglass, W.** A dissertation concerning inoculation of the small-pox. [Anon.] Boston, 1730. Sm. 8°. No. 4 in \*3809.19  
— Inoculation of the smallpox as practised in Boston, consider'd in a letter to A—— S——, M. D., & F. R. S. in London. [Anon.] Boston, 1722. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in \*3809.19
- Franklin, B.** Some account of the success of inoculation for the small-pox in England and America. Together with Plain instructions. London, 1759. 4°. \*K.10.17; \*\*K.10.12  
The first eight pages were written by B. Franklin, and are but introductory to twelve pages (missing in the copy on \*\*K.10.12), written by Dr. W. Heberden, and entitled Plain instructions. There is a reprint of this account by Franklin in the Collections of the Mass. hist. soc., 2d series, vol. 7, p. 7 [\*4453.45; \*2351.1].
- Heberden, W.** Plain instructions for inoculation in the small-pox. [Anon.] (In Franklin, B. Some account of the success of inoculation. London, 1759.) \*\*K.10.17
- Manzini, N. B. L.** Histoire de l'inoculation préservative de la fièvre jaune pratiquée par ordre du gouvernement espagnol à l'hôpital militaire de la Havane. Paris, 1858. 8°. 3796.20
- Moseley, B.** A treatise on the lues bovella or cow pox. 2d ed. London, 1805. 8°. No. 2 in \*5795.25
- Pearson, G.** Examination of the report of the committee of the House of commons on the claims of remuneration for the vaccine pock inoculation. London, 1802. 8°. \*Med. pph. vol. 73
- Piquer y Arrufat, A.** Dictámen del tribunal del Real protomedicato sobre inoculación de viruelas. (In his Obras postúmas. Madrid. 1785.) \*\*D.210.2

**Ricord P.** A practical treatise on venereal diseases; on inoculation, applied to the study of these affections. Trans. from the French, by A. S. Doane. 7th ed. Phila., 1853. Illus. 8°.

\*5774.50

**Rush, B.** Appendix: containing the new method of inoculating for the small-pox. 2d ed. Phila., 1789. 8°.

No. 2 in 3713.7

**Sutton, D.** The inoculator; or Suttonian system of inoculation. London, 1796. 8°.

No. 2 in \*Med. pph. vol. 62

**Toner, J. M.** History of inoculation in Massachu-

setts. (Mass. med. soc. Trans. Vol. 2, pp. 151-204. Boston, 1867.)

No. 15 in \*5793.65; \*7737.50.2

**Wolffberg, S.** Ueber die Impfung. Historisch-statistische Mittheilungen über Pockenepidemien und Impfung nebst einer Theorie der Schutzimpfung. Berlin, 1884. 8°.

No. 3 in \*5924.60.19

**Woodville, W.** The history of the inoculation of the small-pox in Great Britain. London, 1796. 2 v. 8°.

3790.44

## VEGETABLE DIET.

See under division Food.

## VENTILATION AND WARMING.

See also, in the card catalogue, Anthracite fires; Architecture; Building; Coal; Fuel; Furnaces; Heat; Peat; Steam heaters; Wood; and, in this list, Domestic Sanitation.

**Anderson, C. F.** Enlargement of the capitol of the United States. [With extracts from works of different authors, on ventilation, heating, lighting, etc.]. [N. Y., 1851.] 8°.

4477.135

**Arnott, N.** On the smokeless fire-place, chimney-valves, and other means of obtaining healthful warmth and ventilation. London, 1885. Illus. 8°.

8092.25

**Banner, E. G.** Wholesome houses: a handbook of domestic sanitation and ventilation. New ed. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°.

3768.94

**Barlet, —.** Rapport sur les procédés et les appareils de chauffage et d'éclairage. Paris, 1881. Illus. [Exposition universelle internationale de 1878, à Paris.] 8°.

4094.64

**Bell, A. N.** Perils of the school room. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 238-291. N. Y., 1876.)

\*3762.51.2

**Bell, L. V.** The practical methods of ventilating buildings, the annual address before the Mass. medical soc., May 31, 1848. Appendix, on heating by steam and hot water. Boston, 1848. Pls. 8°.

192.16; 8094.11

— Same. (In Medical communications of the Mass. med. soc. Vol. 7. 1848.)

\*7737.7.7

**Berger, J.** Moderne und antike Heizungs- und Ventilationsmethoden. Berlin, 1870. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°.

\*5914.50.5

**Bernan, W.** On the history and art of warming and ventilating rooms and buildings. London, 1845. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°.

207.15

**Billings, J. S.** The principles of ventilation and heating and their practical application. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 8°.

4094.77

— Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1889. 8°.

4094.80

— Ventilation and heating. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°.

4094.84

**Bosc, E.** Traité complet du chauffage et de la ventilation des habitations particulières et des édifices publics. Paris, 1875. Illus. L. 8°.

4093.55

**Boston.** School committee. Reports and other documents relating to the ventilation of the school-houses of Boston. Boston, 1848. Illus. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6340.7; No. 1 in \*\*3765.54

The committee: H. G. Clark, E. G. Loring, C. Brooks. Also reprinted in No. 6 in \*5965.60.

**Box, T.** Practical treatise on heat as applied to the useful arts. 2d ed. London, 1876. Sm. 8°.

3968.79

Chapters 14-16 relate to ventilation.

— Same. London, 1868. Sm. 8°.

5978.20

**Brookline, Mass.** Report of the improvement of the acoustics and ventilation of the Brookline town hall. Brookline, 1886. Plans. 8°.

\*4454.113

**Bryant, W., and Herman, L.** An exposition on heating and ventilating the school-houses of Boston in 1846 and 1847. 1848. 8°.

No. 9 in \*5965.60

**Buchan, W. P.** Ventilation. A text-book. With a supplementary chapter upon air testing. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°.

4099.88

**Butler, W. F.** Ventilation of buildings. N. Y., 1873. 24°.

8099.5

**C., J. W.** Our dwellings warmed as they are, and as they might be; with a chapter on ventilation. London, 1875. Pl. 12°.

4099.13

**Castarède-Labarthe, P.** Du chauffage et de la ventilation des habitations privées. Paris, 1869. Pls. 8°.

8092.24

Bibliography, pp. 195-228.

**Constantine, J.** Practical ventilation and warming. London, 1881. Illus. 8°.

4096.58

**Corfield, W. H.** Foul air in houses. [London, 1884.] [Health exhib. literature. 3.] 8°.

No. 4 in 3763.100.3

**Degen, L.** Der Bau der Krankenhäuser, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ventilation und Heizung. München, 1862. Pls. 8°.

3767.19

**Derby, G.** An inquiry into the influence upon health of anthracite coal when used as fuel for warming dwelling-houses, with remarks upon special evaporating apparatus. Boston, 1868. 12°.

7767.3; \*5769a.35; No. 2 in \*5762.56

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1868. 12°.

197.38; 7767.2

**Draper, F. W.** Ventilation and warming [of school rooms]. (In Mass. emergency and hygiene assoc. Six lectures upon school hygiene. 1885. Pp. 33-64.)

1170.16; 5768.87

**Drysdale, J. J., and Hayward, J. W.** Health and comfort in house building; or, ventilation with warm air by self-acting suction power. London, 1872. Pls. 8°.

\*4099.56

— Same. 2d ed., with suppl. London, 1876. Pls. Woodcuts. 8°.

4099.60

**Eassie, W.** Healthy houses. History, defects, and remedies of drainage, ventilation, warming, and kindred subjects. N. Y., 1872. Illus. 12°.

207.33; 4109.5

**Edwards, F., jr.** On the ventilation of dwelling-houses, and the utilization of waste heat from open fire-places. London, 1868. 8°.

8092.1

**Elliot, W. G.** Ventilation of the Madison Square theatre. (Also, "On the ventilation of public buildings," by James Hogg.) N. Y., 1880. Illus. 12°. \*\*8099.21; 8098.6

Mr. Elliot's article is from the Sanitary engineer of Oct. 15, 1880 [\*7760.50.3]. The article by Mr. Hogg is from the Scientific American of Oct. 16, 1880 [\*5970.1.43].

**Emerson, F.** Communication to the American academy of arts and sciences, relative to a late report on ventilators and chimney-tops. Boston, 1848. Illus. 8°. B.170.9

**Essay** on . . . ventilating sick rooms, for which a prize was awarded by the Mass. medical soc. [Boston, 1871.] 8°. \*7737.50.3; 7761.66

**Fischer, H.** Heizung und Lüftung der Räume. Illus. (In Handbuch der Architektur. Theil 3. Die Hochbau-Construktionen. B. 4. 1881.) 8092.51.4

**Fisher, R.** Manual of heating stoves, green-houses, pits, and frames. London. [186-.] Sm. 8°. 5999a.10

**Fisher, T. W.** Ventilation of railroad cars. With chemical analyses by W. R. Nichols. [Boston, 1875.] 8°. 5762.78; No. 7 in \*5965.60

— Same. (In Mass. State board of health. 1876. Pp. 225-240. Boston, 1875.) \*6457.16 (1875)

**Flavitsky, J.** Notice sur un procédé de chauffage et de ventilation par des doubles fenêtres. Paris. [1876?] Plan. 8°. 8095.42

**Furno, E.** Notes scientifiques de voyage . . . Notes sur le chauffage et la ventilation, autrefois et aujourd'hui. Paris, 1875. Illus. 8°. 4099.61

**Galton, D.** Observations on the construction of healthy dwellings, namely, houses, hospitals, barracks, asylums, etc. Oxford, 1880. 8°. 3763.62

— On ventilation, warming, and lighting for domestic use. Illus. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 1, pp. 547-640. 1884.) 3763.100.1

— Ventilation in connection with warmth and lighting. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature. 3.] 8°. No. 5 in 3763.100.3

**Germinet, G.** Le chauffage par le gaz considéré dans ses diverses applications, science, industrie et usages domestiques, suivi d'une notice sur les moteurs à gaz. Paris. [1876.] Illus. 16°. 3978.78

**Gouge, H. A.** New system of ventilation. N. Y., 1866. 8°. No. 20 in \*5965.60

— Same. 3d ed., enl. N. Y., 1870. Illus. 8°. 8094.17; 8094.4

— Same. Supplement. N. Y., 1875. 8°. No. 25 in \*5965.60

— Same. 4th ed., enl. N. Y., 1881. Illus. 8°. 8094.13

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to ventilation: 1632-1866. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Hales, S.** An account of a useful discovery to distill double the usual quantity of sea-water, by blowing showers of air through the distilling liquor: and an account of the great benefit of ventilators in transport ships. 2d ed. London, 1756. 8°. No. 9 in \*Pph. vol. 330

— Treatise on ventilators. London, 1758. Pls. 8°. 4109.2

**Hood, C.** A practical treatise on warming buildings, ventilation [etc.]. 3d ed. London, 1855. Illus. 8°. 207.3

— Same. 5th ed. 1879. 3963.53

— A practical treatise on warming buildings by hot water; on ventilation, and the various methods of distributing artificial heat . . . 3d ed. London, 1855. Illus. 8°. 207.3

**Inman, W. S.** Report of the committee of the House of commons, on ventilation, warming, and transmission of sound. Abbreviated. London, 1836. Pls. 8°. 4105.2

**Institut de France.** Académie royale des sciences et société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Rapports sur le calorifère Chevalier. Paris, 1841. Illus. 4°. No. 13 in \*6671.60

**Jarvis, E.** [Review of works on ventilation.] (In Amer. jour. of med. sci. July, 1849.) \*3726.1.18

**Joly, V. C.** Traité pratique du chauffage, de la ventilation et de la distribution des eaux dans les habitations particulières. Paris, 1869. Illus. 8°. 8095.2

Bibliographie, pp. 206-208.

**Jones, W.** Heating by hot water. 2d ed. London, 1894. Illus. Plan. Sm. 8°. 8016.177

**Kittredge, A. O., ed.** The metal worker: essays on house heating by steam, hot water and hot air. 2d ed. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. 8012.118

**Labarthe, P. C.** Du chauffage et de la ventilation des habitations privées. Paris, 1869. 8°. 8092.24

**Lang, C.** Ueber natürliche Ventilation und die Porosität von Baumaterialien. Stuttgart, 1877. Pl. 8°. 4096.53

**Leeds, L. W.** Lectures on ventilation: [three lectures] in the Franklin institute, of Phila., 1866-67. N. Y., 1868. Illus. 8°. 192.14; 4105.6

— Treatise on ventilation; seven lectures before the Franklin institute, 1866-68. N. Y., 1871. Illus. 8°. 4103.20; 4103.23

**Lefèvre, J.** Le chauffage et les applications de la chaleur dans l'industrie et l'économie domestique. Paris, 1893. Illus. 16°. 8018.168

**Massachusetts.** 1849. House. No. 117. Committee on public buildings. Report on the ventilation of the Representatives' Hall. 8°. No. 4 in \*3765.54

— State department of inspection of factories and public buildings. School-houses and public buildings. How they may be safely constructed and properly heated and ventilated. Drawings on exhibition at the World's Columbian exposition. [Boston, 1893.] Portrs. 35 pls. 8°. \*8093.104

**Metropolitan working classes' assoc.** On the ventilation of rooms, houses, workshops, etc. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. \*3769.21

**Miller, Florence F.** Air and ventilation. By Mrs. Fenwick Miller. (In Simple lessons for home use. Vol. 1, part 3, pp. 217-243. N. Y., 1885.) 6005.77.1

**Mills, J. H.** Heat. Science and philosophy of its production and application to the warming and ventilation of buildings. Boston. [1890.] 2 v. Plans. Portr. 8°. 8094.35

— Heating by steam. Boston, 1877. 8°. 4012.68

**Moore, R.** The ventilation of mines. Glasgow, 1859. Illus. 8°. 3873.15

**Morin, A. J.** Études sur la ventilation. Paris, 1863. 2 v. Illus. 16 pls. 8°. 4105.8

— Manuel pratique du chauffage et de la ventilation. Paris, 1868. Pls. 8°. 4105.9

## VENTILATION

**Morrison, G. B.** The ventilation and warming of school buildings. N. Y., 1887. Illus. [International educ. series.] 16°. 4099.82

**New Haven, Conn.** First church. Report of a committee on the subject of ventilating their meeting-house. New Haven, 1840. 8°. No. 4 in \*6330a.1

**Nichols, W. R.** On the composition of the ground-atmosphere, together with some examination of the air in smoking-cars. Boston, 1875. 8°. 5973.39; 7963.52

From the 6th annual report of the Mass. State board of health [\*6457.16 (1875)].

**Philbrick, E. S.** American sanitary engineering. N. Y., 1881. Illus. 8°. \*\*4016.101; 4016.82

**Pinkham, J. G.** The ventilation of school-rooms heated by stoves. [Boston, 1888.] 8°. 8095.34

From Mass. State board of health. Annual report [\*6457.16 (1887)].

**Putnam, J. P.** The open fire-place in all ages. Illus. by 269 cuts. Boston, 1881. 16°. 4099.67

**Railroad car ventilating co., N. Y.** Circular, with remarks on the ventilation of railroad cars. N. Y., 1853. Illus. 8°. No. 14 in \*8035.52

**Ramsay, J. A.** A treatise on ventilating and working collieries. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1882. 12 pls. 8°. 3864.66

**Rand, B. H.** Two lectures on impure air and ventilation. Phila., 1880. 8°. 8094.39

**Randall, G. P.** Handbook of designs of court-houses, etc., and suggestions relative to their construction, heating, and ventilation. Chicago, 1868. 8°. No. 1 in 4095.56

**Reid, D. B.** Illustrations of the theory and practice of ventilation, with remarks on warming, exclusive of lighting, and the communication of sound. London, 1844. Illus. 8°. 207.2; 4105.7

— Ventilation in American dwellings. N. Y., 1858. Illus. 8°. 207.1

**Richardson, C. J.** Description of the warming and ventilating apparatus at the residence of C. Bab-bage. London, 1839. Pls. 8°. No. 2 in \*4105.4

— A popular treatise on the warming and ventilation of buildings; showing the advantages of the improved system of heated water circulation. 2d ed. London, 1839. Illus. 8°. \*4105.4

**Ritchie, R.** Treatise on ventilation, natural and artificial. London, 1862. Sm. 8°. 8092.3

**Schumann, F.** A manual of heating and ventilation. N. Y., 1877. Illus. 12°. 3969.75

## VITAL STATISTICS

**Smead, I. D.** Ventilation and warming of buildings, upon the principles patented by I. D. Smead. [Chicago.] 1889. Portr. Illus. L. 8°. 8013.102

**Sturtevant, B. F.** Ventilation and heating. Principles and application. Boston, 1888. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8010a.124

**Teale, T. P.** Dangers to health. A pictorial guide to domestic sanitary defects. London, 1878. 55 pls. Sm. 8°. 3766.75

— Economy of coal in house fires; or how to convert an ordinary fire-grate into a slow combustion stove at small cost. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 3977.78

**Theory and practice of warming and ventilating public buildings.** By an engineer. London, 1825. Illus. 8°. 8094.6

**Tomlinson, C.** A rudimentary treatise on warming and ventilation. London, 1850. Illus. Sm. 8°. 819.40; 4099.6

**Tredgold, T.** The principles of warming and ventilating public buildings. 3d ed. London, 1836. Pls. 8°. 4105.3

**Ventilation illustrated.** London, 1849. Sm. 8°. 7767.79

**Weiss, T.** Allgemeine Theorie der Feuerungs-anlagen. Leipzig, 1862. Illus. 8°. 3964.12

**Willet, J. R.** Heating and ventilation of residences. Chicago, 1893. Illus. 18 pls. 8°. 8094.104

**Worcester.** School committee. Ventilation of schoolhouses in Worcester: report of H. N. Quinby, and others, and E. S. Philbrick to the committee. Worcester, 1889. 8°. 8093.74

**Wyman, M.** A practical treatise on ventilation. Cambridge, 1846. 8°. 7765.12

— Same. Boston, 1846. 8°. 207.5

**X. Y. Z.** Essay on "An effective and ready method of ventilating sick rooms [etc.]," for which a prize was awarded by the Mass. med. soc. to X. Y. Z. (In Mass. med. soc. Publ. Vol. 3, pp. 125-141. Boston, 1870.) \*7737.50.3

### Ventilation of Mines.

**Devillez, A. B.** Ventilation des mines. Mons, 1875. Pls. 8°. 3863.20

**Moore, R.** Ventilation of mines. Glasgow, 1859. 8°. 3873.15

**Thomas, J. W.** Treatise on coal, mine-gases and ventilation. London, 1878. 8°. 3977.63

## VITAL AND MORTUARY STATISTICS.

**Alvord, B.** Mortality in each year among the officers of the army for fifty years, 1824-1873. (Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science. Proc. 1874, pp. 57-59. Salem, 1875.) 3752.72; \*3935.1 (1874)

**Baker, H. B.** A report on the death-rate of each sex in Michigan, and a comparison with Dr. Farr's life tables of healthy districts of England; Infant mortality in Michigan. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 125-140. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Barton, E. H.** Report to the Louisiana state medical society, on the meteorology, vital statistics and hygiene of Louisiana. New Orleans, 1851. Charts. 8°. No. 3 in \*4478.32

**Billings, J. S.** Vital statistics of the Jews in the United States. Wash., 1890. [United States. 11th census. Bulletin. No. 19.] 4°. \*4410a.104.19

**Boston.** Town. Health office. Abstract of the bill of mortality. 1818. (In Mass. hist. soc. Coll. Series 2, vol. 7. 1826.) \*2351.1. Ser. 2, vol. 7; \*4453.45. Ser. 2, vol. 7

— Board of health. Statement of mortality for the week ending June 5, 1875-April 30, 1878. 3 v. 8°. \*3761.6

— City registrar. Annual report of the city registrar, of the births, marriages, and deaths, for 1849-59, 62-77, 79, 81, 82, 84-86. 8°. \*6350a.40

- Bills of mortality, 1810-1849. [Prepared by S. A. Hewes.] With an essay on the vital statistics of Boston from 1810 to 1841 by L. Shattuck. Boston, 1893. 8°. \*6354.59; \*\*6354.60
- Health office. General abstract of the bills of mortality. 1821, 25, 28, 29, 31, 32, 36, 37, 39-45, 47, 48. Broad-sides. \*F.4.9
- Brussels.** Bureau d'hygiène. Annuaire de la mortalité: on, tableaux statistiques des causes de décès, et du mouvement de la population, par E. Janssens. 1877. 16<sup>e</sup> année. Bruxelles, 1878. Pls. 8°. \*5765.71
- Bush, L. P.** Some vital statistics of Wilmington. Wilmington, 1877. 8°. \*7766.13
- Carpenter, P. P.** On the relative value of human life in different parts of Canada. Montreal, 1859. 8°. No. 1 in \*4317.66
- On the vital statistics of Montreal. [Montreal, 1867?] 8°. No. 1 in \*5790.8
- Chase, P. E.** Comparative statement of mortality in the Society of Friends, and that of Philadelphia, from 1800 to 1869. [Phila.] 1875. 8°. No. 9 in \*7549a.75
- Collection, A.** of the yearly bills of mortality, from 1657 to 1758 inclusive. Together with several bills of an earlier date . . . London, 1759. 4°. \*3561.5
- Connecticut.** State board of health. Bureau of vital statistics. Registration report for 1880. Hartford. 8°. No. 2 in \*7760a.57
- Connecticut mutual life insurance co.,** Hartford. Mortality experience of the company, 1846-78. Hartford, 1884. Tables. L. 8°. 3761.74
- Derby, G.** Mortality of the city of Boston in 1870. Map. (From Mass. State board of health. 2d ann. rept. 1871.) No. 2 in \*5765.53
- Elliott, E. B.** Vital statistics. (American association for the advancement of science. Proc. 10th meeting. 1857.) 6087.95; No. 2 in \*3767.54
- Law of mortality in Massachusetts, with tables. (American assoc. for the advancement of science. Proc. 11th meeting. 1858.) 6087.101
- No. 1 in \*3767.54; \*3935.1.1857
- Farr, W.** Vital statistics: a memorial volume of selections from the reports and writings of W. Farr. Ed. for the Sanitary institute of Great Britain by N. A. Humphreys. London, 1885. Portr. 8°. 3761.79
- Folsom, C. F.** Registration of deaths and of disease. Boston, 1877. 8°. 7769.59
- Same. (In Mass. State board of health. 8th annual report. 1877.) \*6457.1.1877
- Glasgow, Scotland.** City chamberlain. Abstract of the Glasgow mortality bill for 1847, 48. F°. \*5760.16
- Report upon the vital, social, and economic statistics of Glasgow, for 1870; by W. W. Watson, city chamberlain. Glasgow, 1871. 8°. \*7027.11
- Graunt, J.** Natural and political observations on the bills of mortality. Repr. from the 6th ed., in 1676. (In Coll. of the yearly bills of mortality. London, 1759.) \*3561.5
- Greenhow, E. H.** Results of an inquiry into the different proportions of death produced by certain diseases in different districts in England. London, 1858. 8°. 5763.20
- Hough, J. S.** Statistics relating to the births, deaths, marriages, and movement of population in Philadelphia, from Jan. 1, 1861, to Jan. 1, 1872. [Phila., 1873.] 8°. No. 15 in \*7562.51
- Same. (In Penn monthly. Vol. 4 [1873.]) \*5254.50.4
- Kentucky.** General assembly. Annual report, 4th, to the General assembly, relating to registry and returns of births, marriages, and deaths from Jan. 1, to Dec. 31, 1855. Frankfort, Ky., 1856. 8°. \*6371.10
- Lee, W.** Summary of experience on disease, and comparative rates of mortality. London, 1851. 8°. 5760a.26
- Lowell.** City physician. Bill of mortality. 1846. 8°. No. 12 in \*Pph. vol. 446
- Massachusetts.** Secretary of the commonwealth. Instructions concerning the registration of births, marriages and deaths, in Massachusetts. By Oliver Warner, secretary. Boston, 1860. 8°. No. 9, 10 in \*4455.65
- Report, 1st-35th, 37th-50th, relating to the registry and return of births, marriages, and deaths in the commonwealth, 1843-76, 78-91. 8°. \*6457.1
- Michigan.** Secretary of state. Annual report relating to the registry and returns of births, marriages, and deaths. 1-23. 1868-89. Lansing. 8°. \*6398.55
- Nadaillac, J. F. A. du P.,** marquis de. Affaiblissement de la natalité en France: ses causes et ses conséquences. 2e éd. Paris, 1886. 16°. 5659a.15
- New Jersey.** Bureau of vital statistics. Report 1888-1891. (In New Jersey. State board of health. Annual report.) \*7760a.75
- New York, city.** Health department. Bureau of vital statistics. Reported mortality for 1880, with actual mortality for 1880. [N. Y., 1881.] 4°. \*5760.22
- Niles, N., and Russ, J. D.** Medical statistics; or a comparative view of the mortality in New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Boston. N. Y., 1827. 8°. No. 2 in \*5794.27
- Pennsylvania.** Bureau of vital statistics. (In Annual reports of the Secretary of internal affairs for Pennsylvania for 1887. Part 1. Harrisburg, 1888.) \*6360.75
- Philadelphia, Pa.** Health officer. Annual report of births, marriages and deaths for 1878. Phila., 1879. Charts. 8°. \*7760a.70
- Previous reports appended to Reports of the Phila. board of health [6361.6].
- Postlethwayt, J.** A comparative view of the diseases and ages, and a table of the probabilities of life, for the last thirty years. By J. P., F. R. S. 119-151 pp. (In Collection of the yearly bills of mortality. London, 1759.) \*3561.5
- Providence.** City registrar. Annual report, 1st-14th, 16th-38th, on the births, marriages and deaths in the city. 1856-93. 8°. \*6345.7
- Quetelet, L. A. J.** De l'influence des saisons sur la mortalité aux différens âges dans la Belgique. Bruxelles, 1838. Tables. 4°. \*3764.18
- Rhode Island.** State registrar of vital statistics. Report, 1-30, 33, 35, of births, marriages and deaths, for 1853-82, 85, 87. Providence. 8°. \*6345.8
- From the 26th these reports may be found in the Annual reports of the State board of health, beginning with the 3d [\*7766.50].

## VITAL STATISTICS

- Robertson, J.** Health of towns commission. Report on the amount and causes of death in Manchester. London, 1845. 8°. No. 11 in \*5763.23
- Rumsey, H. W.** Essays and papers on some fallacies of statistics concerning life and death, health and disease. London, 1875. 8°. 3762.57
- Smith, Erwin F.** The influence of sewerage and water supply on the death rate in cities. Lansing, 1885. 4 charts. 8°. 7761.58
- Snow, E. M.** Report on registration [of deaths, etc.] to the Quarantine and sanitary convention in Boston, 1860. [Boston, 1860.] 8°. No. 8 in \*5780a.50; 6344.1; No. 1 in \*7806.6
- Spalding, L.** Bill of mortality, for Portsmouth, N. H., for 1802. Broadside. No. 1 in \*4436.6
- Stark, J.** Contribution to the vital statistics of Scotland. London, 1851. 8°. No. 1 in \*7064.13
- Report on the mortality of Edinburgh and Leith for 1847-48. Edinb., 1848, 49. 8°. \*7767.68
- Same. For June-Aug., 1848. Edinb., 1848. 8°. No. 7 in \*5763.23
- Vital statistics of New Orleans. Edinb., 1851. 8°. No. 9 in \*7064.13
- From the Edinb. med. and surgical journal, Jan., 1851 [\*5747.1.1].
- Vermont.** Secretary of state. Report, 1st-35th, relating to the registry and returns of births, marriages, deaths, and divorces. Montpelier, etc., 1859-92. 8°. \*6337.1
- Virchow, R.** Ueber die Sterblichkeitsverhältnisse Berlins. Berlin, 1872. 8°. No. 12 in \*5712.58
- Same. (In Berliner klinische Wochenschrift. Vol. 9, pp. 597-603. 1872.) \*7710.2.9
- Watt, A.** Vital statistics of Glasgow for 1843, 44. Glasgow, 1846. Tables. 8°. 3766.27
- Welton, T. A.** On certain changes in the English rates of mortality. (Statistical soc. journ. Vol. 43, pp. 65-83. London, 1880.) \*2298.1.43
- Woodward, G. B.** Mortuary experience of the John Hancock mutual life insurance co., of Boston, Mass. 1863-1883. Boston, 1884. Tables. Col. charts. 4°. \*3761.73

## WASTE.

See also, in this list, Nuisances; Sewerage.

- Cornevin, A. M. C. I.** Des résidus industriels dans l'alimentation du bétail. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3994.115
- Gaillet, P.** Épuration des eaux de vidange des fabriques avec utilisation des résidus. Lille, 1886. 8°. 3941.66
- Gerhard, W. P.** The disposal of household wastes. N. Y., 1890. [Van Nostrand's science series.] 24°. 3769.111
- Lankester, E.** Lectures on the uses of animals as applied to the industry of man. London. [1862?] Illus. 12°. 8018.21
- The last chapter is on waste.

## WASTE

### Infant Mortality.

- Carpenter, P. P.** On some of the causes of the excessive mortality of young children in Montreal. [Montreal, 1869.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5790.9
- Same. (In Canadian naturalist. Vol. 4, n. s., pp. 188, 206. 1869.) \*7865.50. N. S. vol. 4
- Curtis, T. B.** Infant mortality. Vital statistics. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2. 1879.) \*3764.69.2
- Hartshorne, H.** Infant mortality in cities. (In Amer. publ. health assoc. Vol. 2, pp. 211-216. 1876.) \*3762.51.2
- Jarvis, E.** Infant mortality. Boston, 1873. 8°. No. 6 in \*5802.66; No. 6 in \*5771.51
- No. 4 in \*7760a.56
- From the 4th annual report of the Mass. State board of health.
- Jones, H. R.** The perils and protection of infant life. (In Royal statistical soc. Journal. Vol. 57. 1894.) \*2298.1.57
- Lynde, J. P.** Infantile mortality: its causes and prevention. In Mass. med. soc. Med. communications. Vol. 13, pp. 1-29. 1886. \*7737.7.13
- Massachusetts.** [Report of the committee on public charitable institutions, in relation to the rate of mortality of infants at certain state institutions. Boston, 1868.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5802.66
- Parry, J. S.** Infant mortality and the necessity of a foundling hospital in Philadelphia. [Phila., 1871.] 8°. No. 5 in \*7562.51; No. 5 in \*5771.51
- Reese, D. M.** Report on infant mortality in large cities. Phila., 1857. 8°. No. 2 in \*5771.51
- From the Transactions of the Amer. med. assoc.
- Thrailkill, J. W.** An essay on the causes of infant mortality. St. Louis, 1869. 16°. 3779.54; No. 4 in \*5771.51

### VOICE.

See under division Physical Education.

### WALKING.

See under division Physical Education.

### WARMING.

See Ventilation and Warming.

## WATER.

See also, in the card catalogue, Bacteria; Hydraulic Engineering; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Meteorology; and in this list, Drainage of Land; Irrigation.

- Amussat, A. A.** De l'emploi de l'eau en chirurgie. Thèse. Paris, 1850. 4°. No. 1 in 5710a.5
- Barral, J. A.** Mémoire sur les eaux de pluie recueillies à l'Observatoire de Paris. (Institut de France. Académie des sciences. Mémoires [des] sciences mathématiques et physiques. T. 12. pp. 265-338. 1854. 5942.38
- Beardmore, N.** Manual of hydrology. London. 1862. Pls. 8°. 3943.25
- Bettziech, J. H.** Die Bewirthschaftung des Wassers und die Ernten daraus. Von Dr. H. Beta [pseud.]. Leipzig, 1868. Illus. 8°. 6003.10
- Boardman, W. E.** On the use of zinc or galvanized iron for the storage and conveyance of drinking water. [Boston, 1874.] 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.12 From the Mass. State board of health, report for 1874.
- Boggett, W.** Thoughts on the inter-dependence of water and electricity, and cognate subjects. [2d ed.] London, 1884. 8°. 3965.120
- Catlow, Agnes.** Drops of water: their inhabitants displayed by the microscope. London, 1851. Pls. 12°. 178.29
- Chandler, C. F.** Lecture on water before the American institute of New York. Jan. 20th, 1871. Albany, 1871. Pls. 8°. No. 2 in \*5943.9
- Same. In Amer. inst. Trans. Albany, 1871. 31st annual report, pp. 228-276. \*6485.1.1870-71
- Report on water for locomotives and boiler incrustations: made to the president and directors of the N. Y. Central r. r. N. Y., 1865. 8°. No. 1 in \*8018.54
- Church, A. H.** Plain words about water. [London.] 1877. Sm. 8°. 1142.11
- Dausque, C.** Terra, et aqua, seu terrae fluitantes [sic]. Tornaci Nerviorum, 1683. Sm. 4°. \*5968.74
- Davis, F.** An elementary handbook on potable water. N. Y., 1891. 12°. 3769.124
- Debauxe, A. A.** Traité des eaux. 3e partie. Meteorologie, hydrologie, culture rationnelle: Des eaux en agriculture. Paris, 1875. 2 v. Illus. 8°. \*4013.62.7
- Draper, J. W.** Introductory lecture, to course of chemistry, on the relations and nature of water. N. Y., 1845-6. 8°. No. 10 in \*5723.9
- Figuier, G. L.** Industrie de l'eau. Illus. Pls. His Les merveilles de l'industrie. Vol. 3, pp. 1-412 Paris, 1874-6. 4021.58.3
- Ford, W. H.** Soil and water. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879. \*3764.69.1
- Gairdner, W. T.** Public health in relation to air and water. Edinb., 1862. Sm. 8°. 5769.4
- Hartley, W. N.** Water, air and disinfectants. London, 1877. [Manuals of health.] Sm. 8°. 1158.34
- Herschel, C.** On the erosive and abrading power of water upon the sides and the bottom of rivers and canals. Phila., 1878. 8°. No. 4 in \*5943.9
- Same. In Franklin inst. Journal. Phila., 1878. Vol. 105, pp. 330-338, 392-403; vol. 106, pp. 26-38. \*4027.1.105, 106
- Hippocrates.** Upon air, water and situation; upon epidemic diseases; and upon prognostics, in acute diseases. Trans. with notes. By F. Clifton. London, 1734. 8°. \*3723.6
- Traité d'Hippocrate des airs, des eaux et des lieux: trad. nouvelle, avec le texte grec. Par Coray. Paris, 1800. 2 v. in 1. Map. Table. 8°. 3969.59
- Homersham, S. C.** Water for domestic use. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 462-466. 1884. 3763.100.8
- Jackson, C. T.** Natural history of water. (In Scientific tracts for the diffusion of useful knowledge. Boston, 1836. No. 8 in \*Pph. vol. 221; No. 5 in \*3939.6
- Lacolonge, O. de.** De l'eau considérée aux points de vue physique, mécanique et alimentaire. Paris, 1867. 24°. 6679a.37
- Ladies' sanitary association, London.** The use of pure water. 14th ed. London. Sm. 8°. 5587.40
- Latham, B.** Softening of water. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 467-487. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Lewes, V. B.** Air and water. London, 1892. Illus. [University extension series.] Sm. 8°. 3968.125
- Lorenzo von Liburnau, J. R., Ritter.** Wall. Klima und Wasser. München, 1878. Illus. [Naturkräfte.] 16°. 5917.50.29
- Macfai, E.** Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de aere, aquis, et locis. Edinb., 1745. (In Smellie. Thesaurus medicus. Vol. 1, pp. 289-316. Edinb., 1778.) \*5796.88.1
- Michael, W. H., and Will, J. S.** The law relating to gas and water. 3d ed. London, 1884. 8°. 3667.71
- Mitchell, J. K.** The wisdom of God, as displayed in the formation of water. Phila., 1833. 8°. No. 8 in \*5943.9
- Morgan, C. L.** Water and its teachings in chemistry, physics, and physiography. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5969a.31
- Nadault de Buffon, B.** Considérations sur le régime légal des eaux de sources naturelles et artificielles en ce qui touche spécialement, l'agriculture, l'industrie, le commerce . . . Paris, 1877. 8°. 3664.9
- Nichols, W. R.** On the temperature of fresh-water ponds and lakes. Boston, 1881. Table. 8°. 5946.37; No. 9 in \*5943.9
- Same. (In Boston soc. of natural history. Proc. Vol. 21, pp. 53-81. 1883.) \*7835.1.1880-82
- Pettenkofer, M. J. von.** Boden und Grundwasser in ihren Beziehungen zu Cholera und Typhus. München, 1869. 8°. 7803.8
- Pfaff, F.** Das Wasser. München, 1870. Illus. [Naturkräfte.] 16°. 3917.50.4
- Poggiale, A. B.** Études sur les eaux potables. Paris, 1863. 8°. 5796.40
- Extrait du Bulletin de l'Acad. imp. de méd. [\*5749a.1.28]
- Prudden, T. M.** Drinking-water and ice supplies, and their relations to health and disease. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 16°. 3769.120
- Quick, J.** Remarks on the distribution of water. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 563-597. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Ripley, W.** On drinking water and public water supplies. In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.) \*3764.69.1

**Rogers, W. B., and Rogers, R. E.** On the decomposition and partial solution of minerals, rocks, &c., by pure water and water charged with carbonic acid. Charlottesville, 1848. 8°. 3979.10

No. 4 in \*5974.7; No. 2 in \*\*G.185.55  
From the American journal of sciences [\*3164.1; \*\*E.137.1].

**Roth, J. L. A.** Flusswasser, Meerwasser. Stein-salz. Berlin, 1878. 8°. No. 16 in \*5914.50 13

**Sanders, J. M.** The crystal sphere; or, reflections on a drop of water. London, 1857. Pl. Sm. 8°. 1158.11

**Schwackhoefer, F.** Fuel and water: with special chapters on heat and steam-boilers. Ed. by W. R. Browne. London. [1884.] 8°. 3946.74

**Sorby, H. C.** On the expansion of water and saline solutions at high temperatures. On the freezing-point of water in capillary tubes. [London, 1859.] 8°. No. 13 in \*7911.61

**Tait, P. G.** Report on some of the physical properties of fresh water and of sea-water. [London, 1889.] [Challenger, ship. Report on the scientific results of the voyage, 1873-76. Physics and chemistry. Vol. 2, part 1.] 4°. No. 1 in \*5810.12.2

**Tissandier, G. L'ean.** Paris, 1867. Illus. Map. [Bibliothèque des merveilles.] 18°. 3868.33  
— The wonders of water. Ed. by Schele de Vere. N. Y., 1872. Illus. 12°. 1748.49

**Trommsdorff, H.** Die Statistik des Wassers und der Gewässer. Erfurt, 1869. Sm. 4°. 5963.5

**Tyndall, J.** The forms of water in clouds & rivers, ice & glaciers. N. Y., 1872. Illus. Portr. 12°. 147.19

— Same. N. Y., 1889. Illus. [International scientific series.] 12°. 3967.103

**Vallisnieri, A.** Lezione accademica intorno all'origine delle fontane, colle annotazioni per chiarezza maggiore della medesima. Venezia, 1715. Pl. 8°. No. 2 in 5893.6

### Analysis and Examination.

**Austin, G. L.** Water-analysis. A handbook for water-drinkers. Boston, 1883. 16°. 5769.91

**Blas, G. C.** Contribution à l'étude et à l'analyse des eaux alimentaires et spécialement des eaux de la ville de Louvain et de quelques autres localités de la Belgique. Maps. (In Acad. royale de Belgique. Mém. couronnés. T. 37. 1886.)

No. 2 in \*3408.1.37  
**Bourgoin, E.** Eau. — Eaux minérales. — Analyse des eaux. — Analyse quantitative. — Eau oxygénée. Illus. (In Encyclopédie chimique. T. 2, section 1, pp. 171-304. Paris, 1883.)

\*5985.50.2. section 1  
**Fox, C. B.** Sanitary examinations of water, air and food. London, 1878. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3767.84  
— Water analysis as it should, and as it should not, be performed by the medical officer of health. London, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 7767.28

**Francis, E.** Practical examples in quantitative analysis, a concise guide to the analysis of water, etc. London, 1873. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5979a.24

**Great Britain.** Commissioners on the chemical quality of the supply of water to the metropolis. Metropolis water supply. Report. 1851. (In Reports from commissioners. 1851. Vol. 23.)

\*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23  
**Hassale, A. H.** A microscopic examination of the water supplied to the inhabitants of London. London, 1850. Pls. 8°. 5946.45

**Hunt, T. S.** Contributions to the chemistry of natural waters. Montreal, 1865. 8°. No. 5 in \*5943.9  
— Same. (In Amer. journal of science and arts. 2d ser., vol. 39, pp. 176-193; vol. 40, pp. 43-60, 193-213.) New Haven, 1865.

\*5164.1. 2d ser., vol. 39, 40  
**Jersey City.** Board of public works. Reports to the board, an analysis of the water of the Pacific river, made by H. Wurtz and A. R. Leeds. Jersey City, 1873. Map. 8°. No. 13 in \*2373.56

**Leffmann, H., and Beam, W.** Examination of water for sanitary and technical purposes. Phila., 1889. 12°. 3769.108

**Macdonald, J. D.** A guide to the microscopical examination of drinking water. London, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3927.55

**Mason, W. P.** Examination of potable water. Troy, N. Y., 1890. 12°. 3769.117

**Miquel, P.** Manuel pratique d'analyse bactériologique des eaux. Paris, 1891. Illus. 12°. 3798.110

**Munroe, C. E.** Report of the examination of samples of water from Charles river. 4°. No. 9 in \*5946.13

**Odling, W.** The chemistry of potable water. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 492-509. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Poleck, T.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der chemischen Veränderungen fließender Gewässer. Breslau, 1869. Map. Folded sheet. 8°. 5971.14

**Rafter, G. W.** Biological examination of potable water. [Rochester, N. Y.?] 1890. Plate. Illus. 8°. 3765.105

Reprint of the Proc. of the Rochester, N. Y., acad. of science [\*723.10].

**Roux, G.** Précis d'analyse microbiologique des eaux. Paris, 1892. Illus. 12°. 3979.130

**Steiner, L. H.** Henry Cavendish and the discovery of the chemical constitution of water. N. Y., 1855. 8°. No. 7 in \*5796.63; 5943.35

**Tucker, W. G.** The sanitary value of the analysis of potable waters. (Albany inst. Trans. Vol. 11, pp. 129-142. 1885.) 5942.36; \*7947.5.11

**Wanklyn, J. A., and Chapman, E. T.** Water-analysis: a practical treatise on the examination of potable water. 3d ed., rewritten by J. A. Wanklyn. London, 1874. Woodcuts. Sm. 8°. 3978.55

— Same. 5th ed. London, 1879. Woodcuts. Sm. 8°. 1141.5; 3979.75

— Same. 7th ed. London, 1889. Woodcuts. Sm. 8°. 3949.54; 3979.105

**Wilson, G.** The life of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Henry Cavendish, including a critical inquiry into the claims of all the alleged discoveries of the composition of water. London, 1851. Portr. 8°. \*3974.6

### Filtration and Purification.

**Anderson, W.** The purification of water by iron on a large scale. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 509-525. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Atkins, F. H., & co.** "A new luxury and a new source of economy." The softening and purification of water. Part 2. London, 1879. Illus. 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.25

**Bolton, H. C.** Ancient methods of filtration. N. Y., 1880. 8°. 5946.41  
From the Poplar science monthly, 1880 [\*5912.50.16].

**Das, H.** Het onvermogen van asbestfilters om micro-organismen uit drinkwater te verwijderen. Proefschrift. Utrecht, 1887. 8°. 7763.77

**Delhotel, E.** Traité de l'épuration des eaux naturelles et industrielles. Paris, 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3941.68

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to purifying and filtering water, including the distillation of sea water. Parts 1, 2. 1675-1876. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Italy.** Ministero dell' interno. Laboratori scientifici della Direzione di sanità pubblica. Sulla filtrazione dei liquami putrescibili attraverso la torba. Ricerche chimiche pel Dott. A. Monari. Roma, 1891. F°. 5941.18

**Kirkwood, J. P.** Report on the filtration of river waters, for the supply of cities, as practised in Europe, made to the Board of water commissioners of St. Louis. N. Y., 1869. 4°. \*5940.9

**Newark filtering co.** Descriptive circular of the Hyatt water purifying system. N. Y., 1886. Illus. 8°. 5942.17

**Nichols, W. R.** On the filtration of potable water. Boston, 1878. Illus. 8°. 5943.36

Reprinted from the 9th annual report of the Mass. State board of health [\*6437.16.9].

— Same. N. Y., 1879. Illus. 8°. 3944.57; No. 9 in \*5946.12  
Bibliography, pp. 88-90.

**Prescott, A. B.** The use of household filters for potable waters. [Lansing, Mich.? 1881.] 8°. No. 14 in \*5946.25

— Same. (In Michigan. State board of health. 8th annual report. Lansing, 1881. \*5401.53 (1880)

**Seine, Préfecture du département de la.** Assainissement de la Seine; épuration et utilisation des eaux d'égout. Paris, 1876, 77. Pls. 8°. 3942.52  
— Paris, 1878. 8°. 5942.24

— Assainissement de la Seine. Par A. Durand-Claye. Paris, 1885. Plans. Pls. 4°. \*3942.71

**Spencer, T.** The sewage committee of 1864, and its report as to the purification of river water from town sewage. London, 1865. 8°. No. 11 in \*8019.59

**Tucker, W. G.** The purification of water by chemical treatment. Albany, 1892. 8°. 5946.42

**Tweeddale, W.** Water purification. [Topeka, 1891.] 8°. 5762.70

## Ice.

**Nichols, A. H.** Report of an outbreak of intestinal disorder, attributable to impure ice. Pl. (From Mass. State board of health. 1876.)

No. 7 in \*5946.12

**Prudden, T. M.** Drinking-water and ice supplies, and their relations to health and disease. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 16°. 3769.120

## Pollution.

**Ballart, F. G., and Comstock, F. M.** Drinking water and some of its impurities. [1877.] 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.12

**Blake, J. G.** A few facts worthy of consideration by legislators, on the necessity of protecting the purity of water-supplies for cities and towns. Boston, 1884. 8°. 3765.117

**Fitzgerald, D.** The spongilla in main pipes. (Trans. of Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Vol. 15. 1886.) 5845.38; \*5917.50.15

**Folsom, C. F.** Pollution of streams, disposal of sewage, etc. Boston. 1877. 8°.

No. 14 in \*5762.59

**Gerardin, A.** Rapport sur l'altération, la corruption et l'assainissement des rivières. Paris, 1874. 8°. 3765.71

**Glen, A.** The rivers pollution prevention act, 1876, with notes. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 5943.57

**Great Britain.** Rivers pollution commission (1865). Reports. Namely:—

1. River Thames. \*F.—R. Cr. 1866, vol. 33
2. River Lee. \*F.—R. Cr. 1867, vol. 33
3. River Aire and Calder. \*F.—R. Cr. 1867, vol. 33

— Rivers pollution commission (1868). Report, 1st-6th. London, 1870-74. Maps. Plans. F°. Namely:—

1. Mersey and Ribble basins. Vol. 1. \*5760.40; \*F.—R. Cr. 1870, vol. 40
2. The A. B. C. process. \*F.—R. Cr. 1870, vol. 40
3. Pollution arising from the woollen manufacture. 2 v. in 1. \*5760.42; \*F.—R. Cr. 1871, vol. 25, 1873, vol. 36
4. Rivers of Scotland. \*F.—R. Cr. 1872, vol. 34
5. Pollution arising from mining operations and metal manufactures. 2 v. in 1. \*5760.44; \*F.—R. Cr. 1874, vol. 33
6. Domestic water supply of Great Britain. \*5760.45; \*F.—R. Cr. 1874, vol. 33

The first report was translated into German by O. Reich as Anhang. of Reinigung und Entwässerung Berlins [8017.24. vol. 1. Supplement 1].

**Green, N. G.** Water pollution. N. Y. [1880.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5946.25

**Kennett, Sir V. H. Barrington.** River pollution by refuse from manufactories and mines; with some remedies proposed. (In Intern. fisheries exhib. Fisheries exhib. literature. London, 1884. Vol. 4, pp. 245-304.) \*3906.58.4

**Kirkwood, J. P.** A special report on the pollution of rivers. [Boston, 1876.] Maps. 8°. No. 6 in \*5946.12

From the report of the Mass. State board of health, 1876.

**Mainwaring, W. F. B. M.** The preservation of fish life in rivers by the exclusion of town sewage. (In Intern. fisheries exhib. Fisheries exhib. literature. London, 1884. Vol. 7.) \*3906.58.7

**Massachusetts.** Metropolitan drainage commissioners. [Report of the commissioners appointed to consider a plan for the drainage of the Mystic and Charles river valleys, etc. Boston, 1882.] 8°. 5942.49

**Osgood, D.** Observations on the influence of stagnated water and air upon health. (In Mass. med. soc. Med. communications. Vol. 6. 1841.) \*7737.7.6

**Robinson, H.** Address on river pollution. London. [1885?] 8°. 5943.70

**Runnels, M. T.** Soil and water pollution. Presented to the Amer. public health assoc. at New Orleans, Dec., 1880. Chicago, 1880. Illus. 8°. 5763.85

Largely devoted to the sanitary methods of Indianapolis.

**Schloesing, J. J. T.** De l'altération des cours d'eau. [Rapport de MM. Schlöesing, Durand-Claye et Proust.] [Paris, 1878.] 8°. 5942.52

**Sorby, H. C.** The detection of sewage contamination by the use of the microscope, and on the purifying action of minute animals and plants. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8, pp. 488-492. 1884.) 3763.100.8

## WATER

- Vaughan, V. C.** Contamination of drinking water by filtration of organic matter through the soil. [Assisted by P. E. Nagle.] (Michigan. State board of health, 8th annual report. Lansing, 1881.) No. 14a in \*5946.25; \*6401.53(1880)
- Waring, G. E., jr.** The report of the Massachusetts drainage commission. Newport. [1886.] 12°. 5763 94

## WATER SUPPLY

Repr. from the Amer. architect, Mar. 20 and 27, 1886 [\*3333 1.19]. The report of the commissioners is on 5942.49.

- Worsley, Sir W.** Will the Thames be purified, under the new act? London, 1858. 8°. No. 2 in \*8019.59

## WATER CLOSETS.

See under division Domestic Sanitation, in this list.

## WATER SUPPLY.

An alphabetical list of towns which have a public water supply is in "Croes's Statistical tables from the history of American water works" [No. 1 in \*5945.26], down to 1883; in No. 10 in \*5946.11 is a list of towns and cities in the U. S. supplied with water works, and a catalogue of printed reports, down to 1876.

- Attfield, John.** Water and water-supplies, and unfermented beverages. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature.] 8°. No. 6 in 3763.100.4
- Bechmann, G.** Salubrité urbaine, distribution d'eau, assainissement. Paris, 1888. 8°. 5942.13
- Binnie, A. R.** Water supply, rainfall, reservoirs, conduits & distribution. Lectures at the School of military engineering, Chatham, 1877. 2d ed. Chatham, 1887. 41 pls. 8°. \*3941.59
- Blake, J. G.** A few facts worthy of consideration by legislators, on the necessity of protecting the purity of water-supplies for cities and towns. Boston, 1884. 8°. 3765.117
- Bolton, Sir F. J.** Water distribution and dual supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Brown, D. Walter, compiler.** Public water supplies; their collection, storage . . . A digest and index to vol. 5-18 of the Engineering and building record. N. Y., 1890. 8°. 3941.62
- Browne, J. H. B.** Water supply. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 3948.70
- Campbell, D. W.** A digest of the decisions of the supreme courts of the states and territories of the arid region and of the United States circuit and supreme courts in cases involving questions relative to the use and control of water in that region. Rev. and ed. by W. C. Pollock. Wash., 1889. 8°. 3663.68
- Church, B. S.** City water supplies. Address. New Rochelle, N. Y., 1883. 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.25
- De Hart, J. N.** Practical hygiene, as it relates to a proper water supply . . . Chicago, 1879. 8°. No. 7 in \*5946.25
- Denton, E. F. B.** Water supply to villages and rural districts. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- De Rance, C. E.** On a possible increase of underground water supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- The water supply of England and Wales. London, 1882. Maps. 8°. 3944.61
- Dupuit, J.** Traité théorique et pratique de la conduite et de la distribution des eaux. Avec un atlas de 47 planches. 2e éd. Paris, 1865. 2 v. 4°. \*3940.11
- Easton, E.** Water supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Fanning, J. T.** A treatise on water-supply engineering. N. Y., 1877. Illus. 8°. 3944.50
- A practical treatise on hydraulic and water-supply engineering. 3d ed. N. Y., 1882. Illus. 8°. 3944.62
- Same. 9th ed. N. Y., 1891. 8°. 3940a.55
- Field, R.** Water supply and disposal of sewage of country houses. Illus. (In Eassie, W. Healthy and unhealthy houses. London, 1884.) 3763.100.1
- Fitzgerald, D.** Rainfall, flow of streams, and storage. Map. (Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Trans. Vol. 27. 1892.) \*5946.34; \*5917.50.27
- Gas & water review.** Devoted to gas manufacture, water supply, and sanitation. Vol. 12-19. London, 1884-87. Illus. F°. \*5942.50
- Originally published with the title Review of gas and water engineering.
- Great Britain.** General board of health. Report[s] on sewerage, drainage, supply of water, sanitary condition of [towns]. By B. H. Bab-bage, E. Cresy, J. Smith, G. T. Clark . . . London, 1849-50. 8 v. Maps. 8°. \*7064.1
- River pollution commission. (1868.) Report, 6th. Domestic water supply. London, 1874. Maps. Plans. F°. \*5760.33
- Greathead, J. H.** Water supply for fire extinction. (In Health exhib. lit. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Heim, A.** Die Quellen. Basel, 1885. [Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz.] 8°. No. 9 in \*2900a.50.8
- Hett, C. L.** Rural water supply. London, 1888. Illus. 8°. 3943.12
- Hinnell, T.** Hydraulic and other tables, for purposes of sewerage and water supply. London, 1884. 8°. 3948.80
- Holly, B.** System of fire protection and water supply for cities and villages. Buffalo, 1868. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.11
- Same. 5th ed. Lockport, 1870. No. 15 in \*8014.60
- Same. 6th ed. 1872. No. 6 in \*5946.11
- Humber, W.** Comprehensive treatise on the water supply of cities and towns, with specifications of existing water-works. London, 1876. Illus. 50 pls. 4°. \*\*3940.9
- Joly, V. C.** Traité pratique du chauffage, de la ventilation et de la distribution des eaux dans habitations particulières. Paris, 1869. Illus. 16°. 8095.2
- Lucas, J.** Water from the chalk. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Macassey, L. L.** Hints on the water supply of small towns and villages. London, 1877. 8°. 3946.66
- Mansergh, J.** Sources of water supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Marten, H. J.** Mode of distribution, with remarks on dual [water] supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8
- Massachusetts.** State board of health. Report on water supply and sewerage. Boston, 1890. 2 v. Map. 8°. 3762.101

**Metropolitan working classes' assoc.** Water supply; especially for the working classes. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. \*3769.21

**Nichols, W. R.** On the present condition of certain rivers of Massachusetts, with considerations touching the water supply of towns. Boston, 1874. 8°. No. 2, 3 in \*5946.19

— Papers on water supply. Boston, 1880. 8°. 5946.33; No. 12 in \*5946.25

Contents. — The Westfield river; The Merrimac river; Pollution by sulphuric acid; Observations on Fresh pond, Cambridge; On the examination of Mystic water, with remarks on Frankland's method of water analysis.

\*5946.25 lacks first two articles.

— Water supply considered mainly from a chemical and sanitary standpoint. N. Y., 1883. Illus. 8°. 3764.80; 3761.64

— and **Derby, G.** Sewerage; Sewage; The pollution of streams; The water supply of towns. [Boston, 1873.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5762.59

**Orton, E.** Certain relations of geology to the water supply of the country. (In Amer. public health assoc. Vol. 2. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Rhodes, C. E. P.** Our water reform. The water supply of England. A paper in Brighton health congress, 1881. Broadside. No. 7 in \*7765.13

**Ripley, W.** On drinking water and public water supplies. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 1. 1879.) \*3764.69.1

**Salbach, B.** Wasserversorgung der Gebäude. (In Handbuch der Architektur. Theil 3. Die Hochbau-Constructionen. B. 4. 1881.) \*8092.51.4

**Saussure, H. de.** Coup d'œil sur l'hydrologie du Mexique principalement de la partie orientale. Genève, 1862. Maps. 8°. 5947.27

**Schilling's Journal** für Gasbeleuchtung und verwandte Beleuchtungsarten sowie für Wasserversorgung. Jahrg. 1-33. München, 1858-90. Illus. Pls. 8°. \*7977.50

**Slagg, C.** Sanitary work in the smaller towns and in villages. London, 1876. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3769.85

**Stearns, F. P.** Suggestions as to the selection of sources of water supply. (Mass. State board of health. 22d annual report. Pp. 333-371. 1891.) 5942.33; \*6457.16 (1890/91)

**Symons, G. J.** The origin of water supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Topley, W.** Water supply in its influence on the distribution of the population. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Viele, E. L.** Discourse on the principles and practice in draining and sewerage, in connection with water supplies. (In Amer. pub. health assoc. Reports. Vol. 2, pp. 330-340. 1876.) \*3762.51.2

**Weston, E. B.** Miscellaneous papers and tables upon hydraulics and water supply. Prov., 1891. Diagrams. 8°. 3940a.56

**Wex, G.** First, second treatise on the decrease of water in springs, creeks, rivers, contemporaneously with an increase in height of floods in cultivated countries. Trans. by G. Weitzel. Wash., 1880, 81. 8°. No. 10, 11 in \*5943.9

**Whitaker, W.** The area of chalk as a source of water supply. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 8. 1884.) 3763.100.8

**Winsor, F.** The water-supply, drainage and sewerage of [Massachusetts], from the sanitary point of view. [Boston, 1876.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5762.59

**Zantedeschi, F. A.** Proposta di un provvedimento di acque potabili per le città marittime e terre fluviali. [Padova, 1863.] 8°. No. 13 in \*4771.6

## Evaporation.

**Fitzgerald, D.** Evaporation. (Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Trans. Vol. 15, pp. 581-646. 1886.) 5967.23; \*5917.50.15

## Ground Water, Wells, etc.

See also, in the card catalogue, Artesian wells; Driven wells.

**Ansted, D. T.** Water and water-supply, chiefly in reference to the British islands. Surface water. London, 1878. Maps. 8°. 3944.55

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to mining, quarrying, tunnelling, and well-sinking, 1618-1866. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Green, N. G.** Water pollution. A discussion of the dangers to health and life from contamination of surface, impounded, and dug-well waters. N. Y. [1880.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5946.25

**Pettenkofer, M. J. von.** Boden und Grundwasser in ihren Beziehungen zu Cholera und Typhus. München, 1869. 8°. 7803.8

**Spon, E.** Water supply. The present practice of sinking and boring wells. London, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3948.57

## Rainfall.

**Blanford, H. F.** How rain is formed. (In Smithsonian inst. Annual report. 1889, pp. 287-301. 1890.) \*7928.50 (1889)

— Same. (In Nature. Vol. 39, pp. 224-229. 1889.) \*7821.50.39

**Curtis, G. E.** The effects of wind-currents on rainfall. Wash., 1884. Chart. 8°. No. 16 in \*5966.57

**Dunwoody, H. H. C.** Charts and tables showing geographical distribution of rainfall in the U. S. Wash., 1883. 13 maps. 4°. \*5960.55.9

— Signal service tables of rainfall and temperature compared with crop production. Wash., 1882. 4°. \*5960.55.10

**Fitzgerald, D.** Analysis of the rainfall at lake Cochituate, 1852-83. [1884?] Illus. 8°. 5964.23  
From Trans. of Amer. soc. of civil engineers, vol. 13, 1884 [\*5917.50.13].

— Rainfall, flow of streams, and storage. Maps. (In Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Vol. 27, pp. 253-306. 1892.) \*5946.34; \*5917.50.27

**Greenwood, Col. G.** Rain and rivers. London, 1857. Illus. 8°. 3867.18

**Hazen, H. A.** Variation of rainfall west of the Mississippi. Wash., 1883. 8°. No. 7 in \*5966.57

**Hopkins, T.** On the atmospheric changes which produce rain and wind. 2d ed. London, 1854. 8°. 3964.6

**Powers, E.** War and the weather; or, the artificial production of rain. Chicago, 1871. 12°. 5969.15

**Proctor, R. A.** The levelling power of rain. (In Half-hour recreations in popular science. Series 2. 1879.) 3918.54.2

**Rowell, G. A.** An essay on the cause of rain and its allied phenomena. Oxford, 1859. Pl. 8°. 5969.9

**Schott, C. A.** Tables and results of the precipitation in rain and snow, in the U. S. . . . Wash., 1872. Pls. Charts. [Smithsonian contrib. to knowledge.] 4°. \*5960.5; No. 1 in \*3340.1.18

— Same. 2d ed. 1881. 4°. No. 2 in \*3340.50.24

- Smith, R. A.** Air and rain. London, 1872. 8°. 3964.50  
**Symons, G. J.** An outline sketch of rainfall investigations, 1677-1865. London, 1866. 8°. 7965.17  
 — Same. (In British assoc. for the adv. of science. Report for 1865.) \*7922.1 (1865)  
 — and **Wallis, H. S.** British rainfall, 1860-92, as observed at more than 3000 stations. London, 1862-93. 28 v. Pls. Tables. 8°. 5969a.51  
**Upton, W.** The distribution of rainfall in New England. Feb. 10th-14th, 1886. Providence, 1886. 8°. 7962.13  
 — Same. (In Science. Vol. 7, pp. 254-57. 1886.) \*7912.51.7  
**Whitney, J. D.** Are we drying up? Cambridge, 1876. 8°. No. 1 in \*5964.14

### Water-Supply and Water-Works of Towns and Cities.

- Albany.** Common council. Report of the special committee appointed to submit a plan and estimate for supplying the city with water. 1846. 8°. \*5946.29  
 — Committee on wells and pumps. Reports to the committee on the aqueducts, &c., for supplying Albany with water, from the Mohawk river; and from the Hudson river. By W. McClelland Cushman. 1842. 8°. No. 24 in \*Pph. vol. 125  
 — Water committee. Report . . . on the petition of A. McQuade and others, relative to excavating the trenches, &c., for the water-pipes. 1851. 8°. No. 10 in \*Pph. vol. 195  
 Includes reports of the Water commissioners in answer to report of the Water committee.  
 — — — Report, made Oct. 6th, 1851. 8°. No. 11 in \*Pph. vol. 195  
 — Water commissioners. Articles of agreement. [1850.] 8°. No. 1a in \*5946.13  
 — Report, transmitting the report of the superintendent of water-works. 1853-56, 58-68. 8°. \*6374.7  
 — Report . . . in relation to supplying the city with water. 1850. 8°. No. 11 in \*Pph. vol. 183  
 — Report, transmitting reports of J. P. Kirkwood and C. F. Chandler, for procuring an additional supply of water. 1872. 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.13  
 — Hogan, P. The water-supply of Albany, with report of special committees, and resolution. 1873. 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.13  
 — McAlpine, W. J. Report to the Water commissioners, Aug. 1, 1850, on supplying the city with water. Map. 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.13  
**Arlington, Mass.** Report of the committee on the introduction of water. Also the engineer's and chemist's reports. 1871. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.13  
**Baltimore.** Commissioners appointed to examine the sources from which a supply of pure water may be obtained. Report. 1854. Pls. 8°. No. 6 in \*5946.13  
 — Bryson, G. H. Report upon a supply of water from Jones' falls. 1855. 8°. No. 7 in \*5946.13  
 — Slade, J. Report upon a supply of water made to the Water commissioners, June 18, 1853. 1854. 8°. No. 5 in \*5946.13  
**Berlin.** Reinigung und Entwässerung Berlins. Berlin, 1870, 71. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 8017.24  
 — Veitmeyer, L. A. Vorarbeiten zu einer zukünftigen Wasser-Versorgung der Stadt Berlin. Berlin, 1871. Text, 8°; Atlas, f°. \*Cab.39.1.64

- Boston.** Board of consulting physicians. Report of the consulting physicians of Boston in relation to the action of Cochituate water upon mineral substances. 1848. 8°. No. 12 in \*6340.5  
 — City council. Report of the Committee on water. [May 15, 1849.] 8°. No. 13 in \*6340.5  
 — — Report on water [of the joint standing committee on water]. [1849.] 8°. No. 10 in \*6340.5  
 — Cochituate water board. Boston water works. Contract and specifications for furnishing cast-iron water-pipes. [1865?] 8°. No. 8 in \*6340a.2  
 — — Communication to the City council [on the present condition and future wants of the water works]. 1865. 8°. No. 7 in \*6340a.2  
 — — Report of committee to the board respecting estimates for the new reservoir. 1865. 8°. No. 5 in \*6340a.2  
 — — Report on proposed amendment of water rate. 1865. 8°. No. 4 in \*6340a.2  
 — — Report on supply of water for fountains. 1865. 8°. No. 6 in \*6340a.2  
 — — Report to the City council. Additional supply of water. 1873. Pls. Map. 8°. \*6357.53  
 — — Rules and regulations adopted April, 1865. 8°. No. 2 in \*6357.58  
 — Commissioners appointed March 16, 1837, to devise a plan for supplying the city of Boston with pure water. Report. 1837. 2 plans. 8°. No. 1 in \*6353.2 (1838); No. 8 in \*6357.20.1  
 No. 3, 4 in \*E.220a.32  
 — — Same. 1837. 8°. No. 3 in \*6359.8  
 — Commissioners appointed to examine the sources from which a supply of pure water may be obtained for the city of Boston. Report. 1845. Map. 8°. No. 9 in \*6357.20.4; No. 9 in \*E.220a.32  
 — Commissioners for supplying the city of Boston with pure water. Petitions for damages for the diversion of Sudbury river. Being the petitions, testimony and arguments of counsel presented before W. G. Russell, J. B. Francis, C. A. Stevens, commissioners. 1876. Maps. 8°. \*6352.55  
 Relates largely to claims for mill damages.  
 — Commissioners on the investigation of water supply. Report. 1883. 8°. 5943.71  
 — Medical commission. Report upon the sanitary qualities of the Sudbury, Mystic, Shawshine and Charles river waters. 1874. 11 pls. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.19  
 — Mystic water board. Annual report, 1st-11th. 1865-1876. 8°. \*6351.54  
 Reports 1-8, to the City council of Charlestown; after 1876, in Boston water board [\*6355.50].  
 — Water board. Annual report, 1st-17th, for 1877-1893. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*6355.50  
 — Boston water works. Additional supply from Sudbury river. Description of the work. Boston, 1882. 69 pls. F°. \*3940.14  
 — Cochituate and Sudbury water-supply. Its present and future development. [1884.] Map. 8°. 5942.32  
 — — Report of the joint standing committee on water, with the report of the City engineer. Boston, 1874. Map. Table. 8°. 5942.30  
 — Water commissioners. Report on the material best adapted for distribution water pipes; and on the most economical mode of introducing water into private houses. 1848. 8°. No. 6 in \*4404.52  
 No. 19 in \*E.220a.32; No. 19 in \*6357.20.5  
 — — Report on the petition of S. W. Hall, that the water from Lake Cochituate may be carried to East Boston. [Boston, 1848.] 8°. No. 11 in \*6340.5

— Water meter testing commission. Report. Boston, 1888. Pls. Tables. 8°, obl. \*\*5943.8; \*5943.11  
The commissioners were L. F. Rice, C. Carr and N. M. Lowe.

— Address of the Fanuil hall committee, on the project of a supply of pure water. May 5, 1845. 8°.

No. 9 in \*6357.20.3; No. 13 in \*\*E.220a.32

— Baldwin, L. Report on the subject of introducing pure water into Boston. 1834. Plan. 8°.

No. 3 in \*6357.20.1; No. 15 in Pph. vol. 416  
No. 15 in \*6353.2(1838); No. 1, 2 in \*\*E.220a.32

No. 1 in \*6359.8

— Report on introducing pure water into the city of Boston. 2d ed., with additions. 1835. 3 plans.

No. 4 in \*6357.20.1

— Boston aqueduct corporation. [Memorial to the mayor, aldermen, and common council on furnishing the city with water.] [1838.] 8°. \*6350.70

— Bradlee, N. J. History of the introduction of pure water into Boston. 1868. Maps. Plans. Pl. 8°.

6330a.2; \*\*6330a.6

Continued in D. Fitzgerald's History of the Boston water-works, 1868-76 [\*6330a.5; \*\*6330a.8; B.H. Desk A.47; 231.11].

— Celebration of the introduction of the water of Cochituate lake into Boston. Oct. 25, 1848. 8°.

No. 3 in \*6340a.2; No. 18 in \*\*E.220a.32

No. 23 in \*6357.20.5

— Channing, W. Parliamentary sketches, and water statistics. Being another word in support of supplying the city with the pure water of Long Pond. 1845. 8°.

No. 5 in \*3722.64

No. 13 in \*6357.20; No. 14 in \*\*E.220a.32

— A plea for pure water: with an address "To the citizens of Boston," by H. Williams. [1844.] 8°.

No. 13 in \*4405.60; No. 20 in \*6357.20.2

No. 13 in \*6359.8; No. 15 in \*\*E.220a.32

— Chemical reports. Extrs. from 2d annual rept. of Mass. State board of health. 1871. 8°.

No. 1 in \*5946.19

Contents. — Report on the action of Cochituate water on lead pipes, by W. R. Nichols; Examination of Mystic pond, by W. R. Nichols; Air and some of its impurities.

— Derby, G. The water of Mystic pond and its sources of supply. Map. (From Mass. State board of health. 2d annual rept. 1871.)

No. 2a in \*5765.53

— Eddy, R. H. Papers relating to the introduction of water. [Communication, relating to crossing Charles river by iron pipes through a brick gallery under the same.] 1838. 8°.

No. 7 in \*6340.5

— Report on the introduction of soft water. 1836. Map. 8°.

No. 16 in \*6353.2; No. 1 in \*6340a.2

— Evidence and arguments on petitions of Cambridge and Boston, for leave to take water from Shawsheen river, before Committee on public health of the Mass. legislature. 1881. 8°.

\*4455.248; No. 2 in \*5946.26

— Farlow, W. G. Remarks on some algæ found in the water supplies of Boston. [1877.] 8°.

No. 8 in \*5946.19

— Fitzgerald, D. History of the Boston water works, 1868-1876. 1876. Illus. Maps. Plans. Sheets. 8°.

\*6330a.5; \*\*6330a.8

B. H. Desk, A.47; 231.11

— Report on the capacity of the Sudbury river and Lake Cochituate water-sheds in time of drought. Boston, 1887. Map. 8°.

5943.48

— Fteley, A., and Stearns, F. P. Descriptions of some experiments on the flow of water, made during the construction of works for conveying the water of Sudbury river to Boston. [N. Y., 1883.] Pls. 8°.

No. 6 in \*5943.9

— Same. (In Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Trans. Vol. 12, pp. 1-118. 1883.) \*5917.50.12

— Hale, N. Inquiry into the best mode of supplying the city with water, for domestic purposes. 1845. 8°.

No. 3 in \*6357.20.4; No. 10, 17 in \*\*E.220a.32

— Hayes, A. A. On a remarkable change which has taken place in the composition and characters of the water supplied to Boston, from Lake Cochituate. [New Haven, 1855.] 8°.

5943.77

Repr. from the American jour. of science and arts, 2d series, vol. 19, 1855 [\*5163.1. 2d series, 19].

— Holbrook, G. R. A description of the Boston water works. 1848. Illus. 24°. 2353.18

— Massachusetts. An act for supplying Boston with pure water. [March 30, 1846.] 8°.

No. 19 in \*6340.5

— An act to incorporate the Spot pond aqueduct co. Boston. [1845?] 8°.

No. 6 in \*E.220a.30

— Same. (In Williams, J. D., and others. Fellow citizens . . .). [Boston, 1845.]

No. 3 in \*6357.20.3; No. 10 in \*\*E.220a.32

No. 18 in \*6359.8

— Proceedings before a joint special committee of the legislature, upon the petition of the city of Boston, for leave to introduce a supply of pure water from Long pond. Feb. and March, 1845. 8°.

No. 17 in \*6359.8; No. 1 in \*6357.20.3

No. 12 in \*\*E.220a.32

— Nichols, W. R. Reports on a peculiar condition of the water supplied to Boston. 1875-76. By Prof. Nichols, Dr. Farlow, and Mr. Burgess. 1876. 8°.

No. 6 in \*5946.19

— On the Boston water supply. [1880.] 8°.

No. 13 in \*5946.25

— Same. (Boston. Water board. 4th annual report. 1880. Pp. 38-45.)

\*6355.50.4

— and Farlow, W. G. Reports on matters connected with the Boston water supply. 1877. 8°.

No. 7 in \*5946.19

— Peabody, F. H. Remarks in the Common council, May 14, 1874, on an additional supply of water. 8°.

No. 5 in \*5946.19

— Plan for saving half the proposed expense of introducing pure water from Spot or Long pond into Boston. [1838.] 8°.

No. 5 in \*\*E.220a.32

Signed An owner of real estate in Boston.

— Rogers, H. B. Remarks on the present project of the city government for supplying the inhabitants of Boston with pure soft water. 1845. 8°.

No. 1 in \*4354.20; No. 1 in \*6357.20.4

No. 16 in \*6359.8

— Spot pond aqueduct co. Circular [on a co. for the purpose of bringing the water of Spot Pond to Boston. 1843]. 8°.

No. 7 in \*\*E.220a.32

— Temperance, pseud. Hints to the honest tax payers of the city of Boston. [1836?] 8°.

No. 2 in \*6340a.2

— Thoughts about water. [Boston, 1844.] 8°.

No. 19 in \*6357.20.2; No. 8 in \*\*E.220a.32

No. 11 in \*6359.8

— Treadwell, D. Report made to the mayor and aldermen, on the subject of supplying the inhabitants with pure water. Boston, 1825. 8°.

No. 1 in \*6357.20; No. 14 in \*\*E.224.11

No. 5 in \*6340.5; No. 14 in \*6353.2

— Wilkins, J. H. Further remarks on supplying the city with pure water; in answer mainly to Inquiry into the best mode of supplying the city of Boston with water for domestic purposes. 1845. 8°.

No. 22 in \*6359.8; No. 2 in \*6357.20.4

— Same. 2d ed., with additions. 8°.  
 No. 23 in \*6359.8; No. 16 in \*\*E.220a.32  
 — Williams, J. D., and others. Fellow citizens, the question is to be taken and decided in a few days — whether you will accept the Act for supplying Boston with pure water from Long pond or Charles river. Boston, 1845. 8°. No. 3 in \*6357.20.3  
 No. 1 in \*\*E. 220a.32; No. 18 in \*\*6359.8  
**Brookline, Mass.** Water board. Report on the sixth article in the warrant, for the town meeting, held Oct. 17, 1883. 1884. 8°. No. 10 in \*4455.74  
 — Water works. Report of committee on rates and regulations for the use of water, and an ordinance to establish the Brookline water board. Boston, 1875. 8°. No. 2 in \*4455.74  
 — Test of the pumping engine. [1875.] 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.13  
**Brooklyn, N. Y.** Board of water commissioners. Brooklyn permanent water loan. 1857. 8°. No. 4 in \*6491.7  
 — The Brooklyn water works and sewers. A memoir [by J. P. Kirkwood]. N. Y., 1867. 57 lithog. pls. Map. L. 4°. \*4470.1; \*5940a.16  
 — Communication to the Common council. 1858. Pl. 8°. No. 5 in \*6491.7  
 — Board of water and sewerage commissioners. An act to amend the act passed April 2, 1869, entitled "An act to reorganize the Board . . ." Passed May 5, 1870. 8°. No. 3 in \*6491.13  
 — Laws relating to the board. 1869. 8°. No. 1 in \*6491.13  
 — Brooklyn water works. Report in relation to proposals made by various parties to protect cast-iron pipes from corrosion. N. Y., 1858. 8°. No. 7 in \*6491.7  
 — Report on the position of the Prospect hill engine house. N. Y., 1858. Pls. 8°. No. 5 in \*6491.7  
 — Reports by mechanical engineers on trials of duty made in 1857 and 1859, upon the Brooklyn, Hartford, Belleville, and Cambridge pumping engines. N. Y., 1860. Pls. 8°. No. 9 in \*6491.7  
 — Reports on trials of duty and capacity of the pumping engines, No. 2, at Ridgewood, and of No. 1, at Prospect hill, made in 1861-2. N. Y., 1862. 8°. No. 10 in \*6491.7  
 — Statement of water pipes laid during 1857-59; with report by J. H. Rhodes on manufacture of cast-iron pipes. N. Y., 1860. 8°. No. 8 in \*6491.7  
 — The water works of Brooklyn. 1873. 32°. No. 11 in \*5946.13  
 — Brooklyn water and sewage works. Laws relating to. Brooklyn, 1859. 8°. No. 2 in \*6491.13  
 — Common council. Nassau water department. Semi-annual report to the Common council. August, 1860, March, 1861. 1860, 61. 8°. \*6491.8  
 — Water committee. Report of the standing committee, on water, and communications of W. J. McAlpine and J. B. Jervis. Brooklyn, 1851. 8°. No. 1 in \*6491.7  
 — Report, and accompanying documents, presented May 5th, 1856. 8°. No. 3 in \*6491.7  
 — McAlpine, W. J. Report to the water committee of Brooklyn, April 15th, 1852, on supplying the city with water. 1852. 8°. \*No. 1 in \*Pph. vol. 193; No. 10 in \*5946.13  
 — Nassau water company. Charter. Brooklyn, 1859. 8°. No. 2 in \*6491.13  
**Cambridge, Mass.** Board of engineers. Report concerning reservoirs, July 1, 1843. 8°. No. 2b in \*4458.53

— City council. Report of the special committee on the water supply. 1879. Plans. 8°. 5942.29  
 — Water board. Annual report. 1868-88. Illus. 8°. \*7946.5  
 — Report of a special committee in relation to leakage and waste of water. 1876. 8°. No. 8 in \*4455.61  
 — Water works. Report [first annual] of the directors. 1857. 8°. No. 8 in \*6350a.7  
 — Connection, of the city of Cambridge with the Cambridge water-works, as shown by the city records. 1857. 8°. No. 5 in \*4458.53  
 — Water rates. [1869.] 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.14  
 — Evidence and arguments on petitions of Cambridge and Boston, for leave to take water from Shawsheen river. 1881. 8°. \*4455.248  
 No. 2 in \*5946.26  
 — Fresh pond water. Measures proposed for the protection of the purity of the water supply. Boston, 1878. 8°. \*4455.249; No. 2 in \*5946.14  
 — Green, J. D. Remarks on the connection of the city with the Cambridge water works. Boston, 1858. 8°. No. 6 in \*4458.53  
 — Jacobs, J. A. Opinion concerning the rights of Cambridge in and to the waters of Fresh pond. 1856. 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.14  
 — Union railroad. To the honorable the City council. [Also Report of the joint special committee of the City council upon the Cambridge gas company, the Horse-railroad company, and the Water-works. 1862.] 8°. No. 2 in \*7657.22  
 No. 4 in \*4455.61  
**Charlestown, Mass.** An ordinance concerning the Water works and the use of Mystic pond water. [186-?] 8°. No. 11 in \*5946.14  
 — Water works. Report of the commissioners and chief engineer. Boston, 1865. Map. 8°. No. 6 in \*5946.14  
 — Annual report for 1871, 72. \*6346.52  
 — Report, March 15, 1871. No. 2 in \*6346.52 (1871)  
 — Baldwin, G. R., and Stevenson, C. L. Report on supplying Charlestown with pure water. Boston, 1860. Map. 8°. No. 6 in \*4354.19; No. 5 in \*5946.14  
**Chicago.** Board of engineers. Report to the citizens' association upon the water supply. 1875. Table. 8°. 5942.44  
 — Board of water commissioners. Semi-annual report, 9th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th. 1856-61. 8°. \*6361.17  
 — Drainage and water supply commission. Preliminary report. Jan. 1887. 8°. 5943.20  
 — Great Chicago lake tunnel, The. 1867. Illus. 8°. 5943.16  
 — McAlpine, W. J. Report to the water commissioners, Sept. 26, 1851. 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.14  
 — Wing, J. M. The tunnels and water-system of Chicago. [Anon.] 1874. Illus. Sm. 4°. 3946.59  
**Cincinnati.** Commission appointed to take into consideration the best method of obtaining a supply of pure water. Report. 1865. Maps. 8°. No. 10 in \*5946.14  
 — Trustees of water works. Annual report for 1868, 71, 72, with the reports of the superintendent. Plate. 8°. \*7947.12  
 — Special report on the extension and enlargement of the Cincinnati water works, by F. R. Scowden. [1872.] Map. 8°. 5946.30  
 — Bell, T. J. History of the water supply of the world, also geology and water strata of Hamilton county, Ohio, statistics of the Ohio river, proposed water supply of Cincinnati. 1882. Folded sheets. 8°. 3944.64

**Cleveland, Ohio.** Cassels, J. L. Report to the trustees of the Cleveland water works, of the analysis of the water. Cleveland, 1866. 8°. No. 11 in \*5946.14

**Concord, Mass.** Water commissioners. Report. [1873.] 8°. No. 12 in \*5946.14

**Concord, N. H.** Report of the committee of citizens appointed to ascertain the feasibility and cost of supplying water. 1859. 8°. No. 13 in \*5946.14

— Report of the committee of seventeen appointed by the City council, July 30, 1870. 8°. No. 6 in \*4436.18; No. 14 in \*5946.14

— Board of water commissioners. Report of the committee on the condition of the water supply, adopted May 28, 1880. 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.26

**Constantinople.** Forchheimer, P., and Strzygowski, J. Die byzantinischen Wasserbehälter von Konstantinopel. Wien, 1893. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*8071.120.2

— Homes, H. A. The water supply of Constantinople. [Albany, 1872.] 8°. No. 15 in \*5946.14; No. 2 in \*4472.52

From Trans. Albany institute. Vol. 8, pp. 1-18. Albany, 1876 [\*7947.5.8].

**Dayton, Ohio.** Water works. By-laws, rules and regulations. 1870. 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.15

**Denver.** Schnyler, J. D. The water works of Denver, Col. (In Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Vol. 31, pp. 135-173. Pls. 1894.) \*5917.50.31

**Detroit, Mich.** Board of water commissioners. Annual reports. 1853-55, 70, 71, with the reports of the officers of the board. 8°. \*6390a.61

**Dijon, France.** Darcy, H. P. G. Les fontaines publiques de la ville de Dijon. Exposition et application des principes à suivre et des formules à employer dans les questions de distribution d'eau. Paris, 1856. Text, 4°; Atlas, 28 folded pls., F°. \*5940.59

**Edinburgh.** Colston, J. The Edinburgh and district water supply. Edinb., 1890. Portrs. Pls. Map. Sm. 4°. \*5940a.18

**Fall River.** Rotch, W. Report on the case of the Watuppa reservoir co. vs. the city of Fall River. 1881. 8°. 5943.52

**Halifax, N. S.** City council. Report of a special committee of the City council, on the improvement of the fire department. And on the best means of obtaining an additional supply of water for fire purposes. 1859. 12°. No. 3 in \*4313.62

**Hartford, Conn.** Board of water commissioners. Annual reports, 11th-20th. 1865-74. 8°. \*6363.2

— Water committee. Report. 1853. 8°. No. 10 in \*4438.64

**Jersey City.** Board of public works. Reports to the board on analyses of the water of the Passaic river, made by H. Wurtz and A. R. Leeds. Jersey city, 1873. Map. 8°. No. 13 in \*2373.56

— Board of water commissioners. Tariff of rates and regulations for the use of the Passaic water. Jersey City. 1867. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.15

— New Jersey. An act relating to the Jersey City water and drainage works. Jersey City, 1869. 8°. No. 5 in \*5946.15

— — Acts in relation to snpply in Jersey city, and places adjacent, with water. 1852. 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.15

— Reports to the joint commission on the water snpply of Newark and Jersey city. 1873. 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.17

**Leominster, Mass.** Report of the committee chosen, May 20th, 1872, to make surveys and estimates of the expense for water works. 1872. 8°. No. 6 in \*5946.15

**Lille, France.** Établissement de la distribution d'eau. Rapports avec pièces à l'appui par Masquelez. Paris, 1872. Texte, Pls., 8°; Atlas, 10 folded pls., F°. \*3942.50; Atlas, \*3940.50

**Liverpool.** Conncil. Proceedings. 1864-74. 8 v. 8°. \*7023.1

Each vol. contains yearly reports on water, sewerage and health of the borough.

— Banner, H. Water. A pamphlet. Liverpool. 1845. 8°. No. 1 in \*5943.9

**London.** Bevan, G. P. The London water supply: its past, present, and future. 1884. Map. Sm. 8°. 3946.76

— Burch, W. The water supply of the metropolis. (No. 5.) [1854?] 4°. No. 13 in \*6534.1

— Gladstone, A. History of the London water supply, from the creation of man to A. D. 1884. 1884. 8°. 3946.77

— Great Britain. Commissioners on the chemical quality of the snpply of water to the metropolis. Metropolis water supply. Report. 1851. [Reports from commissioners. 1851. Vol. 23.] F°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23

— — General board of health. Metropolis water supply. Copies of report by Mr. Rammell . . . on the soft water springs in the Snrrey sands. [1851.] F°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23

— — Report and papers of suggestions on the proposed gathering grounds for the snpply of the metropolis from the soft-water springs of the Snrrey sands; etc. London, 1851. 8°. \*5765.60; \*F.—R. Ct. 1851, vol. 23

— — Report on the last two cholera-epidemics of London, as affected by the consumption of impure water; . . . London, 1856. 8°. \*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

— — Report on the supply of water to the metropolis. London, 1850. Map. 8°. \*7064.2; \*5765.8

Copy on \*7064.2 contains appendix 2.

— — Reports to the Right hon. William Cowper . . . on the metropolis water supply, under the provisions of the Metropolis water act. 1856. Map. F°. \*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

— — Supply of water to the metropolis. [1850.] 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1850, vol. 22

— — Parliament. Sessional papers. Metropolis water. Abstract retrn of the average number of gallons of water supplied daily by each of the several metropolitan water companies, during . . . 1853. [Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— — Metropolitan water companies. Copies of further reports of the several companies in continuation of those presented in 1854. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 53.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 53

— — Metropolis water supply. Report of Thomas Telford, Feb., 1834, on the means of supplying the metropolis with pure water. (In Accounts and papers. 1834. Vol. 51.) Maps. F°. \*F.—A.P. 1834, vol. 51

— — Report of select committee on metropolis water; with minutes of evidence, and appendix. 1834. [Reports from committees. 1834. Vol. 15.] F°. \*F.—R. Ct. 1834, vol. 15

— — Reports of the several metropolitan water companies, under the act 15 & 16 Vict. cap. 84. 1854. [Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Hassall, A. H. A microscopic examination of the water supplied to the inhabitants of London and the suburban districts. 1850. Pls. 8°. 5946.45  
 — Matthews, W. Hydraulia: an account of the water works of London, and the contrivances for supplying other great cities. 1835. Portr. Pls. 8°. 3942.6  
 — Ranger, W. Water supply (metropolis). Analysis of the returns of the supply of water to the metropolis. 1851. Sheet. 8°.

No. 10 in \*6534.1

— Silverthorne, A. London and provincial water supplies; with the latest statistics of metropolitan and provincial water works. 1884. 8°. 3943.67  
 — Tidy, C. M. The London water supply: report submitted to the Society of medical officers of health, on the quality and quantity of the water supplied to the metropolis during the past ten years. 1878. Sm. 8°. 5765.73

**Louisville, Ky.** Water company. Rules and regulations. 1868. 8°. No. 7 in \*5946.15

**Louvain, Belgium.** Blas, G. C. Contribution à l'étude et à l'analyse des eaux alimentaires et spécialement des eaux de la ville de Louvain et de quelques autres localités de la Belgique. Maps. (In Acad. royale de Belgique. Mém. couronnés. T. 37. 1886.) No. 2 in \*3408.1.37

**Lowell, Mass.** Report of the joint special committee on the effects of lead pipes upon well-water in Lowell. 1842. 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.15

— Report upon introducing pure water into Lowell. [1843.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5946.15

— Report of the joint special committee on a supply of water, Sept., 1869. 8°. No. 10 in \*5946.15  
 — Water commissioners. Annual report. 3d, made Jan. 1st, 1873. 8°. \*6310a.65

— Gilman, A. Examination of the Water commissioners: review of the doings and report of the joint committee of the city council of Lowell. 1871. 12°. No. 13 in \*4454.72

**Lynn, Mass.** City council. Report of the joint special committee on the introduction of water, with reports of the engineer and chemist. Sept., 1870. 8°. \*6340.59

— Public water board. Annual reports, 1st-3d, 5th-10th. 1872, 73, 75-81. 8°. 6340.57

— Worthen, W. E., and others. Lynn water-works. Reports on the trial of the pumping-engine, Dec., 1873 [and June, 1874]. Pl. 8°. 7946.7

A reprint of the 1st and 2d reports of the board, which are in the Reports of the Public water board of Lynn [\*6340.57].

**Manchester, Eng.** The Manchester and Thirlmere scheme: an appeal to the public. Windermere. [1877.] 16°. No. 11 in \*5946.15

**Manchester, N. H.** Board of water commissioners. 1st-2d annual report, together with the reports of the chief engineer. 1873-74. Plans. 8°. \*6315.50

— Contract no. 2. Manchester water-works. Water pipes and appendages. 1872. 8°.

— Manchester water works. Rules, regulations, and water rates. 1873. 8°. No. 7 in \*4436.21

— Fanning, J. T. Manchester water works. Report on sources of water supply. 1872. Maps. 8°. No. 14 in \*5946.15

— M'Alpine, W. J. Report on water supply [Appendix.] 1881. 8°. No. 13 in \*5946.15

— Sawyer, J. B. Preliminary report on water supply, Nov. 23, 1869. 1869. 8°. No. 12 in \*5946.15

**Metz, Germany.** Conseil municipal. Ville de Metz. Projet de distribution d'eau. Rapport fait au Conseil municipal. 29 janvier 1853, par M. van der Noot. [1853.] 4°. 8010.7

**Milwaukee.** Chcsbrongh, E. S. Report on Milwaukee water works, submitted, Oct. 28th, 1868. 8°. No. 15 in \*5946.15

— Wisconsin. Acts in relation to supplying Milwaukee with water. 1872. 8°. No. 16 in \*5946.15

— Worthen, W. E., and others. Milwaukee water supply. Reports on the trial of dnty and capacity of the pumping-engines. May, 1875. [N. Y., 1877.] Pls. 8°. No. 2 in \*5935.50.2

Issued as Appendix to Proc. of the Amer. soc. of civil engineers, vol. 2 [\*5917.50.2].

**Muehlhausen, Germany.** La distribtion d'eau de la ville de Mnlhonse. Historique, description, plans et dessins à l'appui. Publiés par l'administration municipale. 1886. 2 v. F°. \*Cab.40.20.8

**Munich.** Salbach, B. Die Wasservorsorgung der Stadt München. [1877?] Pls. 4°. \*3940.22

— Schmick, P. Die Wasservorsorgung der Stadt München. 1877. Pls. 4°. \*3940.23

— Thiem, A. Die Wasservorsorgung der Stadt München. [1877?] Pls. 4°. \*3940.24

**New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.** Delafield, C. Report on water supply. N. Y. [1876.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.16

**New Haven.** Committee on snpplying water for the city. Report. 1853. Plan. 8°.

\*4439.143; No. 4 in \*5946.16  
 — Extracts from the communications of the mayor to the Common council. May 27, 1854. History of the water project. [1854.] 8°. No. 6 in \*5946.16  
 — Facts on water, for thinking men. 1854. 8°.

No. 7 in \*5946.16  
 — Farnham, H. Letter to the committee of the Common council of New Haven, in relation to supplying the city with water from the Farmington canal. N. Y., 1837. 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.16

— New Haven water company. A resolution incorporating [it], passed May session, 1849. [1849.] 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.16

— Peck, L. G., and Foster, E. K. Remarks before the committee of the legislature on the water question. 1854. 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.16

— Water commissioners. Report. [1854.] N. t. p. 8°. No. 5 in \*5946.16

**New Orleans.** Commercial bank of New Orleans. Report of the water works committee, presented Feb. 18, 1836. 12°. No. 2 in \*4376.104

**New York.** Aqueduct commission. Reports on researches concerning the design and construction of high masonry dams, in view of the proposed building of Quaker bridge dam, by B. S. Chnrch, A. Fteley, and a board of experts. 1839. Map. Plans. Tables. 4°. \*3941.57

— Board of aldermen. Report of the special committee to whom was referred the communication from the Water commissioners, a Report of the Croton aqueduct committee and an Opinion of the counsel in relation to the powers and duties of the Water commissioners. [N. Y., 1840.] 8°.

5946.32  
 — Committee on fire and water. [1835.] 8°.

No. 10 in \*5946.16  
 — Croton aqueduct board. Annual report, 1844/45, 46/47, 48. N. Y. [1845-48.] 8°. \*6494.13

For later reports see New York, city. Croton aqueduct department [\*6494.2].

— Croton aqueduct department. Annual report. [1st-4th. 6th. 9th. 13th. 14th. 17th. 18th], 20th. 1849-52, 54, 57, 61, 62, 65, 66, 68. N. Y., 1850-69. Map. 8°. \*6494.2  
 — Proceedings in relation to the death of N. Dean [with the Address of T. H. DeForest]. 1856. 8°. 4444.93  
 — Quarterly report, for quarter ending Dec. 31, 1841, Nov. 4, 1843, Feb. 3, Aug. 22. Nov. 18, 1844, Sept. 8, 1845, Nov. 8, 1847. 8°. \*6494.9  
 Also 3d quarterly report of the Croton aqueduct dept. for 1865.  
 — Rules and regulations for the government of plumbers licensed by them. 1852. 1855. 12°. No. 5 in 5946.25  
 — Department of public works. New York water supply. Report on proposed new aqueduct and storage reservoir. [1882.] Map. 8°. 5943.47  
 — Water commissioners. Report, relative to supplying the city with water. Feb., 1835. Plans. 8°. No. 3 in \*6494.20; No. 9 in \*5946.16  
 No. 3 in \*6494.20 contains only pp. 323-424.  
 — Semi-annual report. 1837-39. 8°. \*6494.3  
 — Butler, G. B. New York municipal society. Address in favor of retaining the present Murray hill reservoir. 1878. 8°. No. 1 in \*4479.66  
 — Croton-water supply for the city of New York. An address Dec. 21, 1876. 1877. Map. 8°. 5943.26; 5946.3; No. 13 in \*5946.16  
 — Campbell, D. Shall New York expend \$200,000 for a new aqueduct? [N. Y., 1880.] 8°. No. 1 in \*4479.74  
 — Church, B. S. Notes and suggestions on the Croton water works, and supply for the future. 1876. Illus. 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.25  
 — Craven, A. W. Answer to charges made by Fernando Wood, mayor of New York, July 31, 1860. N. Y., 1860. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.25  
 — Eastman, H. G. The water supply of New York. The Hudson river as an available, unlimited, and unfailing source. N. Y., 1876. Maps. 8°. 5942.16  
 — Fanning, J. T. Report on a water supply for New York and other cities of the Hudson valley. 1881. Map. Pls. 8°. 5943.41; No. 8 in \*5946.25  
 — Report No. 2 on a water supply for New York and other cities of the Hudson valley. 1884. Illus. 3 maps. 8°. 3944.65  
 — Gissler, P. C. F. Contributions to the fauna of the New York Croton water. Microscopical observations during 1870-71. 1872. Illus. Pls. 16°. No. 12 in \*5946.16  
 — Hale, M. Spring water vs. river water, for supplying New York. 1835. Pls. 8°. No. 11 in \*5946.16  
 — Jervis, J. B. Description of the Croton aqueduct. 1842. 8°. No. 7 in \*Pph. vol. 233  
 — King, C. A memoir of the Croton aqueduct . . . preceded by a preliminary essay on aqueducts. 1843. 4°. 3941.6  
 — Manhattan co. Act of incorporation. 1799. 8°. 4476.158  
 — Report of the commissioner appointed to investigate the condition of the company . . . 1840. 8°. No. 6 in \*5657.19  
 — Michels, J. Croton water, its nature, properties and impurities, with original microscopical drawings of the organic deposit. 1878. Illus. Maps. 8°. No. 7 in \*5943.9  
 — New York, state. Acts of the Legislature of the state, and ordinances and resolutions of the Common council of the city of New-York, in relation to the introduction of water, from 1833 to June, 1842. 8°. No. 8 in \*6340.5

— Acts of the legislature of the state, and ordinances and resolutions of the Common council; with the rules and regulations of the Croton aqueduct board in relation to the introduction, supply, and use of Croton water. 1833 to 1861. N. Y., 1861. 8°. \*6494.15  
 — Schramke, T. Description of the New-York Croton aqueduct, in English, German and French. 1846. 20 pls. 4°. \*3940.3  
 — Tower, F. B. Illustrations of the Croton aqueduct. N. Y., 1843. 4°. \*4470.2  
 Newark, N. J. Commission on the water supply of Newark and Jersey city. Reports by H. Wirtz, G. H. Bailey, J. P. Culver. Jersey City, 1873. 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.17  
 — Newark aqueduct board. Report to the board, upon the subject of a supply of water. By G. H. Bailey. Newark, 1861. 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.17  
 — Newark aqueduct co. Pollution of the Passaic river. 3d annual report of A. R. Leeds to the Board of inspection of the Passaic river. [1883.] Tables. Diagrams. 8°. 5943.74  
 Norwich, Conn. Report on the physical and chemical condition of the water, from Fair-View reservoir. 1873. 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.17  
 Paris. Alphand, J. C. A. Notes du directeur des travaux de Paris sur la situation du service des eaux et égouts. 1879. Map. 4°. \*8012.62  
 — Belgrand, E. Les travaux souterrains de Paris. 1873-87. Text, 5 v., Illus., Maps, L. 8°; Atlas, 5 v., F°. \*5942.8; Atlas, \*5940.2  
 The first 3 vols. are on the water supply.  
 — Conseil municipal. Carte statistique de la distribution des eaux de l'Ourcq, dans la ville de Paris. . . [1841.] Size, 37 × 51½ in. Scale, 15 millim. to 100 metres. No. 2 in 7011.13  
 — Ponts et chaussées. Direction des travaux de Paris. Service des eaux et des égouts. Portefeuille. 1880-81. 2 v. 63 pls. F°. \*Cab.26.26.2  
 — Duval, A. P. Les fontaines de Paris, anciennes et nouvelles . . . et les conduits pour la distribution de leurs eaux. Nonv. éd. Paris, 1828. 70 pls. Plans. F°. \*8080.65  
 — Emmery, H. C. Statistique des eaux de la ville de Paris. 1840. Maps. 8°. 7014.20  
 — Girard, P. S. Mémoires sur le canal de l'Ourcq et la distribution de ses eaux; sur le dessèchement et l'assainissement de Paris. Paris, 1831. Text, 4°; Atlas, 51 pls., F°, obl. \*3941.1; Atlas, \*3940.17  
 Pawtucket, R. I. Report of committee on water supply, with reports of W. H. Sears, J. P. Davis, and analyses of water by W. R. Nichols. 1875. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.17  
 Philadelphia. Commissioners of Fairmont park. Report of a special committee upon the preservation of the purity of the water supply. 1867. 8°. No. 7 in \*5946.17  
 — Select and common councils. Watering committee. Annual report, 1809, 22, 36, 38, 41, 43, 44, 47-52. Pls. Plans. Maps. 8°. \*6370.11  
 1836 contains a reprint of 1822.  
 — Correspondence with the Schuylkill navigation company, in relation to the Fair Mount water works, with reports. 1833. 16°. No. 6 in \*5946.17  
 — Report on the disposal of the surplus water power of the river Schuylkill, and the construction of a canal between the Schuylkill and Delaware. 1825. 8°. \*7946.9  
 — Report [on the Fair Mount water works]. Jan. 9, 1823. 1827. Pls. 8°. \*4473.140

--- Same. 2d ed. 1827. 8°. \*4473.140  
 — Water department. Annual report of the chief engineer for 1857-60, 62, 63, 65, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78, 83-86. Maps. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*5947.7  
 — Water rates and ordinances in relation to the use of water supplied from the water works of the city. 1862. 8°. No. 11 in \*4478.25  
 — Water supply. (Cut from some Philadelphia public document.) 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.17  
 — Cresson, C. M. Results of examinations of water from the river Schuylkill. 1875. 8°. No. 10 in \*5946.17  
 — Haworth, J. On supplying Philadelphia with water from the Schuylkill and Wissahickon without the aid of steam power. 1874. 12°. No. 9 in \*5946.17  
**Portland, N. B.** Commissioners of sewerage and water supply for St. John and Portland. Annual accounts and statements for 1884. St. John, 1885. Map. 8°. 5763.71  
 — Murdoch, G. Review of the report of Hurd Peters, on the water supply of St. John and Portland. St. John, 1883. 8°. 5946.48  
**Providence.** City council. Reports of committees and engineers on proposed Providence water works. 1853. Map. 12°. 5943.45  
 — Report of committee on the supply of water. 1856. Map. 8°. No. 11 in \*5946.17  
 — Report of a committee appointed to examine the sources of water supply, Oct., 1868. Boston, 1868. Map. 8°. 6345.14; No. 12 in \*5946.17  
 — Appleton, J. H. Report of the condition of the Pawtuxet water. 1883. 8°. 5942.26  
 — Ceremonies attending the introduction of water from Pawtuxet river. 1871. 8°. No. 28 in \*4436.57  
**Rochester, N. Y.** Board of water commissioners. Annual report, 1st. Jan. 1, 1874. Pls. 8°. \*6490a.12  
 — Report to the mayor, made Nov. 15, 1872. 8°. \*5943.32  
 — Water works company. Act of incorporation and reports. N. Y., 1870. 8°. No. 13 in \*5946.17  
**Rome.** Belgrand, E. Les travaux souterrains de Paris, 1873-87. Text, 5 v., illus., Portr., Maps, L. 8°; Atlas, 5 v., F°. \*5942.8; Atlas, \*5940.2 Vol. 2: Les aqueducs romains.  
 — Chifflet, J. J. Aqua Virgo fons Romæ celeberrimus. Opvs ædilitatis M. Agrippæ in vetere Annulari gemma. Pls. (In Grævius. Thesavrus antiquitatum Romanorum. MDCCVII. T. 4. col. 1779-1796. 1697.) \*2950.1.4  
 — Marchetti, R. Sulle acque di Roma antiche e moderne. Roma, 1886. 8°. 3942.70  
**St. John, N. B.** Commissioners of sewerage and water supply for St. John and Portland. Annual accounts and statements for 1884. Map. 8°. 5763.71  
 — Murdoch, G. Review of the report of Hurd Peters, on the water supply of St. John and Portland. 1883. 8°. 5946.48  
**Salem, Mass.** City council. Account of the proceedings upon the transfer of the Salem water works, to the city authorities, Nov. 16, 1869; and the addresses of W. P. Phillips, and W. Cogswell. Salem, 1869. 8°. 4454.10  
 — [Report of joint select committee, recommending an ordinance concerning the Wenham water-works. [1868?] 8°. No. 13 in \*4452.21  
 — Report of joint special committee on a supply of water. 1864. 8°. No. 7 in \*5946.18  
 — Report of joint standing committee on water works on ordinance to regulate the proceedings of the commissioners, March 16, 1865. 8°. No. 6 in \*5946.18

— Report, 1863; with act "for supplying Salem with pure water." 1864. 8°. \*6342.58; No. 5 in \*5946.18  
 — Endicott, C. M. History of the Salem and Danvers aqueduct. 1860. 8°. No. 3 in \*4350a.158  
 — Same. (In Essex inst. hist. coll. Vol. 2, pp. 105-115. 1860.) \*2358.20.2  
 — Programme for the aqueduct meeting, Jan. 4, 1868. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.18  
 — Report of citizens' committee. [May 23, 1864.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5946.18  
 — Report of the aqueduct meeting, Dec. 22, 1865. 8°. No. 3 in \*5946.18  
 — Wenham water works. Statements by W. P. P. [1866?] 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.18  
**San Francisco.** Mendell, G. H. Report on the various projects for the water supply of San Francisco, Cal. 1877. Plans. 8°. 5946.35; No. 11 in \*5946.25  
**South Bend** water works. Preliminary test. Report of engineer. 1873. 8°. No. 8 in \*5946.18  
**Springfield, Mass.** Board of water commissioners. Report to the City council, 1875. Pls. 8°. \*6354.54  
 — City council. Report of the committee, 1871, with the reports of C. Herschel and S. D. Hayes, with estimates, &c., for supplying the city with water. 1872. 8°. No. 8 in \*4454.80  
 — Report of the committee, 1872, on supplying the city with water. 1872. 8°. \*6344.49  
 — Report of W. R. Nichols. (From Water commissioners' report, 1877.) 8°. No. 9 in \*5946.18  
 — Report of Professor Nichols to the Water commissioners. (From Annual report of the Water commissioners, 1878.) No. 10 in \*5946.18  
 — Springfield aqueduct co. Statement of facts in connection with the petition of the co., for an addition to their act of incorporation. 1849. 8°. No. 2 in \*4454.80  
 — Same. [With additions.] 1849. 8°. No. 3 in \*4454.80  
 — Stearns, C. A statement of facts, in connection with the petition of Charles Stearns and others, for an act of incorporation as an aqueduct co. 1848. 8°. No. 1 in \*4454.80  
**Syracuse, N. Y.** Commissioners on sources of water supply. Report. February 1st, 1889. N. Y. Maps. Table. 8°. 5943.14  
**Toledo, Ohio.** Trustees of water works. Report and opinions by hydraulic engineers as to various systems of water supply. 1873. 8°. No. 11 in \*5946.18  
**Toulouse.** Aubuisson de Voisins, J. F. d'. Distribution de l'eau de Toulouse. (In Genieys. Extrait de l'Essai sur les moyens de conduire, d'élever et de distribuer les eaux. Pp. 119-129. Paris, 1854.) \*3941.10  
**Troy, N. Y.** Water commissioners. Annual report, 2d, 3d, 17th, 19th-22d, for the fiscal year ending March, 1857, 58, [and] for the fiscal year 1871, 73-76. 8°. \*5948.24  
 — Waterworks committee. Report, showing the progress of the work, the moneys expended, and the state of the waterworks fund. 1834. 8°. No. 4 in \*5946.26  
**Vienna.** Grim, F. Die Donau-Regulirung bei Wien. [2te Aufl.] Wien, 1872. Plan. 16°. No. 7 in \*8079.77  
**Washington, D. C.** Letter from the acting secretary of war. [S. V. Benét] transmitting reports relative to filters for the water supply of the capital. [1886.] Plans. 8°. 5946.46

## WATER SUPPLY

- Morton, J. St. C. Report of the engineer in charge of the finished portion of the Potomac water works. 1860. 8°. 5943.33
- Watertown, Mass.** Report of the committee appointed by the town on the subjects of water supply and drainage, Nov. 1874. Boston, 1874. 8°. No. 5 in \*5946.26
- West Roxbury, Mass.** Report of the committee of the town, in relation to Jamaica pond. Boston, 1859. 8°. No. 3 in \*4454.67
- Report of a committee of the town to examine the sources of water supply. Boston, 1871. 8°. No. 13 in \*5946.18
- Westborough, Mass.** Report of a committee . . . with reference to obtaining a supply of pure water. Providence, 1873. 8°. No. 12 in \*5946.18
- Wilmington, Delaware.** Morris, W. E. Report upon the enlargement of the water works, August, 1870. 8°. 4476.138
- An ordinance reorganizing the Water dept. 1872. 8°. No. 14 in \*5946.18
- Winchester, Mass.** Report of the committee to investigate the subject of a water supply. Also reports of engineer and chemist. Boston, 1873. 8°. No. 15 in \*5946.18
- Windsor, Ont.** By-law no. 201, to provide for the working and management of the Water works. 1873. 8°. No. 16 in \*5946.18
- Woburn, Mass.** Report of the committee on the introduction of water, with report of engineer and chemist, Feb. 1872. 8°. 5946.43; No. 17 in \*5946.18
- Worcester, Mass.** City council. Joint standing committee on water. Report on supplying Worcester with water from Henshaw pond. 1856. 8°. \*4455.186

## WATER WORKS

- -- Worcester water works. Reports of the committee on construction, and of the Aqueduct commissioner, for 1864. 1869. 8°. \*6349.82
- City engineer. Annual report for 1867, 68, 75. 8°. \*6349.76
- The reports for 1869-74, 76, may be found with the Annual reports of the Water commissioner.
- -- Engineer's report on sources for an additional supply of water for the city, 1875. 8°. \*6349.78
- Selectmen. Report in relation to a supply of water for the extinguishment of fires. [1843.] 8°. \*4456.113
- Water commissioner. Annual reports of the Committee on water, the City engineer, the Water registrar, and the Water commissioner, for 1866, 69-74, 76. 8°. \*6349.80
- Green, J. A chemical examination and analysis of water from Henshaw pond, Kettlebrook and Long pond. 1857. 8°. No. 18 in \*5946.18
- Inches, M. B. Report of a survey for water. 1854. 8°. No. 19 in \*5946.18
- Jillson, Clark. Report of the joint committee of the City council of Worcester, on rebuilding the Lynde brook dam. Complete history of the Worcester water works from 1722 to 1877, by Clark Jillson. Worcester, 1877. 8°. \*4453.9
- -- Same. 1878. \*4452.20
- Württemberg.** Nichols, W. R. The water supply of the kingdom of Württemberg. [Repr. from the Journal of the Franklin institute, Jan., 1879.] 8°. No. 20 in \*5946.18
- Zürich.** Buerkli-Ziegler, A. Wasserversorgung der Stadt Zürich. [1871.] Plan. Pls. 4°. 3940a.50
- Water Waste.**
- Meyer, H. C.** Water-waste prevention. With methods adopted in Great Britain and United States. N. Y., 1885. 8°. 3942.73

## WATER WORKS.

A "List of water-works, May, 1884," is in Croes's Statistical tables from the history of American water works [No. 1 in \*5946.26]. See also particularly, in foregoing division, Water Supply of towns.

- Hughes, S.** A treatise on waterworks for the supply of cities and towns; with a description of the principal geological formations of England as influencing supplies of water. . . . London, 1859. Illus. Sm. 8°. 1169.24
- Same. New [2ded.]. London, 1872. 12°. 3948.51
- New England** water works assoc. Journal. Vol. 1-7. Taunton, etc., 1886-92. Plans. 8°. \*5942.46
- Philadelphia.** Centennial exhibition, 1876. Centennial commissioners of the American society of civil engineers. Subcommittee on water-works. [Phila., 1876.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5946.11
- Contains a list of towns and cities supplied with water works; also, a catalogue of printed reports of various towns and cities in the U. S.
- Storrow, C. S.** A treatise on waterworks. Boston, 1835. Pls. Tables. 16°. 5948.22
- Turner, J. H. T., and Brightmore, A. W.** The principles of waterworks engineering. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 5642.61

### Aqueducts.

- Belgrand, E.** Les travaux souterrains de Paris. Paris, 1873-87. Text, 5 v., Illus., Portr., Maps, L. 8°. Atlas, 5 v., F°. \*5942.8; Atlas, \*5940.2
- A separate edition of the first volume is on shelf-no. 3941.50; Atlas, 3940.53.

- Designs** for a system of water pipes. Extrait du portefeuille municipal de l'ingénieur en chef directeur. [Paris, 1850?] Pls. F°. \*7940.18
- Durant, C. F.** Aqueducts and city sewerage. (From Hunt's Merchant's magazine.) [N. Y., 1853.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5946.12
- Egerton, F., 1st earl of Ellesmere.** Aqueducts and canals. (In his Essays. Pp. 201-251. London, 1858.) 2552.16
- From the Quarterly review, March, 1844 [\*3114.1].
- Fabretti, R.** De aquis et aquaeductibus veteris Romæ. Ed. 2a. Romæ, 1788. 4°. 2950.12
- Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to aqueducts. 1750-1866. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. Patent Room
- King, C.** A memoir of the construction, cost, and capacity of the Croton aqueduct. N. Y., 1843. 4°. 3941.6
- Vienna.** Bericht der von dem Gemeinderathe der Stadt Wien zur Prüfung der neuen Wassleitungs-Röhren ernannten Experten-Commission. Wien, 1871. 8°. 3945.50
- Villevert, E.** Chemins de fer. Construction des travaux d'art, tunnels, maisons de garde, barrières, plates-formes, ballast et voies. Paris, 1866. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*8010.56

**Culverts.**

**Jackson, L. d'A.** Canal and culvert tables, based on the formula of Kutter. London, 1878. Pl. 8°. 3943.55

**Dams.**

**Anderson, R. C.** Tables for facilitating the calculation of every detail in connection with earthen and masonry dams. London, 1876. Folded sheet. L. 8°. 3943.9

**Beaudemoulin, L. A.** Recherches théoriques et pratiques sur la fondation par immersion des ouvrages hydrauliques, et particulièrement des écluses. Paris, 1829. Pls. 4°. \*3941.11

**Derby, G.** Mill-dams and other water obstructions. [Boston, 1872.] 8°. \*No. 1 in \*5762.50  
From the Annual report of the Mass. State board of health, Jan. 1872 [\*6457.16].

**Francis, J. B.** High walls or dams to resist the pressure of water. [N. Y., 1888.] Pls. 8°. 8020a.73  
Advance copy of the article in the Trans. of the Amer. soc. of civil engineers [\*5917.50.19].

**Leffel, J., and co.** The construction of mill dams; the building of race and reservoir embankments and head gates, the measurement of streams. Springfield, O., 1874. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3945.61

**Merriman, M.** A text book on retaining walls and masonry dams. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. 8093.57

**New York, city.** Aqueduct commission. Reports on researches concerning the design and construction of high masonry dams, in view of the proposed building of Quaker bridge dam, by B. S. Church, A. Fteley . . . [N. Y.] 1889. Map. Plans. Tables. 4°. \*3941.57

**Vischer, H., and Wagoner, L.** On the strains in curved masonry dams. [San Francisco, 1889.] Plans. 8°. 8020a.74

**Wegmann, E.** The design and construction of masonry dams, giving the method employed in determining the profile of the Quaker bridge dam. N. Y., 1888. 60 pls. 4°. \*8020a.70  
Bibliography, pp. 99, 100.

**Reservoirs.**

**Beloe, C. H.** On the construction of catch-water reservoirs in mountain districts for the supply of towns, or for other purposes. London, 1872. Pls. 8°. 3946.52

**Cambridge, Mass.** Board of engineers. Report concerning reservoirs, July 1, 1843. 8°. No. 26 in \*4458.53

**Heinz, Kanäle und Sammelbecken.** Berlin, 1877. 8°. No. 26 in \*5216.50.6

**Krantz, J. B. S.** Study on reservoir walls. Trans. from the French by F. A. Mahan. N. Y., 1883. Pls. 8°. 3943.74

**Leffel, J., & co.** The construction of mill dams; the building of race and reservoir embankments and headgates. Springfield, 1874. Illus. 8°. 3945.61

**Massachusetts.** Report of joint special committee on impounding reservoirs, Jan., 1875. 8°. No. 5 in \*5946.12

**Swan, C. H.** Covered reservoirs. Ancient covered reservoirs. [New London, 1888-89.] 8°. 5942.27  
Cut from Jour. of the New Eng. water works assoc. [\*5942.46.3].

**WELLS.**

See under division Water Supply.

**WOMEN AND GIRLS.**

A selection of such titles, from the subject Women in the card catalogue, as seem to bear upon the hygienic consideration of women. The subject may be extended by reference to the subdivisions Diseases of women and Education of women. See also in this list Dress.

**Alexander, A.** Healthful exercises for girls. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 183.43

**Association of collegiate alumnae.** Health statistics of women college graduates. Boston, 1885. 8°. 7763.76

**Atkinson, W. B., ed.** The therapeutics of gynecology and obstetrics, comprising the medical, dietetic, and hygienic treatment of women, as set forth by contemporary specialists. Phila., 1880. 8°. \*3774.66

**Bissell, Mary T.** Physical development and exercise for women. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 12°. 4009.164

**Blackwell, Elizabeth.** The laws of life; with special reference to the physical education of girls. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 5769.10

**Bowditch, H. P.** The physique of women in Massachusetts. [Boston, 1890.] 8°. No. 4 in \*3734.61 (1890)

**Chreiman, Miss.** Physical education of girls. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 12, pp. 203-227. 1884.) 3763.100.12

**Colombat, M.** A treatise on the diseases and special hygiene of females. Trans. by C. D. Meigs. Phila., 1845. Illus. 8°. \*3775.6

**Comfort, G. F., and Manning, Anna.** Woman's education, and woman's health. Syracuse, 1874. 12°. 3779.66

**Cook, Susan S.** For mothers and daughters. A manual of hygiene for women and the household. N. Y., 1884. Illus. 12°. \*3779.79

**Davis, I. P.** Hygiene for girls. N. Y., 1883. 16°. \*3779.76

**Dirix, Marie E.** Woman's complete guide to health. N. Y., 1869. 12°. \*5779.7

**Fonssagrives, J. B.** L'éducation physique des jeunes filles. Paris, 1869. 18°. 5599a.7

**Garbit, F. J.** The woman's medical companion and guide to health. 2d ed. Boston, 1880. Illus. 12°. \*3778.56

**Hallett, Caroline M.** Lectures on health. For women's and girls' classes. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 1171.21

**Kingsford, Anna B.** Health, beauty and the toilet. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 1170.12

**Leighton, J.** Madre Natura versus the Moloch of fashion. By Luke Limner [pseud.]. 4th ed. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. \*3568.62

**Lewis, Dio.** Five-minute chats with young women. . . . N. Y., 1874. 12°. 1828.14

**Livermore, Mary A.** What shall we do with our daughters? Boston, 1883. 12°. 3574.72

A chapter on "Physical education"

**Lozier, Clemence S.** Child-birth made easy. N. Y., 1870. [Health tr. No. 1.] 8°. No. 1 in \*7769.58

- Mayer, A.** Conseils aux femmes sur l'âge de retour. Médecine et hygiène. Paris, 1875. 18°. \*3768.66
- Napheys, G. H.** The physical life of woman. Phila., 1869. 12°. \*\*5566.17
- Pfeiffer, Emily.** Women and work. An essay treating on the relation to health and physical development, of the higher education of girls. . . . London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 5575-94
- Robbins, E. Y.** Health of women: especially of American women. [London, 1864.] 8°. No. 7 in \*5571.71
- Safford, Mary J., and Allen, Mary E.** Health and strength for girls. Boston. [1884.] 16°. 1156.23
- Schott, Wilhelmine D.** Health-hints to women. N. Y., 1875. 12°. \*5779a.18

- Health hints to women, . . . and the "Danish cure." N. Y., 1883. 16°. 5779a.28
- Smith, Frances.** Talks with homely girls on health and beauty. N. Y., 1885. 24°. 1159.36
- Studley, Mary J.** What our girls ought to know. N. Y., 1878. 12°. 1156.19; 3778.50
- Terhune, Mary V.** (Marion Harland.) Eve's daughters; or, common sense for maid, wife, and mother. N. Y., 1882. 12°. \*3589.78
- Thorburn, J.** Female education from a physiological point of view. Lecture. Manchester, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5598.81
- Wright, C. D.** Health statistics of female college graduates. Boston, 1885. 8°. 3765.104; \*6443.3 (1885)

## BOARDS OF HEALTH.

## States and Countries.

- Belgium.** Ministère de l'intérieur. Hygiène publique. L'assainissement des lieux insalubres. Bruxelles, 1850. 8°. 7203.16
- — Hygiène publique. Rapport général . . . du conseil supérieur d'hygiène publique durant la première année de son institution. Bruxelles, 1850. 8°. 7203.17
- California.** State board of health. 1st, 2d biennial report. Sacramento, 1871, 73. Pls. 8°. \*5765.57
- Connecticut.** State board of health. Annual report, 1-11, for year ending Nov. 1878-88. Hartford. Plans. 8°. \*7760a.57
- Bureau of vital statistics. Registration report for 1880. Hartford. 8°. No. 2 in \*7760a.57
- District of Columbia.** Board of health. Annual report. 1876. Wash., 1876. 8°. \*7762.52
- The Board of health was abolished in 1878 and its functions devolved upon the Health officer.
- — Code. Wash., 1872. 8°. No. 30 in \*4479a.75
- Health officer. Annual report, 1878, 80, 83. Wash., 1881-84. 8°. \*7762.53
- Egypt.** Intendance générale sanitaire. Compte rendu des travaux, 1860-65, présenté par Colucci-Bey. Alexandrie, 1865. 8°. No. 6 in \*5051.21
- — Règlements sanitaires autorisés par le gouvernement. Alexandrie, 1866. 8°. No. 8 in \*5051.21
- France.** Ministère de l'intérieur. Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique. Recueil des travaux du Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France et des actes officiels de l'administration sanitaire. T. 1-22. 1871-1892. Paris, 1872-93. Maps. 8°. \*3762.50
- Previous to 1890 published under the direction of the Ministère du commerce et de l'industrie.
- Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Documents relatifs aux maladies épidémiques et contagieuses de l'enfance. Décrets, arrêtés [etc.]. Paris, 1889. 8°. \*3594.187
- Ministère du commerce et des travaux publics. Rapport sur la marche et les effets du choléra-morbus dans Paris et les communes rurales du département de la Seine. 1832. Paris, 1834. Maps. Plans. 4°. \*3791.3

- Germany.** Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt. Arbeiten. B. 1-8. Berlin, 1886-93. Maps. Pls. Tables. L. 8°. \*3770.65
- — Mittheilungen aus dem Kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamte. Herausg. von Dr. Struck. B. 1, 2. Berlin, 1881, 84. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. \*3760.51
- Koenigliche wissenschaftliche Deputation für das Medicinalwesen. Ueber die Kanalisation von Berlin . . . mit zusätzlichen Bemerkungen von R. Virchow. Berlin, 1868. 8°. 7769.67
- Great Britain.** Board of health, Ireland. A return of the receipts and expenditures. [London, 1834.] F°. \*F.—A.P. 1834, vol. 51
- Central board of health. Account of the monthly expense . . . for preventing the spread of cholera; copies of certain papers relating to cholera . . . (In Great Britain. Parliament. Finance accounts. 1831-32. Vol. 26.) \*F.—A.P. 1831-32, vol. 26
- Commissioners of health, Ireland. Report on the epidemics of 1846 to 1850. Dublin, 1852. 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1852, vol. 19
- General board of health. Accounts relative to the execution of the Public health act, 1848, etc. 4°. \*F.—A.P. 1851, vol. 43
- — Cholera. Copies of returns relating to the treatment of cholera; cholera (Sandgate), report by T. E. Blackwell. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45
- — Cholera. Copy of a letter to the Secretary of state from Dr. H. Gavin, medical superintending inspector, General board of health. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61
- — Communication from the board and from superintending inspectors, made to the Secretary of state, in relation to the reports of the engineer of the Metropolitan sewers commission in respect to the operation of pipe sewers. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45
- — Consumption of smoke. Copy of a letter . . . July, 1854; with a digest of the information obtained with regard to the operation of inventions for the consumption of smoke. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61
- — Croydon drainage. Further report from the consulting engineer. (In Accounts and papers. 1852-3. Vol. 96.) \*F.—A.P. 1852-53, vol. 96

— Letter with statement on duties of officers of health. [1851.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5163.23

— Lodging houses (metropolis). Report on the common and model lodging houses, (with reference to epidemic cholera in 1854) by G. Glover. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— Medical council. Report in relation to the cholera-epidemic of 1854. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— Report on the results of the different methods of treatment in epidemic cholera. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— Metropolis drainage. Copies of any reports and communications made by the Board of health . . . in reference to the drainage of the metropolis. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Metropolitan interment act. 2d annual report. (In Reports from commissioners. 1852. Vol. 20.) \*F.—R. Cr. 1852, vol. 20

On extra-mural sepulture, etc.

— Metropolitan workhouses. Copy "of the report of Dr. Farre and Mr. Grainger, on thirty-eight metropolitan workhouses." (In Reports from commissioners. 1850. Vol. 21.) \*F.—R. Cr. 1850, vol. 21

— Minute on the proposed surveys under the Public health act. [1850.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5763.23

— Papers relating to the sanitary state of the people of England: being results of an inquiry into the different proportions of death produced by certain diseases in different districts in England. By E. H. Greenhow. 1858. 8°. \*5763.20

— Public health act. Reports to the board on "the circumstances attending the revolting practices that have been said to occur in the St. Giles's cemetery, St Pancras." By H. Austin and R. Rawlinson. 1850. (In Reports from commissioners. 1850. Vol. 21.) 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1850, vol. 21

— Public health act (Barton-upon-Irwell). Copies of correspondence, memorials and reports. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Public health act. Report on Alnwick and Canongate. London, 1850. 8°. No. 3 in \*5763.23

— Public health act. Return of all places which have petitioned for the application of Public health act, 1848 . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1852-53. Vol. 96.) \*F.—A.P. 1852-53, vol. 96

— Report and papers of suggestions on the proposed gathering grounds for the supply of the metropolis from the soft-water springs of the Surrey sands, by W. Napier. (In Reports from commissioners, 1851. Vol. 23.) 5765.60; \*F.—R. Cr. 1851, vol. 23

— Report of the Committee for scientific inquiries in relation to the cholera-epidemic of 1854. London, 1855. Maps. Pls. Tables. 8°. 3805.16

— Report on a general scheme for extra mural sepulture. London, 1850. (In Reports from commissioners. 1850. Vol. 21.) \*F.—R. Cr. 1850, vol. 21

— Report on quarantine. London, 1849. (In Reports from commissioners. 1849. Vol. 24.) 3767.23(1849); No. 2 in \*5765.7

— Report, 2d. Yellow fever. London, 1852. (In Reports from commissioners. 1852. Vol. 20.) 3767.23(1852); \*F.—R. Cr. 1852, vol. 20

— Appendix V. to the second report on quarantine. Report of Dr. Burrell on the plague of Malta. London, 1854. 8°. \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— Report on the cholera epidemic of 1866 in England. London, 1868. Maps. 8°. \*5803.20

— Report on the epidemic cholera of 1848 & 49. Maps. Pls. (In Reports from commissioners. 1850. Vol. 21.) 7791.58; \*F.—R. Cr. 1850, vol. 21

With two long appendixes.

— Appendix (C.) to the Report of the General board of health on the epidemic cholera of 1848 & 1849. Abstract of report by J. Wynne, on epidemic cholera, as it prevailed in the United States in 1849 and 1850. London, 1852. 3805.11

— Report on the means of deodorizing and utilizing the sewage of towns, by Henry Austin. London, 1857. Pls. 8°. \*F.—R. Cr. 1857, vol. 20

— Report on the measures adopted for the execution of the Nuisances removal and diseases prevention act, and the Public health act, up to July, 1849. (In Reports from commissioners. 1849. Vol. 24.) No. 1 in \*5765.7; \*5765.61

No. 1 in \*5763.23; \*F.—R. Cr. 1849, vol. 24

— Report on the supply of water to the metropolis. 1850. Maps. 8°. \*7064.2; \*5765.8

— Appendix I, II. 1850. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 7064.2

— Appendix III, IV. 1850. 8°. 3767.29

— Report to the Court of common council, from the committee on health, 14th Dec. 1849. L. 8°. No. 1 in \*5760.6

— Report to the General board of health, on a preliminary inquiry into the sewerage, drainage, and supply of water, and the sanitary condition of the inhabitants of Warwick. By G. T. Clark. 1849. Maps. 8°. 5767.69; No. 16 in \*7064.13

— Report[s] on sewerage, drainage, supply of water, sanitary condition of [towns]. By B. H. Babbage, E. Cresy, J. Smith, G. T. Clark . . . London, 1849-50. 8 v. Maps. 8°. \*7064.1

— Slaughter-houses. [1848.] 8°. No. 9 in \*5763.23

— Statement of preliminary inquiry by T. S. Smith and J. Sutherland, on the epidemic at Croydon . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1852-53. Vol. 96.) \*F.—A.P. 1852-53, vol. 96

— Vaccination. Copy "of communication submitted by the small-pox and vaccination committee of the Epidemiological society on a state provision for the extension of vaccination." (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.) \*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— Local government board. Annual report, 10th. 1882. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*3761.58

— The public health act, 1875. Suggestions as to the preparation of district maps, and plans for main sewerage by R. Rawlinson. (Revised to 1878.) London, 1878. Pls. Plans. F°. \*8010.139

— Metropolitan board of works. Account in abstract, showing the receipt and expenditure, under the several distinct heads from March 26, 1863, to March 25, 1864. London, 1864. F°. 8020.9

— Metropolitan drainage. Copies of a letter, addressed by the first commissioners of H. M. Works, &c., to Capt. Galton, J. Simpson and T. E. Blackwell, directing them to consider the plans for the main drainage of the metropolis, as submitted by the board. (In Accounts and papers. 1857. Session 2. Vol. 36.) \*F.—A.P. 1857, Session 2, vol. 36

— Report of the main drainage committee on the application of sewage at Rugby, Croydon, Carlisle and Edinburgh 1864. 8°. 8015.4

— Report of the main drainage committee on the evidence given before a committee of the House of commons, on the sewage of the metropolis. [London, 1865.] 8°. No. 4 in \*8019.55

No. 9 in \*8019.59; No. 5 in \*8019.57

— Report of the main drainage committee on the tenders for the metropolitan sewage. 20th July, 1863. 8°. 8015.1; No. 8 in \*8019.59

— Report pursuant to the act of Parliament of 18th & 19th Vic., c. 120, s. 200. 1864. Tables. F°. 8020.10

— Metropolitan commissioners of sewers. Account, in abstract, of receipt and expenditure during 1853 . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Copies of reports to the commissioners for the working of pipe sewers. (In Accounts and papers. 1855. Vol. 53.) 3940.2; \*F.—A.P. 1855, vol. 53

— Disinfecting fluids and metropolitan sewers. Copies of all orders or instructions issued by the commissioners of sewers of the metropolis in relation to experiments [on] certain disinfecting liquids. (In Accounts and papers. 1847-8. Vol. 51.) \*F.—A.P. 1847-8, vol. 51

— Metropolitan sewers. Copy of a letter addressed to the Secretary of state . . . relative to the proposed application by them of the sum of £300,000. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Metropolitan sewers. Copy of a letter from the chairman, 10th July, 1854, on the subject of the drainage works proposed by the commissioners to be accomplished within the next twelve months. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Metropolitan sewers. Reports from the engineers to the commissioners upon the sewage interception and made drainage of the districts north and south of the Thames. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.) \*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Return of rates made and levied by the commissioners of sewers for the Tower Hamlets, in the several parishes and levels within the district or borough of the Tower Hamlets, 1843-1847; also, similar return of rates made and levied by the Metropolitan commissioners of sewers, 1848-1852. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Returns of the amount of money authorised to be raised, under 16 & 17 Vict. c. 125. . . . (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Return of the amount of rates made and levied by the Commissioners of sewers on the several parishes in each district, 1843-47, and by the Metropolitan commission of sewers, 1848-52. (In Accounts and papers. 1854. Vol. 61.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854, vol. 61

— Metropolitan sanitary commission. First-third report of the commissioners. London, 1847, 48. Illus. Pls. Map. F°. \*F.—R. 1847-8, vol. 32 First, second report on \*7064.16.

— National vaccine board. Annual report. 1855. (In Accounts and papers. 1854-55. Vol. 45.)

\*F.—A.P. 1854-55, vol. 45

— 1856. [Londou, 1856.] F°.

\*F.—A.P. 1856, vol. 52

— Privy council. Medical officer. Report, 9th, 10th. With appendix. 1866, 67. London, 1867, 68. 8°. \*3756.9

— Registrar-general. Quarterly return of the marriages, births and deaths, registered in the divisions, counties and districts of England. 1849, no. 1, 2. 8°. 5645.4

— Report [by W. Farr] on the cholera epidemic of 1866 in England. London, 1868. Maps. Diagrams. 8°. 5803.20

— Sewage commission. Specialty of the inquiry entrusted to particular members of the Royal commission on the utilization of sewage, appointed in 1857. (In Accounts and papers. 1863. Vol. 50.)

\*F.—A.P. 1863, vol. 50

Illinois. State board of health. Annual report, 1st, 4th, 5th. Springfield, 1879-83. 8°. \*7762.15

— Official register of physicians and midwives. Springfield, 1880. 8°. \*5736.55

— Preventable-disease circulars. No. 1-4. [Springfield? 1883.] 8°. \*7763.58

Contents. — 1. Small-pox. 2. Diphtheria. 3. Scarlet fever. 4. Typhoid fever.

— Report of proceedings. Annual meeting, Springfield, January 21-22, 1886. 8°. 5763.81

— State sanitary bureau. Report of transactions from Dec. 18th, 1862, to Sept. 12th, 1863. Also of the Illinois state sanitary commission, from Sept. 12th, 1863, to Jan. 1st, 1864. Springfield, 1864. 8°. 4460a.14

Indiana. State board of health. Annual report, 1st, 8th, for the fiscal year ending Oct. 31, 1882, 89. In Indianapolis. 8°. 7763.64

— Rules and regulations. Extracts from report of State health commission of 1879 and 1880. Added a nosological table. 1882. 8°.

No. 13 in \*7761.56

Iowa. State board of health. [Plan for a] small-pox hospital. 8°. No. 20 in \*3790.76

— Typhoid fever, its cause and prevention. By J. F. Kennedy, secretary. [Des Moines, 1886.] 8°. 7791.54

Italy. Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Bolletino sanitario. 1889-93. Roma. 4°. \*5760.27

— Consiglio superiore di sanità. Circa i fatti principali riguardanti l'igiene e la sanità pubblica nel regno nei mesi di luglio, 1890-gennaio, 91, giugno-settembre 1891. Roma. F°. 5760.26

— Dell' analisi degli alcool sotto il riguardo igienico. [Per] A. Scavo. Roma, 1891. Pl. F°. 5790.29

— Istituto vaccinogeno dello stato. Relazione sul servizio del 1°. semestre del 1890 e sugli studi eseguiti intorno ai fattori dell' attività specifica e patogena del vaccino fatta dal prof. O. Leoni. Roma, 1890. F°. 5790.24

— Linfa Koch. Roma, 1891. F°. 5790.27

— Norme e programmi pel il Conferimento delle attestazioni di idoneità a periti medici igienisti e periti chimici igienisti. Roma, 1890. F°. 3721.63

— Regolamento speciale di polizia mortuaria. Roma, 1891. 8°. 7763.83

— Regolamento speciale per i servizi di ispezione e per i laboratori municipali di vigilanza igienica e sanitaria. Roma, 1890. F°. 5790.25

— Regolamento speciale per la vigilanza igienica sugli alimenti, sulle bevande e sugli oggetti d'uso domestico. Roma, 1890. L. 8°. 5971.40

— Regolamento speciale sulla conservazione del vaccino e sulla vaccinazione obbligatoria. Roma, 1891. 8°. 3794.104

— Regolamento sul meretricio davanti al Consiglio superiore di sanità. Roma, 1891. F°. \*5570.61

— -- Regolamento sul meretricio nell' interesse dell' ordine pubblico, della salute pubblica, e del buon costume, approvato con Decreto ministeriale 27 ottobre 1891. Roma, 1891. F<sup>o</sup>. \*5570.60

— -- Relazione al Consiglio superiore di sanità intorno allo ordinamento della direzione della sanità pubblica ed agli atti da essa compiuti dal 1<sup>o</sup> luglio 1887 al 31 dicembre 1889, letta in seduta del 18 gennaio 1890 dal direttore L. Pagliani. Roma, 1890. F<sup>o</sup>. \*5760.24

— -- Su di un apparecchio destinato allo studio della permeabilità all' acqua dei materiali da costruzione. Comunicazione del dott. L. Palazzo. Roma, 1889. Illus. F<sup>o</sup>. 8090.114

— -- Sulle febbri irregolari da malaria: osservazioni dei dottori C. Terni e G. Giardina. Roma, 1890. Pl. Map. F<sup>o</sup>. \*5790.26

— -- Laboratori scientifici della Direzione di sanità pubblica. Applicazione di una vaschetta a chiusura idraulica sul tipo delle fosse Mouras e di un filtro a torba per le acque luride nel sistema di fognatura separata tubolare, per il Prof. L. Pagliani. Roma, 1891. Pls. 8<sup>o</sup>. 8011.124

— -- Azione dei microfiti sui composti arsenicali fissi. Nota riassuntiva del dott. B. Gosio. Roma, 1891. F<sup>o</sup>. 5790.31

— -- Contributo allo studio delle fermentazioni batteriche pei dottori B. Gosio, A. Sclavo. Roma, 1890. Pls. 4<sup>o</sup>. 3790.98

— -- Della correzione dei vini ingessati mediante il tartaro di stonzio. Nota del dott. A. di Vestea. Roma, 1891. F<sup>o</sup>. 8000.52

— -- Esperimenti comparativi di disinfezione con vapore acqueo fatti colle stufe Geneste-Herschel ed Hennemberg. Relazione del dott. R. Ragnini. Roma, 1891. F<sup>o</sup>. 5790.30

— -- La linfa di Koch nella cura della morva del cavallo, per i dottori A. Sclavo, L. Valentini. [Roma, 1891.] F<sup>o</sup>. 5790.28

— -- La ricerca del gittajone (agrostemma gitagho [sic]) e di alcuni altri semi ed elementi eterogenei nelle farine stacciate. Nota per A. di Vestea. Roma, 1892. Pl. F<sup>o</sup>. 5971.41

— -- Sulla filtrazione dei liquami putrescibili attraverso la torba. Ricerche chimiche pel dott. A. Monari. Roma, 1891. F<sup>o</sup>. 5941.18

**Japan.** Central sanitary bureau. First and second annual reports. July 1, 1875 to June 30, 1877. [Tokio.] 8<sup>o</sup>. 7766.59

— -- Report of the directors on choleraic diseases in Japan. [1877?] 8<sup>o</sup>. 7791.153

**Kansas.** State board of health. Annual report, 1-4, 6, 7, April 10, December 31, 1885-88, 90, 91. Topeka, 1886-92. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*7760a.67

**Louisiana.** Board of health. Annual report. 1859, 60, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 77, 81. New Orleans. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*7760a.51

— -- [Circular in regard to the treatment of yellow fever.] New Orleans, 1878. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 8 in \*5790a.59

— -- Its policy declared in the resolutions adopted at the reorganization, April 12th, 1884. Inaugural address of the president. Action of local medical and health associations. New Orleans. [1884.] 8<sup>o</sup>. 7763.79

— -- Physicians and surgeons of Louisiana. Registered by the secretary. Baton Rouge, 1885. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*7736.71

— -- Report to the Board on the sanitary condition of the island of Jamaica, by L. F. Salomon. New Orleans. [1885.] 8<sup>o</sup>. 7765.56

— -- Small pox and small pox hospital of New Orleans. Outline of quarantine and sanitary operations of the Board, during 1882. New Orleans, 1883. 8<sup>o</sup>. 7799.35

**Maine.** State board of health. Annual report, 1st-4th. 1885-88. Augusta. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*7760a.62

**Massachusetts.** Commissioners appointed . . . relative to a sanitary survey of the state. Report of a general plan for the promotion of public and personal health. Boston, 1850. Illus. Maps. Plans. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6457.15; 4263.1

— -- Drainage commission. Report of a commission to consider a general system of drainage for the valleys of Mystic, Blackstone, and Charles rivers. 1886. Pls. Plans. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*4010a.91; \*4010a.64

— -- Tables relating to sewerage. 1885. 24<sup>o</sup>. 4019a.103

— -- Waring, G. E., jr. The report of the Massachusetts drainage commission. Newport. [1886.] 12<sup>o</sup>. 5763.94

Repr. from the Amer. architect, Mar. 20 and 27, 1886 [\*6990.1.19]. The report of the commissioners is on 5942.49.

— -- Metropolitan drainage commission [Report of the commissioners appointed to consider a plan for the drainage of the Mystic and Charles river valleys, etc. Boston, 1882.] Map. 8<sup>o</sup>. 5942.49

— -- State board of health. Annual report. 1-11, 18-24. 1870-79, 86-93. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6457.16

Merged in the State board of health, lunacy and charity in 1879; and reestablished in 1886 as a separate board. Reports 12-17 were published by State board of health, lunacy and charity in Reports 1-7 of that board. Report 11 contains an index to Reports 1-11 [\*6458.20].

— -- A circular to local boards of health. The care of young children. 1879. 8<sup>o</sup>. 7777.79

— -- Circular to local boards. House-drainage. 1879. 8<sup>o</sup>. 7763.72

— -- Manual for the use of boards of health of Massachusetts, containing the statutes relating to the public health. . . . 1886. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*5765.75

— -- Manual. Containing the statutes relating to the public health, the medical examiner laws . . . 1890. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6457.18

— -- Regulations for the sanitary government of the abattoir. Adopted July 30, 1874; Feb. 21, 1877. 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 14, 15 in \*7761.56

— -- Report on water supply and sewerage. Boston, 1890. 2 v. Maps. 8<sup>o</sup>. 3762.101

Contents. — Part 1. Examinations of the water supplies and inland waters of Massachusetts. 1887-1890. Part 2. Experimental investigations upon the purification of sewage by filtration and by chemical precipitation, and upon the intermittent filtration of water, made at Lawrence, Mass., 1888-1890.

— -- Report upon the sewerage of the Mystic and Charles river valleys. Jan., 1889. Boston, 1889. Maps. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*7763.67; \*7763.73

— -- Summary of seven years' work, prepared by W. L. Richardson. Boston, 1876. 8<sup>o</sup>. 6457.17

Appendix contains legislative acts in regard to the work of the Board of health.

— -- J. M. Tyler et al. vs. J. P. Squire et al. The official record. Cambridge, 1874. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6453.22

Miller's river nuisance.

— -- Weekly returns of mortality of Massachusetts. 1887-92. 4 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*7760a.85

— -- State board of health, lunacy and charity. Annual report, 1st-7th. 1879-86. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6458.20

Each report has a supplement except that for 1881. In 1885/86, is a general index. In 1879 the State boards of health and charities were merged in the State board of health, lunacy, and charity. In 1886 the word "Health" was stricken from the title of this board, and the State board of health was reestablished.

- Manual for the use of the board. 1880. 8°. \*6458.25
- Manual for the use of boards of health of Massachusetts, containing the statutes relating to the public health. 1886. 8°. \*5765.75
- Report on the proposed institution for inebriates. Jan., 1885. 8°. 7483.70
- Tables for uniform statistics in the Massachusetts hospitals and asylums for the insane. 1880. 8°. 7802.56
- The Worcester sewage and the Blackstone river. 1882. Maps. 8°. 5763.73
- Michigan.** State board of health. Annual report, 1-17. 1873-89. Lansing. 8°. \*6401.53
- Circular to health officers, relative to the work of health officers and of local boards of health in Michigan. Circular no. 35. [1880.] 8°. No. 16 in \*7761.56
- Laws of the state relating to the public health, in force Sept. 8, 1883. 1884. 8°. \*7763.60
- Prevention and restriction of small-pox. From the annual report of the board for 1881. [1882.] 8°. No. 14 in \*3790.76
- Proceedings and address at the Sanitary convention held at Ypsilanti, June 30 and July 1, 1885. 1886. 8°. 5762.77
- Relative to notices of diseases which endanger the public health; duties of householders, physicians and others. Circular (No. 34). [1880.] 8°. No. 10 in \*5712.57
- Restriction and prevention of diphtheria. 8°. No. 7 in \*5720a.11
- Restriction and prevention of scarlet fever. [1877.] 8°. No. 3 in \*5790a.56
- Same. Rev. ed. [1881.] 8°. \*5793.88
- The work of health officers, and of local boards of health. [1882.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5790.4
- Minnesota.** State board of health. Report, 8th, for 1879-80. St. Peter, Minn., 1881. 8°. 6396.75
- New Hampshire.** State board of health. Annual report, 1-4, for 1882-85, with registration report, relating to births, marriages, and deaths. Concord. 8°. \*7764.51
- New Jersey.** State board of health. Annual report, 1st, 2d, 4th, 7th, 12th-16th. 1877, 78, 80, 83, 88-92, and report of the Bureau of vital statistics, 1888-92. 8°. \*7760a.75
- New York.** Commissioners of health. Laws relating to the public health: the quarantine duties of pilots. N. Y., 1846. 8°. 7763.78
- Metropolitan board of health. Annual report [1st]-4th. 1866-69. 8°. \*6460a.2
- Code of health ordinances, and rules and sanitary regulations, 1866, and its amendments. 8°. No. 4 in \*6490a.55
- Code of sanitary ordinances, and rules and sanitary regulations. 1867. 8°. No. 5 in \*6490a.55
- Report of Ed. A. Dalton, sanitary superintendent. 1866. 8°. No. 9 in \*4479a.69
- State board of health. Annual report, 2d. 1882. Illus. 8°. \*7761.60
- Health in the common schools. 1882. 8°. 5762.76
- Same. (In State board of health. Second annual report. 1882.) \*7761.60 (1881-82)
- Prevention of small-pox. Duties of the local authorities, health officers and others. [1881.] 8°. No. 16 in \*3790.76
- Report of W. G. Tucker, analyst of drugs. 1885/86-87/88-92. 8°. 7789.28

- North Carolina.** Board of health. Biennial report, First, 1879-1880. Raleigh, 1881. Illus. 8°. \*7767.55
- Transactions of the 29th annual meeting of the Medical society of North Carolina, and conjoint session of the North Carolina board of health, in Concord, May 9th-11th, 1882. Wilmington, 1883. 8°. \*7738.55
- Pennsylvania.** State board of health and vital statistics. Annual report, 2d-8th. Transmitted Dec. 1886-92. Harrisburg, 1887-93. 8°. \*7761.62
- Rhode Island.** State board of health. Annual report, 2-11. 1879-88. Providence. 8°. \*7766.50
- Tennessee.** State board of health. Report, 1st, 2d April, 1877-Dec. 1884. Nashville, 1880, 85. Pl. Folded plan. 8°. \*7763.53
- United States.** Marine-hospital service. Bulletins of the public health issued by the supervising surgeon-general under the National quarantine act of April 29, 1878. [Reprint.] Wash., 1881. 8°. \*7763.55
- This forms vol. 1 of the Weekly abstract of sanitary reports [\*7763.56].
- The cholera epidemic of 1873 in the United States. The introduction of epidemic cholera through the agency of the mercantile marine: suggestions of measures of prevention. By J. M. Woodworth. (In U. S. 43d Congress, 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 95. The cholera epidemic of 1873. Pp. 1-28. 1875.) \*7803.50
- Preliminary report on the yellow fever epidemic of 1882, in the state of Texas. [1882.] 8°. No. 7 in \*5792.80
- Weekly abstract of sanitary reports issued by the supervising surgeon-general. Vol. 1, 2, 4-7, 8, no. 1-13, 15-33. 1888-93. 8°. \*7763.56
- Vol. 1 is entitled Bulletins of the public health, a duplicate of which is on \*7763.55.
- National board of health. An act to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States; and Rules and regulations prepared by the board. [1879.] 8°. No. 5 in \*5712.57
- Annual report. 1878/79-84/85. Maps. 8°. \*5768.50
- Bulletin. Vol. 1-3. 1879-82. 3 v. 4°. \*5760.13
- Same. Supplement No. 1-10. \*5760.14
- Surgeon general of the army. Cholera epidemic of 1873 in the United States. Reports prepared under the direction of the surgeon-general of the army. Maps. (In United States. 43d Congress, 2d session. House. Ex. doc. no. 95. Cholera epidemic of 1873 in the U. S. Wash., 1875.) \*7803.50
- Circular No. 1. June 10, 1868. Report on epidemic cholera and yellow fever in the army of the United States, during 1867. 1868. 4°. \*5760.3
- Circular No. 5. May 4, 1867. Report on epidemic cholera in the army of the United States, during 1866. 1867. 4°. 5760.5
- A report on the hygiene of the United States army, with descriptions of military posts. 1875. Illus. Map. 4°. \*3751.51
- Sickness and mortality of the army, during the first year of the war. Circular No. 15. [1863.] Charts. 8°. 3755.70
- Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the army. Prepared by R. H. Coolidge. 1856, 60. 2 v. 4°. 3791.20
- Contents. — 1. From Jan., 1839, to Jan., 1855. 2. From Jan., 1855, to Jan., 1860.

## BOARDS OF HEALTH

— Surgeon general of the navy. Sanitary and statistical report for 1880-82, 84, 86/87. Illus. Folded maps and tables. 8°. \*3752.55  
For later reports see the Reports of the United States Bureau of medicine and surgery, on the same shelf-number.  
**Vermont.** State board of health. Annual report, 1-3, 5, 6, of the secretary for the year ending Sept. 1, 1887-89, 91, 92. Rutland. 8°. \*7763.75

## BOARDS OF HEALTH

**West Virginia.** State board of health. Annual reports, 1st-3d. 1881, 82, 83. Wheeling. Pl. 8°. \*7763.62  
**Wisconsin.** State board of health. Annual report, 2d, 5th, 7th. 1877-79, 80-82. Madison, Wis. Diagsr. Pls. 8°. \*7763.50  
— Suggestions for the restriction and prevention of small-pox. 24°. No. 15 in \*3790.79

## BOARDS OF HEALTH.

### Towns and Cities.

**Baltimore.** Health commissioner. Report relative to the sanitary condition of the city. Balt., 1866. 8°. No. 17 in \*4376.68  
**Boston.** Town. Board of health. Internal health regulations. [1811.] 8°. \*6357.66  
— Same. [1814.] 8°. No. 2 in \*6340.5  
— Laws, &c. relating to. [1811.] 8°. No. 1 in \*6340.5  
— Police of burying-grounds. [1814.] 8°. No. 2a in \*6340.5  
— Quarantine regulations for 1814. 8°. No. 2b in \*6340.5  
— [Report on experiments to prove the efficacy of the cow-pox, as a prevention against the small-pox. 1802.] Broadside. \*H.90a.53  
— Rules, regulations and orders relative to the police. [1814, 19, 21.] 8°. \*6348.20  
— Rules, regulations and orders relative to the police of said town. 1819. 8°. No. 3 in \*4400a.55  
— Health office. Abstract of the bill of mortality, 1816. (In Mass. hist. soc. Coll. Series 2. Vol. 7, pp. 134, 135. 1826.) \*2351.1, ser. 2, vol. 7; \*4453.45, ser. 2, vol. 7  
— City. Board of aldermen. Committee of internal health. Report on the Asiatic cholera, together with a report of the city physician [H. G. Clark] on the cholera hospital. Boston, 1849. Illus. Plan. 8°. 3806.22; No. 8 in \*3765.54  
— Board of commissioners of health. [Ordinances of the city council and report of the Board of commissioners of health on the Asiatic cholera, with physicians' report.] [1832.] 8°. 7792.14  
— [Report of the medical deputation appointed to visit New York, for the purpose of making observations relative to [cholera]. [1832.] 8°. 7791.55  
— Board of health. Acts relating to the establishment of quarantine of Massachusetts. 1881. 8°. 5795.90  
— 1st-21st annual report. 1873-92. Boston, 1873-93. 8°. \*7765.50  
— Blank book for the inspectors of tenement houses. 1873. 8°. 5769.64  
— Blank book for vaccinators. 1873. 8°. 5769.65  
— A communication to the committee on improved sewerage, read at a meeting, May 9th, 1876. 8°. No. 4 in \*8020a.61  
— Digest of laws and ordinances relating to the public health and tenement buildings. Boston, 1870. 24°. 7769.64  
— Digest of statutes and ordinances relating to the public health. 1873. 16°. 5769.59  
— Same. New ed. 1873. 12°. 5769.63  
— An interesting account of the plague, yellow fever, &c. as they have prevailed in different countries. 1820. 16°. No. 3 in \*M. Pph. vol. 138  
No. 3 in \*5790a.53; No. 9 in \*7792.10  
No. 1 in \*5797.68  
— [Report on King's chapel burial-ground, March 6, 1879.] 8°. No. 4 in \*4454.64

— [Report on the Granary burial-ground, March 6, 1879.] 8°. No. 2 in \*4454.64  
— Rules and regulations. 1873. 8°. \*4458.108  
— Rules for the management of infants and children. 1876. 8°. No. 7 in \*5771.51  
— Same. 1879. 8°. 5771.58  
— The sanitary condition of Boston. Report of a medical commission, consisting of C. E. Buckingham, Calvin Ellis, R. M. Hodges, S. A. Green, and T. B. Curtis, appointed by the Board of health, to investigate the sanitary condition of the city. 1875. Charts. 8°. \*5765.72; \*G.304.10; 5765.67  
— Statement of mortality for the month of Jan. 1882-Dec. 1887. 8°. \*3761.9  
— Statement of mortality for the week ending June 5, 1875-April 30, 1878. 3 v. 8°. \*3761.6  
— Stone, J., mayor of Charlestown. The board of health of the city of Boston. Is it a public nuisance? [Signed, Common Sense.] [1881.] 8°. 4454.213  
— City council. Committee on bathing. Annual report for 1869, 79. 8°. \*6358.60  
— City physician. Annual report. 1863, 65-68. 8°. \*6358.71  
— [Circular to physicians accompanying vaccine lymph, with description and directions for use.] [Boston, 1859.] 8°. No. 16 in \*3765.54  
— Communication, on Asiatic cholera. Is it a contagious disease? 1866. Map. 8°. 7791.160  
— Communication proposing a sanitary visitation of the city in view of the approach of cholera. [1853.] 8°. No. 13 in \*3765.54  
— Quarterly report Oct. 1849, 53, Jan. 1857, July, 1858, Jan. 1859, Oct. 1860. 8°. No. 7, 12, 13a, 14, 15, 19 in \*3765.54  
— Sanitary record, city physician's department. [186-.] 4°. \*6350.18; 6350.2  
— Committee on internal health. Blank forms for returns of the sanitary condition of the city. Boston. Sm. f°. \*6350.17  
— Blank forms for the return of the sanitary condition of the city. Boston. 12°. \*6350.19  
— Dept. for the inspection of milk and vinegar. Annual report. [3d]-32d for 1862-90. Boston, 1862-91. 8°. \*6357.60  
3d-22d report is Annual report of the Inspector of milk. In 1885 the offices of the Inspector of milk and of the Inspector of vinegar were consolidated.  
— Health office. General abstract of the bill of mortality for Boston, 1821, 25, 28, 29, 31, 32, 36, 37, 39-45, 47, 48. Broadside. \*F.4.9  
— Inspector of vinegar. Annual report, [1st.] 2d. for the year ending May 1, 1881, June 12, 1882. 8°. \*6357.59  
In 1885 this office was merged in that of Inspector of milk and vinegar, the reports of which are on \*6357.60.  
— Superintendent of health. Annual report, 1863-65, 67-70, 72. 8°. \*3126.8

**Bradford, Eng.** Sanatory committee. Report. May 5th, 1845. 4°. No. 2 in \*5760.6

**Brooklyn, N. Y.** Common council. Street committee. Report on the drainage of that part of the city lying between Court street and Fifth avenue, Warren street and Gowanns bay. Nov. 27, 1848. 8°. No. 2 in \*4477.52

**Brussels.** Bureau d'hygiène. Annuaire de la mortalité: ou, tableaux statistiques des causes de décès, et du mouvement de la population, par E. Janssens. 1877. 16<sup>e</sup> année. Pls. 8°. \*5765.71

**Cambridge, Mass.** Board of health. Regulations. [1883.] 8°. 5763.80

**Charleston, S. C.** Board of health. The public health assoc. Report of the Charleston delegates, Dec. 4th, 1878. 8°. No. 10 in \*5790a.57

— City registrar. The hygiene of the city. Report, Nov. 4, 1878. 8°. No. 9 in \*5790a.57

**Charlestown, Mass.** Board of health. Laws of the commonwealth establishing and defining the powers of the Charlestown board of health. 1819. 8°. No. 1 in \*4452.28

— Rules, regulations, &c. May, 1835. No. 2 in \*4452.28

**Chicago.** Board of health. Report for 1867-69, and a sanitary history of Chicago from 1833 to 1870; for 1870-75. Illus. Plans. 8°. \*6385.52

Beginning with 1877 called Department of health.

— Board of sewerage commissioners. Report and plan of sewerage. 1855. 8°. No. 1 in 8010a.30; No. 2 in \*5762.60

— Report for [Jan. 1, to] June 30, 1860. Chicago, 1860. No. 3 in 8010a.30

— Report of examinations in relation to sewerage in several European cities, in winter of 1856-7. 1858. 8°. No. 2 in \*8010a.30; No. 1 in \*5762.60

— Department of health. Report for 1877. 78. 8°. \*6385.52

**Cincinnati.** Board of health. Annual report. 2d-7th. For the year ending Feb. 28, 1860-72, Dec. 31, 1872-73. Tables. 8°. \*7760a.72

**Cleveland, O.** Health officer. Filth in its relation to disease. Report by F. Wells. [1877.] Tables. 8°. 3762.116

**Detroit.** Board of health. Annual report. First, July, 1882. 8°. \*7767.50

— Report of a special committee, suggesting measures for the prevention of Asiatic cholera. 1865. 8°. No. 4 in \*4477.57; 7791.145

**Edinburgh.** Commissioners of police. Report by the sanitary committee on the Public health (Scotland) bill. [1849.] 8°. No. 4 in \*5763.23; No. 8 in \*7064.13

**Glasgow, Scotland.** City chamberlain. Abstract of the Glasgow mortality bill for 1847, 48. F°. \*5760.16

— Report upon the vital, social, and economic statistics of Glasgow, for 1870: by W. W. Watson, city chamberlain. 1871. 8°. \*7027.11

**Liverpool.** Council. Proceedings. 1864-74. 8 v. 8°. \*7023.1

Each vol. contains reports of the Health committee.

— Health committee. Borough of Liverpool. Report of the operations under the Liverpool sanitary act. By J. A. Tinne. 1849. 8°. No. 3 in \*7026.4

**London.** Board of health. Report to the Court of common council from the committee on health. 14th Dec., 1849. F°. No. 1 in \*5760.6

The Reports of the Metropolitan board of works, Metropolitan commissioners of sewers, and of the General board of health relate to London, but were government boards of Great Britain. See divisions Sewerage (Sewerage of towns) Water Supply (Water Supply of towns).

— Specification for cleansing the streets, and for removing the dust and other refuse from within the city of London and liberties thereof, for one year, to commence on the 25th day of June, 1863. F°. No. 11 in \*8019.55

— Specification for watering the surface of roads, streets, and public places. 1863. F°. No. 10 in \*8019.55

**Lowell, Mass.** Board of health. Report, and of the consulting physicians, as accepted by the City council, Dec. 12th, 1871. Lowell, 1871. 8°. No. 12 in \*3790.76; \*5762.54

— City physician. Bill of mortality. 1846. 8°. No. 12 in \*Pph. vol. 446

**Melrose, Mass.** Sewerage committee. Report on a system of sewerage, including the report of the engineer. 1894. 8°. 4010a.97

**Milwaukee.** Dept. of health. First annual report of the commission of health of Milwaukee. (Twelfth annual report of the department.) Jan. 1879. Map. 8°. \*7767.65

**Montreal.** General sanitary committee. Report upon cholera and emigration for 1834. 1835. 12°. 7798.49

**Nashville, Tenn.** Board of health. Report, 2d, 3d. 1877, 79. Maps. 8°. \*5765.6

**New Haven.** Board of health. Annual report, 2d. 11th. 1874, 83. 8°. \*6337.64

**New York.** Board of commissioners of health. Memorial on compulsory vaccination. 1862. 8°. No. 17 in \*3790.76

— Board of health. An act to create a metropolitan sanitary district, and Board of health therein. 1866. 8°. No. 3 in \*6490a.55

— Annual report. 1-6. 1871-76. Illus. Maps. Plans. 8°. \*6491.50

— Documents relating to the board. 1806. 8°. No. 1 in \*4372.63; No. 1 in \*Med. pph. vol. 1

These relate to the yellow fever, prevalent in 1805.

— A history of proceedings, in the summer and fall of 1822; with an account of the yellow fever during that season. 1823. 8°. No. 1 in \*3797.17

— Letter of Hon. Stephen Allen, mayor, to Joseph Bayley, health officer of the port, in relation to the cases of yellow fever. 1822. 8°. No. 2 in \*3797.17; No. 10 in \*Med. pph. vol. 10

— Memorandum on disinfection. 1868. 8°. No. 6 in \*5712.57

— Report of the commissioners employed to investigate the origin and nature of the epidemic cholera of Canada. 1832. 8°. 7792.35

— Report of the proceedings of the sanitary committee, in relation to the cholera, in New York in 1849. 1849. 8°. 7791.174

— Report of the sanitary committee on the concentration and regulation of the business of slaughtering animals in the city. Oct., 1874. 8°. No. 7 in \*6490a.55

— Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the Health dept. of the city of New York, Feb. 3, 1859. [Albany.] 8°. No. 1 in \*6490a.55; \*6490a.59

— Report of the standing sanitary committee on Asiatic cholera, at present prevailing at the quarantine establishment at Staten Island. 1848. 8°. 7799.80

## BOARDS OF HEALTH

## HEALTH ASSOCIATIONS

— A statement of facts relative to the late fever which appeared in Bancker-street and its vicinity. 1821. 8°. 4476.132  
 — Bureau of vital statistics. Cholera at the military posts in the harbor of New York, in the summer of 1867. 1868. 8°. 7790b.58  
 — Commissioners of health. Laws and ordinances relative to public health. Compiled by G. W. Mortou. 1860. 8°. \*6482.1  
 — Reports, resolutions, and proceedings, 1856-59. 8°. \*6482.3  
 — Commissioners of quarantine. Annual report. 1864-66, 71-73. Albany, 1865-74. Folded maps. Folded pls. Sheets. 8°. \*6490a.6  
 — Committee of safety. Facts concerning slaughter-houses, rendering establishments, and other nuisances. 1875. 8°. 7762.40  
 — Health department. Bureau of vital statistics. Reported mortality for 1880, with actual mortality for 1880. 4°. \*5760.22  
 — Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the Health department. Feb. 3, 1859. Plans. 8°. \*437.17; No. 1 in \*6490a.55; \*6490a.59 By Eli Smith, Jr.  
 — Metropolitan board of health. Annual report, 1-4. 1866-69. 1867-70. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*6460a.2  
 — The public health. Basis of sanitary reform. Sketch of the organization of the board. 1866. 8°. No. 9 in \*7760a.56  
**Paris.** Conseil de salubrité. Rapport. Paris, 1829. 4°. No. 4 in \*7801.13  
 — Rapports généraux des travaux, 1829 à 1839, 1840 à 1845. Paris, 1840, 47. 2 v. 4°. \*7030.15  
 — Conseil municipal. Carte statistique des égouts de la ville de Paris. (1840.) Size 37 × 51½ in. Scale, 15 millim. to 100 metres. No. 1 in 7011.13  
 — Direction des eaux et des égouts. [1882?] 57 pls. in 2 v. F°. obl. \*Cab.26.25.2  
 — Ponts et chaussées. Direction des travaux de Paris. Service des eaux et des égouts. 1880, 81. 2 v. 63 pls. F°. \*Cab.26.26.2  
**Philadelphia.** Board of health. The laws of Pennsylvania in relation to the Board of health, and the health laws of Philadelphia: the acts of Congress relating to quarantines, health laws, and passenger vessels. Also the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of health. 1848. 8°. No. 4 in \*4478.24  
 — [Lists of officers, and] instructions to vaccine physicians. 1871. 8°. No. 10 in \*3790.76  
 — Report . . . on the subject of the Asiatic cholera. 1848. 8°. 7791.140

— Reports. 1860-76. 5 v. 8°. \*6361.6  
 — Sanitary and preventive measures . . . in anticipation of the cholera. 1866. 12°. 7790b.69  
 — Statistics of cholera. 1849. 8°. 7791.176  
 — Health officer. Annual report of births, marriages and deaths for 1878. Charts. 8°. \*7760a.70  
 Previous reports may be found as appendixes to Reports of the Phila. board of health [6361.6].  
**Providence.** Superintendent of health. Annual report, 6th-8th. 1888-91. 8°. \*6357.75  
 — A communication on the adulteration of milk, by E. M. Snow. 1869. 8°. No. 10 in \*5972.57  
 — Measures proposed for the prevention of Asiatic cholera, a report by E. M. Snow. 1865. 8°. No. 17 in \*7791.104  
 — Report on the keeping of swine made May 8, 1865, by E. M. Snow. 1865. 8°. No. 22 in \*4436.57  
 — Report on the small-pox, in Providence, Jan.-June, 1859. By E. M. Snow. 1859. 8°. 7794.41  
 — Report upon sundry documents relating to Asiatic cholera. By E. M. Snow. 1865. 8°. 7791.103  
 — Report upon the prevention of disease: in 1866 and 1867. Presented May 2, 1867, by E. M. Snow. 1867. 8°. No. 23 in \*4436.57  
 — Water commissioners. Report on sewerage in the city, transmitting a report by J. H. Shedd. Providence, 1874. Pls. Map. 8°. 8028.88  
**Richmond.** Board of health. Annual report of the births, marriages and deaths, 1872. 8°. \*7763.74  
**Rochester, N. Y.** Board of health. Report on cholera, as it appeared in Rochester. 1852. 8°. 7792.42  
**Salem, Mass.** Board of health. An act to empower the inhabitants to choose a board of health. 1823. 16°. No. 3 in \*4452.21  
**Salford, Eng.** General health committee. Report on the health of Salford, for 1877-78, with statistical abstracts for 1869-78. By J. Tatham. Manchester, 1879. Chart. 8°. \*3763.56  
 Title on cover: Tenth annual report on the health of Salford.  
**San Francisco.** Board of health. Annual report of the Health department of the city and county of San Francisco, for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1882. 8°. \*7769.57  
**Venice.** Commissione ministeriale e municipale. Relazione della Commissione intorno al piano di risanamento ed al piano regolatore per la città de Venezia. 1891. Maps. 9 pls. F°. \*5940.55  
**Washington.** Board of health. Report, 1848/49. Wash., 1849. 8°. \*6375.22

## HEALTH ASSOCIATIONS, CONGRESSES, AND CONVENTIONS.

See also, in this list, Sanitary Commissions; Boards of Health.

**American** health convention. Proceedings, May 30, 1838. Boston, 1838. 8°. No. 3 in \*7761.56  
 — Same. 2d convention, in N. Y., 1839. Boston, 1839. 8°. No. 12 in \*7760a.56  
**American** medical association. First report of the committee on public hygiene, 1849. With appendix on the sanitary condition of Concord, Portland, New York, Philadelphia, Boston [etc.]. Phila., 1849. 8°. 5780a.10  
**American** public health association. Public health: The Lomb prize essays. Award at the 13th annual meeting. Concord, N. H., 1886. Illus. 8°. \*3761.82

— Public health. Papers and reports. Vol. 1-17. Presented at the 1st-17th annual meeting, 1873-90. Illus. 8°. \*3762.51  
**Boston** sanitary association. Interest of the state in the health and longevity of the people. Memorial to the legislature asking for the establishment of a board of health and of vital statistics. Boston, 1861. 8°. No. 10 in \*4454.60; No. 1 in \*5763.4  
 Signed Ed. Jarvis, J. Quincy, Jr., Josiah Curtis.  
**Brighton** health congress. Transactions. 1881. London. [1882.] Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. \*3763.73  
**Chandler, W. H.** Universal exposition at Paris, 1889. Report on Class 64. Hygiene and public charities. Wash., 1893. Pls. Plans. 8°. \*3764.101

**Clark, H. G.** Boards of health. Boston, 1866. Sm. 4°. No. 6 in \*5760.6; No. 4 in \*5792.59

**Congrès d'hygiène publique.** Session de 1851. Compte rendu; Textes des résolutions . . . Bruxelles, 1851. 8°. 3767.16

**Congrès internationale d'hygiène.** T. 1, 2. Paris, 1879, 8°. 2 v. 8°. \*6025.62

**Consumers' protective association.** Report on the operations of the association up to August 1st, 1873. [Added] Sanitary science report, 1873. [Boston, 1873.] F°. 4350.50

**Durand-Claye, A.** Congrès international d'hygiène de Genève. 1882. 3e section. Vidanges et égouts. Paris, 1883. 8°. 5763.57

**Incorporated association of municipal and sanitary engineers and surveyors.** Proceedings. Vol. 1-19. 1873/1874-1892/1893. London, 1875-93. Illus. 8°. \*3763.50

In vol. 10, index to vol. 1-10; in vol. 15, to vol. 1-15.

**International congress of hygiene and demography.** Transactions. 7th congress. London, 1892-93. 13 v. in 11. Maps. 8°. \*3761.103

**International health exhibition.** South Kensington, London. 1884. A catalogue of manufacturers, decorations, and designs, the work of the students of the schools of art in Great Britain and Ireland. (In Health exhib. lit. Vol. 17. 1884.) 3763.100.17  
— Catalogue of the library. Comp. by C. A. Thimm. 3763.100.17

— Dwellings of the poor. Conferences, June 4-6. No. 1 in 3763.100.2

— The exhibition record: a descriptive catalogue of the principal exhibits, with a complete list of awards. London, 1885. Illus. L. 8°. \*3761.76

— Exposition internationale d'hygiène à Londres en 1884. Catalogue de l'exposition spéciale de la Ville de Paris et du Département de la Seine. Paris, 1884. 8°. \*3761.77

— Fires and fire brigades, by E. M. Shaw. 8013.110; 3763.100.7

— Health exhibition literature. London. 1884. 19 v. 8°. 3763.100

— Japan. A descriptive catalogue of the exhibits sent by the Sanitary bureau of the Japanese department. Plan. Diagrams. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 17, pp. 537-680. 1884.) 3763.100.17

— Official guide. Guide to the sanitary and unsanitary houses. Plans. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 19.) 3763.100.19

— Promotion of social science. Conferences June 26 and 27. [London.] 1884. [Health exhib. literature. Vol. 2.] 8°. No. 3 in 3763.100.2

— The sanitary construction of houses. Conferences of the Royal institute of Bristol architects, July 10-12. No. 2 in 3763.100.2

— Special catalogue of the education division. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 17.) 3763.100.17

**International sanitary conference.** Proceedings. Wash., 1881. Sm. f°. \*3761.85

**Lee, B.** The organization of local boards of health in Pennsylvania. Phila. [1886.] 8°. No. 73 in \*7562.51

**Louisiana state medical association.** Circular of the association and of the Board of health to physicians throughout the state [upon the sanitary legislation of Louisiana]. New Orleans, 1878. 8°. No. 7 in \*5790a.59

**Louisiana state medical society.** Report of the committee on the meteorology and hygiene of the state, and its vital statistics. By J. C. Simonds. [New Orleans, 1851?] 8°. 7765.22

**MacClellan, E.** On the relations of health boards and other sanitary organizations with civic authorities. Atlanta, Ga., 1877. 8°. No. 9 in \*7761.55

**Massachusetts emergency and hygiene association.** Annual report, 1st-6th. May 1, 1885-90. Boston. 16°. \*7769.62

**Montreal sanitary association.** Annual meeting, 6th April, 1869. [1869.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5790.9

— First annual report, 1867. 8°. No. 1a in \*5790.8

— Rules to preserve health. 8°. No. 1b in \*5790.8

**National quarantine and sanitary convention.** Minutes, 1st-3d convention. 1857-59. 8°. \*6711.51

— Same. 1st, 2d convention. No. 5, 6 in \*5780a.50

— Proceedings and debates of the 3d, 4th convention. N. Y., 1859, 60. 2 v. 8°. 3756.3

— Quarantine regulations, 1860. Boston. 8°. 3756.5  
Two copies.

— Quarantine regulations. Report of committee on external hygiene. 1860. N. Y. 8°. No. 5 in \*5760.6; No. 10 in \*5780a.50

— Report of the committee on the utility of wet docks in connection with quarantines. Boston, 1860. 8°. No. 9 in \*5780a.50; No. 3 in \*5952.51

— Report on civic cleanliness and the economical disposition of the refuse of cities. By E. L. Viele. N. Y., 1860. Pls. 8°. No. 3 in \*5760.6  
No. 24 in \*7760a.56; 8010a.22

— Sanitary code for cities, by H. G. Clark, adopted by the convention. [Boston, 1865.] 8°. No. 1 in \*7760a.56; 7763.65

**National sanitary association.** Circular. N. Y., May, 1860. No. 4a in \*5760.6

**New Orleans auxiliary sanitary assoc.** Report on milk and dairies in New Orleans. 1879. 8°. No. 14 in \*4477.33

**Reale società italiana d'igiene.** Les institutions sanitaires en Italie. Milan, 1885. 8°. \*3760.45  
The second part contains Essai de bibliographie hygiénique, travaux publiés en Italie, 1572-81.

**Sanitary conference of state boards of health.** New Orleans. Proceedings. June 2d-4th, 1884. New Orleans, 1884. 8°. 7763.81

**Sanitary protection association of Newport, R. I.** [Circular and list of officers.] [Newport, 1878.] 8°. No. 7 in \*4436.15

— Report of the second year's work, 1879-80. [Newport, 1880.] 8°. No. 8 in \*4436.15

**Smyth, G. A.** Hygienic institutes. The utility of their work of investigation, and the need of it in this country. [Hartford, 1883.] 8°. No. 19 in \*7761.56

From the Proc. of the Conn. State board of health.

**Staten Island improvement commission.** Report of a preliminary scheme of improvements. [N. Y., 1871.] 8°. No. 10 in \*4479a.63

**Tracy, R. S.** Village sanitary associations. (In Buck. Hygiene and public health. Vol. 2. 1879.) \*3764.69.2

**West Ewing improvement assoc.** Proceedings of anniversary meeting, Sept. 2d, 1880. . . . Trenton, 1880. Illus. 8°. 5763.96

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

## HISTORICAL FICTION,

Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

### THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

NOTE. — This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order :

1892.		1893.	
January.	The discovery of America. The North American colonies.	July.	England: Victoria. Scotland.
April.	The American Revolution.	October.	Ireland.
July.	The United States.	1894.	
October.	Stories illustrating American life.	January.	France: to seventeenth century.
1893.		April.	France: seventeenth through nineteenth century.
January.	England: to James I.	July.	Germany: to seventeenth century.
April.	England: James I. to Victoria.		

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

## GERMANY.

### I.

#### EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

See Grimm's *Die deutsche Heldensage*, 4224.11; Koberstein's *Grundriss der Geschichte der deutschen Nationalliteratur*, B. 1, 2871.54.1; also titles of books under Germany, division Literature, in the card catalogue.

**Amelungenlied.** Das Amelungenlied. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1863-71. [Das Heldenbuch von Karl Simrock. B. 4-6.] 4856.25.4-6

Contents. — Vol. 1. Wieland der Schmied. — Wittich Wielands Sohn. — Ecken Ausfahrt. 2. Dietleib. — Sibichs Ver-rath. 3. Die beiden Dietriche. — Die Rabenschlacht. — Die Heimkehr.

— The Amelung and kindred legends. In Waeg-ner, W. *Epics and romances of the middle ages*. London, 1883. 2296.60

**Babo**, Joseph Marins. Die Römer in Deutsch-land. Ein dramatisches Heldengedicht. Mün-chen, 1780.

**Bates**, Arlo. Albrecht. Boston, 1890. 105.77  
The Black forest in the 9th century.

**Beowulf.**

For editions of this poem in the Boston Public library, see the card catalogue. Bibliographies are found in the trans-lations by J. M. Garnett, Boston, 1882, 2536.13; and by John Leslie Hall, Boston, 1892, 4587.12; also in Morley's *English writers*, vol. 1, London, 1887, 2550a.1. As to the scene of the poem, see Ten Brink's *Early English literature*, 2554.75.

**Boettger**, Adolf. Buch der Sachsen. In his Ge-sammelte Werke. B. 5. Leipzig, 1866. 4909a.6.5

**Bonstetten**, Gustav von. Romans et épopées chevaleresques de l'Allemagne au moyen âge. Paris, 1847. 2874.104

**Brunhild.** Brunhild. Eine Tragödie aus der Nibelungensage. Von Emanuel Geibel. Stuttgart, 1877.

— Trans. Brunhild. A tragedy from the Nibe-lung saga. Trans. by G. T. Dippold. Boston, 1879. 2878.77

— Brunhild. Trauerspiel. Von Ferdinand Wach-ter. Jena, 1821.

— Brunhild. Trauerspiel. Von Charles E. Duboc. Leipzig, 1874. 4907.50.54

**Cox**, Sir George W., and **Jones**, E. H. Popular romances of the middle ages. London, 1871; N. Y., 1880. 2478.51; 1848.14

**Cutts**, Edward L. Scenes and characters of the middle ages. London, 1872; N. Y., 1886.

2296.50; 930.5

**Dahn**, Felix. Bissula. Historischer Roman aus der Völkerwanderung (a. 378 n. Chr.). 6te Aufl. Leipzig, 1884. 4870a.27

— Felicitas. Historischer Roman aus der Völker-wanderung (a. 476 n. Chr.). Phila., 1889? 2038.16

— Same. Felicitas. Being episodes from 'Kleine Geschichten aus der Völkerwanderung.' Ed. with notes by Rev. G. A. Biernemann. London, 1890.

The text is in German. 2879.124

- Trans. Felicitas. A romance. From the German by Mary J. Safford. N. Y., 1883. 1426.17; \*\*K.275.8
- Dietrich von Bern. Didrik af Berns Saga. In Rafn. Carl C. Nordiske Fortids Sagaer. B. 3. Kjøbenhavn, 1880. \*4220.17.3
- Dietrich von Bern was the name under which Theoderic the Great, king of the Ostrogoths, was designated.
- Dietrich und seine Gesellen. Aus der Heidelberger Handschrift. — Bruchstücke: Kinderlings [Berliner] Handschrift und Leipziger Handschrift. In Hagen. Friedrich H. von der. Heldenbuch. B. 2. Leipzig, 1855. 2900.23.2
- Dietrich von Bern. Schauspiel. Von Adolf Wechsler. Aus der Sagenzeit des deutschen Heldenbuchs. Ulm, 1869.
- Dietrichs Brautfahrt von Albrecht von Kemenat. In Hagen. Friedrich H. von der. Heldenbuch. B. 2. Leipzig, 1855. 2900.23.2
- Dietrichs erste Ausfahrt. Herausg. von Dr. Franz Stark. Stuttgart, 1860. [Literarischer Verein. Bibliothek. 52.] \*4235.1.52
- Saga Didriks Konungs af Bern. Fortælling om Kong Thidrik af Bern og hans Kæmper . . . Udgivet af C. R. Unger. Christiania, 1853. 4900a.1
- Eichhorn, Carl F. Chriemhildens Rache. Ein Trauerspiel. Nach dem Nibelungenliede bearbeitet. Göttingen, 1824.
- Ermenrichs Tod. In Hagen. Friedrich H. von der. Heldenbuch. B. 2. Leipzig, 1855. 2900.23.2
- Freitag, Gustav. Die Ahnen. Roman. Leipzig, 1872-80. 2899.80
- Contents. — Vol. 1. Ingo-Ingraban. 2. Das Nest der Zaunkönige. 3te Aufl. 3. Die Brüder vom deutschen Hause. 4. Marcus König. 5. Die Geschwister. 6. Aus einer kleinen Stadt. 7te Aufl.
- Trans. Our forefathers. Trans. by Mrs. Malcolm. 1st part. Ingo and Ingraban. London, 1873. 1735.19
- The story of Ingo describes life in the 4th century; that of Ingraban, in the 8th century.
- Ingraban. Trans. by Mrs. Malcolm. N. Y., 1873. 1735.12
- Geneviève de Brabant. Geneviève of Brabant. By Robert H. Moncrieff. In his Stories of old renown. London, n. d. 25.24
- Geneviève de Brabant, comédie. Par Guillaume D. T. Levrier Champ-Rion. Paris, 1798.
- Genoveva. Eine Tragödie. Von Christian F. Heibel. Hamburg, 1843.
- Genoveva. Trauerspiel. Von Ernst B. S. Raupach. Hamburg, 1804.
- Geschichte von der heiligen Pfalzgräfin Genoveva. In Martach. G. O. Volksbücher. 8. Leipzig, 1838. \*4875.21.2
- Golo und Genoveva. Ein Schauspiel. Von Friedrich Müller. In Stürmer und Dranger. T. 3. Berlin, n. d. 489a.61.3
- Innocence, L' reconnue ou la vie admirable de Geneviève, princesse du Brabant. In Nouvelle bibliothèque bleue. Paris, 1842. \*\*G.3545.10
- Leben und Tod der heiligen Genoveva. Ein Trauerspiel. Von Johann Ludwig Tieck. In his Werke. etc. 2891.50.2; \*2908.1.2; 4891.67.1
- Grube, August W. The heroes of history and legend. Trans. from the German by John L. Shadwell. London, 1880. 2247.67
- German migrations and rise of European states
- A translation of the second part of his Charakterbilder aus der Geschichte und Sage, Leipzig, 1874, 2248.59.

- Gudrun. Altdenisches Heldengedicht. Stuttgart, 1875; etc. 2870a.61; 2870a.63; 4856.25.1 4898.51.50
- Gudrun. Deutsches Heldenlied. 6te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1866. [Das Heldenbuch von Karl Simrock. B. 1.] 4856.25
- Gudrun. Herausg. von Karl Bartsch. Leipzig, 1865; Berlin, 1882. 4858.2; 4893.5
- Same. Uebersetzung und Urtext. Herausg. von W. Plönnies. Leipzig, 1853. \*\*2900.20
- Trans. Gudrun. A mediaeval epic. Trans. from the Middle High German by Mary P. Nichols. Boston, 1889. 2850.82; \*\*K.262.16
- Gudrun. Schauspiel. Von Johann Schoepf. 2te Aufl. Brixen, 1865. 6899.17
- Hahn-Hahn, Ida. Gräfin von. Eudoxia, die Kaiserin. Ein Zeitgemälde aus dem fünften Jahrhundert. Mainz, 1806.
- Trans. Eudoxia: a picture of the fifth century. Freely trans. from the German. London, 1868.
- Hausrath, Adolf. [George Taylor.] Jem. Historischer Roman aus der Zeit der Völkerwanderung [A. D. 380]. Leipzig, 1884. 4870a.40
- Trans. Jem: or. Heidelberg under the Romans. Trans. from the German by Sutton F. Corkran. London, 1886. 20.89
- Heldenbuch. Das. Das deutsche Heldenbuch. Nach dem muthmasslich ältesten Drucke neu herausg. von Adelbert von Keller. Stuttgart, 1867. [Literarischer Verein. Bibliothek. 87.] \*4235.1.87
- Deutsches Heldenbuch. Berlin, 1866-73. 2873.56
- Contents. — Vol. 1. Dietrich und Dietleib, herausg. von Oskar Janicke. — Laurin und Walther mit Benutzung der von Franz Roth gesammelter Abschriften und Vergleichen. 2. Alpharts Tod; Dietrichs Flucht; Rabenschlacht. Herausg. von Ernst Martin. 3. 4. Ortnit und die Wälfdrich, herausg. von Arthur Amelung und Oskar Janicke. 5. Dietrichs Abenteuer von Albrecht von Kemenaten nebst den Bruchstücken von Dietrich und Wenezian, herausg. von Julius Zupitza.
- Der Helden Buch in der Ursprache. herausg. von Friedrich Heinrich von der Hagen und Anton [T. 2. Alois] Primisser. Berlin, 1880. 25. 2901.5
- Contents. — Vol. 1. Gudrun. — Dietrich und Dietleib. — Der grosse Rosenkranz. — Kaspars von der Roen Heldenbuch. — Ortnit. — Wälfdrich. — 2. Kaspars von der Roen Heldenbuch. — Einzel Hofhaltung. — Riese Siegenot. — Eckes Ausfahrt; Dietrich und seine Gesellen; König Laurin; Der Rosenkranz zu Worms; Das Hildebrands Lied; Die Meerwunder; Herzog Ernst. — Hürnen Siegfried. — Dietrichs Ahnen und Flucht zu den Heunen. — Die Ravenna-Schlacht.
- Heldenbuch. Altdenisches Heldenlied aus dem Sagenkreise Dietrichs von Bern und der Nibelungen. Meist aus einzigen Handschriften zum erstenmal gedruckt oder herzustellen durch F. H. von der Hagen. Leipzig, 1855. 2900.23
- Contents. — Vol. 1. Vorrede des Heldenbuchs. — Ortnit und Wälfdrich. — Ortnit und Wälfdrich. — Hugiethrich und Wälfdrich. — Alpharts Tod. — Die Ravennaschlacht. 2. Siegenot. — Ecke. — Dietrich und seine Gesellen. — Dietrichs Brautfahrt von Albrecht von Kemenaten. — Einzel Hofhaltung. — Ermenrichs Tod.
- Das Heldenbuch. Von Karl Simrock. Stuttgart, 1863-74. 4856.25
- Contents. — Vol. 1. Gudrun. 3te Aufl. 2. Das Nibelungenlied. 3te Aufl. 3. Das kleine Heldenbuch. 3te Aufl. 4-6. Das Amelungenlied. 3te Aufl.
- Das kleine Heldenbuch. von Dr. Karl Simrock. Stuttgart, 1859. 4859a.35
- Contents. — Walther und Hildebrand. — Alphart. — Der Hürnen Siegfried. — Der Rosenkranz. — Das Hildebrandslied. — Ortnit. — Hugiethrich und Wälfdrich.
- Same. 3te Aufl. 1874. 4856.25.3

**Hesslein, Bernhard.** Preussens Tausend und eine Nacht. Historische romantische Erzählungen aus Preussens Vorzeit. Berlin, n. d.

**Hildebrandslied.** Das. In *Der Heldenbuch* in der Ursprache, herausg. von F. H. von der Hagen und A. Primisser. B. 2. Berlin, 1825. 2901.5.2  
— Same. In *Das kleine Heldenbuch*, von Karl Simrock. Stuttgart, 1859. 4859a.35

— Trans. *The song of Old Hildebrand.* In Weber, Henry W., and others. *Illustrations of northern antiquities.* Edinb., 1814.

**Jensen, Wilhelm.** Astaroth. Menta. Zwei Novellen aus dem deutschen Mittelalter. Breslau, 1893. 6899.14

**Kanne, Johann Arnold.** Sämundis Führungen. Ein Roman aus der Geschichte der freien Maurer im ersten Jahrhundert. Nürnberg, 1816.

**Krais, Julius.** Altdeutsche Heldendichtungen, bearb. in Prosa. Stuttgart, 1855. 2900.31  
Contents. — Vol. 1. *Der Nibelungen Noth.* — Gndrun. 2. Parcial.

**Liliencron, Rochus, Freiherr von.** Die historischen Volkslieder der Deutschen vom 13. bis 16. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1865. 4901.1

**Lingg, Hermann L. O.** Vaterländische Balladen und Gesänge. München, 1869. 4896.16

**Metastasio.** Il ruggiero. In his *Opere drammatiche.* Vol. 12. Milano, 1823. [Teatro scelto italiano antico e moderno. Vol. 24.] \*4779a.6.24  
Also in his *Opere scelte*, etc., 2775.1.7, \*2803.56.3, 4765.8.3, \*\*G.13.51.3.

**Morris, Charles.** Historical tales. The romance of reality. German. Phila., 1893. 910.61

**Mueller, Friedrich Max.** The German classics from the fourth to the nineteenth century. A German reading-book containing extracts arranged chronologically. With biog. notices, trans., and notes. London, 1858. 2886.10

— Same. New ed., rev., enl. and adapted to Wilhelm Scherer's *History of German literature*, by F. Lichtenstein. N. Y., 1886. 2870a.19

**Nibelungenlied.** Das Nibelungenlied. Herausg. von Karl Bartsch. Leipzig, 1866; 5te Aufl., 1879. 4858.3; 4858.18

— Das Nibelungenlied, nach der Hohenems-Münchener Handschrift (A) in phototypischer Nachbildung. Nebst Proben der Handschriften B und C. Mit einer Einleitung von Ludwig Laistner. München, 1886. \*2891.10.1

— Die Nibelungen. Bearb. von Paul Piper. Berlin, 1890, 91. 4893.17

Other editions, in German, are on 2873.73, 2890h.73, 4225.50, 4907.50.68, 6578.20, etc.

— Trans. *La saga des Nibelungen dans les Eddas et dans le nord scandinave.* Trad. . . par E. de Laveleye. Nonv. éd. Paris, n. d. 2870a.85

— Trans. *The fall of the Nibelungs*, otherwise the book of Kriemhild. A trans. by W. N. Lettsom. London, 1850. 4874.77

— Lay of the Nibelung. Trans. by Alfred G. Foster-Barham. London, 1857. 2860.70

**Nibelungen Noth.** Der Nibelunge Nôt. Mit den Abweichungen von der Nibelunge Liet den Lesarten sämtlicher Handschriften und einem Wörterbuche. Herausg. von Karl Bartsch. Leipzig, 1870–76. 2875.52

— Der Nibelunge Noth, und die Klage. Herausg. von C. Lachmann. 3te Ausg. Berlin, 1851. 2903.2

— *Der Nibelungen Noth.* In Kraus, Julius. *Altdeutsche Heldendichtungen.* B. 1. Stuttgart, 1855. 2900.31.1

— *Der Nibelungen Noth*, illustriert mit Holzschnitten nach Zeichnungen von Julius Schnorr von Carolsfeld und Eugen Neurenther. Die Bearbeitung des Textes von Gustav Pfäfer. Stuttgart, 1843. 2901.15

**Ortnit.** In *Das Heldenbuch.* Altdeutsche Heldenlieder . . . durch F. H. von der Hagen. B. 1. Leipzig, 1855. 2900.23.1

The epic of Ortnit, like the crusading poems of the twelfth century, supplemented a tradition which had become very meagre. It must have been composed before the crusade of Frederick III. about the year 1225, but it seems to warn rather than to encourage the expedition. — Scherer's *History of German literature*, 2870.46.

**Ortnit and Wolfdietrich.** In *Das Heldenbuch.* Altdeutsche Heldenlieder . . . durch F. H. von der Hagen. B. 1. Leipzig, 1855. 2900.23.1

**Rosengarten, Der.** Der Rosengarte. Von Wilhelm Grimm. Göttingen, 1836. 4232.6

— *Der Rosengarten.* Aus dem Mittelhochdeutschen erneut von H. A. Jungmans. Leipzig, 1876. 4907.50.80

**Schloenbach, Carl A.** Der letzte König von Thüringen. Schauspiel. Jena, 1854.

**Schuecking, Adrian.** Die neue Wala. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1893. 4896.50.306  
Time, A. D. 55.

**Siegfried.** Der gehörnte Siegfried. In Simrock, Carl J. *Die deutschen Volksbücher.* Vol. 3. Frankfurt a. M., 1846. 4879a.9.3

This poem is a prelude to the *Nibelungenlied*.

— *Hörnen Siegfried.* In Hagen, F. H. von der, and Primisser, A. *Helden Buch in der Ursprache.* T. 2. Berlin, 1825. 2901.5.2

— *Geschichte von dem gehörnten Siegfried.* In Marbach, G. O. *Volksbücher.* 10. Leipzig, 1838. \*4878.21.2

— *Der hürnen Seufrid.* Tragoedie, von Hans Sachs. Zum ersten Male nach der Handschrift des Dichters herausg. [von Edmund Goetze]. Halle a/S., 1880. [Neudrucke deutscher Literaturwerke des xvi. und xvii. Jahrhunderts. 29.]

\*2879.108.29

— *Das Lied vom hürnen Seyfrid* nach der Druckredaction des 16. Jahrhunderts. Mit einem Anhange: *Das Volksbuch vom gehörnten Siegfried* nach der ältesten Ausgabe (1726), herausg. von Wolfgang Golther. Halle a/S., 1889. [Neudrucke deutscher Literaturwerke des xvi. und xvii. Jahrhunderts. 81, 82.] \*2879.108.81, 82

— *Siegfried's Tod.* Eine Tragödie. Von G. Siegfried. München, 1887.

— *Siegfried's Tod.* [Opera.] Von Richard Wagner. In his *Gesammelte Schriften.* Vol. 2. Leipzig, 1871. 4894.1.2

Words only.

— *Siegfried's Tod.* Transerspiel. Von Joachim A. C. Zarnack. Berlin, 1826.

— *The story of Siegfried.* By James Baldwin. N. Y., 1882. 1492.17

**Simrock, Carl J.** *Die deutschen Volksbücher*, gesammelt und in ihrer ursprünglichen Echtheit wiedergestellt. Frankfurt a. M., 1845–67. 13 v. \*4879a.9

— *Die geschichtlichen deutschen Sagen* aus dem Munde des Volks und deutscher Dichter. Frankfurt a. M., 1850. 2879a.83

**Smith, Horace.** Olof and Brynhilda; or, the bridal banquet. A tale of the third century. In his Tales of the early ages. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1832. 4507.57.1

**Storm, Theodor.** Vor Zeiten. Novellen. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1892. 6899.12

**Tannhäuser.** Tannhäuser. [Drama.] By Ralph W. M. Fullarton. Edinb., 1893. 6576.104  
Scene, Thuringia and Rome. Wolfram von Eschenbach is one of the characters.

— Tannhäuser. Eine Sage in vier Gesängen. Von R. Paul. Brüssel, 1854. 6879a.8

— Tannhäuser; or, the battle of the bards. A poem. By Neville Temple [pseud. of Julian C. H. Fane] and Edward Trevor [pseud. of Edward R. L. Bulwer-Lytton. 1st earl of Lytton]. Mobile, 1863. 4563.13

— Der Tannhäuser und Ewige Jude. Zwei deutsche Sagen in ihrer Entstehung und Entwicklung historisch, mythologisch und bibliographisch verfolgt und erklärt. 2te Aufl. Von Johann G. T. Graesse. Dresden, 1861. 4878.17

— Tannhäuser und der Sängerkrieg auf Wartburg. Romantische Oper. Von Richard Wagner. Dresden, 1845. 4277.8

Words only.  
— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. Vol. 2. Leipzig, 1871. 4894.1.2

— Same. Tannhäuser. [Libretto in English and German without the music.] N. Y., 1885? 8045.69

— Trans. Tannhäuser et le tournoi des chanteurs à Wartburg. Opéra. In his Quatre poèmes d'opéras. Paris, 1893. 2894.60

**Thoms, William J.** Lays and legends of Germany. In his Lays and legends of various nations. Vol. 1. London, 1834. 6239.8.1

**Waegner, Wilhelm.** Epics and romances of the middle ages. Adapted by M. W. Macdowall, and ed. by W. S. W. Anson. London, 1883; N. Y., 1887. 2296.60; 61.29

Contents. — Part 1. The Amelung and kindred legends. 2. The Nibelung and kindred legends. 3. The Carolingian legends. — Legends of King Arthur and the Holy Grail. — Tannhäuser.

**Wagner, Richard.** Das Rheingold. Vorabend zu dem Bühnenfestspiele: Der Ring des Nibelungen. In his Gesammelte Schriften. Vol. 5. Leipzig, 1872. 4394.1.5

— Trans. The Rhinegold. In his The Nibelung's ring. London, 1877. 4048.78

— Der Ring des Nibelungen. Ein Bühnenfestspiel. In his Gesammelte Schriften. Vol. 6. Leipzig, 1872. 4894.1.6

Contents. — Die Walküre. — Siegfried. — Götterdämmerung. Words only.

— Trans. The Nibelung's ring, a festival play. English by Alfred Forman. London, 1877. 4048.78  
Contents. — The Rhinegold. — The Walkyrie. — Siegfried. — Dusk of the gods.

Words only.

**Wagner, Wilhelm.** A book of ballads on German history. Cambridge, 1877. 4870a.33

**Walter, of Aquitaine.** Waltharius [Gerald]. Poema saeculi decimi . . . Secundum editionem L. G. Provana . . . (1848) repetendum curavit J. F. Neigebaur. Monachii, 1853. 2900.19

— Walther von Aquitanien. Heldengedicht aus dem Lateinischen des zehnten Jahrhunderts, übersetzt und erläutert von San-Marie [pseud. of Albert Schulz]. Magdeburg, 1853. \*\*2900.21

The version of Ekkehard I.

— The saga of Walther of Aquitaine. By Marion D. Learned. Balt., 1892. [Modern language association of America. Publ. Vol. 7. no. 1.] \*2950.56.7

**Weber, Henry W., and others.** Illustrations of northern antiquities, from the earlier Teutonic and Scandinavian romances; being an abstract of the Book of heroes and Nibelungen lay: . . . [By Henry Weber, Robert Jamieson and Sir Walter Scott.] Edinb., 1814. \*4900.30; \*4900.6

**Wetzel, Carl F. G.** Hermanfried: letzter König von Thüringen. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1818.

**Wilbrandt, Adolf.** Kriemhild. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1877. 4873.75

**Wolfdietrich.** In Hagen. F. H. von der, and Primisser, Anton. Helden Buch in der Ursprache. T. 1. Berlin, 1820. 2901.5.1

— Same. In Hagen, F. H. von der, and Büsching, J. G. Deutsche Gedichte des Mittelalters. Vol. 2. Berlin, 1820. \*\*2901.4.2

— Same. In Ortnit und die Wolfdietriche, nach Müllenhoffs Vorarbeiten, herausg. von Arthur Amelung und Oskar Jänicke. Berlin, 1871, 73. [Deutsches Heldenbuch.] 2873.56.3, 4

### Hermann or Arminius.

**Ayrenhoff, Cornelius H. von.** Hermanns Tod. Ein Trauerspiel. — Tumelicus; oder. Hermanns Rache. Ein Trauerspiel. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 1. Wien, 1803. 4897.3.1

**Bacherl, Franz.** Die Cherusker in Rom. Eine Tragödie. Nördlingen, 1856. 2878.121

The first part has a separate title: Hermanns und Teutonias Fürstin, oder die Gefangene in Rom.

**Blomberg, Wilhelm.** Freiherr von. Hermanns Tod. Ein Trauerspiel. Hamm, 1824.

**Braun, Georg C.** Hermann der Cherusker. Ein Heldengedicht. Mainz, 1819.

**Buerstenbinder, Elisabeth.** (E. Werner.) Hermann. A novel. Trans. by Helen K. Brown. London, 1879.

**Campistron, Jean G. de.** Arminius, tragédie. In his Œuvres. Nouv. éd. Amsterdam, 1698; Paris, 1750. 2689.15; \*\*G.3576.5.1

**Fresenius, Johann C. L.** Hermann. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Frankfurt, 1784.

**Grabbe, Christian D.** Die Hermannsschlacht. Ein Drama. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 2. Leipzig, 1875. 2899.66.2

**Hinsberg, Joseph von.** Armin der Cheruskerfürst. Ein Gedicht. München, 1834.

**Kleist, H. von.** Die Hermannsschlacht. Ein Drama. Leipzig, 1871. 4898.51.38  
Also in his Werke, 2897.53.2, 2890a.50.2, 4891.72.3.

**Klopstock, Friedrich G.** Hermann und die Fürsten. Ein Bardiet für die Schaubühne. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 7. Leipzig, 1844. 2887.2.7

— Die Hermanns Schlacht. Carlsruhe, 1776. 6873.26

Also in his Sämtliche Werke, 2887.2.3, 2890b.70.4, 4893.68.4.

— Hermanns Tod. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 3. Leipzig, 1844. 2887.2.3

— Same. In his Gesammelte Werke. B. 4. Stuttgart, 1887. 2890b.70.4

**Koester, Hans.** Hermann der Cherusker. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. Berlin, 1861.

**Koesting, Carl.** Hermann der Befreier. Schauspiel. Wiesbaden, 1873.

**Kotzenburg, H. W. A.** Armin; oder, die Teutoburger Schlacht. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. Bremen, 1850.

**Lohenstein, Daniel C. von.** Arminius oder Hermann, nebst seiner durchlauchtigsten Thusnelda in einer sinnreichen Staats-Liebes- und Helden-Geschichte . . . Leipzig, 1731. 289:4

An enormous romance filling almost 3000 quarto pages. One of his objects in writing it was to include the whole history of the German people. — Gostwick and Harrison.

**Maetzner, Eduard A. F.** Hermann und Thusnelda. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1874.

**Millevoye, Charles H.** Hermann et Thusnelda, scène lyrique. In his Œuvres. Bruxelles, 1823; Paris, 1833. 4699.36.3; 2663.8.2

**Moeser, Justus.** Arminius. Trauerspiel. Hannover, 1749.

**Murphy, Arthur.** Arminius. A tragedy. London, 1798.

**Nowack, Alexander.** Hermann der Cherusker. Drama. Königsberg, 1877.

**Oberleitner, Carl.** Arminius. Trauerspiel. Wien, n. d.

**Pindemonte, Ippolito.** Arminius, tragédie. [Trad. par A. Trognon.] In Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre italien moderne. Vol. 1. Paris, 1822.

\*\*G.221.8.1; 4774.53

**Reichardt, Oskar.** Hermann. Drama. Ilford, 1877.

**Ruesser, Eduard.** Die Hermannsschlacht. Drama. Gotha, 1862.

**Schlegel, Johann E.** Hermann. Ein Trauerspiel. In his Werke. T. 1. Leipzig, 1761.

**Schoenaich, Christoph O., Freiherr von.** Hermann; oder, das befreite Deutschland. Ein Heldengedicht. Leipzig, 1751.

**Soudéry, Georges de.** Arminius, ou les freres ennemis, tragédie. 1642.

**Wieland, Christoph M.** Hermann. Herausg. von Franz Muncker. Heilbronn, 1882. [Deutsche Literaturdenkmale des 18. Jahrh. in Neudrucken herausg. von Bernhard Seuffert. 6.]

2890b.50.6; 4872.23

**Wolfart, Carl C.** Herman. Schanspiel. Leipzig, 1810.

### Charlemagne.

**Arlincourt, Victor, vicomte d'.** Une matinée de Charlemagne, fragment du poème épique de la Caroléide. Paris, 1810.

**Bazin, Jacques R.** Charlemagne; tragédie nationale. Au Maus, 1817.

**Boieldieu, Marie J. A.** Le siège de Pavie, ou la gloire de Charlemagne. Tragédie nationale. Paris, 1808.

**Bonaparte, Lucien, prince de Canino.** Charlemagne, ou l'église délivrée, poème. Londres, 1814.

— Trans. Charlemagne; or the church delivered. An epic poem. Trans by S. Butler and Francis Hodgson. Phila., 1815. 2689.16

**Charlemagne.** In Marchangy, L. A. F. de. La Gaule poétique. Vol. 2. Paris, 1834. \*\*G.3550.12.2

**Charlemagne:** an Anglo-Norman poem of the twelfth century. With an introd. and a glossarial index by Francisque Michel. London, 1836.

4677.22; 4699a.16; \*\*G.3837.7

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** Episodes from Pèpin et Charlemagne. Selected and ed. with notes by J. D. Whyte. London, 1889. [Episodes from modern French authors. Ed. by W. E. Russell.]

2699a.78

**Genlis, comtesse de.** The knights of the swan; or, the court of Charlemagne. Trans. by Rev. Mr. Beresford. Dublin, 1796-97. 4699.17

**Gruppe, Otto F.** Kaiser Karl. Eine epische Trilogie. Berlin, 1852.

**Hardy, Arthur S.** Passe Rose. Boston, 1889.

102.50

**Jacquelin, Jacques A.** Un trait de Charlemagne ou Éginard et Emma, drame héroïque. Paris, 1826.

**Karl Meinet,** zum ersten Mal herausg. durch Adelbert von Keller. Stuttgart, 1858. [Litterarischer Verein, Stuttgart. Bibliothek. 45.] \*4235.1.45

A poem of the 12th or 13th century; the author is unknown.

**Karls des Grossen Reise nach Jerusalem und Constantinopel.** Ein altfranzösisches Heldengedicht. 2te verm. Aufl. Herausg. von Eduard Koschwitz. Heilbronn, 1883. 4686.55

**Kotzebue, August F. F. von.** Carolus Magnus. In his Theater. B. 20. Leipzig, 1841. 1039.1.20

**La Motte Fouqué, Friedrich H. C., Freiherr von.** Eginhard und Emma. Ein Schauspiel. Nürnberg, 1811. \*6876.20

**Lemercier, Louis J.** Népomucène. Charlemagne, tragédie. Paris, 1816.

**Leslie, Emma.** (Mrs. Dixon.) Magic runes: a tale of the times of Charlemagne. London, 1888.

**Ludlow, John M.** Popular epics of the middle ages of the Norse-German and Carolingian cycles. London, 1865. 4859.2

**Maercker, Friedrich A.** Karl der Grosse. Eine Tragödie. Berlin, 1861.

**Millevoye, Charles H.** Charlemagne, poème héroïque. Paris, 1812.

— Charlemagne à Pavie. Poème. In his Œuvres. Bruxelles, 1823; Paris, 1833. 4699.36.3; 2663.8.2

— Emma et Éginard. In his Œuvres. Bruxelles, 1823; Paris, 1833. 4699.36.3; 2663.8.2

**Restori, Antonio, tr.** Il Carlo Magno. Poema inedito. Cremona, 1891. 2774.78

**Reynolds, Frederick.** The free knights; or, the edict of Charlemagne: a drama in three acts. Phila., 1810. \*\*K.35.1

— Same. Interspersed with music. N. Y., 1810. \*\*K.38.6

**Sedgwick, Catharine Maria.** Le Bossu. In Tales of Glauber-Spa. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1844.

\*4506.178

### The Charlemagne cycle of romances.

This list contains not only the chansons de geste of the Charlemagne cycle, but also those of the cycle of Guillaume au Court nez, or Guillaume d'Orange, etc.; also modern poems, dramas, etc., based upon the old romances.

A list of French romances of Charlemagne and the Twelve peers is given in vol. 2, p. 435, of C. Nisard's Histoire des livres populaires, Paris, 1854, 2195.11.2, and in Larousse.

**Bulfinch, Thomas.** Legends of Charlemagne; or, romance of the middle ages. Boston, 1862.

4660a.63

**Castets, Ferdinand.** Recherches sur les rapports des Chansons de geste et de l'épopée chevaleresque italienne. Avec textes inédits empruntés au ms. H. 247 de Montpellier: parties du Renaud de Montauban, du Maugis d'Aigremont, le Vivien de Monbranc. Paris, 1887. 2673.65

**Ellis, George, ed.** *Romances relating to Charlemagne.* In his *Specimens of early English metrical romances.* London, 1805, etc.

2538.11.2; 6609a.8; \*\*G.3827.8.2

**English Charlemagne romances.** Part 1-3, 5-8, 10, 11. London, 1879-85. [Early English text soc. Early series.]

\*.4607.33

For contents see the card catalogue of the library.

**Fortiguerra, Niccolò.** *Il Ricciardetto.* Venezia, 1789; Milano, 1813.

2779.1.43-45; 2794.24

4772.17; \*\*4808.7

Poème chevaleresque, le meilleur, d'après M. Cantù, de ceux qui ont été faits à l'imitation du Roland furieux de l'Arioste . . . Le héros principal du poème est un jeune frère de Renaud; mais tous les paladins de Charlemagne reparaissent avec lui dans leur ancien caractère. — Larousse. Grand dictionnaire universel.

**Historia del emperador Carlo magno,** en la qual se trata de las grandes proezas, y hazañas de los doce pares de Francia. . . Trad. del frances al castellano por Nicolas de Piamonte. Madrid, 1728; etc. \*D.240b.65; \*D.240b.35; \*D.240b.66

A translation directly from the French, . . . relying, of course, on the fabulous Chronicle of Turpin as its chief authority . . . it has been constantly reprinted down to our own times, and has done more than any other tale of chivalry to keep alive in Spain a taste for such reading. — Ticknor's History of Spanish literature.

**Morgante Maggiore, II, di Luigi Pulci.** Londra, 1768.

6778.32

— Samc. Venezia, 1784. [Parnaso italiano ovvero raccolta de' poeti classici italiani. T. 7-9.]

\*2769.2.7-9

— Same. Milano, 1806. [Classici italiani. Vol. 30-32.]

2807.18; \*\*4802.1

First published in 1481.

**Reali, Li, di Francia,** nei quali si contiene la generazione degli imperadori, re, principi, baroni e paladini, con la bellissima istoria di Buovo d'Antona. [Per Bartolommeo Gamba.] Venezia, 1821.

2773.10

**Rodd, Thomas, ed. and trans.** *History of Charles the Great and Orlando,* ascribed to Archbishop Turpin; trans. from the Latin in Spanheim's *Lives of ecclesiastical writers:* with the most celebrated ancient Spanish ballads relating to the Twelve peers of France, mentioned in Don Quixote; with English metrical versions, by Thomas Rodd. London, 1812.

\*\*D.150.47; \*\*K.205.6

— Same. *Ancient Spanish ballads, relating to the twelve peers of France.* London, 1821. \*\*G.3352.15

**Roman van Karel den Grooten en zizne xii pairs** (fragmenten). Uitgegeven door W. J. A. Jonckbloet. Leiden, 1844.

\*2873.3; 4255.14

**Romances caballerescos del ciclo carlovingio.** In Wolf, F. J., and Hofmann, C. *Primavera y flor de romances.* Berlin, 1856.

\*\*D.154.29.2; \*\*G.3357.5.2

**Romans des Douze pairs de France.** Paris, 1833-42. 9 v.

\*\*G.3545.3

Contents. — 1. Li romans de Berte ans grans piés. 2, 3. Li romans de Garin le Loherain, pub. par P. Paris. 4. Li romans de Parise la duchesse, pub. par G. F. de Martonne. 5, 6. La Chanson des Saxons, par J. Bodel [pub. par F. Michel]. 7. Li romans de Raoul de Cambrai et de Bernier par Bertolais de Laon, pub. par E. Le Glay. 8, 9. La chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche par Raimbert de Paris [pub. par J. Barrois].

**Turheim, Ulrich.** *Wilhelm der Heilige von Oranse.* [Theil 2, von Wolfram von Eschilbach.] Herausg. durch W. I. C. G. Casparson. Cassel, 1781, 84.

\*2901.6

**Turpinus, Johannes,** archbishop of Rheims. *Chronique de Turpin.* Paris, 1835. \*\*G.3541.9

See Catalogue of romances in the department of manuscripts in the British museum, by H. L. D. Ward, 2171.51.

— *De vita Caroli Magni et Rolandi historia.* Joanni Turpino vulgo tributa. Ad fidem codicis vetustioris emendata et observationibus philologicis illustrata a Sebastiano Ciampi. Florentiæ, 1822.

2647.17

— *Iohannis Tvрпи History Caroli Magni et Rolandi.* In *Germanicarvm rerum qvatvor celebriores vetvstioresqve chronographi.* Francofvrti ad Moenvm, 1566.

\*4810.10

**Wolfram von Eschenbach.** *Willehalm.* In his *Lieder.* 2te Aug. von Carl Lachmann. Berlin, 1854.

4875.8

## Roland.

**Ariosto, Lodovico.** *Orlando Furioso.* Parigi, 1768; Pisa, 1809; etc. \*\*E.228.18; \*2779.1.18-22

— Trans. Lodovico Ariosto's *Rasender Roland.* Deutsch von J. D. Gries. Von neuem dnrrhge- sehen und eingeleitet von O. F. Lachmann. Leip- zig, 1888.

4896.50.246

— Trans. *Orlando Fvrioso in English.* Heroical verse, by Iohn Haringtd. London, 1591. \*2791.16

Later editions in English are on 2506.11, 2777.58, \*2602.1.21, 4799.19, \*\*G.16.57.

**Aspramonte.** *Aspramonte di nuovo racconcio in lingua toscana & storiato tucto.* Firenze, 1504.

Roman épique italien, qui parut un an après le Roland furieux, et dont l'auteur est inconnu. — Larousse.

**Avril, Adolphe d'. Le mystère de Roncevaux;** [un drame] tiré de la Chanson de Roland. Paris, 1893. [Nouvelle bibliothèque bleue.]

**Barahona de Soto, Luis.** *Primera parte de la Angélica.* Con aduertimientos á los fines de los cantos, y breues summarios á los principios por Pedro Verdugo de Sarria. Granada, 1586.

\*\*D.154.19

A continuation of the Orlando Furioso. See Ticknor's History of Spanish literature, vol. 2, p. 483, 3090.50.2.

**Boiardo, Matteo M., conte di Scandiano.** *Orlando innamorato.* Venezia, 1785; Milano, 1806; etc.

2779.1.11-15; \*\*4802.7; 2809.51; 2809.23

Boiardo's Orlando innamorato and Berni's poem preceded Ariosto's Orlando Furioso, of which Vincenzo Brusantino's Angelica innamorata, Venice, 1550, is a continuation.

— *L'Orlando innamorato, rifatto da F. Berni.* Firenze, 1827.

2809.23

— Trans. *The Orlando innamorato,* trans. from the Italian of Francesco Berni, and interspersed with extracts in the same stanza as the original, by W. S. Rose. Edinb., 1823.

2805.20

— Trans. *Roland l'amoureux.* Nouv. trad. par Le Sage. Nouv. éd. Dublin, 1783.

4765.4

— Trans. *Verliebter Roland.* Deutsch von J. D. Gries. Neu herausg. von Wilhelm Lange. Stuttgart, 1835-39; Leipzig, 1886.

6778.4; 4896.50.223

**Bornier, Henri, vicomte de.** *Die Tochter Rolands.* Drama. Frei ins Deutsche übertragen von Konrad zu Putlitz. Leipzig, 1880.

4897.50.135

**Bradamante.** *Battaglia di Bradamante,* dove s'intende come un Saracino, essendo innamorato di lei . . . fu da lei valorosamente ammazzato. Lucca, 1811.

— *Bradamante, tragédie.* Par Pierre C. Roy. Paris, 1707.

— *Bradamante, tragédie.* Par Robert Garnier. In his *Tragédies.* Paris, 1582.

\*\*G.3576.9

## Germany

— *Bradamante*, tragédie. Par Thomas Corneille. In his Poèmes dramatiques. T. 5. Paris, 1738.

\*6678.52.5

— *La Bradamante*, tragicomédie, par G. de Costes, seigneur de La Calprenède. Paris, 1637.

— *Historia di Bradamante sorella di Rinaldo*. Florence, 1620.

— *Hystoria di Bradiamonte sorella di Rinaldo de Montalbano*. Venice, 1530?

— *La mort de Bradamante*, tragédie. Imitée de la suite de l'Arioste. In *Le théâtre français*. 1625.

**Chanson de Roland**. Das altfranzösische Rolandslied. Genauer Abdruck der Oxforder HS. Digby 23, besorgt von Edmund Stengel. Heilbronn, 1878.

2687.53

— Das altfranzösische Rolandslied. Text von Châteauroux und Venedig VII. Herausg. von Wendelin Foerster. Heilbronn, 1883.

4686.59

— Das altfranzösische Rolandslied. Text von Paris, Cambridge, Lyon und den sog. lothringischen Fragmenten mit R. Heiligbrodt's Concordanzabelle zum altfranzösischen Rolandslied. Herausg. von Wendelin Foerster. Heilbronn, 1886.

4686.60

— *La chanson de Roland*. Texte critique, trad. et commentaire, grammaire et glossaire par Léon Gantier. 19e éd. Tours, 1890.

2689.101

— *La chanson de Roland ou de Roncevaux*, du XIIIe siècle, publiée pour la première fois d'après le ms. de la Bibliothèque Bodléienne, par F. Michel. Paris, 1837.

\*\*G.3543.12; \*4685.7

Other editions by various translators are on 2673.54, 4676.75, 4690a.52.

— *La chanson de Roland*; trans. from the 7th ed. of Léon Gantier, by Léonce Rabillon. N. Y., 1885.

1353.19; 4673.85

— *Rolandslied des Pfaffen Konrad*. Nach der altdeutschen Vorlage zum erstenmale übersetzt von R. C. Ottmann. Leipzig, 1890.

4896.50.281

The Rolandslied of Pfaffe Conrad is adapted from the same legend as the French "*Chanson de Roland*." . . . The story is also told in the *Kaiserchronik*, \*4820a.76.1, pt. 1. The chronicle begins with the foundation of Rome, and ends with Konrad III. — Nicholson's Student's manual of German literature.

— *Roncevaux*, poème de Théroutle, composé vers le milieu du XIe siècle. Paris, 1852.

— *Roncival*, mis en lumière par J. Lonis Bourdillon. Dijon, 1841.

— *Ruolandes Liet*, von W. Grimm. Göttingen, 1838.

4220.21

— *The song of Roland*. Trans. into English verse by John O'Hagan. London, 1880; Boston, 1886.

4674.58; 4670b.30

— *The story of Roland*. By James Baldwin. N. Y., London, 1883.

4660.52; 4660.53

Arranged and retouched to adapt it to modern notions of propriety. — Preface.

A bibliography of the *Chanson de Roland* may be found in Bauquier's *Bibliographie de la Chanson de Roland*, \*6165.23; and in Seelmann's *Bibliographie des altfranzösischen Rolandsliedes*, \*2174.72. See also Thomas Wright's *Chansons de geste*, in his *Essays*. vol. 1, London, 1846, 4537.15.1, \*\*G. 3954.16.1.

**Folengo**, Teofilo. (*Limerno Pitocco da Mantova*.) *Orlandino*. Londra? 1773?

6779.35

A burlesque upon the infancy of Roland.

**Hugo**, Victor. *Aymerillot*. — *Le mariage de Roland*. In his *Œuvres complètes*. Poésie. T. 7. Paris, 1883.

2702.50.7

**Rowbotham**, John F. *The death of Roland*. An epic poem. London, 1887.

4562.100

## Historical Fiction

**Vega Carpio**, Lope F. de. *Hermosvra de Angélica*, con otras dinersas rimas. Ed. princeps. Madrid, 1602.

See Ticknor's *History*, vol. 2, p. 168, 3090.50.2.

### Chansons de geste.

**Aiol**. *Aiol*, chanson de geste. Publié par Jacques Normand, & Gaston Raynaud. Paris, 1877. [Société des anciens textes français.]

\*2674.68

— *Aiol et Mirabel nnd Elie de Saint Gilles*; zwei altfranzösische Heldengedichte. Mit Anmerkungen nnd Glossar, nnd einem Anhang. . . . Zum ersten Mal herausg. von Wendelin Foerster. Heilbronn, 1876-82.

4673.72

**Aliscans**. *Chanson de geste*, publiée . . . par F. Guessard et A. de Montaignon. Paris, 1870. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 10.]

\*2679.18.10

Cycle of Guillaume au Court nez.

**Amis et Amiles**. *Amis et Amiles und Jonrdains de Blaivies*. Zwei altfranzösische Heldengedichte des kerlingischen Sagenkreises, heransg. von C. Hofmann. Erlangen, 1852.

\*\*2687.9

— *Amis and Amiloun* zugleich mit der altfranzösischen Quelle. Herausg. von Eugen Kolbing. Nebst einer Beilage: *Amicus ok Amilins Rimur*. Heilbronn, 1884. [Altenglische Bibliothek. 2.]

4588.126.2

— *Amis et Amyloun*. In Weber, H. W. *Metrical romances*. Vol. 2. Edinb., 1810.

\*\*G.3827.7.2; 2538.13.2

— *Li amitié de Amiet Amiles*. In Moland, L. E. D., and Riant, C. J. de. *Nouvelles françaises en prose du XIIIe siècle*. Paris, 1856.

2669.65

— *L'hystoire des deux nobles et tres vaillans chevaliers nommez Milles et Amys*, lesquels en leur vivant furent plains de grandes proesses. Contenant plusieurs et diuerses matières, comme vous pourrez veoir cy apres. Troyes, 1602.

\*\*G.3546.10

— *Milles et Amys*. Cy commence l'hystoire des nobles et vaillans chevaliers nommez Milles et Amys [lesquels en leur temps furent plains] de grant proesses [et vaillantises.] Paris, 1507.

— *Milles et Amys*. In Delvau, Alfred. *Bibliothèque bleue*. No. 24. Paris, 1859.

**Aquin**. *Le roman d'Aquin ou la conquête de la Bretagne* par le roy Charlemaigne. Nantes, 1880.

\*4674.56; \*4691.20

**Aye D'Avignon**. *Chanson de geste*, publiée pour la première fois, par F. Gnessard et P. Meyer. Paris, 1861. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 6.]

\*2679.18.6

**Aymeri de Narbonne**. *Aymeri de Narbonne: chanson de geste*. [Par Bertrand de Bar-sur-Aube.] Publiée d'après les manuscrits de Londres et de Paris, par Louis Demaison. Paris, 1887. [Société des anciens textes français.]

\*2694.84

Cycle of Guillaume au Court nez.

— *La mort Aymeri de Narbonne: chanson de geste*. Publiée d'après les manuscrits de Londres et de Paris, par J. Couraye du Pare. Paris, 1884. [Société des anciens textes français.]

\*2694.78

Cycle of Guillaume au Court nez.

**Berte aus grans piés**. *Li romans de Berte aus grans piés* [par Adenez], précédé d'une dissertation sur les romans des Douze pairs; par Paulin Paris. Paris, 1832; 1836. [Romans des Douze pairs de France.]

6677.35; \*\*G.3545.3.1

The historic basis of this romance is slight. Berthe aus grans piés was wife of Pepin le Bref, and mother of Charlemagne.

**Bueves de Commarchis** [par Adenez]. Chanson de geste pub. par A. Scheler. Bruxelles, 1874.

**Chanson, la, des Saxons.** La Chanson des Saxons, par Jean Bodel. Publiée par F. Michel. Paris, 1839. [Romans des Douze pairs. 5, 6.]

\*\*G.3545-3-5, 6

Relates to Witikind and the war he carried on against Charlemagne. See Van Laun's *History of French literature*, vol. 1, p. 142, 2674-55.1.

— Wittekind, ou la Chanson des Saxons. In Delvau, Alfred. Bibliothèque bleue. No. 10. Paris, 1859.

**Chevalier au cygne.** Cheuelere assigne. [A romance, in English verse, now first printed, with introd. by E. V. Utterson.] London, 1820. [Roxburghe club.]

Roman carlovingien, ou plutôt chanson de geste où sont célébrés les événements de la première croisade. Elle se compose de cinq parties ou branches, qui sont la Chanson d'Antioche, les Châtifs, la Destruction de Jérusalem, Hélias et les Enfances de Godefroi de Bouillon. — Larousse.

— Le chevalier au cygne et Godefroid de Bouillon, poème historique, publié . . . par le baron de Reiffenberg [t. 3, par A. Borgnet]. Bruxelles, 1846-54.

\*2811.6.4-6

— The history of Helyas, knight of the swan. From the ed. printed by Copland. London, 1827.

[Thoms. Coll. of early prose romances. Vol. 3.]

2538.12.3; \*G.3845.1-3

— The knight of the swanne. Here beginneth the history of y<sup>e</sup> noble Helyas knyght of the swanne, newly translated [by R. Copland] out of Frenche into Englysshe at thinstygacion of . . . Edward duke of Buckyngham. London, 1550?

— Der Schwanenritter. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. B. 6. Frankfurt a. M., 1847.

\*4879a.9.6

— Same. In Marbach, G. O. Volksbücher. 36.

Leipzig, n. d. \*4878.21.8

**Daurel et Beton.** Chanson de geste provençale, publiée pour la première fois, par Paul Meyer. Paris, 1880. [Société des anciens textes français.]

\*2694.74

**Doon de Maience.** Doolin von Mainz. Rittergedicht, von Johann B. von Alxinger. In Proehle, H. C. F., ed. Alxinger. Berlin, 1888. 4893.75

— Doon de Maience. Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par A. Pey. Paris, 1859.

[Anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 2.] \*2679.18.2

— La fleur des batailles, ou histoire des hauts faits de Doolin de Mayence, de Geoffroy son fils, du célèbre Ogier le Danois et du duc Mervin. In Tressan, comte de. Œuvres. Vol. 3. Paris, 1822.

\*\*G 3544.2-3

**Élie de Saint Gille.** Chanson de geste, publiée avec introduction, glossaire et index, par Gaston Raynaud. Accompagnée de la redaction norvégienne trad. par Eugène Koelbing. Paris, 1879. [Société des anciens textes français.]

\*2673.64

— Same. In Foerster, Wendelin, ed. Aiol et Mirabel und Élie de Saint Gille. Heilbronn, 1876-82.

4673.72

**Enfances Vivien, Les.** Chanson de geste. Publiée pour la première fois . . . par Carl Wahlund & Hugo von Feilitzen. Upsala, 1886. 2670.104

One of the most popular of the cycle of Guillaume au Court nez, modernized in "Riualt and his three brothers," and supplemented in the old romance, "Maugis d'Ygrement."

**Fierabras.** Fierabras. Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par A. Kræber et G. Servois. Paris, 1860. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 4.]

\*2679.18.4

— Fierabras. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. B. 7. Frankfurt a. M., 1850.

\*4879a.9.7

— Fierabras, légende nationale, trad. par Mary-Lafon, et illustrée de 12 gravures dessinées par G. Doré. Paris, 1857.

— Roman de Fierabras. In Raynoud, F. J. M. Lexique roman. T. 1. Paris, 1838. \*2687.12.1

\*\*G.3532-5.1

Only a part of the text is given.

— Der Roman vom Fierabras, Provenzalisch. Von Hm. [Immanuel] Bekker der Akademie der Wissenschaften vorgelegt. In K.-preuss. Akad. der Wiss. Hist.-phil. Klasse. Abhandl. 1826. Berlin, 1829. 2671.16; \*3322.2 (1826)

— Trans. El Cantare di Fierabraccia et Uliuieri. Italienische Bearbeitung der Chanson de geste Fierabras. Herausg. von E. Stengel. Vorausgeschickt ist eine Abhandlung von C. Buhlmann: Die Gestaltung du Chanson de geste Fierabras im Italienischen. Marburg, 1881.

\*2688.11.2; \*6686.62.2

See also Sir Ferumbras. — The Sowdon of Babylon.

**Flor et Blanchefflor.** Floire et Blanchefflor, poèmes du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, publiés d'après les manuscrits avec une introduction, des notes et un glossaire par M. Édéslesland du Ménil. Paris, 1856. 2669.15

— Floris und Blaunchefflor: mittelenenglisches Gedicht aus dem 13. Jahrhundert nebst litterarischer Untersuchung und einem Abriss über die Verbreitung der Sage in der europäischen Litteratur. Herausg. von Emil Hausknecht. Berlin, 1885. [Sammlung englischer Denkmäler in kritischen Ausgaben. B. 5.]

4552.29

— Flos und Blancflos. In Marbach, G. O. Volksbücher. 52. Leipzig, n. d.

\*4878.21.11

— Same. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. B. 6. Frankfurt a. M., 1847.

\*4879a.9.6

**Garin le Loherain,** par Jean de Flagy.

Editions of this poem are under France, division Early, general and legendary.

**Gaufrey.** Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois par F. Guessard et P. Chabaille. Paris, 1859. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 3.]

\*2679.18.3

L'histoire des donze fils de Doon de Mayence, parmi lesquels figurent Grifon, père du traitre Ganelon, et Gaufrey, père du fameux Ogier le Danois. — Larousse.

**Gaydon.** Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par F. Guessard et S. Luce. Paris, 1862. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 7.]

\*2679.18.7

**Guérin de Montglave.** Éd. par le comte de Tressan. In his Œuvres. T. 4. Paris, 1822. 3544.2.4

Cycle of Guillaume au Court nez.

— Ycy est contenu les deux tres-plaisantes hystoires de Guérin de montglave et de Maugist daigremont, etc. 1518.

**Gui de Bourgogne.** Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par F. Guessard et H. Michelant. Paris, 1859. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 6.]

\*2679.18.1

Describes the fabulous conquest of Spain by Charlemagne.

**Gui de Nanteuil.** Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par P. Meyer. Paris, 1861. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 6.]

\*2679.18.6

**Guillaume d'Orange.** Chansons de gestes des xie et xire siècles de Guillaume d'Orange, publiées pour la première fois par W. J. A. Jonckbloet. La Haye, 1854.

**Huon de Bordeaux.** The boke of Duke Huon of Burdeux done into English by Sir John Bourchier, Lord Berners, and printed by Wynkyn de Worde about 1534 A. D. Ed. from copy . . . of the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, with an introduction by S. L. Lee. Part 1, 2. London, 1882, 83. [Early Eng. text soc. English Charlemagne romances. Part 7, 8.] \*4607.33.7, 8

— Huon de Bordeaux. Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par F. Guessard et C. Grandmaison. Paris, 1860. [Anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 5.] \*2679.18.5

— Huon de Bordeaux. Éd. par le comte de Tressan. In his Œuvres. T. 4. Paris, 1822.

\*\*G.3544.2.4

An abridgment of the romance.

— Huyge van Bourdeus. Ein niederländisches Volksbuch, herausg. von Ferdinand Wolf. Stuttgart, 1860. [Litterarischer Verein, Stuttgart. Bibliothek. Vol. 55.] \*4235.1.55

— Oberon oder Hug von Bordeaux. Niederländisches Volksbuch. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. B. 10. Frankfurt a. M., 1864. \*4879a.9.10

— Les prouesses et faitz merueilleux du noble Huon de bordeaulx per de france, du de guyenne. Nouvellemēt redige en bon francoys . . . Paris, 1513.

**Macaire.** Chanson de geste, publiée d'après le manuscrit unique de Venise, avec un essai de restitution en regard, par F. Guessard. Paris, 1866. [Les anciens poètes de la France.] \*2679.18.9

— Macaire, ein altfranzösisches Gedicht, herausg. von Adolph Mussafia. Wien, 1864. [Altfranzösische Gedichte aus venezianischen Handschriften.] \*\*D.240b.28

**Maugis d'Aigremont.** L'histoire de Maugis d'Aigremont, et de Vivian son frere . . . comme le dit Maugis . . . conquist le bon cheual Bayard. Troyes, circa 1670.

— Maugis d'Aigremont, chanson de geste. Texte publié d'après le manuscrit de Peterhouse et complété à l'aide des manuscrits de Paris et de Montpellier, par Ferdinand Castets. Montpellier, 1893. 2672.155

**Ogier le Dannois.** La chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche, par Raimbert de Paris. Poème du xire siècle, publié pour la première fois [par J. Barrois]. Paris, 1842. [Romans des Douze pairs.] \*2671.17; \*\*G.3545.3.8, 9

— Les enfances Ogier [par Adenez]. Poème pub. par A. Scheler. Bruxelles, 1874.

— La fleur des batailles, ou histoire des hauts faits de Doolin de Mayence, de Geoffroy son fils, du célèbre Ogier le Dannois et du duc Mervin. In Tressan, comte de. Œuvres. Vol. 3. Paris, 1822. \*\*G.3544.2.3

— L'histoire d'Ogier le Dannois, dvc de Danemarche, qui fut l'un des douze pairs de France. Lyon, 1599.

— Libro de la bataie del Danexe da G. Tromba. Milano, 1513.

— Oger le Dannois duc de Danemarche qui fut l'un des douze pers de France. Paris, 1583.

— Ogier le Dannois. In Delvau, A. Bibliothèque bleue. No. 9. Paris, 1859.

**Otinel.** Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois, par F. Guessard et H. Michelant. Paris, 1859. [Les anciens poètes de la France. Vol. 6.] \*2679.18.1

Describes the expedition of Charlemagne into Lombardy against the Saracen Garsile or Marsile.

**Parise la duchesse** Chanson de geste. 2e éd. revue et corrigée par F. Guessard et L. Larchey. Paris, 1860. [Les anciens poètes de la France.] \*2679.18.4

This is included in the Charlemagne cycle although his name is only mentioned at the beginning of the chanson.

— Li romans de Parise la duchesse, publié pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit unique de la Bibliothèque royale; par G. F. de Martonne. Paris, 1836. [Romans des Douze pairs de France.] \*\*G.3545.3.4

**Prise, La, de Pampelune,** ein altfranzösisches Gedicht, herausg. von Adolf Mussafia. Wien, 1864. [Altfranzösische Gedichte aus venezianischen Handschriften.] \*\*D.240b.28

Describes Charlemagne's expedition to Spain.

**Quatre fils Aymon.** Les quatre fils d'Aymon, histoire héroïque. In Bibliothèque bleue. Vol. 2. 1783. \*\*G.3544.4.2

Attributed to Huon de Villeneuve.

— Histoire des quatre fils Aymon, très-nobles, très-hardis et très-vaillans chevaliers. Nouv. éd. Épinal, 1836. \*6675.53

— Le roman des quatre fils Aymon princes des Ardennes. [Éd. de Prosper Tarbé.] Reims, 1861. 2676.51

— The right plesant and goodly historie of the four sonnes of Aymon. Englisht from the French by W. Caxton, and printed by him about 1489. Ed. from copy of Earl Spencer, by Octavia Richardson. Part 1, 2. London, 1884, 85. [Early English text soc. English Charlemagne romances. Part 10, 11.] \*4607.33.10, 11

See also Renaud de Montauban.

**Raoul de Cambrai.** Chanson de geste. Publiée par P. Meyer & A. Longnon. Paris, 1882. [Société des anciens textes français.] \*2694.76

— Li romans de Raoul de Cambrai et de Bernier, publié par E. Le Glay. Paris, 1840. [Romans des Douze pairs.] \*\*G.3545.3.7

**Rauf Coilyear.** The taill of Rauf Coilyear (about 1475 A. D.) from the unique copy of Lekpreuk's ed. of 1572). With the fragments of Roland and Vernagu and Otuel (from the Auchinleck ms., about 1330 A. D.). Re-ed. from the originals, with introd., notes and glossary, by Sidney J. H. Herrtage. London, 1882. [Early English text soc. English Charlemagne romances. Part 6.] \*\*4607.33.6

— The taill of Rauf Coilyear. In Laing, D., ed. Select remains of the ancient popular and romance poetry of Scotland. Re-ed. by J. Small. Edinb., 1885. \*2560.53

**Renaud de Montauban.** Geschichte von den vier Heymonskindern. In Marbach, G. O. Volksbücher. 9. Leipzig, 1838. \*4878.21.2

— Die Heimonskinder. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. B. 2. Frankfurt a. M., 1845. \*4879a.9.2

— Reinolt von Montelban, oder die Heimonskinder. Herausg. von Friedrich Pfaff. Tübingen, 1885. [Litterarischer Verein, Stuttgart. Bibliothek. Vol. 174.] \*4215.50.174

— Renaus de Montauban, oder die Haimonskinder, altfranzösisches Gedicht, nach den Handschriften zum Erstenmal herausg. von Heinrieh Mieheland. Stuttgart, 1862. [Litterarischer Verein, Stuttgart. Bibliothek. Vol. 67.] \*4225.1.67

— Renout van Montalbaen, met inleiding en aantekeningen door J. C. Matthes. Groningen, 1875. [Bibliotheek van middelnederlandse letterkunde.] \*4902.26

— Storia di Rinaldino da Montalbano. Romanzo cavalleresco in prosa, pubblicato per cura di Carlo Minutoli. Bologna, 1865. [Collezione di opere inedite o rare dei primi tre secoli della lingua.] 4762a.7

**Sir Ferumbras.** Ed. from the unique paper ms. about 1380 A. D., in the Bodleian library (Ashmole ms. 33) by Sidney J. Herrtage. London, 1879. [Early English text soc. English Charlemagne romances. Pt. 1.] \*4607.33.1; \*6554.71

— Sir Ferumbras, romanee. In Ellis, George, ed. Specimens of early English metrical romances. Vol. 2. London, 1811. \*\*G.3827.8.2

A synopsis only of the romance, with extracts. See also Fierabras; The Sowdon of Babylon.

**Sowdon, The, of Babylon.** The romaunce of the Sowdone of Babylone, and of Ferumbras his sone who conquerede Rome. Re-ed. from the unique ms. of Sir Thomas Phillipps, with introd., notes, and glossary, by Emil Hausknecht. London, 1881. [Early English text soc. English Charlemagne romances. Pt. 5.] \*4607.33.5

**Valentine and Orson.** L'hystoire des devx prevx tres nobles et tres vaillans echevaliers Valentin et Orson, fils de l'empereur de Grece, et nepueux du roy de France, Pepin. Contenant plusieurs et diverses matieres, comme vous pourrez veoir cy apres. Troyes, 1614. \*\*G.3546.10

**Vivien de Monbranc.** Recherches sur les rapports des chansons de geste et de l'épopée chevaleresque italienne. Avec textes inédits empruntés au ms. H. 247 de Montpellier: parties du Renaud de Montauban, du Maugis d'Aigremont, le Vivien de Monbranc. Par Ferdinand Castets. Paris, 1887. 2673.65

## TENTH CENTURY.

**Boehlingk, Arthur H.** König Konrad. Ein historisches Trauerspiel. Jena, 1881. 2878.112  
A. D. 913-919.

**Dasent, Sir George W.** The Vikings of the Baltic. A tale of the North in the tenth century. London, 1875. \*6564.86

**Destouches, Joseph A. von.** Arnulf, König von Bayern. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. München, 1820.

**Flemming, Carl F.** Otto der Zweite. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1865.

**Rosenfeld, Julius.** (Roderich Fels.) Olaf. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1883. 4906.50.172

**Scheffel, Joseph V. von.** Ekkehard: eine Geschichte aus dem zehnten Jahrhundert. Berlin, 1862; etc. 1013.11; 2023.23; 4876.73  
Monastic life.

— Trans. Ekkehard. Trans. by Sofie Delffs. Leipzig, 1872. 31.6

**Zingeler, Carl T.** Der Reichskanzler. Roman. Stuttgart, 1890. 2877.111

## Henry I. the Fowler.

918-936.

**Klingemann, August.** Heinrich von Wolfenschiessen. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1806.

**Koenig, Johann U. von.** Heinrich der Vogler, Herzog zu Braunschweig. Singspiel. Hamburg, 1719.

**Krug von Nidda, Friedrich A. F.** Heinrich der Finkler: oder, die Ungarnschlacht. Ein historisches Drama. Leipzig, 1818.

**Lohengrin, der Ritter mit dem Schwane.** Ein mittelhochdeutsches Heldengedicht. Erneut von H. A. Junghans. Leipzig, 1879. 4897.50.127

**Mosen, Julius.** Heinrich der Finkler König der Deutschen. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1836. 2878.108

**Schoenaich, Christoph O., Freiherr von.** Heinrich der Vogeler; oder, die gedämpften Hunnen. Versuch eines Heldengedichtes. Berlin, 1757.

**Wagner, Richard.** Lohengrin. Opera. With Italian, German, and English words. The latter by John Oxenford. Ed. by Arthur Sullivan and J. Pittmann. London, 187-. 8054.63

Scene, Antwerp, in the first part of the 10th century.

— Lohengrin. Romantische Oper. Leipzig, n. d. 4277.8

Words only.

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. Vol. 2. Leipzig, 1871. 4894.1.2

— Trans. Lohengrin. Opéra. In his Quatre poèmes d'opéras. Paris, 1893. 2894.60

For various librettos of the opera consult the card catalogue of the Library.

## Otto I. the Great.

936-973.

**Blankarts, Moritz.** Königin Adelheid. Schauspiel. Dresden, 1867.

**Flemming, Carl F.** Otto der Erste. Drama. Berlin, 1865.

**Keats, John.** Otho the Great. A tragedy. In his Poetical works and other writings. Vol. 2. London, 1883. \*2560a.10.2

**Naubert, Christiane B. E.** Hatto, Bischof von Mainz. Legende. Leipzig, 1789.

## Otto III. the Red.

983-1002.

**Biedermann, Carl.** Kaiser Otto III. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1863. 2878.110

**Conrad von Wuerzburg.** Otto mit dem Barte. In his Die Herzmäre . . . Leipzig, 1891. 4896.50.292

**Furchau, Adolf Friedrich.** Kaiser Otto der Dritte. Trauerspiel. Göttingen, 1809.

**Mosen, Julius.** Kaiser Otto III. Historische Tragödie. In his Theater. Stuttgart, 1842.

**Puttkamer, A. von.** Kaiser Otto der Dritte. Schauspiel. Glogau, 1883.

**Seckendorf, Gustav A., Freiherr von.** Otto III. Torgau, 1805.

**Uechtritz, Friedrich von.** Rom und Otto III. Ein historisches Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1823.

## ELEVENTH CENTURY.

**Dulk, Albert F. B.** Konrad der Zweite. Historisches Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1867.

**Herzog Ernst.** Herzog Ernst Christlich verendert. Von den edlem Baum des Lebens. Nürnberg, 1560?

Two historical traitors to the imperial power are united in the person of the legendary Duke Ernst, namely, Ludolf, the son of Otto the Great, and Duke Ernst of Suabia, step-son of Conrad II. — Scherer.

— Herzog Ernst. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. B. 3. Frankfurt a. M., 1846. 4879a.9.3

— Same. In Schwab, G. B. Die deutschen Volksbücher. Heft 5. Leipzig, 1882. 4906.50.156

— Same. In Marbach, G. O. Volksbücher. 34. Leipzig, n. d. \*4878.21.7

— Same. Herausg. von Karl Bartsch. Wien, 1869. [Bruchstücke des niederrheinischen Gedichtes aus dem XII. Jahrhundert.]

— Herzog Ernst. Original-Trauerspiel. Frankfurt a. O., 1855.

**Krauer, Franz R.** Berchthold, Herzog von Zähringen. Trauerspiel. Basel, 1778.

**Oertel, Philipp F. W.** (W. O. von Horn.) Die Kreuzfahrer. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 7. Frankfurt, 1862. 2907.55.7

**Swanwick, Catherine.** The talisman: a drama; a tale of the eleventh century. London, 1864.

**Uhland, Johann Ludwig.** Ernst, Herzog von Schwaben. In his Gedichte und Dramen. B. 3. Stuttgart, 1863. 4909.11.3

— Same. In his Dramatische Dichtungen. Leipzig, n. d. 4896.50.309

— Same. With a biographical and historical introd., English notes, and an index by H. J. Wolstenholme. Cambridge, 1882. 4870a.39

— Same. Ernst von Schwaben. Trauerspiel. 3te Aufl. Boston, 1863. 4878.24

### Henry IV.

1056-1106.

**Biedermann, Carl.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. Trauerspiel. Weimar, 1861. 6874.28

**Bischoff, Joseph E. C.** (Conrad von Bolanden.) Königin Bertha. Historischer Roman aus dem XI. Jahrhundert. 3te Aufl. Regensburg, 1872. [Gesammelte Schriften. B. 13.] \*2909a.52.13

— Trans. Bertha: historical romance of the time of Henry iv. of Germany. Trans. by S. B. A. Harper. N. Y., n. d.

**Bodmer, Johann J.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. In his Neue theatralische Werke. B. 1. Lindau, 1768.

**Bresciani, Antonio.** Mathilda of Canossa, and Yoland, of Groningen. N. Y., n. d.

**Henry IV.** of Germany; a tragedy. N. Y., 1835. \*\*G.3647.33

**Kaiser Heinrich der Vierte.** Schauspiel. T. 1. Heinrich und Gregor. Stuttgart, 1844.

**Kleist, Heinrich von.** Robert Guiskard. In his Sämtliche Werke. Stuttgart, 1882; Berlin, 1885. 2890a.50.3; 4891.79.2

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. Vol. 3. Berlin, 1826. 1026.2.3

**Koester, Hans.** Heinrich iv. von Deutschland. Eine Trilogie. Leipzig, 1844.

**MacCabe, William B.** Bertha; or, the pope and the emperor. An historical tale. Boston, 1892. 2397.111

Contest with Hildebrand.

**Marggraff, Hermann.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. Historisches Trauerspiel. 1837.

**Miles, George H.** The truce of God: a tale of the eleventh century. 2d ed. Balt., 1873. 1428.6

**Roeder, Friedrich.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. In his Dramatische Werke. B. 1. Elberfeld, 1851.

**Rogge, Friedrich W.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. Tragödie. 2e Aufl. Berlin, 1857.

**Rueckert, Friedrich.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. Drama. Frankfurt a. M., 1844. 6874.35

**Saar, Ferdinand von.** Kaiser Heinrich der Vierte. Ein deutsches Trauerspiel. Abth. 1: Hildebrand. Heidelberg, 1865. 2878.118

**Schrader, Julius.** Kaiser Heinrich iv. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1854.

**Schramm, Carl.** Heinrich iv. Gedicht. Wien, 1783.

**Soden, Friedrich H. J., Graf von.** Leben und Tod Kaiser Heinrichs iv. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1790; etc.

**Sortain, Joseph.** Hildebrand (Pope Gregory VII.) and the excommunicated emperor. A tale. 2d ed. Brighton, 1851. \*\*K.266.16

### The Crusades.

See also England, division Richard I. and the Crusades.

**Bloss, C. A.** Heroines of the crusades. Phila., 1881. 1416.8

**Brachvogel, Albert E.** Parcival. Roman. Berlin, 1878. 4875.63

The scene is laid partly in the East, and partly in Scotland, France and Italy.

**Burney, Frances.** Malek Adhel; the champion of the Crescent, a tragic drama. In her Tragic dramas. London, 1818. \*\*G.3967.22

A dramatization from Mme. Cottin's Mathilde.

**Chénier, Marie J. B. de.** Azémire, tragédie. In his Œuvres. Vol. 1. Paris, 1824. 2663.1.1

First crusade.

**Chevalier, Le, au cygne et Godefroid de Bouillon.** For titles see Charlemagne, division Chansons de geste.

**Cottin, Sophie R.** Mathilde, ou mémoires tirés de l'histoire des croisades. Paris, 1820. 2672.5.4, 5

— Trans. The Saracen; or, Matilda and Malek Adhel: a crusade romance. With an introd. by J. Michaud. N. Y., 1810. 6679.71

**Duke, Herbert C.** King Rodolpho's will: . . . a drama of the time of the crusaders. London, 1880.

**Dutton, William E.** Stories of the crusades. London, 1878.

**Edgar, John G.** The boy crusaders. New ed. London, 1865.

**Everard, William.** Sir Walter's ward: a tale of the crusades. N. Y., 1889. 104.23

**Frith, Henry.** In the brave days of old. The story of the crusades. London, 1886. 39.85

**Grossi, Tommaso.** I Lombardi alla prima crociata. Milano, 1826. 4809.5

**Henty, George A.** Fighting the Saracens; or, the boy knight. Boston, 1891. 11.5

**Heywood, Thomas.** The four prentises of London, with the conquest of Jerusalem. London, 1632. \*\*G.3972.22

— Same. In Dodsley, R., ed. Old plays. New ed. Vol. 6. London, 1825. \*2588.1.6; \*\*G.3961.2.6

— Same. In Scott, Sir Walter, ed. Ancient British drama. Vol. 3. London, 1810. \*6571.14.3

**Holt, Emily S.** *Lady Sybil's choice: a tale of the crusades.* London, 1879. 30.39

**Knights, The,** of the cross, or the hermit's prophecy: a new musical romance. The overture and music composed and selected by H. R. Bishop. London, 1826. \*\*K.34.14

The music is not given. Richard Cœur de Lion and Saladin are introduced, the scene being in Palestine.

**Koenig Rother.** In Hagen, F. H. von der, and Büsching, J. G. *Deutsche Gedichte des Mittelalters.* Vol. 1. Berlin, 1808. \*\*2901.4.1

The poet had before his eyes the Norman Count Roger of Sicily . . . but he represents him as living in earlier times, makes him the grandfather of Charlemagne, and the head of the German empire. — Scherer.

**Kotzebue, August F. F. von.** *Die Kreuzfahrer.* In his *Auswahl dramatischer Werke.* Vol. 4. Leipzig, 1867. 2896.53.4

— Same. In his *Theater.* B. 32. Wien, 1841. 1039.1.32

**La Motte Fouqué, Friedrich H. C.,** Freiherr de. *Die Fahrten Thiodolfs des Isländers.* Ein Ritterroman. Hamburg, 1815.

— Trans. *Thiodolf the Icclander.* London, 1877. 809.17

**Lemercier, Louis J.** *Népomucène. Ophis, tragédie.* Paris, 1799.

Fifth crusade.

**MacCabe, William B.** *Florine, princess of Burgundy. A tale of the first crusade.* Baltimore, 1855; Boston, 1892. 2397.116; 2397.112

**Merrill, George E.** *Crusaders and captives. A tale of the children's crusade (thirteenth century).* Boston, 1890. 107.57

**Peattie, Elia W.** *With scrip and staff, a tale of the children's crusade.* N. Y., 1891. 11.10

**Scott, Sir Walter.** *Count Robert of Paris.* London, 1877; etc. 460.1.23; 1507.17; \*\*4565.61

— Trans. Robert, comte de Paris. In his *Œuvres.* T. 24. Paris, 1839. \*2574.7.24

**Smith, Horace.** *Tales of the early ages.* N. Y., 1832. 4507.57

**Tasso, Torquato.** *La Gerusalemme liberata.* Parigi, 1768; etc. \*\*E.228.17; 2804.3; 4199.23

\*4770.6; 4770b.94; 6779a.21; etc.

First crusade.

— Same. *Il Goffredo overo Gierusalemme liberata, poema heroico.* Venetia, 1602. 6779a.32

— Trans. *Befreites Jerusalem, übersetzt von J. D. Gries.* Jena, 1824; Leipzig, 1872. 2805.23; 4898.51.48

— Trans. *Jerusalem delivered.* London, 1811; etc. \*\*G.14.63; 2772.69; 4772.4; 4795.16

\*\*K.127.2; etc.

— Same. Book 1-3. Trans. by Henry Brooke. In his *Collection.* Vol. 1. London, 1778. 2566.11; \*\*G.3816.8.1

— Same. *Godfrey of Bovlogne; or the recouerie of Ierusalem: done into English heroically verse by Edward Fairefax.* London, 1624. \*2791.8

Later editions by various editors are on \*,\*2535.25, 4797.25, \*\*G.16.73.

**Trumble, Alfred.** *Sword and seimetar: the romance of the crusades.* N. Y., 1886.

**Vega Carpio, Lope F. de.** *La Jerusalem conquistada.* In Quintana, M. J., ed. *Poesías selectas castellanas.* Madrid, 1833. \*\*D.157.28.1

Third crusade.

**Witt, Henriette de.** *Raymond de St. Gilles at the crusade, 1095-1099.* In her *Stories from life.* London, n. d. 1440.7

**Yonge, Charlotte M.** *The prince and the page; the last crusade.* N. Y., 1880. 1451.10

— Same. In *Danvers papers.* Leipzig, 1867. 490.41

Eighth and last crusade under St. Louis, Edward I., etc.

## TWELFTH CENTURY.

**Buchner, Carl F. A.** *Heinrich der Sechste, deutscher Kaiser.* Stuttgart, 1825.

**Crescentia,** ein niederrheinisches Gedicht aus dem zwölften Jahrhundert, herausg. von Oskar Schade. Berlin, 1853.

**Meyern-Hohenberg, Gustav W. von.** *Heinrich von Schwerin.* Schauspiel. Berlin, 1859.

**Nordhausen, Richard.** *Vestigia Leonis.* Die Mär von Bardewick. Leipzig, 1894.

**Oehlenschläger, Adam G.** *Axel und Walburg.* Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1884. 4896.50.196

**Pichler, Caroline.** *Heinrich von Hohenstaufen.* Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1813.

## Frederick I. (Barbarossa.)

1152-1190.

**Bacher, Julius.** *Friedrich's des Ersten letzte Lebenstage.* Berlin, 1858.

**Bischoff, Joseph E. C.** (Conrad von Bolanden.) *Barbarossa, historischer Roman.* 3te Aufl. Regensburg, 1872. [Gesammelte Schriften. B. 6-10.] \*2909a.52.6-10

**Brown, John.** *Barbarossa, a tragedy.* [Anon.] London, 1755; Boston, 1794. \*\*G.3967.18

\*\*G.87.5; \*6558.6.14; 6571.4.1; etc.

Also in British drama, and various other collections, \*4179a.1.26, \*6558.6.1, \*6557.54.8, 6570a.69.2, etc.

**Grabbe, Christian D.** *Kaiser Friedrich Barbarossa, eine Tragödie.* In his *Sämmtliche Werke.* B. 1. Leipzig, 1875. 2899.66.1

**Grua, Ernst.** *Kaiser Friedrich der Erste.* Schauspiel. Berlin, 1881.

**Herrig, Hans.** *Kaiser Friedrich der Rothbart.* Drama. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1879. 4877.82

**Hugo, Victor.** *Les burgraves, trilogie.* London, 1843. \*,\*6669a.58

— Same. In his *Œuvres complètes.* Drame. T. 4. Paris, 1882. 2702.53.4

— Same. In his *Théâtre.* T. 2. Paris, 1853. 1066.21.2

**Kaiser Friedrich genannt Barbarossa.** In *Simrock, Carl J.* *Die deutschen Volksbücher.* B. 2. Frankfurt a. M., 1845. 4879a.9.2

**Niccolini, Giovanni B.** *Arnaldo da Brescia, tragedia.* Marsiglia, 1843; Firenze, 1852. 4199.5; 1056.8

**Raupach, Ernst B. S.** *Kaiser Friedrich 1. und Mailand. — Kaiser Friedrich 1. und Alexander. — Kaiser Friedrich 1. und Heinrich der Löwe.* In his *Die Hohenstaufen.* B. 1. Hamburg, 1837.

**Rogge, Friedrich W.** *Kaiser Friedrich Barbarossa.* Tragödie. Lüneburg, 1833.

**Schweitzer, Johann B. von.** *Friedrich Barbarossa.* Dramatisches Gedicht. Frankfurt, 1858.

**Henry, the Lion, duke of Bavaria, 1156-1180.**

**Frey, Friedrich H.** (Martin Greif.) *Heinrich der Löwe.* Schauspiel. Stuttgart, 1887.

**Haeblerlin, Carl L.** Heinrich der Löwe. Leipzig, 1828.

**Heinrich der Löwe.** In Marbach. Volksbücher. 52. Leipzig, n. d. \*4878.21.11  
— Same. In Simrock, Carl J. Die deutschen Volksbücher. Vol. 1. Frankfurt a. M., 1845.

**Klingemann, August.** Heinrich der Löwe. In his Theater. Tübingen, 1809.

**Nissel, Franz.** Heinrich der Löwe. Schauspiel. Wien, 1858.

**Reinhard, Carl.** Heinrich der Löwe. Schauspiel. Braunschweig, 1793.

**Riedmann, Carl C. F.** Heinrich der Löwe. Ein biographischer Roman. Leipzig, 1827, 28.

**Schlegel, Johann E.** Heinrich der Löwe. In his Werke. T. 4. Leipzig, 1770.

**Otto I. of Wittelsbach, duke of Bavaria, 1180-1183.**

**Babo, Joseph Marius.** Otto von Wittelsbach. Ein Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1868. 4908.50.13

— Trans. Otto of Wittelsbach. In German theatre. Vol. 4. London, 1806. 2875.31.4; \*\*G.38.54.4

**Eckschläger, Joseph August.** Otto der Grosse, Pfalzgraf von Wittelsbach. Eine dramatische Dichtung. In Deutsche Schaubühne. B. 6. 1811.

### Henry VI.

1190-1197.

**Field, Michael, pseud.?** Loyalty or love? In his The father's tragedy. London, 1885. 4557.72

**Grabbe, Christian D.** Kaiser Heinrich der Sechste. Eine Tragödie. In his Sämtliche Werke B. 1. Leipzig, 1875. 2899.66.1

**Lohmann, Emilie F. S.** Leonardo da Sessa. In his Sämtliche Erzählungen. B. 2. Leipzig, 1844. 2899.2.2

**Raupach, Ernst B. S.** Kaiser Heinrich VI. und die Welfen. In his Die Hohenstaufen. B. 3. Hamburg, 1837.

### THIRTEENTH, FOURTEENTH CENTURY.

**Am Bühl, Johann L. (J. J. Altdorfer.)** Hans von Schwaben, oder Kaiser Alberts Tod. Schauspiel. St. Gallen, 1784.

**Barraud, Clement W.** Saint Elizabeth of Hungary. Historical drama. In his Saint Thomas of Canterbury. London, 1892. 2576.127

**Blanckarts, Moritz.** Adolf von Nassau Trauerspiel. Stuttgart, 1883.  
— Johannes von Schwaben. Schauspiel. Dresden, 1863.

**Brand, H.** Heinrich von Brabant, das Kind von Hessen. Kassel, 1883.

**Carlssen, Egbert.** Ein Stadtjunker von Braunschweig, historische Erzählung aus dem 14. Jahrhundert. In his Erzählungen. B. 1. Halle a. S., 1882. 4872.18.1

**Chapman, George.** Tragedy of Alphonsus, emperor of Germany. In his Works. London, 1874.

— Same. In his Dramatic works. Vol. 3. London, 1873. 2578.62.3

— Same. Ed., with introd., by Karl Elze. Leipzig, 1867. 4569.88

**Cramer, Carl G.** Hasper a Spada, eine Sage aus dem 13. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1792.

**Diez, Katharine.** Die heilige Elisabeth, Landgräfinn von Thüringen. Essen, 1845.

**Ganghofer, Ludwig A.** Der Klosterjäger. Roman aus dem 14. Jahrhundert. Stuttgart, 1893. 2877.146

**Gersdorf, Charlotte E. N. von.** Landgraf Albrecht von Thüringen. Bautzen, 1837.

**Grosse, Julius W.** Johann von Schwaben. Trauerspiel. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. Leipzig, 1870, 71.

**Hardenberg, Friedrich L. von. (Novalis.)** Heinrich von Ofterdingen. Einleitung und Anmerkungen, herausg. von Julian Schmidt. Leipzig, 1876. 2899.53

— Trans. Henry of Ofterdingen: a romance. Cambridge, 1842. 798.13; \*\*4878.7; 6097.56

**Haywood, Eliza.** Frederick, duke of Brunswick-Lunenburg, a tragedy. London, 1729. \*\*G.3972.7

**Holt, Emily S.** Earl Hubert's daughter; or, the polishing of the pearl. A tale of the thirteenth century. N. Y., 1880. 34.85

**Jensen, Wilhelm.** Versunkene Welten. Breslau, 1882. 4870.53

The scene is laid in Schleswig, about the end of the 13th century.

**Kingsley, Charles.** The saint's tragedy; or, the true story of Elizabeth of Hungary. 2d ed. London, 1851. \*6568.95; \*\*K.179.25

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1859. 6569a.43

— Same. In his Poems. London, 1872; 1884. \*2568.59; 2566.50

**Knights, The, of the lion.** A romance of the thirteenth century. London, 1889. \*\*2577.124

**Kopp, Joseph E.** König Albrecht I. Trauerspiel. Bern, 1824.

**Kotzebue, August F. F. von.** Adelheid von Wulfingen. In his Theater. B. 31. Leipzig, 1841. 1039.1.31

— Trans. Adelaide of Wulfingen. A tragedy. N. Y., 1800. \*\*K.35.49

— Same. In his Dramatic works. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1800. 4878.4.1; 6872.29.1

**Krauer, Franz R.** Die Grafen von Toggenburg (1226). Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Luzern, 1784.

— Kaiser Albrechts Tod. Trauerspiel. Basel, 1780.

**Kuffner, Christoph.** Heinrich von Ofterdingen. Schauspiel. In his Erzählende Schriften [etc.]. Wien, 1843-47.

**Lang, Ludwig.** Wolfram von Eschenbach. Historischer Roman. Stuttgart, 1859.

**Lazarus, Emma.** Songs of a Semite; The Dance to death, and other poems. N. Y., 1882. 2401.64

The Dance to death is a drama, the scene of which is in Nordhausen and Eisenach, in the year 1349, the characters being mostly Jews.

**Melas, Theodor.** Erwin von Steinbach. Hamburg, 1834. 1035.2

**Oehlenschläger, Adam G.** Hugo von Rheinberg. Tragödie. Breslau, 1839. [Werke. Vol. 8.] \*2898.3.8

Time, 1229.

**Oertel, Philipp F. W. (W. O. von Horn.)** Des Domprobsts Mündel. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 5. Frankfurt, 1861. 2907.55.5

— Soneck. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 3. Frankfurt, 1861. 2907.55.3

**Reichenbach**, Constantin M. Konrad von Marburg. Der erste deutsche Ketzerrichter. Leipzig, 1841.

**Rothe**, Johannes. Das Leben der heiligen Elisabeth. In Bobertag, Felix, ed. Erzählende Dichtungen des späteren Mittelalters. Berlin, 1887.

**Ruediger**, Otto. Siegfried Bunstorp's Meisterstück. Kulturgeschichtlicher Roman aus der Zeit der Zunftunruhen. Jena, 1878.

**Scheffel**, Joseph V. von. Frau Aventure. Lieder aus Heinrich von Ofterdingens Zeit. Stuttgart, 1863.

**Schmid**, Ludwig. Graf Albert von Hohenberg, Rotenburg und Haigerloch vom Hohenzollern Stamme. Der Sänger und Held. Ein Cyklus von kultur-historischen Bildern aus dem dreizehnten Jahrhundert. Stuttgart, 1879.

**Schoepf**, Johann. Die heilige Elisabeth. Drama. Innsbruck, 1856.

**Schoppe**, Amalie. Die Edelfrau von Kellingdörfen. Jena, 1847.

**Suchenwirt**, Peter. Von Hertzog Albrecht von Österreich. — Von Hertzog Albrechts Ritterschaft. — Von Hertzog Albrecht säligen in Österreich. In Bobertag, Felix, ed. Erzählende Dichtungen des späteren Mittelalters. Berlin, 1887.

**Walloth**, Wilhelm. Johann von Schwaben. (Paricida.) Trauerspiel. In his Schriften. B. 5 Dramen. Leipzig, n. d.

**Weilen**, Joseph, Ritter von. Heinrich von der Aue. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1874.

**Wernher** der Gärtner. Meier Helmbrecht. Die älteste deutsche Dorfgeschichte. Aus dem Mittelhochdeutschen von Max Oberbreyer. Leipzig, 1879.

**Willyams**, Jane L. The tower of the hawk; some passages in the history of the house of Hapsburg. London, 1871.

#### Otto IV.

1208-1215.

**James**, G. P. R. The castle of Ehrenstein; its lords spiritual and temporal; its inhabitants earthly and unearthly. Leipzig, 1847.

— Philip Augustus; or, the brothers in arms. London, 1837; etc.

**Mosenthal**, Salomon H., Ritter von. Cäcilie von Albano. Dramatisches Gedicht. Pesth, 1851.

#### Frederick II.

1215-1250.

**Arnim**, Ludwig Achim von. Der Auerhahn. Eine Geschichte. In his Sämmtliche Werke. B. 5. Berlin, 1853.

Time, Heinrich der Eiserne, Landgraf von Thüringen.

**Fischer**, Johann G. Friedrich der Zweite von Hohenstaufen. Historische Tragödie. Stuttgart, 1863.

**Hertz**, Wilhelm. Heinrich von Schwaben, eine deutsche Kaisersage. Leipzig, 1867.

**Immermann**, Carl L. Kaiser Friedrich der Zweite. Trauerspiel. Hamburg, 1828.

**Raupach**, Ernst B. S. Kaiser Friedrich II. im Morgenlande. — Friedrich II. und seine Söhne. — Friedrich II. und Gregor. — Friedrichs II. Tod. In his Die Hohenstaufen. B. 5, 6. Hamburg, 1837.

**Roeber**, Friedrich. Kaiser Friedrich der Zweite. Tragödie. Iserlohn, 1883.

**Schneider**, Adolf. Kaiser Friedrich II. von Hohenstaufen. Dramatisches Gedicht. Karlsruhe, 1867.

**Werner**, Zacharias. Das Kreuz an der Ostsee. Ein Trauerspiel. Wien, 1816.

**Zeller**, Luise. Friedrich von Hohenstaufen der Einäugige. Leipzig, 1853.

#### Conradin.

**Baumgärtner**, Carl H. Der letzte Hohenstaufe. Trauerspiel. Freiburg, 1859.

**Blomberg**, Carl A. von. Konradin von Schwaben. Trauerspiel. In his Poetische Schriften. Berlin, 1820.

**Conz**, Carl P. Konradin von Schwaben. Trauerspiel. Tübingen, 1782.

**Dyhm**, Konrad A., Graf von. Konradins Tod. Tragödie. Oels, 1827.

**Herrig**, Hans. Konradin. Drama. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1881.

**Heyden**, Friedrich A. von. Konradin. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1818.

**Klinger**, Friedrich M. von. Konradin. In his Sämmtliche Werke. B. 1. Stuttgart, 1842.

**Koester**, Hans. Konradin. In his Schauspiele. Leipzig, 1842.

**Mainländer**, Philipp. Die letzten Hohenstaufen. Dramatisches Gedicht. Leipzig, 1876.

**Millevoeye**, Charles H. Conradin, tragédie. In his Œuvres complètes. T. 4. Bruxelles, 1823.

**Raupach**, Ernst B. S. König Konradin. In his Die Hohenstaufen. B. 8. Hamburg, 1837.

**Ruess**, Wilhelm. Konradin, der letzte Hohenstaufe. Trauerspiel. St. Gallen, 1840.

**Scholz**, Bernhard. Konradin von Schwaben. Ein Schauspiel. Wiesbaden, 1852.

**Werthes**, Friedrich A. C. Konradin von Schwaben. Ein Trauerspiel. Tübingen, 1800.

**Wohlmuth**, Leonhard. Elisabeth von Bayern. Trauerspiel. In his Dramatische Werke. Nürnberg, 1856-57.

— Die letzten Hohenstaufen. Dramatisches Gedicht. Augsburg, 1863.

**Zeller**, Luise. Der letzte Hohenstaufe. Leipzig, 1855.

#### Rudolph I. of Hapsburg.

1273-1291.

**Ellrod**, H. Ima, Rudolph von Habsburgs erste Jugendliebe. Frankfurt, 1859.

**Grillparzer**, Franz. König Ottokar's Glück und Ende. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1825; 2te Aufl., 1852.

— Same. In his Sämmtliche Werke. 2e Aufl. B. 4. Stuttgart, 1874.

**Klein**, Anton von. Kaiser Rudolph von Habsburg. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1787.

**Kopp**, Joseph E. Rudolph von Habsburg. In his Dramatische Gedichte. B. 2. Luzern, 1857.

**Kotzebue**, August F. F. von. Rudolph von Habsburg und König Ottokar von Böhmen. In his Theater. Vol. 34. Leipzig, 1841.

**Paumgarten, Carl, Reichsritter von.** Rudolf von Habsburg. Drama. Wien, 1859.

**Pichler, Caroline.** Rudolf von Habsburg. Heroische Oper. In her Sämtliche Werke. Wien, 1828-44.

**Pyrker von Felsö-Eör, Johann L.** Rudolf von Habsburg. Ein Heldengedicht. Wien, 1824.

**Schlenkert, Friedrich C.** Rudolf von Habsburg. Historisch romantisches Gemälde. Leipzig, 1792.

**Werthes, Friedrich A. C.** Rudolf von Habsburg. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1775.

### Louis IV. the Bavarian.

1314-1347.

**Aretin, Johann C. A. M. von.** Ludwig der Baier. Ein vaterländisches Schauspiel. München, 1820.

**Frey, Friedrich H. (Martin Greif.)** Ludwig der Baier. Schauspiel. Stuttgart, 1891.

**Heyse, Paul J. L.** Ludwig der Baier. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1862. 4873.66

**Kulemann, Rudolf.** Ludwig der Baier. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1866.

**Lengenfelder, Johann N.** Ludwig IV. der Baier. Ein vaterländisches Schauspiel. 2te Aufl. München, 1782.

**Priem, Johann P.** Ludwig der Baier in Nürnberg oder Kaiser und Reichsstadt. Historisch-romantisches Originalschauspiel. Nürnberg, 1856. 2878.111

**Rustige, Heinrich.** Kaiser Ludwig, der Baier. Historisches Schauspiel. Stuttgart, 1860. 2879.127

**Uhland, Johann Ludwig.** Ludwig der Baier. Schauspiel. In his Dramatische Dichtungen. Leipzig, n. d. 4896.50.309

### FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

**Blumenhagen, Wilhelm.** Hannovers Spartaner. Eine historische Erzählung. Leipzig, 1878. 4897.50.105

**Calvert, George H.** Connt Julian: a tragedy. Balt., 1840. \*4163.3

**Scene, Bavaria, in the 15th centry.**

**Ebers, Georg M.** Die Gred. Roman aus dem alten Nürnberg. Phila., 1889. 2038.15

— Trans. Margery (Gred): a tale of old Nnremberg. Trans. by Clara Bell. N. Y., 1889. 102.85

**Eichendorff, Joseph C. B., Freiherr von.** Der letzte Held von Marienburg. In his Sämtliche Werke. 2te Aufl., B. 4. Leipzig, 1864. 2909a.51.4

**Ernest and Albert; or, the story of the stolen princes.** With illus. London, 1864. \*\*K.188.18 Saxony, 1455.

**Gieseke, Robert.** Ein Bürgermeister von Berlin. Geschichtliches Drama. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1873. 4907.50.52

"Der Stoff dieses Dramas ist enthalten in dem Romane 'Der Roland von Berlin,' von Wilibald Alexis."

**Haering, Georg Wilhelm H. (Wilibald Alexis.)** Der Roland von Berlin. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1876. 2029.27

— Trans. The burgomaster of Berlin. Trans. from the German by W. A. G. London, 1843.

**Hesekiel, Ludovika.** Nürnberger Tand. Eine Geschichte aus dem fünfzehnten Jahrhnndert. Jena, 1888. 2044.26

**Klingemann, August.** Das Vehmgericht. In his Theater. Tübingen, 1809-20.

**Kruse, Heinrich.** Raven Barnekow. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1880. 4870a.78

**Lorenz, Auguste Wilhelmine.** Prinz Sigmund von Sachsen und seine Brüder. Historisches Gemälde aus dem 15. Jahrhnndert. Leipzig, 1828.

**Moltzer, H. E., ed.** Frederik III. en Karel de Stoute te Trier 1473. Naar het Berlijnsche handschrift en een fragment van: Die enighe sprake ende vereneghinghe die Sunte Augustinus hadde mit God. Groningen, 1890. [Bibliotheek van middelnederlandsche letterkunde. Afl. 44.] \*4902.35

**Naubert, Christiane B. E.** Hermann von Unna. Geschichte aus den Zeiten der Fehmgerichte. Leipzig, 1788.

**Reade, Charles.** The cloister and the hearth. Leipzig, 1864; etc. 730.62; \*\*K179.14 \*4560a.52; 6577.126

**Rustige, Heinrich.** Eberhard im Bart. Historisches Schauspiel. Stuttgart, 1863.

**Spindler, Carl.** Der Jude. Deutsches Sittengemälde aus der ersten Hälfte des fünfzehnten Jahrhunderts. Stuttgart, 1839; Leipzig, 1886. 1026.4; 4896.50.225

— Trans. The Jew. N. Y., 1863. 802.4

**Stetten, Paul von.** Briefe eines Frauenzimmers aus dem xv. Jahrhundert nach alten Urschriften. Augsburg, 1777.

**Storch, Ludwig.** Kunz von Kauffungen. In his Ausgewählte Romane und Novellen. B. 3-5. Leipzig, 1855. 1016.9

**Stuart, Esmé.** Lia, a tale of Nuremberg. London, 1883. 1426.13

**Trautmann, Franz.** Die Abenteuer des Herzogs Christoph von Bayern genannt der Kämpfer. 3e Aufl. Regensburg, 1880.

**Wentzel, Friedrich A.** Matthias Corvinus; oder, die Belagerung von Breslau im Jahre 1474. Schauspiel. Breslau, 1810.

**Wilmot, R. H.** Scenes in feudal times; a romance. London, 1809.

**Wolff, Julius.** Der Sülfmeister. Eine alte Stadtgeschichte. Phila., 1889. 2046.12

— Trans. The salt master of Lüneburg. Trans. by W. Henry Winslow and Elizabeth R. Winslow. N. Y., 1890. 106.46

**Yonge, Charlotte M.** The dove in the eagle's nest. N. Y., Leipzig, 1866. 480.23

### Hussites.

Titles may be found later under Bohemia.

### Gutenberg.

**Boerckel, Alfred.** Gutenberg. Historisches Drama. Mainz, 1883.

**Figuier, Charlotte.** Gutenberg. Drame historique. Paris, 1869.

**Fournier, Édouard.** Gutenberg, drame. Paris, 1869.

**Noble printer, The.** and his adopted daughter; a tale of the first printed Bible. Trans from the German, with additions, by C. Overend. Edinb., 1873.

**Stern, Adolf.** Johannes Gutenberg. Epische Dichtung. 2te Aufl. Dresden, 1889. 2879.128

**Volfram, Ludwig H.** (F. Marlow.) *Gutenberg.* Drama. Leipzig, 1840.

## Albrecht Dürer.

1471-1528.

**Gelbcke, Ferdinand A.** *Albrecht Dürer's Tod.* Drama. Leipzig, 1836.

**Griesel, August F. W.** *Albrecht Dürer.* Dramatische Skizze. Prag, 1820.

**Hagen, August.** *Norica; or, tales of Nürnberg from the olden time.* After a ms. of the sixteenth century. Trans. from the German. London, 1851. 809.15

**Pye, Carl T.** *Albrecht Dürer.* Schauspiel. Berlin, 1865.

**Schefer, Leopold.** *Die Künstlerehe.* In his *Ausgewählte Werke.* B. 1. Berlin, 1845. \*4258.8.1  
— Trans. *The artist's married life; being that of Albert Dürer.* Trans. from the German, by Mrs. J. R. Stodart. London, 1848; N. Y., 1862. 6104.75; 416.16

**Schenk, Eduard von.** *Albrecht Dürer in Venedig.* In his *Schauspiele.* B. 2. Stuttgart, 1829.

**Soden, Friedrich H. J., Graf von.** *Das Bild von Albrecht Dürer.* Schauspiel. In his *Theater.* B. 3. Aarau, 1819.

**Stern, Adolf.** *Dürer in Venedig.* In his *Drei venezianische Novellen.* Leipzig, 1886. 2870a.2

**Tieck, Johann Ludwig.** *Franz Sternbald's Wanderungen.* Eine altdeutsche Geschichte. In his *Schriften.* B. 16. Berlin, n. d. 1018.1.16  
— Same. In *Tieck und Wackenroder.* Berlin, 1885. 4891.68

## Maximilian I.

1493-1519.

**Auersperg, Anton A., Graf von.** (Anastasius Grün.) *Der letzte Ritter.* Romanzenkranz. Stuttgart, 1830.

— Trans. *The last knight, a romance-garland.* From the German. Trans., with notes, by John O. Sargent. N. Y., 1871. 1350.24; 4876.13; \*\*K.270.7

A series of ballads founded on incidents in the life of the emperor Maximilian.

**Hersch, Hermann.** *Maria von Burgund.* Trauerspiel. Frankfurt am M., 1860.

**James, G. P. R.** *Mary of Burgundy; or, the revolt of Ghent.* N. Y., 1864. 463.6

**Kollmann, Ignaz.** *Maximilian.* Trauerspiel. Graz, 1818.

**Maximilian I.** *Der Weiss Kunig; eine Erzählung von den Thaten Kaiser Maximilian I., von Mara Treitzsaurwein auf dessen Angaben zusammengetragen, nebst den von H. Burgmair dazu verfertigten Holzschnitten.* Wien, 1775.

An allegorical narrative of chivalry written by Maximilian himself but arranged by Treitzsaurwein.

**Pannasch, Anton.** *Maximilian in Flanders.* Historisches Schauspiel. Güns, 1835.

**Pfintzing, Melchior.** *The adventures and a portion of the story of the praiseworthy, valiant, and high-renowned hero and knight, Lord Tewrdannekh.* A reproduction of the edition printed at Augsburg in 1519. Ed. by W. Harry Rylands. With an introd. by George Bullen. London, 1884. [Holbein society. Fac-simile reprints.] \*\*6073.65

Maximilian I. the hero described under the name of Tewrdannekh, was, in all probability, the author of some por-

tions of this work, in conjunction with his chaplain, Melchior Pfintzing, or, at all events, its prompter. . . . The work is illustrated by 118 wood-engravings designed by Hans Scheufelein, a pupil of Albert Dürer, and engraved by Jost von Negker, probably also by Scheufelein himself and other artists. — Introd.

— *Teuerdank.* Herausg. von Carl Goedeke. In *Deutsche Dichter des 16ten Jahrhunderts.* B. 10. Leipzig, 1878. \*4870a.21.10

— Same. In *Scheible, J.* *Das Kloster.* B. 4. Stuttgart, 1846. \*2889.1.4

— *Teuerdank.* [Und] *Anhang.* *Der Weiss Kunig.* In *Wolff, Eugen, ed.* *Reinke de vos.* Stuttgart, 1892. 4893.20

— *Thewerdanck, des edlen, streitbaren Helden vnd Ritters Ehr vnd mannlliche Thaten, Geschickten vnd Gefehrlichkeiten.* Franckfurt, 1563. \*2901.1

**Saint-Venant, Mme. de.** *Marie de Bourgogne, roman historique du xv<sup>e</sup>. siècle.* Paris, 1808.

**Witzleben, Carl A. F. von.** (A. von Tromlitz.) *Die Schlacht von Marignano.* In his *Ausgewählte Schriften.* B. 3. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65

## SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

**Arming, Friedrich Wilhelm.** *Die Wiellinger.* Historisches Gemälde aus der Zeit des obderennsischen Bauernkrieges. Leipzig, 1847, 48. 2879.85

**Arnim, Ludwig Achim von.** *Isabella von Aegypten.* In his *Werke.* B. 1. Berlin, 1853. 2905.2.1  
Gypsy life.

— *Die Kirchenordnung [1567].* In his *Werke.* B. 9. Berlin, 1853. 2905.2.9

**Baudissin, Adelbert, Graf.** *Philippine Welser oder vor dreihundert Jahren.* Hannover, 1864.

**Bechstein, Ludwig.** *Der Fürstentag: Historisch-romantisches Zeitbild aus dem 16. Jahrhundert.* Frankfurt a. M., 1834.

**Bischoff, Joseph E. C.** (Conrad von Bolanden.) *Die Mageren und die Fetten.* Erzählung aus dem Bauernkriege. Regensburg, 1872. [Gesammelte Schriften. Volksausgabe. B. 12.] \*2909a.52.11

**Doering, Heinrich.** *Historie vom Ritter Götz von Berlichingen mit der eisernen Hand.* Leipzig, 1840.

**Ebers, Georg M.** *Die Frau Bürgermeisterin.* Roman. Stuttgart, 1882. 4870.50  
Time, 1574.

**Fastenau, Johann B.** *Gabriele die Waise auf Rosenburg.* Historisches Gemälde aus dem Ende des 16. Jahrhunderts. Graz, 1879. 4870.70

**Fischer, Johann G.** *Florian Geyer, der Volksheld im deutschen Bauernkriege.* Trauerspiel. Stuttgart, 1866.

**Genast, Wilhelm.** *Florian Geyer.* Trauerspiel, aus der Zeit des Bauernkrieges. Weimar, 1857. 2877.106

**Goethe.** *Götz von Berlichingen mit der eisernen Hand.* Hamburg, 1773; etc. \*\*G.3915.1; 4876.58  
4907.50.92; 4908.50.8

— Same. In his *Sämtliche Werke.* B. 35. Stuttgart, 1840; B. 9. Stuttgart, 1883. \*2909.1.35; 2905.54.9

— Same. In his *Dramatische Meisterwerke.* Leipzig, 1877. 4879a.79

— Trans. *Goetz de Berlichingen.* In his *Œuvres dramatiques.* T. 3. Paris, 1825. \*4874.21.3

— Trans. *Goetz of Berlichingen, a tragedy;* trans. by Sir Walter Scott. In *Scott's Poetical works.* Edinb., 1833; etc. \*4179.1.12; \*\*K.87.3.9  
\*\*G.3864.2.12; \*\*G.3725.4.9

**Grattan, Thomas C.** Agnes de Mansfeldt. London, 1836.

**Gunsaulus, Frank W.** Monk and knight. An historical study in fiction. Chicago, 1891. 108.52

**Hausrath, Adolf.** (George Taylor.) Klytia. Historischer Roman aus dem sechszehnten Jahrhundert. 4te Aufl. Leipzig, 1884. 2879.80

— Trans. Clytia. A romance of the sixteenth century. From the German by Mary J. Safford. N. Y., 1884. 35.65; \*\*K.275

— Same. Klytia: a story of Heidelberg castle. From the German by Sutton F. Corkran. Leipzig, 1883. 1491.26

**Heering, Gustav A. von.** Der Geächtete. Historische Novelle. Leipzig, 1842. 6879.77  
Time, 1894.

**Heller, Wilhelm R.** Florian Geyer. Historischer Roman aus der Zeit des Bauernkrieges, von 1525. Frankfurt, 1848.

**Hoffmann, Ernst T. W.** The cooper of Nuremberg. In his Strange stories. Boston, n. d. 737.13

**Jensen, Wilhelm.** Aus dem sechzehnten Jahrhundert. Culturhistorische Novellen. Bielefeld, 1877. 2871.56

— Im Zwing und Bann. Roman. Dresden, 1892. 2878.133

**Jost, Eduard.** Christlich oder päpstlich? Historische Erzählung. Leipzig, 1879. 4897.50.124

**Kleist, Heinrich von.** Michael Kohlhaas. Historische Erzählung. Leipzig, 1870. 4908.50.1

**Koch, Wilhelm.** Trübe Tage. Historischer Roman aus der Zeit der Bauernkriege. Einsiedeln, 1871.

**Koerner, Philip Max.** Historische Volkslieder aus dem 16ten und 17ten Jahrhundert nach den in der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek zu München vorhandenen fliegenden Blättern gesammelt. Stuttgart, 1840. 2867.83

**Kuffner, Christoph.** Ulrich, Herzog von Württemberg. Historisches Schauspiel. Wien, 1840.

**Kulemann, Rudolf.** Der Bauernkrieg; oder, das Trauerspiel in Deutschland. Drama. Leipzig, 1851.

**Labadye, Albert de.** The baron of Hertz: a tale of the Anabaptists. Trans. from the French. N. Y., n. d.

**Lippert, Paul.** Der Heiland von der Rhön. Roman aus den Zeiten des Bauernkrieges. Leipzig, 1873.

**Lohmann, F.** Die Belagerung von Leipzig in den Jahren 1546 und 1547. In his Sämtliche Erzählungen. B. 8. Leipzig, 1844. 2899.2

**Lorenz, Auguste W.** Die Belagerung von Gotha. Historisches Gemälde aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1827.

**Maltitz, Gotthilf A., Freiherr von.** Hans Kohlhas. Historisch-vaterländisches Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1880. 4897.50.140

**Meinhold, Johann Wilhelm.** Sidonia the sorceress, the supposed destroyer of the whole reigning ducal house of Pomerania. N. Y., n. d. 785.20

**Muegge, Theodor.** Der Prophet. Historischer Roman aus dem Bauernkriege. Leipzig, 1860; 3te Aufl. Breslau, 1867. 2015.8; 4870a.55

**Mueller, Otto.** Der Fall von Konstanz. Roman aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1872. 2021.15

**Muetzelburg, Adolf.** Der Sohn des Kaisers. 2e Aufl. Berlin, 1865.

**Oertel, Philipp F. W.** (W. O. v. Horn.) Der Bojar. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 4. Frankfurt, 1861. 2907.55.4

**Priem, Johann P.** Die Dänen in Holstein. Historisch-romantisches Original-Drama. Nürnberg, 1848. 2879a.105

Time, A. D. 1500.

**Roberts, Margaret.** In the olden time. N. Y., 1883. 1439.2; \*\*K.189.3

Peasants' war.

**Roessler, Robert.** Thomas Münzer. Trauerspiel. Breslau, 1863.

**Ross, Percy.** A professor of alchemy. London, 1887.

**Schiller.** Die Räuber. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1867; etc. 2879a.54; 4907.50.92; 4908.50.2  
Also in his Sämtliche Werke, 1019.5.2, \*2908.4.2, \*4249a.3.3, 4891.50.3, etc.

— Trans. The robbers. A tragedy. N. Y., 1803; etc. 2875.31.5; \*6578.38; \*6589.3.1  
\*6574.13.2; 6879a.3; \*\*K.48.5

**Schmidt, Friedrich L.** Die Belagerung von Magdeburg vom Jahr 1551. Schauspiel. In his Neue Schauspiele. Hamburg, 1807.

**Schoppe, Amalie.** Die Schlacht bei Hemmingstedt. Leipzig, 1840.

**Schubert, Friedrich C.** Der deutsche Bauernkrieg. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1870. 4908.50.26

**Stern, Adolf.** Die letzten Humanisten. 3te Aufl. Dresden, 1890. 2877.177

Scene, the island of Rügen in the Baltic sea. Persecution of the Humanists. Giordano Bruno is introduced as a character.

— Die Wiedertäufer. Leipzig, 1882. 4906.50.169

**Thornbury, George Walter.** True as steel. London, 1863.

Based upon Goethe's Goetz von Berlichingen.

**Tilton, Theodore.** Swabian stories. [Poems.] N. Y., 1882. 2402.82

**Wechsler, Adolf.** Herzog Ulrich der Verbannte. Historisches Schauspiel. Ulm, 1869.

**Wuttke-Biller, Emma.** Barbara Ittenhausen. Ein Augsburger Familienleben im xvi. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1884. 2876.110

## Charles V. (I. of Spain.)

1519-1556.

**Arnim, Ludwig Achim von.** Kaiser Karl des Fünften erste Jugendliebe. Eine Erzählung. In his Werke. B. 1. Berlin, 1853. \*2905.2.1

**Bacher, Julius.** Sibylle von Cleve. Berlin, 1865. 2021.13

**Baillie, Joanna.** Basil: a tragedy. In her Dramatic and poetical works. 2d ed. London, 1851; 1853. 6566.10; 2564.9

Defeat of Francis I. by Charles V. at the battle of Pavia.

**Bergman, Werner.** Die Schlacht bei Drakenburg. Nienburg, 1868.

**Hauff, Wilhelm.** Lichtenstein. Romantische Sage. Leipzig, 1867. 4908.50.10

— Same. In his Werke. B. 3. Berlin, 1878; Stuttgart, 1886. 2897.52.3; 2890b.60.3

— Trans. Lichtenstein: or, the Swabian league. A historical romance. Trans. by Frank Woodley and William Lander. London, 1846. 2899.56  
Also published as Lichtenstein, or, the outlaw of Württemberg, and with the title *The banished, a Swabian tale*.

**Hoffmann, Franz.** *The Christian prince*. [Wolfgang, prince of Anhalt.] London, 1882.

**Kruse, Heinrich.** *Wullenwever*. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1870.

**Pyrker von Felsö-Eör, Johann L.** *Tunisia*. Ein Heldengedicht. Wien, 1819.

**Reynoldson, Thomas H.** *The rich man of Frankfurt; or, the poisoned crown*. An historical drama. With remarks by D. G. [George Daniel]. London, n. d. \*\*K.47.12

**Schoppe, Amalie.** *Tabithe von Geyersberg*. Jena, 1845.

**Schubert, Friedrich C.** *Der Sieg des Lichtes*. Historische Tragödie. Leipzig, 1875. 4907.50.68  
Lucas Cranach is one of the characters.

**Steinlein, Laura.** (Arthalis Freese.) *Karl der Fünfte*. Drama. Berlin, 1857.

**Zapata, Luis.** *Carlo Famoso*. Valencia, 1565. \*\*D.153.29

A poem in praise of Charles v.

#### Maurice, Duke of Saxony.

**Colquhoun, Katharine.** *Maurice, the elector of Saxony*. An historical romance of the 16th century. London, 1844.

**Foucher, Paul H.** *Maurice de Saxe*. Drame historique militaire. Paris, 1839? \*\*4671.2.7

**Giseke, Robert.** *Kurfürst Moritz von Sachsen*. Geschichtliche Tragödie. 2e Aufl. Breslau, 1872. — *Moritz von Sachsen*. Vaterländisches Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1860.

**Herrmann, Gustav.** *Moritz, Kurfürst von Sachsen*. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1831.

**Kruse, Heinrich.** *Moritz von Sachsen*. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1872. 2872.69

**Prutz, Robert E.** *Moritz von Sachsen*. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1847.

**Schlenkert, Friedrich C.** *Moritz von Sachsen*. Leipzig, 1798.

**Wichert, Ernst A. A. G.** *Moritz von Sachsen*. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1873.

#### The Reformation.

See also England, division Henry VIII. and the Reformation; and, later, Switzerland, division Reformation, and Netherlands, division Reformation.

**Arnim, Ludwig Achim von.** *Die Kronenwächter*. Leipzig, 1882. 4906.50.157

— Same. In his *Werke*. B. 3, 4. Berlin, 1853. \*2905.2.3, 4

**Berneck, Carl G.** (Bernd von Guseck.) *Katharina von Schwarzburg*. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1868.

**Bischoff, Joseph E. C.** (Conrad von Bolanden.) *Luther's Brantfahrt*. Volksroman. 4te Aufl. Regensburg, 1871. [Gesammelte Schriften. Volksausgabe. B. 1, 2.] \*2909a.52.1, 2

**Bulwer-Lytton.** (Owen Meredith.) *Thomas Müntzer to Martin Luther*. In his *Chronicles and characters*. Vol. 2. London, 1868. 4566.63.2

— Same. In his *New poems*. Vol. 1. Boston, 1868. 1326.19.1

**Charles, Elizabeth.** *Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta family*. N. Y., 1864. 490.54; 6565.90; \*\*K.128.6

**Christopher, Fanny H.** *Duke Christopher: a story of the Reformation*. Cincinnati, n. d.

**Delavigne, Casimir.** *Une famille au temps de Luther*. Tragédie. In his *Œuvres complètes*. Vol. 3. Paris, 1852. \*2701.4.3

— Same. In his *Théâtre*. Série 3. Paris, 1852. 1066.10.3

**Eisenlohr, Heinrich.** *Martin Luther*. Historischer Roman. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1852. 2878.107

**Fay, Theodore S.** *Ulric; or, the voices*. N. Y., 1851. 4408.88

**Forester's daughter, The.** A tale of the Reformation. By the author of *Seymour of Sudley*. London, 1844.

**Friedrich, Gerhard.** (Gustav Waller.) *Luther*. Historisches Gedicht. Frankfurt, 1809.

**Haupt, Joachim L.** *Allerlei von Luther*. Leipzig, 1820.

**Henzen, Wilhelm.** *Martin Luther*. Reformationsdrama. Leipzig, 1884. 4896.50.198

**Kingston, William H. G.** *Count Ulrich von Lindbnrg: a tale of the Reformation*. London, 1868.

**Klencke, Hermann.** *Lukas Cranach*. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1860, 61.

Contents. — *Lukas Cranach*. — *Luther und Lukas Cranach*.

**Klingemann, August.** *Martin Luther*. In his *Theater*. Tübingen, 1809.

**Koehler, Wilhelm.** *Martin Luther*. Historisch-religiöses Schanspiel. Breslau, 1883.

**Koenig, Theodor.** *Luther und seine Zeit*. Leipzig, 1861. 2021.10

**Koester, Hans.** *Luther*. Tragödie. Breslau, 1847.

**Koestlin, Christian R.** *George Podiebrad, König von Böhmen und Markgraf zur Lausitz*. 2e Ausg. Bantzen, 1853.

**Lange, C.** *Dr. Martin Luther und Graf E. von Erbach*. Schauspiel. Göttingen, 1883.

**Leslie, Emma.** *Margarethe: a tale of the 16th century*. N. Y., 1879. 30.66

**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) *Luther und die Seinen*. Grimma, 1847.

**Mastropasqua, Ignazio.** *Martin Luther*. Schauspiel. Deutsch von Leopold Richardt. Leipzig, 1878. 4897.50.101

**Moore, G., and Lopez, B.** *Martin Luther: a tragedy*. London, 1879.

**Mundt, Theodor.** *Thomas Müntzer*. Roman. 3te Aufl. Altona, 1860.

**Nietschmann, Hermann O.** (Armin Stein.) *Das Buch vom Doktor Luther*. Halle a. S., 1888. 6894.2

— Trans. *Luther and the cardinal*. Given in English by Julie Sutter. London, 1883.

— *Martin Luther and Graf Erbach*. Historische Erzählung. Halle, 1884.

— Trans. *Connt Erbach: a story of the Reformation*. From the German by J. I. Helm. N. Y., 1882.

**Porter, Jane.** *Duke Christian of Luneburgh; or, traditions from the Hartz*. London, 1824.

**Prellwitz, R.** *Luther in Worms*. Dramatisches Gedicht. Königsberg, 1883.

**Rinckhart, Martin.** Der eislebische christliche Ritter. Ein Reformationsspiel. 1613. [Herausg. von Carl Müller.] Halle, 1883. [Neudrucke deutscher Literaturwerke des xvi. und xvii. Jahrh. 53, 54.] \*2879.108.53, 54

**Schuecking, Levin.** Luther in Rome; or, Corradina, the last of the Hohenstaufen. A religious-historical romance. Trans. by Eudora L. South. Boston, 1890. 689r.2

**Sortain, Joseph.** Count Arensburg; a tale of the days of Luther. London, 1853.

**Stuart, Esmé.** The fate of Castle Löwengard; a story of the days of Luther. London, 1883.

**Truempelmann, August.** Luther und seine Zeit. Dramatische Dichtung. Gotha, 1869.

**Werner, Zacharias.** Martin Luther, oder die Weihe der Kraft. Leipzig, 1869. 4908.50.23

— Same. In Das Schicksalsdrama. Berlin, n. d. 489r.80

— Trans. Luther, tragédie. [Trad. par M. Berr.] In Chefs d'œuvre des théâtres étrangers. Paris, 1823. 4874.23; \*G.221.5

**Wickede, Julius von.** Joachim Slüter, oder die Einführung der Reformation in Mecklenburg. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1869. 4872.57

**Wildenhahn, Carl August.** The blind girl of Wittenberg, trans. by J. Morris. [Anon.] London, 1856.

— Martin Luther. Kirchengeschichtliches Lebensbild. Leipzig, 1851-53.

**Wood, William S.** Luther. [A prize poem.] In University of Cambridge. A complete collection of the English poems which have obtained the Chancellor's gold medal. Vol. 1. Cambridge, 1859. 6606.60.1

#### Franz von Sickingen, 1481-1523.

**Bauernfeld, Eduard von.** Franz von Sickingen. Schauspiel. Wien, 1871.

**Bischoff, Joseph E. C.** (Conrad von Bolanden.) Franz von Sickingen. Volksroman. 3te Aufl. Regensburg, 1871. [Gesammelte Schriften. B. 3-5.] \*2909a.52.3-5

**Boehlingk, Arthur H.** Franz von Sickingen. Trauerspiel. Jena, 1881.

**Duller, Eduard.** Franz von Sickingen. Dramatisches Gedicht. Frankfurt a. M., 1833. 6874.33

**Furschau, Adolf Friedrich.** Franz von Sickingen. Schauspiel. Göttingen, 1821.

**Lassalle, Ferdinand.** Franz von Sickingen. Eine historische Tragödie. Berlin, 1876. 2872.62

**Meyr, Melchior.** Franz von Sickingen. Drama. Berlin, 1851.

**Reilstab, Ludwig.** Franz von Sickingen. Historische Tragödie. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 11. Leipzig, 1860. 1014.2.11

**Soden, Friedrich H. J., Graf von.** Franz von Sickingen. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. Leipzig, 1808.

**Wahrmund, Adolf.** Franz von Sickingen. Schauspiel. Wien, 1864. 2878.113

**Witzleben, Carl A. F. von.** (A. von Tromlitz.) Franz von Sickingen und seine Zeitgenossen. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 2. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.2

#### Ulrich von Hutten, 1488-1523.

**Albert, Michael.** Ulrich von Hutten. Historisches Drama. Hermannstadt, 1893.

**Brunnow, Ernst G. von.** Ulrich von Hutten. Historisches Gemälde. Leipzig, 1842-43. 4239a.7

**Ethé, Hermann.** Ulrich von Hutten. Drama. Leipzig, 1870.

**Froelich, Abraham E.** Ulrich Hutten. Siebenzehn Gesänge. Zürich, 1845.

**Gottschall, Rudolf von.** Ulrich von Hutten. Ein Drama. Königsberg, 1843. 2878.115

**Hobein, Eduard.** Ulrich von Hutten. Trauerspiel. Schwerin, 1845.

**Koester, Hans.** Ulrich von Hutten. Trauerspiel. Breslau, 1846.

**Nissel, Karl.** Ulrich von Hutten. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1861.

**Teuber, Carl O.** Ulrich von Hutten. Drama. Prag, 1873.

#### Hans Sachs, 1494-1576.

**Deinhardstein, Johann L.** Hans Sachs. Dramatisches Gedicht. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 6. Leipzig, 1853. 2877.51.6

**Frey, Friedrich H.** Hans Sachs. Dramatisches Gedicht. Augsburg, 1866.

**Furchau, Adolf Friedrich.** Hans Sachs. Leipzig, 1820. 2844.4

A biography in the form of a novel, interspersed with the poems of Hans Sachs.

**Gubitz, Friedrich W.** Hans Sachs; oder, Dürers Festabend. Dramatisches Gemälde. Berlin, 1829.

**Halirsch, Friedrich L.** Hans Sachs. Drama.

**Wagner, Richard.** Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg. Mainz, 1868. 4894.1.7; 4049.78

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. Vol. 7. Leipzig, 1873. 4894.1.7

— Same. Mainz, 1893. \*8050a.103

A fac simile of the original manuscript. Words only.

— Same. Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg. Vollständiger Klavierauszug von Karl Tausig. Mainz, 1875. 8040.65

**Wildenhahn, Carl A.** Hans Sachs. Leipzig, 1864.

#### Rudolph II.

1576-1612.

**Grillparzer, Franz.** Ein Bruderzwist in Habsburg. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 7. Stuttgart, 1874. 2909.65.7

**Spindler, Carl.** Der Bastard. Eine deutsche Sittengeschichte aus dem Zeitalter Kaiser Rudolf des Zweiten. Stuttgart, 1835-39. 1026.6

— Blümlein Wunderhold, oder Abenteuer bey dem grossen Freyschiessen zu Strassburg, im Jahre 1576. Romantische Erzählung. Mit einigen historischen Anmerkungen. Strassburg, 1824. 2878.30

## The Duddleian Lectures.

The following extract from Josiah Quincy's History of Harvard University will serve as a fit introduction to the list of lectures upon the foundation endowed by Paul Duddle, in 1755:

"By his last will he gave to Harvard College one hundred pounds sterling . . . the interest to be applied to supporting an anniversary sermon or lecture, to be preached at the College, on the following topics:

"The first lecture was to be for 'the proving, explaining, and proper use and improvement of the principles of Natural Religion;' the second, 'for the confirmation, illustration, and improvement of the great articles of the Christian Religion;' the third, 'for the detecting, convicting, and exposing the idolatry, errors, and superstitions of the Romish Church;' the fourth, 'for maintaining, explaining, and proving the validity of the ordination of ministers or pastors of the churches, and so their administration of the sacraments or ordinances of religion, as the same hath been practised in New England, from the first beginning of it, and so continued to this day.' The instrument proceeds to declare, that he does not intend to invalidate Episcopal ordination, or that practised in Scotland, at Geneva, and among the Dissenters in England, and in this country, all which I esteem very safe, scriptural, and valid." He directed these subjects to be discussed in rotation, one every year, and appointed the President of the College, the Professor of Divinity, the pastor of the First Church in Cambridge, the Senior Tutor of the College, and the pastor of the First Church in Roxbury, trustees of these lectures, which commenced in 1755, and have since been annually continued without intermission," until 1858, when they were suspended. In 1888 they were resumed, Prof. Fisher, of Yale University, being the lecturer of that year.

In the discourse by Alexander Young, D. D., delivered May 13, 1846, is a list of all lectures up to that date, with the texts of the discourses, and a statement whether printed or not.

The library would gladly receive copies of those not now in its file.

Date.	Preacher.	Shelf-no.	Date.	Preacher.	Shelf-no.
1755 . . .	Holyoke, Edward . . .	Not printed.	1793 . . .	Lathrop, John . . . . .	No. 3 in *5460a.18; *5435.7(1793).
1756 . . .	Barnard, John . . . . .	**G.362.29.	1794 . . .	Adams, Zabdiel . . . . .	Not printed.
1757 . . .	Wigglesworth, Edward . . .	**H.17.225; *5435.7 (1757).	1795 . . .	Barnard, Thomas . . . . .	*5435.7(1795).
1758 . . .	Appleton, Nathaniel . . .	Not printed.	1796 . . .	Fiske, Nathan . . . . .	Not printed.
1759 . . .	Gay, Ebenezer . . . . .	**H.17.226; No. 7 in *5435.7(1759).	1797 . . .	Bridge, Ebenezer . . . . .	Not printed.
1760 . . .	Wigglesworth, Samuel . . .	Not printed.	1798 . . .	Haven, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.
1761 . . .	Foxcroft, Thomas . . . . .	Not printed.	1799 . . .	Mellen, John, jr. . . . .	*5486.35.
1762 . . .	Chauncy, Charles . . . . .	*3457.40; No. 2 in *5435.7(1762).	1800 . . .	Prentiss, Thomas . . . . .	Not printed.
1763 . . .	Clark, Peter . . . . .	**H.17.227; **G.363.15.	1801 . . .	Stearns, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.
1764 . . .	Abbot, Hull . . . . .	Not printed.	1802 . . .	Osgood, David . . . . .	*5435.7(1802).
1765 . . .	Mayhew, Jonathan . . . . .	*2495.37; No. 1 in *5435.7(1765).	1803 . . .	Porter, Eliphalet . . . . .	Not printed.
1766 . . .	Pemberton, Ebenezer . . .	Not printed.	1804 . . .	Eliot, John . . . . .	Not printed.
1767 . . .	Cooke, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.	1805 . . .	Thacher, Thomas . . . . .	*5435.7(1805).
1768 . . .	Barnard, Thomas . . . . .	*B.16a.93.	1806 . . .	Eckley, Joseph . . . . .	No. 2 in *5440a.59; *5435.7(1806).
1769 . . .	Mather, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.	1807 . . .	Bancroft, Aaron . . . . .	Not printed.
1770 . . .	Adams, Amos . . . . .	Not printed.	1808 . . .	Puffer, Reuben . . . . .	No. 1 in *5450a.61; No. 1 in *5457.18; *5435.7(1808).
1771 . . .	Eliot, Andrew . . . . .	*5435.7(1771).	1809 . . .	Allyn, John . . . . .	Not printed.
1772 . . .	Stevens, Benjamin . . . . .	Not printed.	1810 . . .	Holmes, Abiel . . . . .	*7467.177; *5435.7 (1810).
1773 . . .	Cooper, Samuel . . . . .	*5435.7(1773).	1811 . . .	Ware, Henry . . . . .	Not printed.
1774 . . .	Webster, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.	1812 . . .	Reed, John . . . . .	Not printed.
1775 . . .	Langdon, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.	1813 . . .	Kirkland, John T. . . . .	Not printed.
1776 . . .	Morrill, Isaac . . . . .	Not printed.	1814 . . .	Packard, Hezekiah . . . . .	Not printed.
1777 . . .	Wigglesworth, Edward . . .	Not printed.	1815 . . .	Foster, John . . . . .	Not printed.
1778 . . .	Tucker, John . . . . .	No. 11 in *5460.53.	1816 . . .	Harris, Thaddeus M. . . . .	Not printed.
1779 . . .	Hitchcock, Gad . . . . .	Not printed.	1817 . . .	Thayer, Nathaniel . . . . .	Not printed.
1780 . . .	Barnes, David . . . . .	Not printed.	1818 . . .	Abbot, Abiel . . . . .	Not printed.
1781 . . .	Gordon, William . . . . .	Not printed.	1819 . . .	Kendall, James . . . . .	Not printed.
1782 . . .	West, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.	1821 . . .	*Channing, William E. . . .	No. 6 in *54393.50; *5435.7(1820).
1783 . . .	Hemmenway, Moses . . . . .	Not printed.	1821 . . .	Pierce, John . . . . .	No. 5 in **H.94.1; *5435.7(1821).
1784 . . .	Payson, Phillips . . . . .	Not printed.	1822 . . .	Tuckerman, Joseph . . . . .	Not printed.
1785 . . .	Willard, Joseph . . . . .	Not printed.	1823 . . .	Nichols, Ichabod . . . . .	Not printed.
1786 . . .	Symmes, Williams . . . . .	Not printed.	1824 . . .	Flint, James . . . . .	Not printed.
1787 . . .	Howard, Simeon . . . . .	Not printed.	1825 . . .	Jenks, William . . . . .	Not printed.
1788 . . .	Hilliard, Timothy . . . . .	*5435.7(1788).	1826 . . .	Parker, Nathan . . . . .	Not printed.
1789 . . .	Haven, Jason . . . . .	Not printed.	1827 . . .	Willard, Sidney . . . . .	Not printed.
1790 . . .	Belknap, Jeremy . . . . .	Not printed.	1828 . . .	Parkman, Francis . . . . .	Not printed.
1791 . . .	Cummings, Henry . . . . .	Not printed.	1829 . . .	Hildreth, Hosea . . . . .	*5435.7(1829).
1792 . . .	Cushing, Jacob . . . . .	Not printed.	1830 . . .	Allen, William . . . . .	*5435.7(1830).

\* Apparently the lecture for 1820 was not delivered until March 14, 1821.

# The Dudleian Lectures

Date.	Preacher.	Shelf-no.	Date.	Preacher.	Shelf-no.
1831 . .	Wayland, Francis . . .	Not printed.	1848 . .	Gilman, Samuel . . . .	*5435.7(1848).
1832 . .	Frothingham, N. L. . . .		1849 . .	Blagden, George W. . .	
1833 . .	Francis, Convers . . . .	No. 2 in *4163.10.	1850 . .	Hall, Edward B. . . . .	
1834 . .	Lamson, Alvan . . . . .	*5435.7(1834).	1851 . .	Hedge, Frederick H. . .	
1835 . .	Brazer, John . . . . .	No. 3 in *4494.71; No. 13 in *F.220a. 24; *5435.7(1835).	1852 . .	Bushnell, Horace . . .	
		6062.22.3; 5509.5.3; *5435.7(1836).	1853 . .	Burnap, George W. . . .	
1836 . .	Dewey, Orville . . . . .		1854 . .	Bacon, Leonard . . . . .	
1837 . .	Walker, James . . . . .		1855 . .	Lunt, William P. . . . .	*5435.7(1855).
1838 . .	Noyes, George R. . . . .		1856 . .	Peabody, Andrew P. . .	*5435.7(1856).
1839 . .	Palfrey, John G. . . . .	*5435.7(1839).	1857 . .	Neale, Rollin H. . . . .	
1840 . .	Peabody, W. B. O. . . .		1858-87	Suspended . . . . .	
1841 . .	Damon, David . . . . .	Not printed.	1888 . .	Fisher, George P. . . . .	*5435.7(1888).
1842 . .	Barrett, Samuel . . . . .	Not printed.	1889 . .	Gottheil, Gustav . . . .	Not printed.
1843 . .	Gannett, Ezra S. . . . .	No. 9 in *7441.50.1; Christian Exam- iner, July, 1843 (3140.3. 34).	1890 . .	Keane, John J. . . . .	The Pilot for Nov. 1, 1890.
1844 . .	Sears, Barnas . . . . .	Not printed.	1891 . .	Emerton, Ephraim . . .	Andover Review, March, 1892, 5325.5. 17.
1845 . .	Park, Edwards A. . . . .		1892 . .	Griffis, William E. . . .	Bibliotheca sacra, Oct. 1893 (5330a.2. 50) 5435.7(1892).
1846 . .	Young, Alexander . . . .	*5435.7(1846).	1894 . .	Crothers, Samuel M. . .	
1847 . .	Furness, William H. . . .				

## Fac-simile of the Freeman's Oath

### FAC-SIMILE OF THE FIRST DRAFT OF THE FREEMEN'S OATH, IN THE HANDWRITING OF GOVERNOR JOHN WINTHROP, AND OF THE SERVANT'S OATH TOGETHER WITH A MODIFICATION OF THE FREEMEN'S OATH, BOTH IN THE HANDWRITING OF GOVERNOR THOMAS DUDLEY. WITH A NOTE BY THE HON. MELLEN CHAMBERLAIN, LL.D.

---

On May 7, 1629, a little more than two months after the Charter of Charles I. to the Massachusetts-Bay Company passed the seals, a form of an oath was drawn under the direction of the Corporation in England, for John Endicott and his Council, who had been authorized to set up a local government for the plantation at Salem in New England.

This oath began with a promise to "be faithful and loyal unto our Sovereign Lord, the King's Majesty, and to his Heirs and Successors." But when Winthrop arrived at Salem, June 12, 1630, with the Charter, the English corporation was transferred to Massachusetts, and that which in England had been a great land company became an incipient Commonwealth with different and vastly greater interests, purposes, and requirements. Among other changes brought about by the transfer of the corporation was that in the number and character of the officers needed to establish and maintain a state. Nor was it long before this company came to entertain new views in respect to the political and ecclesiastical relations of its officers; for, after some time the oath of allegiance was omitted, and instead the governor was sworn to demean himself "according to the laws of God, and for the advancement of His gospel, the laws of this land, and of the good of the people of this plantation." This was not all; for an oath of the same general tenor was required of officers of every grade down to beadles and searchers of leather.

Having thus secured, as they thought, the fidelity of their rulers, they sought to make sure of their own; and to that end was the early regulation that none should become freemen of the corporation, or legal citizens, unless they were members of the church and took a prescribed oath of fidelity to the Commonwealth. This was no formal ceremony, but a most significant and substantial matter: so much so, that May 14, 1634, it was required of all inhabitants, and somewhat earlier, of every man above twenty years old and six months resident as a householder or sojourner, and not enfranchised. Oaths were multiplied and their forms changed with changing circumstances.

The document — of which following pages present a fac-simile — is the original draft of the first form of the Freeman's Oath adopted by the Massachusetts colony. It differs essentially from that presented by the Company in England, seen in 1 Col. Rec. page 351, and is substantially the same as that on page 353; and therefore, presumably is the oath in force before its modifications by the General Court, May 14, 1634. It was written by John Winthrop. As an autograph of the first and greatest Governor of Massachusetts, it is an interesting paper, the value of which is enhanced by the fact that it bears upon its reverse a modified draft of the Oath, as well as of the Servant's Oath, also shown in fac-simile, in the handwriting — even more rarely met with than Winthrop's — of Thomas Dudley, the second governor, and in some respects the most remarkable of those men who shaped the social and ecclesiastical policy of Massachusetts. The title he proposed for the document — the Oath of a man free or to be made free — was adopted with a slight change; but not his provision in respect to the choice of deputies. Winthrop's form was followed.

But there may be those who will regard every other interest attaching to these documents as secondary to the fact that the first of them is the original form of the first paper printed in British America.

Under March, 1639, is the following entry in Governor Winthrop's Journal:

## Fac-simile of the Freeman's Oath

"Mo. 1. A printing house was begun at Cambridge by one Stephen Daye, at the charge of Mr. Glover, who died on sea hitherward. The first thing which was printed was the freemen's oath; the next was an almanac made for New England by Mr. William Pierce, mariner; the next was the Psalms newly turned into metre."

There is no known copy of the Freeman's Oath, or of William Piercc's Almanack thus printed — the oldest American almanac known to be extant is a single copy of that of Samuel Danforth, printed in 1648, by Matthew Daye, and formerly in the Brinley collection. Of the Bay-Psalm Book the Library is in possession of two copies.

The Trustees regard it as good fortune for the Library to have acquired by purchase at a nominal price a document which is unique and associated with the first printing press set up in the United States.

---

### TRANSCRIPTIONS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

On following pages are given transcriptions of the obscure handwriting of John Winthrop and of the more legible handwriting of Thomas Dudley. All interlineations and cancelled words are reproduced, and each line stands as in the manuscripts. William P. Upham, Esq., and Abner C. Goodell, Esq., to whom the thanks of the Trustees are due, have made independent transcriptions, which have proved to be almost identical. Where a difference of opinion has arisen, each point has been settled after a careful comparison of the two readings.

## Fac-simile of the Freeman's Oath

### The Oath of ffremen :

I A : B : &c : beinge beinge by the Allmightyes most wise despositiō become  
a member of this bodye consisting of the Governor <sup>Deputye</sup> Assistants & Co<sup>m</sup>onalty  
of the Mattachusetts in n : e : doe freely & sincerely acknowledge that I  
am iustlye & lawfully subiect to the Government <sup>both Civill & Ecclesiasticall</sup> there of the same & doe  
accordingly submitt my pson & estate to be protected ordered & governed  
by the Lawes & Constitutns therof : & doe faithfully promise to be  
from tyme to tyme obedient & conformable therevnto, & to the Authē of the  
sd Governor & Assistants & their successors, & to all such Lawes orders  
sentences & decrees as shalbe <sup>lawfully</sup> made & published by them or their successors  
And I will allwayes endeavor (as in dutye I am bounde) to advance the  
peace & welfare of this bodye or Com : w : to my vttmost <sup>skill & ability.</sup> power &  
And I will to my vtmost power best ability power & meanes seeke to de :  
verte & prevent whatsoever may tende to the ruyne or damage thereof  
or of any the sd Governor <sup>or</sup> Deputy Governor & Assistants or any of them  
or their successors : & will give spedye notice to them or some of them of  
any evill seditiō, violence, treacherye or other hurt or evill, wch I shall  
knowe, heare, or vehemently suspecte to be intended or plotted or intended  
agt them sd or agt the said Government Com : w : or the sd Govern<sup>m</sup>  
established :

And I will not at any tyme suffer or give Consent to any Counsell  
or Attempt that shalbe offered or given or Attempted for the impeachment  
of the sd Government or makinge any change or Alteratiō of the same, contrary  
to the Lawes & Customes ordinances of the same thereof, but shall doe my  
vtmost endeavor to discover & oppose & hīer all & everye such Counsells  
& Attempts

F.

The oath of a serv<sup>t</sup>.

I. N. N. serv<sup>t</sup> of &c. haveinge heard and vnderstoode that our —  
soveraigne Lord Kinge Charles hath by his lres patents vnder the  
great seale of England graunted power and aucthoryty vnto  
a Governo<sup>r</sup> a Deputy Governo<sup>r</sup> &. 18. Assistants to rule governe  
& Judge all psones wch doe or shall inhabyte in or betweene  
the Charles ryver &. 3. myles southward & merimack ryver  
&. 3. myles northwards in new England & soe westwards to  
the south sea, beinge wthin wch compa<sup>l</sup> lymitts I doe nowe —  
inhabyt

Doe promise to be at all tymes hereafter Dureinge my abode  
to. be  
in America <sup>^</sup>obedyent to all lawes orders constitutions &  
comaunds wch by the s<sup>d</sup> b<sup>d</sup> said Governo<sup>r</sup> Deputy Governo<sup>r</sup> and  
for the tyme being<sup>l</sup> assistants or the greater pte of them shall be <sup>^</sup>made or given —  
forth & shall come to my l<sup>l</sup> heareinge, And to be true and faith  
full to them & their governemt, And I likewise promise that if I  
heare of or heare of or suspect  
shall know <sup>^</sup>of any hurt or losse intended against any of them I will  
reveale the same to one or more of them wth all convenyent —  
speede, And to bind my selfe to the faithfull p<sup>r</sup>formance of this  
promise, I sweare by the name of the onely true God the lover of  
truth & the avenger of falshood

## Fac-simile of the Freeman's Oath

free or  
The oath of a man to be made free.

A

I. N. N. vt supra. and <sup>being</sup> having likewise heard and vndersteode

I ye said. N. N. of being now by the said Govern<sup>r</sup> & assistants to be made a free  
man of the said planta<sup>con</sup> & <sup>thereby enabled</sup> to have a voice in the choise of  
the said. 20. Deputed psones soe authorised as aforesaid as the  
sa<sup>i</sup> any of their places are or shalbe voide and I shalbe therevnto  
called in a lawfull assembly, doe hereby promise vt supra  
I doe promise that when I s at all tymes when I shalbe there  
vnto lawfully called by the said Governem<sup>t</sup>, to give my voice  
for the electing of such psone therevnto & psones vnto such voide  
places as I the shall und thinke to be the wisest godliest  
& ablest for the discharg men of wisdom & courage —  
feareinge God & hateing covetousnes all ptyalty & by sett  
aside and to bind &c vt supra.

27 Daydreams.

[illegible]

and I will not it on my part - since to put it in a place  
or attempt to put it off is to give an opportunity for the  
of the Government or making an error in the course of the  
of the Law & the ordinary of the Law. I am sure that  
it is not to be done in a way that is not to be done  
I am sure

7th May 1900.

J. N.V. Pres<sup>t</sup> of C.R. Savings Bank had understood that our  
Sovereign Lord King Charles was by his last patent under the  
great Seal of England granted power and authority unto  
a Governor & Deputy Governor &c. i.e. assistants to rule govern  
& Judge all as well we do or shall in any manner between  
us Charles vs you &c. my Lt Southward & northward over  
&c. i.e. my Lt northward in other England & so northward to  
the South Sea, being within my ~~range~~ Empire I do never  
inhabit

[illegible]

2<sup>nd</sup> sale of a <sup>few</sup> more to be made

[illegible]

BULLETIN  
OF THE  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
OF THE  
CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XIII. No. 3.—Whole No. 98

OCTOBER, 1894

BOSTON  
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES  
1894

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

### Publications for sale.

#### Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below).  
Annual subscription, \$1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.  
Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890.  
Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.  
Prince Catalogue.  
Ticknor Catalogue.  
Barton Catalogue (complete).  
Part I. Shakespeare collection.  
Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.  
Finding list of French Fiction.  
Weekly list of newly-added books. 52 nos. April, 1893, to April, 1894.  
Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.  
Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.  
Fac-simile of a Petition of the Handycraftsmen of Boston. 1677, against the intrusion of strangers. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.  
Fac-simile of a plan of Boston, drawn by Chevalier Daux in 1692. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.  
Fac-simile of the first Draft of the Freeman's Oath in the handwriting of John Winthrop. In Bulletin, No. 97, July, 1894.  
Fac-simile of the List of passengers in the Speedwell, 1656. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.  
Fac-similes of four broadsides relating to the American Colonies, 1696, 1697, 1774, 1775. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.  
Fac-similes of five broadsides of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, 1773, 74. In Bulletin, No. 93, July, 1893.  
Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.  
List of books in raised type for the blind.  
List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.  
List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.  
List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884-1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.  
List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.  
List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.  
Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780.  
Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774-1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmor. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.  
Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889.  
Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.  
Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.  
Twenty-two Views of Tremont Street, Boston, with descriptive notes. In Bulletin, No. 98, Oct., 1894.

### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.  
No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.  
No. 3. Index to American Local History. Out of print.  
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geological Society.  
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.  
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774-89.  
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.  
These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill.

### Subject Catalogues

reprinted from the Public Card Catalogue.

No. 1. Annuals. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.  
No. 2. Egypt. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.  
No. 3. Alps. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.  
No. 4. Steam Engines. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.  
No. 5. Works relating to the Blind. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.  
No. 6. Africa. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.  
No. 7. Arctic and Antarctic Regions. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.  
No. 8. Health and Hygiene. In Bulletin, No. 97, July, 1894.  
No. 9. Tracts of the time of Charles I, and the English Commonwealth, including gift of W. P. Upham, Esq. In Bulletin, No. 98, Oct., 1894.

### Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629-1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.  
Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.  
Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

### Lower Hall.

English Prose Fiction. 8th ed., 1893.  
History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

### Branches.

Finding Lists from time to time give titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents.

### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports out of print.  
List of serial publications, 1873.

### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.  
Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.)  
— Supplement, 1881.  
Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.)  
3d ed., 1881.  
English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.)  
(Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)  
English Prose Fiction. 7th ed., 1885.  
Index to American Local History.  
Bulletins, numbers 1-3, 19-22, 24, 28, 46, 54-56, 72.

### Engravings.

Catalogue of the Tosti Engravings is in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

# HISTORICAL FICTION,

Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

## THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

NOTE.— This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order :

1892.		1894.	
January.	The discovery of America. The North American colonies.	January.	France : to seventeenth century.
April.	The American Revolution.	April.	France : seventeenth through nineteenth century.
July.	The United States.	July.	Germany : to seventeenth century.
October.	Stories illustrating American life.	October.	Germany : seventeenth through nineteenth century.
1893.			Austria.
January.	England : to James I.		Hungary.
April.	England : James I. to Victoria.		Bohemia.
July.	England : Victoria.		
	Scotland.		
October.	Ireland.		

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

## GERMANY.

### II.

#### SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

Titles on the siege of Vienna, 1683, may be found later under Austria, division Seventeenth century.

**Arnim**, Ludwig Achim von. *Die Capitulation von Oggersheim* [1621]. Heroisches Lustspiel. In his Werke. B. 6. Berlin, 1853. \*2905.2.6  
— *Die Vertreibung der Spanier aus Wesel im Jahre 1629*. Schauspiel. In his Werke. B. 5. Berlin, 1853. \*2905.2.5

**Baumbach**, Rudolf. *Trug-Gold*. Erzählung aus dem 17. Jahrhundert. Berlin, 1883.

**Berneck**, Carl G. von. (Bernd von Guseck.) *Der Graf von der Liegnitz*. 2te Ausg. Jena, 1869. 2021.17

Time of the campaigns of Turenne and Montecuccoli, etc.

**Boker**, George H. *Königsmark* [1694], The legend of the hounds, and other poems. Phila., 1869. 1357.17; 4398.131

**Brand**, H. *Allzeit getreu*. Historische Erzählung aus dem 17. Jahrhundert. 2te Aufl. Kassel, 1889.

**Buerger**, Lucian. *Cajus Rungholt*. Roman aus dem 17. Jahrhundert. Breslau, 1886.

**Furchau**, Adolf Friedrich. *Herzog Christian von Braunschweig*. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1816.

**Grosse**, Julius W. *Das Bürgerweib von Weimar*. Eine Stadtgeschichte aus dem 17. Jahrhundert. Breslau, 1887.

**Hammer-Purgstall**, Joseph, Freiherr von. *Die Gallerinn auf der Rieggensburg*. Historischer Roman mit Urkunden. Von einem Steiermärker. Darmstadt, 1845, 49. 6873.38

Contents. — 1. Die Burgfrau und das Erbfräulein. 2. Die Huldigung und die Verschwörung. 2te Aufl. 3. Der Hexenprocess.

**Hesekiel**, Johann George L. *Der Buchführer von Lemgo*. Roman aus dem deutschen Leben im 17. Jahrhundert. Bielefeld, 1873. 2020.10

**Lennepe**, Jacob van. The story of an abduction in the seventeenth century. Trans. by Clara Bell. N. Y., 1891. 108.12

**Macduff**, John R. *The exiles of Lucerna; or, the sufferings of the Waldenses during the persecution of 1686*. 5th ed. London, 1871.

**Meinhold, Johann Wilhelm.** Maria Schweidler die Bernsteinhexe. Der interessanteste aller bisher bekannten Hexenprocesse, nach einer defecten Handschrift ihres Vaters, des Pfarrers Abraham Schweidler in Coserow auf Usedom, herausg. von Wilhelm Meinhold. Mit einer Studie über Meinhold von Robert Habs. Leipzig, 1883. 4896.50.183

— Trans. Mary Schweidler, the amber witch. The most interesting trial for witchcraft ever known. Printed from an imperfect manuscript by her father, Abraham Schweidler. Ed. by W. Meinhold. Trans. by Lady Duff Gordon. N. Y., 1844. \*6872.10

Also issued with the title *The amber witch*.

**Oertel, Philipp F. W.** (W. O. von Horn.) Die Retter Niederwesels. In his *Gesammelte Erzählungen*. B. 7. Frankfurt, 1861. 2907.55.7

**Rau, Heribert.** Deutschlands Cassandra. Der Raub des Elsass und die Verwüstung der Pfalz unter Ludwig XIV. Stuttgart, 1871. 4874.69  
— Der Raub Strassburgs im Jahre 1681. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1876.

**Roberts, Margaret.** Tempest tossed: the story of Seejungfer. London, 1884. 1479.46

**Robiano, Louisa M., Gräfin von.** Die Rose von Heidelberg. Historischer Roman aus dem Pfälzerkriege 1689–1693. Leipzig, 1872.

War in the Palatinate, 1689–93.

**Wildenhahn, Carl August. J. Arndt.** Ein Zeitbild aus Braunschweig's Kirchen und Stadtgeschichte in den ersten Jahren des siebenzehnten Jahrhunderts. Leipzig, 1847.

### Thirty years' war.

1618–1648.

**Beneš-Třebízský, Václav.** Trnová koruna. Historický obraz z třicetileté války. V Praze, 1881.

— Odolan Pětipeský. Historická pověst z dob třicetileté války a vojen Tureckých. V Praze, 1881.

**Berkow, Carl.** Wintersonne. Historische Erzählung aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Berlin, 1884.

**Bramston, Mary.** The thorn fortress. A tale of the thirty years' war. London, 1879. 1491.18

**Brunnow, Ernst Georg von.** Der Oberst von Carpezan. Novelle aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Leipzig, 1844.

**Buchholtz, Andreas H.** Der christlichen königlichen Fürsten Hercules und Herculanisla Wundergeschichte. Braunschweig, 1659.

He planted his heroes in a fabulous Christian Germany of the third century; he drew his episodes from the thirty years' war, and he set forth the whole Lutheran system of dogma in his conversations. — Scherer.

— Des christlichen deutschen Grossfürsten Hercules und der böhmischen königlichen Fräulein Valisca Wundergeschichte. Braunschweig, 1659; etc.

**Byng, Alice H. F., viscountess Enfield.** Blameless knights; or, Lützen and La Veudée. London, 1876. 1466.25

**Byron.** Werner, a tragedy. Phila., 1823; etc. 1367.9; \*\*K.37.16; No. 8 in \*\*K.48.6

Also in his Works, 4561.108, 4601.24, 4601.25, etc.

**Caspar, Franz X. von.** Maximilian I. Kurfürst von Bayern. Drama. Würzburg, 1820.

**Caspari, Carl H.** The schoolmaster and his son. A narrative of events which occurred during the thirty years' war [founded on a ms. of U. Gast]. Trans. from the 3d German ed. Phila., 1861.

**De Foe, Daniel.** Memoirs of a cavalier; or, a military journal of the wars in Germany and England, from 1632–48. Leedes, 1751. 4576.22

— Same. In his Novels. Vol. 2. London, 1854. 6609.12.2

See the note in reference to this title under England, division Charles I.

— Same. Memoirs of the honourable Col. Andrew Newport, a Shropshire gentleman, who served as a cavalier in the army of Gustavus Adolphus in Germany, and in that of Charles the First in England; . . . New ed. with additions. London, 1792. \*6576.22

**De Quincey, Thomas.** Klosterheim; or, the masque. In his Memorials and other papers. Vol. 2. Boston, 1856. 6604.14.2

— Same. With a biographical preface, by Shelton McKenzie. Boston, 1855; 1861.

**Ditfurth, Franz W., Freiherr von.** Die historisch-politischen Volkslieder des dreissigjährigen Krieges. Aus fliegenden Blättern [etc.] gesammelt und nebst den Singweisen zusammengestellt. Herausg. von Karl Bartsch. Heidelberg, 1882. 4578.59; 785.5; 905.3.2

**Duellists, The:** a tale of the "thirty years' war." In Tales from Blackwood. Vol. 10. Edinb., n. d. 800.41.10

**Freytag, Gustav.** Der Rittmeister von Alt-Rosen. Ed. by James Taft Hatfield. Boston, 1894. 2899.79  
Originally published as a part of *Die Geschwister*, vol. 5 of his *Die Ahnen* [2899.80.5].

**Fron, Conrad.** Das Kräuterweible von Wimpfen. Eine Geschichte aus dem Ende des dreissigjährigen Krieges. Leipzig, 1885.

**Grant, James.** Philip Rollo; or, the Scottish musketeers. London, 1854.

**Grimmelshausen, Hans J. C. von.** Der abenteuerliche Simplicissimus. In *Humoristischer Hausschatz für's deutsche Volk*. Neue Folge. Vol. 3. Leipzig, n. d. 2011.1.N.F.vol.3

Relates the adventures of a peasant during the thirty years war.

— Same. Herausg. von Eduard von Bülow. Leipzig, 1836. 1025.4

— Same. Herausg. von Philipp Lenz. Leipzig, 1876. 4907.50.80

— Same. Herausg. von Rudolf Kögel. Abdruck der ältesten Originalausgabe. Halle a/S., 1880. [Neudrucke deutscher Litteraturwerkes des XVI. und XVII. Jahrhunderts. 19–25.] 2879.108.19–25

— Same. Der abenteuerliche Simplicissimus und andere Schriften. Herausg. von Adelbert Keller. Stuttgart, 1854, 62. [Litterarischer Verein, Stuttgart. Bibliothek. 33, 34, 65, 66.] \*4225.1.33, 34, 65, 66

— Same. Der abenteuerliche Simplicissimus. Herausg. von Felix Bobertag. In his Werke. T. 1, 2. Berlin, 1883. 4893.58

— Same. Revidirt von O. L. B. Wolff. 5te Aufl. Leipzig, 1876. 4877.83

**Grossmann, J. W.** Die Belagerung der Stadt Hanau und deren Befreiung am 13 Junius 1636. Ein vaterländisches Schauspiel. In *Deutsche Schaubühne*. B. 16. Augsburg, 1811.

**Hartner, Eva.** Im Schloss zu Heidelberg. Historischer Roman aus der Zeit nach dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Leipzig, 1888.

**Hartwig, Georg.** Der Bürgermeister von Neisse. Roman aus der Zeit des dreissigjährigen Kriege. Phila., n. d. 1042.9

**Hauff, Wilhelm.** Lichtenstein. Romantische Sage. Leipzig, 1867. 4908.50.10

Also in his Werke, 2890b.60.3, 2897.52.3, 4890a.50.1.

— Trans. Lichtenstein; or, the Swabian league. Trans. by Frank Woodley and William Lander. London, 1846. 2899.56

**Heideloff, Carl A. von.** Maximilian I. oder: der Zweikampf in Worms. Ein teutsches Ritter-Schauspiel. Gmünd, 1818.

**Henty, George A.** The lion of the North. A tale of the times of Gustavus Adolphus and the wars of religion. London, 1886. 65.47

Additional stories relating to Gustavus Adolphus may be found later under Scandinavia.

**Hesekiel, Johann George L.** Der deutsche Michel. Leipzig, 1846.

— Frau Schatz Regine. Eine Geschichte aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Berlin, 1864. 2020.15

**Jacobi, Otto.** (Otto von Ravensberg.) Der böhmische Krieg. Tragödie. Des dreissigjährigen Kriege erster Theil. Berlin, 1836.

— Mansfeld und Tilly. Tragödie. Berlin, 1840.

**James, G. P. R.** Heidelberg. Leipzig, 1846; N. Y., 1863. 463.8

Time, 1619-1622.

**Jensen, Wilhelm.** Um den Kaiserstuhl. Ein Roman aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Berlin, 1878. 2870a.62

**Jordan, F. Fides.** Eine Erzählung aus der Zeit des dreissigjährigen Kriege. Hannover, 1870.

2020.14

**King's service, The.** A story of the thirty years' war. London, 1885.

**Kleist, Heinrich von.** Prinz Friedrich von Homburg. Ein Schauspiel. In his Werke. T. 2. Berlin, n. d. 2897.53.2

— Same. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Berlin, 1826; etc. 1026.2.2; 4891.79.3

**Kohn, Salomon.** (S. K.) Gawriel. Historische Erzählung aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. In Pascheles, Wolf, ed. Sippurim. Sammlung 3. Prag, 1854. 6295.4.3

— Trans. Gabriel. A story of the Jews in Prague; from the German by Arthur Milman. Leipzig, 1869. 710.41

**La Motte Fouqué, Friedrich H. C., Freiherr de.** Allwin. Ein Roman. Berlin, 1808.

**Laube, Heinrich.** Der deutsche Krieg. Historischer Roman in drei Büchern. Leipzig, 1863-66. 4879.54

Contents. — Buch 1. Junker Hans. B. 1-4. 2te Aufl. Buch 2. Waldstein. B. 1-3. 2te Aufl. Buch 3. Herzog Bernhard. B. 1, 2.

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 10-15. Wien, 1880. 2847.57.10-15

**Lee, Harriet.** The German's tale. Kruitznr. Boston, 1845. 492.26

— Same. In her Canterbury tales. Vol. 2. London, 1832; etc. 1506.11; \*4559.63; \*4556.53

— Same. Kruitznr; or, the German's tale. N. Y., 1846. 492.26

**Liefde, John B. de.** The maid of Stralsund. A story of the thirty years' war. London, 1876.

1730.17

— Same. A brave resolve; or, the siege of Stralsund. 2d ed. London, 1883. 39.108

**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) Johann Georg I. von Sachsen. Leipzig, 1865. 2012.19

**Mundt, Clara M.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Der dreissigjährige Krieg. Prag, 1873.

**Naubert, Christiane B. E.** Geschichte der Gräfin Thekla von Thurn; oder, Scenen aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Leipzig, 1868.

**Niendorf, Marc Anton.** Entfesselte Furien. Kulturhistorischer Roman aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Berlin, 1868.

**Noeldechen, Wilhelm.** Baron and squire. A story of the thirty years' war. From the German by Sarah M. S. Clarke (Mrs. Pereira). London, 1892. 6871.20

**Pflug, Ferdinand.** Geglänzt und erloschen. Leipzig, 1866. 2020.21

**Proschko, Franz I.** Ein deutsches Schneiderlein. Historischer Originalroman aus der Zeit des dreissigjährigen Kriege. Prag, 1856.

**Reilstab, Ludwig.** Bilá hora, aneb: Tři léta z třiceti. Historický román z dějin českých. Čtvrté vydání. V Praze, 1889.

**Roberts, Margaret.** Fair Else, Duke Ulrich and other tales. London, 1877.

**Routledge, James.** Ingerstein Hall and Chadwick Rise. London, 1878.

**Schreyvogel, Joseph.** Waldner von Wildenstein. Der letzte elsässische Ritter. Eine Erzählung aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. Mülhausen, 1881. 2870.73

**Toerring-Guttenzell, Johann A., Graf von.** Kaspar der Thorringer; oder, der Bürgeraufruhr zu Landshut. Historisches Schauspiel. Frankfurt, 1782.

**Topelius, Zacharias.** Fältkärns Berättelser. Cykeln 1. 6te Upplagan. Stockholm, 1874.

4870b.60.1

Contents. — Konungens Ring. — Svärdet och Plogen. — Elden och Vatten.

— Trans. Times of Gustaf Adolf. Chicago, 1883. [The surgeon's stories.]

Contents. — The king's ring. — The sword and the plough. — Fire and water.

— Same. Gustave Adolf, and the thirty years' war. Trans. by Selma Borg and Marie A. Brown. N. Y., 1872. [The surgeon's stories.]

**Velde, Carl F. van der.** Axel. In his Sämmtliche Schriften. B. 3. Dresden, 1830. 6879.50.3

— Trans. Axel. A tale of the thirty years' war. In Oxenford, John, and Feiling, C. A. Tales from the German. London, 1844. 762.18

— Die Lichtensteiner. Eine Erzählung aus den Zeiten des dreissigjährigen Kriege. Leipzig, 1879. 4897.50.117

— Same. In his Sämmtliche Schriften. B. 11. Dresden, 1830. 6879.50.11

— Trans. The Lichtensteins. A tale of the time of the thirty years' war. In his Tales from the German. Vol. 2. Boston, 1837.

1796.8.2; \*\*E.228.11.2

**Weller, Edward.** Die Lieder des dreissigjährigen Kriege. Basel, 1855. 4223.18

- Witzleben, Carl A. F. von.** (A. von Tromlitz.) Die drei Wünsche. Eine schwäbische Sage aus den Zeiten des dreissigjährigen Krieges. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 3. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.3  
— Der Findling. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 4. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.4  
— Der Page des Herzogs von Friedland. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 1. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.1  
— Die Pappenheimer. Historisch-romantisches Gemälde aus den Zeiten des dreissigjährigen Krieges. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 1. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.1  
— Der Ring. Erzählung aus den Zeiten des dreissigjährigen Krieges. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 3. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.3  
— Ritterlicher Sinn. Historisch-romantisches Gemälde aus den Zeiten des dreissigjährigen Krieges. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 2. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.2  
— Die Vierhundert von Pforzheim. Erzählung. Leipzig, 1881. 4906.50.152  
**Young** carpenters, The, of Freiberg. A tale of the thirty years' war. Trans. by J. Latchmore, jr. Edinb., 1880. 1467.33  
**Young deserter, The.** Edinb., 1878. 91.13

## Wallenstein.

- Glaphthorne, Henry.** The tragedy of Albertus Wallenstein. In his Plays and poems. Vol. 2. London, 1874. 2576.62.2  
**Gross-Hoffinger, Anton J.** Mönch und Gräfin. Historischer Roman aus der Zeit Wallenstein's. Berlin, 1866. 2020.13  
**Halem, Gerhard A. von.** Wallenstein. Ein Schauspiel. Göttingen, 1786.  
**Herlosssohn, Georg C. R.** (Herloss.) Die Mörder Wallensteins. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1847.  
— Die Tochter des Piccolomini. Altenburg, 1846.  
— Wallensteins erste Liebe. Historisch-romantisches Gemälde. Hannover, 1844.  
**Jacobi, Otto.** (Otto von Ravensberg.) Gustav Adolf und Wallenstein. Tragödie. Berlin, 1840.  
**Laube, Heinrich.** Waldstein. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1865. 4879.54.2  
— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 13, 14. Wien, 1880. 2847.57.13, 14  
**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) Wallensteins letzte Tage. Leipzig, 1860.  
**Peschel, Carl W.** Wallenstein in Goldberg. Historisches Schauspiel. Liegnitz, 1834.  
**Pichler, Caroline.** Die Schweden in Prag [1648]. Roman. Wien, 1827.  
**Sarrasin, Jean François.** La conspiration de Walstein. In Latour, A. de. Petits chefs-d'œuvre historiques. Vol. 1. Paris, 1846; 1854.

- Same. Avec un appendice, extrait des Mémoires de Richelieu. Paris, 1853. [Bibliothèque des chemins de fer. 2e série.] \*6617.2.1; 4667.3.1  
— Same. Die Piccolomini. With English notes by E. C. F. Krauss. Boston, 1865; 1866. 4909.15; \*4871.70  
For other editions, see Schiller's Wallenstein.

- Trans. The Piccolomini. Trans. by S. T. Coleridge. In his Dramatic works. London, 1889. 2875.101  
Also in Coleridge's Poetical works, etc., 886.2.7, 4569a.56.3, 6029a.64.3, 6604.29.7, \*\*K.87.10.3, \*\*G.3727.6.3.

- Wallenstein. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. Leipzig, 1867. 4908.50.5  
Contents. — 1. Wallensteins Lager. — Die Piccolomini. 2. Wallensteins Tod. Also in his Sämtliche Werke, 2890a.54.4, \*2908.4.4, 4891.50.5, etc.  
— Same. Wallenstein. Nach den Hss des Verfassers, 1799. Herausg. von Wendelin von Maltzahn. Stuttgart, 1861. \*6873.6  
— Same. Wallenstein. New ed. With English notes, . . . by A. Buchheim. London, 1862. 2879a.55  
— Trans. Wallenstein: Le camp de Wallenstein; Les Piccolomini; La mort de Wallenstein. In his Œuvres dramatiques. T. 4. Paris, 1821. \*\*G.22.53.4  
— Trans. Wallenstein's camp; The Piccolomini; The death of Wallenstein. In his Works. Vol. 2. London, 1877. 4876.71.2  
— Wallensteins Lager. With English notes by E. C. F. Krauss. Boston, 1866; 1869. \*4871.70; 2879.68  
— Trans. Wallenstein's camp. Trans. from the German by George Moir. With a memoir of Wallenstein by G. W. Haven. Boston, 1837. 4878.61  
— Same. Trans. by J. Churchill. In Schiller's Dramatic works. London, 1889. 2875.101  
— Wallensteins Tod. With English notes by E. C. F. Krauss. Boston, 1865; 1868. 4909.15; \*4871.70

- Trans. The death of Wallenstein. Trans. by S. T. Coleridge. In his Dramatic works. London, 1889. 2875.101  
Also in Coleridge's Poetical works, etc., 886.2.7, 4569a.56.3, 6029a.64.3, 6604.29.7, \*\*K.87.10.3, \*\*G.3727.6.3.

- Willkomm, Ernst.** Wallenstein. Leipzig, 1844.

## Bernhard, Herzog von Sachsen-Weimar.

- Blum, Hans.** Herzog Bernhard. Eine Geschichte von Oberrhein aus den Jahren 1638, 1639. Leipzig, 1885.  
**Genast, Wilhelm.** Bernhard von Weimar. Geschichtliches Trauerspiel. Weimar, 1855. 2878.109  
Time, 1634-1639.  
**Grohe, Melchior.** Bernhard von Weimar. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1853.  
**Laube, Heinrich.** Herzog Bernhard. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1866. [Der deutsche Krieg. B. 3.] 4879.54.3  
— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 15. Wien, 1880. 2847.57.15  
**Mosen, Julius.** Herzog Bernhard. Historische Tragödie. Leipzig, 1855. 6874.29  
**Schlenkert, Friedrich C.** Bernhard, Herzog zu Sachsen-Weimar. Leipzig, 1850.  
**Willkomm, Ernst.** Bernhard, Herzog von Weimar. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1833.

## Frederick William, Elector of Brandenburg.

1640-1688.

- Arnim, Ludwig Achim von.** Glinde, Bürgermeister von Stettin. Historisches Schauspiel. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 18. Berlin, 1853. \*2905.2.18  
Pomerania. Duke Eric and the Elector Frederick.  
**Brachvogel, Albert E.** Der Fels von Erz. Phila., 1879. [Heimat und Fremde. Neue Früchte deutschen Geistes.] 4873.26

**Haering, Georg Wilhelm H.** (Wilibald Alexis.) Dorothe. Ein Roman aus der brandenburgischen Geschichte. Berlin, 1856. 1024.3

**Koester, Hans.** Der grosse Churfürst. Historisches Schauspiel. Berlin, 1851.

**Putlitz, Gustav H. G., Edler Herr zu.** Brandenburgische Geschichten. Stuttgart, 1862. 2020.28  
— Das Testament des grossen Kurfürsten. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1859.

**Ring, Max.** Der grosse Kurfürst und der Schöpfermeister. Breslau, 1852.

**Wichert, Ernst A. A. G.** Der grosse Kurfürst in Preussen. Vaterländischer Roman. Leipzig, 1886.

**Wildenhahn, Carl August.** Paul Gerhardt. Kirchengeschichtliches Lebensbild aus der Zeit des grossen Churfürsten. Leipzig, 1845.

— Trans. Paul Gerhardt. An historical tale of the Lutherans and Reformed in Brandenburg and the Great elector. Trans. by Mrs. Stanley Carr. London, 1847.

### Prince Eugène of Savoy.

**Boxberger, Emil von.** Prinz Eugenius von Savoyen. Fulda, 1855.

**Destouches, Joseph A. von.** Graf Arco. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Salzburg, 1805.

**Frey, Friedrich H.** (Martin Greif.) Prinz Eugen. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Cassel, 1880. 2879a.104

**Griesinger, Carl T.** Prinz Eugen von Savoyen. Reutling, 1872.

**Hesekiel, Johann George L.** Prinz Eugen unter Kaiser Leopold. Leipzig, 1846.

**Mundt, Clara M.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Prinz Eugen und seine Zeit. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1864-66.

— Trans. Prince Eugene and his times. Trans. by Adelaide de V. Chaudron. N. Y., 1869. 415.23

**Priem, Johann P.** Prinz Eugen von Savoyen. Originalschauspiel. Nürnberg, 1847. 6872.34

### Stories introducing biographical characters.

**Auerbach, Berthold.** Spinoza. Ein Denkerleben. Mannheim, 1855. 6098.4

**Burow, J.** Johann Kepler. Historische Erzählung. Leipzig, 1865.

**Drew, Catharine.** The lutaniste of St. Jacobi's. N. Y., 1881. 1452.27

Based upon the life of Georg Neumark, a German musician.

**Klencke, Hermann.** Leibnitz und die beiden Kurfürstinnen. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1863.

**Wildenhahn, Carl August.** Philipp Jacob Spener. Eine Geschichte vergangener Zeit für die unsere. Leipzig, 1842.

### EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Alvensleben, Ludwig von.** Der Zigeuner-Zögling, oder Schlangenwege des Verbrechens. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1861. 2879.130

**Brand, H.** Gute Zeit im Lande. Historische Erzählung aus dem 18. Jahrhundert. Kassel, 1889.

**Ditfurth, Franz W., Freiherr von.** Zweiundfünfzig ungedruckte Balladen des 16., 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. Stuttgart, 1874. 2877.57

**Engelbach, Alfred H.** Two campaigns: a tale of old Alsace. London, 1875.

**Fullerton, Lady Georgiana C. L. G.** Too strange not to be true. Leipzig, 1864. 750.33

**Gottschall, Carl Rudolf.** Im Banne des schwarzen Adlers. Geschichtlicher Roman. Breslau, 1876. 4873.50

**Helbig, Friedrich.** Die Komödie auf der Hochschule. Historisches Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1878. 4907.50.100

The scene is laid in Göttingen in 1787.

**Koenig, Heinrich J.** Täuschungen. Historische Novelle. Frankfurt a. M., 1857. 2011.21

Time, 1792.

**Kuehne, Ferdinand Gustav.** Die Freimaurer. Eine Familiengeschichte aus dem vorigen Jahrhundert. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1867. 1013.4

**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) König Friedrich August III. von Sachsen und seine Zeit. Grimma, 1851.

**Manning, Anne.** Claude the colporteur. N. Y., 1864. 783.15

**Mueller, Carl.** (Otfried Mylius.) Graveneck. Geschichtlicher Roman aus der zweiten Hälfte des 18. Jahrhunderts. Stuttgart, 1862.

**Mundt, Clara.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Kaiser Leopold II. und seine Zeit. Leipzig, 1860.

**Paget, Violet.** (Vernon Lee.) Ottilie. London, 1883. 2557.74

Time, latter part of the century.

**Pestalozzi, Johann H.** Lienhard und Gertrud. In his Sämtliche Schriften. B. 1. Stuttgart, 1819. 2896.5.1

Life of the peasantry.

**Ring, Max.** Rosenkreuzer und Illuminaten. Historischer Roman aus dem achtzehnten Jahrhundert. Berlin, 1861.

**Ritchie, Leitch.** Schinderhannes, the robber of the Rhine. London, 1878.

**Springer, Robert.** Gräfin Lichtenau. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1861.

Time of Frederick William II. of Prussia.

**Tieck, Ludwig.** Die Insel Felsenburg; oder wunderliche Fata einiger Seefahrer. Eine Geschichte aus dem Anfange des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. Neue Ausg. Breslau, 1840. 2868.11

**Wieland, Christoph M.** Agathon. In his Gesammelte Werke. B.4,5. Stuttgart, 1885. 2891.60.4,5

If we leave out of consideration the romances of the seventeenth century, Wieland's 'Agathon,' was really the foundation of the historical novel in Germany. It is really the story of himself. The Greece here described is really the ideal land of German longing and the home of classical culture.—Scherer.

— Same. Geschichte des Agathon. In his Sämtliche Werke. Leipzig, 1794; etc. \*4909a.50.1-3  
4900.50.9-11; \*2888.1.9-11; \*\*G.27.50.9-11

1028.1.4-6

### Frederick I. of Prussia.

1701-1713.

**Bacher, Julius.** Sophie Charlotte, die philosophische Königin. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1857. 4874.70

**Bjursten, Herman.** Öfverste Stobée, ella holsteinska partiet under frihetstiden. Historisk roman. Stockholm. [1854.] 6876.29

The scene is in Schleswig-Holstein at the beginning of the 18th century.

**Toepfer, Carl.** Böttcher, der Goldmacher. Historisches Schauspiel. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 4. Leipzig, 1873. 2896.52.4

**Frederick William I. of Prussia.**

1713-1740.

**Adami, Friedrich.** Aus den Tagen zweier Könige. Vaterländische Erzählungen. Berlin, 1866.

Contents. — Ein Abend und ein Morgen Friedrich Wilhelms I. — Eine Confidenz-Tafel Friedrichs des Grossen.

**Gutzkow, Carl F.** Zopf und Schwert. Lustspiel. With English notes, by H. J. Wolstenholme. Cambridge, 1881. 4870a.36

A comedy which has a national interest. The most humorous scenes are founded on facts. — Gostwick and Harrison.

**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) Der alte Dessauer. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1867. 4874.67

**Smart, Hawley.** Courtship in seventeen hundred and twenty and in eighteen hundred and sixty. Romances of two centuries. Phila., 1877. 1489.6; 4506.166

Frederick William and the Potsdam regiment.

**Zschokke, Johann Heinrich D.** Die Prinzessin von Wolfenbüttel. In his Ausgewählte Novellen und Dichtungen. B. 2. Aarau, 1836; 2te Ausg. B. 7. 1859. 4227.3.2; 2868.10.7

— Same. In his Grössere Novellen. Theil 1. Wien, 1863. 1044.10.2

**Frederick II. the Great, of Prussia.**

1740-1786.

See also titles under Seven years' war.

**Bacher, Julius.** Die Brautschau Friedrichs des Grossen. Historische Erzählung. Berlin, 1857. — Die Brautschau Friedrichs des Grossen. Lustspiel. Berlin, 1857.

**Bischoff, Joseph E. C.** (Conrad von Bolanden.) Historische Novellen über Friedrich II. von Preussen und seine Zeit. Regensburg, 1872-73. [Gesammelte Schriften. B. 14-17.] 2909a.52.14-17

Contents. — 14. Der Gefangene von Küstrin. 15. Deutschlands Hort. — Die Mährischen Hühner. 2te Aufl. — 16. Deutschlands Dämon. — Die böhmische Canaille. 2te Aufl. 17. Die Freidenker.

— Same. Band 4. Die Freidenker. Mainz, 1866. 2018.14

**Bonafont, Carl P.** Ein Tag aus dem Leben des grossen Friedrich. Historisches Schauspiel. Köln, 1814.

**Dedenroth, Eugen H. von.** Friedrich der Grosse. Romantisches Lebensbild. Berlin, 1868-69.

**Haering, Georg Wilhelm H.** (Wilibald Alexis.) Cabanis. Vaterländischer Roman. Berlin, 1856. 1024.4

**Kette, Hermann.** Friedrich's des Grossen Schwurgericht. Schauspiel. Breslau, 1883.

**Lohde, Clarissa.** Auf Befehl des Königs. Roman aus der Zeit Friedrich's des Grossen. Stuttgart, 1894.

**Lohmann, Emilie Friederike S.** Dorothea Capel. In her Sämtliche Erzählungen. B. 3. Leipzig, 1844. 2899.2.3

**Martini, Carl W., Ritter von.** Vor hundert Jahren. Wien, 1864. 2021.26

**Mosenthal, Salomon Hermann, Ritter von.** Deborah. A drama. N. Y., 187-? \*6671.4  
Scene, a village in Styria. Time, 1780.

**Muegge, Ernst A.** Barbarina. Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1881. 4897.50.142

Scene, Berlin.

**Mundt, Clara M.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Der alte Fritz und seine Zeit. Jena, 1867. [Deutschland in Sturm und Drang. Abth. 1.]

— Trans. Old Fritz and the new era. Trans. by Peter Langley. N. Y., 1868. [Germany in storm and stress.] 412.15

— Friedrich der Grosse und sein Hof. Leipzig, 1853.

Contents. — Abth. 1. Friedrich der Grosse und sein Hof. 2. Berlin und Sanssouci; oder, Friedrich der Grosse und seine Freunde. 3, 4. Friedrich der Grosse und seine Geschwister.

— Trans. Part. 1. Frederick the Great and his court. Trans. by Mrs. Chapman Coleman and her daughters. N. Y., 1867. 415.16

— Trans. Part. 2. Berlin and Sans-Souci; or, Frederick the Great and his friends. Trans. by Mrs. Chapman Coleman and her daughters. N. Y., 1867. 415.17

— Johann Gotzkowsky, der Kaufmann von Berlin. Berlin, 1850.

— Same. Friedrich der Grosse und sein Kaufmann. Berlin, 1858.

— Trans. The merchant of Berlin. Trans. by Amory Coffin. N. Y., 1867. 414.22

Also published as Frederick the Great and his merchant.

**Nieritz, Carl G.** The bears of Augustsburg, an episode of Saxon history. Boston, 1859. 1446.13  
Time, 1754.

**Oertel, Philipp F. W.** (W. O. von Horn.) Der Bachtanz zu Langenselbold. Eine Doppelgeschichte aus dem Jahr 1756. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. Neue Volks-Ausg. B. 12. Frankfurt, 1862. 2907.55.11

— Der Vetter im Consistorium. Eine Geschichte. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 11. Frankfurt, 1862. 2907.55.11

**Pichler, Caroline.** Elizabeth von Guttenstein. Roman. In her Sämtliche Werke. B. 51-54. Wien, 1844.

**Rau, Heribert.** Hölderlin. Culturhistorisch-biographischer Roman. Leipzig, 1862. 2024.2

**Robinson, Therese A. L. von J.** (Talvi.) Fünfzehn Jahre. Ein Zeitgemälde aus dem vorigen Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1868. 4879a.2

— Trans. Fifteen years. A picture from the last century. N. Y., 1871. 765.16

**Sacher-Masoch, Leopold, Ritter von.** Die Verse Friedrichs des Grossen. Historisches Lustspiel. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1866.

**Schuetz, Friedrich.** Wilhelm der Eroberer. Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1871. 4898.51.36

Scene, Dresden, time, 1768.

**Tenger, Mariam.** Bischof und König. Historische Novelle aus Friedrich des Grossen Zeit. Berlin, 1875. 4872.52

**Toepfer, Carl.** Der Tagsbefehl. Schauspiel. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 4. Leipzig, 1873. 2896.52.4

— Des Königs Befehl. Lustspiel. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 4. Leipzig, 1873. 2896.52.4

**Wachenhusen, Hans.** Prinz Otto. Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1880. 4897.50.128  
Time, 1763.

**Waegner, Johann W. E.** Die Belagerung von Colberg. Drama. Darmstadt, 1839.

## Germany

## Historical Fiction

**Wechsler**, Adolf. Friedrich der Grosse. Historisches Drama. Ulm, 1879.

**Wickede**, Julius von. Die Soldaten Friedrichs des Grossen. Preussische Soldatengeschichten. Leipzig, 1854.

**Wieland**, Christoph M. Cyrus. Ein unvollendetes Heldengedicht. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Leipzig, 1796; etc. \*4909a.50.16; 4900.50.4 2888.1.4; \*\*G.27.50.4; 1028.1.26

Cyrus was only Frederick the Great in Persian disguise. — Scherer.

**Zollern**, Hans von. Von Fels zum Meer. Historische Erzählung aus dem Leben Friedrichs des Grossen. Jena, 1886.

### Maria Theresa, Empress of Germany.

**Duller**, Eduard. Maria Theresia und ihre Zeit. Wiesbaden, 1843, 44.

**Hesekiel**, Johann George L. Aus drei Kaiserzeiten. Berlin, 1862.

Contents. — Bei Kaiser Karls Leben. — Unter Maria Theresia. — In Kaiser Josephs Tagen.

**Kalchberg**, Johann, Ritter von. Maria Theresia. Dramatisches Gedicht. Graz, 1793.

**Lubojatzky**, Franz. (Franz Carion.) Maria Theresia und ihre Zeit. Leipzig, 1857.

**Mundt**, Clara M. (Louise Mühlbach.) Maria Theresia und ihr Ofenheizer. In her Historische Lebensbilder. Berlin, 1864.

— Trans. Maria Theresa and her fireman. In her The merchant of Berlin. N. Y., 1867. 414.22

**Othmar**, Carl. Maria Theresia. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1879.

**Paalzow**, Henriette von. Thomas Thyrnau. Historischer Roman. In her Sämmtliche Romane. B. 7-9. Breslau, 1855.

— Trans. The citizen of Prague. Trans. by Mary Howitt. London, 1846.

**Sacher-Masoch**, Leopold, Ritter von. Kaunitz. Kulturhistorischer Roman. Prag, 1865.

**Shuecking**, Levin. Maria Theresia. Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1846.

### Seven years' war.

1756-1763.

**Ditfurth**, Franz W., Freiherr von. Die historischen Volkslieder des siebenjährigen Krieges. Berlin, 1871. 2875.64

**Gruendler**, Johann. Friedrich der Grosse, oder die Schlacht bei Cunersdorf. Ein dramatisches Charakter-Gemälde. Glogau, 1826.

**Heller**, Wilhelm R. Die Kaiserlichen in Sachsen. Roman aus der Zeit des siebenjährigen Krieges. Leipzig, 1846.

**La Motte Fouqué**, Friedrich H. C., Freiherr de. Die Familie Hallersee. Trauerspiel aus der Zeit des siebenjährigen Krieges. Berlin, 1813.

**Lessing**, Gotthold E. Minna von Barnhelm, oder das Soldatenglück. Ein Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1867; etc. 2879a.56; 4908.50.2

Also in his Sämmtliche Werke, etc., 1019.1.2, \*2894.8.1, 4248.5.4, 4905.51.3.

— Same. Annotated by E. A. Oppen. London, 1868. 2879a.57

— Same. With notes by William D. Whitney. N. Y., 1876. 4905.60

— Same. Zum Uebersetzen in's Englische mit erläuternden Noten versehen von W. C. Wrangmore. N. Y., 1874. 4878.52

— Trans. Minna de Barnhelm. Drame. [Traduit par Merville, pseud.] In Chefs-d'œuvre des théâtres étrangers. Livr. 16. Paris, 1822.

\*4874.22; \*\*G.38.54.6

**Muetzelburg**, Adolf. Verrath und Liebe. Berlin, 1851.

**Stuart**, Esmè. The prisoner's daughter. A story of 1758. London, 1884. 37.45

**Thackeray**. The luck of Barry Lyndon: a romance of the last century. N. Y., 1853. 508.6

— Same. Memoirs of Barry Lyndon, Esq. London, 1879. 508.6; \*\*4563.52.19

**Zschokke**, Johann H. D. Rückwirkungen; oder wer regiert denn? In his Ausgewählte Novellen und Dichtungen. B. 6. Aarau, 1836. 4227.3.6

Intrigues at the court of Louis xv., at the time of the battle of Rosbach, 1757.

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 10. Aarau, 1859. 2868.10.10

— Same. In his Humoristische Novellen. Th. 3. Wien, 1863. 1044.10.1

### Joseph II.

1765-1790.

**Breier**, Eduard. Josef Kaiser. Berlin, 1861. 2011.19

— Die Rosenkreuzer in Wien. Sittenroman aus der Zeit Kaiser Josephs II. Prag, 1852.

— Wien und Rom. Sittenroman aus der Zeit Kaiser Josephs II. Leipzig, 1851.

**Fockt**, Carl T. Kaiser Josef II., und das Geheimniss des Freihauses. Wien, 1887.

**Grotthuss**, Baronin Elizabeth von. Mit und ohne Vokation. Socialer Roman aus der Zeit Joseph II. Augsburg, 1882.

**Hesekiel**, Johann George L. Aus drei Kaiserzeiten. Berlin, 1862.

Contents. — Bei Kaiser Karls Leben. — Unter Maria Theresia. — In Kaiser Josephs Tagen.

**Ille**, Eduard. Kaiser Joseph II. Lebensbild. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1885. \*4896.50.206

**Jantsch**, Heinrich. Kaiser Josef II. und die Schusterstochter. Historisches Volksschauspiel. Leipzig, 1873. 4907.50.56

**Korn**, Arthur. Joseph der Zweite. Ein Romanzenkranz. Wien, 1885.

**Muetzelburg**, Adolf. Kaiser Joseph und der Sekretär. Berlin, 1856.

**Mundt**, Clara M. (Louise Mühlbach) Joseph II. and his court. Trans. by Adelaide De V. Chaudron. N. Y., 1867. 414.23

**Proschko**, Franz Isidor. Der Berggeist im Riesengebirge. Historische Erzählung aus der Zeit Kaiser Joseph II. Wien, 1870.

**Wieland**, Christoph M. Der goldne Spiegel oder die Könige von Scheschian [1772]. Eine wahre Geschichte aus dem Scheschianischen übersetzt. Leipzig, 1874. 4907.50.65

Also in his Sämmtliche Werke, \*2888.1.16, 17, 4900.50.18, 4900a.50.6, 7, \*\*G.27.50.16, 17, 1028.1.7, 8.

— Geschichte des weisen Danischmend [1775]. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Leipzig, 1818; etc. \*2888.1.18; 4900.50.18, \*4909a.50.8, \*\*G.27.50.18

1028.1.9

This is a sequel to Der goldne Spiegel.

**Stories and dramas introducing biographical characters.**

**Brachvogel**, Albert E. Schubart und seine Zeitgenossen. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1864.

**Eckardt**, Ludwig. Friedrich Schiller. Drama. Jena, 1859.

**Grube**, Max. Christian Günther. Schauspiel. Oldenburg, 1882.

**Henzen**, Wilhelm. Schiller und Lotte. Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1890. 4896.50.283

**Laube**, Heinrich. Gottsched und Gellert. Lustspiel. In his Dramatische Werke. B. 5. Leipzig, 1874.

**Lazarus**, Emma. Alide: an episode of Goethe's life. Phila., 1874.

**Levi**, Elise. (E. Henle.) Aus Goethes lustigen Tagen. Originallustspiel. Leipzig, n. d. 4896.50.306

**Mueller**, Otto. Charlotte Ackermann. Ein Hamburger Theater-Roman aus dem vorigen Jahrhundert. Frankfurt, 1854. 2873.58

Schroeder, Lessing, etc.

— Trans. Charlotte Ackerman: a theatrical romance, founded upon interesting facts in the life of a young artist of the last century. Trans. by Mrs. Chapman Coleman and her daughters. Phila., 1871. 496.5

**Mundt**, Clara M. (Louise Mühlbach.) Goethe and Schiller. Trans. by Chapman Coleman. N. Y., 1868. 415.22

**Rau**, Heribert. Jean Paul. Kultur-historisch biographischer Roman. Leipzig, 1861. 2026.6

**Richter**, Jean Paul F. Die unsichtbare Loge. Eine Lebensbeschreibung. In his Sämtliche Werke. B. 1. Berlin, 1826. \*4239.1.1

— Trans. The invisible lodge. From the German by Charles T. Brooks. N. Y., 1883. 1459.54; 4870.69

**Scherr**, Johannes. Schiller. Kulturhistorischer Roman. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1868.

**Schier**, Christian S. Raphael Mengs; oder, die Künstlerliebe. Drama. Köln, 1822.

**Shorthouse**, J. Henry. The little school-master Mark. A spiritual romance. London, 1883-84. 35.5; 2557.77

I have made use of some passages in the childhood of Heinrich Jung-Stilling to create the character of little Mark. — Preface.

**Ungern-Sternberg**, Alexander, Freiherr von. Lessing. In his Novellen. B. 3. Stuttgart, 1834.

**NINETEENTH CENTURY.**

See also Ludwig Salomon's Geschichte der deutschen Nationalliteratur des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, Stuttgart, 1881, 4871.12.

Titles on the Congress at Vienna, 1814, may be found later under Austria, division Nineteenth century.

**Bischoff**, Joseph E. C. (Conrad von Bolanden.) Neudeutsch. Kulturhistorische Erzählung. Mainz, 1883.

**Christern**, W. Ein Hamburger Kauffmann. Roman aus dem Hamburgischen Leben. Hamburg, 1856.

**Diez**, Katharina. Heinrich Heine's erste Liebe. Berlin, 1870. 4879.16

**Findel**, J. G. Schach-Bismarck! Zeitgeschichtlicher Roman. Berne, 1884.

**Garlepp**, Bruno. Bis zum Kaiserthron. Biographische Erzählung über Kaiser Wilhelm II., und seine Gemahlin Kaiserin Augusta Viktoria. Berlin, 1888.

**Hacklaender**, Friedrich W., Ritter von. Bombardier II. and Corporal Dose; or, military life in Prussia. London, 1874. 2874.67

**Heller**, O. Kathinka. Roman aus dem Berliner Leben. Berlin, 1884.

**Kenner**, Friedrich. Pfortner Jugend. Eine Portenser Historie. Nach dem Berichte seines Freundes Wolrad Ayrer. Leipzig, 1879. 4877.60

A story of school-life at Pforte, better known as Schulpforte, in Saxony.

**Klinck**, F. Unter dem letzten Welfenkönige. Roman aus der jüngsten Vergangenheit. Jena, 1870. 4872.56

**Kreutzer**, L. Martin der Stellmacher. Eine Erzählung aus dem mecklenburgischen Volksleben. Hamburg, 1886.

**Meding**, Oskar. (Gregor Samarow.) Europäische Minen und Gegenminen. Zeitroman. Stuttgart, 1873. 2874.70

Sequel to Um Szepter und Kronen.

— Gold und Blut. Sozialer Roman. Stuttgart, 1879, 80. [Höhen und Tiefen. Th. 2.] 2890.54

The story opens at Berlin in 1867.

— Die Römerfahrt der Epigonen. Zeit-Roman. Berlin, 1874. 2870.76

A story of the time of George V. of Hanover, beginning in 1863.

— Zwei Kaiserkronen. 3te Abth. von "Um Szepter und Kronen." Zeitroman. Stuttgart, 1873. 2874.74

Relates to the time intervening between the Seven weeks' war of 1866 and the Franco-German war.

**Oertel**, Philipp F. W. (W. O. von Horn.) Der Baigneur von Ostende. Eine Geschichte. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 12. Frankfurt, 1862. 2907.55.12

— Drei Tage in Mittenwalde im bayerischen Alpengebirge. Eine Reiseerinnerung aus dem Jahre 1852. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 12. Frankfurt, 1862. \*2909a.52.12

**Otto**, Louise. Deutsche Wunden. Zeitroman [1864-1871]. Leipzig, 1883.

**Rau**, Heribert. Alexander von Humboldt. Kulturhistorisch - biographischer Roman. Leipzig, 1860, 61. [Salon-Bibliothek deutscher Original-Romane. 2te serie. B. 1.] 2849a.60

**Reichenbach**, Constantin M. Ein Roman aus den Zeiten des schleswig-holsteinischen Krieges. [1864.] Hamburg, 1864.

**Schneider**, Ludwig. Der böse Blick; oder, die Queisse, im Jahre 1538, 1638, 1738 und 1838. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1838-44.

**Wildermuth**, Ottilie. Bilder und Geschichten aus Schwaben. Stuttgart, 1892. [Gesammelte Werke.] 2876.109

**War with France, 1792-1815.**

Additional titles may be found under France, divisions: 19th century, Napoleon I., First empire; War of 1813, 14.

See also Austria, divisions 19th century, Revolt in the Tyrol.

**Berneck**, Carl G. (Bernd von Guseck.) Im Herzen von Deutschland. Historische Erzählung. Berlin, 1869. 2020.19

**Bothmer**, Minny, Gräfin von. A poet hero. [Theodor Koerner.] A biographical romance. London, 1870.

**Breier**, Eduard. 1805; oder, die Franzosen zum erstenmal in Wien. Historischer Roman. Wien, 1864.

**Delmar**, Axel. Die Ahrenshooper. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1894. 4896.50.323  
Time, 1813.

**Fontane**, Theodor. Vor dem Sturm. Roman aus dem Winter 1812 auf 13. Berlin, 1878.

**Goethe**. Des Epimenides Erwachen. In his Werke. 4909.1.8; \*4238.1.7; \*4221.1.1; etc.  
Performed at Berlio in commemoration of the victory over Napoleon.

— Hermann und Dorothea. Stuttgart, 1856; etc. 2872.70  
6874.40; 6877.5; 4908.50.7

Also in his Sämtliche Werke, \*2909.1.5, 2909.54.5, \*4219.1.8, 4909.1.11; etc.

Poem in which the story is united with national events arising from the war of the French revolution. — Gostwick and Harrissoo.

— Same. Ed. with an introduction, commentary, etc., by J. M. Hart. 2d ed. N. Y., 1875. [Hart, J. M. German classics for American students. Vol. 1.] 2028.16

— Trans. Hermann und Dorothea. Trans. by Ellen Frothingham. Boston, 1870. 4876.19

— Same. Trans. by Henry Dale. With illus. by William Kaulbach and L. Hofmann. N. Y., 1881? \*2870.54

— Same. With introduction and notes, by Wilhelm Wagner. New ed., revised by J. W. Cartmell. Cambridge, 1884. 4870a.38

— Pandora. Ein Festspiel. In his Werke. Stuttgart, 1836; etc. 4909.1.11; \*4221.1.1  
4238.1.20; etc.

Iototed to celebrate the return of peace.

**Hegner**, Ulrich. Saly's Revolutionstage. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 2. Berlin, 1828. \*2879.2.3

**Held**, Friedrich W. A. 1813, 1814, 1815. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Erfurt, 1841.

**Hesekiel**, Johann George L. Krummensee. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1861. 2023.16

— Vaterländische Romane. Neue vom Verfasser revidierte Ausgabe. Berlin, 1871. 4873.78

Contents. — Vol. 1. Vor Jena. Roman. 4te Aufl. 2. Von Jena nach Köoigsherg. 3te Aufl. 3. Bis nach Hohen-Zierik. 4. Stille vor dem Sturm. 3te Aufl.  
These four novels form a continuous tale of the time of the contest between Prussia and Napoleon, 1806-14.

**Heyse**, Paul. Franz Alzey. Eine Geschichte aus den Befreiungskriegen. In his Fünf neue Novellen. 6te Sammlung. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1872. 4879a.60

**Hinsberg**, Joseph von. Die Völkerschlacht bei Leipzig. Fürth, 1814.

**Koenig**, Heinrich J. Die Clubisten in Mainz. Leipzig, 1847. 1015.1

— König Jérôme's Carnaval. Geschichtlicher Roman. Leipzig, 1855. 1015.2

— Von Saalfeld bis Aspern. Wiesbaden, 1864. 2010.1

**Koerner**, Theodor. Tagebuch und Kriegslieder aus dem Jahre 1813. Nach der Originalhandschrift veröffentlicht von Emil Peschel. Freiburg, 1893. 4847.40

**Kuenstler**, Wilhelm. Theodor Körner. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. Erfurt, 1850.

**Meding**, Oskar. (Gregor Samarow.) Verschollen. Sozialer Roman. Stuttgart, 1879. [Höhen und Tiefen. Th. 1.] 2890.53

The story opens in the year 1811.

**Mundt**, Clara. (Louise Mühlbach.) Louisa of Prussia and her time. Trans. by F. Jordan. N. Y., 1867. 415.19

— Napoleon in Deutschland. Roman. Berlin, 1858, 59.

Contents. — Abth. 1. Rastatt und Jena. 2. Napoleon und Königin Luise. 3. Napoleon und Blücher. 4. Napoleon und der Wiener Congress.

— Napoleon in Germany. Napoleon and Blücher. Trans. from the German, by F. Jordan. N. Y., 1886. 412.14

— Napoleon in Germany. Napoleon and the queen of Prussia. Trans. from the German, by F. Jordan. N. Y., 1867. 412.12

**Oertel**, Philipp F. W. (W. O. von Horn.) Der Feldmarschall Blücher und der Pfarrer Kretschmar. In his Gesammelte Erzählungen. B. 11. Frankfurt, 1862. 2907.55.11

**Porter**, Anna M. The Hungarian brothers. Phila., 1809; etc. 6573.71; 1500.25

The scene is chiefly in Germany.

**Rau**, Heribert. Theodor Körner. Vaterländischer Roman. Leipzig, 1863. 2023.6

**Reuter**, Fritz. In the year '13. A tale of Mecklenburg life. Trans. by Charles L. Lewes. Leipzig, 1867. 1711.4

**Roberts**, Mary. The fiddler of Lugau. N. Y., 1889. 103.75

**Roessler**, Robert. Theodor Körner in Leipzig. Drama. Leipzig, 1865.

**Roskowska**, Marie von. General Rapp und die Belagerung von Danzig. Mohrungen, 1867.

**Schaden**, Johann N. A. von. Theodor Körners Tod; oder, das Gefecht bei Gadebusch. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. Berlin, 1817.

**Schroeder**, Wilhelm. Studenten und Lützower. Ein Zeitbild aus dem deutschen Freiheitskriege von 1813. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1874. 4907.50.58

Introduces Theodor Körner as one of the characters.

**Stahr**, Fanny Lewald. Prinz Louis Ferdinand. Ein Zeitbild. Berlin, 1859. 4879a.72

Saalfeld, 1806.

**Temme**, Jodocus D. H. Der Domherr. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1867. 4872.53

Time of Frederick William III. of Prussia.

**Toepfer**, Carl. Hermann und Dorothea. Idyllisches Familiengemälde. Nach Goethes Gedicht. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 3. Leipzig, 1873. 2896.52.3

**Unger**, Friederike H. Die Franzosen in Berlin; 1806, 1807 und 1808. Ein Sittengemälde. Leipzig, 1809.

**Ungern-Sternberg**, Alexander, Freiherr von. Jena und Leipzig. Berlin, 1844.

**Wangenheim**, Franz T. Der Spion. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1840.

Contents. — B. 1. Die Schlacht bei Jena. 2. Die Schlacht bei Wagram. 3. Die Schlacht bei Leipzig. 4. Paris und St. Helena.

**Weitzel**, Johannes. Lindau; oder, der unsichtbare Bund. Eine Geschichte aus dem Revolutionskriege. Frankfurt, 1805.

**Wickede, Julius von.** Ein deutsches Reiterleben. Erinnerungen eines alten Husaren-Officers aus den Jahren 1802 bis 1815. Berlin, 1861.

— Der lange Isaack. Historischer Roman aus der Zeit des deutschen Befreiungskrieges. [1813.] Leipzig, 1863. 4872.58

**Wildenbruch, Ernst von.** Der Menonit. Trauerspiel. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1886. 2021.22

Time, during the occupation of Danzig by the French in 1809. 2870a.1

— Väter und Söhne. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1882. 2870a.3

Scene, 1806, Kustrin when taken by the French. Also, 1813, Berlin.

**Zimmermann, Georg.** Theodor Körner. Historisches Drama. Darmstadt, 1863. 2878.114

## Revolution of 1848, etc.

**Dedenroth, Eugen H. von.** Eine deutsche Revolution; oder, der Karneval von 1848. Roman. Leipzig, 1860.

**Gutzkow, Carl F.** Die Ritter vom Geiste. Roman. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1854, 55. 4877.50

In this long romance (nine volumes) he first describes the corruptions of modern society . . . and introduces men well known in Berlin at the time of the Revolution. — Gostwick and Harrison.

**Howitz, William and Mary.** Margaret von Ehrenberg, the artist wife. In their Stories of English and foreign life. London, 1853. 825.5.1

**Kessel, Carl von.** Schleswig-Holstein meerumschlungen. Historischer Roman aus den Jahren 1848-1850. Leipzig, 1864.

**Kinkel, Johann Gottfried.** Otto der Schütz. Eine rheinische Geschichte. Stuttgart, 1846.

**Lange, Philipp.** (Philipp Galen.) Andreas Burns und seine Familie. Geschichtliches Lebensbild aus dem deutsch-dänischen Kriege in 1848-50. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1864. 2021.21

**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) 1848; oder, Nacht und Licht. Roman aus der Gegenwart. Grimma, 1849.

— 1849; oder, des Königs Maienblüte. Historischer Roman aus der Gegenwart. Grimma, 1850.

**Spielhagen, Friedrich.** Die von Hohenstein. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1867. [Gesammelte Werke. B. 7-9.] 4877.1.7-9

— Trans. The Hohensteins. N. Y., 1870. 766.22

— Problematische Naturen. Abth. 2: Durch Nacht zum Licht. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Vol. 2. Leipzig, 1878. 2042.1.2

— Trans. Through night to light. Trans. by Prof. Schele de Vere. N. Y., 1870. 777.21

**Toepfer, Carl.** Rosenmüller und Finke; oder, Abgemacht. Lustspiel. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 1. Leipzig, 1873. 2896.52.1

## Seven weeks' war, 1866.

**Dedenroth, Eugen H. von.** Die Czechin. Erzählung aus dem Kriege des Jahres 1866. Berlin, 1867.

— Der Jäger von Königgrätz. Historische Erzählung. Berlin, 1869.

**Grabowski, Stanislaus S. A., Graf.** Unter Preussens Fahnen. Historischer Roman aus dem Jahre 1866. Berlin, 1867, 68. 4874.66

**Hector, Annie F.** (Mrs. Alexander.) Maid, wife or widow? N. Y., 1879. 96.17

**Kuerbis, Ludwig A. R.** (Rudolf Wellnau.) Die Rose von Sadowa. Historische Novelle. Magdeburg, 1867.

**Lubojatzky, Franz.** (Franz Carion.) 1866; oder, in Böhmen und am Main. Roman aus der Neuzeit. Dresden, 1868-69.

— Der Kaplan von Königgrätz. Roman aus der Neuzeit. Dresden, 1868-69.

**Meding, Oskar.** (Gregor Samarow.) Das Jahr 1866. Leipzig, 1881. [Memoiren zur Zeitgeschichte. 2.] 2890.58

— Um Szepter und Kronen. Zeitroman. Wohlfelige Ausgabe. Stuttgart, 1874; etc.

1053.1; 2877.64; 4870.13

This historical novel is carried forward in the following continuations: — Europäische Minen und Gegenminen [1053.2; 2874.70]; Zwei Kaiserkrone [1053.3; 2874.74]; Kreuz und Schwert [1053.4; 2870a.55]; Held und Kaiser [1053.5; 4872.37].

The period covered by these novels embraces the Austro-Prussian & Franco-German wars, 1866-1871. The author was councillor of state of the King of Hanover.

— Vor dem Sturm. Leipzig, 1881. [Memoiren zur Zeitgeschichte. 1.] 2890.57

Deals with the political affairs of Germany from 1860-1866.

## Franco-German war.

1870, 1871.

Additional titles may be found under France, divisions 19th century, Napoleon III., Franco-German war.

**Auerbach, Berthold.** Waldfried. Stuttgart, 1874.

— Trans. Waldfried. Trans. by Simon A. Stern. N. Y., 1874. 2877.59

**Dedenroth, Eugen H. von.** Die Bluttaufe der deutschen Einheit im Jahre 1870. Berlin, 1871. 1458.11

**Ditfurth, Franz W., Freiherr von.** Kreuz und Schwert. Zeitklänge aus den Jahren 1870 bis 1871. Berlin, 1871.

**Grabowski, Stanislaus S. A., Graf von.** Der Krieg am Rhein im Jahre 1870. Berlin, 1870. 2825.4

**Hesekiel, Ludovika.** Barackenleben. Skizzen aus dem Berliner Militär-Lazareth, 1870-71. Berlin, 1872. 2020.9

**Hesslein, Bernhard.** Fünf Milliarden. Leipzig, 1875.

**Light in the darkness:** a story of the Franco-German war; from the German, by A. F. Burk. Phila., 1883.

**Lobenhoffer, L.** Fritz of the town: a tale of the Franco-German war. London, 1887.

**Meding, Oskar.** (Gregor Samarow.) Im Exil. Leipzig, 1884. 2890.59

Covers the years 1867-1870, during which time the author was in Paris, as representative of George v. of Hanover.

— Trans. De Sadowa à Sedan. Mémoires d'un ambassadeur secret aux Tuileries, publiés par Victor Tissot. 5e éd. Paris, 1885. 2860.59

— Kreuz und Schwert. 4te Abtheilung von "Um Szepter und Kronen." Zeitroman. Stuttgart, 1875. 1053.4; 2870a.55

— Der Todesgruss der Legionen. Zeit-Roman. Berlin, 1874. 2890.51

Story of the time preceding the opening of the Franco-German war.

**Neumann, Robert.** Der Grenadier von Weissenburg, oder Deutschlands Riesenkampf für Einheit und Kaiserkrone. Berlin, 1871.

**Rodenberg, Julius.** Die Grandidiere. Roman aus der französischen Kolonie. Stuttgart, 1879. 4877.64

Berlin life.

— Same. In Deutsche Roman-Bibliothek zu Ueber Land und Meer. Jahrg. 6, B. 2. Stuttgart, 1878. 2041.1.12

**Schirmer, Adolf.** 1870; oder, die Heldin von Wörth. Berlin, 1871.

**Schmidt-Weissenfels.** Eduard SCHMIDT, called Schmidt-Weissenfels. Strasburg. Historischer Roman aus der Gegenwart. Berlin, 1871. 4872.51

**Schuecking, Levin.** Powder and gold. A story of the Franco-Prussian war. N. Y., 1873.

**Smith, Hannah.** (Hesba Stretton.) Max Kromer; a story of the siege of Strasburg, 1870. N. Y., 1871. 1736.21

**Valmont, V.** The Prussian spy. London, 1873.

**Wilson, Benjamin.** Sister Martha. A romance of the Franco-Prussian war. London, 1871.

**Woeniger, Julius.** Deutschlands Kampf und Sieg. Historischer Roman aus den Kriegsjahren 1870 und 1871. Schwerin, 1880.

**Zu spät erkannt.** Ein Zeitbild 1871-1873. Wiesbaden, 1886.

### William I.

1871-1888.

**Bothmer, Minny, Gräfin von.** Prince Bismarck, friend or foe? London, 1878.

**Grabowski, Stanislaus S. A., Graf.** Haus Hohenzollern. Fehrbellin, Hohenfriedberg, Königgrätz, Sedan. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1871. 4873.80

**Lindenberg, Paul.** Aus dem Berlin Kaiser Wilhelm's 1. Bilder und Skizzen. Leipzig, 1891. 4896.50.284

**Meding, Oskar.** (Gregor Samarow.) Held und Kaiser. 5te und letzte Abtheilung des Roman-Cyklus, "Um Szepter und Kronen." Zeitroman. Stuttgart, 1876. 4872.37

Events succeeding the Franco-German war.

**Mundt, Clara.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Kaiser Wilhelm und seine Zeitgenossen. Berlin, 1873.

### Stories of musical life.

**Barnard, Charles.** The tone masters. A musical series for young people. Boston, 1870-71. 766.19

Contents. — Vol. 1. Mozart and Mendelssohn. 2. Handel and Haydn. 3. Bach and Beethoven.

— Same. Vol. 3. Bach and Beethoven. Boston, 1871. 4049.103

**Brachvogel, Albert E.** Friedemann Bach; or, the fortunes of an idealist. [Adapted from the German by Grapheus, pseud.] London, 1875.

**Cornish, Mrs.** Alcestis. [Anon.] N. Y., 1874. 1769.5

**Gobiet, Joseph.** Mozart. Der junge Arzt. Auf dem Tanzkränzchen. Drei Erzählungen. Düsseldorf, 1888.

**Grosse, Julius W.** Daponte und Mozart. Roman. Jena, 1874.

**Haydn** and other poems. By the author of "Life below." London, 1870. 1346.14; 4509.59

**Hoffmann, Franz.** Seppi. [Adapted from the German by Montgomerie Campbell.] London, 1877. 72.9

The story of Haydn's life.

**Ludwig van Beethoven.** Ein dramatisches Charakterbild . . . Von einem Bonner. Leipzig, 1870. 4876.10

**Nohl, Ludwig.** An unrequited love: an episode in the life of Beethoven. (From the diary of a young lady.) Trans. by Annie Wood. London, 1876. 2844.55

**Polko, Elise.** Faustina Hasse. Musikalischer Roman. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1870. 2875.60

A story of the 18th century.

**Rau, Heribert.** Beethoven. Historischer Roman. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1869.

— Carl Maria von Weber. Culturgeschichtlich-biographischer Roman. Leipzig, 1865. 4848.10

— Mozart. Ein Künstlerleben. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1876.

**Sand, George.** Consuelo. Paris, 1845; 1869. 6677.74; 6676.16; 1066.28

Time of Haydn.

— Trans. Consuelo. Trans. by Fayette Robinson. Phila., n. d. 473.15

— Same. Trans. by Francis G. Shaw. Boston, 1846; etc. 6098.66; \*5571.3.1, 2

— Lucrezia Floriani. Lavinia. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1869; 1877. 2679.73; 2070.15

Prince Carol is Chopin; Count Salvator Albani is Liszt.

**Sheppard, Elizabeth S.** Charles Auchester. London, 1879; 1882. 1426.10

Mendelssohn is said to be represented by Seraphael, and Jenny Lind by Miss Benette.

— Rumor. [Beethoven.] Boston, 1875. 492.29

— Same. Rumour. With an introd. and notes by Harriet P. Spofford. Chicago, 1893. 492.29

**Watson, Lily.** In the days of Mozart, the story of a young musician. N. Y., n. d. 13 131

**Wiese, Sigismund.** Beethoven. In his Drei Dramen. Leipzig, 1836.

**Wohlmuth, Leonhard.** Mozart. Künstlerlebensbild. Drama. In his Dramatische Werke. B. 1. Nürnberg, 1856.

### Society and manners.

For novels illustrating German society and manners, see W. M. Griswold's Descriptive list of novels and tales dealing with life in Germany [\*2164.32]; also H. Mielke's Der deutsche Roman des 19. Jahrhunderts [2373.104].

# AUSTRIA.

## EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

**Beheim**, Michael. Zehn Gedichte zur Geschichte Oesterreichs und Ungarns. Wien, 1848.

**Breier**, Eduard. Wien vor vierhundert Jahren. Roman. Wien, 1842.

**Daughters**, The, of Pola: a tale of the great tenth persecution. In *Tales illustrating church history*. Vol. 5. London, 1871. 1418.1.5  
4th century.

**Groner**, A. Heldenthaten unserer Vorfahren. Erzählungen aus Oesterreich-Ungarns Vorgeschiehte. Teschen, 1887.

**Horneck**, Ottokar von. Ottokars österreichische Reimchronik [1266-1313]. Nach den Abschriften Franz Lichtensteins herausg. von Joseph Seemüller. 1er, 2er Halbband. Hannover, 1890, 93. [Monumenta Germaniae historica.] \*4820a.76.5  
Umfasst die Zeit von Manfreds Tode bis zu Kaiser Heinrich VII. — *Conversations-Lexikon*.

**Kaltenbrunner**, Carl A. Geschichten aus Oesterreich. Herausg. von Hedwig von Radics-Kaltenbrunner. Pressburg, 1880.

**Kirschner**, Lola. (Ossip Schubin.) Erinnerungen eines alten Oesterreichers. Drei Erzählungen. Jena, 1886.

**Longfellow**, Henry W., editor. Poems of places. [Vol. 16.] Switzerland and Austria. Boston, 1877. 1357.27.16

**Proschko**, Franz I. Historische Erzählungen und Sagen aus der Steiermark. Graz, 1869.

— Marie in der Grüne. Historische Erzählung aus dem steiermarkischen Volksleben. Wien, 1870.

— Der schwarze Mann. Historischer Roman aus der österreichisch-ungarischen Geschichte. Prag, 1863.

— Same. Oesterreich und Ungarn. Leipzig, 1865.

**Ruesser**, Eduard. Die letzten Tage von Alt-Oesterreich. Prag, 1872.

**Sixty** folk-tales from exclusively Slavonic sources. Trans., with brief introduction and notes, by A. H. Wratislaw. London, 1889. 3061.27

**Vernaleken**, Theodor. In the land of marvels. Folk-tales from Austria and Bohemia. London, 1884. 2867.78

**Wickede**, Julius von. Der Sohn des Regiments. Oesterreichische Soldatengeschichte. Stuttgart, 1855, 56.

**Wodiczka**, Victor. Aus Herrn Walther's jungen Tagen. Eine Geschichte aus Oesterreichs Vorzeit. Leipzig, 1886.

## FIFTEENTH, SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

**Beheim**, Michael. Das Buch von den Wienern. In Bobertag, Felix, ed. Erzählende Dichtungen des späteren Mittelalters. Berlin, 1887. 4893.10

An account of the insurrection of the people of Vienna against Frederick III. — Gostwick and Harrison.

**Breier**, Eduard. Die Revolution der Wiener im 15. Jahrhundert. Wien, 1850.

**Lubojatzky**, Franz. (Franz Carion.) Der Untergang der Protestanten in Oberösterreich. Dresden, 1864.

**Proschko**, Franz I. Der Meisterschuss. Historische Erzählung aus der Zeit des oberösterreichischen Bauernkrieges. Graz, 1866.

— Der Peter in der Luft. Historisch-vaterländische Erzählung aus der Zeit des oberösterreichischen Bauernkrieges. Linz, 1863.

— Der Teufel am Traunsee. Erzählung aus der Zeit des oberösterreichischen Bauernkrieges. Wien, 1869.

**Stichlberger**, Max. Gestalten und Bilder aus dem Tiroler Volksleben. Novellen und Novelletten. Stuttgart, 1882.

**Trautmann**, Franz. Eppelein von Geilingen und was sich seiner Zeit mit diesem ritterlichen Eulenspiegel und seinen Spiessgesellen im Fränkischen zugetragen. Frankfurt, 1852.

Story of an aristocratic Rob Roy, who 'lived by the saddle,' in other words by plunder and murder. — Gostwick and Harrison.

**Weidmann**, Paul. Solyman vor Wien. [1529.] Ein Originaltrauerspiel. Wien, 1875.

## SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Born**, George F. Johann Sobieski, der grosse Polenkönig und Befreier Wiens, oder das blinde Sklavenmädchen von Schiras. Historischer Volksroman. Wien, 1881.

**Filicaja**, Vincenzo da. Sopra l'assedio di Vienna. In his Poesie toscane. Firenze, 1823. 2807.4

— Same. In Gironi, Robustiano. Raccolta di lirici italiani. Milano, 1808. \*\*4808.8

— Trans. Pindarische Ode als die Türken im Jahre 1683 Wien belagerten. Aus dem Italiänischen übersetzt von J. B. Schaul. Gmünd, 1821. 4994.15

**Huber**, Franz X. Rüdiger von Starhemberg; oder, die Belagerung Wiens. Ein episches Gedicht. Salzburg, 1783.

**Mueller**, Carl. (Otfried Mylius.) Die Türken vor Wien. Historische Novelle. Leipzig, 1870.

**Pelzel**, Joseph B. Die Belagerung Wiens. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1781.

**Pichler**, Caroline. Die Belagerung Wiens im Jahre 1683. Wien, 1824.

**Ruesser**, Eduard. Die Jakobiner in Oesterreich. Prag, 1865.

**Siege**, The, of Vienna. A story of the Turkish war in 1683. Trans. by J. Latchmore, jr. Edinb., 1880. 1467.31

**Stecher**, Chr. Die Belagerung Wiens von 1683. Ein historisches Schauspiel. Wien, 1883.

**Vier** dramatische Spiele über die zweite Türkenbelagerung aus den Jahren 1683-1685. Wien, 1884. [Wiener Neudrucke. 8.] \*4870a.9.8

Contents. — Die erbärmliche Belagerung und der erfreuliche Entsatz der Kayserl. Residenz-Stadt Wien von Johann Matthäus Lütther, 1683; Das entsetzte Wien, 1683; Comödia, genannt die Heroische Judith, 1685; Die befreiete Vindobone, 1685.

**Wodiczka, Victor.** Der schwarze Junker. Geschichtliche Erzählung aus österreichs Vergangenheit. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1884. 4896.50.245

### Maria Theresa.

Titles relating to Maria Theresa and Joseph II. may be found under Germany, divisions Eighteenth century, Maria Theresa.

## NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Aba, B.** Moderne Grössen. Bilder aus dem Wiener Leben. Wien, 1883.

**Armstrong, William.** Thekla. A story of Viennese musical life. Phila., 1887. 22.91

**Bacher, Julius.** Auf dem Wiener Kongress. Leipzig, 1869.

**Breier, Eduard.** Der Congress zu Wien. Historischer Roman. Wien, 1854.

**Fogerty, J.** Countess Irene. N. Y., 1890. 105.83

**Franzos, Carl E.** Die Juden von Barnow. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1880.

A collection of tales descriptive of Jewish life in eastern Galicia.

— Trans. The Jews of Barnow. [Eight] stories. Trans. by M. W. Macdowall. N. Y., 1883. 4870.61

— Ein Kampf um's Recht. Breslau, N. Y., 1882. 4870a.32; 6871.5

— Trans. For the right. Given in English by Julie Sutter. N. Y., 1888. 1806.17

**Gerard, Dorothea.** Orthodox. N. Y., 1888. 101.44

**Hahn, Reinhard Edmund.** Die Geheimnisse des Waldschlosses. Roman aus der Zeit des Wiener Congresses. Dresden, 1885.

**Kirschner, Lola.** (Ossip Schublin.) Erlach court. Trans. by Mrs. A. L. Wister. Phila., 1889. 105.6

**Kompert, Leopold.** Aus dem Ghetto. Geschichten. Leipzig, 1848.

Oppressed life of the Jews.

— Trans. Scènes du Ghetto. Trad. de l'allemand par Daniel Stauben. Paris, 1859. 4870a.63

— Trans. Scenes from the Ghetto: studies of Jewish life. Trans. from the German. London, 1882.

Contents. — Schlemiel. — Old Babel. — The Randar's children. — Without authorisation.

— Neue Geschichten aus dem Ghetto. Prag, 1860.

**Meissner, Alfred.** Babel. Roman aus Oesterreichs neuester Geschichte. Berlin, 1867. 2028.14

**Proschko, Franz I.** Perlen aus der Krone des letzten deutschen Kaisers (enthält Original-Gedichte, Erzählungen und andere Aufsätze aus dem Leben Kaiser Franz I.). Wien, 1867.

**Rodwald, Bruno.** 1858-1889. Romantisch-historisches Zeitgemälde aus der österreichischen Geschichte. Berlin, 1889.

**Sacher-Masoch, Leopold, Ritter von.** Der neue Hiob. Roman. Stuttgart, 1878. 2873.83

A story of Galicia at the present time.

— Trans. Le nouveau Job. Le laid. Trad. par Mme. Noémi Mangé. Paris, 1879. 4875.77

**Schiff, Theodor.** Franz Josef I. und seine Zeit. Prag, 1879.

**Seymour, Mary A. I.** (Octavia Hensel.) Imperialia. A story from the court of Austria. Buffalo, 1892. 2408.116

**Torresani, Carl, baron.** Aus der schönen, wilden Lientenants-Zeit. Roman aus dem österreichischen Cavallerieleben. Dresden, 1889.

**Trollope, Anthony.** Lotta Schmidt and other stories. London, 1867.

**Trollope, Frances.** A romance of Vienna. London, 1838.

Against Judaism.

### Revolt in the Tyrol.

**Auerbach, Berthold.** Andre Hofer. Geschichtliches Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1850.

**Bodenfeld, Eduard, Freiherr von.** Der Kampf um Tyrol. Dramatisches Gedicht. Bunzlau, 1842.

Contents. — Th. 1. Friedrich der Treue. 2. Oswald von Wolkenstein.

**Boxberger, Emil von.** Andreas Hofer. Balladen-cyklus. Fulda, 1856.

**Breier, Eduard.** 1809. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1847.

**Gaertner, Wilhelm.** Andreas Hofer. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1845.

**Hofer, the patriot of the Tyrol.** By the author of William Tell. London, 1845.

**Hofer, the Tyrolese.** By the author of Claudine. London, 1824.

**Immermann, Carl L.** Andreas Hofer der Sandwirth von Passeyer. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1870. 4898.51.28

— Same. In his Schriften. B. 3. Leipzig, n. d. \*2897.53

— Das Trauerspiel in Tyrol. Ein dramatisches Gedicht. In his Werke. T. 1, Abth. 1. Berlin, n. d. 4890a.55.1, pt. 1

**Manning, Anne.** The year nine. A tale of the Tyrol. London, 1858.

**Mundt, Clara.** (Louise Mühlbach.) Andreas Hofer. In her Erzherzog Johann und seine Zeit. Abth. 1. Berlin, 1859.

— Trans. Andreas Hofer. Trans. by F. Jordan. N. Y., 1868. 412.16

**Rosegger, Petri K.** Peter Mayr, der Wirt an der Mahr. Eine Geschichte aus deutscher Heldenzeit. Wien, 1893. 6898.4

**Schenkendorf, Maximilian von.** Andreas Hofer. In his Gedichte. Leipzig, n. d. 4898.51.41

**Tautphoeus, Jemima, Freiherrin von.** At odds. Leipzig, Phila., 1863. 730.53

Bavaria and the Tyrol in 1809.

# HUNGARY.

## EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

See Johann Heinrich Schwicker's *Geschichte der ungarischen Literatur*, 4861.51; also Géza Petrik's *Bibliographia Hungariae*, 1712-1860, \*C.R. 16.2.15.

**Arany, János.** Buda halála: Hún rege. Pest, 1864.

— Trans. König Buda's Tod. Ein Epos. Aus dem Ungarischen übersetzt von A. Sturm. Leipzig, 1879.

— Toldi. Költői beszély. Pest, 1854.

— Trans. Toldi. Poetische Erzählung. Aus dem Ungarischen übersetzt von Moritz Kolbenheyer. Pest, 1855.

— Toldi estéje. Pest, 1854.

— Trans. Toldi's Abend. Poetische Erzählung. Uebersetzt von Moritz Kolbenheyer. Pest, 1857.

— Toldi's Liebe. Poetische Erzählung. Budapest, 1879.

**Bowring, Sir John.** Poetry of the Magyars. Preceded by a sketch of the language and literature of Hungary and Transylvania. London, 1830. 316.2; 3037.8; 6097.54

**Breier, Eduard.** Drei Schlösser. Historisch-romantische Bilder aus Ungarns Vorzeit. Wien, 1852.

**Debreczeni, Márton.** A kiovi csata. [Die Schlacht bei Kiew.] Pest, 1854.

**Dugonics, András.** Etelka, egy igen ritka magyar kis-aszszony Világos-Váratt, Árpád és Zoltán fejedelmink ideikben. Posonyban, 1788.

— Etelka Karjelben. Szomorkás darab négy szakaszokban. In his Jeles történetek. Pesten, 1794.

— Jolánka. Etelkának leánya. Posonyban, 1803. — Második meg-jobbított ki-adás "Etelka" cím alatt. Posonyban, 1791.

**Erdélyi, János.** Népdalok és mondák [Volkslieder und Sagen.] Pest, 1846-48.

**Gaal, Georg von.** Ungarische Volksmärchen. Übersetzt von G. Stier. Pesth, 1857. 4224.16

**Girzik, Franz Xav.** Stephann, der erste König der Hungarn. Ein Schauspiel. Pesth, 1792.

Time, 11th century.

**Gore, Catherine G. F.** Hungarian tales. London, 1829.

**Gregorovius, Ferdinand A.** Die Polen- und Magyarenlieder. Königsberg, 1849.

**Haebler, Carl L.** Die Magyaren. Leipzig, 1850.

**Jókai, Mór.** A régi jó táblabírák. Regény. Pest, 1856.

— Trans. Die guten alten Táblabíró's. Roman. Deutsch von Kárfy. Pest, 1856.

**Katona, József.** István a magyarok első királya. [Stephan, der erste König der Magyaren. Drama.] Pesten, 1813.

**Kisfaludy, Károly.** Csák Máté. Historiai tragédia. Budán, 1831.

**Meisl, Carl.** Gisela von Bayern, erste Königin der Magyaren. Schauspiel. Wien, 1825.

Time, 11th century.

**Opeln-Bronikowski, Alexander A. F. von.** Die Magyaren. Dresden, 1833-34.

**Pulszky, Ferencz A. and Terézia.** Tales and traditions of Hungary. London, 1851. 4867.6

**Pyrker von Felső-Eör, Johann L.** Karl der Kleine von Ungarn. In his Historisches Schauspiel. Wien, 1810.

**Szász, Károly.** Salomon: történeti költemény. Budapest, 1878.

**Vörösmarty, Mihál.** Salamon király. Pesten, 1827.

— Zalán futása. [Zalans Flucht.] Pesten, 1825.

## THIRTEENTH, FOURTEENTH CENTURY.

Titles referring to Elizabeth of Hungary may be found under Germany, division 13th century.

**Beer, Arnold.** Maria von Ungarn. Tragödie. Leipzig, 1877.

14th century.

**Grillparzer, Franz.** Ein treuer Diener seines Herrn. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1830. \*6876.15

Time of Andrea of Hungary, 14th century.

— Same. In his Sämmtliche Werke. B. 4. Stuttgart, 1874. 2909.65.4

**Jókai, Mór.** Die Götterburg. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1875? 2870a.73

A story of Hungarian life in the 14th century.

**Katona, József.** Bánk-bán. Dráma. Pesten, 1821.

Time, 1217.

— Trans. Der Banus Bank. Tragödie. Deutsch von Adolf Dux. Leipzig, 1856.

**Landor, Walter Savage.** Andrea of Hungary. In his Poems, dialogues in verse and epigrams. Ed. by C. G. Crump. London, 1892. 2564.100.1

— Andrea of Hungary, and Giovanna of Naples. [Plays.] London, 1839. \*\*K.174.5

**Stephens, George.** Gertrude and Beatrice, or, the queen of Hungary. A historical tragedy. London, 1839. \*\*G.3977.18

Time of Andrew II., 13th century.

**Szathmáry, József.** (Ede Szigligeti.) Der Präten-dent. Pesten, 1868.

Time of Bela II., the Blind.

## FIFTEENTH, SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

**Brand, Hannah.** Huniades, or the siege of Bel-grade. In her Plays and poems. Norwich, 1798. Also appeared under the title Agmunda.

**Dobsa, Lajos.** Kun László. [Ladislaus IV.] Pest, 1850?

**Eötvös, József.** Magyarország 1514-ben. Regény. Pest, 1847.

— Trans. Der Bauernkrieg in Ungarn. Aus dem Ungarischen von A. Dux. Pesth, 1850.

**Fessler, Ignaz A.** Matthias Corvinus, König der Ungarn und Grossherzog von Schlesien. Breslau, 1793.

**Jósika, Miklós.** Abafi. Regény. Pest. 1851. Time of Sigismund Bathori.

— Trans. Abafi. Roman. Aus dem Ungarischen von Adolf Weilheim. Leipzig, 1879. 4897.50.119  
— A csehek Magyarországbán. Pest, 1839.

— Trans. Die Böhmen in Ungarn. Historisches Gemälde aus dem Zeitalter Mathias des Ersten. Aus dem Ungarischen übersetzt von H. Klein. Pest, 1840.

— A szegedi boszorkányok. [Die Hexen von Szegedin.] Pest, 1854.

— Az utolsó Bátor. Pesten, 1837.

— Trans. Der letzte Bátor. Historischer Roman. Aus dem Ungarischen übersetzt von V. Schwarz. Pest, 1839.

**Kemény, Zsigmond.** Gyulai Pál. [Paul Gyulai.] Pest, 1847.

Time of Sigismund Bathori.

— Zord idő. Pest, 1858.

The taking of Buda, 1541, etc.

— Trans. Rauhe Zeiten. Historischer Roman. Deutsch von Otto Weber. Pest, 1859.

**Koerner, Theodor.** Zriny. Leipzig, 1869.

4908.50.18

The scene of this tragedy is laid at Szigeth, Hungary, at the time of its siege in 1566 by Soliman the Magnificent, who is introduced as one of the characters.

Also in his Sämtliche Werke, etc., 2390a.52.3, 6870a.17.

**Morris, William.** A king's lesson. In William Morris, poet, artist, socialist. Ed. by Francis Watts Lee. N. Y., 1891. 3568.135

— Same. In his A dream of John Ball. London, 1888; 1892. 4579a.107; \*\*4574.143

Time of Matthias Corvinus.

**Petőfi, Sándor.** János vitéz. Budán, 1845.

— Trans. Held János. Bauernmärchen. In his Sechzehn erzählende Dichtungen. Prag, 1866.

5069.30

**Sacher-Masoch, Leopold, Ritter von.** Der letzte König der Magyaren. [Ludwig II.] Historischer Roman. 2te Ausg. Jena, 1870.

4874.71

**Schwendi, L. von.** Ein schön new Lied, darinn gemeldet wirdt, was diss 1566 Jar ist ausgerichtet worden, von dem Herrn L. von Schwendi, und dem Thewren Helden Grafen von Serin, etc. 1566.

**Stier, Heinrich C. G.** Ehrengedächtnis des Grafen N. Zriny von Sigeth. Ein Vortrag . . . Beigegeben sind die deutsche Chronik von 1568, das gleichzeitige Volkslied und Stücke aus N. Zriny's des jüngern Zriniade. Colberg, 1866.

**Szabó Szent-Jóbi, László.** Mátyás király . . . Budán, 1792.

— Trans. Mathias Corvinus; oder Volksliebe ist edler Fürsten Lohn. Ein Nationalschauspiel. Ofen, 1792.

**Szathmáry, József.** (Ede Szigligeti.) Dienes, vagy királyi ebéd. Pesten, 1838.

Time of Andrew II.

**Wentzel, Friedrich A.** Matthias Corvinus; oder, die Belagerung von Breslau im Jahre 1474. Schauspiel. Breslau, 1817.

**Werthes, Friedrich A. C.** Die Belagerung von Sigeth. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1790.

**Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf.** Obsidio Sigetiana, der Sturm auf Sigeth, oder die Zriniade. Ungarisches Heldengedicht des 17. Jahrhunderts. In Stier, H. C. G. Ehrengedächtnis des Grafen N. Zriny von Sigeth. Colberg, 1866.

## SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Arany, János.** Murány ostroma. Beszély. Pesten, 1848.

— Trans. Die Eroberung von Murány. In his Erzählende Dichtungen. Th. 2. Leipzig, 1851.

**Bonafont, Carl P.** Tékéli, héros de Hongrie. Nouvelle historique. Brunswic, 1832.

**Burges, Sir James B., bart.** The bandit. Comedy. In his Dramas. Vol. 1. London, 1817.

\*\*G.3817.5.1

**Burk, John D.** Bethlem Gabor, lord of Transylvania, or, the man hating palatine. An historical drama. Petersburg, 1807. \*4509.71; \*\*G.3646.11

**Gyöngyössi, István.** Mársal társalkodó Murányi Vénus. Kaschau, 1664; etc.

On the defense of Murány by Mária Széchy.

**Huelgerth, Heribert.** Franz Rákóczy I. Tragödie. Leipzig, 1882.

**Jókai, Mór.** Erdély aranykora. Regény. Pest, 1852.

Scene, Transylvania, time, 1662.

— Trans. Die goldene Zeit in Siebenbürgen. Historischer Roman. Aus dem Ungarischen von L. Rosner. Leipzig, 1873. 4907.50.56

Scene, Transylvania, time, 1662.

— Geliebt bis zum Schaffot. Historischer Roman aus der Rakoczy-Zeit. Berlin, 1883. 2878.152

— Rab Ráby. Regény. Pozsony, 1879.

Time of Joseph II.

— Die Türken in Ungarn. Historischer Roman. Aus dem Ungarischen. Berlin, 1884. 2878.150

**Jósika, Miklós.** Rákóczi Ferenc. [Franz Rakoczy II.] Pest, 1861.

— Zrinyi a költő. Pest, 1857.

— Trans. Zrinyi der Dichter. Romantische Chronik aus dem XVII. Jahrhundert. Aus dem Ungarischen übersetzt von G. Treumund. Pest, 1844.

**Kemény, Zsigmond.** Rajongók. [Schwärmer.] Pest, 1859.

Time of Georg I. Rákóczi.

**Kisfaludy, Károly.** A tatárok Magyarországbán. [Die Tartaren in Ungarn.] Pesten, 1819.

— Szécsi Mária vagy Murányvár ostromlása. Pesth, 1820.

**Petőfi, Sándor.** Marie Szécsi. Geschichtsmédaille aus dem siebzehnten Jahrhundert. In his Sechzehn erzählende Dichtungen. Prag, 1866.

5069.30

**Fichler, Caroline.** Ferdinand II., König von Ungarn und Böhmen. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1816.

— Die Wiedereroberung von Ofen [Buda, 1686]. Wien, 1829.

**Pulszky, Ferencz A. and Terézia.** The Jacobins in Hungary. In their Tales and traditions of Hungary. Vol. 2, 3. London, 1851. 4867.6.2, 3

**Robinson, Therese A. L. von J.** (Talvi.) Life's discipline: a tale of the annals of Hungary. N. Y., 1851. 449.12; 4878.73

**Siege, The, of Buda.** From the German. London, 1855.

**Szász, Károly.** Zrinyi, a költő: történeti költői beszély. Pest, 1865.

**Wolf, Theobald.** Fürst Georg Rákóczy I. in Reps. Eine geschichtliche Erzählung aus dem Jahre 1639. Kronstadt, 1888.

**Zschokke**, Johann Heinrich D. *Der Pascha von Buda*. [Siege of Buda, 1686.] In his *Kleinere Novellen*. T. 1. Wien, 1863? 1044.10.3

— Same. In his *Ausgewählte Novellen und Dichtungen*. 3te Ausg. B. 2. Aarau, 1836. 4227.3.2

### NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Bötvös**, József, báró. *A falu jegyzője*. Regény. Pesten, 1845.

— Trans. *Der Dorfnotar*. Aus dem Ungarischen übertragen von Adolf Weilheim. Leipzig, 1878. 4907.50.98

— Trans. *The village notary. A romance of Hungarian life*. Trans. by Otto Wenckstern. With introd. remarks by Francis Pulszky. London, 1850. 2876.24

**Field**, Michael, pseud. *A question of memory. A play*. Loudon, 1893. \*\*4570a.124

Time, 1848.  
The authors writing under the pseudonym of Michael Field are said to be Miss Catherine Bradley and Miss Edith Cooper.

**Gaál**, József. *Peleskei notárius*. Pesten, 1838.

**Jewry**, Laura. *The forest and the fortress. A romance of the nineteenth century*. London, 1850.

**Jókai**, Mór. *Andere Zeiten, andere Menschen*. Roman. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1883. 2876.86

Illustrations from the author's own life and that of Alexander Petöfi.

— *Egy magyar náboh*. Budapest, 1889. 2879.122

Time, 1822.  
— Trans. *Ein ungarischer Nabob*. Deutsch von Adolf Dux. Leipzig, 1893. 4896.50.308

— *Kárpáthy Zoltán*. Regény. Pesten, 1854.

A continuation of *Egy magyar náboh*.

— *A modern Midas*. Trans. from the German by Laura C. Bullard and Emma Herzog. N. Y., 1884. 37.69

— *Das namenlose Schloss*. Roman. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1885. 2876.87

The Hungarian insurrection of 1809.

— *Die Narren der Liebe*. [Szerellem bolondjai.] Roman. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1884. 2876.84

The famine in Hungary in 1863.

— *Der neue Gutsherr*. [Az új főldesur.] Humoristischer Roman . . . aus der Zeit der Bach-Hussaren in Ungarn, 1849–1859. Dresden, 1856.

— *The new laudlord*. Trans. from the Hungarian by A. J. Patterson. London, 1868.

— *Le nouveau seigneur*. Roman humoristique. Trad. de l'allemand par M<sup>lle</sup> H. Heinecke. Paris, 1886. 4871.96

— *Politikai divatok*. Budapest, 1874.

Revolution of 1848.

— *Ein ungarischer Dichter*. [Petöfi.] Deutsch von Leopold Rosner. Erlangen, 1871.

**Kolisch**, Sigmund. *Ludwig Kossuth und Clemens Metternich*. Roman. Leipzig, 1850.

**Manning**, Anne. *The interrupted wedding. A Hungarian tale*. London, 1864.

War of 1848, 49.

**Pandour** and his princess. *A Hungarian sketch*. In *Tales from Blackwood*. Vol. 9. Edinb., n. d. 800.41.9

**Pardoe**, Julia. *The Hungarian castle*. London, 1842.

War of 1830.

**Porter**, Anna M. *The Hungarian brothers*. Phila., 1809; etc. 6573.71; 1500.25

**Scheibe**, Theodor. *Kossuths Braut*. Historischer Roman. Wien, 1851.

**Tenger**, Mariam. *The Hungarian girl*. Trans. by S. E. Boggs. N. Y., 1892. 13.128

A story of the Revolution of 1848.

**Vetter Du Lys**, Charles. *Irma: a tale of Hungarian life*. London, 1870.

**Wohl**, Stephanie. *Rauschgold*. Roman aus der ungarischen Gesellschaft. Jena, 1889.

## BOHEMIA.

### EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

**Brentano**, Clemens. *Die Gründung Prags*. Ein historisch-romantisches Drama. In his *Gesammelte Schriften*. B. 6. Frankfurt a. M. 1852. 2906.51.6

Time, 8th century.

**Curtin**, Jeremiah. *Myths and folk-tales of the Russians, western Slavs, and Magyars*. Boston, 1890. 3068.108; \*\*K.53.3

**Dietrich**, Ewald C. V. *Die Wrschowitze*. Historisch-romantisches Gemälde aus Böhmens Vorzeit. Aussig, 1881.

**Ebert**, Carl E., Ritter von. *Wlasta*. Böhmisch-nationales Heldengedicht. Prag, 1829.

**Musaeus**, Johann C. A. *Libussa*. In his *Volksmärchen der Deutschen*. Leipzig, 1845; Stuttgart, 1881. 2902.1; 2044.32

Time, 8th century.

— Trans. *Libussa*. In Carlyle, Thomas. *German romance*. Vol. 1. Boston, 1841. \*\*K.225.1.1

**Vernaleken**, Theodor. *In the land of marvels*. Folk-tales from Austria and Bohemia. With preface by E. Johnson. London, 1884. 2867.78

### THIRTEENTH, FOURTEENTH CENTURY.

**Albrecht**, R. *Das Vehmgericht*. Eine geschichtliche Erzählung aus der Zeit Kaiser Wenzels. Mühlhausen, n. d.

**Grillparzer**, Franz. *König Ottokar's Glück und Ende*. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1825; 2te Aufl., 1852. 6876.28; \*\*2878.2

— Same. In his *Sämtliche Werke*. 2te Aufl. B. 4. Stuttgart, 1874. 2909.65.4

**Leslie**, Emma. *Conrad; tale of Wielif and Bohemia*. N. Y., 1879.

**Mertens**, Ludwig, Ritter von. *König Ottocar*. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1862.

**Zevallos**, Miguel de Reyna. La eloquencia del silencio. Poema heróico, vida, y martyrio del gran proto-martyr San Juan Nepomuceno. Madrid, 1738. **\*\*D.154.7**

## FIFTEENTH TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Guenot**, Henri. The Bohemians in the 15th century. Trans. from the French by Mrs. J. Sadlier. N. Y., 1867. **89.29**

**Kisch**, Math. "Vorhang-Purim." Historische Erzählung aus dem Prager Ghetto. Wien, 1888. **6295.4.3**

**Kohn**, Salomon. (S. K.) Gawriel. Historische Erzählungen aus dem dreissigjährigen Kriege. In Pascheles, Wolf, ed. Sippurim. Sammlung 3. Prag, 1854. **6295.4.3**

— Trans. Gabriel. A story of the Jews in Prague; from the German by Arthur Milman. Leipzig, 1869. **710.41**

— Prager Ghetto-bilder. Leipzig, 1884. **4896.50.189**

**Herlosssohn**, Georg C. R. (Herloss.) Böhmen von 1414 bis 1424. Historisch-romantisches Gemälde. Leipzig, 1841. **4896.50.189**

**Kompert**, Leopold. Böhmisches Judentum. Erzählungen aus dem jüdischen Volksleben. Wien, 1851. **4870a.64**

— Trans. Les Juifs de la Bohême. Traduit par Daniel Stauben. Paris, 1860. **4870a.64**

**Lipovský**, Věnceslav. Prokop Veliký. Obrazy a váleky husitských. Historický román z 15. století. 2. vydání. V Praze, 1877. **6874.31**

**Lucas**, Annie. Wenzel's inheritance: a story of Bohemia in the 15th century. London, 1879. **2707.69**

**Němeč**, Božena. Babica: obrazi iz življenja na kmetih. Spisala po Česki B. N. Poslovenil F. Cegnar. V Celovcu, 1862. **4696.50.212**

— Trans. Grossmutter, Bilder aus dem böhmischen Landleben. Aus dem Böhmischen übersetzt von Anton Smital. Leipzig, 1885. **4696.50.212**

— Trans. The grandmother. A story of country life in Bohemia. Trans. from the Bohemian with

a biographical sketch by Frances Gregor. Chicago, 1891. **11.48**

— Národní báchorky a pověsti. Čtvrté vydání. V Praze, 1880. **13.96; 5525.69**

**Peška**, Bedřich. Dwůr císaře Sigmunda. Historický obraz. V Praze, 1877. **6874.31**

**Šubert**, Fr. Ad. Král Jiří Poděbrad. Historická provídka z druhé polovice xv. věku. V Praze, 1881. **2707.69**

## Hussites.

**Alcock**, Deborah. Crushed yet conquering: a story of Constance and Bohemia. 2d ed. N. Y., London, 1892. **13.96; 5525.69**

**Deriége**, Félix. Upálení Jana Husa čili: Sněm kostnický. Historický román. Vzdělán od A. M. K. V Praze, 1877. **6874.31**

**Gies**, O. R. Johann Huss. Ein Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1846. **6874.31**

**John Huss**; or, the council of Constance. A poem, with historical and descriptive notes. London, 1829. **2707.69**

**Kotzebue**, August F. F. von. Die Hussiten vor Naumburg [1432]. Vaterländisches Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1803. **4875.24.2; 4891.83.2; 2809a.53.3**

**Lehmann**, M. Gisela. Ein Roman aus der Zeit des Conciliums von Constanz. Regensburg, 1867. **6874.31**

**Lehnert**, L. Ottokar von Falkenburg. Ein historischer Roman. Liegnitz, 1844. **6874.31**

**Meissner**, Alfred. Ziska. Gesänge. Leipzig, 1846. **2707.69**

**Niemsch von Strehlenau**, Nicolaus F. (Nicolaus Lenau.) Johannes Ziska. Bilder aus dem Hussitenkriege. In his Werke. Stuttgart, 1855; etc. **4875.24.2; 4891.83.2; 2809a.53.3**

**Sammler**, A. Der Rabbi von Liegnitz. Historische Erzählung aus der Hussitenzeit. Berlin, 1887. **6874.31**

**Sand**, George. Jean Zyska. Gabriel. Paris, 1867. **2707.69**

**Schier**, Christian S. Johannes Huss. Dramatisches Gemälde. Erfurt, 1819. **4696.50.212**

**Wangenheim**, Franz T. Johann Ziska. Leipzig, 1838. **2707.69**

# TRACTS

## OF THE PERIOD OF ENGLISH HISTORY COVERED BY THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., THE CIVIL WAR, AND THE COMMON-WEALTH, 1625-1660.

In 1889, William P. Upham, Esq., presented this Library with thirteen bound volumes, containing over two hundred works relating to the period above mentioned. These books once belonged to the Reverend Charles Wentworth Upham, and must have formed a part of the material upon which he drew in his historical studies.

In presenting the titles of the works given by Mr. Upham, it has seemed best to give in addition such works in the general collection, and especially in the Prince Library, as also bear upon the events, which relate so closely to the settlement and early history of Plymouth and the Massachusetts Bay. At the end of the list are given the few titles of Mr. Upham's gift, covering a later period. The Upham books may be recognized by the shelf-numbers, which range from \*\*H.87.2 to \*\*H.87.18.

London is understood to be the place of imprint, unless another place is mentioned.

### Conspectus of Divisions.

POLITICS.	RELIGION.	PROMINENT CHARACTERS OR WRITERS.	PROMINENT CHARACTERS OR WRITERS, cont.
Charles I., 212-216	Religious treatises, in general, including sermons, 226-232	Buckingham, 238	The Duke and Duchess of Newcastle, 245
Civil war, 216-219	Episcopacy, 232, 233	Clarendon, 238, 239	Sir Edward Nicholas, 245
Commonwealth, 219, 220	Independency, 233	Cromwell, 239-241	Peters, 245
Long Parliament, 220, 223	Presbyterianism, 233	Sir John Eliot, 241	Prynne, 245, 246
Parliament, 223, 224	Separatism, 233	The Fairfaxes, 241	Pym, 246
Speeches before Parliament, 224-226	Sermons before Parliament, 233-238	Hampden, 241	Regicide judges, 246, 247
Ship money, 226	Solemn League and Covenant, 238	Colonel Hutchinson, 241	Royalists and Cavaliers, 247
Star chamber and High commission, 226	Westminster assembly, 238	Denzil Hollis, 241, 242	Strafford, 247
		Laud, 242	Vane, 247, 248
		Milton, 242-244	TRACTS, 1663-1698, 248, 249
		Montrose, 244	
		Monk, 244, 245	

### POLITICS.

#### Charles I.

1625-1649.

Contains works by and concerning him, and also works relating to his reign. The period covered by the Civil war immediately follows this division.

**Charles I.** The book of sports, as set forth by king Charles the 1. With Remarks. 1533 [sic]: Repr. 1709. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in \*\*G.3823.11

Other editions have the title, "The kings maiesties Declaration to his subjects, concerning lawfull sports to bee used" [\*\*H.26.251; 3521.16.2; 5454.3].

— Same. (In Govett, L. A., ed. The king's book of sports. Pp. 109-116. 1890.) 4008.106

— By the king. A proclamation against the disorderly transporting His Maiesties subjects to the plantations within the parts of America. 1637. Broadside. \*\*4415.30

— Charles I. in 1646. Letters to Queen Henrietta Maria. Ed. by J. Bruce. 1856. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.7

— Collection of original royal letters, written by Charles the First and Second, James the Second and the king and queen of Bohemia; . . . From 1619 to 1665. [Collected by Sir G. Bromley.] 1787. 8°. 2444.11

— *Εἰκὼν Βασιλική*. The povtraietvre of his sacred maiestie in his solitudes & sufferings. 2d ed., much enlarged. Hage, 1649. Pl. Sm. 12°. \*2458.35

— Same. 1685. Pl. Portr. Sm. 8°.

No. 2 in \* \* 6540.54

— Same. Added, The royal martyr, or, the life and death of the said king. By Richard Prenchief. 1727. Pl. Sm. 8°. 2519.32

— Same. 1824. Pl. 8°. \*\*K.127.6

— Same. New ed. Oxford, 1869. Sm. 8°. 6548.19

— Same. A reprint of the edition of 1648, and a fac-simile of the original frontispiece, with fresh light upon the authorship by E. J. L. Scott. 1880. Sm. 8°. 6548.22

— *Le povtraiet dv roy de la Grand' Bretagne. Fait de sa propre main . . . Reueuë, corrigée, & avgmentée.* Paris, 1649. Pl. 16°. \*2519.31

— Exact collection of all remonstrances, declarations, votes, orders, ordinances, and other remarkable passages betweene the kings most excellent majesty, and his high court of parliament beginning at his Majesties return from Scotland, being in Dec. 1641, and continued until March the 21, 1643. 1643. Pl. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.5; \*\*6517.43

— Five matters of state, which hath lately hapned between His majesty, and . . . Parliament [regarding Hull]. 1642. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.43

— His majesties answer to the petition which accompanied the declaration of the house of commons: presented to him the first of December. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.72

— His majesties declaration, to all his loving subjects. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.71

— His maiesties declaration to all his louing subjects, of the causes which moued him to dissolve the last Parliament. 1628. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.78

— His majesties declaration to all his loving subjects, of the causes which moved him to dissolve the last Parliament. 1640. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.79

— His majesties declaration to both houses of Parliament . . . in answer to that presented to him the 9th of March, 1641. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.56



¶ By the King.

¶ A Proclamation against the disorderly Transporting His Maiesties Subiects to the Plantations within the parts of *America*.



He Kings most Excellent MAIESTIE being informed that great numbers of His Subiects haue bin, and are euery yeare transported into those parts of *America*, which haue been granted by Patent to seuerall persons, and there settle themselves, some of them with their families and whole estates: amongst which numbers there are also many idle and refractory humors, whose onely or principall end is to live as much as they can without the reach of authority: His Maiestie hauing taken the premisses into consideration, is nunded to restraine for the time to come such promiscuous and disorderly departing out of the Realme; And doth therefore straitly charge and command all and euery the Officers and Ministers of his seuerall Ports in England, Wales, and Barwick, That they doe not hereafter permit or suffer any persons, being Subsidie men, or of the value of Subsidie men, to imbarque themselves in any of the said Ports, or the members thereof, for any of the said Plantations, without Licence from His Maiesties Commissioners for Plantations first had and obtained in that behalfe; Nor that they admit to be imbarqued any persons under the degree or value of Subsidy-men, without an Attestation or Certificate from two Iustices of the Peace liuing next the place where the party last of all, or lately then before dwelt, that he hath taken the Oaths of Supremacie, and Allegiance, and like Testimony from the Minister of the Parish of his conuersation and conformity to the Orders and discipline of the Church of England. And further His Maiesties expresse Will and pleasure is, That the Officers and Ministers of his said seuerall Ports, and the Members thereof, do returne to His Maiesties said Commissioners for Plantations euery halfe yeare a particular and perfect List of the names and qualities of all such persons as shall from time to time be imbarqued in any of the said Ports for any of the said Plantations. And of these His Maiesties Royall Commands, all the Officers and Ministers of His said Ports, and the Members thereof are to take care, as they will answer the neglect thereof at their perils.

Giuen at Our Court at Whitehall the last day of Aprill, in the thirteenth yeare of Our Reigne.

God saue the King.

¶ Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie: And by the Assignes of JOHN BILL. 1637.

Some years before the date of this Proclamation the king's government became alarmed at the self-expatriation of many Puritans of substance to New England. Hutchinson (Hist. of Mass. i. 41) says, "In the year 1635, there was a great addition made to the numbers of inhabitants: among others, Mr. Vane, afterwards Sir Henry Vane, was admitted to the freedom of the colony on the 3d of March; and at the same time Mr. Harlakenden, a gentleman of good family and estate. There were many others; as Mr. Bellingham, Mr. Dummer, of the magistrates; Mr. R. Mather, Mr. Norton, Mr. Shepard and Mr. Peters, of the ministers, who came over in this and the last year, determined to take up their abode, and many other persons of figure and distinction were expected to come over, some of which are said to have been prevented by express order of the king, as Mr. Pym, Mr. Hampden, Sir Arthur Haslerigg, Oliver Cromwell, etc. I know this is questioned by some authors; but it appears plainly, by a letter from Lord Say and Seal to Mr. Vane, and a letter from Mr. Cotton to the same nobleman as I take it, though his name is not mentioned, and an answer to certain demands made by him, that his Lordship himself, and Lord Brooke and others, were not without thought of removing to New-England, and that several other persons of quality were in treaty about their removal also, but undetermined whether to join the Massachusetts or to settle a new colony."

The emigration became so serious that, in 1637, and probably on the suggestion of Laud, the proclamation here given in fac-simile was issued. Hume thus alludes to it (History of England, chap. 52, § 9): "The puritans, restrained in England, shipped themselves off for America, and laid there the foundations of a government which possessed all the liberty, both civil and religious, of which they found themselves bereaved in their native country: but their enemies, unwilling that they should any where enjoy ease and contentment, and dreading, perhaps, the dangerous consequences of so disaffected a colony, prevailed on the king to issue a proclamation, debarring these devotees access even into those inhospitable deserts. Eight ships, lying in the Thames, and ready to sail were detained by order of the council: and in these were embarked Sir Arthur Haslerigg, John Hambden, John Pym, and Oliver Cromwell, who had resolved for ever to abandon their native country, and fly to the other extremity of the globe, where they might enjoy lectures and discourses of any length or form which pleased them. The king had afterwards full leisure to repent this exercise of his authority."

The object of the proclamation was two-fold. First, to quell the rising puritan spirit in England by denying to it the forlorn hope of indulging its "refractory humors" in quiet beyond the Atlantic; for subsidy-men, were not permitted to leave their native land without a license from Her Majesty's Commissioners of Plantations; nor could any one embark who was under the degree of subsidy-man "without an Attestation or Certificate from two Justices of the Peace living next the place where the party last of all, or lately then before dwelt, that he hath taken the Oaths of Supremacie and Allegiance, and like Testimony from the Minister of the Parish of his conversation and conformity to the Orders and discipline of the Church of England."

The other purpose was to restrain the emigration of those whose property was needed for government revenues. These were the subsidy-men, and their character is sufficiently described in the following extract from Hume (History of England, Appendix iv. § 4): "Subsidies and fifteenths are frequently mentioned by historians; but neither the amount of these taxes nor the method of levying them have been well explained. It appears, that the fifteenths formerly corresponded to the name, and were that proportionable part of the moveables: but a valuation having been made in the reign of Edward III. that valuation was always adhered to, and each town paid unalterably a particular sum, which the inhabitants themselves assessed on their fellow-citizens. The same tax in corporate towns was called a tenth; because there at first it was a tenth of the moveables. The whole amount of a tenth and a fifteenth throughout the kingdom, or a fifteenth as it is often more concisely called, was about £29,000. The amount of a subsidy was not invariable, like that of a fifteenth. . . . We may learn from the subsidy bills, that one subsidy was given for four shillings in the pound on land, and two shillings and eight pence on moveables throughout the counties; a considerable tax, had it been strictly levied: but this was only the ancient state of a subsidy. During the reign of James, there was not paid the twentieth part of that sum. . . . The advantage of every change was taken against the crown; and the crown could obtain the advantage of none: and to make the matter worse, the alterations which happened in property during this age were generally unfavorable to the crown. The small proprietors, or twenty pound men, went continually to decay; and when their estates were swallowed up by a greater, the new purchaser increased not his subsidy. So loose indeed is the whole method of rating subsidies, that the wonder was not how the tax should continually diminish, but how it yielded any revenue at all: it became at last so unequal and uncertain, that the parliament was obliged to change it into a land tax."

The issue of this Proclamation as a stretch of the prerogative, was noticed at the time, and has since passed into the history of England. Although the Proclamation is found in the collections of printed documents of that day, its existence, in an original and perfectly preserved broadside copy, in the Boston Public Library, at the end of two hundred and fifty-seven years is a circumstance of interest, since it was aimed chiefly against the Boston Puritans.

MELLEN CHAMBERLAIN.

— His majesties message concerning licences granted to persons going into Ireland. And the answer of the House of commons. With His majesties reply. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.64

— His majesties message to both houses of Parliament, January 20. And the petition of the House of commons, Jan. 26. With His majesties answer, Jan. 28. With the Scots commissioners propositions for Ireland. . . . 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.67

— His majesties message to both houses of Parliament: Feb. 14. 1641. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.65

— His majesties message sent to the Parliament, April 8. 1642. Concerning his resolution to goe into Ireland for suppressing the rebels there. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.53

— His majesties speech in the House of commons, 4 Januarii, 1641. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.38

— King Charles his speech made upon the scaffold, 30. of Jan. 1648 [sic]. 1649. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 16 in \*\*H.99.101

— King Charles the First's Declaration to his subjects concerning lawful sports to be used on Sundays. 1633. London, 1860. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. 5454.3 Essentially a facsimile of the 1633 ed.

— The kings majesties Declaration to his subjects, concerning lawfull sports to bee vsed. 1633. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.251

— Same. (In Cardwell, E. Documentary annals of the reformed Church of England. Vol. 2, pp. 240-245. 1844.) 3521.16.2

— The kings majesties speech on the 2. day of December, 1641. To Parliament. Likewise a true relation of . . . rapes and murders . . . by the papists in Ireland. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.37

— [On the Rebellion in Scotland.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*H.78.80

— Orders and directions, with a commission for the better administration of justice, which His royall majestie hath commanded to be published. . . . by his Privie council. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.242

— Private correspondence between Charles I. and his secretary of state, Sir Edward Nicholas, . . . , 1641, and at other times during the civil war; also between Sir Edward Hyde and Sir Richard Browne. (In Evelyn. Memoirs. Vol. 2, part 2. 1818.)

\*2440.5.2

— Same. (In same. Memoirs. New ed. Vol. 5. 1827.) \*\*K.104.1.5

— Same. (In same. Diary and correspondence. Vol. 4. 1852.) 6546.57.4

— Same. (In same. Diary. Vol. 4. 1879.)

2451.57.4

— Procès de Charles 1<sup>er</sup>. Eikon basilikè. Mémoires de Charles II, sur sa fuite après la bataille de Worcester. Paris, 1827. [Coll. des mémoires rel. à la rév. d'Angleterre.] 8<sup>o</sup>. \*2518.6

— The workes of king Charles, the martyr: with a collection of declarations, treaties, and other papers concerning the differences betwixt his said Majesty and his two houses of Parliament. 1662. 2 v in 1. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6520.36

Adams, W. H. D. The white king; or, Charles the First, and the men and women, life and manners, literature and art of England in the first half of the 17th century. 1889. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.223.1; 4544.112

13 portrs. inserted in \*\*K.223.1.

Aikin, Lucy. Memoirs of the court of king Charles the first. 1833. 2 v. 12 portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.105.9

Eleven of the portraits are inserted.

— Same. Phila., 1833. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>.

6541.58

Articles in regard to Charles I. and Cromwell, cut from newspapers. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*4521.4

Articles of peace, entercovrse, and commerce, concluded in the names of Charles . . . king of Great Britaine, France and Ireland, and Philip the fourth, king of Spaine, &c. Trans. out of Latine into English. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.27.105

Ashburnham, J. A narrative of his attendance on King Charles from Oxford to the Scotch army, and from Hampton-Court to the Isle of Wight: never before printed. Prefixed, a Vindication of his character and conduct, by [George, 3d earl of Ashburham]. 1830. 2 v. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*G.3766.10; \*6540.21

Aurora: or, a dawne to day-light. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6519.23

A tract in favor of Charles I.

Bacon, Francis, lord. Considerations touching a warre with Spaine. 1629. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.27.101

— Same. (In Resvscitatio, Pt. 2. 1671.) \*2591.9

Baker, W., bishop of Norwich. A sermon before the House of lords, Jan. 30. 1723, being the anniversary of the martyrdom of Charles I. 1724. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 4 in \*\*H.16.209; No. 10 in \*6519.40

Berkeley, Sir J. Mémoires, sur les négociations de Charles 1<sup>er</sup> avec Cromwell et l'armée parlementaire. (In Herbert, Sir T. Mémoires. Paris, 1827.) No. 2 in \*2518.3

Birch, T., ed. The court and times of Charles the first; illustrated by authentic and confidential letters. [Anon.]; including Memoirs of the mission in England of the Capuchin friars in the service of Queen Henrietta Maria, by Cyprien de Gamache. Ed., by the author [R. F. Williams] of "Memoirs of Sophia Dorothea." 1848. 3 v. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.85.9

— Same. 1849. 2 v. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>. 6550.50

— An inquiry into the share, which king Charles I. had in the transactions of the earl of Glamorgan, for bringing over a body of Irish rebels to assist that king, in 1645 and 1646. [Anon.] 2d ed. 1756. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2476.21

Borough, Sir J. Notes of the treaty carried on at Ripon between King Charles I. and the Covenanters of Scotland, 1640. Ed. by J. Bruce. [Westminster.] 1869. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*2427.2

Boswell, J. The case of the royal martyr considered with candour; or, an answer to some libels lately published in prejudice to the memory of that unfortunate prince. [Anon.] 1758. 2 v. in 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6542.26

Bulstrode, Sir R. Memoirs and reflections upon the reign and government of king Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>. and k. Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>. 1721. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2437.5

Bury, A. The bow; or the lamentation of David over Saul and Jonathan, applied to the royal and blessed martyr Charles I, on the 30th of Jan., on 2. Sam. I. 18. 1662. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in \*\*7450.68

Butler, A. G. Charles I. A tragedy in five acts. 1874. Portr. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2477.59

Calendar of the patent and close rolls of chancery in Ireland, of the reign of Charles the First, 1st to 8th year, inclusive. [1625-33.] By J. Morrin. 1863. 8<sup>o</sup>. 7052.5

Cantrell, H. The royal martyr a true Christian. Or, a confutation of a late assertion, viz, that King Charles I. had only lay-baptism of a presbyterian teacher. . . . 1716. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*7457.22

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Chancellor, E. B.** The life of Charles I. 1600-1625. 1886. Portrs. 8°. \*\*K.166.9; 4540a.62

**Chubb, T.** An enquiry concerning the grounds and reasons . . . on which two of our anniversary solemnities are founded: viz. that on the 30<sup>th</sup> of January . . . the day of the martyrdom of king Charles the First; and that on the 5th of November . . . 1732. [Chubb. Tracts. Vol. 2, pt. 1.] Sm. 8°. \*7450b.10. vol. 2, pt. 1

**Coade, G., jr.** A letter to a clergyman, relating to his sermon on the 30th of January: being a compleat answer to all the sermons that ever have been, or ever shall be preached in the like strain. 2d ed. 1747. 12°. 6549a.33

**Cook, John.** King Charles his case; or, an appeal to all rational men, concerning his tryal in the high court of Justice. Being, for the most part, that which was intended to have been delivered at the bar, if the king had pleaded to the charge, and put himself upon a fair tryal. With an additional opinion concerning the death of King James, the loss of Rochel, and the blood of Ireland. (In Ludlow, E. Memoirs. London, 1771.) 2440.8

— Same. (In Somers. Tracts. Vol. 5. 1811.) \*2411.2.5

— Same. (In Aungervyle Society. Reprints. 1st series. Edinb., 1882.) No. 6 in \*4552.50

**Crompton, R.** L'authoritie et iurisdiction des covrts de la maiestie de la roygne. 1637. 4°. \*\*H.79a.25

**Dalrymple, Sir D., lord Hailes.** Memorials and letters relating to the history of Britain in the reign of Charles the First. [Auon.] Glasgow, 1766. Sm. 8°. 2519.26

**Defence** of the parliament of 1640, and the people of England against king Charles I, and his adherents. 1698. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*6519.24

**Devereux, W. B.** Lives and letters of the Devereux, earls of Essex, in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I. 1540-1646. 1853. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 2441.7; \*\*G.194.2; \*\*K.195.1

\*\*\*K.282.4

**Disraeli, I.** Commentaries on the life and reign of Charles the first. New ed., ed. by his son. 1851. 2 v. 8°. 2541.52

**Eliot, Sir J.** An apology for Socrates [a vindication of Sir J. Eliot by himself] and Negotium posterorum [or, memorials of the proceedings in the House of Commons During the first parliament of Charles I.] Now for the first time pr. Ed. by A. B. Grosart. London, 1881. 2 v. Sm. 4°, 1. p. \*\*\*2535.22

**Fellowes, W. D.** Historical sketches of Charles the first, Cromwell, Charles the second, and the principal personages of that period; including the king's trial and execution: annexed an account of the sums exacted by the Commonwealth from the royalists, and names of all those who compounded for their estates; with other scarce documents. 1828. 50 lithog. pls. 20 portrs. Fac-similes. 4°. \*2410.15; \*\*K.83.13

**Forster, J.** Arrest of the five members by Charles the First. 1860. Sm. 8°. 4517.121

This library owns the painting by Copley of Charles I. demanding the five impeached members. The painting was purchased of Lord Lyndhurst, Copley's son.

**Frankland, T.** The aunals of king James and king Charles the First . . . From 1612 to 1642. 1681. 8°. \*B.4230.2

**Gardiner, Bertha M., ed.** A secret negociation with Charles the First. 1643-1644. Ed. from the Tanner mss. in the Bodleian library. [Westminster.] 1883. [Camden misc.] Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*2416.39.8

**Gardiner, S. R.** The fall of the monarchy of Charles I. 1637-1649. Vol. 1, 2. 1882. Folded map. 2 v. 8°. 2423.62

Contents. — Vol. 1. 1637-1640. 2. 1640-1642. Vol. 2 concludes this portion of Gardiner's History of England. It was the intention of the author, as indicated in the title, to carry the narrative to 1649; but it was thought advisable to continue under the title "History of the Civil war, 1642-49" [2423.63].

— A history of England under the Duke of Buckingham and Charles I. 1624-1628. London, 1875. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 2423.60

— The personal government of Charles I. A history of England from the assassination of the duke of Buckingham to the declaration of the judges on ship-money. 1628-1637. 1877. 2 v. 8°. 2423.61

— Prince Charles and the Spanish marriage: 1617-23. 1869. 2 v. 8°. 2423.59

— ed. Documents illustrating the impeachment of the duke of Buckingham in 1626. [Westminster.] 1889. [Camden society.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.86

**Garrard, E.** The covntrie gentleman moderator. Collections of such intermarriages, as have beene betweene the two royall lines of England and Spaine, since the Conquest. With diuers reasons to moderate the country peoples passions, feares, and expostulations, concerning the Prince his royall match and state affairs. 1624. Sm. 4°. No. 7 in \*\*H.87.18

**Goll, J.** Die französische Heirath. Frankreich und Eugland 1624 und 1625. Prag, 1876. 8°. 2613.60

**Great Britain.** House of commons. The charge of the Commons of England, against Charles Stuart, King of England, of high treason and other high crimes. Jau. 20, 1648. Sm. 8°. No. 12 in \*\*H.99.101

— Public record office. Calendar of state papers, domestic series, reign of Charles I. Vol. 1-12 ed. by J. Bruce; vol. 13, by J. Bruce and W. D. Hamilton; vol. 14-22, by W. D. Hamilton. 1865-91. 22 v. L. 8°. \*7033.60

Contents. — 1. 1625, 26. — 2. 1627, 28. — 3. 1628, 29. — 4. 1629-31. — 5. 1631-33. — 6. 1633, 34. — 7. 1634, 35. — 8. 1635. — 9. 1635, 36. — 10. 1636, 37. — 11. 1637. — 12. 1637, 38. — 13. 1638, 39. — 14. 1639. — 15. 1639, 40. — 16. 1640. — 17. 1640, 41. — 18. 1641-43. — 19. 1644. — 20. 1644, 45. — 21. 1645-47. — 22. 1648, 49.

— Royal commission ou historical manuscripts. The manuscripts of Henry Duncan Skrine. Salvetti correspondence [1625-28] [trans. by Heath Wilson of Florence]. London, 1887. [Report 11, appendix, pt. 1.] 8°. \*7090.50.11. App. 1

**Guizot, F. P. G.** L'amour dans le mariage. Étude historique. 8e éd. Paris, 1862. 16°. 2519.12

Founded on the life of Charles the First, and the Revolution.

— Histoire de Charles 1<sup>er</sup> depuis son avènement jusqu'à sa mort (1625-1649). 5e éd. Paris, 1854. 2 v. 8°. 2517.11

— History of the English revolution of 1640: from the accession of Charles I. to his death. Trans. by William Hazlitt. 1846. Sm. 8°. 2518.16; \*\*B.6048.53

— Same. N. Y., 1846. 2 v. in 1. 12°. 6527.5

— Un projet de mariage royal. Paris, 1863. 18°. 4529.9

Treats of the proposed marriage of Charles I. with the Infanta Maria, sister of Philip IV. of Spain.

**Gurney, A.** King Charles the First. A dramatic poem. 2d ed. 1852. Sm. 8°. 6608.56  
**Halford, Sir H., bart.** Essays and orations, at the Royal college of physicians; added an account of the opening of the tomb of Charles I. in 1813. 3d ed. 1842. Sm. 8°. 5799a.71  
**Harris, W.** An historical and critical account of the life and writings of Charles I. 2d ed. 1772. Sm. 8°. \*\*B.4177.4  
 — An historical and critical account of the lives and writings of James I. and Charles I., and of the lives of Cromwell and Charles II. New ed. London, 1814. 5 v. 2437.4; \*\*K.111.5  
 K.111.5 has 10 portrs. inserted.  
**Havard, W.** King Charles the first: an historical tragedy. In imitation of Shakespear. [Anon.] 1737. Sm. 8°. \*\*G.4016.9  
 — Same. 1737. Pls. 8°. No. 2 in \*\*G.3972.4  
 — Same. 1793. Pl. [Bell. British theatre. Vol. 19.] 18°. \*B.4179a.1.19  
 — Same. (In Scott. Modern British drama. Vol. 2. 1811.) \*\*G.3960.19.2  
**Herbert, Sir T.** Mémoires de Sir Thomas Herbert, valet de chambre de Charles 1<sup>er</sup> sur les deux dernières années du règne de ce prince. Mémoires de Sir John Berkley, sur les négociations de Charles 1<sup>er</sup> avec Cromwell et l'armée parlementaire. Paris, 1827. [Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre.] 8°. No. 2 in \*2518.3  
 Ed. by F. P. G. Guizot.  
 — Memoirs of the last two years of the reign of Charles I. Added, a particular account of the funeral of the king. 3d ed. 1815. Sm. 8°. 2444.21  
 — Same. 4th ed. 1839. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.176.8  
 — Same. (In Fuller, T. The church history of Britain. Vol. 6, pp. 355-438. 1845.) 5517.26.6; \*\*B.6053.16  
**Heylin, P.** A short view of the life and reign of King Charles (the second monarch of Great Britain). [Anon.] 1658. Portr. 24°. \*\*H.78.134  
**Hillier, G.** A narrative of the attempted escapes of Charles the first from Carisbrook castle [etc.]. Including letters of the king to colonel Titus. 1852. 2 pls. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.124.12  
**Hunton, P.** A treatise of monarchy: containing two parts. I. Concerning monarchy in general. II. Concerning this particular monarchy [Charles 1st's]. Done by an earnest desirer of his countries peace. [2d ed.] 1689. Sm. 4°. \*4527.17  
 — Same. Also a Vindication of the said Treatise. 1689. 4°. No. 14 in \*5466.56  
**Hyde, Edward, 1st earl of Clarendon.** Memoirs of King Charles I. and the loyalists; chiefly extracted from lord Clarendon's History of the rebellion. [Anon.] 1795. Portrs. Sm. 4°. \*\*K.54.11; \*\*K.124.10  
**Jesus y Jodar, F.** El hecho de los tratados del matrimonio pretendido por el Príncipe de Gales con la serenísima Infante de España María. Narrative of the Spanish marriage treaty, ed. and trans. by S. R. Gardiner. [Spanish and English.] [Westminster.] 1869. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. 2427.3  
**Johnson, G. W., ed.** The Fairfax correspondence. Memoirs of the reign of Charles the First. 1848. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. \*\*K.165.14; \*2517.9  
**Journall of the proceedings of the duke of Buckingham, in the isle of Ree.** 1627. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.30

**Lake, Sir E.** Account of his interviews with Charles I. on being created a baronet, and receiving an augmentation to his arms. Ed. by T. P. Langmead. [Westminster.] 1858. [Camden misc.] Sm. 4°. No. 5 in \*2416.39.4  
**L'Estrange, H.** The reign of king Charles: an history faithfully and impartially delivered and disposed into annals. [By H. L., esq.] 1655. Pl. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.172.12  
**Loyall resolution of the gentry and commonalty of the county of Yorke, presented to his majestie, concerning matters between his majestie and Sir Iohn Ilotham, . . . governour of Hull.** 1642. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.42  
**Ludlow, E.** The imprisonment and death of King Charles I. related by one of his judges. Being extracts from the Memoirs of Ludlow, the regicide, with a collection of original papers relating to the trial of the king. [Ed. by J. T. H.] (In Aungervyle society. Reprints. 1st series. Edinb., 1882.) No. 6 in \*4552.50  
**Mayhew, J.** A discourse concerning unlimited submission and non-resistance to the higher powers; with some reflections on the resistance made to King Charles I and on the anniversary of his death. Boston, 1750. Sm. 4°. No. 7 in \*7466.57  
 3454.10; \*\*7456.40; No. 7 in \*\*6519.24  
 — Same. Boston, 1813. 8°. No. 7 in \*\*E.224.12  
 — Same. (In Pillars of priest-craft and orthodoxy shaken. Vol. 2. 1752.) 5469a.7.2  
**Menteith, R.** The history of the troubles of Great Britain; 1633-50. Trans. into English by J. Ogilvie. 2d ed. 1738. F°. 4510.8  
**None-such Charles, The, his character.** 1651. 16°. \*\*H.79.19  
**Peirce, James.** The curse causeless. A sermon preach'd at Exon, Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>, 17<sup>th</sup>. 5th ed. 1717. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.16.141  
**Perfect narrative, A, of the whole proceedings of the High court of justice in the tryal of the king [Charles I] in Westminster hall, 20 [-27] January [1648]. Also, Continuation of the narrative, the 3d, 4th days, and Continuation, the last and final days].** 1648. Sm. 4°. No. 13 in \*\*H.99.101  
**Perrinchief, R.** The life and death of King Charles the First, together with Εἰκὼν Βασιλική. Representing his sacred majesty in his solitudes and sufferings. And a vindication of the same King. Proving him to be the author of the said Εἰκὼν Βασιλική. 1697. Pl. Sm. 8°. \*6540.54  
**Private conference, A, between Mr. L. Robinson, and Mr. T. Scott, upon publishing his maiesties letters and declaration.** 1660. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.171  
 Imperfect.  
**Prynne, W.** The popish royall favourite: or, a full discovery of His maiesties extraordinary favours to, and protections of notorious papists, priests, Jesuits. . . . 1643. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.34  
**Rathbone, Mrs. Hannah M.** So much of the diary of Lady Willoughby as relates to her domestic history and to the eventful period of the reign of Charles the first. [Anon.] 3d ed. 1845. Pl. Sm. 8°. 4549a.50; \*\*G.3755.16  
 — Same. N. Y., 1845. 16°. No. 1 in 4576.24  
 — Same. 5th ed. 1860. Pl. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.274.25  
 — Same. 1873. Sm. 8°. 2447.59  
**Roe, Sir T.** Letters relating to the mission of Sir Thomas Roe to Gustavus Adolphus. 1629-30. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1875. [Camden misc.] Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*2416.39.7

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

- Rushworth, J.** Historical collections. Vol. 1, 1618-29. 1659. F°. \*\*H.90.12, 13  
— Same. Abridged and improved. 1703-08. 6 v. 8°. \*\*H.78.2  
Contents. 1. 1618-29. — 2. 1628-38. — 3. 1638-41. — 4. 1641, 42. — 5. 1642-46. — 6. 1646-48.
- Salmasius, C.** Defensio regia, pro Carolo i. ad regem Carolum ii. [Anon.] 1649. 24°. No. 1 in \*\*B.4179.26  
— Same. 1649. 24°. No. 1 in \*\*6529a.31  
— Same. 1650. 24°. No. 1 in \*\*B.4179.27
- Sanderson, W.** A compleat history of the life and raigne of king Charles. 1658. Portr. 4°. \*2410.14
- Scot, T.** Vox cœli, or, nevvres from heaven. Or a consvlation there held by the high and mighty princes, king Hen. 8. king Edw. 6. prince Henry, Queene Mary, queene Elizabeth, and queen Anne; wherein Spaines ambition and treacheries to most kindomes and free estates in Evrope are vnmasked and truly represented, but more particularly towards England, and now more especially vnder the pretended match of prince Charles, with the Infanta Doua Maria. Written by S. R. N. I. Pr. in Elesium. 1624. Sm. 4°. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.18  
— Same. (In Somers. Tracts. Vol. 2. 1809.) \*2411.2.2
- Smith, T.** De repvblica Anglorvm libri tres. Item varij aliorum discursus politici de regno Angliæ. Lvg. Batavorvm, 1625. 16°. \*\*H.79a.12
- Stewart, Elizabeth M.** Royalists and Round-heads; or, the days of Charles i. A tale. [Anon.] 1850. 3 v. in 1. Sm. 8°. \*6570a.56
- Toiland, J.** Amyntor: or, a defence of Milton's Life. Containing, . . . A history of Icon basilike, proving Dr. Gauden the author. Reasons for abolishing the observation of the 30th of January. [1699.] 8°. \*\*H.78.4
- Tuckerman, A.** On the author of the *Εἰκὼν Βασιλική*. A contribution to the history of Charles i. Inaugural-Dissertation. Berliu, 1874. 8°. 4557.131
- Unlimited** prerogative of kings subverted, or, a treatise grounded upon Scripture and reason, to prove that kings ought as well as others to bee accountable for their actions. By a well wisher to the church of God, his King and country. 1648. Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*\*6519.26
- Vaticinium** votivum: or Palæmon's prophetic pray. With several elegies on Charls the First, the Lord Capel, the Lord Francis Villiers. Trajecti. [1649.] [Manchester.] 1885. [Spenser society.] Sm. 4°. \*\*6605.54
- "Velazquez, The."** Description of the picture of Charles i, by Velasquez. N. Y. [1852?] 8°. No. 3 in \*8073.16
- Vertue, G.** Prints. King Charles i. and the heads of the noble earls, lords and others who suffered for their loyalty in the rebellion and civil wars of England. With their characters extracted from lord Clarendon. Engr. by Vertue. 1746. [Fac-simile reprint.] 26 portrs. Sm. 4°. \*\*K.121.6; \*\*K.210.1
- Vindication, A.** of king Charles the martyr, proving that his majesty was the author of *Εἰκὼν Βασιλική*. Against a memorandum, said to be written by the earl of Anglesey; and against the exceptions of Dr. Walker. 2d ed. London, 1697. Sm. 8°. No. 3 in \*6540.54
- Wallington, N.** Historical notices of events occurring chiefly in the reign of Charles i. Ed. [by Rosamond Anne Webb]. 1869. 2 v. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.86.7; \*\*K.235.5  
— Same. 1870. Sm. 8°. 4528.22
- Warrant** to execute King Charles the first, A.D. 1648. Fac-simile. No. 1 in \*4510.24
- Warwick, Sir P.** Mémoires sur le règne de Charles i<sup>er</sup>, et ce qui s'est passé depuis la mort de Charles i<sup>er</sup>, jusqu'à la restauration des Stuarts. Paris, 1827. [Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre.] 8°. \*2518.1  
Ed. by Guizot.
- Memoirs of the reign of king Charles i. 1702. Portr. 8°. \*\*G.3735.7  
— Same. 2d ed. 1702. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2444.16  
— Same. Edinb., 1813. Portr. 8°. \*\*K.69.7
- Weldon, Sir A.** The court and character of King James. Added the court of Charles continued unto the beginning of these unhappy times, 1651. (In Secret history of the court of James i. Vol. 1, pp. 299-480; vol. 2, pp. 1-89. Edinb., 1811.) \*\*G.3766.9.1, 2  
For a reply see Aulicus coquinarie, which is in the second volume of the same collection.
- Wentworth, I.** 1<sup>st</sup> earl of Strafford. Propositions delivered to His Majesty for securing of His Majesty's estate, and hridling of parliaments, and for increase of his revenue. (In Aungervyle society. Reprints. 1st series. Edinb., 1882.) No. 6 in \*4552.50
- Wordsworth, C., D.D.** King Charles the First, the author of Icon basilikè, further proved . . . in reply to objections of Dr. Lingard, Mr. Todd . . . Cambridge, 1828. 8°. No. 6 in 6551.1.2
- Wordsworth, C., M.A., ed.** The manner of the coronation of king Charles the First of England at Westminster, 2 Feb. 1626. 1892. [Henry Bradshaw soc.] 8°. \*3432.104

## Civil war.

1642-1649.

**Bell, R., ed.** Memorials of the civil war: comprising the correspondence of the Fairfax family. Forming the concluding volumes of the Fairfax correspondence. 1849. 2 v. Portrs. 8°.

\*\*K.165.15; \*2517.8

**Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis:** A collection of scarce and curious tracts; relating to the county and city of Gloucester; illustrative of, and published during the Civil war; with an historical introd. [by John Washbourn]. Gloucester, 1825. Portrs. Maps. 4°. \*\*2471.13

**Bruce, J.** The quarrel between the Earl of Manchester and Oliver Cromwell: an episode of the English Civil war. Completed by David Masson. [Westminster.] 1875. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.55

**C., H.** News from Dublin in Ireland. Relating how colonell Jones, governour of said city, with his forces fell upon the rebels, beat the whole army, killed many, some prisoners taken, with much of their provisions and forc'd them to a flight. In a letter to a member of the House of commons. 1647. [Edinb., 1884.] [Historical reprints.] Sm. 8°. \*6529a.33.7

**Cary, H., ed.** Memorials of the great Civil war, 1646 to 1652. Ed. from original letters in the Bodleian library. 1842. 2 v. 8°.

2517.4; 4515.7

**Cattermole, R.** The great civil war of the times of Charles 1. and Cromwell. With engravings, from drawings by G. Cattermole. 1857. Illus. Portrs. 1. 8°. \*2411.50; \*\*K.121.4; \*\*K.121.8

**Colchesters** teares: affecting & afflicting city & country, dropping from the sad face of a new warr threatening to bury in her own ashes that woful town. By several persons of quality. (1648.) [Edinb.] 1884. [Clarendon hist. soc.] 8°. No. 18 in \*2412.63

**Collection** des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre. [Avec notices, etc., par Guizot.] Paris, 1827. 25 v. 8°. \*2518.1-12

Namely:

Warwick, Sir Philip. Mémoires sur le règne de Charles 1er, jusqu'à la restauration des Stuarts. \*2518.1

May, Thomas. Histoire du Long-parlement convoqué par Charles 1er. 2 v. \*2518.2

Price, John. Mémoires sur la restauration des Stuarts. \*2518.3

Herbert, Sir Thomas. Mémoires sur les deux dernières années du règne de [Charles 1er]. No. 2 in \*2518.3

Hollis, Denzil. Mémoires de Hollis. — Mémoires de Huntington. — Mémoires de Fairfax. \*2518.4

Ludlow, Edmond. Mémoires. 3 v. \*2518.5

Charles 1. of England. Procès de Charles 1er. \*2518.6

Hutchinson, Lucy. Mémoires. 2 v. \*2518.7

Hyde, Edward, earl of Clarendon. Mémoires. 4 v. \*2518.8

Hyde, Lord H. Journal. \*2518.9

Burnet, G. Histoire de Mon temps. 4 v. \*2518.10

Resesby, Sir J. Mémoires. \*2518.11

Shelfield, Sir J. Mémoires du duc de Buckingham. No. 2 in \*2518.11

James 11. of England. Mémoires. 4 v. \*2518.12

**Cust, Sir E.** Lives of the warriors of the civil wars of France and England. . . . 1867. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 4529.2

An earlier edition, entitled Lives of the warriors of the Thirty years' war is on \*\*K.56.9.

**Designs, The,** and correspondencies of the present Committee of estates and that part of the Scottish nation which is now entred into this kingdom in hostility, in some measure discovered by two packets of letters intercepted in the North, and sent up to the House of commons. With an introduction by a private pen. 1648. Sm. 4°.

No. 18 in \*\*H.99.101

**Discourse** discovering some mysteries of our new state, and remembering some fatall daies in both parties, the loyall and the rebell: hetwixt a Protestant, a Puritan, and a Papist. Oxford, 1645. Sm. 4°. \*4529.31

**Dowsing, W.** The journal of William Dowsing, appointed under a warrant from the earl of Manchester, for demolishing the superstitious pictures and ornaments of churches, &c., within the county of Suffolk, 1643-44. New ed. By the Rev. C. H. Evelyn White. Ipswich, 1885. 8°. \*2503.35

**Drake, N.** A journal of the first and second sieges of Pontefract castle, 1644, 45. With an appendix relating to the third siege. [Ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe.] Durham. [1860.] [Surtees soc.] 8°. No. 2 in \*\*2427.14

**Dugdale, Sir W.** A full relation of the passages concerning the late treaty for a peace, begun at Vxbridge, Jan. 30, 1644. [Anon.] Oxford, 1645. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*\*6519.76

**Duke** Hamiltons eonditions for surrendering himself and all officers and souldiers under his eommand, and 3000 horse and armes to the Parliaments forces. . . . 1648. Edinb., 1884. [Historical reprints.] Sm. 8°. No. 2 in \*\*6529a.33

**Fairfax, F.** A letter . . . to his excellency Robert, Earle of Essex. Relating his prosperous

successe against the popish army in the North, his expelling them from their workes, and forcing them to raise their siege from Hull. (1643.) [Edinb.] 1883. [Clarendon hist. soc.] 8°.

No. 9 in 2412.66; No. 9 in \*2412.63 — Same. Edinb., 1884. [Historical reprints.] Sm. 8°. No. 4 in \*6529a.33

**Forster, J.** A treatise on the popular progress in English history. Being an introduction to the study of the great Civil war. 1842. 16°. 2534.20

**Gardiner, S. R.** The first two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution, 1603-1660. 7th ed. 1887. Maps. [Epochs of modern history.] Sm. 8°. 2419a.92 — History of the great Civil war. 1642-1649. 1886-91. 3 v. Maps. Plans. 8°. 2423.63 Contents. — 1. 1642-44. — 2. 1644-47. — 3. 1647-49.

— ed. The constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution. 1628-1660. Oxford, 1889. Sm. 8°.

2424.30 — The Hamilton papers: being original letters in the possession of the Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, relating to 1638-50. [Westminster.] 1880. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.69

**Godwin, G. N.** The civil war in Hampshire (1642-45), and the story of Basing house. 1882. 4°. 6513.18

**Guizot, F. P. G.** Études biographiques sur la révolution d'Angleterre. Bruxelles, 1851. 16°. 2519.29 — History of the English revolution of 1640. Trans. by W. Hazlitt. 1846. Portr. Sm. 8°.

2518.16; \*\*B.6048.53

— Same. N. Y., 1846. 2 v. in 1. 12°. 6527.5 — On the causes of the success of the English revolution. 1640-1688. Trans. by Mrs. Austin. 1850. Sm. 8°. 4519.4

**H., S.** Knaves and fooles in folio. Discovered, and then advised, that once at the last they will grow both wise and honest. Or, a meanes to undeceive, and so to beget a right understanding and judgement throughout the three kingdomes, hitherto deluded by the aforesaid. 1648. Sm. 4°.

No. 8 in \*\*H.87.18

**Hutchinson, Lucy.** Mémoires. [Mémoires sur Mistriss Bendysh, petite-fille de Cromwell. Avec Éclaircissemens et pièces historiques.] Paris, 1827. 2 v. [Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre.] 8°. \*2518.7

Trans. under the guidance of, and ed. by, F. P. G. Guizot.

— Memoirs of the life of Colonel [John] Hutchinson, governor of Nottingham. Ed. from the original ms. by Julius Hutchinson. Added the letters of Colonel Hutchinson and other papers. Revised by C. H. Firth. 1885. 2 v. Portr. 8°.

\*4541.64 — Same. N. Y., 1885. 5 additional portrs. inserted. 8°. \*\*K.146.7

**Kortuem, J. F. C.** Geschichte der englischen Revolution unter den Stuarts des 17. Jahrhunderts. Zürich, 1827. 8°. \*\*B.4297.7.2

**London.** A common eouncell, held at Guild-hall, 31. of December. 1641. [Concerning tumultuous and riotous assemblies.] Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.74

**Malbon, T.** Memorials of the civil war in Cheshire and the adjaecent counties. And Providence improved by Edward Burghall. Ed. by J. Hall. 1889. [Record soc., Lancashire and Cheshire. 19.] Sm. 8°. \*2507.63

**Menteith, R.** The history of the troubles of Great Britain; 1633-50. 2d ed. 1738. F°. 4510.8

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Meredith, W.** The fidelity, obedience and valour of the English-nation. London, 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*6527.10

**Money, W.** The first and second battles of Newbury and the siege of Donnington castle. 1643-6. Illus. 1881. 8<sup>o</sup>.

2413.59

**Nelson, J.** An impartial collection of the great affairs of state, from . . . MDCXXXIX. to the murder of king Charles I. 1682, 83. 2 v. Pls. Portrs. F<sup>o</sup>.

\*2540.9

**Napier, M.** Montrose and the covenanters, their character and conduct, illustrated from private letters and other original documents hitherto unpublished, embracing the times of Charles the First, from the rise of the troubles in Scotland, to the death of Montrose. London, 1838. 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*G.3746.12

**Ormerod, G., ed.** Tracts relating to military proceedings in Lancashire during the civil war, commencing with the removal, by Parliament, of James Lord Strange, afterwards earl of Derby, from his lieutenancy of Lancashire [1641], and terminating with his execution at Bolton [1651]. [Manchester.] 1844. [Chetham soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in \*2415.2

**Parker, John.** The Kingdoms case, or the question resolved, whether the king's subjects of this realm of England may or ought to ayd and assist each other, in repressing . . . the king's army. [Anon.] 1649. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 3 in \*\*H.87.16

**Peacock, E., ed.** The army lists of the Roundheads and Cavaliers, containing the names of the officers in the royal and parliamentary armies of 1642. 1863. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

2439.2

— Same. 2d ed. 1874. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*2439.6

**People, The,** informed of their oppressors and oppressions. With a remedy against both. Added, the sentence of deposition against King Richard the second, and Edward the second. London, 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 3 in \*6519.26

**Prynne, W.** The bloody project, or a discovery of the new designe, in the present war. A narrative of the proceedings . . . to the destruction of the king, parliament and people. By W. P., gent. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 1 in \*6519.26

**Richard, H.** The effect of the Civil war in England on the national liberties, morality, and religion. 1862. 8<sup>o</sup>.

2527.4

**Ricraft, J.** A survey of England's champions and truths faithfull patriots . . . [in] these uncivil wars. 1647. Portrs. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.281.11

No. 1 in \*2519.1; \*\*K.186.8

**Roe, —.** Military memoir of John Birch, written by Roe, his secretary. With a commentary, notes and appendix by J. Webb. Ed. by T. W. Webb. [Westminster.] 1873. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*2426.51

**Ryves, B.** Mercurius Belgicus: or, a briefe chronology of the battels, sieges, conflicts, and other most remarkable passages, from the beginning of this rebellion, to the 25th. of March, 1646. With A catalogue of the persons of quality slain on both sides. (In his Mercurius rusticus. 1685.)

\*\*4518.109

— Mercurius rusticus: or, the countries complaint of the barbarous outrages committed by the secretaries of this late flourishing kingdom. [Anon.] 1685. Pl. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*4518.109

— Mercurius rusticus: or, the countries complaint of the sacrileges, prophanations, and plunderings, committed by the schismaticques, on the cathedral churches of this kingdom. [Anon.] 1685. (In his Mercurius rusticus.)

\*\*4518.109

— Querela Cantabrigiensis: or, a remonstrance by way of apologie, for the banished members of the late flourishing University of Cambridge. By some of the said sufferers. [Anon.] 1685. (In his Mercurius rusticus. 1685.)

\*\*4518.109

**Sanford, J. L.** Studies and illustrations of the Great rebellion. 1858. Folded table. 8<sup>o</sup>.

2528.2

**Scots cabinet, The,** opened. Wherein you have a short and full account of the secret transactions of the late affaires, by the Scots commissioners with the king and Parliament, and the invisible steps by which we are brought to a new warre. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 19 in \*\*H.99.101

**Simpson, H. F. M., ed.** Civil war papers. (In Scottish soc. hist. Miscellany. Vol. 1. Pp. 141-225. Edinb., 1893.)

No. 4 in \*4525.120

Contents. — 1. Correspondence of Sir John Cochran and others with James, Duke of Courland, 1643-1650. — 2. Montrose in Sweden, 1649-1650. — 3. Intelligence-letter from London, 1649. — 4. Montrose's flight from Carbisdale, 1650.

**Spalding, J.** The history of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland and in England, from 1624 to 1645. [Ed. by J. Skene.] Edinb., 1828, 29. 2 v. Pls. Plan. [Bannatyne club.] 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*6513.125

— Memorials of the troubles in Scotland and in England. 1624-1645. [Ed. by J. Stuart.] Aberdeen, 1850, 51. [Spalding club.] 2 v. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*6511.119

**Sprigg, J., compiler.** Anglia rediviva; England's recovery: the history of the motions, actions, and successes of the army under the conduct of Sir Thomas Fairfax. 1647. New ed. Oxford, 1854. Plans. 8<sup>o</sup>.

6513.10

**Stern, A.** Geschichte der Revolution in England. [1625-1660.] Berlin, 1881. Illus. Maps. Portrs. [Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen.] 8<sup>o</sup>.

2423.17

**Townsend, G. F.** The siege of Colchester; or, an event of the civil war. 1648. Illus. Plan. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

2579a.136

**Tragicum theatrum actorum, & casuum tragicorum Londini publice celebratorum, quibus Hiberniae proregi episcopo Cantuariensi ac tandem regi ipsi, alisque vita adempta, & ad Anglicanam metamorphosin via est aperta.** Amstelodami, 1649. Portrs. Pl. Sm. 16<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.247.29

**True good old cause, The,** rightly stated, and the false un-cased. [N. t. p., n. p., 1648?] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 5 in \*6519.25

**Truth its manifest,** or a relation of things (in some whereof the Scots are particularly concerned). 1645. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*H.79.18

**Verney, Frances P.** Memoirs of the Verney family during the civil war. 1892. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Plans. 8<sup>o</sup>.

2541.122

**Vertue, G.** Prints. King Charles I. and the heads of the noble earls, lords and others who suffered for their loyalty in the rebellion and civil wars of England. With their characters extracted from lord Clarendon. Engr. by George Vertue. 1746. [Fac-simile reprint.] 26 portrs.

\*\*K.121.6; \*\*K.210.1

**Vicars, J.** England's worthies: under whom all the civil and bloody warres, 1642-47, are related. [Anon.] 1647. Repr. 1819. Portrs. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 1 in \*\*K.253.2; No. 2 in 4541.23.2

— Same. 1845. Portrs. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.114.8

**Walford, N. L.** The parliamentary generals of the great civil war. 1886. Plan. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

2419a.68

**Walker, J.** The sufferings of the clergy during the great rebellion. Epitomised by [W. E. Flaherty]. Oxford, 1862. Sm. 8°. 3526.20  
**Webb, J., and T. W. Webb.** Memorials of the civil war between King Charles I and the parliament of England as it affected Herefordshire and the adjacent counties. 1879. 2 v. Portr. Illus. 8°. 2424.21

**Commonwealth,**

1649-1659.

**Bate, G., M. D.** Elenchus motuum nuperorum in Anglia: or, a short historical account of the rise and progress of the late troubles in England. Motus compositi: or, the history of the composing the affairs of England by the restauration of K. Charles the Second. By T. Skinner. 1685. 3 parts in 4. Pl. Sm. 8°. \*2519.3

**Bayne, P.** The chief actors in the Puritan revolution. 1878. 8°. 2422.60  
 The substance of this work originally appeared in the Contemporary review.

**Bishop, G.** The warnings of the Lord to the men of this generation, particularly to those in power, who are lately past away, ere they so passed; and to them that remain, who are ready to passe except they speedily repent. Letters . . . sent to Oliver Cromwell, Richard his son, the Parlliament [etc.]. 1660. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.88.23

**Bisset, A.** Omitted chapters of the history of England. 1864, 67. 2 v. 8°. 2524.8  
 Contents. — 1. From the death of Charles I. to the battle of Dunbar. — 2. History of the Commonwealth from the death of Charles I. to the expulsion of the Long parliament by Cromwell.

**Britania triumphalis;** a brief history of the warres and other State-affairs of Great Britain, from the death of the late king, to the dissolution of the last Parliament. 1654. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.79.20

**Burton, T.** Diary . . . in the parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, 1656-59, with account of the parliament of 1654, from the journal of G. Goddard. Ed. by J. T. Rutt. 1828. 4 v. Pl. Fac-similes. 8°. 2516.2; \*\*G.3765.10

**Carte, T., ed.** A collection of original letters and papers, concerning the affairs of England, from 1641 to 1660. Found among the duke of Ormonde's papers. 1739. 2 v. 8°. \*4518.108  
 Pages 349-464 of vol. 2 contain letters relating wholly to Ireland.

**Cary, H., ed.** Memorials of the great civil war in England from 1646 to 1652. Ed. from original letters in the Bodleian library. 1842. 2 v. 8°. 2517.4; 4515.7

**Catalogue** and collection of all of those ordinances, proclamations, declarations, &c. which have been printed . . . since the government was established in the Lord protector: (viz.) from Decem. 16. 1653. unto Septemb. 3. 1654. 1654. 4°. \*\*H.69a.38

**Catalogue** of the lords, knights, and gentlemen that have compounded for their estates. 1655. Sm. 8°. \*6519a.11

**Charles II.** A declaration by the kings majesty to his subjects of the kingdomes of Scotland, England and Ireland. Edinb., 1650. Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.2

**Coffin, A.** for the Good old cause; or, a sober word by way of caution to the Parliament and army, or such in both as have prayed, fought, and bled for its preservation. Written by an affectionate friend to it and them. [1660.] Sm. 4°. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.2

**Corbett, J. Monk.** 1889. Portr. [English men of action.] Sm. 8°. 4546.120

**Exact history** of the several changes of government in England, from the horrid murther of King Charles I, to the happy restauration of King Charles II, with the renowned actions of general Monck. Being the 2d part of Florus Anglicus, by J. D., Gent. 1660. 16°. \*4529a.23

**Fiennes, N.** Monarchy asserted, to be the best, most ancient and legall form of government, in a conference . . . with Oliver late lord protector & a committee of parliament. [Anon.] London, 1660. 8°. \*\*H.78.124

**Forster, J.** The statesmen of the commonwealth of England; with a treatise on the popular progress in English history. Ed. by J. O. Choules. N. Y., 1846. Portr. 8°. 4544.8

Contents. — Sir John Eliot; Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford; John Pym; John Hampden; Sir Henry Vane, the younger; Henry Marten; Oliver Cromwell.

— Same. N. Y. [Cop. 1846.] Ports. 8°. 4544.103

**Gardiner, Bertha M., and Phillpotts, J. S.** King and commonwealth. A history of Charles I and the great rebellion. Phila., 1876. Maps. Sm. 8°. 2429.53

**Gardiner, S. R., ed.** The constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution. 1628-1660. Oxford, 1889. Sm. 8°. 2424.30

**Godwin, W.** History of the Commonwealth of England. 1824-28. 4 v. 8°. 2517.7; \*\*G.3734.1  
 Contents. — 1, 2. The civil war. 3. From the death of Charles the First, to the Protectorate. 4. Oliver, lord protector.

**Goldsmid, E. M., ed.** Explanatory notes of a pack of cavalier playing cards temp. Charles II., forming a complete political satire of the Commonwealth. Edinb., 1886. 52 cards. [Aunger-vyle society.] 8°. \*\*2411.54

— Same. Edinb., 1886. 52 cards. [Clarendon historical society.] 8°. 2411.55

**Great Britain.** Public record office. Calendar of state papers, domestic series [during the Commonwealth]. Ed. by Mary A. E. Green. 1875-85. 12 v. L. 8°. \*7023.55

Contents. — 1. 1649, 50. — 2. 1650. — 3. 1651. — 4. 1651, 52. — 5. 1652, 53. — 6. 1653, 54. — 7. 1654. — 8. 1655. — 9. 1655, 56. — 10. 1656, 57. — 11. 1657, 58. — 12. 1658, 59.

**Guizot, F. P. G.** Histoire de la république d'Angleterre et de Cromwell (1649-1658). Paris, 1854. 2 v. 8°. 2517.12

— Histoire du protectorat de Richard Cromwell et du rétablissement des Stuart (1658-1660). Paris, 1856. 2 v. 8°. \*\*G.3735.2

— Monk. Chute de la république et rétablissement de la monarchie en Angleterre, en 1660. Bruxelles, 1851. 12°. 4529.12

— Same. 2e éd. Paris, 1851. Portr. 8°. 2528.7

— Monk: or the fall of the republic and the restoration of the monarchy in England in 1660. Trans. by A. R. Scoble. 1851. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4549a.8

**H., S.** The king of kings: or the sovereignty of Salus populi over all kings, princes, and powers whatsoever. Likewise, . . . arguments and reasons against the claims of Charles Stuart . . . 1655. Sm. 4°. No. 3 in \*\*H.87.18

**Hosmer, J. K.** The life of young Sir Henry Vane, governor of Massachusetts bay, and leader of the Long Parliament. With a consideration of the English Commonwealth as a forecast of America. Bost. 1888. Illus. Portr. 8°. 530.46; 4544.111

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Inderwick, F. A.** The interregnum (A. D. 1648-1660) Studies of the Commonwealth, legislative, social and legal. 1891. Pl. 8°. 4515.107

**Jenks, E.** The constitutional experiments of the commonwealth. A study of 1649-1660. Thirlwall dissertation, 1889. Cambridge, 1890. Sm. 8°. 4519.142

**Jesse, J. H.** Memoirs of the court of England during the reign of the Stuarts, including the Protectorate. Phila., 1840. 4 v. 12°. 6527.2

— Same. New ed. London, 1855. 3 v. Portrs. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.205.9

— Same. New ed., with portraits. 1857. 3 v. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.108.9

**Lambert, J.** Letters to the council of state, from commissioners of the militia. Informing them of the marches of Lamberts forces. 1660. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.169

**Letter,** and paper inclosed; viz. A word for God: or, A testimony from Wales against wickedness in high places. With a letter to Cromwel. 8°. \*\*H.26.63

**Letter** to an officer of the army concerning a select senate, &c. [No title-page. Signed H. S. 1659.] Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.134

**Letters** from Roundhead officers written from Scotland and chiefly addressed to Captain Adam Baynes July 1650-June 1660. Edinb., 1856. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. \*2410.19

**Lilburne, J.** Licent. col. John Lilburne tryed and cast: or, his case and craft discovered. Wherein is shewed the grounds and reasons of the parliaments proceeding, [etc.]. 1653. Sm. 4°. \*\*6519.27

— The tryal of lieutenant colonel John Lilburn. Being exactly pen'd and taken in short-hand. By Theodorus Varax [pseud.]. 2d ed. [1710.] Sm. 8°. \*\*6519.14

**Mackray, W. D.** Calendar of the Clarendon state papers in the Bodleian library. Vol. 2. 1649-54. Oxford, 1869. 8°. \*7075.1

**Narrative** of the proceedings of the fleet: since their arrivall at Graves End. 1659. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.166

Signed M. H.

**Parker, H.** Good work for a good magistrate. . . . for the regulating of most cases in the commonwealth. By H. P. 1651. 12°. \*\*H.57.24

**Prestwich, Sir J.** Respublica; or a display of the hours, ceremonies and ensigns of the Commonwealth. 1787. Pls. 4°. \*6521.10

**Rump:** or an exact collection of the choycest poems and songs relating to the late times, 1639-1661. 1662. Sm. 8°. \*\*G.3835.8

**Skinner, T.** The life of general Monk, late duke of Albemarle; from an original manuscript of Thomas Skinner. Added observations in vindication of General Monk's conduct; by W. Webster. 1723. Portr. 8°. \*\*G.3753.9

— Same. 2d ed. 1724. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2546.5

**Steel, —,** of Gray's Inn. Duke Hamilton earl of Cambridge his case, spoken to, and argued on the behalf of the commonwealth, before the High court of justice. 1649. Sm. 4°. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.16

**Streater, J.,** comptroller of the ordnance. A letter to Lord Fleetwood. December the 15th. 1659. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.168

**Thornton, J. W.** The historical relation of New England to the English commonwealth. [Boston.] 1874. 8°. 2352.77; \*\*G.302.5

**Vaughan, R.,** ed. The protectorate of Oliver Cromwell and the state of Europe . . . illustrated in a series of letters between Dr. John Pell, Sir Samuel Morland, Sir William Lockhart, Mr. Secretary Thurloe and other distinguished men of the time. 1839. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. \*\*K.221.2; 2444.3

**Waylen, J.** The house of Cromwell, and the story of Dunkirk. 1880. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 2451.63

### Long Parliament.

1640-1653.

**Accvsa-tion** and impeachment of Iohn lord Finch, baron of Fordwich, lord keeper of the great seale of England, by the House of commons. 1640. Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*\*H.98.45

**Act** of the Commons of England in Parliament assembled; for the speedy raising and levying of monies by way of new impost or excise. 1649. F°. \*\*H.33.4

**Additionall** ordinance of the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament, for the better taking and expediting the accompts of the whole Kingdome. 1645. Sm. 4°. No. 9 in \*\*H.87.6

**All** the severall ordinances and orders made by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament; concerning sequestering the estates of delinquents, papists, spies, and intelligencers. 1644. Sm. 4°. No. 5 in \*\*H.87.6

**C., R.** The Long Parliament is not revived by Tho. Philips [pseud. of William Drake] Or, an answer to Theo. Philips his Long Parliament revived. 1660. Sm. 4°. No. 35 in \*\*H.99.101

**Collection** of all the publicke orders, ordinances, and declarations of both houses of parliament, from the 9th of March 1642, until December, 1646. With severall of his majesties proclamations and other papers printed at Oxford. 1646. Pl. Sm. f°. \*\*6511.14

**Copie** of the petition of both Houses of Parliament, concerning the militia, &c. Presented to his majestie at Theobalds, 1<sup>o</sup> Martii, 1641. With answer. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.63

**Declaration** and ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament; touching the great seale of England. Nov. 13, 1643. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in \*\*H.87.6

**Declaration** of the Commons assembled in Parliament; concerning the rise and progresse of the grand rebellion in Ireland. 1643. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in \*\*H.87.2

**Declaration** of the House of commons . . . expressing their reasons for the annulling and vacating of the ensuing votes. 1648. Sm. 4°. No. 11 in \*\*H.99.101

The votes here mentioned refer to Charles 1. and persons banished or fined during the year 1645, preceding the trial and execution of the king.

**Declaration** of the lords and commons assembled in Parliament, for the appeasing and quietting of all unlawfull tumults and insurrections in the severall counties of England, and dominion of Wales. Also an ordinance of both houses, for the suppressing of stage-playes. 1642. Sm. 8°, l. p. No. 2 in \*4575.100

**Declaration** of the lords and commons assembled in Parliament. In answer to His majesties declaration, intituled His majesties declaration to all his loving subjects after his late victory against the rebels, ou the 23 of October, 1642. Together with a catalogue of the names of papists and com-

manders in the army under the command of the earle of Nevv-Castle. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 3 in \*\*6513.17

**Declaration** of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, relating to the affairs and proceedings between this Commonwealth and the States General of the United Provinces of the Low-countrys. . . . 1652. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 5 in \*\*H.87.4

**Declaration** or remonstrance of the Lords and Commons in Parliament assembled. With divers depositions and letters thereunto annexed. Die Jovis 19. Maii. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 1 in \*\*H.87.2

**Die Martis, 26 Julii, 1642.** A declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, with additions to a former Declaration, dated July 12. 1642. For the protecting of those who are employed in the execution of the Ordinance for the militia: or in advancing the propositions for raising horse, monies, or plate. [1642.] Broadside.

No. 10 in \*\*H.87.5

**Die Mercurii 14. Decemb. 1642.** An ordinance, made by the Lords and Commons in Parliament assembled, for the better and more speedy execution, of the late ordinance of the 29. of November, 1642. [1642.] Broadside. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.5

The ordinance referred to related to assessing taxes for military and other purposes.

**Eastern association.** To . . . parliament. Humble petitions. . . . 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.12.14

**Fannant, T.** An historical narration of the manner and form of that memorable Parliament, which wrought wonders. Begun at Westminster 1386, in the tenth yeare of the reigne of king Richard the second. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 1 in \*\*H.87.16

**Forster, J.** The debates on the Grand remonstrance, Nov. and Dec., 1641. With essay on English freedom under Plantagenet & Tudor sovereigns. 1860. Fac-simile. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4528.27

**Four bills** sent to the king to the Isle of Wight to be passed. Together with the propositions sent unto him at the same time, which upon the passing of those bills were to be treated upon. Also the articles of the Church of England; with the rules and directions concerning suspension from the sacrament of the Lords supper in cases of ignorance. 1647. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.160

**Fovre ordinances** of the lords and commons assembled in Parliament, viz. the first for raising and maintaining the horse and foot for the garrison of Gloucester [etc.]. 13 March, 1644. (In Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis. Pp. 343-355. 1825.)

\*2471.13

**Hakewill, W.** The manner of holding parliaments in England. Collected forth of our ancient records. Added, certaine ancient customs of this kindome. With the order of proceeding to parliament, of king Charles, on the 13th of Aprill, 1640. 1641. Pl. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.83

**Hobbes, T.** Behemoth or the Long Parliament. Ed. for the first time from the original ms. by F. Tönnies. 1889. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4514.110

Also in 6101.5, vol. 6; and 2605.1, vol. 6.

**Humble petition** of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, sent to His Excellency Robert earle of Essex, to be presented to His Majesty. Whereunto is added his Maiesties speech and protestation, spoken at the head of his army. Sept. 27, 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.5

**Humble petition** of the Lords and Commons to the king, for leave to remove the magazine at Hull to the tower of London. With answer. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.52

— Same. Also the names of the colonells . . . appointed for the ordering of the militia of London. [1842?] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.50

**Jenkins, D.** A discourse touching the inconveniences of a long continued Parliament. And the iudgement of the law of the land in that behalfe. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.16

— The vindication of Judge Jenkins prisoner in the Tower, the 29. of Aprill, 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 7 in \*\*H.87.16

**Littleton, E.**, lord keeper of the Great seal. A submissive and petitionary letter subscribed To the Right honourable the lords of Parliament, in the upper House of Parliament assembled. [1642.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.5

**Matters** of great consequence, and worthy of note to all England. First the Royall embassage from the Prince of Orange, to the well affected subjects of England. Secondly, a Message from a committee of both Houses of Parliament, to the Spanish ambassador to make stay of the ships at Dunkerk, which were intended for the supply of the rebels in Ireland. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 13 in \*\*H.87.5

**May, T.** A breviary of the history of the Parliament of England. London, 1680. [1650?] Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6529a.12

— Histoire du Long-parlement, convoqué par Charles 1<sup>er</sup> en 1640. [Avec Éclaircissemens et pièces historiques.] Paris, 1827. 2 v. [Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre.] 8<sup>o</sup>. \*2518.2

Trans. under the guidance of, and ed. by, F. P. G. Guizot.

— The history of the Parliament of England, which began November the third M.DC.XL. 1647. Repr. 1812. Portr. 4<sup>o</sup>. 2511.6

**Mercurius alnicus:** communicating intelligence. Especially from Westminster. From Febr. 10. to Febr. 17. 1648. Numb. 3. [1648.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.49

**Mercurius eleucticus.** Communicating the unparalleled proceedings at Westminster. From 9. of February. till 16. of Feb. 1647. Numb. 12. [1647.] Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.48

**Mercurius melancholicus:** or, nevvies from Westminster, and other parts. From Octob. 2. to Octob. 23. 1647; Jan. 15-29. Feb. 12-19. 1648. Numb. 6-8, 21, 22, 25. 6 nos. in 1 v. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.46

**Mercvrius pragmatics,** communicating intelligence from all parts. Especially from Westminster. From Octob. 12. to 20, Octob. 26. to Novem. 9. 1647. Num. 5, 7, 8. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.47

**Mystery** of the good old cause briefly unfolded in a catalogue of such members of the late Long Parliament, that held places, both civil and military, contrary to the self-denying ordinance of April 3, 1645, together with the sums of money and lands which they divided among themselves during their sitting. Edinb., 1883. [Aungervyle society. Reprints. 2d ser.] 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 5 in \*4552.50.2

**Northcote, Sir J.** Note book. Containing memoranda of proceedings in the House of Commons during the first session of the Long parliament, 1640. Ed. with memoir by A. H. A. Hamilton. 1877. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2442.55

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Ordinance** from His Maieſty, and both Houſes of Parliament: for the ordering of the militia of the kingdome of England, and dominion of Wales. Also for ſetting the ſame in a poſture of war, 10. Feb. 1642. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.68; No. 11 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, explaining the former ordinance for the raiſing of a body of horſe for the preſervation, peace, and ſafety of the kingdome and to reſiſt the outrages committed by the ſouldiers of the kings army. Aug. 26. 1643. Sm. 4°.

No. 15 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for appointing the ſpeakers of both Houſes of Parliament Commiſſioners of the Great-ſeal: and for hearing cauſes in chancery. Die Sabbathi, 31. Octobr. 1646. Sm. 4°.

No. 7 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament: for taking and receiving of the accompts of the whole kingdom. Together with the names of the committee which are appointed for that ſervice. Feb. 24. 1643. Sm. 4°.

No. 14 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons, aſſembled in Parliament, for the making of ſalt-peter, within the kingdom of England, and dominion of Wales. April 5. 1644. Sm. 4°.

No. 6 in \*\*H.87.6

**Ordinance** of the lords and commons aſſembled in Parliament for the preſent ſettling (without further delay) of the preſbyteriall government in the Church of England. 1646. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.59.32

**Ordinance** by the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for the perſervation and keeping together for publique uſe, ſuch books, evidences, records, and writings ſequeſtered or taken by diſtreſſe or otherwiſe, as are fit to be ſo preſerved. 18 Novemb. 1643. Sm. 4°.

No. 4 in \*\*H.87.6

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons, aſſembled in Parliament, for the ſpeedy raiſing and impreſting of men, for the recruiting of the forces under the command of Sir Thomas Fairfax, in the defence of the Kingdome. Febr. 28, 1645. Sm. 4°.

No. 7 in \*\*H.87.6

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for the ſpeedy raiſing and leavying of money thorowout the whole kingdom of England and dominion of Wales, for the relief of the Common-wealth. By taxing ſuch as have not at all contributed or lent, or not according to their eſtates and abilities. May 11. 1643. Sm. 4°.

No. 3 in \*\*H.87.6

— [Additional ordinance, paſſed 1 Junii, 1643.] [1643.] Sm. 4°.

No. 16 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for the ſpeedy ſetting forth of certain ſhips (in all points furniſhed for war) to prevent the bringing over of ſouldiers, money, ordnance, and other ammunition from beyond the ſea, to aſſiſt the king. Die Sabbathi, 10. Decemb. 1642. Sm. 4°.

No. 9 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for the utter ſuppreſſion and abolishing of all ſtage-plays and interludes. From the original printed at London in 1647. 1869. [Mr. Aſhbee's occasional fac-simile reprints.] Sm. 4°.

No. 9 in \*\*2423.50.1

— Same. [1873?] [Old book collector's miscellany. Ed. by C. Hindley. Vol. 3.] 8°.

No. 20 in \*4555.52.3

**Ordinance** of the lords and commons aſſembled in Parliament, for uniting certain churches, and for maintenance of preaching-miniſters in the city of Glouceſter. 1647. (In Bibliotheca Gloucestrenſis. Pp. 357-366. 1825.) \*2471.13

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons, aſſembled in Parliament. Shewing that all His maieſties, the queenes, and princes honours, manors, lands, tenements . . . within the realme of England and dominion of Wales, port and towne of Berwicke, ſhall be ſeized upon . . . Sept. 23. 1643. Sm. 4°.

No. 1 in \*\*H.87.6

**Ordinance** of the Lords and Commons in Parliament. For the ſafety and defence of the kingdom of England, and the dominion of Wales. 1641. Sm. 4°.

No. 12 in \*\*H.87.5

**Ordinance** or declaration of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament. Shewing that all the regiments of foot, and troopes of horſe, in London and all parts of England; ſhall within fortie eight houres after publication hereof, march to his Excellence, Robert, Earle of Eſſex, to be employed for the defence of his Maieſty and kingdome the priviledge of Parliament and liberty of the ſubiect. 24 Septemb. 1642. Sm. 4°.

No. 3 in \*\*H.87.5

**Parliamenti Angliæ declaratio** in quâ res nuper gestæ, et decretum de ſtatu Angliæ regio in liberam rempublicam vertendo, aſſeruntur. 1648. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.97.29

**Petition** and reaſons of both Houſes of parliament, to his Maieſty, to forbear his intended journey to Ireland; preſented the 18. of April. By the earle of Stamford, Sir John Culpepper, and A. Hungerford. Added his maieſties answer. 1842. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.78.51

**Petition** of both houſes of parliament, preſented to his maieſtie at York, March 26. 1642. With answer. And the petition of noblemen and gentlemen eſtated in London. And the petition of the countie of Lincoln. With answers. 1642. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.78.55

**Petition** of the Lords and Commons in Parliament, delivered to His Maieſtie, the 16 of July: together with His Maieſties Auswer thereunto. Whereunto is added the votes, die Martis. 12 Julii. 1642. 8°.

No. 2 in \*\*H.87.5

**Petition** of the Lords and Commons, preſented to his maieſtie by the earle of Stamford, maſter chancellour of the exchequer, and maſter Hungerford, April 18. 1642. With his maieſties answer. 1642. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.78.49

**Propoſition** or meſſage ſeut the 31. of Decemb. 1641. to his maieſtie, by the Houſe of commons, for a guard. With his maieſties answer. 1641. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.78.75

**Propoſitions** made to the Lords and commons in Parliament, for the ſpeedie and effectually reducing of Ireland. And the votes thereupon. 1641. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.78.61

**Prynne, W.** A breife memento to the preſent vnparliamentary iunto, touching their preſent intentions and proceedings to depose and execute Charles Steward, their lawfull king. 1648. Sm. 4°.

No. 2 in \*\*6519.26

**Remedies** for removing ſome obſtructions in church-government. 22 April, 1647. Sm. 8°.

\*\*H.59.35

**Remonstrance** of the state of the kingdom. Die mercurii 15 Decemb. 1641. Resolv'd by the House of Commons that order should be now given for the printing of the remonstrance . . . 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.73

**Remonstrance** of the state of the kingdom: added the petition of the House of Commons which accompanied it. (1641.) [Edinb.] 1883. [Clarendon hist. soc.] 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 10 in 2412.66  
No. 10 in \*2412.63

**Remonstrance** of the lords and commons assembled in Parliament, or, the reply of both Houses, to a printed book, under His majestie's name, called, His majesties answer to . . . A remonstrance . . . the 26 of May, 1642, in answer to a declaration . . . concerning the business of Hull. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*6519.50

**Replication** of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, to His Maiesties last Answer, sent by the Earle of Holland. Die Jovis 28. July, 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in \*\*H.87.5

In reply to king Charles's demand concerning the surrender of Hull, magazine, navy, disavowing the Ordinance of the militia, etc.

**Sarcastic** notices of the Long parliament; a list of the "members that held places, both civil and military, contradictory to the self-denyng ordinance." [Ed. J. C. Holton.] 1863. \*2422.62  
Title of original is "The mystery of the good old cause."

**Scobell**, H., ed. A collection of acts and ordinances of general use, made in the Parliament begun and held at Westminster 3 Nov., 1640 and since; unto . . . 1656 . . . 1658. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.33.1

**Second** narrative of the late Parliament (so called.) Wherein, after a brief reciting some remarkable passages in the former Narrative, is given an account of their second meeting, and things transacted by them; as also, how the Protector (so called) came swearing By the living God and dissolved them, after two or three weeks sitting . . . By a friend to the good old cause of justice [etc.]. 1658. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*6527.9

—Same. Added a third narrative by another hand, corrected: being a short view of the quarrell between the king and Parliament. 1658. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 1 in \*\*H.87.18

**Some** papers of the Commissioners of Scotland, given in lately to the Houses of Parliament, concerning the propositions of peace. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 2 in \*\*6519.76

Imperfect.

**Some** papers given in by the Commissioners of the Parliament of Scotland, to the Houses of the Parliament of England: . . . concerning the disposing of His majesties person. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 3 in \*\*6519.76

**Speeches** and passages of this great and happy Parliament from the 3<sup>d</sup> of November 1640 to June 1641. [1641.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in \*\*H.87.17

**To** the kings most excellent Maiesty: the humble petition of the Lords and Commons in Parliament: sent by Sir Philip Stapleton, to his Excellency the Earle of Essex: and by him to be presented to his sacred Majesty. September 27. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 5 in \*\*H.87.5

**To** the right honorable the Lords and Commons assembled in parliament. The humble petition of divers of the clergie of the Church of England. Added five motions concerning deanes and chapters. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.32.14

**True** and impartial narrative of the most material debates and passages in the late parliament. Together with the rise and dissolution of it. By a member of that parliament. 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 1 in \*\*6519.25

**Two** ordinances of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament: the one, for the enabling of the commissioners of the great seale, . . . to tender an oath to all such persons, that shall come into the protection of Parliament. The other, for the discharging of the members of both houses from all places both military and civil. April, 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.6

The ordinance passed April, 1645, was termed the "Self-denyng ordinance."

**Two** petitions of the Lords and Commons to his majestie. Febr. 2. 1641. With his majesties gracious answer . . . 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.66

**Verney**, Sir R. Verney papers. Notes of proceedings in the Long parliament, temp. Charles 1. [1640-1642.] Ed. by J. Bruce. 1845. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2416.31; \*\*K33.18; \*\*G.3712.21

**Vicars**, J. Magnalia Dei Anglicana, or, Englands parliamentary-chronicle . . . from the year, 1640. to this present year, 1646. 4 parts in 1 v. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2519.2

Parts 1, 3 have separate title-pages and paging.

**Votes** of the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament touching no farther address to the king. With a declaration thereupon, published by the Commons of England in Parliament assembled. Die Jovis, 17. Februarii, 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 3 in \*\*H.87.2

**Walker**, C. Relations and observations, historical and politick, upon the parliament, begun 1640. [Part 1, second ed.] 1648-60. 4 v. in 2. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.3

Contents.—Vol. I, part 1. The mystery of the two Iunto's, presbyteriau and independent; The history of indepeudency; An appendix, being a description of Argyle's proceedings. Part 2. Anarchia Anglica; or, history of indepeudency, 2d part. II, part 3. The high court of justice, or Cromwells new slaughter-house in England, being the 3d part of the history, etc. Part 4. History of indepeudency continued till the deaths of the chief of that Juncto.

## Parliament.

**Act** against vagrants, and wandering, idle, dissolute persons. [1657.] F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.29

**Act** and declaration touching several acts and ordinances made since the twentieth of April, 1653, and before the third of September, 1654. . . . 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.21

**Act** for an assessment at the rate of five and thirty thousand pounds by the moneth upon England, six thousand pounds by the moneth upon Scotland, and nine thousand pounds by the moneth upon Ireland, for three years; towards the maintenance of the armies and navies of this commonwealth. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.20

**Act** for an assessment upon England, at the rate of sixty thousand pounds by the moneth for three moneths. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.15

**Act** for continuing and establishing the subsidie of tunnage and poundage, and for reviving an act for the better packing of butter. 1657. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.17

**Act** for discovering, convicting and repressing popish recusants. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.28

**Act** for indepnnyfying such persons as have acted for the service of the publike. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.26

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

- Act** for preventing the multiplicity of buildings in and about the suburbs of London. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.24
- Act** for punishing such persons as live at high rates, and have no visible estate or calling. [1657.] F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.25
- Act** for quiet enjoying of sequestered parsonages and vicaridges by the present incumbent. [1657.] F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.30
- Act** for raising fifteen thousand pounds sterling in Scotland. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.19
- Act** for renouncing and disannulling the pretended title of Charles Stuart, &c. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.13
- Act** for settling the postage. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.36
- Act** for settling the prices for wines. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.23
- Act** for the adjournment of this present parliament, from Inne 1657 to January next. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.37
- Act** for the assuring, confirming and settling of lands and estates in Ireland. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.35
- Act** for the attainder of the rebels in Ireland. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.34
- Act** for the better observation of the Lords-day. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.27
- Act** for the better suppressing of theft upon the borders of England and Scotland. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.33
- Act** for the exportation of several commodities. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.12
- Act** for the improvement of the revenue of the customs and excize. [1657.] F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.18
- Act** for the security of the lord protector, his person. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.11
- Act** for the taking away of purveyance, and compositions for purveyance. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.31
- Act** for the taking away the court of wards and liveries. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.14
- Act** giving licence for transporting fish in foreign bottoms. [1657.] F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.32
- Additional act** for the better improvement and advancing the receipts of the excise and new-imposte. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.16
- Burton, T.** Diary . . . in the Parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, 1656-59, with account of the Parliament of 1654, from the journal of G. Goddard. Ed. by J. T. Rutt. London, 1828. 4 v. Pl. Fac-similes. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2516.2; \*\*G.3765.10
- Complete collection, A,** of protests [in the House of Lords] from 1641 to 1737. 1737. 8<sup>o</sup>. 5625.25
- Cotton, Sir R. B.** A briefe discovrse concerning the povver of the peeres and comons of parliament, in point of judicature. Written by a learned antiquerie. 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.84
- Debates** in the House of Commons in 1625. Ed. S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1873. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2426.50
- Declaration** of the Parliament assembled at Westminster. [Dated, the 7th of May, 1659.] 1659. Broadside. No. 4 in \*\*6519.25
- Doddridge, J.** The several opinions of sundry learned antiquaries: Mr. Justice Doddridge, Mr. Agar . . . touching the antiquity, power, . . . of the high court of parliament in England. 1658. 24<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.88.36
- Of doubtful authenticity.—Dictionary of national biography.
- Hakewill, W.** Modus tenendi parliamentum: or, the old manner of holding parliaments in England. 1660. 24<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6519a.14
- Hall, J.,** bishop of Exeter and Norwich. An humble remonstrance to the lhigh court of Parliament, by a dutifull sonne of the church. 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.7
- Hatsell, J.** A collection of cases of privilege of parliament, from the earliest records to 1628. 1776. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in 6511.18
- The second edition of this volume may be found in \*7042.1.1 with the title Precedents of proceedings in the House of Commons.
- Humble petition** and address of the officers of the army to the Parliament of the commonwealth of England, &c., May 12th, 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.167; No. 6 in \*\*6519.25
- Letter** of addresse from the officers of the army in Scotland, to the speaker of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England. 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.165
- Manner** of holding parliaments in England. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.83
- Notes** of the debates in the House of lords officially taken by Henry Elsing, 1624 and 1626. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1879. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2426.66
- Petition** and advice presented unto the lord protector [May 25, 1657]. Also, their additional petition. With his highness consent. 1657. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.10
- Priviledges, The,** and practice of parliaments in England. Collected out of the common lawes of this land. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.81
- Proceedings** of the Lords and Commons in the year 1628. Against Roger Manwaring doctor in divinity, (the Sacheverell of those days) for two seditious high-flying sermons, entitled Religion and allegiance. 1709. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6519.67
- Prynne, W.** The Sovereigne power of parliaments and kingdoms: divided into foure parts, together with an appendix. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6512.13
- Each part has a separate title-page differing from the general title.
- Raleigh, Sir W.** The prerogative of parliaments in England. 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.82
- Wither, G.** Respublica Anglicana, or the historie of the Parliament. [Manchester.] 1883. [Spenser soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*6605.33
- A reprint of the edition of 1650.

## Speeches before Parliament.

- Carey, H.,** earl of Monmouth. A speech made in the House of peers, . . . the 13. of Jan. 1641. Upon the present distractions, and of his Majesties removall from White-hall. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.36
- Cary, L.,** viscount Falkland. Speech upon the articles against Lord Finch. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.20
- Digby, G.,** 2d earl of Bristol. Speeches, in the High court of Parliament. Concerning grievances, and the triennial parliament. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.30; No. 2 in \*\*6513.17
- The third speech, to the House of Commons, concerning Bishops, and the citie petition, the 9th. of Feb., 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.29; \*\*H.78.92

**Fiennes, N.** A speech . . . in answer to the Third speech of the lord George Digby. Concerning bishops and the city of Londons petition; both which were made the 9th of Feb. 1640. in the House of commons. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.13

— Speech before his Highness [Oliver Cromwell] and both houses of Parliament, 20th of January, 1657. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.161; No. 28 in \*\*H.99.101  
— Speech . . . made before his Highnesse, and both houses of Parliament . . . the 27th. of Jan., 1658. 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.164

**Fiennes, W.**, lord of Say and Sele. A speech in Parliament. Declared against the svpremacie of the bishops, and their power in civill affaires, and courts of ivstice. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.34

— Speech in Parliament. Upon the bill against bishops power in civill affaires and courts of iudicature. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.35

— Two speeches in Parliament. The first upon the bill against bishops power in civill affaires and courts of judicature. The other a declaration of himself touching the liturgie and separation. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.33

**Glanville, Sir J.** Mr. Speaker his speech to His majestie, in the High covrt of Parliament, the fifth of November, 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 2 in \*\*H.87.16  
— Speech in the vpper hove of parliament for peace and vnitie. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.21

**Heath, Sir R.** Speech of Sir Robert Heath, attorney-general in the case of Alexander Leighton, in the Star chamber, June 4, 1630. Ed. with a preface by the late J. Bruce, by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1875. [Camden misc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 2 in \*2416.39.7  
**Hollis, Denzil**, 1st baron Hollis. Speech at the delivery of the protestation to the lords 4. May, 1641. With a narration of the severall grievances of the kingdome. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.12

— Speech concerning Sir Randol Crew. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.12a

— Speech concerning the protestation fram'd by the house of commons. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.22

— Speech in Parliament, the thirtieth of December 1641. Vpon the reading of the petition and protestation of the twelve bishoppes. For which they were accused of high treason, and committed to the Tower. 1641. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 3 in \*\*H.87.4

**Hyde, E.**, 1st earl of Clarendon. Speech at a conference betweene both houses, 6th. of July, 1641. At the transmission of impeachments against Lord Davenport, Mr. Baron Trevor, and Mr. Baron Weston. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.14

**Lenthall, W.** Mr. Speakers speech, before the king, in the Lords House of Parliament, Iuly 30, with his majesties speech to both houses, July 5th, 1641. Concerning the passing of three bills, viz. Poll-money, Star-chamber, and High commission. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.8

— Mr. Speakers speech . . . on the 2. of Decem-ber. Relating the present distempers of England and Ireland. Also, the kings . . . speech. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.39

— Mr. Speakers speech, the 13th of May, 1641, before the Lords in Parliament, at the presenting of these three bills, viz.: An act for the shortning of Michaelmas term. For the pressing of mariners for the kings ships. For the remainder of the six entire subsidies. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.9

— Mr. Speaker's speech, with His Majesties speech to both Houses of Parliament at the passing of the Bill for tonnage and poundage: being an answer to Mr. Speakers speech at the presenting thereof, 22. June 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*H.78.7; No. 2 in \*\*H.87.17  
**Mervin, Sir A.** Speech to the lords, May 24, 1641. Concerning the judicature of the high court of parliament. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.10

— Speech to the vpper house of parliament in Ireland, March 4. 1640. With articles (of high treason) against Sir R. Bolton, John bishop of Derrie, Sir G. Lowther, and Sir G. Radcliffe. Added an humble remonstrance of the parliament. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.17

**Mr** recorders speech to the Lord protector, upon Wednesday the eighth of Febr. 1653, being the day of his Highnesse entertainment in London. 1653. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 27 in \*\*H.99.101

**Monk, G.**, duke of Albemarle. Letter from general Monck, and [his] officers to parliament. 1660. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.172

— and others. Letters of addresse from the officers of the army in Scotland to the speaker of parliament. 18<sup>th</sup> of May, 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.165

**Montagu, Sir H.**, 1st earl of Manchester. Two speeches spoken by the Earl of Manchester, and Jo: Pym; as a reply to His Maiesties ansvver to the City of Londons petition, . . . read at a common-hall, 13th of January, 1642. Also, a true narration of the passages of that day. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6517.44

**Pierrepont, W.** Speech against Sr Robert Berkeley, in maintenance of their accusation of high treason. At a conference of both houses, July 6. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.11

**Pym, J.** Speech at a conference with the lords. January, xxv. 1641. By occasion of the petitions from London, and Middlesex, Essex, and Hertford. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.51a; \*\*H.78.69

— Speech in parliament, concerning the grievances of the kingdome. [Anon.] 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.41

— The speech or declaration of John Pym, esq., etc. [against the earl of Strafford]. [1641.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 3 in \*\*H.87.17

— Speech to the lords, upon the delivery of the articles against Lavd. With the articles. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.89

**Rouse, F.** Speech before the lords at the transmission of D<sup>r</sup>. Cossens [impeachment] March 16. 1640. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.15

— Speech in parliament thirtieth of December, 1641. In opposition of the making of Doctor Winniff, Doctor Holsworth, Doctor King, bishops. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.40

**St. John, O.** An argument of law concerning the bill of attainder of high-treason of Thomas earle of Strafford: at a conference in a committee of both Houses of Parliament. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 4 in \*\*H.87.17  
— Speech. At a conference of parliament, 1640. Concerning ship-money. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.8

— Speech in parliament 17<sup>th</sup> of January. Concerning the charge of treason then exhibited to the bishops, formerly accused by the house of commons, 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.6

**Vane, Sir H.** Speech in the house of commons, at a committee for the bill against episcopall-government. June 11, 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.10

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Villiers, G.**, 2d duke of Buckingham. Works. 3d ed. 1715. 2 v. Portrs. Pls. 8°. \*4579a.111  
Contents.—Vol. 1. Some memoirs on George, duke of Buckingham, by Tho. Brown.—The restauration; or, right will take place, a tragicomedy.—The battle of Sedgmoor, a farce.—The militant couple.—Miscellany poems.—Letters to several persons of honour and quality.—The Duke of Buckingham's speeches in Parliament. Added a collection of speeches, debates, and conferences of the most eminent statesmen, from 1640, to the present time. 2. A key to The rehearsal: or, a critical view of the authors and their writings, that are exposed in that play.—The rehearsal, a comedy.—The chances, a comedy.—A conference between the Duke of Buckingham and an Irish priest.—Letters.—Poems on several occasions.—A short character of Charles II.—Maxims of state, applicable to all times. Written by the Marquiss of Halifax.—A further collection of the most remarkable speeches in Parliament, from 1640 to the present time.

**Waller, E.** Speech in parliament. 6. July 1641. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.24

— Speech in the house of commons, concerning episcopacie. 1641. 4°. \*\*H.78.25

**Wentworth, Sir T.**, earl of Strafford. Two speeches in parliament. 1628. Concerning the liberty of the subject [and] the privilege of parliament. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.32

**Widdrington, Sir T.** Speech 20. of July, 1641. At the impeachment against M. Wren, bishop of Ely. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.27

### Ship Money.

**Croke, Sir G.** Notes of the judgment delivered by Sir George Croke in the case of ship-money. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1875. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. No. 3 in \*2416.39.7

**Parker, H.** The case of ship money briefly discoursed . . . [Anon.] 1640. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.86

**Prynne, W.** An hymble remonstrance to His maiesty, against the tax of ship-money imposed. [Anon.] 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.85

**St. John, O.** Speech or declaration . . . at a conference of both houses of Parliament, held 16<sup>o</sup> Caroli, 1640. Concerning ship-money. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.87

### Star Chamber and High Commission.

**Burn, J. S.** The Star chamber. Notices of the court and its proceedings; with notes of the High Commission. London, 1870. 8°. 4527.5

**Gardiner, S. R.**, ed. Reports of cases in the Courts of Star chamber and High Commission. [1631, 1632.] [Westminster.] 1886. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.79

**Lenthall, W.** Mr. Speakers speech, before the king, in the Lords House of Parliament, July 30, with his majesties speech to both houses, July 5th, 1641. Concerning the passage of these bills, viz. Poll-money, Star chamber, and High Commission. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*H.78.8

### RELIGION.

#### Religious treatises, in general, including sermons.

For sermons before Parliament see page 233. See also in the Card Catalogue, Brownists; Congregationalism; England, Church of; Pilgrims of Plymouth; Plymouth colony; Puritans.

**Ainsworth, H.** An arrow against idolatrie. 1640. 8°. \*\*H.68.20

— The communion of saints. Amsterdam, 1640. 8°. \*\*H.68.20

**Alarme, An.** To all Christian princes and states. Written vpon the death of the king of Sweden. [About 1632.] Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.247  
Wishing for an evangelical union.

**Ames, W.** English Pvritanisme. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.273  
— Puritanismus anglicanus. Francofvrti, M. DC. X. 8°. \*\*H.67.15

— The saints security against seducing spirits. Or, the anointing from the Holy one the best teaching. Sermon before the Lord mayor . . fifth of Nov., 1651. 1652. Sm. 4°.

No. 24 in \*\*H.87.11

**Apollonii, W.** Consideratio qvarvndam controversiarvm ad regimen ecclesiae Dei spectantium, quae in Angliae regno hodie agitantur. 1644. 8°. \*\*H.58.20

**Ashe, S.** The doctrine of zeal explained: and the practice of zeal perswaded . . . at Pauls [before the Lord mayor] the 12<sup>th</sup> of Novemb. 1654. and ordered to be printed. 1655. 4°.

No. 9 in \*\*H.87.15

— The efficiency of God's grace in bringing gain-saying sinners to Christ: a sermon preached at the funerall of Mr. Robert Strange. With a narrative of his short but wellspent life. London, 1654. Sm. 4°.

No. 8 in \*\*H.87.15

— Good courage discovered and encouraged: sermon before the commanders of the military forces of London. May the 17. 1642. Sm. 4°.

No. 2 in \*\*H.87.15

— The good mans death lamented. A sermon June 18<sup>th</sup> 1655. At the funerall of Ralph Robinson. 1655. Sm. 4°.

No. 10 in \*\*H.87.15

— Gray hayres crowned with grace. A sermon Aug. 1. 1654. At the funerall of Thomas Gataker. 1655. Sm. 4°.

No. 11 in \*\*H.87.15

— Religiovs covenanting directed, and covenant-keeping perswaded: sermon before the Lordmajor . . . January 14. 1645. Upon which day the solemne league and covenant was renewed by them and their officers. 1646. Sm. 4°.

No. 5 in \*\*H.87.15

**Ashwell, G.** Fides apostolica or a discourse asserting the received authors and authority of the apostles creed. Added appendix, touching the Athanasian [and] the Nicene creed. Oxford, 1653. 8°. \*\*H.67.2

**Baillie, R.** An historicall vindication of the church of Scotland from the calumnies of J. Maxwell and P. Adamson. [With Adamson's Recantation. 1646.] Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.20

**Ball, J.** Principall grounds of Christian religion. 10th impression. 1635. 8°. \*\*H.69.24

— — Same. 15th impression. 1656. 12°. \*\*H.69.25

**Ball, T.** Pastorum propugnaculum. Or, the pulpits patronage against un-ordained usurpation. 1656. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.61

**Bastwick, J.** Πράξεις τῶν ἐπισκόπων, sive Apologeticus ad praesules Anglicanos criminum ecclesiasticorum in curia celsae commissionis. 1636. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.58.15

**Baxter, R.** Certain disputations of right to sacraments, and the true nature of visible Christianity; against T. Blake. 1657. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.24

— — Same. 2d ed. 1658. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.35

— Confession [sic] of his faith, especially concerning repentance and obedience in our justification & salvation. 1655. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.28

— Confirmation and restauration, necessary for the healing of the corruptions and divisions of the churches. 1658. 8°. \*\*H.58.19

— Gildas Salvianus; the reformed pastor. 1656. 8°. \*\*H.49.47

— The Grotian religion discovered, at the invitation of T. Pierce in his Vindication. With a preface, vindicating the synod of Dort. And the puritanes, and sequestrations, &c. 1658. 8°.

— A holy commonwealth, or political aphorisms. 1659. 8°. \*\*H.79a.23, 24

— A key for catholicks, to open the juggling of the Jesuits. 1659. 4°. \*\*H.70a.9, 10

— Plain Scripture proof of infants church-membership and baptism: arguments for the dispute with Mr. Tombes, 1649. With animadversions on Mr. Bedfords tractate. 3d ed. 1653. 4°. \*\*H.54.20

Beames of former light, discovering how evil it is to impose doubtful formes upon ministers. 1660. 8°. \*\*H.58.25

Bernard, R. Christian see to thy conscience, or a treatise of the kinds and differences of conscience. 1631. 12°. \*\*H.57.27

Biddle, J. Twelve arguments drawn out of the Scripture, wherein the commonly received opinion touching the deity of the Holy Spirit, is refuted. 1647. Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.4

Bifield, N. The rule of faith: or, an exposition of the Apostles creed. 1626. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.64.8

Blake, T. Infants baptisme, freed from anti-christianisme. A full repulse to C. Blackwood, in The storming of Antichrist. 1645. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.159

Bolton, R. Workes. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.87  
With separate title-pages: The state of true happinesse, sermons, 7th ed., 1638. Instructions for afflicted consciences, 3d ed., 1640. Helps to humiliation, 4th ed., 1637. Discourse concerning usury, 1637.

— A short and private discourse betweene Mr. Bolton and one M. S. concerning Vsury. Published by E[dward] B[agshaw]. 1637. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.240

— A three-fold treatise. Or, meditations, concerning the word, the Lord's supper, and fasting. 1634. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.32

— The true bovnds of Christian freedome. Annexed a discourse of Iohn Camerons, touching the threefold covenant of God with man, trans. by S. Bolton. 1645. 8°. \*\*H.68.14

Bowles, O. De pastore evangelico tractatus. 1655. 8°. \*\*H.49.49

Bramble berry, The: a discourse touching mixt assemblies at the Lords supper. 1643. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.23

Brerewood, E. A treatise of the Sabbath. With Byfield's answer and Brerewood's reply. 2d ed. Oxford, 1631. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.10

— A second treatise of the Sabbath. Oxford, 1632. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.11

Brinsley, J. A parlie with the sword about a cessation. [A sermon.] 1642. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.18.18

— Two treatises. I. A groan for Israel. II. The spirituall vertigo. 1655. 8°. \*\*H.57.4

Brownrig, R., bp. Fourty sermons. Published by W. Martyn. 1661. F°. \*\*H.62.17

Burgess, A. The doctrine of original sin, vindicated. 1659. F°. \*\*H.60a.11

— The true doctrine of ivstification 1648. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.70a.12

— Vindiciæ legis: or, a vindication of the morall law and the covenants. 2d ed. 1647. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.70a.11

Calamy, Edmund. The door of trvth opened: or, a brief and true narrative of the occasion how Henry Burton shut himself out of the church-doors of Aldermanbury: in answer to Trvth shvt out of doors. 1645. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.100

— [The godly man's ark, or, the city of refuge in the day of his distress.] 24°. \*\*H.99b.91

The title-page, and pp. 61-88, 91-102, 105-108 are missing. The title is taken from the title of the first sermon. The whole copy is in a very badly worn condition.

— Jus divinum ministerii evangeliei. Or the divine right of the gospel-ministry. Published by the Provincial assembly of London. [Anon.] 1654. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.41; \*\*H.59.43

— A just and necessary apology against an unjust invective, published by Mr. Henry Burton . . . entitled, Trvth still trvth though shut out of doors. 1646. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.101

— A patterne for all, especially for noble and honourable persons . . . In a sermon at the interment of Robert earle of Warwick. May 1, 1678. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.102

Carleton, G., bishop. Examination of those things wherein the author of the late Appeale [R. Moun-tagu] holdeth the doctrines of the Pelagians and Arminians, to be the doctrines of the church of England. 1626. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.29

Carter, J. The nail & the vvheel. Two sermons. [1647?] Sm. 4°. \*\*H.56.29

Carter, W. The covenant of God with Abraham, opened. 1654. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.27.52; \*\*H.54.31

Caryl, J. An exposition with practical observations continued upon the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh chapters of the Booke of Job. Being the substance of xxxv lectures, at Magnus neare the bridge. 1645. Sm. 4°. \*7417.61

Case, T. Gods waiting to be gracious vnto his people: with Englands encouragements and cautions to wait on God. 1642. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.35

Cause of God, and of these nations. Sought out, and drawn forth from the rubbish of the lusts and interests of men. 1659. Sm. 4°. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.2

Cawdrey, D. Snperstitio svperstes. A discourse concerning the holinesse of churches, and bowing towards the altar. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.16

— and Palmer, H. Sabbatum redivivum: or the Christian Sabbath vindicated. In 4 parts. P. 1. 1645. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.12.6

— — Same. P. 2-4. 1652. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.2

Certaine considerations wherein the prelates doe acknowledge that they stand by the meer mercy of the king and parliament; not having any foundation in Scripture. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.15

Church-members set in joynt. In answer to Preaching without ordination. By Filodexter Transilvanus. 1648. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.13

Clarke, J. Holy oyle for the lampes of the sanctuarie: or, scriptvre-phrases alphabetically disposed. 1630. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.49.8

Collings, J. A cordiall for a fainting soule. Being the summe of fourteen sermons. 1649. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.56.36

— Responsoria ad erratica pastoris, a revindication of gospel-preachers, [in] reply to The peoples priviledges. 1652. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.49.70

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

- Responsoria ad erratica piscatoris. Or, reply to A caveat for old and new Sabbatarians, by E. Fisher, [and] Festorum metropolis, concerning Christmas-day. 1653. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.49.71  
— Vindicat[i]e ministerii evangelici; a vindication of a gospel-ministry. 1651. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.49.69
- Cornwell, F.** Gospel-repentance floweth from faith, and attendeth a iustified person all his dayes. Added, The difference between the lavv and the gospel. 1645. 8°. \*\*H.24.20  
"The difference" has a separate paging and title-page. "King Jesus," etc. See Fox, J.
- Crashaw, W.** Mitt[imus] to the Ivbile at Rome: or the rates of the popes cvstome-hovse. 1625. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.27
- Davenant, J.,** bishop. Determinationes questionum quarundam theologicarum. Cantabrigiæ, 1634. F°. \*\*H.60a.1  
— Dissertationes duæ: prima de morte Christi. Altera de prædestinatione & reprobatione. [Cantabrigiæ], 1650. F°. \*\*H.60a.13  
— Ad fraternam communionem inter evangelicas ecclesias restaurandam adhortatio. Cantabrigiæ, 1640. 12°. \*\*H.58.32
- Dent, A.** The rvine of Rome. Or, an exposition vpon the whole Revelation. 1633. 16°. \*\*H.70a.26
- Dering, Sir E.,** bart. A collection of speeches made by Sir Edward Dering, in matter of religion. Revised, for the vindication of his name. No. 2 in \*\*H.87.4
- Dickson, D.** Therapentica sacra, seu, de curandis casibus conscientie circa regenerationem, per fœderum divinorum prudentem applicationem. 1656. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.7
- Dod, J.,** and **R. Cleaver.** A plain and familiar Exposition of the ten commandments. With a short catechisme. 18th ed. 1632. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.19  
— Ten sermons, . . . for the worthy receiving of the Lords svpper. Annexed a metaphrase on the epistle to the Colossians, by a godly preacher. 1628. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.56.25
- Durham, W.** Maran-atha: the second advent, or, Christ's coming to judgment. A sermon before the honorable Judges of assize, at Warwick: July 25, 1651. 1652. Sm. 4°. No. 28 in \*\*H.87.14
- Dyke, D. VVorkes, P. 2.** Published by his brother I. Dyke. 2d ed. 1633. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.47.14  
Contents. — Sixe evangelicall histories; Commentary upon the epistle to Philemou; The schoole of affliction.
- Edwards, T.** The casting down of the last and strongest hold of Satan. Or, a treatise against toleration and pretended liberty of conscience. The first part. 1647. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.12  
— Gangræna: or, a catalogue of many of the heresies and pernicious practices of the sectaries of these four last years. 1646. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.10a.10
- England's alarm** to war against the beast . . . In 3 sections: wherein, I. The history of Sauls war against David . . . relates . . . to . . . the most remarkable passages between the King and Parliament. II. And to the bloody execution of the Edomite. III. Reason given, why the tribes came not in sooner. 1643. Sm. 4°. 4528.32
- Englands complaint** to Iesvs Christ against the bishops canons. 1640. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.32
- Fenner, W.** Remains. Published by S. Ash [and others]. 1657. F°. \*\*H.60a.15  
Contents. — Second part of Christs alarm to drowsle saints; Treatise of effectuall calling; The killing power of the law; The spirituall watch; The new birth; A Christians ingrafting into Christ; Treatise on the Sabbath.
- Finch, M.** Animadversions upon Sir Henry Vanes Retired mans meditations. 1656. 8°. \*\*H.68.23
- Fox, G.** The great mystery of the great whore unfolded: and Antichrists kingdom revealed. 1659. F°. \*\*H.60a.12
- Fox, J.** King Iesvs is the beleevers prince, priest, and law-giver. 1645. 8°. \*\*H.24.20
- Fuller, T.** The church-history of Britain; from the birth of Jesus Christ, untill 1648. 1655. F°. \*\*H.10.5; \*\*H.10.7  
— A sermon preached at the collegiat church of S. Peter in Westminster, on the 27. of March, being the day of His Majesties inauguration. 1643. Sm. 4°. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.14  
The running title reads: The subjects duty to their lawful king.
- Gataker, T.** Davids instructor. A sermon. 1620. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.111  
— Gods parley with princes. The symme of two sermons. 1620. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.110  
— Marriage dvties briefly covehed together. 1620. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.109  
— The natvre and vse of lots. 1619. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.106  
— The spiritvall watch. 1619. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.105  
— Trve contentment in the gaine of godliucs. 1620. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.108  
— Two funeral sermons, of the benefit of death. 1620. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.112  
— Two marriage sermons. The latter by W. Bradshaw. 1620. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.55.107
- Gillespie, G.** Aarons rod blossoming. Or, the divine ordinance of church-government vindicated. 1646. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.42
- Gods treasvrie displayed:** or, the promises and threatenings of Scripture. 1630. 8°. \*\*H.69.21
- Goodwin, P.** Religio domestica reditiva: or, family-religion revived. 1655. 8°. \*\*H.57.7
- Goodwin, T.** Works. Vol. 1, 2, 4. 1681-97. 3 v. F°. \*\*H.60.2.3  
Contents. — 1. Exposition on Ephesians I, II, 1-11; Sermons. 2. Exposition upon Revelation; Discourse of the knowledge of God and Christ; Of the creatures, and the condition of their state by creation; Of election. 4. Justifying faith; Constitution, etc. of the churches of Christ; Government and discipline of the churches; Letters concerning church-government.
- Opuscula quædam. Interprete G. de magno conventu. Heidelbergæ, 1658. 8°. \*\*H.56.38  
Contents. — Triumphus fidei à morte Christi, resurrectione, etc.; Cor Christi iu cœlis erga peccatores in terris; Reditus precationum; Vanitas cogitationum.
- Aggravation of sinne: and sinning against knowledge. . . . [against] mercie. Sermons. London, 1637. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.26  
Each sermon has a separate title-page and paging.
- Same. 1643. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.27  
— A childe of light walking in darknes: or a treatise [on] distresse of conscience. 1638. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.24  
— The retvrne of prayers. 1636. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.25  
— The vanity of thoughts discovered: their danger and evre. 1638. 4°. \*\*H.54.26
- Grimston, Sir H.** Argvment concerning bishops: with Seldens answer. Also severall orders made in parliament concerning chvrch government. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.28
- Gurnay, E.** Toward the vindication of the second commandment. Cambridge, 1639. 12°. \*\*H.58.38

**Hakewill, G.** Apologie of the power and providence of God in the government of the world. Or censvre of the errovr touching natvres decay. Oxford, 1627. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.34.1

**Hales, J.** A tract concerning schisme and schismatiqves. Milton a learned and judicious divine. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. 5443-56

**Hall, J.** The revelation unrevealed. Concerning the thousand-yeares reigne of the saints with Christ upon earth. 1650. 12<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*H.24.55; \*\*H.68.10

**Hammond, H.** Five propositions to the kings majesty and the army, concerning church-government, in the ordering of the discipline thereof towards communicants. Cambridge, 1647. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.36

— A practical catechism. 6th ed. 1655. 12<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*H.69.12

**Hardy, N.** Justice triumphing or, the spoylers spoyled. Sermon for the miraculous discovery of, and our glorious delivery from the barbarous powder-plot, at Pauls the 5. Novemb. 1646. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 11 in \*\*H.87.11

**Harmony**, of the confessions of the faith of the Christian and reformed chvrches, in Europe. Trans. out of Latine. Added the Confession of the church of Scotland. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69.35

**Harris, R.** Absaloms fvnerall: preached at Banbvrrie. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.77

— The drvnkards cyp. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.79

— Gods goodnes and mercie. A sermon, at Pavls-Crosse, June. 1622. 4th ed. 1631. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.80

— Hezekiah's recovery. A sermon. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.82

— Peter's enlargement vpon the prayers of the chvrch. 7th ed. Added queres touching prayer. 1631. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.81

— Samvel's fvnerall: a sermon at the fvnerall of Sir A. Cope. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.78

— Sixe sermons of conscience. 2d ed. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.58.84

— A treatise of the nev vcouenant: delivered sermon-vvise upon Ezechiel ii. 19, 20. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.86

— Twenty-foure sermons on the beatitvdes. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.85

— Tyvo sermons: how to get keepe vse a good conscience. 2d ed. 1632. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.83

**Haywood, W.** A sermon tending to peace. Praeched before His Majesty, &c. At Newport in the Isle of Wight during the time of this late treaty. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 9 in \*\*H.87.14

**Henderson, A., and Dickson, D.** Ansvvers of some brethren of the ministerie to the replyes of the professors at Aberdeen. 1638. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.32.28

**Hewes, L.** Certaine greevances. Or, the errors of the booke of eommon prayer reformed. 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.32.31

**Heylin, P.** The history of the Sabbath. 1636. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.66.6

**Hickman, H.** A justification of the fathers and schoolmen for denying the positivity of sin. An answer to T. Pierce. Oxford, 1659. 16<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.20a.22

— Same. 2d ed. Oxford, 1659. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.20a.21

**Hoard, S.** God's love to mankind. Manifested, by disproving his absolute decree for their damnation. 1633. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.252

**Holmes, N.** Sermon preached before the Right honourable Thonias Foote, lord maior. 1650. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.10; No. 21 in \*\*H.87.11

**Holyday, B.** De animâ, & ejus habitibus intellectualibus. Oxon, 1633. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.35.8

**Homes, N.** The resurreccion revealed. 1653. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.60a.8

**Hooke, W.** Nevv Englands teares for Old Englands feares. In a sermon on July 23. 1640, being a day of publike humiliation . . . in behalfe of our native country . . . 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*G.354.53; \*\*H.32.40

— Same. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*G.365.85

**Huish, D.** The captive taken from the strong: or, relation of the release of D. Huish from the power of the tempter; written from her own mouth. By Wm. Allen. 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.79.21

**Hyet, J., and others.** A solemn exhortation made to the churches of Christ within this province of Lancaster. [164-?] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.17.139

**Institutio** epithalmium, & militia viri, ac militis Christiani. Per R. II. 1645. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.74.38

**Irenicum** in quo casus conscientiae præcipui, de viis quærendæ & constitutendæ inter ecclesias evangelicas religiosæ pacis proponuntur & deciduntur. M DC LIV. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.49.56

**Ives, J.** The great ease of conscience opened: examination of Mat. 5. 33, 34, and Jam. 5. 12. about the lawfulness of swearing. 1660. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.174

**Jackson, T.** Christs ansvver vnto Iohns question: or, an introduction to the knowledge of Christ. Sermons. 1625. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.65.30

— A treatise of the divine essence and attributes. 1628, 29. 2 v. in 1. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.66.34

— A treatise of the holy Catholike faith and church. First booke. 1627. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.65.32

**Jus divinum** regiminis ecclesiastici: or, the divine right of church-government, asserted. 2d ed. By ministers of London. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.10

**Kendall, G.** Sancti sanciti. Or, the doctrine of the perseverance of the saints. Vindicated against J. Goodwin, in his Redemption redeemed. 1654. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.62.12

— Vindication of the doctrine concerning Gods special grace to his elect in the death of Christ: against J. Goodwin in Redemption redeemed. 1653. F<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.62.11

**Late dialogue, A,** betwixt a civillian and a divine, concerning the present condition of the Church of England. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.32.19

**Lawson, J.** Gleanings and expositions of some of the more difficult places of Scriptures. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.16.185

**Livesey, J.** Catastrophe magnatum; or, king Davids lamentation, at prince Abners incineration. Sermon at the funeral of J. Atherton. 1657. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.56.44

— Enchiridion judicium; or, Jehosaphats charge to his judges. A sermon. 1657. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.56.43

— Series decretorum Dei, causarumque, et mediocrum salutis [sic] nostræ. 1657. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.56.45

**Lockyer, N.** England faithfully watcht with, in her wounds; the summe of severall lectures, upon Colossians i. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.32

**Love, C.** Short animadversions on Mr. Dels sermon Novemb. 25. 1646. 2d ed. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.25

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Lupton, D.** Obiectorum redvctio: or, daily im-  
ployment for the soule. 1634. 16°. \*\*H.25.29

**Lye, T.** An explanation of the shorter catechism  
[of] the Assembly of divines at Westminster,  
1647. 1676. 8°. \*\*H.69.14

**Marshall, S.** The chvrches lamentation for the  
good man's losse: a sermon, at the funerall of J.  
Pym. 1644. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.56.7

— Defence of the Humble remonstrance against  
Smectymnyvs. See Hall, J.

— A sermon preached to the Lord mayor, and  
Court of aldermen of London at their anniversary  
meeting on Easter Monday April, 1652. at the  
Spittle. Wherin the unity of the saints with  
Christ, the head, and especially with the church,  
the body . . . are endeavoured to bee cleared.  
1652. Sm. 4°. No. 27 in \*\*H.87.14

— A thanksgiving sermon: preached to the Right  
honorable the Lord maior, Aldermen, and Common  
councell of London, upon occasion of the many  
late and signall victories, and deliverances vouch-  
safed to the Parliaments forces, in Pauls church  
London, July 27. 1648. Sm. 4°.

No. 18 in \*\*H.87.11

**Mede, J.** Diatribæ pars iv. Discourses on sundry  
texts of Scripture. And Mr. Mede his Epistles in  
answer of divers letters from learned men: as  
also a short view of the author's life and death.  
1652. Sm. 4°. \*\*7498.51; \*\*H.65.27

— Works. 1648. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.23

Contents. — Discourses; The Christian sacrifice; Chvrches,  
appropriate places for Christian worship; The reverence of  
Gods house; Daniels weekes; The name altar anciently  
given to the holy table.

**Muzled ox,** treading out the corn, and bellowing  
out his just complaint against his merciless mas-  
ters. Or, . . . the with-holding competent counte-  
nance and maintenance from gospel ministers.  
By a friend to the threshing floor of Oran. 1650.  
Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.37

**Owen, J.** Divine originall, authority, and pover  
of the Scriptures. Oxford, 1659. 8°. \*\*H.49.28

\*\*H.49.31

— Pro Sacris Scripturis adversus hujus temporis  
fanaticos exercitationes apologeticæ quatuor.  
Oxonii, 1658. 8°. \*\*H.49.29; \*\*H.49.32

— Of schisme with reference to the present differ-  
ences in religion. Oxford, 1657. 8°. \*\*H.23.66

\*\*H.58.30

— True nature of schisme, with a vindication of  
the congregational churches in England, from the  
imputation thereof unjustly charged on them by  
D. Cawdrey. Oxford, 1657. 8°. \*\*H.23.67

— Vindicatæ evangelicæ or the mystery of the gos-  
pell vindicated, and Socinianisme examined, in  
confutation of J. Biddle and the Racovian cate-  
chisme. Oxford, 1655. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.64.22

\*\*H.65.26

**Page, S.** The broken heart: or, meditations upon  
the 51 Psalm. 1637. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.56.1

**Parker, R.** De politeia ecclesiastica libri duo.  
1638. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.49.64

**Parr, E.** VVorkes. 3d ed. 1631. F°. \*\*H.44.8

Contents. — Exposition upon the epistle to the Romans;  
Exhortation to the study of the Word, with directions  
for hearing and reading the same; The grounds of divinity ex-  
pounded and applied; Abba Father, a direction for private  
prayer.

**Pastor, The,** and the prelate, or reformation and  
conformitie compared. 1628. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.32

**Patterne** of catechisticall doctrine. 1630. 12°.  
\*\*H.69.23

**Peirce, J.** The curse causeless. A sermon at  
Exon, Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>. 171<sup>g</sup>. 5th ed. 1717. 8°.

\*\*H.16.141

**Pemble, W.** VVorkes. 4th ed. Oxford, 1659.  
F°. \*\*H.60a.6

Contents. — Indexes, etc.; Vindicatæ gratiæ; Vindicatæ fidei;  
A treatise of the providence of God; Salomou's recantation,  
or Ecclesiastes explaiued; Persian monarchy; Exposition  
upon Zecharie 1-IX; Sermon on 1 Cor. xv. 19, 20; Introduc-  
tion to the Lord's supper; Five sermons: The slavery of  
sinne, The mischiefe of ignorance, The root of apostacie,  
The benefit of Gods service, The Christians love; Introduc-  
tion to geography; De formarum origine; De sensibus inter-  
nis; A symme of morall philosophy.

**Perrot, R.** The Scriptures stability. 1658. 8°.

\*\*H.49.33

**Philodemius, Eutactus,** pseud. Γένεσις καὶ  
τέλος ἐξουσίας. 1649. Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.16

The original & end of civil power.

**Poole, M.** Evangelical worship is spiritual wor-  
ship. A sermon before the lord maior, Aug. 26.  
1660. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.175

**Preston, J.** Abridgment of Preston's vvorkes.  
Reduced into order. By W. Jemmat. 1648. 12°.

\*\*H.67.39

— The breast-plate of faith and love. Sermons.  
5th ed. London, 1634. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.2

— The doctrine of the saints infirmities. Ser-  
mons. London, 1638. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.10

— Fovre treatises. 4th ed. London, 1636. Sm.  
4°. \*\*H.65.13

Contents. — A remedie against covetousnesse; Description  
of spirituall death and life; The doctrine of selfe-deniall;  
Vpon the Lords supper.

— The fulnesse of Christ for us. A sermon  
before King James. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.16

— Same. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.34

— The golden scepter held forth to the humble.  
VVith the chvrches dignitie by her marriage.  
And the chvrches dvty in her carriage. 1638.  
Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.8

— Life eternall or, a treatise of the knowledge of  
the divine essence and attribytes. 4th ed. 1634.  
4°. \*\*H.65.9

— A liveles life: or, mans spirituall death in  
sinne. 4th ed. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.12

— The nev covenant or the saints portion. Four-  
teen sermons upon Gen. 17. 1. 2. Adioyned foure  
sermons upon Ecces. 9. 1. 2. 11. 12. Ninth ed.  
1639. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.10; \*\*H.65.4

— Remains. Containing three treatises. Judas's  
repentance. The saints spirituall strength. Pauls  
conversion. 2d ed. 1637. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.14

— The saints daily exercise. A treatise unfolding  
the whole dvty of prayer. 4th ed. 1630. Sm.  
4°. \*\*H.27.102

— Same. 9th ed. 1634. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.5

— The saints qualification: a treatise of humilia-  
tion, sanctification [and] communion with Christ  
in the sacrament. 3d ed. 1637. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.3

— Sermons preached before his maiestie and  
upon other speciall occasions. Fift impression.  
1637. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.6

— Sinnes overthrow. 4th ed. 1641. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.65.11

— Treatise on the divine love of Christ. 1640.  
Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.15

— Two treatises, Christian freedome, and a  
formall profession. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.65.7

**Prideaux, J.** Fasciculus controversiarum theo-  
logicarum. Ed. 2a. 1. Theologia scholasticæ  
syntagmati 2. Conciliorum synopsi. Oxoniæ,  
1652. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.66.23

— Same. Ed. 3a. Oxoniæ, 1664. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.64.13

— Viginti-duæ lectiones de totidem religionis capitibz. Accesserunt tridecim orationes inavgvrales. Ed. 3a. Oxoniæ, 1648. Sm. 8º. \*\*H.60a.4  
**Pulpit incendiary**, The: or, the divinity and devotion of Mr. Calamy, Mr. Case, [etc.], in their morning-exercises, with the angry application thereof unto the parliament. [1648.] Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.12.18

**Pury, T.** Speech upon deanes and chapters. 1641. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.78.26

**Randall, J.** Twenty nine lectnres of the chvrch. Published by W. Holbrooke. 1631. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.59.9

**Reyner, E.** Precepts for Christian practice. 11th ed. 1658. 8º.

\*\*H.56.46

**Reynolds, E.**, bishop. The brand pluck'd out of the fire. A sermon before the lord major, Novemb. 5. 1659. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.16.99

— Israels prayer in time of trouble, seven sermons upon days of solemn humiliation. 1645. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.89

— Meditations on the Lords snpper. 2d ed. 1639. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.39

— The misery of a deserted people. A sermon before the lord major, Decemb. 2. 1659. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.18.19

— Sermon touching the peace & edification of the church. 1638. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.40

— The shieldes of the earth. A sermon. 1636. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.41

— Treatise of the passions and facvlties of the soule. 1640. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.38

— and others. Seasonable exhortation of ministers in London to their congregations. 1660. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.26.176

**Richardson, S.** Justification by Christ alone. 1647. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.32.39

**Robarts, F.** Gods holy hovse and service, according to the primitive forme. 1639. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.32.29

**Robinson, J.** Essayes; or, observations divine and morall. Collected out of holy Scriptures, ancient and moderne writers, both divine and humane. 2d ed. 1638. 12º. \*\*H.57.19; \*\*H.57.22  
 — Iust apologie of Brownists or Barrowists. Translated by himself. 1625. Sm. 4º. \*\*H.66.25  
 — A treatise of the lawfvlnes of hearing of the ministers in the Church of England. . . . 1634. Sm. 8º.

\*\*H.79.17

**Rogers, D.** Collections, or brief notes out of D. Rogers's Practical catechism. 1648. 8º. \*\*H.69.18

**Rogers, J.** The doctrine of faith. 3d ed. 1629. 12º.

\*\*H.68.8

— Same. 7th ed. 1638. 12º. \*\*H.68.5

— A treatise of love. 3d ed. 1637. \*\*H.68.6

**Ross, A.** Tonsor ad cutem rasus. 1627. 8º.

\*\*H.78.137

— Virgili evangelisantis Christiados libri xiii. 1659. 8º.

\*\*H.47.25

**Rutherford, S.** The covenant of life opened. Edinb., 1655. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.66.36

— Disputatio scholastica de divina providentia, variis prælectionibus. Adjectæ disquisitiones de ente, possibili, dominio Dei in entia & non entia. Edinburgi, 1649. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.66.14

— Exercitationes apologeticæ pro divina gratia. Adversus Arminium & Iesuitas. Franekeræ, 1651. 8º.

\*\*H.68.18

— Plea for Pavls presbyterie in Scotland. 1642. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.59.60

**Saints in England under a cloude.** 1648. Sm. 8º.

\*\*H.67.36

**Salteren, G.** A treatise against images and pictures in churches. 1641. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.26.248

**Sandys, Sir E.** Europæ speculum. Or, a survey of the state of religion in the western parts of the world. 1638. 12º.

\*\*H.70a.34

The editions published before 1637 were printed surreptitiously from imperfect MSS.

**Satisfaction concerning mixt communions.** 1643. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.59.24

**Saunderson, R.** Twelve sermons, preached 1. Ad clerum. iii. 2. Ad magistratum. iii. 3. Ad populum. vi. 1632. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.90

**Slater, W.** A key to the key of Scripture: or an exposition vpon Romanes [1-11]. 2d ed. 1629. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.92

— Three sermons. Published by his sonne. 1629. Sm. 4º.

H.55.91

Contents. — At St. Maries; At Tanton; At the buriall of I. Colles.

**Sedgwicke, O.** The humble sinner resolved; or, faith in Christ the only way of salvation. 1656. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.56.27

**Sibbs, R.** Bovvels opened: or, a discovery of communion betwixt Christ and the chvrch. In sermons on the fourth, fifth, and sixth chapters of Canticles. 3d ed. 1648. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.54.30

— The Christians portion. 1637. 12º. \*\*H.57.31

— The excellence of the gospell above the law. 1639. 12º.

\*\*H.67.37

— A fountain sealed: or, the duty of the sealed to the Spirit, and the worke of the Spirit in sealing. 1637. 12º.

\*\*H.57.28

— A glance of heaven. 1638. 12º. \*\*H.57.23

— The retrvrning backslider. 3d ed. 1650. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.45.25

— The spirituall-mans aime. 1637. 12º. \*\*H.57.30

— Two sermons vpon the first words of Christs last sermon, Iohn 14. 1. 3d ed. 1637. 12º.

\*\*H.57.29

**Sighs for righteousness:** or the reformation this day calls for, stated . . . 1654. Sm. 4º.

No. 5 in \*\*H.87.2

**Smith, J.** Essex dove, presenting the vworld vrith a fevv of her olive branches. 1629. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.55.35

Contents. — Grounds of religion; Exposition on the Lords prayer; Treatise of repentance.

**Stennet, E.** The royal law contended for. Or, the ten commandements yet in full force. Also, the seventh day Sabbath, proved to be a duty. 1658. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.66.9

**Stephens, N.** Vindicie fvndamenti; or defence of the doctrine of original sin: against R. Everard, the Examiners of the assemblies confession of faith [and] Jeremy Taylor, in his Unum necessarium . . . 1658. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.66.13

**Stillingsfleet, E.** Irenicvm. Or the divine right of particular forms of church government. 2d ed. 1662. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.49.66

**Stoughton, J.** The definition [and] the happiuesse of man. 1640. Sm. 4º.

\*\*H.32.33

— Felicitas vltimi sæculi: [Ed.] á S. H[artlibio]. 1640. 8º.

\*\*H.79a.5

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Strode, W.** Sermon at a visitation at Lin in Norfolk, June the 24<sup>th</sup> 1633. 1660. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.26.249**

**Strong, W.** XXXI. select sermons, on special occasions. 1636. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.31**

— The vengeance of the temple: sermon before the Lord mayor and Court of aldermen of London, in Pauls church, May 17. 1648. Being the day of publique thanksgiving for a victory obtained by the forces under the command of Colonell Horton at St. Faggons in Wales. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 16 in **\*\*H.87.11**

— A voice from heaven, calling the people of God to a perfect separation from mystical Babylon. Sermon at Pauls before the Lord mayor and Aldermen of London, ou Novem. 5. 1653. 1654. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 25 in **\*\*H.87.11**

**Struther, W.** Christian observations and resolutions. 1629. 12<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.57.21**

**Symonds, J.** The case and cure of a deserted soule. 1639. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.57.6**

**Taylor, T.** The parable of the sovver and of the seed. Added, A mappe of Rome, in five sermons. 3d ed. 1634. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.54.22**

— Works. Published by E. Calamy, A. Jackson, S. Ash [and others]. 1653. F<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.60a.14**

Contents. — Life of Dr. Taylor by J. Caryl; Catechistical exercises; The Taylors conversion; The famine of the word; Peters repentance; Judas repectance; Mirror of ingratitude; A pateroe of peace; A caveat against offences; Nicolaitan doctrine hateful; Moderation in things of this life; A prece-dot for preachers; Excuse of a good Christian; Two contrary masters; The house of God; Jephthah's vow; New mappe of Rome; Badge of a true Christian; Other sermoos; Kiogs bath; Principles of Christiao practice.

**Tombes, J.** Antipædobaptism, or no Scripture-proof of infants baptism, or church-membership. 1652. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.103**

**Trapp, J.** Commentarie upon Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of songs. 1650. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.45.14**

— Commentary upon the xii. minor prophets. 1654. F<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.43.13**

**Twisse, W.** Of the morality of the fourth commandement, as still in force. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*66.4**

— The riches of Gods love unto the vessells of mercy, consistent with his reprobation of the vessells of wrath. Or an answer unto Gods love unto mankind, by Mr. Hord. Oxford, 1653. 2 v. in 1. F<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.62.21**

**Usher, J.** archbishop. A body of divinitie. Adjoyned, Immanuel, or the mystery of the incarnation. 1645. F<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.60a.7**

— Britannicarum ecclesiarum antiquitates. Inserta est à Pelagio inductæ hæreseos historia. Dublinii, 1639. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.10a.7**

— Gravissimæ quæstionis, de Christianorum ecclesiarum successione & statu, historica explicatio. Editio 2da. Hanoviae, 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.58.8**

— Judgement. 1. Of the extent of Christs death and satisfaction, &c. 2. Of the Sabbath, and observation of the Lords day. 3. Of the ordination in other reformed churches. 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.67.10**

**Vane, Sir H.** A pilgrimage into the land of promise, by the light of the vision of Jacobs ladder and faith; or a serious search into life eternal. 1664. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.54.7**

— The retired mans meditations. i. The fulness of Christs person as Mediator. ii. The natural and spiritual man, in their proper distinction. iii. The reign and kingdom of Christ. 1665. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.63.6**

**Very** lively portrayture, A, of the arch-bishops, and b<sup>s</sup>. of the chvrch of England. 1640. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.32.30**

**Vindicacion** of learning from unjust aspersions. . . . Shewing how farre learning is necessary to the . . . preaching of the Gospel. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.59.25**

**Walker, G.** The doctrine of the holy weekly Sabbath. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.66.12**

**Ward, N.** A religious retreat sounded to a religious army. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.12.19**

**Ward, S.** Collection of sermons and treatises. 1627. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.57.9**

— Magnētis redvictorivm theologicvm tropologicvm. 1637. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.57.20**

— Opera nonnulla. Ed. á S. Ward. 1658. F<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.60a.3**

Contents. — Determioaciones theologice; Tractatus de justificatione; Prælectiones de peccato origioali.

**Weemse, J.** Workes. 1636. 4 v. in 3. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.44.15**

Contents. — Vol. 1. The Christian synagogue; Portrayre of the image of God in man; Observations, naturall and morall. ii. Exposition of the morall law. iii. Exposition of the ceremoioali lawes; Exposition of the iudiciali lawes; Excitatioes divine; The fovre degenerate soones, the atheist, magician, idolater, and the Jew.

**White, F.** bishop. An examination and confvtation of a lawlesse pamphlet, intitvled, A briefe answer to a late treatise of the Sabbath-day. 1637. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.26.241**

**Whitfield, T.** A refutation of the loose opinions, wherewith lay-preachers labour to seduce people; or an examination of the doctrines of T. More, weaver, in his book, "The universality of Gods free grace in Christ to mankinde." 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.16.182**

**Widdowes, G.** The lawlesse, kneelesse, schismaticall pvritan. Or a confvtation of the author of an appendix [W. Prynne] concerning bowing at the name of Iesus. Oxford, 1631. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.26.244**

— The schismaticall pvritan. A sermon preached at Wituey concerning the lawfulness of church-authority, for ordaining rites, and ceremoines. 2d ed., augmented. Oxford, 1631. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.26.243**

**Wilkins, J.** Ecclesiastes, a discourse concerning the gift of preaching as it fals under the rules of art. 3d ed. 1651. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**H.49.45**

**Wilkinson, H.** Conciones sex. Accedent tractatus duo: epistolarum decas, nec non oratio. Oxonii, 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.67.8**

**Wolleb, J.** Compendium theologiæ Christianæ. Editio ultima. Cautabrigiæ, 1654. 12<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.68.15**

**Woodbridge, B.** The method of grace in the justification of sinners. A reply to a book by W. Eyre: entitled Vindiciæ justificationis gratuitæ. 1656. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.64.19**

**Wren, M.**, bishop. The charge voted against Bishop Wren, 5. of July, 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.78.23**

### Episcopacy.

**Bishop, The**, of Armaghes direction, concerning the lyturgy, and episcopall government. 1660. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.26.170**

Falsely attributed to James Usher, archbishop of Armagh. See his Works, I. 208-210.

**Hall, J.**, bishop. A defence of the Humble remonstrance, against the frivolous and false exceptions of Smectymnvvvs. Seconded with the judgment of Abrahamvs Scvltctvs: concerning the divine right of episcopacie. Trans. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.59.8**

— Humble remonstrance to parliament. London, 1640. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.7

**Hammond, H.** A vindication of the dissertations concerning episcopacie: from the answers, or exceptions offered against them by the London ministers, in their Jus divinum ministerii Evangelici. 1654. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.4

**Marshall, S.** An answer to a book entituled, An humble remonstrance [by bishop Hall]. In which the originall of liturgy, episcopacy is discussed. Written by Smeetymnvvs. 1641. Sm. 4°.

"Smeetymnvvs" is made up of the initial letters of the names of S. Marshall, E. Calamy, T. Young, M. Newcomen, and W. Spurstowe.

**Vindicacion** of episcopacie: or, animadversions upon Unparall'd reasons for abolishing episcopacy. 1644. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.17

### Independency.

**Baillie, R.** The Dissvvasive from the errors of the time, vindicated from the exceptions of Mr. Cotton and Mr. Tombes. 1655. Sm. 4°. \*\*G.354.31

**Beverley, J.** Unio reformatium sive examen Hoornbecki de independentismo. 1659. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.24.12

**Coleman, T.** Memorials of the independent churches in Northamptonshire [Eng.]; with biographical notices of their pastors, and some account of the Puritan ministers who laboured in the county. 1853. Sm. 8°. 5528.25

**Fletcher, J.** The history of the revival and progress of independency in England, since the reformation. 1847-49. 4 v. Sm. 8°. 3526.72  
— Same. 1862. 4 v. Sm. 8°. 3529.51

**Hanbury, B.** Historical memorials relating to the independents, or congregationalists: to 1660. 1839-44. 3 v. 8°. 3525.5

**Walker, C.** The compleat history of independencie upon the Parliament begun 1640. 1661. 4 pts. in 1 v. Sm. 4°. \*3526.12; \*\*H.78.3

Contents. — Pt. 1. The mystery of the two Juntos, presbyterian and independent; The history of independency; An appendix, being a description of Argyle's proceedings. 1648. Pt. 2. Anarchia Anglicana, or, the history of independency, by Theodorus Verax. 1649. Pt. 3. The high court of justice, or Cromwells new slaughter-house in England. 1660. Pt. 4. History of Independency . . . continued . . . till the deaths of the chief of that Juncto. By T. M., Esquire. 1660.

Pt. 4 is also on No. 4 in \*\*II.99.101.

### Presbyterianism.

**Act**, declaration and testimony, for the whole of our covenanted reformation, as attained to, and established in Britain and Ireland; particularly, betwixt the years 1638 and 1649, inclusive: by the reformed presbytery. 4th ed. 1797. 8°. \*7547.17

**Du Moulin, L.** Apologia pro epistola quæ nupere prodit sub nomine Irenæi Philadelphi adversus argutias Theophili Iseani. 1641. Sm. 4°.

\*\*H.59.63  
**Gilded pill** for a new moulded presbyter. Or, wholesome advice for the holy synod: and all new-modelled reformadoes. . . . 1647. Sm. 8°.

\*\*H.97.129  
**Goodwin, T.**, and others. The reasons of the dissenting brethren against the third proposition, concerning presbyteriall government. [Appended, The answer of the assembly, and Proceedings of the grand-committee in the matter of toleration.] Edinb., 1648. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.3

**Presbyteriall** government examined, wherein the weaknesse of their grounds are unfolded. Annexed certaine arguments and reasons, proving the foresayd presbyteriall government to be contrary to the patterne that our Lord Jesus Christ hath left us. 1641. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*\*6519.40

**Vindication** of the presbyteriall-government, and ministry. 1650. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.11

### Separatism.

**Ainsworth, H.** Covnterpoysion. Touching the points in difference between the Church of England, and the brethren of the Separation. Mr. Bernards Separatists scheme . . . Mr. Crashawes Questions. Answered. 1608. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.38  
— Same. 1642. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.40

**Ball, J.** An answer to two treatises of Mr. John Can. The former called, A necessitie of separation from the Church of England, proved by the nonconformists principles. The other, A stay against straying. 1642. 4°. \*\*G.354.10

**Bradford, W.** A dialogue, or the sum of a conference between some young men born in New England and sundry ancient men that came out of Holland and old England [written] 1648. (In Morton, N. New England's memorial. 6th ed. Boston, 1855.) 2321.3

**Bradshaw, W.** The unreasonableness of the separation; made apparent, in an Examination of . . . certain reasons of Maister Francis Johnson . . . with a rejoinder in defence of the said answers, against . . . John Canne. 1640. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.32.13

**Canne, J.** A necessitie of separation from the Church of England, prooved by the nonconformists principles. Specially opposed vnto Dr. Ames, his Fresh suit against humane ceremonies, in point of separation only. [Amsterdam?] 1634. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.59.52  
— Same. Ed. by C. Stovel. 1849. [Hanserd Knollys soc. Publ.] 8°. \*5503.6

**Davis, W. T.** History of the town of Plymouth [Mass.], with a sketch of the origin and growth of separatism. Illus. Phila., 1885. 4°. \*2350.30

**Ellis, G. E.** The religious element in the settlement of New England. Puritans and separatists in England. (In Winsor, J., ed. Narrative and critical history of America. Vol. 3. 1886.) \*4210a.51.3

**Firmin, G.** Separation examined: or, a treatise wherein the grounds for separation from the ministry and churches of England are weighed, and found too light. 1652. Sm. 4°. \*\*G.355.36

### Sermons before Parliament.

**Arrowsmith, J.** The covenant-avenging svword brandished; House of commons, fast, Jan. 25. 1643. Sm. 4°. No. 10 in \*\*H.87.12

**Ashe, S.** The best refvge for the most oppressed. House of commons, fast, March 30. 1642. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*\*H.87.15

— The church sinking, saved by Christ. House of lords, Febr. 26. 1644. monthly fast. 1645. Sm. 4°. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.15

— Gods incomparable goodnesse unto Israel. Unfolded and applied. House of commons, fast, April 28. 1647. Sm. 4°. No. 7 in \*\*H.87.15

— Self-surrender unto God, opened and applied. House of commons, fast, Febr. 23. 1647. Sm. 4°. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.15

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Baillie, R.** Satan the leader in chief of all who resist the reparation of Sion. House of commons, fast, Febr. 28. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.43; No. 19 in \*\*H.87.14**

The copy on No. 19 in **\*\*H.87.14** lacks the title-page.

**Bolton, S.** Deliverance in the birth: House of peeres 29 of July 1646. Cambridge, 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.16**

— A sermon at the monethly fast, March 25. 1646. to the House of commons. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.10**

**Bond, J.** Eshcol, or grapes (among) thorns. Thanksgiving sermon to the House of commons [July 19, 1648]. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 17 in \*\*H.87.11**

— Salvation in a mystery; or a prospective glasse for Englands case. House of commons, monthly fast, March 27. 1644. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.48; No. 4 in \*\*H.87.14**

**Bowles, O.** Zeale for Gods house quickned: Lords, commons, and divines, fast, July 7, 1643. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.56.19**

**Bridge, W.** Christs coming opened, House of commons: May 17. 1648. Thanksgiving for the great victory in Wales. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 15 in \*\*H.87.11**

— England saved with a notwithstanding: Honourable House of commons, Novemb. 5. 1647. The day of thanks-giving for deliverance from the powder-plots. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 13 in \*\*H.87.11**

— Ioabs counsell, and King Davids seasonable hearing it. House of commons, fast, Feb. 22. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 12 in \*\*H.87.12**

— The saints hiding-place. House of lords, Oct. 28. 1646. monthly fast. 1647. 8<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.20**

— A sermon, House of commons, fast, Novemb. 29. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.56.20**

**Burgess, A.** Publick affections, before the House of commons: upon the day of humiliation, Febr. 25. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.8**

— Romes cruelty to apostacie: on the fifth of November, 1644, House of commons. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.56.14; No. 19 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Burroughs, J.** Sermon, House of commons, fast, August 26. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.17**

**Calamy, E.** Englands antidote against the plague of civil warre. House of commons, fast, October 22. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.99.77; \*\*H.55.65**

**No. 10 in \*\*H.87.13**

— Same. 1652. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.97**

— Englands looking-glasse, House of commons, fast, Dec. 22, 1641. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.84**

— Same. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.94.80**

On No. 14 in **\*\*6519.40** may be found the title and dedication only, taken from an edition which is different from both of the above.

— Gods free mercy to England . . . . House of commons, fast, Feb. 23. 1641. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.95**

— An indictment against England because of her selfe-murdering divisions: together vvith an exhortation to an England-preserving vnity and concord. House of lords, fast, Dec. 25. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.76; \*\*H.55.98**

**No. 26 in \*\*H.87.13**

Added is a catalogue of sermons before Parliament from Jan., 1643 to Dec., 1644.

— The noble-mans patterne of true and reall thankfulnessse. House of lords; thanksgiving, Iune 15. 1643. For the discovery of a dangerous, desperate and bloody designe, tending to the utter subversion of the Parliament and of the famous city of London. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.96; No. 19 in \*\*H.87.12**

**Carter, W.** Israels peace with God Beniamines overthrow. House of commons, fast, Aug. 31. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 3 in \*\*H.87.14**

**Caryl, J.** Englands plus ultra, both of hoped mercies, and of required duties: Houses of Parliament, the Lord major [etc.], April 2. 1646. Thanksgiving . . . for the great successe of the Parliaments army in the West, especially in Cornwall, under Sr Thomas Fairfax. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 5 in \*\*H.87.11**

— Heaven and earth embracing; or, God and man approaching: House of commons, fast, Jan. 28. 1645. 1646. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.18.15; \*\*H.55.4**

— Ioy out-joyed: or, joy in overcoming evil spirits and evil men, overcome by better joy: House of lords, upon the day of their solemn rejoycing and praising God, for reducing Chester by the forces of Parliament, under command of Sr William Brereton, Feb. 19, 1645. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 2 in \*\*H.87.11**

— The saints thankfull acclamation at Christs resumption of his great power, House of commons, thanksgiving for the great victory . . . under Fairfax, at Selby . . . April 23d, 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.56.9**

**Case, T.** Deliverance-obstruction: House of peers, monethly fast, March 25. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.9**

— Gods rising, his enemies scattering; House of commons, fast, 26. Octob. 1642. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 4 in \*\*H.87.12**

Added is a list of preachers before Parliament from Nov. 17, 1640 to April 24, 1644.

— A model of true spiritual thankfulnessse. House of commons, thanksgiving, Feb. 19, 1645, for the great mercy of God, in the surrender of Chester into the hands of the Parliaments forces in Cheshire, under the command of Sir William Brereton. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 3 in \*\*H.87.11**

— The root of apostacy and fountain of true fortitude. House of commons, thanks-giving for the great victory given to Sir William Waller and the forces with him, against the army of Sir Ralph Hopton. 1644. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **No. 6 in \*\*H.87.14**

**Cawdrey, D.** The good man a publick good. House of commons, fast, Jan. 31. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.45**

**Cheynell, F.** A plot for the good of posterity. House of commons, March 25. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.11**

— Sions memento, and Gods alarum. House of commons, on the 31 of May, 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 18 in \*\*H.87.12**

**Coleman, T.** Gods unusuall answer to a solemne fast. Or, some observations upon the late sad successe in the West, upon the day immediately following our publique humiliation; Houses of Parliament, on a fast specially set apart upon that occasion, Sept 12. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.61; \*\*H.56.18; No. 7 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Cooper, W.** Ierusalem fatall to her assailants. House of commons August 29. 1649, thanksgiving for that signall victory over the Lord Ormond. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 19 in \*\*H.87.11**

**Corbet, E.** Gods providence, House of commons, fast, Decemb. 28. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 9 in \*\*H.87.12**

**Cradock, W.** The saints fulnesse of joy in their fellowship with God: July 21. 1646, House of commons, thanksgiving for the surrender of Oxford. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 9 in \*\*H.87.11**

**Dell, W.** Right reformation. House of commons, Nov. 25. 1646. With a reply to Love's sermon, preached the same day. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.24

**Ellis, J.** The sole path to a sound peace. House of commons, fast. Feb. 22. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 13 in \*\*H.87.12

**Evanco, D.** The noble order. House of lords, Jan. 28. 1645. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.3

**Gillespie, G.** A sermon before the House of commons, fast, March 27. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.47; No. 5 in \*\*H.87.14

**Gipps, G.** A sermon preached (before God, and from him) to the House of commons. At a publike fast, Novemb. 27. in the yeare GoD Is oVr refVgc, oVr strength; a heLpe In troVbLes VerLe aboVnDant VVe fInDe [1644]. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.73; No. 23 in \*\*H.87.13

**Goode, W.** Jacob raised: House of peeres, fast, Decemb. 30. 1646. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.30

**Goodwin, T.** The great interest of states and kingdomes. House of commons, fast, Feb. 25. 1645. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.7

— Zurubbabels encovragement to finish the temple. House of commons, fast, Apr. 27. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.54.28

**Gouge, W.** The saints svpport. House of commons, fast, 29. Iune, 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 22 in \*\*H.87.14

**Gower, S.** Things now-a-doing: or, the churehes travaile of the child of reformation now-a-bearing. House of commons, fast, Iuly 31. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.55; No. 1 in \*\*H.87.13

**Greene, J.** Nehemiah's teares and prayers for Jvdah's affliction, and the ruines and repaire of Jervsalem. House of commons upon the day of their monethly humiliation, April 24. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.50; No. 11 in \*\*H.87.14

**Greenhill, W.** A 'Αξινη πρὸς τὴν ῥίξαν. The axe at the root. House of commons, fast, April 26. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 16 in \*\*H.87.12

**Hall, H.** Heaven ravished: or a glorious prize, atchieved by an heroicall enterprize: House of commons, fast, May 29. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.52; No. 12 in \*\*H.87.14

**Hardwick, H.** The difficvly of Sions deliverance and reformation: togethe vvith the activitie which her friends should manifest, during the time that her cause is in agitation. House of commons the twenty-sixt of Iune. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.53; No. 15 in \*\*H.87.14

**Henderson, A.** A sermon preached before . . . Parliament . . . the 18. day of Iuly. 1644. The day of publick thanksgiving for the . . . successe . . . neer York. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.56.24; \*7453.63

— A sermon preached before the . . . House of lords, 28. of May. 1645. Being the day appointed for solemne and publick humiliation. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.85.9

— A sermon preached before the . . . Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament: . . . the 18. day of Iuly, 1644 . . . the day of thanksgiving for . . . the happie successe . . . neer York. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.56.24; \*7453.63

— A sermon. House of commons, fast, Dec. 27. 1643. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*5454.70

**Herle, C.** Davids reserve, and rescue, House of commons, on the fifth of Nov. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 18 in \*\*H.87.13

— Davids song of three parts: House of lords. 15. day of June, 1643. Being the day appointed for publike thanksgiving for Gods great deliverance of the Parliament, citie and kingdome, from the late most mischievous conspiracy against all three. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 2 in \*7446.50; No. 20 in \*\*H.87.12

— A payre of compasses for chvrch and state. House of commons, monethly fast, Nov. the last, 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 6 in \*\*H.87.12

**Heyricke, R.** Queen Esthers resolves: or a princely pattern of heaven-born resolution for all the lovers of God and their country: House of commons, monethly fast, May 27. 1646. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 1 in \*\*H.87.10; \*\*H.55.15

**Hicks, G.** The advantage of afflictions: House of peers, Ianuary 28. 1645. the day of publike humiliation. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.2

— The glory and beauty of God's portion: House of commons, fast, Iune 26. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.54; No. 14 in \*\*H.87.14

**Hill, T.** The right separation incovraged; House of lords, Novem. 27. 1644. monethly fast. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.70; \*\*H.56.23; No. 20 in \*\*H.87.13

— The season for Englands selfe-reflection, and advancing temple-work: Houses of Parliament, Aug. 13. 1644. being an extraordinary day of humiliation. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.56.8; \*\*H.55.56; No. 2 in \*\*H.87.13

— The trade of trnth advanced. House of commons, fast, Iuly 27. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 2 in \*\*H.87.14

**Hodges, T.** A glimpse of Gods glory: House of commons, fast, Sept. 28. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 2 in \*\*H.87.10; No. 1 in \*\*H.87.12

— The growth and spreading of haeresie. House of commons, on the 10<sup>th</sup>. day of March, fast and humiliation for the growth of haeresie. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 3 in \*\*H.87.10

**Horton, T.** Sinne's discovery. House of peers, Dec. 30. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.29

**Hughes, G.** Væ-euge-tuba, or, the woe-joy-trumpet, sounding the third and greatest woe to the Antichristian world, but the first and last joy to the church of the saints upon Christs exaltation over the kingdomes of the world. House of commons, May 26. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 4 in \*\*H.87.10

**Hussey, W.** The magistrates charge for the peoples safetie. House of peers, monthly fast, May 26. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 5 in \*\*H.87.10

**Jenkyn, W.** The policy of princes in subjection to the Son. Parliament, on the 24th of Sept. 1656, publick fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 9 in \*\*H.87.10

— Reformation's remora; or, temporizing the stop of building the temple. House of peers, upon the 25th of Feb. 1645. being the day appointed for their solemne and pulike [sic] humiliation. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.6; No. 7 in \*\*H.87.10

— A sleeping sicknes the distemper of the times: as it was discovered in its curse and cure. House of peers upon the 27<sup>th</sup> of Ianuary [1646], the day appointed for their solemne and publicke humiliation. 1747. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 8 in \*\*H.87.10; No. 23 in \*\*H.87.14

**Kentish, R.** A surc stay for a sinking state. House of commons, fast, Nov. 24. 1647. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 11 in \*\*H.87.10

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Langley, J.** *Gemitus columbæ: the mournfull note of the dove.* House of commons, fast, Decemb. 25. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.75; No. 17 in \*\*H.87.10**

**No. 25 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Ley, J.** *The fvyry of warre, and folly of sinne,* (as an incentive to it) declared and applyed, for caution and remedy against the mischiefe and misery of both. House of commons, fast, Aprill 26. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 16 in \*\*H.87.10**

**No. 15 in \*\*H.87.12**

**Lightfoot, J.** *Elias redivivus: House of commons, fast, March 29. 1643.* Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 13 in \*\*H.87.10; No. 14 in \*\*H.87.12**

— A sermon preached before the House of commons: the 26. day of August, 1645, monethly fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 14 in \*\*H.87.10**

— A sermon preached before the Honourable House of commons: fast. Febr. 24. 1649. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 15 in \*\*H.87.10**

**Lockyer, N.** A sermon, House of commons, fast, Octob. 28. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.22**

**No. 18 in \*\*H.87.10**

**Love, C.** Short and plaine animadversions on some passages in Mr. Dels sermon first preached before the Honourable House of commons on Novemb. 25. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 12 in \*\*H.87.10**

— Same. 2d ed. 1647. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.25**

**Marshall, S.** *Emmanuel: a thanksgiving sermon,* House of commons, upon their solemn day of praising God for the victory obtained by the Parliaments forces in South Wales. May 17. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 14 in \*\*H.87.11**

— The right vnderstanding of the times: House of commons, Dec. 30. 1646, monethly fast. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.27**

— A two-edged sword out of the mowth of babes. House of lords, Octob. 28. 1646, monthly fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.19**

— A sacred panegyrick, or a sermon of thanksgiving to the two Houses of Parliament, His excellency the Earl of Essex Jan. 18. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 17 in \*\*H.87.14**

— A sermon, House of commons, fast, Nov. 17. 1640. Upon 2. Chron. 15. 2. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 20 in \*\*H.87.14**

— The sinne of hardnesse of heart: the nature, danger, and remedy of it. House of commons, July 28. 1648, monethly fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 21 in \*\*H.87.14**

— The song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lambe: House of commons, thanksgiving, Iune 15. 1643. for the discovery of a dangerous, desperate, and bloody designe tending to the utter subversion of Parliament, and of the famous city of London. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 21 in \*\*H.87.12**

— A sermon, Houses of Parliament, at their solemn meeting to praise God for his infinite mercy in the restoring of the said Houses of Parliament to their honor and freedome with so little effusion of blood, Aug. 12. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 12 in \*\*H.87.11**

— *Θρηνηδία.* The churches lamentation for the good man his losse; Two houses of Parliament, and the reverend Assembly of divines, at the funerall of John Pym. 1644. Portr. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 1 in \*\*H.87.4**

— Same. 1644. Portr. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.56.7**

**Maynard, J.** A shadow of the victory of Christ, House of commons, fast, Octob. 28. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.21**

**Nalton, J.** Delay of reformation. House of commons, monethly fast, April 29. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.12**

Imperfect.

**Newcomen, M.** The all-seeing vnseen eye of God. House of commons, December 30. 1646. monethly fast. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.28**

— The craft and cvelty of the chvrches adversaries, House of commons, Novemb. 5. 1642. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **No. 5 in \*\*H.87.12**

— Same. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.16.176**

— A sermon, tending to set forth the right vse of the disasters that befall our armies. Houses of Parliament, at a fast specially set apart upon occasion of that which befell the army in the West. Sept. 12. anno 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.60; \*\*H.56.13; No. 6 in \*\*H.17.13**

**Owen, J.** The advantage of the kingdom of Christ, in the shaking of the kingdoms of the world: or, providential alterations in their subserviencie to Christ's exaltation. Parliament, Octob. 24. 1651. a solemu day of thanksgiving for the destruction of the Scots army at Worcester, with sundry other mercies. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 22 in \*\*H.87.11**

— A vision of vnchangeable free mercy. House of commons, April. 29. the day of publike humiliation. Annexed, A short defensative about church-government. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.13**

**Palmer, H.** The dvty & honovr of church-restorers: House of commons, Septemb. 30. 1646. monethly fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.18**

— The glasse of Gods providence towards his faithfvll ones. Houses of Parliament, Aug. 13. 1644. being an extraordinary day of humiliation . . . The whole is applied specially to a more carefull observation of our late Covenant, and particularly against the ungodly toleration pleaded for under pretence of liberty of conscience. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. **\*\*H.55.57; \*\*H.56.21; No. 3 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Perne, A.** Gospell courage, or Christian resolution for God, and bis truth. House of commons, fast, the 31. of May, 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.56.10; No. 17 in \*\*H.87.12**

The copy on **\*\*H.56.10** lacks pp. 25-32.

**Peters, H.** Gods doings, and mans duty, Houses of Parliament, thanksgiving day, April 2 [1646]. For the recovering of the West and disbanding 5000 of the kings horse, &c. 1645. 2d ed. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 6 in \*\*H.87.11**

**Pikering, B.** A firebrand pluckt out of the byrning. House of commons, fast, Novemb. 27. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.72; No. 22 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Price, W.** Mans delinquencie. House of lords, Novemb. 25. 1646. monethly fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.23**

**Prosset, N.** Englands impenitence under smiting, causing anger to continue, and the destroying hand of God to be stretched forth still. House of commons, fast, Sept. 25. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.62; No. 8 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Reyner, W.** Babylons ruining-earthquake and the restavration of Zion. House of Commons, at fast, Aug. 28. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**\*\*H.55.58; No. 4 in \*\*H.87.13**

**Reynolds, E.** Israels petition in time of trouble. House of commons, fast, July 27. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**No. 1 in \*\*H.87.14**

— Same. (In his Israels prayer in time of trouble. Pp. 1-61. 1645.) **\*\*H.55.89**

**Roberts, F.** A broken spirit, God's sacrifices. House of peeres, Decemb. 9. 1646. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.26

**Rutherford, S.** A sermon, House of commons, fast, Janu. 31. 1643. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 1 in \*\*H.56.11; \*\*H.55.44

**Salwey, A.** Halting stigmatiz'd, House of Commons on the monethly fast day, Octob. 25. 1643. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 18 in \*\*H.87.14

**Scudder, H.** Gods warning to England by the voyce of his rod. House of commons, fast, Octob. 30. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.68; No. 14 in \*\*H.87.13

**Seaman, L.** The head of the church the iudge of the world. Or, the doctrine of the day of iudgement, House of peers, fast day, Jan. 27. 1646. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 24 in \*\*H.87.14

— Solomons choice: or, a president for kings and princes and all that are in authority, House of commons, fast, Septemb. 25. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.63; No. 9 in \*\*H.87.13

**Sedgwick, O.** An arke against a deluge: or safety in dangerous times. House of commons, fast, October 22. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.64

— Haman's vanity, or a sermon displaying the birthlesse issues of church-destroying adversaries. House of commons thanksgiving, June 15. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 22 in \*\*H.87.12

**Sermon, A.** House of lords, mouchthly fast, March 26. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.18.16

**Smith, P.** A sermon, Hovse of commons, monthly fast, May 29. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.51

**Spurstone, W.** Englands eminent mercies: caus'd by the abuse of Gods eminent mercies: House of lords, thanksgiving, Novemb. 5. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 13 in \*\*H.87.14

— Englands patterne and duty in its monthly fasts, . . . to Parliament, the 21. of July, 1643, day of publike humiliation. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.56.17

**Staunton, E.** Phinehas's zeal in execvion of iudgement. Or, a divine remedy for England's misery. House of lords, monethly fast, October 30. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.67

— Rvpes Israelis: the rock of Israel. House of commons, monthly fast, Apr. 24. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.49; No. 10 in \*\*H.87.14

**Sterry, P.** The commings forth of Christ in the power of his death. Parliament, the first of Novemb. 1649. being a publike thanksgiving for the victories obtained by the Parliaments forces in Ireland, especially for the taking of Drogedah, since which Wexford also was taken. 1650. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 20 in \*\*H.87.11

— Englands deliverance from the northern presbytery, compared with its deliverance from Roman papacy: or a thanksgiving sermon, Nov. 5. 1651. before the High court of Parliament. 1652. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 23 in \*\*H.87.11

**Strickland, J.** Immanuel, or the church triumphing in God with us. House of lords, publike thanksgiving, November 5<sup>th</sup>, 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 16 in \*\*H.87.13

**Strong, W.** The commemoration and exaltation of mercy. House of commons, Novemb. 5, 1646, thanksgiving for . . . the deliverance of them, and the whole kingdom in them, from the popish and hellish conspiracy of the powder treason. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 10 in \*\*H.87.11

**Taylor, F.** The danger of vowes neglected: House of lords, at a fast, May 27. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.14

**Temple, T.** Christ's government in and over his people. House of commons, fast, Octob. 26. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 3 in \*\*H.87.12

**Tesdale, C.** Hiervsaalem: or a vision of peace. House of commons, monethly fast, Aug. 28. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.59; No. 5 in \*\*H.87.13

**Thorowgood, T.** Moderation ivstified, and the Lords being at hand emproved, Hovse of commons, fast, December 25. 1644. 1645. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.74; No. 24 in \*\*H.87.13

**Torshell, S.** The palace of justice opened and set to view, House of commons, 12<sup>th</sup> of May, 1646, thanksgiving, for regaining and taking in the severall garisons of the city of Exeter, Barnstable. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 7 in \*\*H.87.11

**Tuckney, A.** The balme of Gilead, for the wounds of England, House of commons, fast, August 30, 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.56.22

**Valentine, T.** A charge against the Jews, and the Christian world, for not coming to Christ, who would have freely given them eternall life. House of peers, May 26. 1647, publick fast. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 25 in \*\*H.87.14

— Christs covnsell to poore and naked soules, that they might bee well furnished with pure gold, and richly clad with white raiment. House of commons, Septemb. 29. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 26 in \*\*H.87.14

— A sermon, Hovse of commons, fast, December 28. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 8 in \*\*H.87.12

— Two sermons preached: one before the House of lords, fast, May 26. 1647; the other, before the House of commons, publick fast, Septemb. 29. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 25, 26 in \*\*H.87.14

**Vines, R.** Calebs integrity in following the Lord fully, House of commons, fast, Novemb. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 7 in \*\*H.87.12

— The hearse of the renowned the Right honourable Robert Earle of Essex. Sermon, at Westminster, at his funerale, Octob. 22; 1646. London, 1646. Edinb., 1886. [Bibliotheca curiosa.] Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.  
\*4549a.82

— Magnalia Dei ab Aquilone, the Lords and Commons, Iuly 18, 1644, publike thanksgiving for the great victory obtained against prince Rupert and the earle of Newcastle's forces neere Yorke. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.56.16; No. 16 in \*\*H.87.14

— The posture of Davids spirit when he was in a doubtfull condition. House of commons October 22. 1644. Being a day especially set apart for a publike humiliation. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.66; \*\*H.56.15; No. 12 in \*\*H.87.13

— The privity of vnclean hearts and hands: House of commons, fast, January 28. 1645. London, 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.5

**Ward, N.** Sermon, House of commons, monethly fast, June 30. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.12.13

**Watson, T.** Gods anatomy upon mans heart. House of commons, Decemb. 27. Being a day of publike humiliation. 1649. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 7 in \*\*H.87.14

**Whitaker, J.** The danger of greatnesse: parliament, and the assembly of divines, 14<sup>th</sup> of January, 1645. a day of humiliation. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
\*\*H.55.1

— Ejrenopoios, Christ the settlement of vnsettled times. House of commons, fast, the 25. of January. 1642. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 11 in \*\*H.87.12

## English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Wilkinson, H.** The gainefull cost. House of lords, the 27. of November, being the day appointed for solemn and publike humiliation. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.71; No. 21 in \*\*H.87.13

— Miranda, stupenda. Or, the wonderfull and astonishing mercies which the Lord hath wrought in England, in subduing and captivating the pride, power, and policy of his enemies. July 21. 1646, House of commons, thanksgiving for the surrender of Oxford. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.11

— Jerichoës dovvn-fall, House of commons, fast, Septemb. 28. 1642. 1643. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 2 in \*\*H.87.12

**Woodcock, F.** Christ's warning-piece: giving notice to every one to watch and keep their garments. House of commons, fast, Octob. 30. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.69; No. 15 in \*\*H.87.13

— Joseph paralld by the present Parliament, in his sufferings and advancement. House of commons, thanksgiving, Feb. 19, 1645. For the great mercy of God in the reducement of Chester, by the forces under S<sup>r</sup> William Brereton. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.11

**Young, T.** Hopes incovragement pointed at, House of commons, fast, February 28. 1643. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.46

### Solemn League and Covenant.

**Ashe, S.** Religiovs covenanting directed, and covenant-keeping perswaded: sermon before the lord major . . . Jan. 14, 1645. Upon which day the solemn league and covenant was renewed by them and their officers . . . 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 5 in \*\*H.87.15

**Calamy, E.** The great danger of covenant-refusing, and covenant-breaking. Sermon, Common-councell of London, Jan. 14. 1645. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.55.99

**Oxford university.** Reasons of the present judgement of the university of Oxford, concerning; The solemn league and covenant; The negative oath; The ordinances concerning discipline and worship. Approved, Jan. 1647. 1660. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 4 in \*\*6519.24

**Solemn league and covenant for reformation and defence of religion, the honour and happiness of the king . . . 1643.** Boston, 1852. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*6516.39

### Westminster Assembly of Divines.

**Confessio fidei; cum catechismo, majori, minorique; e sermone Anglicano in Latinum versa.** Cantabrigiæ, 1659. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69.11; \*\*H.69.15

**Directory, A.** for the publike worship of God, throughout the three kingdoms of England, Scotland and Ireland. With an ordinance of Parliament for the taking away of the Book of common-prayer: and for establishing and observing of this present directory. 1644. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.26  
Same. [1644?] Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.44

**Humble advice, The; concerning a confession of faith: with the quotations and texts of Scripture annexed.** Edinb., 1647. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.34

**Humble advice, The; concerning a Larger catechism: presented by them lately to both Houses of Parliament.** 1647. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.33

## PROMINENT CHARACTERS OR WRITERS.

Work by or about Them.

### Buckingham.

**Des relations supposées galantes d'Anne d'Autriche avec le duc de Buckingham.** (In Leber. Coll. des diss. . . . rel. à l'hist. de France. Vol. 20, pp. 388-408. 1838.) \*2618.1.20

**Fairholt, F. W., ed.** Poems and songs relating to George Villiers, duke of Buckingham; and his assassination by John Felton Aug. 23, 1628. 1850. [Percy society.] Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. B.159.2; \*2537.29

**Gardiner, S. R., ed.** Documents illustrating the impeachment of the duke of Buckingham in 1626. [Westminster.] 1889. [Camden society.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2426.86

**Journall, A.** of all the proceedings of the Duke of Buckingham in the isle of Rec, a part of France. Set forth by a gentleman of speciall note who was a spectator of all that hapned. 1627. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*H.66.30

**Shaw, W. H.** George Villiers, first duke of Buckingham. The Stanhope essay for 1882. Oxford, 1882. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4545.59

**Thomson, Katharine,** born Byerley. The life and times of George Villiers, duke of Buckingham. 1860. 3 v. Portr. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*K.267.8; 6543.34

**Wotton, Sir H.** The characters of Robert Devereux, earl of Essex; and George Villiers, duke of Buckingham: compared and contrasted, New ed. [by Sir S. Egerton Brydges]. Lee Priory, 1814. Vignette. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*2452.8

### Clarendon.

**Hyde, Edward,** 1st earl of Clarendon. Characters and episodes of the great rebellion: selected from the history and autobiography of Edward, earl of Clarendon, and ed. by G. D. Boyle. Oxford, 1889. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4519.129

— Characters of eminent men in the reigns of Charles I. and II. including the Rebellion, from the works of Clarendon. 1793. 21 inserted portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*K.63.22

— The history of the rebellion and civil wars in England, 1641-1660. Oxford, 1731, 1732. 3 v. in 6. Portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*2515.1

A volume entitled "Lord Clarendon's History of the grand rebellion completed," London, 1717, has been added to this set as a seventh volume.

— Same. Basil, 1798. 12 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*B.4173.2  
— Same. New ed. Oxford, 1807. 3 v. in 6. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*2510a.63

— Same. Added an historical view of the affairs of Ireland. New ed., exhibiting a collation of the original ms., with all the suppressed passages; also notes of Warburton. Oxford, 1826. 8 v. L. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*G.3732.1

— Same. New ed., with 56 portraits. Oxford, 1843. 2 v. L. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*4510a.100

— Same. Re-ed. from a fresh collation of the original ms. in the Bodleian library, with notes, by W. Dunn Macray. Oxford, 1888. 6 v. Facsimile. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4518.116

— Life. Containing, 1. An account of [his] life to 1660. 2. A continuation of the same, and of his History of the rebellion from the restoration to 1667. Printed from his original manuscripts given to the University of Oxford by [his] heirs. Oxford, 1759. 3 v. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2457.7

— Life: included a continuation of his History of the grand rebellion. New ed., exhibiting a collation of the original ms., with all the suppressed passages. Oxford, 1827. 4 v. 8°, 1 p.

**\*G.3732.2**

— Lord Clarendon's essays. 1819. 32°.

**\*\*B.4159.31**

— Mémoires de lord Clarendon, grand-chancelier d'Angleterre sous le règne de Charles II. [1628-1667.] Paris. 1827. 4 v. [Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre.] 8°.

**\*2518.8**

Trans. under the guidance of, and ed. by, F. P. G. Guizot.

— Memoirs of King Charles I. and the loyalists; chiefly extracted from lord Clarendon's History of the rebellion. [Anon.] 1795. Portrs. Sm. 4°.

**\*\*K.54.11; \*K.124.10**

— Mr. Edward Hyde's speech at a conference between both houses, 6th. of July, 1641. At the transmission of the several impeachments against Lord Davenport, Mr. Baron Trevor, and Mr. Baron Weston. 1641. 4°.

**\*\*H.78.14**

— Private correspondence between Charles I. and his secretary of state, Sir Edward Nicholas . . . , 1641 . . . ; also between Sir Edward Hyde and Sir Richard Browne. (In Evelyn, J. Memoirs. Vol. 2, part 2. 1818.)

**\*2440.5.2**

— Private correspondence between Sir Edward Hyde, afterwards earl of Clarendon, and Sir Richard Browne. 1646-59. (In Evelyn, J. Memoirs. New ed. Vol. 5, pp. 231-347. 1827.)

**\*\*K.104.1.5**

— Same. (In Evelyn, J. Diary and correspondence. Vol. 4, pp. 229-323. 1852.)

**6546.57.4**

— Same. (In Evelyn, J. Diary. Vol. 4, pp. 237-325. 1879.)

**2451.57.4**

— State papers collected by Edward, earl of Clarendon. Commencing from 1621 [and extending to 1674]. Containing materials from which his History of the great rebellion was composed, and the authorities. Oxford, 1767-86. 3 v. 8°.

**\*2410.4**

Ellis, G. J. W. A., baron Dover. Historical inquiries respecting the character of Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon. 1827. Sm. 8°.

**4549.22; \*H.95.28**

Lewis, Lady Maria Theresa. Lives of the friends and contemporaries of lord chancellor Clarendon. 1852. 3 v. 3 portrs. 8°.

**\*2441.3; \*\*K.112.8; \*\*K.114.4; \*\*K.192.4**

Contents.—1. Lucius Carey, viscount Falkland; Arthur, lord Capell. 2. Arthur, lord Capell, continued; W. Seymour, marquis of Hertford, duke of Somerset. 3. W. Seymour, continued.

23 portrs. inserted in K.192.4.

Lister, T. H. An answer to the misrepresentations contained in an article on the life of Clarendon, in no. 124 of the Quarterly review. 1839. 8°.

**No. 4 in \*Pph. vol. 107**

— Life and administration of Edward, first earl of Clarendon; with original correspondence, and authentic papers never before published. 1837, 38. 3 v. Portr. 8°.

**2457.8; \*G.3753.4**

Lives of all the lords chancellors, lords keepers, and lords commissioners of the great seal of England; from William the conqueror to the present time; but more at large of Edward, earl of Clarendon, and Bvltstrode, lord Whitlock. By an impartial hand. 2d ed. 1712. 2 v. Sm. 8°.

**\*6550a.50**

Lord Clarendon's History of the grand rebellion completed. Containing, 1. The heads of the great men on both sides (being 85 in number) drawn from original paintings of Vandike, and other emi-

nent painters. 2. The tracts, speeches, letters, &c. mentioned in the history. With his lordship's life. 3. Three maps. 4. Two tables. 2d ed. with . . . 4 plates of battles, &c. 1717. 8°.

**\*2515.1.7**

The portraits, besides maps, and plans are wanting.

Oldmixon, J. Clarendon and Whitlock compar'd. Added, A comparison between the History of the rebellion, and other histories of the Civil war. 1727. Sm. 8°.

**\*2419.2**

## Cromwell.

Cromwell, Oliver. Letter to John Cotton. (In N. H. hist. soc. Coll. Vol. 1, pp. 258, 259. 1824.)

**\*4337.44.1**

— Letters and speeches. With elucidations. By T. Carlyle. 1845. 2 v. 2 portrs. 8°.

**\*\*K.79.3**

— Same. N. Y., 1845. 2 v. 12°.

**4559.1**

— Same. 1866. 3 v. 8°.

**4577.7**

— Same. 1870. 5 v. Portrs. 8°.

**\*2474.56**

— Same. [1871.] 5 v. [People's ed.] Sm. 8°.

**4570.57**

— Memoirs of the protector, Oliver Cromwell, and of his sons, Richard and Henry. Illustrated by original letters. 2d ed. 1821. 2 v. Portrs. 8°.

**2444.2**

— The speech of His highness the Lord protector, made to Parliament . . . the 27th of January 1658. As also the Speech of Nathaniel lord Fiennes. [1658.] Sm. 4°.

**\*\*H.26.163**

— Three letters addressed to his son and daughter. [Dated 1646, 1649, 1650.] 16°.

**No. 3 in \*6543.52**

Andrews, J. R. Life of Oliver Cromwell, to the death of Charles the First. 1870. 8°.

**4540a.6**

Arnold, M. Cromwell: a prize poem. Oxford: June 28, 1843. 2d ed. Oxford, 1863. Sm. 8°.

**4562.33**

Articles in regard to Charles I. and Cromwell, cut from newspapers.

**\*4521.4**

Banks, J. A short critical review of the life of Oliver Cromwell. 4th ed. 1760. Portr. Sm. 8°.

**2458.40**

— Same. By a gentleman of the Middle-Temple. 5th ed. Glasgow, 1763. Sm. 8°.

**4549a.20**

Bethel, S. The world's mistake in Oliver Cromwell . . . [Anon.] 1668. 8°.

**\*\*H.88.42**

Bicking, F. A. Cromwell. Drama von Ludwig Rüben [pseud.]. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1867. 8°.

**6896.1**

Bishop, G. The warnings of the Lord to the men of this generation, particularly to those in power, who are lately past away, ere they so passed . . . In sundry letters, and sent to Oliver Cromwell, Richard his son, the Parliament [etc.]. 1660. Sm. 4°.

**\*\*H.88.23**

Bourelly, J. Cromwell et Mazarin. Deux campagnes de Turenne en Flandre: la bataille des Dunes. Paris, 1886. Pls. 16°.

**4618.62**

Brosch, M. Oliver Cromwell und die puritanische Revolution. Frankfurt a. M., 1886. 8°.

**4542.104**

Bruce, J. The quarrel between the Earl of Manchester and Oliver Cromwell; an episode of the English Civil war. Unpublished documents, with preface completed by D. Masson. [Westminster.] 1875. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°.

**\*2426.55**

Carlyle and Guizot on Cromwell. From Lowe's Edinb. mag., 1846. 8°.

**No. 6 in 4543.57**

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

- Carriere, M.** Oliver Cromwell, der Zuchtmeister zur Freiheit. Ein Charakterbild nach den Reden und Briefen des Protector's entworfen. (In Historisches Taschenbuch. Jahrg. 22, pp. 555-714. Leipz. 1851.) \*2309.122
- Church, S. H.** Oliver Cromwell. His life, extracts from his letters and speeches, and military affairs of England during his time. N. Y., 1894. Portr. Pls. 8°. 4512.124
- Clark, G. H.** Oliver Cromwell. Boston, 1893. 12°. 2548.139
- Commonwealth mercury.** From Nov. 18, to Nov. 25, 1658. 4°. \*\*6542.31  
Contains an account of the funeral obsequies of Oliver Cromwell.
- Cornish, F. W.** Life of Oliver Cromwell. 1882. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 550.8; 2449a.63
- Cromwell, T.** Oliver Cromwell and his times. 2d ed. 1822. 8°. \*6542.44
- Dean, J. W.** The story of the embarkation of Cromwell and his friends for New England. [Anon.] Boston, 1866. 8°. No. 16 in \*, \*4338.18  
Repr. from N. E. hist. and geneal. reg. vol. 20 [\*2335.120].
- Fellowes, W. D.** Historical sketches of Charles the first, Cromwell, Charles the second, and the principal personages of that period. 1828. 50 lithogs. Pl. 20 portrs. Fac-similes. 4°. \*2410.15; \*\*K.83.13  
The copy on \*\*K.83.13 contains two inserted portraits.
- Fiennes, N.** Monarchy asserted, to be the best, most ancient and legall form of government, in a conference had at Whitehall, with Oliver late lord Protector & a committee of Parliament. [Anon.] 1660. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.78.124
- Fisher, P.** Irenodia gratulatoria, sive illustrissimi amplissimiq; viri Oliveri Cromwelli, &c. epinicion. Cambridge, 1652. Sm. 4°. \*\*2542.12
- Guizot, F. P. G.** Histoire de la république d'Angleterre et de Cromwell (1649-1658). Paris, 1854. 2 v. 8°. 2517.12  
— History of Oliver Cromwell and the English commonwealth, from the execution of Charles the First to the death of Cromwell. Trans. by A. R. Scoble. Phila., 1854. 2 v. 12°. 4549a.116
- Harris, W.** An historical and critical account of the lives and writings of James 1. and Charles 1. and of the lives of Oliver Cromwell and Charles 11. New ed., with a life of the author etc. 1814. 5 v. 8°. 2437.4; \*\*K.111.5  
\*\*K.111.5 has 10 portraits inserted.
- Harrison, F.** Oliver Cromwell. 1888. [Twelve English statesmen.] Sm. 8°. 4548.104
- Henfrey, H. W.** Numismata Cromwelliana: or, the medallie history of Oliver Cromwell illustrated by his coins, medals, and seals. 1877. 8 pls. 4°. \*4531.114
- Hoenig, F. A.** Oliver Cromwell. Mit Plänen und Fac-similes. Berlin, 1887-89. 4 pts. in 3 v. 8°. 2141.124
- Hood, E. P.** Oliver Cromwell, his life, times, battle-fields, and contemporaries. 1882. Sm. 8°. 2440a.69
- Hugessen, E. H. K.** Life, times, and character of Oliver Cromwell. Lecture at the Ashford mechanics' institute, Jan. 25. 1877. 8°. 4543.62
- Kimber, I.** The life of Oliver Cromwell. Impartially collected from the best historians, and several original manuscripts. [Anon.] 5th ed. 1743. 8°. \*6544.61  
This work has also been ascribed to Edmund Gibson, bishop of London, and to Sir Thomas Pengelly. — Halkett and Laing.
- Lamartine, A. M. L. de P. de.** Life of Oliver Cromwell. (In Acme library of standard biography. Vol. 1.) No. 7 in 2249a.51
- Leti, G.** Historia e memorie recondite sopra alla vita di Oliviero Cromvele. Amsterdamo, 1692. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. 2519.8  
[Letter and paper inclosed, . . . viz. A word for God: or, a testimony . . . from Wales against wickedness in high places. With a letter to Cromwel.] [164-?] 8°. \*\*H.26.63  
Title-page wanting. Imperfect at end.
- Merle d'Aubigné, J. H.** The Protector: a vindication. Edinb., 1847. 8°. 2444.4  
— Same. N. Y., 1847. 12°. 6546.30
- Montagu, Sir H.** A letter to the House of lords, giving an opinion on the conduct of Oliver Cromwell. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1883. [Camden miscellany.] Sm. 4°. No. 5 in \*2416.36.8
- Murphy, D.** Cromwell in Ireland. A history of Cromwell's Irish campaign. With map, plans, and illus. Dublin, 1883. 8°. 4573.19
- Noble, M.** Memoirs of the protectoral-house of Cromwell. 2d ed. Birmingham, 1787. 2 v. Pls. Portrs. Tables. 8°. \*\*K.174.6  
— Same. 3d ed. 1787. 2 v. Pls. Portrs. Tables. 8°. 2444.1
- Palgrave, R. F. D.** Oliver Cromwell the protector. An appreciation based on contemporary evidence. 1890. Sm. 8°. 4548.141
- Pauli, G. R.** Oliver Cromwell, von Reinhold Pauli. (In Gottschall, C. R. von, ed. Der neue Plutarch. Vol. 1, pp. 79-208. Leipzig, 1874.) 2255.51.1
- Peck, F.** Memoirs of the life and actions of Oliver Cromwell: three panegyrics in Latin. It is thought, composed by John Milton. With an English version of each. 1740. Portrs. 4°. 2440.19
- Picton, J. A.** Oliver Cromwell: the man and his mission. 1882. Portr. 8°. 2450.66
- Prayer, C., ed.** Oliviero Cromwell dalla battaglia di Worcester alla sua morte. Corrispondenza dei rappresentanti Genovesi a Londra. Genova, 1882. L. 8°. 4540.13
- Raguenet, F.** Histoire d'Olivier Cromwell. [Paris, 1691.] Pls. 12°. \*6549a.56
- Russell, M.** Life of Oliver Cromwell. N. Y., 1838. 2 v. Portr. 24°. 6540b.52
- Sancroft, W., archbishop.** [Modern policies taken from Machiavel, Borgia and other choice authors, by an eye witness. [Anon.] 6th ed.] [1655?] 24°. 5569a.12  
— Same. (In Somers. Tracts. 2d ed. Vol. 7, pp. 156-176. 1812.) \*2411.2.7  
"An admirable covert satire on O. Cromwell." — Lowndes.
- Smith, G.** Three English statesmen. 1867. Sm. 8°. 4548.22  
Contents. — Pym. — Cromwell. — Pitt.
- Spurstowe, W.** Tract entitled True and faithful relation of a worthy discourse between colonel John Hampden and colonel Oliver Cromwell. 1847. Fac-simile reprint. Portrs. Sm. 4°. 4544.55

**Stace, M.** Cromwelliana. A chronological detail of events in which Oliver Cromwell was engaged; 1642-1658. Westminster. 1810. F<sup>o</sup>.

\*4071.13; \*\*K.181.7  
79 portrs. and 24 pls. inserted in \*\*K.181.7.

**Stern, A.** Milton and Cromwell. Berlin, 1875. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*5914.50.10  
**Tulloch, J.** English puritanism and its leaders: Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan. Edinb., 1861. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 5528.61

**Vaughan, R., ed.** The protectorate of Oliver Cromwell and the state of Europe . . . letters between Dr. John Pell, Sir Samuel Morland, Sir William Lockhart, Mr. Secretary Thurloe and other distinguished men. 1839. 2 v. Portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*K.221.2; 2444.3

**Verschmitzte Welt-Mann, Der, und scheinheilige Tyranne in Engelland, Olivier Cromwel, nebenst zween seiner geheimsten Rätke und Creaturen Hugo Petersen und John Coocken.** (In Anabaptiscum et enthusiasticum Pantheon. 1702.) \*B.130.5

**Villemain, A. F.** Histoire de Cromwell. Bruxelles, 1851. 16<sup>o</sup>. 2444.20

**Waylen, J.** The house of Cromwell, and the story of Dunkirk. London, 1880. Portrs. Illus. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2451.63

**Wheildon, W. W.** What the Lord Protector had to say in 1651. Rev. John Cotton of Boston the recipient. A leaf out of English history. (Cut from Boston Herald Oct. 1887.) \*4457.106

### Sir John Eliot.

**Eliot, Sir John.** An apology for Socrates [a vindication of Eliot by himself,] and Negotium posterorum [or, memorials of the proceedings in the House of commons, during the first parliament of Charles I.]. Ed. by A. B. Grosart. 1881. 2 v. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*2535.22

— De jure maiestatis, or political treatise of government (1628-30) and The letter-book (1625-1632). Now for the first time printed. Ed. by A. B. Grosart. 1882. 2 v. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*2534.81  
— The monarchie of man. Now for the first time printed . . . Ed. by A. B. Grosart. London, 1879. 2 v. Portrs. 4<sup>o</sup>. 2535.11

**Forster, J.** Sir John Eliot: a biography. 1590-1632. 1864. 2 v. Portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2543.19

### The Fairfaxes.

**Bell, R., ed.** Memorials of the civil war: comprising the correspondence of the Fairfax family with the most distinguished personages engaged in that contest. 1849. 2 v. Portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>.

\*\*K.165.15; \*2517.8  
**Fairfax, Ferdinand, 2d baron.** A letter to Robert, earle of Essex. Relating his late prosperous success against the popish army in the North . . . (1643.) [Edinb.] 1883. [Clarendon hist. soc.] 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 9 in 2412.66; No. 9 in \*2412.63

— Same. Edinb., 1884. [Historical reprints.] Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 4 in \*6529a.33

— Miraculous victory obtained by the Right honorable Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, against the army under the command of the earl of Newcastle at Wakefield in Yorkshire May 27. 1643. [Edinb.] 1883. [Clarendon hist. soc.] 8<sup>o</sup>. 4524.104

No. 6 in \*2412.66; No. 6 in \*2412.63

**Fairfax, Thomas, 3d baron.** Mémoires. (In Guizot. Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre. Vol. 5, pp. 331-422. Paris, 1827.) \*2518.4

— Short memorials of Thomas lord Fairfax. 1699. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2519.23

— Johnson, G. W., ed. The Fairfax correspondence. Memoirs of the reign of Charles the first. London, 1848. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*K.165.14; \*2517.9

**Markham, C. R.** A life of the great lord Fairfax, commander-in-chief of the army of the parliament of England. 1870. Illus. Maps. Plans. Portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>. 6542.6

**Neill, E. D.** The Fairfaxes of England and America in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including letters from and to William Fairfax and his sons, the neighbors and friends of Washington. Albany, 1868. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*4432.5

**Sprigg, Joshua.** Anglia rediviva; England's recovery: the history of the army under the conduct of Sir Thomas Fairfax. 1647. New ed. Oxford, 1854. Plans. 8<sup>o</sup>. 6513.10

### Hampden.

**Croke, Sir G.** Notes of the judgment by Sir George Croke in the case of ship-money. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1875. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 3 in 2416.39.7

**Grenville, G. N. T., baron Nugent.** A letter to John Murray, touching an article in the last Quarterly review, on a book called "Some memorials of Hampden, his party, and his times." 1832. 8<sup>o</sup>. 6557.63

— Some memorials of John Hampden, his party, and his times. 1832. Fac-similes. Pl. Portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>. 6550.61

**Rives, W. C.** Discourse on the character and services of John Hampden, and the great struggle for popular and constitutional liberty in his time. Richmond, 1845. 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 5 in \*4374.4

**Spurstone, W.** Tract entitled True and faithful relation of a worthy discourse between colonel John Hampden and colonel Oliver Cromwell. 1847. Fac-simile reprint. Portrs. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4544.55

### Denzil Hollis.

**Hollis, D., 1st baron.** Mémoires de Hollis. Mémoires de Huntington. Mémoires de Fairfax. Paris, 1827. [Collection des mémoires relatifs à la révolution d'Angleterre.] 8<sup>o</sup>. \*2518.4

Transl. under the guidance of, and ed. by, F. P. G. Guizot.

— Speech at the delivery of the protestation to the Lords, 4. May, 1641. With a narration . . . of the severall grievances of the kingdom. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.12

— Speech . . . concerning Sir Randol Crew. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.12a

— A true copie of the speech . . . concerning the protestation fram'd by the House of commons. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.22

### Colonel Hutchinson.

**Hutchinson, Lucy.** Memoirs of the life of Colonel Hutchinson, governor of Nottingham castle and town. Publ. by Julius Hutchinson. 1806. Illus. Portrs. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*4541.54

— Same. 2d ed. 1808. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*K.172.11

— Same. 5th ed. Added, an account of the siege of Lathom house. 1846. Portrs. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4549.67

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

— Memoirs of the life of Colonel [John] Hutchinson, governor of Nottingham. Ed. by Julius Hutchinson. Added, the letters of Coloucl Hutchinson. Rev. by C. H. Firth. 1885. 2 v. 10 etched portrs. 8°. \*\*4541.64  
— Same. N. Y., 1885. 2 v. 5 additional portrs. 8°. \*\*K.146.7

## Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury.

**Laud, W.** Autobiography. Collected from his remains. Oxford, 1839. 32°. 5559a.13  
— A commemoration of king Charles his inauguration. Or, a sermon preached at Pauls Crosse. 1645. (In his Works. Vol. 1, pp. 183-212. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— An historical account of all material transactions relating to the University of Oxford from arch-bishop Laud's being elected chancellor to his resignation. [1700?] (In his Works. Vol. 5, pt. 1. Oxford, 1853.) 5498.55.5, pt. 1  
— The history of the troubles and tryal of William Laud, lord archbishop of Canterbury. Written by himself, during his imprisonment in the Tower. Prefixed, diary. London, 1695. Portr. Sm. f°. \*6540.16  
— Same. (In his Works. Vol. 3, 4. Oxford, 1853, 54.) 5498.55.3, 4  
— Life. By "A Romish recusant." 1894. Portr. 8°. 4543.126  
— A relation of the conference between William Laud and Mr. Fisher the Jesuit [John Percy]. (In his Works. Vol. 2. Oxford, 1849.) 5498.55.2  
A reprint of the London ed. of 1639.  
— A sermon preached at White-Hall, 24. of March, 1621. By the bishop of S. Davids. (His Works. Vol. 1, pp. 31-50. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— A sermon preached before his maicesty [King James] Tvesday the nineteenth of June, 1621. (In his Works. Vol. 1, pp. 1-29. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— A sermou preached before his maiestie on Sunday the xix. of June, at White-Hall, at the opening of parliament. By the bishop of S. Davids. 1625. (In his Works. Vol. 1, pp. 91-117. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— A sermon preached before his maiestie Wednesday the sixt of July at White-Hall, at the solemn fast then held. 1626. (In his Works. Vol. 1. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— A sermon preached on Munday, the sixt of Feb., at Westminster: at the opening of parliament. 1625. (In his Works. Vol. 1, pp. 61-90. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— A sermon preached on Munday, the seaventeenth of March: at the opening of the Parliament. 1628. Sm. 4°. No. 11 in \*\*6519.40  
— Same. (In his Works. Vol. 1. Oxford, 1847.) 5498.55.1  
— Works. Oxford, 1847-60 7 v. in 9. [Libr. of Anglo-Catholic theology.] 8°. 5498.55  
Contents. — 1. Sermons. 2. Conference with Fisher. 3. Devotions; Diary; Notes on Prynne's Breviate; History of troubles and trial. 4. History of troubles and trial; Rome's master-piece. 5. Pt. 1. History of his chancellorship. Pt. 2. Accounts of province, articles of visitation, etc. 6. Pt. 1. Misc. papers; Letters. Pt. 2. Letters; Notes on Bellarmine. 7. Letters.  
Vol. 1, 2, ed. by W. Scott; 3-7, by James Bliss.

**Benson, A. C.** William Laud, sometime archbishop of Canterbury. A study. 1887. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4549.110

— Charge of the Scottish commissioners [of the General assembly of the Church of Scotland] against Canterburie and the lieutenant of Ireland. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.91; \*\*6519.15

**Lawson, J. P.** The life and times of William Laud, lord archbishop of Canterbury. 1829. 2 v. Portr. 8°. 3555.6

**New** play called Canterburie his change of diot. Privately acted near the palace yard of Westminster. 1641. Illus. 4°. No. 1 in \*\*G.3810.14

— Same. 1871. [Mr. Ashbee's occasional facsimile reprints.] Sm. 4°. No. 15 in \*\*2423.50.1

**Norton, J. N.** Life of archbishop Laud. Boston, 1864. Portr. 16°. 2548.127

**Prynne, W.** A breviate of the life of William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury. Extracted verbatim out of his owne diary, and other writings. 1644. Sm. f°. \*\*H.69a.4

— Canterburie's doome. Or the first part of a compleat history of the commitment, charge, tryall, condemnation, execution of William Laud, late archbishop of Canterbury. Containing the severall orders [etc.] in Parliament against him. 1646. Portrs. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.69a.6

— Hidden wolves of darkness brought to publike light, or, a necessary introduction to the history of the archbishop of Canterburies triall. Discovering to the world the severall secret dangerous plots [etc], of the pope and his confederates to undermine the protestant religion. 1645. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.69a.5

— Romes master-peice. Or, the grand conspiracy of the pope and his Iesuited instruments, to extirpate the protestant religion. 1643. 4°. No. 3 in \*6512.14

See Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, vol. 3, p. 859, in relation to Prynne's finding this among archbishop Laud's papers in the Tower.

— Same. With [Laud's] notes. (In *The history of the troubles and tryals of Laud*. 1695.) \*6540.16

— The speech or declaration to the Lords of the upper House, upon the delivery of the articles of the Commons assembled in parliament, against William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury, in maintenance of their accusation, whereby he stands charged of high treason. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.89

## Milton.

For the poetical and other works of Milton consult the Card Catalogue.

**Milton, John.** *Areopagitica*: a speech for the liberty of unlicens'd printing, to the Parliament of England. 1738. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in \*Pph. vol. 370

— Same. (In Blackburne, F. *Remarks on John Milton's life of Milton*. 1780.) 2458.31

— Same. (In Morley, H., ed. *Famous pamphlets*. 1886.) No. 1 in 4590.68

— Same. 1644. Preceded by illustrative documents. Ed. by E. Arber. [1868.] [English reprints.] Sm. 16°. \*6608.12

— Same. Ed. by J. W. Hales. Oxford, 1874. [Clarendon press series.] Sm. 8°. 2567.53

— Autobiography; or Milton's life in his own words. Ed. by J. J. G. Graham. 1872. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2549.52

— Common-place book. Reproduced by the auto-type process from the original manuscript. With intro. by A. J. Horwood. Under the direction of the Royal society of literature. 1876. [Chiswick press.] L. 4°. \*2540.22

— Common place book, and a Latin essay and Latin verses presumed to be by Milton. Ed. from the original mss., by A. J. Horwood. [Westminster.] 1876. Fac-similes. [Camden society.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.58

— Same. (Rev. ed.) [Westminster.] 1877. [Camden society.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.59

— A complete collection of historical, political and miscellaneous works. With account of life and writings. [By T. Birch.] 1738. 2 v. Portr. F°. \*2601.1

A list of contents of the ed. is in Bates Hall Index of 1861.

— Considerations touching the likeliest means to remove hirelings out of the church. Edinb., 1736. Sm. 8°. No. 17 in \*Pph. vol. 212

— English prose writings. Ed. by H. Morley. 1889. [The Carisbrooke library. 5.] 8°. 4574.119

Contents. — Of reformation touching church discipline in England. — The reason of church government urged against prelate. — The doctrine and discipline of divorce. — Of education. — Areopagitica: a speech for the liberty of unlicensed printing. — The tenure of kings and magistrates. — A treatise of civil power in ecclesiastical causes. — The ready and easy way to establish a free commonwealth.

— Literæ pseudo-senatus Anglicani, Cromwellii, reliquorumque perduellium nomine ac jussu conscriptæ. 1676. 24°. \*\*B.4179.28

— An old looking-glass for the laity and clergy of all denominations, who either give or receive money under pretence of the gospel: being considerations touching the likeliest means to remove hirelings out of the church of Christ. With the life of Milton: also large extracts from his works, concerning bishops. Phila., 1770. 16°. \*\*H.98.56

— Opera omnia Latina. Nunc primum junctim edita. Amstelodami, 1698. F°. \*\*H.90.11

— Pio populo Anglicano defensio contra Clavdii anonymi, aliàs Salmasii Defensionem regiam. 1650. 24°. No. 2 in \*\*6529a.31

— Same. Ed. emendat. 1651. F°. \*\*6520.37

— Prose of Milton: ed. by R. Garnett. [1894.] Sm. 8°. 4578.146

— Prose works. With introd. review, by R. Fletcher. 1835. Portr. L. 8°. \*\*B.190.67

— Prose works. With biog. introd. by R. W. Griswold. Phila., 1853. 2 v. 8°. 4602.1

— Selected prose writings. With essay by E. Myers. N. Y., 1884. 16°. 4559a.70

Contents. — Of reformation in England; The reasons of church government; Animadversions upon the Remonstrants defence against Smeetyminus; An Apology for Smeetyminus; The doctrine and discipline of divorce; On education; Areopagitica; The tenure of kings and magistrates; Eikonoklastes; The ready and easy way to establish a free commonwealth.

— The tenure of kings and magistrates: proving, that it is lawfull, and hath been held so through all ages, for any, who have the power, to call to account a tyrant, or wicked king, and after due conviction, to depose, and put him to death; if the ordinary magistrate have neglected, or deny'd to doe it. 1649. Sm. 4°. \*6519.55

— Same. (In his History of Britain. Pp. 297-342. London, 1818.) 2412.2

— A treatise on Christian doctrine, compiled from the Holy Scriptures alone. Trans. by C. R. Sumner. Boston, 1825. 2 v. 2 fac-similes. 8°. 3452.6

— A treatise on education. (In Locke, J. Some thoughts concerning education. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1869.) 7599a.7.2

— Works. Pr. from the original editions, with a life by J. Mitford. 1851. 8 v. Portrs. Fac-similes. 8°. \*2603.4

A list of the contents of this ed. is given in Bates Hall Index of 1861.

Blackburne, F. Remarks on Johnson's Life of Milton. Added, Milton's Tractate of education and Areopagitica. [Anon.] 1780. 16°. 2458.31

Brooke, S. A. Milton. N. Y., 1879. [Classical writers.] 16°. 2559.61

Channing, W. E. Remarks on the character and writings of John Milton. [Anon.] Boston, 1826. 8°. No. 5 in \*Pph. vol. 248

— Same. (In Christian examiner. Vol. 3, pp. 29-77. 1826.) \*3140.3.3

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1826. 8°.

No. 1 in \*4549.54; No. 12 in \*Pph. vol. 430

No. 2 in Pph. vol. 60

— Same. (In Pamphleteer. Vol. 29, pp. 507-49. 1828.) No. 18 in \*6575.1.29

— Same. 3d ed. Boston, 1828. 24°. \*6549a.26

— Collation of the different editions of the works of Milton, etc. (In Lenox library. Contributions to a catalogue. No. 6. 1881.) \*6194.8

De Quincey, T. Life of Milton. (In his Logic of political economy, and other papers. Boston, 1859.) 6604.16

— Milton. (In his Theological essays and other papers. Vol. 2. Boston, 1854.) 6604.12.2

Fry, A. A. A lecture on the writings, prose and poetic, and the character, public and personal, of J. Milton. 1838. 8°. No. 2 in \*4549.54

No. 3 in \*4564.15

Garnett, R. Life of John Milton. 1890. ["Great writers."] 8°. 4540a.119

Gaskel, W. A sermon for Milton's death-day: preached in Manchester, Nov. 8th, 1857. Sm. 8°. 7463.55; No. 3 in \*7466.50

Geffroy, M. A. Étude sur les pamphlets politiques et religieux de Milton. Paris, 1848. 8°. 2551.54

Godwin, W. Lives of Edward and John Philips. Added, 1. Collections for the life of Milton, by J. Aubrey. II. The life of Milton, by E. Philips. 1815. Portrs. 4°. 2541.2

Guerle, E. de. Milton, sa vie et ses œuvres. Paris, 1868. 8°. 4602.23

Hamann, A. A sketch of the life and works of John Milton (from lectures at the Victoria lyceum during the winter of 1885-86). Berlin, 1886. 4°. 4540.14

Hamilton, W. D., ed. Original papers illustrative of the life and writings of John Milton, including sixteen letters of state matters by him. With documents relating to his connection with the Powell family. [Westminster.] 1859. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4°. \*2426.19

Hayley, W. The life of Milton, added, conjectures on the origin of Paradise lost. Dublin. 1797. 8°. 2547.116

Ivimey, J. John Milton: his life and times. N. Y., 1833. Portr. 12°. 6550a.63

Keightley, T. An account of the life, opinions, and writings of John Milton. 1855. 8°. 2542.11; \*\*B.4176.4

L'Estrange, Sir R. No blinde guides, in answer to a seditious pamphlet of J. Milton's, entitled Brief notes upon a late sermon titl'd, the fear of God and the king. [Anon.] 1660. Edinb., 1884. [Historical reprints.] Sm. 8°. No. 3 in \*\*6529a.33

Liebert, G. Milton. Studien zur Geschichte des englischen Geistes. Hamburg, 1860. 16°. 4609.3

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

**Lowell, J. R.** Milton. [Review of Masson.] (In *Among my books*. Series 2. 1876.) 4508.32.2; 4503.68.2  
— Same. (In *Literary essays*. Vol. 4. Boston, 1891.) 4396.106.4  
**M., J. A.** An introduction to the study of Shakespeare and Milton. [1889.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 4599a.129  
**Macaulay, T. B.,** baron. An essay on John Milton: with the imaginary conversation between him and Cowley. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. No. 3 in \*6543.72  
Other editions are in collections of Macaulay's works.  
— Essays on men and books. 1889. [Lotos series.] Sm. 8°. 2549.100  
Contents. — Lord Clive. — John Milton. — Earl of Chatham. — Lord Byron.  
— Essays on Milton and Hastings. Boston, 1891. 4°. 6720.54  
In raised letters for the use of the blind.  
— The genius and character of Milton. (In Masson, D. *Life of Milton*. Pp. 145-267. N. Y. [1859.]) 6549a.42  
— Kritische und historische Ansätze. Deutsch von I. Moellenhoff. 1 ter Band: John Milton. Leipzig. [1879.] [Universal-Bibliothek.] 16°. No. 4 in 4897.50.115  
**Marsh, J. F.,** ed. Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his family. [Manchester.] 1851. [Chetham misc.] Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*2415.10.1  
**Masson, D.** The life of John Milton: narrated in connexion with the political, ecclesiastical, and literary history of the times. Cambridge, 1859-80. 6 v. Portrs. 8°. 2455.51  
— Life of Milton; with an estimate of his genius and character, by Lord Macaulay. N. Y. [1859.] 24°. 6549a.42  
— The three devils: Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's. With other essays. 1874. Sm. 8°. 2558.59  
**Montagu, B.,** ed. Selections from the works of Taylor, Hooker, Barrow, South, Latimer, Browne, Milton, and Bacon. 3d ed. 1829. Sm. 8°. 6028.53  
— Same. 1st Amer. ed. N. Y., 1845. 16°. 6570b.54  
4578.60  
**Pattison, M.** [John] Milton. N. Y., 1880. [English men of letters.] 12°. 2459a.93  
— Same. (In *Acme library of standard biography*. 2d ser., pp. 233-359. N. Y., 1880.) 2249a.51.2  
— Milton. [1875.] 8°. No. 25 in \*6541.56  
From Macmillan's mag., vol. 31 [\*7321.1.31].  
**Peck, F.** Memoirs of the life and actions of Oliver Cromwell: three panegyrics in Latin . . . it is thought, composed by John Milton. With an English version of each. 1740. Portrs. 4°. \*2440.19  
— New memoirs of the life and poetical works of John Milton. 1740. 4°. 2541.6; \*\*G.3751.6  
**Ring, M.** John Milton und seine Zeit. Historischer Roman. Leipzig, 1871. Sq. 16°. No. 1 in 2879.107  
**Salmasius, C.** Pio rege et populo Anglicano apologia. contra Johannis Polypragmatici, (alias Miltoni Angli) Defensionem destructivam, regis & populi Anglicani. Antverpiæ. 1651. 24°. No. 2 in \*\*B.4179.26  
**Stern, A.** Milton und seine Zeit. Leipzig, 1877-79. 4 v. in 2. Portrs. 8°. 4545.122

**Symmons, C.** The life of John Milton. 3d ed. 1822. 8°. 6541.62  
**Todd, H. J.** Some account of the life and writings of John Milton, derived principally from documents in his majesty's State-paper office. 1826. Fac-simile. 8°. 2542.30  
**Toland, J.** Amyntor; or, a defence of Milton's life. [1699.] 8°. \*\*H.78.4  
— The life of John Milton; . . . with Amyntor; or a defense of Milton's life. 1761. 8°. 4547.55  
**Tulloch, J.** English puritanism and its leaders: Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan. Edinb., 1861. Sm. 8°. 5528.61  
**Weber, G.** John Milton's prosaische Schriften über Kirche, Staat und öffentliches Leben seiner Zeit. Abth. 1, 2. (In *Historisches Taschenbnch*. Jahrg. 23. pp. 321-479; Jahrg. 24, pp. 391-531. Leipzig, 1852, 53.) Vol. 23, 24 of \*2309.1

## Montrose.

**Grant, J.** Memoirs of James, marquis of Montrose. 1858. Illns. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 6543.33  
**Greville, Lady Beatrice Violet.** Montrose. With an introduction by the earl of Ashburnham. 1886. Portrs. 8°. 4550.55  
**Morris, M. W.** Montrose. 1892. Portr. [English men of action.] Sm. 8°. 4546.143  
**Napier, M.** Memoirs of the marquis of Montrose. Edinb., 1856. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. 2445.10  
— Memorials of Montrose and his times. Edinb., 1848, 50. 2 v. Portrs. [Maitland clnb.] 4°. \*\*6541.105  
— Montrose and the covenanters, their character and conduct, illustrated from private letters and other original documents hitherto unpublished. 1838. 2 v. 8°. \*\*G.3746.12  
**Simpson, H. F. M.,** ed. Civil war papers. (In *Scottish soc. hist. Miscellany*. Vol. 1, pp. 141-225. Edinb., 1893.) No. 4 in \*4525.120  
Contents. — 1. Correspondence of Sir John Cochran and others with James, Duke of Courland, 1643-1650. 2. Montrose in Sweden, 1649-1650. 3. Intelligence-letter from London, 1649. 4. Montrose's flight from Carbisdale, 1650.  
**Wishart, G.,** bishop. The memoirs of James marquis of Montrose 1639-1650. Trans., with introd., notes . . . and the original Latin (part II. now first published) by A. D. Murdock and H. F. M. Simpson. 1893. Illns. Portr. Maps. Fac-similes. 4°. 2541.130

## Monck.

**Corbett, J.** Monck. 1889. Portr. [English men of action.] Sm. 8°. 4546.120  
**Guizot, F. P. G.** Monck. Chnte de la république et rétablissement de la monarchie en Angleterre, en 1660. Bruxelles, 1851. 12°. 4529.12  
— Same. 2e éd. Paris, 1851. Portr. 8°. 2528.7  
— Monck: or the fall of the repnblc and the restoration of the monarchy in England in 1660. Trans. by A. R. Scoble. 1851. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4549a.8  
**Letter, A.** of adresse from the officers of the army in Scotland, directed to the honourable, the speaker of the Parliament of the Commonwealth . . . 18th of May 1659. 1659. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.165  
Signed by George Monck and 25 others.  
**Monck, G.,** 1st dnke of Albemarle. A letter from His excellencie the lord general Monck, and the officers nnder his command, to the Parliament. 1660. 12°. \*\*H.26.172

**Pedigree** and descent of His excellency, general George Monek. 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 37 \*\*H.99.101  
**Skinner, T.** The life of general Monk, late duke of Albemarle. 1723. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*G.3753.9  
 — Same. 2d ed. 1724. Portr. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2546.5

### Duke and Duchess of Newcastle.

**Cavalier** and his lady. Selections from the works of the first duke and duchess of Newcastle. Ed. by Edward Jenkins. 1872. 16<sup>o</sup>. 2569a.55

**Life** of William Cavendish, duke of Newcastle; added, The true relation of my birth, breeding, and life by Margaret, duchess of Newcastle. Ed. by C. H. Firth. 1886. 4 etched portrs. 8<sup>o</sup>.  
 \*\*K.157.6; \*\*K.68.1; \*4550.52

**Lives** of William Cavendish, duke of Newcastle, and of his wife, Margaret, duchess of Newcastle. Ed. by M. A. Lower. 1872. Portr. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.  
 \*\*K.255.22

**Miraculous** victory obtained by Ferdinando lord Fairfax, against the army under the command of the earl of Newcastle at Wakefield in Yorkshire. 1643. [Edinb.] 1883. [Clarendon hist. soc.] 8<sup>o</sup>. 4524.104; No. 6 in \*2412.66; No. 6 in \*2412.63

### Sir Edward Nicholas.

**Nicholas** papers. Correspondence of Sir E. Nicholas. Ed. by George F. Warner. Vol. 1, 2. [Westminster.] 1886, 92. [Camden soc.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2426.80  
 Contents. — 1. 1641-52. — 2. 1653-55.

**Private** correspondence between Charles I. and his secretary of state Sir Edward Nicholas . . . 1641, and at other times. (In Evelyn. Memoirs. Vol. 2, pt. 2. 1818.) \*2440.5.2  
 — Same. (In Evelyn. Memoirs. New ed. Vol. 5, pp. 1-229. 1827.) \*\*K.104.1.5  
 — Same. (In Evelyn. Diary and correspondence. Vol. 4, pp. 45-227. 1852.) 6546.57.4  
 — Same. (In Evelyn. Diary. Vol. 4, pp. 67-235. 1879.) 2451.57.4

### Hugh Peters.

**Peters, H.** Gods doings, and mans duty, opened in a sermon, before Houses of Parliament . . . ; thanksgiving day, April 2 [1646]. For the recovery of the west and disbanding of 5000 of the kings horse, &c. 1645. 2d ed. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
 No. 6 in \*\*H.87.18

— A word for the armie. And two words to the kingdome. To cleare the one, and cure the other. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.12.16; \*\*G.355.21

**Felt, J. B.** A memoir, or defence of Hugh Peters. Boston, 1851. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>. 2447.3; No. 8 in \*4240.60

**Harris, W.** An historieal and critical account of Hugh Peters. After the manner of Mr. Bayle. [Anon.] 1751. 12<sup>o</sup>. 2348.11; 2447.4  
 — Historical and critical account of Hugh Peters. 1751. Repr. 1818. Portr. [Smecton's hist. and biog. tracts. Vol. 2.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. 4541.23.2

**Israels** condition and cause pleaded; or some arguments for the Jews admission into England . . . With a vindication of Mr. Peters from aspersions by W. Prynne. 1656. 24<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.79.14

**Peters, S. A.** A history of Rev. Hugh Peters, arch-intendant of the prerogative court of doctors commons, and principal chaplain to the Lord protector and to the Lords and House of Commons, 1640-1660. N. Y., 1807. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*6550a.56

**Upham, C. W.** Character of Hugh Peters. [Boston, 1829.] 8<sup>o</sup>. No. 2 in 4400a.12

**Word, A.** to Mr. Peters, and two words for the parliament and kingdom. Or, an answer to a pamphlet, entituled, A word for the armie. 1647. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.12.17

### Prynne.

**Prynne, W.** Anti-Arminianisme. Or the Church of Englands old antithesis to new Arminianisme. 2d ed. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.66.21

— The antipathie of the English lordly prelaice, both to regall monarchy and civil unity. First part. 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*6519a.13

— The bloody project, or a discovery of the new designe, in the present war. By W. P., gent. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in \*\*6519.26

— A brieve memento to the present vnparliamentary iunto, touching their present intentions and proceedings to depose and excute Charles Steward, their lawfull king. 1648. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
 No. 2 in \*\*6519.26

— A brieve of the life of William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury. Extracted verbatim out of his owne diary, and other writings. 1644. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.4

— A brieve of the prelates intolerable usurpations. Edition 3. 1637. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.59.64

— Canterburie's doome. Or the first part of a compleat history of the commitment, charge, tryall, condemnation, execution of William Laud, late archbishop of Canterbury. Containing the severall orders in Parliament against him. 1646. Portrs. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.69a.6

— Concordia discors, or the dissonant harmony of saered publike oathes . . . taken by many time-serving saints. 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
 No. 6 in \*\*6519.26

— A fresh discovery of some prodigious new wandring-blasing-stars, & fire-brands, stiling themselves New-lights. Firing our church and state into New combustions. 2d ed. 1646. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*G.353.18

— God, no imposter, nor delvder. Or, an answer to a Popish and Arminian cavile, in the defence of free-will, and universall grace . . . 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.66.22

— A gospell plea, for the lawfulnessse and continuance of the maintenance and tithes of the ministers of the gospell. 1653. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.32.36

— Hidden workes of darknes brought to publike light, or, a necessary introduction to the history of the archbishop of Canterbvries triall. Discovering to the world the severall secret dangerous plots, of the pope and his confederates to undermine the protestant religion. 1645. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.  
 \*\*H.69a.5

— The history of king John, king Henry III. and king Edward I. wherein the ancient sovereign dominion of the kings of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland . . . is asserted and vindicated . . . 1670. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2520.1

— Histrio-mastix. The players scovrge, or actors tragædie. 1633. Portr. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
 \*\*5454.24; \*\*G.4075.16

— An hvmble remonstrance to his majesty, against the tax of ship-money imposed . . . [Anon.] 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.85

— Lame Giles his havtlings or, a survey of Giles Widdovves his confutation of an Appendix concerning bowing at the name of Jesus. 1630. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.26.245

# English Tracts, 1625-1660

— A looking-glasse for all lordly prelates. [Anon.] 1636. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.26.238

— The popish royall favourite: or, a discovery of his majesties favours to notorious papists. Published by authority of parliament. 1643. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.26.34

— The repnblicans and others spurions good old cause, briefly and truly anatomized. 1669. Sm. 4°. No. 5 in \*\*6519.26

— A vindication of the anyoynting and privileged of faithful subjects. Or, a briefe reply to an idle pamphlet, intituled, An answer and comfntation of that groundlesse vindication of Psal. 105. 15. [Anon.] 1643. 4°. No. 2 in \*\*6512.14

— Romes master-peece. Or, the grand conspiracy of the pope and his Iesnited instruments, to extirpate the protestant religion. 1643. 4°. No. 3 in \*\*6312.14

Wood's Ath. Oxon. vol. 3, p. 859 in relation to Prynn's finding this among Laud's papers in the Tower.

— Same. Rome's master-piece . . . Together with the archbishop's [Laud's] notes. (In The history of the troubles and tryals of Laud. Pp. 567-607. 1695.) \*\*6540.16

— The sovereign power of parliaments and kingdoms. 1643. Sm. 4°. \*\*6512.13

Each of the four parts has a separate title-page differing from the general title.

— The sword of Christian magistracy supported: or a full vindication of Christian kings and magistrates authority under the gospel, to punish idolatry, apostacy . . . in some cases with capital pnnishments. [1647?] Sm. 4°. \*\*7442.26

— The nnbishops of Timothy and Titus, and of the angel of the church of Ephesns. A brief elaborate discourse, proving Timothy and the angel to be no first, sole, or diocesan bishop of Ephesns, nor Titns of Crete . . . 1660. Sm. 4°. 5549.61

— The unlovliness of love-locks; or, a summrie discourse, proving the wearing and nourishing of a locke (of hair) or love-locke to be altogether nnseemly and nnlawful unto Christians, &c. 1628? 4°. \*\*7457.53

— A vindication of Psalme 105. 15. (Tonch not mine anyoynted, and doe my Prophets no harme) from some false glosses lately obtnded on it by Royallists. Proving that this divine inhibition was given to kings, not snbjects. [Anon.] [1642.] 4°. No. 1 in \*\*6512.14

Attributed to Prynn, on the authority of Wood's Athenæ Oxonienses, vol. 3, p. 555.

Bostwicke, J. The several hnmble petitions of D. Bostwicke, M. Burton, W. Prynn, and of Nath. VVickins, . . . to . . . Parliament. Whereunto is added the humble petitions of several friends of . . . Mr. Prynn. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.88

Gardiner, S. R., ed. Documents relating to the proceedings against William Prynn, in 1634 and 1637. With a biog. fragment by J. Bruce. [Westminster.] 1877. [Camden society.] Sm. 4°. \*\*2426.61

Added, a list of Prynn's works by J. Bruce.

Israels condition and cause pleaded; or some arguments for the Jews admission into England. With a vindication of Mr. Peters from aspersions by W. Prynn. 1656. 16°. \*\*H.79.14

Peach, R. E. M. William Prynn. (In his Annals of the parish of Swainswick. Pp. 32-61. [1890.]) \*\*2495.128

White, N. Truth gloriously appearing, from under the sad and sable cloud of obloquie. Or, a vindication of the practice of the church of Christ in the Summer islands, in an apologetical answer unto some letters and papers sent, lately published by Master Prynn in his Fresh discovery . . . Also, a discovery of the aforesaid Master Prynn his futility . . . [1646.] Sm. 8°. \*\*H.31.6

## Pym.

Pym, John. Speech or declaration, &c. [against the earl of Strafford]. [1641.] Sm. 4°. No. 3 in \*\*H.87.17

— Speech or declaration, to the Lords of the upper House, upon the delivery of the articles of the Commons assembled in parliament, against William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.89

Marshall, S. *Ἐρηνωδία*. The churches lamentation for the good man his losse; sermon to Parliament, and the reverend assembly of divines, at the fnnerall of John Pym. 1644. Portr. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in \*\*H.87.4

— Same. 1644. Portr. Sm. 8°. \*\*H.56.7

Montagu, Sir H., 1st earl of Manchester. Two speeches spoken by the Earl of Manchester, and Jo: Pym: as a reply to His Maiesties ansver to the City of Londons petition. . . . read at a common-hall, 13th of Jannary, 1642. 1643. Sm. 4°. \*\*6517.44

Smith, Goldwin. Three English statesmen: lectures on the political history of England. 1867. Sm. 8°. 4548.22

Contents. — Pym. — Cromwell. — Pitt.

## Regicide Judges.

Bacon, Delia S. Tales of the Puritans. [Anon.] New Haven, 1831. 12°. \*4509.130

Contents. — The regicides; The fair pilgrim; Castine.

Caulfield, J. The High court of justice; comprising memoirs of the principal persons who sat in jndgment on king Charles the First, and signed his death warrant . . . Illns. with their portraits, autographs, and seals. 1820. 4°. \*2540.15

Compleat collection, A. of the lives, speeches, . . . and prayers of those persons lately executed: viz., Th. Harrison, John Carew, John Cook and Hugh Peters, Th. Scot, Gregory Clement, Adrian Scroop, and John Jones, Daniel Axtel, and Frances Hacker. By a person of quality. 1661. Portrs. Sm. 8°. \*6549a.69

"To the reader" signed W. S.

Dexter, F. B. Memoranda concerning Edward Whalley and William Goffe. New Haven, 1876. 8°. No. 42 in \*6541.56; 4541.13

— Same. (In New Haven colony hist. soc. Papers. Vol. 2. 1877.) \*4337.12

Harrison, T. The speeches and prayers of some of the late king's judges, viz. Major general Harrison, Octob. 13., John Carew, Octob. 15., Mr. justice Cooke, Hugh Peters, Octob. 16., Tho. Scott, Gregory Clement, Adrian Scroop, John Jones, Octob. 17., Daniel Axtell, & Fran. Hacker, Oct. 19, 1660., the times of their death. 1660. Sm. 4°. No. 7 in \*\*H.87.2

Noble, M. The lives of the English regicides, and other commissioners of the pretended High court of justice, appointed to sit in judgment upon their sovereign, Charles I. 1798. 2 v. 8°. \*\*G 3746.5

**Palfrey, J. G.** The regicide colonels in New England. [Boston, 1860.] 8°. No. 29 in \*6541.56  
From Atlantic monthly, Vol. 6 [\*3314.1.6].

**Robbins, C.** The regicides sheltered in New England: a lecture before the Lowell institute, Feb. 5, 1869. Boston, 1869. 8°. 4424.13  
— Same. (In Mass. hist. soc. Lectures. 1869.) 4451.2

**Sheldon, G.** The traditional story of the attack on Hadley, Mass., Sept. 1, 1675, and the alleged appearance of general Goffe, the regicide. Boston, 1874. 8°. \*4455.148  
— Same. (In N. E. hist. and geneal. register. Vol. 28, pp. 379-391. 1874.) \*2335.1.28

**Stiles, E.** A history of three of the judges of king Charles 1.: Wballey, Goffe, and Dixwell. With an account of Theophilus Whale, of Narragansett, snposed to have been also one of the judges. Hartford, 1794. Portr. Pls. 16°. \*4451.2  
\*\*G.364.11; \*2329.23

— Same. (In Library of American history. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1839.) \*4410.66

**Trowbridge, T. R.** Remarks on Mr. Dexter's paper respecting Whalley and Goffe. (In New Haven colony hist. soc. Papers. Vol. 2, pp. 147-153. 1877.) \*4337.1.2

**Warren, I. P.** The three judges: story of the men who beheaded their king. N. Y. [1873.] Illus. 16°. 2449.70

### Royalists and Cavaliers.

**Cavendish, Sir W.,** earl of Ogle and duke of Newcastle. The cavalier and his lady. Selections from works. Ed. by E. Jenkins. 1872. Sm. 8°. 2569a.55

**Davis, N. D.** The Cavaliers & Roundheads of Barbados. 1650-1652. With some account of the early history of Barbados. Georgetown, British Guiana, 1887. 8°. \*2313.64

**Dircks, W. H.,** ed. Cavalier and courtier lyrics: an anthology of 17th century minor verse: ed. with introd. by W. H. Dircks and notes by E. S. Smith. [1891.] [Canterbury poets.] Sm. 8°. 4569a.152

**Fellowes, W. D.** Historical sketches of Charles the first, Cromwell, Charles the second, and the principal personages of that period . . . annexed the sums exacted from the royalists and the names of those who compounded their estates. 1828. 50 lithog. Pls. 20 portrs. 4°. \*2410.15  
\*\*K.83.13

**Gower, Lord Ronald C. L. G.** Rupert of the Rhine. A biographical sketch. London, 1890. 3 portrs. Sm. 8°. \*\*K.175.14; 2547.107

**Hyde, Edward,** 1st earl of Clarendon. Memoirs of King Charles 1. and the loyalists: chiefly extracted from lord Clarendon's History of the rebellion. London, 1795. Portrs. Sm. 4°. \*4451.2  
\*\*K.54.11; \*\*K.124.10

**Mackay, C.,** ed. The cavalier songs and ballads of England from 1642 to 1684. 1863. Sm. 8°. 2539.5

**Musters, Caroline A. C.** A cavalier stronghold: a romance of the vale of Belvoir. 1890. Illus. 8°. \*4575.133

**Peacock, Mabel G. W.** Index of the names of the Royalists whose estates were confiscated during the commonwealth. With reprint of three confiscation acts of 1651 and 1652. 1879. [Index soc.] 8°. \*2505.54

**Phillimore, W. P. W.,** ed. Index nominum to the Royalist composition papers, 1st and 2d series. Vol. 1. 1889. [Index library.] 8°. \*2434.66  
Contents. — 1. A-F.

**Stanning, J. H.,** ed. The royalist composition papers, being the proceedings of the committee for compounding, 1643-60, so far as they relate to Lancaster. Vol. 1, 2. [Manchester.] [Record soc. Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. 24, 26.] 8°. \*2507.67

**Warburton, E. B. G.** Memoirs of Prince Rupert, and the cavaliers. Including their private correspondence, now first published. 1849. 3 v. 9 portrs. Pl. 8°. 2444.7; \*\*K.85.2; \*\*K.282.2  
\*\*K.195.13

Eight portraits are inserted in \*\*K.85.2 and 3 in \*\*K.282.2.

### Strafford.

**Wentworth, Sir Thomas,** 1st earl of Strafford. The earl of Strafford's letters and dispatches [1611-1639]. With an essay towards his life, by Sir George Radcliffe. From the originals. By William Knowler. 1739. 2 v. Portr. F°. 2550.3

— Four letters, with a poem on his illness. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Westminster.] 1883. [Camden misc.] Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*2416.39.8

— Propositions delivered to His Majesty, for securing of His Majesty's estate, and bridling of parliaments, and for increase of his revenue much more than it is. (In Aungervyle soc. Reprints. Series 1. Edinb., 1882.) No. 6 in \*4552.50

— Two speeches in the Parliament. 1628. The one concerning the liberty of the subject. The other the priviledge of the Houses of Parliament. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.32

**Browning, R.** Prose life of Strafford. With introd. by C. H. Firth and forewords by F. J. Fennivall. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2543.106

**Charge** of the Scottish commissioners [of the General assembly of the Church of Scotland] against Canterbury and the lieutenant of Ireland together with their demand concerning the sixth article of the treaty [etc.]. 1641. Sm. 4°. \*\*K.98.91; \*6519.15

**Cooper, Elizabeth.** The life of Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford. 1874. 2 v. 8°. \*\*K.57.2

**Depositions** and articles against Thomas earle of Strafford Febr. 16. 1640. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.78.90

**Klein, J. L.** Strafford. Tranerspiel. Berlin, 1862. 16°. 6898.7

**Rushworth, J.** The tryal of Thomas earl of Strafford, upon an impeachment of high treason by the Commons in Parliament, 22 of March 1640 until the 10th of May 1641. 2d ed. 1700. Portr. [Rushworth. Historical collections. Vol. 8.] F°. \*2420.6.8

**Traill, H. D.** Lord Strafford. 1889. Portr. [English men of action.] Sm. 8°. 4546.122

### Vane.

**Vane, Sir H.** A healing question. [1656.] [Boston, 1889?] [Old South leaflets.] 12°. No. 6 in \*4419.79.2

— A pilgrimage into the land of promise, by the light of the vision of Jacobs ladder and faith; or a serious search and prospect into life eternal. 1664. Sm. 4°. \*\*H.54.7

## English Tracts, 1663-1698

— The retired mans meditations, or the mysterie and power of godlines shining forth in the living word, to the unmasking the mysterie of iniquity in the most refined and purest forms. 1655. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.63.6; \*\*H.94.42; \*\*G.353.15

— Sir Henry Vane, his speech in the House of commons, at a committee for the bill against episcopall-government, June 11, 1641. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.78.10

— Sir Harry Vane's last sigh for the committee of safety, breathed forth in discourses and conferences with vice-admiral Lawson. 1659. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2458.9

— The substance of what Sir Henry Vane intended to have spoken upon the scaffold, on Tower-Hill, at the time of his execution, 14th of June, 1662. 1662. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*\*2458.11

— Same. 1662. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 23 in \*\*H.99.101  
The title and matter are the same in both editions, bnt the style of printing differs.

— The tryal at the King's bench, Westminster, June the 2d. and 6th. 1662. Together with what he intended to have spoken the day of his sentence (June 11.) for arrest of judgment, (had he not been interrupted and over-ruled by the court) and his bill of exceptions. 1662. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. \*2458.8; No. 5 in \*\*H.87.18

— Two speeches spoken at a common hall, Octob. 27. 1643. 1. By Sir Henry Vane. 2. By Master Marshall. Wherein is shew'd the readiness of the Scots to assist the kingdome and Parliament of England to the vtmost of their power. 1643. 16<sup>o</sup>. \*2519.24

Finch, M. Animadversions upon Sir Henry Vanes book, entitled The retired man's meditations. 1656. 24<sup>o</sup>. \*\*H.68.23

Forster, J. Sir Henry Vane. [Boston, 1884.] [Old South leaflets. 2d ed.] 12<sup>o</sup>. \*4419.79.1  
An extract from Forster's essay on Vane in Statesmen of the Commonwealth. Added is an extract from Wendell Phillips.

Hosmer, J. K. The life of young Sir Henry Vane, governor of Massachusetts bay, and leader of the Long Parliament. With a consideration of the English Commonwealth as a forecast of America. Boston, 1888. Illus. Portr. 8<sup>o</sup>. 4544.111

Stubbes, H. A vindication of that prudent and honourable knight, Sir Henry Vane, from the lyes and calumnies of Richard Baxter. By a true friend and servant of the Commonwealth of England, &c. 1659. 16<sup>o</sup>. \*\*2458.10

Upham, C. W. Life of Sir Henry Vane. (Sparks. Libr. of Amer. biog. Vol. 4. 1835.) 2347.26; \*4447.1.4

### TRACTS FROM 1663 TO 1698.

#### Forming Part of the Upham Gift.

Account of the proceedings at Guild-hall, London, at the Folke-moot, or Common-hall, held 24th. of June, 1676. Relating to the cities petitioning His majesty for a new Parliament. [1676?] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.18

A meeting urging the formation of a new Parliament to devise means of improving the commercial and political condition of England.

Assheton, W. Evangelium armatum: or, the Scripture abus'd. Being a short collection of several doctriues and positions destructive to our government, preached and vented in the late unhappy times by the known leaders and abettors of

the pretended reformation. Also, the papists and Hobbists like pernicious principles. [Anon.] 2d ed. 1663. Repr. 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 6 in \*\*H.87.3  
An attack on the nonconformists.

B., T. The loyalty of the last Long Parliament: or, a letter to an English gentleman at Florence. Shewing, that the late Parliaments (address'd against) did not so much intrench on the prerogative, as that of xviii years continuance [etc.]. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 17 in \*\*H.87.2

Bethel, S. The present interest of England stated. By a lover of his king and country. 1671. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 10 in \*\*H.87.2

"Written in Latin by the Baron d'Isola, ambassador from the emperor of Germany. Translated into English."

Billa vera: or, the arraignment of Ignoramus. Put forth out of charity, for the use of grand inquests and other jury's; the sworn assertors of truth and justice. In a letter to a friend. 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 18 in \*\*H.87.3

Dialogue at Oxford between a tutor and a gentleman, formerly his pupil, concerning government. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 14 in \*\*H.87.2

Et à dracone: or, some reflections upon a discourse called Omnia à Belo comesta. Containing some animadversions from the North upon the Letter out of the West. Aiming at a discovery of the causes of the present great want of money in the trading stock of the nation. 1668. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 9 in \*\*H.87.18

Concerns principally the Established church.

Ferguson, R. A just and modest vindication of the proceedings of the two last parliaments. [Anon.] [1681?] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 15 in \*\*H.87.2

— No protestant-plot: or the present pretended conspiracy of protestants against the king and government, discovered to be a conspiracy of the papists against the king and his protestant-subjects. [Anon.] 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 23 in \*\*H.87.2  
This tract and the following Second part of No protestant plot, have been often attributed to the first earl of Shaftesbury.

— The second part of No protestant plot. By the same hand. [Anon.] 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 24 in \*\*H.87.2

— The third part of No protestant plot: with observations on the proceedings upon the bill of indictment against the E. of Shaftesbury: and a brief account of the case of the Earl of Argyle. [Anon.] 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 25 in \*\*H.87.2

Fleury, C. An historical account of the manners and behaviour of the Christians: and the practices of Christianity throughout the several ages of the church. 1698. 8<sup>o</sup>. \*7452.90

Hickeringill, E. Curse ye Meroz, or the fatal doom. Sermon before the Lord mayor and Court of aldermen, May the 9th, 1680. 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 7 in \*\*H.87.3

An attack on the Nonconformists.

— The horrid sin of man-catching: sermon upon Jer. 5. 25, 26. July 10. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 22 in \*\*H.87.2

An attack on the Roman catholics.

— Reflections on a late libel, intituled, Observations on a late famous sermon, intituled, Curse ye Meroz. In a letter to our old Friend, R. L. [Anon.] 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 8 in \*\*H.87.3  
Signed A. B. The sermon Curse ye Meroz forms no. 7 in the same volume.

**Ignoramus** vindicated, in a dialogue between prejudice and indifference. Touching the duty, power, and proceedings of juries. [1681.] Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 18 in \*\*H.87.2

**Impartial** account of the nature and tendency of the late addresses, in a letter to a gentleman in the country. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 19 in \*\*H.87.2  
Upon the addresses sent to Charles II. from various parts of England.

**Jesuits** letter of thanks to the Covenanters in Scotland: for their compliance in certain material points of Roman catholick doctrine and practice. 2d ed. 1679. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 15 in \*\*H.87.3  
**L'Estrange**, Sir R. The apostate protestant. A letter to a friend, occasioned by the late reprinting of a Jesuites book, about succession to the crown of England, pretended to have been written by R. Doleman. [Anon.] 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

No. 17 in \*\*H.87.3

An attack on the book entitled A conference about the next succession to the crown of England [etc.], written by Robert Parsons, Cardinal Allen, and Sir Francis Englefield.

— The case put, concerning the succession of His royal highness the Duke of York. [Anon.] 1679. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 10 in \*\*H.87.3

— The casuist uncas'd, in a dialogue betwixt Richard and Baxter, with a moderator between them, for quietnesse sake. 2d ed. 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 9 in \*\*H.87.3

— Considerations and proposals in order to the regulation of the press. 1663. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 10 in \*\*H.87.6

— Discovery upon discovery in defence of Doctor Oates against B. W.'s libellous vindication of him in his Additional discovery [etc.]. In a letter to Doctor Titus Oates. 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 12 in \*\*H.87.3

— The dissenters sayings, in requital for L'Estrange's sayings, published in their own words, for the information of the people. 4th ed. 1683. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 3 in \*\*H.87.3

— Dissenters sayings. The second part. Dedicated to the grand-jury of London, August 29. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 15 in \*\*H.99.121

— Same. 2d ed. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 4 in \*\*H.87.3  
— A further discovery of the plot: dedicated to Dr. Titus Oates. 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 14 in \*\*H.87.3  
— L'Estrange no papist: in answer to a libel entitled L'Estrange a papist, &c. In a letter to a friend. With notes and animadversions upon Miles Prance, silver-smith, cum multis aliis. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 11 in \*\*H.87.3

Refers to the Popish plot, 1678.

— Popish plot, 1678. Lestrange's Narrative of the plot. 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 13 in \*\*H.87.3

— Notes upon Stephen College. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 19 in \*\*H.87.3

— The reformed catholique: or, the true protestant. [Anon.] 1679. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 5 in \*\*H.87.3

**Needham**, M. A packet of advices and animadversions, sent from London to the men of Shaftsbury. Occasioned by a seditious pamphlet, intituled, A letter from a person of quality to his Friend in the country. [Anon.] 1676. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 1 in \*\*H.87.3

— A second packet of advices and animadversions sent to the men of Shaftsbury. [Anon.] 1677. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 2 in \*\*H.87.3

**Pearce**, E. The conformists plea for the non-conformists. By a benefited minister, and a regular son of the Church of England. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 11 in \*\*H.87.2

— The conformist's second plea for the nonconformists. By a charitable and compassionate conformist: author of the former plea. 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 12 in \*\*H.87.2

**Philanax Misopappas**, pseud. A Tory plot: or the discovery of a design carried on by our late Addressers and Abhorrrers, to alter the constitution of the government, and to betray the protestant religion. 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 26 in \*\*H.87.2

**Presbyterians** loyalty and zeal for religion, briefly demonstrated: in a letter, by way of reply to a late fanatical pamphlet, intituled, The knave uncloak'd; or the Jesuit in its colours. 1680. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 16 in \*\*H.87.3

**Trap** ad crucem; or, the papists watch-word. Also a relation of the several fires that of late have hapened in and about the city. 1670. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 9 in \*\*H.87.2

**T., L.** A short account, or state of Mr. Sheridan's case before the late House of commons, in a letter to J. T. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 20 in \*\*H.87.3

**Treby**, Sir G. Truth vindicated: or a detection of the aspersions and scandals cast upon Sir Robert Clayton and Sir George Treby . . . in a paper published in the name of Dr. F. Hawkins, intituled, The confession of Edward Fitz-Harris. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 16 in \*\*H.87.2

**Vox populi**: or the peoples claim to their Parliaments sitting, to redress grievances, and provide for the common safety; by the known laws and constitutions of the nation. Humbly recommended to the King and Parliament at their meeting at Oxford, the 21<sup>th</sup> of March. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 13 in \*\*H.87.2

**W., J.** Some remarks upon a speech made to the grand jury for the county of Middlesex, concerning the execution of penalties upon the churches of Christ, which worship God in meeting-houses, for their so doing. In a letter to Sir W. S. their speaker. 1682. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 21 in \*\*H.87.2

**Wallis**, R. More news from Rome or Magna charta, discoursed of between a poor man & his wife. As also, a new font erected in the Cathedral-church at Gloucester, in October, 1663, and consecrated by the reverend moderate bishop, Dr. William Nicolson, angel of the said church [etc.]. [Anon.] 1666. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 8 in \*\*H.99.101; No. 2 in \*\*H.87.18

The epistle dedicatory is signed SII Awl. An attack on the Church of England.

**Whitaker**, E. Ignoramus justices: being an answer to the Order of sessions at Hicks's-Hall, bearing date the 13<sup>th</sup> of January, 1681. Wherein it plainly appears, the said order is against law. Also a short account of all the acts that relate to protestant dissenters at this day in force against them [etc.]. By Drawde Rekatihw [pseud.]. 1681. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. No. 20 in \*\*H.87.2

# INDEX OF TITLES RELATING TO AMERICA IN THE "COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS INÉDITOS PARA LA HISTORIA DE ESPAÑA."

In this list of titles I have tried to give the full title of every document in volumes I-CVIII of the collection which concerns the history of America. The titles are given as they appear, and no attempt has been made to verify names or dates, except as this could be done with the document at hand. The date of the documents, and the places from which letters are dated, have been added to the titles. The arrangement is alphabetical, by the names of the writers, whenever they could be discovered. The titles under a single name are arranged as far as possible in the order in which they were written. The few notes are, for the most part, those prepared by Navarrete while he was editor of the "Coleccion."

GEORGE PARKER WINSHIP.

The shelf number of the set in this library is \*\*D.12ob.1. A complete set is also in the Harvard College library.

**Alarcon.** Relacion del armada del Marqués del Valle, capitaneada de Francisco de Ulloa que salió del puerto de Acapulco y descubrió el rio de la Culata; y de la que el virey de Nueva España envió con un Alarcon para el mismo efecto. 1542. iv.218-219

"Halláse sin expresion de autor."

**Alburquerque.** Cartas del Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico. 1653. civ.355

— Decreto que dió el Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, para que en todos los oficios se pongan Aranceles de los derechos que han de llevar. Méjico, 21 de Agosto de 1653. civ.358

— Copia del Decreto que dió el Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, para que la Universidad de Méjico, en una Cátedra que está vacante, ponga edictos con término de tres dias. Méjico á 1º de Setiembre de 1653. civ.359-360

Copia del juramento que hizo uno, dando su voto para una Cátedra. civ. 360.

— Decreto que dió el Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, para que ningun Alcalde mayor ni Corregidor salga de su oficio sin dar primero residencia. Palacio, á 9 de Setiembre de 1653. civ.360-362

— Decreto que dió el Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, para que los Alcaldes mayores y Justicias se despachen á los oficios y se presenten en ellos con término limitado para hacerlo. Palacio á 9 de Setiembre de 1653. civ.362-364

— Carta escrita por el Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, á Don Diego Guajardo Fajardo, encargándole ajuste la paz con los Tobosos. Méjico 14 de Setiembre de 1653. civ.364-365

— Carta que escribió el Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, á la República de las minas de San Joseph del Parral en 14 de Setiembre de 1653, sobre la paz de los Tobosos. civ.366

— Carta que escribió el Duque de Alburquerque en 14 de Setiembre de 1653, al Capitan de los Tobosos, alentándole á concluir la paz. civ.366-367

— Otro papel que escribió el Duque de Alburquerque al Visitador. Palacio, 16 Setiembre, 1653. civ.367-368

Respuesta del Visitador, 16 de Octubre 1653. civ. 368-369.

— Carta que escribió el Duque de Alburquerque en respuesta al Dean y Cabildo de la Santa Iglesia de la Puebla de los Angeles en 14 de Octubre de 1653. civ.369-370

— Papel que el Duque de Alburquerque escribió al Visitador Don Pedro de Galvez sobre la deuda del Consulado. 15 de Octubre de 1653. civ.370-371

— Decreto que dió el Duque de Alburquerque, nombrando á Lorenzo Manrique por contador para las cuentas del Consulado. Méjico, 20 de Octubre de 1653. Decreto para que Lorenzo Manrique ajustase las cuentas del Consulado. Palacio, 22 de Octubre de 1653. civ.371-372

— Cartas del Duque de Alburquerque al Rey Felipe iv. Méjico 4 de Noviembre de 1653. civ.372-388

— Cartas del Duque de Alburquerque al Señor Don Luis Mendez de Haro. Méjico. 10, 14, 15, 16 & 20 de Noviembre de 1653. civ.388-9, 395-405

— Cartas del Duque de Alburquerque al Rey Felipe iv. Méjico 10, 14, & 16 de Noviembre de 1653. civ.389-94, 397

**Aldana.** Carta de Lorenzo de Aldana á Gonzalo Pizarro. Deste real armada 14 de julio de 1547. l.191-193

— Carta de Lorenzo de Aldana al licenciado Gasca. Ciudad de los Reyes 22 de julio 1547. De lo que le habia ocurrido y sabido de los enemigos en el viaje desde Sancta hasta Lima. xlix.95-109

**Almagro.** Informacion hecha en Panamá á pedimiento del Capitan Diego de Almagro por mandado de Juan de Panes, alcalde ordinario. Escribano Juan de Simancas en 13 Abril, 1531. xxvi.265-274

**Ampuero.** Carta de la Justicia y regimiento de la ciudad de los Reyes al Cardenal Don Diego de Espinosa. 30 de Marzo de 1571. Francisco de Ampuero. Juan Ruiz. Lope de Pila. Diego de Agüero. Hernan Perez. Francisco Ortiz. Lorenzo de Alia-ga. Juan Dávalos de Rivera. xciv.316-7

**Anaya.** Copia de certificacion original de situaciones en la caja real al hospital de Sancta Ana y otras personas. Ciudad de los Reyes de la Nueva Castilla del Perú á 27 de abril de seiscientos y tres años. Don Joan Manuel de Anaya. Francisco de la Guerra y de Céspedes. Fernando le Benavides. lii.533-534

— Certificación de lo que se ha pagado de la hacienda real de la provincia del Perú en los años de mill y seiscientos y dos á Francisco de Morales. D. Juan Manuel de Anaya, Francisco de la Guerra y de Céspedes, y Fernando de Benavides.

lii.522-524

**Ansanus.** Carta que escribieron los Padres de la Orden de Santo Domingo que residen en la Española á Mosior de Xevres. Della Ciudad de Santo Domingo de la Ysla Española á 4 de Junio. Fr. Thomás Ansanus, y los otros Capellanes.

lxx.423-446

**Aponte.** Memorial que trata de la Reformation del reino del Pirú, compuesto por el sargento Juan de Aponte Figueroa. 1622.

li.521-562

**Armentia.** Memoria de los Méritos y puestos que ha ocupado el Padre Maestro Fray Francisco de Armentia, de la Orden de Nuestra Señora de la Merced, en la religion y la Universidad.

civ.391-392

**Ayllon.** Dos Cartas escritas á S. M. por el Licenciado Ayllon con fecha de 8 de enero y 4 de marzo de 1520, dando cuenta en la primera de haberle nombrado la audiencia de la Española para que fuese á la isla Fernandina á proveer que el armada que juntaba el adelantado Diego Velazquez para ir contra Hernando Cortés no verificase su salida; y en la segunda de haber acordado con el mismo adelantado que no pasaria con ella á la tierra de Ulua donde estaba H. C., sino que quedando en la isla Fernandina enviaria la armada á descubrir otra tierra nombrando por capitan de ella á Pánfilo de Narvaez.

li.481-486

— Parecer que dió el Licenciado Ayllon en la isla Fernandina al adelantado Diego Velazquez sobre el armada que habia aprestado para enviar contra Fernando Cortés.

li.476-480

**Barutia.** Acto del pleito homenaje que se tomó (en Panamá) á ciertos capitanes. 19 de noviembre de 1546. Juan de Barutia, el licenciado Gasca, Pedro de Hinojosa y otros.

xliv.12-17

**Bastida.** Carta original de Julian de Bastida á Don García Hurtado de Mendoza. En los Reyes y de Noviembre quince, 1563 años.

xciv.84-117

“En esta carta doy cuenta á V. S. de todo lo sucedido en Chile desde el día que entró Villagra hasta que yo salí.”  
**Bazan.** Memorial del número de religiosos y de sus cualidades, que hay en esta provincia de Santiago de Méjico y pertenecen á ella, de la Orden de Predicadores, y de sus conventos, colegios y doctrinas de indios, para el Ilustrísimo señor Conde de Lemos, Presidente del Real Consejo de Indias por S. M. Méjico, en 8 de Setiembre de 1603. Fray Hernando Bazan Prior del couvento de Méjico.

c.480-491

See also Luxan and Lemo.

**Belalcázar.** Carta de Sebastian de Belalcázar al Emperador. De Madrid á 20 de Marzo de 1540.

civ.492-493

**Bernal Diaz.** Carta de Bernal Diaz de Castillo, dirigida á Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, de Guatemala 20 de febrero de 1558.

lxx.595-598

**Botello y Serrano.** Declaracion que hicieron en 17 de setiembre de 1636 D. Alonso Botello y Serrano y D. Pedro Porter y Casanate de las conveniencias del servicio de S. M. y públicas que se seguirian de descubrir como se comunica por la California el mar del sur con el del N., de las varias tentativas hechas hasta entónces por todas las naciones para su hallazgo, con expresion de los navegantes que lo hicieron y de los daños que re-

sultarian de que se fortificasen los extranjerios en cualquiera parte de aquellas costas, y al fin una Memoria de los autores que tratan de las Californias y su ensenada, é igualmente del paso del Mar del S. al del N.

xv.215-227

**Cabot.** Carta que Sebastian Caboto escribió á S. M. desde Lóndres á 15 de noviembre de 1554.

iii.512-514

Denuncia á Carlos v. el proyecto que tenian los franceses de acuerdo con el Duque de Northumberland de invadir las posesiones españolas en el Perú.

**Cancer.** Fray Luis Cancer al Padre las Casas. 16 hebrero. Lo mismo. 24 hebrero: en sau pablo.

lxx.573-578-582

**Cano.** Documentos relativos á Juan Sebastian del Cano.

i.244-271, and i.337-360

Sketch by Navarrete. Carta del Emperador Carlos v. á Cano para que vaya á darle cuenta de su viaje. Valladolid, 13 de setiembre de 1522: Cartas: Testamento: Firma. Cédula en que el Emperador perdona la pena en que habia incurrido por la venta de uua nao á extrangeros: Sobre el paradero de la . . . Victoria en que Cano dió el primero la vuelta al mundo.

**Carlos V.** Carta del Emperador Carlos v. á Juan Sebastian del Cano para que vaya á darle cuenta de su viaje. Valladolid. 13 de Setiembre de 1522.

i.247

— Carta de Carlos v. á Hernan Cortés en que se da por satisfecho de sus servicios en Nueva España. Valladolid, 15 de Octubre de 1522.

i.97-100

— Carta de Carlos v. á Hernan Cortés avisándole que habia mandado tomarle residencia. Toledo. 4 de noviembre 1525.

i.101-102

— Cédula de Carlos v. sobre el buen tratamiento de los indios de 17 de noviembre de 1526. i.110-121  
— Cédula de Carlos v. mandando pagar á Hernan Cortés el gasto que habia hecho en el apresto de la armada enviada á las islas del Maluco. 1º de abril de 1529.

ii.415-416

— Cédula del Emperador Carlos v. nombrando gobernador y capitan general de Nueva España á Hernan Cortés. Dada en Barcelona á 6 de julio de 1529.

i.103-105

— Cédula del Emperador Carlos v. concediendo título de Marques del Valle á Hernan Cortés. Dada en Barcelona á 20 de julio de 1529.

i.105-108

— Cédula de Carlos v. nombrando á Hernan Cortés Gobernador de las islas y tierras que descubriese en el mar del Sur. 5 de noviembre de 1529.

ii.401-405

— Real Cédula de Carlos v. expedida en Avila á 9 de setiembre de 1531, en que concede varios privilegios y gracias á los labradores que de estos reinos pasen á América, en especial á los que vayau á la isla Española.

ii.204-208

— Audiencia de Guatemala. Reales Órdenes dirigidas á las autoridades, corporaciones y particulares del distrito. Valladolid, 13 febrero. 1544.

lxx.491-509

— El Príncipe al Padre de las Casas. Madrid, 15 Enero, 1547.

lxx.543, 546

— El Príncipe al licenciado Gasca del Consejo de la sancta y general inquisicion y presidente de la audiencia y chancelleria real de las provincias del Perú. De Madrid á 4 de mayo de 1547. Lo mismo. De Madrid 14 de mayo de 1547.

xliv.86-90, 91-92

— Carta del Emperador al embajador de Roma sobre la renuncia de las Casas. Augusta á 11 setiembre 1550.

lxx.559-560

— Minuta de carta de S. M. al presidente y á los del Consejo de Indias avisándole de varias resoluciones tomadas en asuntos de particulares, fecha en Inspruck á marzo de 1552.

xxvi.204-217

## Documentos Inéditos

— Libro de Provisiones y Cédulas para los gobernadores y oficiales de las provincias de Parí y Venezuela 1520 hasta 1554. Cádiz. lxx.449-451

**Carvajal.** Traslado de una carta, autorizado de escribano, de Francisco Carvajal á Gonzalo Pizarro. Del asiento de Andaguailas á 17 de marzo de 1547. l.177-179

Enfermedad de Carvajal. Proyectos de Pizarro. Dinero.

— Carta que escribió Francisco de Carvajal, maestro de campo de Gonzalo Pizarro, al licenciado Gasca. Del Cuzco á 29 de diciembre de 1547. xlix.277-281

Búrlase de sus disposiciones y conducta. Llama traidores á Centeno y los que han entregado la armada. Despues de dar á Gasca diferentes consejos le amenaza con la muerte.

**Casillas.** Frai Thomas Casillas á las Casas. De Chalchitlan, 10 de diciembre. Del mismo al Frai Luis Cancer. 18 Enero. lxx.569-70-1

**Castilla.** Copia de certificacion original de lo que se pagó á don Gabriel de Castilla de la hacienda real. lii.531-532

**Castro.** Relacion y declaracion del modo que este valle de Chíncha y sus comarcas se gobernaban ántes que hobiese ingas y despues que los hobo hasta que los cristianos entraron en esta tierra. Valle de Chíncha 22 de hebrero de 1558. Por Fray Cristóbal de Castro y Diego de Ortega Morejon. l.206-220

**Centeno.** Diego Centeno á Gonzalo Pizarro. l.197-200

En respuesta á carta de 7 de agosto de 1547. Entrada de Centeno en el Cuzco. Salida de Pizarro de Lima. Conducta de ambos.

— De Centeno al licenciado Cepeda. l.202-203

Respuesta que le aconseja abandone el partido de Pizarro.

**Cepeda.** Carta que escribieron todos los vecinos de Lima al licenciado de la Gasca. Ciudad de los Reyes, octubre 14 de 1546, el licenciado Cepeda y otros. xlix.8-12

Los vecinos, aconsejados por G. Pizarro, invitan á la Gasca á abandonar el Perú, para dar cuenta exacta á S. M. de lo que allí pasa. Envian al capitan Lorenzo de Aldana con el mismo objeto.

— Del licenciado Cepeda á Diego Centeno. De Haceri hoy juéves. l.200-203

Aproximacion de las tropas de Aldana. Propositiones de acuerdo y la respuesta.

— Traslado de un testimonio de la sentencia que se daba contra el licenciado Gasca y los capitanes que seguian la voz de Su Majestad. xlix.572-574

“Esta sentencia se pronunció, segun Herrera, en 1546, y fué únicamente firmada por Cepeda, pues se negaron á suscribir la los demás oidores, y aun Polo de Ondegardo se presentó á Gonzalo Pizarro manifestándole sus inconvenientes.” Licenciados: Cepeda, Carvajal, Guerera, de la Gama, Niño y Polo.

**Céspedes.** Relacion que se envia á S. M. y á su Real Consejo de Indias de cosas tocantes á su real hacienda, por Francisco de la Guerra y de Céspedes, de la ciudad de los Reyes de el Pirú fecha al último de abril, 1603. lii.484-492

— Relacion de permutas de rentas que el virey don Luis de Velasco ha hecho en el discurso de su gobierno, por Francisco de la Guerra y de Céspedes. Abril 1603. lii.493-500

— Relacion original de las mercedes y situaciones que el señor don Luis de Velasco visorey destos reinos ha hecho desde 26 de enero de 1602, por Francisco de la Guerra y de Céspedes. abril de 1603. lii.500-515

— Certificacion de los libros reales de lo que se ha pagado á don Antonio de Hinojosa Torres de la hacienda real. Francisco de la Guerra y Céspedes, Fernando de Benavides. lii.525-526

**Chavero.** Relacion del suceso de la armada que fué al estrecho de Magallanes (1583). xciv.552-554

No es esta la Relacion de Antonio Chavero, sino su extracto ó resúmen, de letra del secretario de Mateo Vazquez.

**Chile.** Memoria de la gente que han muerto los Indios en estas provincias de Chile despues que gobierna Francisco de Villagra. xciv.118-120

— Memoria de los vecinos de Chile á quien Francisco de Villagra despojó de sus indios. xciv.120-126

— Relacion de los vecinos que hay en los pueblos de la provincia de Chile, que yo me acuerdo. xciv.81-84

**Cieza de Leon.** Guerras civiles del Perú por Pedro de Cieza de Leon, natural de Llerena. Guerra de Chupas. lxxvi.1-371

— Tercero libro de las Guerras civiles del Perú por Pedro de Cieza de Leon. Guerra de las Salinas. lxxviii.1-451

“Covers the period from the appointment of Blasco Nuñez as viceroy in 1543 to a period just previous to Gasca's departure from Panama for Peru in 1547. MSS. in Lenox Library.”

— Winsor in Narrative and Critical History. ii. 574.

**Colon.** Extracto de un expediente formado á petición de D. Bartolomé Colon de resultados de su prision por el Comendador Bobadilla. En Granada 10 de octubre de quinientos un años. xvi.559-574

— Creacion de una audiencia en Santo Domingo, la primera que se estableció en los dominios españoles de América. ii.275-285

Parece minuta de un asiento entre el Almirante D. Diego Colon y el Rey Católico para que se crease una audiencia en la isla Española, y para otras cosas tocantes á dicho Almirante.

— Carta del Almirante Don Diego de Colon al arzobispo de Toledo. Del Puerto de Santo Domingo de la Isla Española xii de Enero de dxix años. civ.347-352

— Propuesta ó proyecto de Audiencia Real en Santo Domingo de la Isla Española, bajo la presidencia del Almirante de las Indias, hecho por D. Hernando Colon. xvi.365-375

— Papel de D. Fernando Colon (que de su misma letra dice que es el mejor que escribió en esta materia) acerca del derecho que como Almirante y Virey debia tener su hermano en el grado de suplicacion en las causas civiles y criminales que se seguian en los tribunales de Indias. xvi.376-382

— Declaracion del derecho que la Real corona de Castilla tiene á la conquista de las provincias de Persia, Arabia, é Indias, é de Calicut é Malaca con todo lo demás que al oriente del cabo de Buena-Esperanza el Rey de Portugal sin título ni derecho alguno tiene usurpados, fecha por D. Hernando Colon, hijo del primer Almirante de las Indias, y dirigida á la S. C. C. Magestad el Emperador nuestro señor, año de mil cuatro cientos y veinte y cuatro años. xvi.382-420

No puede ser sino 1524. Contains la capitulation entre los Católicos Reyes y el Rey D. Juan de Portugal de 1494.

— Carta de Sevilla, escrita por Julio de 1539 á D. Luis Colon, Almirante de las Indias sobrino de D. Fernando Colon, y su heredero, sobre su muerte ejemplar y varias dependencias. xvi.420-424

— Memorial de D. Hernando Colon á S. M. Católica sobre la conservacion y comunicacion de su librería. 1537-39. Autos capitulares de la catedral de Sevilla relativos á la librería. xvi.475-478, 479-483

— Testamento de D. Hernando Colon. 20 Agosto, 1611. Declaraciones del testamento de D. Hernando Colon, que hizo su albacea y amigo el licenciado Márcos Felipe. xvi.424-459-475

**Consejo de las Indias.** Del presidente y oidores del Consejo de las Indias al licenciado Gasca. De Madrid á 30 dias del mes de junio, 1547. xlix.93-95

**Cortes.** Relacion del descubrimiento y conquista de Nueva España, hecha por la Justicia y Regimiento de la nueva ciudad de Vera Cruz, á 10 de julio de 1519. Hecha por Hernan Cortés, que envió á S. M. la Justicia y regimiento de Vera Cruz. i.410-461

Noticia bibliográfica de las cinco relaciones que envió Cortés á S. M. de sus descubrimientos, etc., por M. F. de Navarrete.

— Relacion de la carta que los alcaldes é regidores de la villa de la Vera Cruz escriben á V. M., é de lo que ha pasado en su viaje é poblacion. Á 6 de julio de 1519. iv.5-8

Extracto muy sucinto de la relacion enviado por los mismos al gobierno de la metrópoli en 10 de julio de 1519.

— Presentes que enviaron á S. M. Hernan Cortés y la Justicia y Regimiento de Vera Cruz en 10 de julio de 1519 por medio de dos comisionados ó procuradores, Alonso Fernandez Portocarrero y Francisco de Montejó. i.461-472

— Documentos por donde constan las primeras expediciones de Hernan Cortés, que acabaron con la gran conquista de Nueva España. i.385-530

— Relacion de lo que escriben los oidores sobre lo de la poblacion del golfo de las Iligueras, y de los capitanes que lo pueblan, y del armada que Cortés envia sobre Olid, y de lo que ellos han proveido sobre ello. i.521-525

— Cartas escritas al Emperador Carlos v. desde 15 de Mayo de 1522 hasta 10 de octubre de 1530 sobre la conquista de la Nueva España y descubrimiento de la Mar del Sur, y las varias expediciones que mandó hacer para la especiería. Y al fin un memorial que presentó á S. M. en Valladolid á 3 de febrero de 1544, pidiendo mandase juntar otros jueces para la determinacion del pleito que tenia pendiente con el fiscal sobre la escritura de merced que S. M. le hizo. Dichas cartas originales, firmadas del mismo Hernan Cortés, y algunos por duplicado, se hallan en el archivo general de Indias de Sevilla entre los primeros legajos rotulados de Patronato Real, de donde se han copiado. Cuyuacan, 15 de mayo de 1522 y Temixtitán 11 de setiembre 1526 al emperador. Coadnavach, 12 de enero de 1527, al obispo de Osmá, presidente que fué del Consejo de Indias. Tezcuco, 10 octubre 1530, al emperador. Carta ó memorial: Valladolid, 3 de hebrero, 1544. i.1-47

“Facsimile de la firma de Cortés y del Marqués del Valle.”

— Escudo de armas que el Emperador Carlos v. concedió á Hernan Cortés por Real Cédula expedida en Madrid á 7 de Marzo de 1525. ii.196-204

— Relacion hecha al Emperador Carlos v. por Hernan Cortés sobre la expedicion de Honduras. De Temixtitán (Méjico) á 3 de setiembre de 1526. iv.8-167

“Esta es la quinta de las Relaciones de Cortés donde se refiere la expedicion de Honduras.”

— Testimonio de hidalguía de Hernan Cortés. 1526. iv.238

— Carta de Hernan Cortés al Emperador. De Madrid xv. de Julio de MDXXVIII. civ.485

— Asiento hecho por el Emperador Carlos v. á sea por la imperatriz en su nombre, con el Marqués del Valle sobre el descubrimiento y conquista de las islas y tierra firma del mar océano. 27 de octubre de 1529. i.108-122

Contains: Cédula de Carlos v. sobre el buen tratamiento de los indios de 17 de noviembre de 1526.

— Venta de dos navios que hizo Juan Rodriguez de Villafuerte al Marqués del Valle Capitan General de la Nueva España y mar del Sur por cantidad de mil y quinientos castellanos de oro y un caballo. Cuanavaca 4 de noviembre de 1531. ii.416-419

— Instruccion que dió el Marqués del Valle año de 1532, á Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, su lugarteniente de Capitan General, para el viaje que debia hacer con el armada del propio Marqués, al descubrimiento del mar del Sur. iv.167-175

— Capítulo de carta del Marqués del Valle escrita al Emperador desde Méjico con fecha de 20 de Abril de 1532, sobre el impedimento que pusieron á dicho Marqués el Presidente y oidores de la audiencia de la misma ciudad en el despacho del armada compuesta de cuatro navios que aprestó en el puerto de Acapulco y en el de Teguantepeque para descubrir el mar del Sur, y socorrer la gente de la que envió el año de 1527 á las islas de Maluco. iv.175-177

— Relacion de los servicios del Marqués del Valle, que de su parte presentó á S. M. el Licenciado Nuñez. iv.178-190

“Parece que fué en el año de 1533.”

— Auto de posesion que de las tierras que habia descubierto en el mar del Sur, tomó el Marqués D. Fernando Cortés en el puerto y bahía de Santa Cruz en mil quinientos treinta y cinco años, conforme á las capitulaciones hechas con S. M. iv.190-2

— Carta del Marqués del Valle escrita desde Méjico con fecha de 20 de setiembre de 1538 al Presidente del Consejo Real de las Indias, sobre el armada compuesta de nueve navios que tenia aderezada en las costas del Mar del Sur en Nueva España para el descubrimiento de la misma mar; y otros particulares de mercedes que habia debido á la piedad del Rey por sus servicios. iv.193-201

— Memorial de Hernan Cortés á S. M. el Emperador Carlos v. para que no se le embarazase en la prosecucion del descubrimiento de las tierras é islas del Mar del Sur, presentado en 1539 en los autos que siguió dicho Cortés con el Fiscal de S. M. ante la Real Audiencia de Méjico. iv.201-6

— Instruccion que dió el Marqués del Valle en 1539 á Juan de Avellaneda, Jorge Ceron y Juan Galvarro de la relacion que habian de hacer á S. M. del descubrimiento del Mar del Sur, de las cuatro armadas que al efecto habia despachado, y de otra compuesta de cinco navios que tenia á punto. iv.206-9

Also printed in Buckingham Smith's Florida, with the title “Siete Ciudades.”

— Memorial que dió al Rey el Marqués del Valle en Madrid á 25 de junio de 1540 sobre agravios que le habia hecho el Virey de Nueva España D. Antonio de Mendoza, estorbándole la prosecucion del descubrimiento de las costas é islas del Mar del Sur que le pertenecia al mismo Marqués segun la capitulacion hecha con S. M. el año de 1529, á cuyo efecto habia despachado ya cuatro armadas, y descubierto con ellas por sí y por sus Capitanes muchas tierras é islas, de cuyos viajes y el suceso que tuvo hace una relacion sucinta. iv.209-217

## Documentos Inéditos

— Carta de Hernan Cortés al Emperador, de Madrid á xxvi. de Junio de 1540. civ.491-2

— Memorial dado á la Magestad del Cesar D. Carlos Quinto, Primero de España, por el Sr. D. Hernando Cortés, Marqués del Valle, hallándose en estos reinos, en que haee presentes sus dilatados servicios en la conquista de Nueva España por los que pide las mercedes que contiene el mismo, que todo es en la forma siguiente. (1541.)

iv.219-232

— Testamento de Hernan Cortés, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca, Capitan General y Conquistador de la Nueva España. 18 Agosto 1548. iv.239-277

— Testimonio original del enterramiento y exhumacion del cadáver de D. Fernando Cortés, Marqués del Valle, que fué depositado en 4 de diciembre de 1547 en el convento de San Isidro del Campo extramuros de Sevilla. 1566. xxii.563-572

— Relacion del gasto que hizo Hernan Cortés en la armada que apostó á sus expensas para la Espeeria, tanto en dinero como en bastimentos y reseates: de cuya armada fué por capitan Álvaro de Saavedra. ii.405-415

— Relacion de los conquistadores y desenbridores de la Nueva España, que fueron con Hernando Cortés, Pánfilo de Narváez, y otros. i.526-530  
(1520-30: al parecer de letra.)

**Cosa,** Juan de la. See **Isabel.**

**Cuenca.** Carta original del Doctor Gonzalez de Cuenca, oidor de la audiencia en los Reyes, al Cardenal Don Diego de Espinosa, Presidente del Consejo Real y de la Santa y General Inquisicion. 29 de Marzo de 1571. xciv.317-320

— Carta de los oidores del Perú al Presidente del Consejo Real, Cardenal Don Diego de Espinosa. 26 de Junio 1571. El Doctor Gonzales de Cuenca y el licenciado Sanchez de Paredes. xciv.321

**Davila.** See **Cortes;** **Moreno.**

**Dominguez.** Carta del geógrafo Francisco Dominguez á Felipe II, desde Méjico á 30 de diciembre de 1581 sobre que S. M. mande al Virey D. Martin Enriquez remita la descripciou de Nueva España que trabajó mejorando lo hecho por el Doctor Francisco Hernandez, y otras cosas. i.379-384

Dominguez "pasó á América por orden del Consejo de Indias el año 1570 á trabajar la Descripciou de Nueva España, y la hizo y envió amplísima con la de la China y otras provincias."

**Doria.** Carta de Juan Andrea Doria (ó de Oria) á Felipe II, sobre el mejor modo de traer á España el oro y plata de América y otras cosas del servicio de S. M. De Aranjuez á 12 de Mayo, 1594. ii.171-174

**Drake.** Relacion de lo que se sabe del subeaso y determinacion del Capitan Francisco Adraque, cosario inglés. Febrero á Abril 1579. Por cartas del Virey del Perú, de la Audiencia de Tierra Firma, y del Virey de la Nueva España. xciv.462-464

See also Padilla and Gamboa.

**Enriquez.** Libro de la vida y costumbres de Don Alonso Enriquez, caballero noble desbaratado escrita por el mismo. lxxxv.1-420

Translated as: *The Life and Acts of Don Alonso Enriquez de Guzman, a Knight of Sevilla, of the Order of Santiago, 1518-1543.* By Clements R. Markham. London. Printed for the Hakluyt Society. 1862. \*2264.26.

— Instruccion y advertimientos quel virey D. Martin Enriquez dejó al conde de Coruña (D. Lorenzo Suarez de Mendoza) su sucesor en los cargos de Nueva España. 25 de Setiembre de 1580. xxvi.373-392

**Eraso.** Consultas hechas por Andrés de Eraso á Felipe II., sobre acuerdos del Consejo de Indias, con las resoluciones autógrafas de S. M. al marqués. Namely: li.245-519

Sobre enviar cierta comision al arzobispo de México. 8 de Mayo, 1583.

Sobre diferentes negocios, y enviar á Juan Martinez de Recalde por general de la flota que irá á Tierra-Firma, y sobre volver el oficio á Rodrigo de Vargas. 8 de Mayo de 1583.

Sobre cierto despacho para el Marqués de Santa Cruz, y nombramiento de Juan Martinez de Recalde para general de Tierra-Firma. 11 Mayo, 1583.

Sobre prevenir á los oficiales de Sevilla que no puedan sacar dinero de las arcas como hasta aquí, y quien ha de tener una llave dellas. 12 de julio 1583.

Sobre un embargo que está hecho de cierta mercadería que vino por registrar, para que lo entretengan los oficiales de Sevilla, sin embargo de las cédulas del Consejo y que avisen á S. M. Parece de agosto 1583.

Sobre ciertos avisos de Inglaterra, derrota de don Alonso de Sotomayor, muerte de D. Martin Enriquez, y cuán acertada eleccion conveindrà hacer de virey en su lugar. 1 setiembre 1583.

Sobre nombrar veedor y tesorero de Méjico, y contador y gentiles hombres de la armada.

Sobre labrar moneda para S. M. ántes que para los particulares; sobre la visita de los oficiales de la flota; que no nombren los del Consejo persona sin consultar por los inconvenientes que hay, y sobre algunos otros asuntos. 20 setiembre, 1583.

Sobre los cargos que se hacen á don Diego Maldonado, y nombrar visitador para él y los demás oficiales. 21 setiembre, 1583.

Sobre que ha llegado á la Habana la flota que viene de Nueva España, y que viene rica. 24 de setiembre, 1583.

Sobre la visita del general y oficiales de la flota de Indias, y qué personas serán más á propósito para cometérsela. 24 setiembre, 1583.

Sobre las competencias de los oficiales de Sevilla y Antonio de Guevara, y la respuesta, y cédulas que se les escriben. 25 setiembre, 1583.

Sobre ir á tomar los cargos á los oficiales de la flota, y orden que se ha de llevar en esto. 28 de setiembre de 1583.

Sobre el bicocho y esclavos que el Marqués de Santa Cruz envió en dos pataches, y sobre lo que debía hacer Antonio de Guevara para reunir dinero. 9 octubre, 1583.

Sobre los dineros que habian de venir de Sevilla, y sobre algunas cartas de Antonio de Vega y contestaciones que deben darse á las mismas y á otras de Hernando de Vega. 14 de octubre, 1583.

Sobre los asientos que trata Antonio de Guevara con Alburquerque, Herves y Centurion, y lo demás que toca á reunir cantidad de dinero. 22 de octubre, 1583.

Sobre lo que ha de responder á Antonio de Guevara en lo que le está comedido y excusas de no hacer el despacho de otros negocios para que conforme con la que dará S. M. hasta que se resuelva. 22 Octubre, 1583.

Sobre algunas cartas de Antonio de Guevara, y sobre si los 20 mil ducados que se dieron á la Majestad de la Emperatriz fueron de ayuda de costa ó á qué fin, cuando partió de Lisboa. 30 de octubre, 1583.

Sobre un despacho de Antonio de Guevara, enviada la consulta al rey en 5 de noviembre de 1583, y contestada por S. M. Sobre cosas de la Contratacion y de Indias. 6 de noviembre, 1583.

Lo que pareció á la junta sobre el asiento de Antonio de Guevara de los juros y labor de la plata y la respuesta de S. M. 7 de noviembre.

Sobre el asiento que se procura con Sevilla en lo de los juros, y lo que cerca dello escribe Antonio de Guevara, y conveindrà en la labor de la moneda para evitarlas quejas de algunos. 18 de noviembre, 1583.

Parecer sobre los que pasan á Indias y cómo se alcanzan estas licencias, y sobre otras cosas que S. M. le avisa para que le dé en ellas. 20 noviembre.

Sobre la salida de la flota, y dejar tres galeones della, y que los del Consejo digan á Eraso su parecer cerca de otro del de Medina, para que él se le escriba. 23 de noviembre de 1583.

Sobre la revocaciou de una cédula y asientos que se habran de tomar en lo de Alburquerque y Sevilla, y que se hagan estos despachos y los demás para Antonio de Guevara. 25 de noviembre, 1583.

Á Hernando de Vega sobre dinero que se ha de enviar á Flandes y Cádiz y otras cosas de hacienda de Indias. 20 diciembre.

Carta del licenciado Gasca. Sobre las galeras y cubsma de Santo Domingo, y la consulta del general de Nueva España.

Sobre la venida de Antonio de Guevara y sobre lo del dinero que pretenden los del Consejo de Indias se entregue á su receptor. 8 enero, 1584.

Sobre despacho de diuero y otros asuntos del Consejo de Indias. 9 hebrero.

Sobre nombrar vireyes del Perú y Nueva España, y á quienes parece será bien. Sobre que se han deslizado algunas cosas del secreto que S. M. tenía. 16 hebrero.

Apuneta Eraso que el armada de los 6 galcones que va á hacer guarda á las que vienen de Indias sea á cuenta de averias y no de S. M. 11 de Abril de 1584.

Sobre diferentes negocios y nombramiento de virey de Nueva España. 6 de Mayo de 1584.

Sobre que se tenga cuidado para que no se saquen para Indias algunas cosas sin registro. 5 de junio de 1584.

Informe de Eraso á S. M. sobre varios asuntos, y particularmente sobre el empleo y gasto del diuero. 13 de junio de 1584.

— Papel sobre la esclavitud de los indios de Chile. Del Capitan Domingo de Eraso. 1.220-231  
"Letra del siglo xvii."

**Espinosa.** Carta de Andres despinosa al Rey. Sevilla y de junio a. 5. deste año 1588. xciv.539

**Fabié.** Vida y Escritos de Don Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, Obispo de Chiapa. Por D. Antonio María Fabié. Abril de 1879. lxx.1-403

Apéndices.

**Fajardo.** Carta que escribió Don Diego Guajardo Fajardo, Gobernador de la Nueva Viscaya, al Duque de Alburquerque, Virey de Méjico, dándole aviso de haberse entrado en su casa, pidiendo la paz, el capitan de los Tobosos. Parral y Agosto 25 de 1653. civ.358-9

**Felipe II.** Instruccion que la Majestad del Rey D. Felipe II. dió al licenciado Gasca para la pacificación de los reinos del Pirú. xxvi.274-283

— Testimonio de cédula de S. M. de 5 de octubre de 1561, para que los oficiales reales se junten y envíen en cada un año razon de lo que el virey proveyere. lii.515-516

— Testimonio de cédula de S. M. de 17 de julio de 1572, para que se tome razon en los libros reales de todas las provisiones que se hicieren por los visoreyes del Perú. Otro testimonio de real cédula de S. M. de 17 de julio de 1572, sobre que no se provean ni señalen rentas sin espresa orden de S. M. lii.517-8-9

— Real Despacho de Felipe 2º á D. Martin Enriquez Virey de Méjico mandándole que habiendo S. M. nombrado sujeto para componer la historia de Indias, remita cuantas noticias pueda adquirir de las personas que hayan escrito sobre la conquista y poblacion de aquellos reinos. Fecha en San Lorenzo el Real á 17 de agosto de 1572. i.361-2

— Testimonio de real cédula de 17 de febrero de 1578 sobre que el fiscal de la audiencia del Perú se oponga á las libranzas y pagos que se hagan sin orden espresa de S. M. Testimonio de una real cédula de S. M. de 19 de diciembre de 1593 sobre que se guarde lo mandado de no pagar libranzas contra la real hacienda del Perú sin orden espresa de S. M. lii.520-1-2

— Al virey de la Nueva España, avisándole como D. Fernando de Valenzuela, con su mujer y familia, real castillo de San Juan de Ulua, para que disponga sea llevado á Filipinas. Fecha en Madrid á 28 de Febrero de 1678. lxxvii.337-339

**Fernando y Isabel.** La capitulacion hecha entre los Católicos Reyes y el Rey D. Juan de Portugal que en gloria sean. Tordesillas, 7 Julio, 1494. xvi.385-391

Establishes the "line of Demareation."

**Fernando V.** Real cédula de Fernando v. dada en Burgos á 5 de octubre de 1511. Creando una audiencia en Santo Domingo. ii.285-293

**Flores.** Epístola y parecer del Licenciado Zoyl Diez Flores Fiscal en la Real audiencia de Panamá, del Reyno de Tierra Firme, al gobernador Don Bernardo de Bargas Machuca, en que aprueba la controversia en favor del hecho de las conquistas occidentales por la parte afirmativa, y reprueba la negativa segun y como en él se contiene. lxxi.210-217

**Fuca.** Correspondencia entre Juan de Fuca y Miguel Lok sobre nueva expedicion al estrecho. Venecia Julio 1596. xv.262-3

**Fuentes Manrique.** Pedro de fuentes Manrique al Padre Las Casas. Sevilla 10 de Setiembre de 1560. lxx.590

**Galvez.** Respuesta del visitador don Pedro de Galvez al Duque de Alburquerque. 16 de octubre, 1633. civ.371

**Gamboa.** Carta original del Licenciado Gamboa, fiscal del Consejo de Indias, á Felipe II. De Madrid y de Junio 18 de 1570. xciv.234-5

— Respuesta del fiscal Gamboa á la demanda de Hernando Pizarro y su mujer. xciv.235-246

— Respuesta del Licenciado Gamboa fiscal del Consejo de Indias, al memorial de Martin García de Loyola que le mandó remitir Felipe II. Carta del mismo á Mateo Vazquez devolviéndole el memorial de Loyola con la contestacion para el Rey. De Madrid y de Julio 4 de 1576. xciv.393-4-5

— Memorial autógrafo de Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa á Felipe II. 10 Mayo (1581). xciv.532-3

— Relacion de lo que el cosario Francisco (Draquez) hizo y robó en la costa de Chile y Perú, y las diligencias que el virey Don Francisco de Toledo hizo contra él. Por Pº Sarmiento (de Gamboa). xciv.432-458

— Relacion de las nuevas que se hallaron en la Tercera, isla de los Azores. xciv.526-7

**Gasca.** Documentos relativos al Licenciado Pedro Gasca sobre la comision que le dió Carlos 5º en 1545 para ir á pacificar el Peru, sublevado por Gonzalo Pizarro y los suyos. xlix.1-574 & 1.1-205

— Del licenciado Gasca á Gonzalo Pizarro. xlix.347-350

Aconseja á G. Pizarro que desista de sus pretensiones y se acoja á la elemeneia del emperador. Francisco de Carvajal.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca al licenciado Cepeda. De Panamá á 26 de setiembre de 1546. xlix.5-7

Le ruega que contribuya á que las cosas se arreglen de una manera pacífica. Muerte de Rentería. Que trate con Zárate para nombrarle sucesor.

— Cartas que se escribieron á los pueblos del Perú, á 26 de noviembre 1546, por el licenciado Gasca. xlix.18-21

La Gasca los invita á la paz y envía traslado de sus poderes.

— Del licenciado Gasca para el capitan Calero, en Nicaragua. De Panamá, 26 de noviembre, de 1546. xlix.21-23

Le llama en su socorro, y le recomienda á Alonso de Montemayor y á otros caballeros, perseguidos por orden de Pizarro.

— Del Licenciado de la Gasca para el gobernador Benalcazar. De Panamá 26 de noviembre de 1546. Copia de carta que se escribió al cabildo de Cali. De Panamá 26 de noviembre 1546. xlix.23-26-27

Le refiere el estado de las cosas y remite copias de sus poderes para que las reparta á los pueblos.

— Del licenciado Gasca á Gonzalo Pizarro. De Panamá 28 de noviembre de 1546. xlix.28-30

Procura disipar los recelos que su venida pueda haberle ocasionado.

## Documentos Inéditos

— Del licenciado Gasca á Gonzales Pizarro. De Panamá 5 de hebrero de 1547. xlix.51-52

Le reitera lo que le tiene escrito por don Pedro Hernandez Paniagua y le suplica que deje de ser gobernador del Perú contra la voluntad de S. M.

— Instruccion de lo que el reverendo padre fray Pedro de Ulloa debe hacer. Fecha 11 de hebrero de 1547. Por el licenciado Gasca y Pedro de Hinojosa. xlix.52-54

— Instruccion que el licenciado Gasca dió á Lorenzo de Aldana. Fecha en Panamá á 11 de hebrero de 1547. xlix.54-62

— Carta del licenciado Gasca al Visorey de la Nueva España. De Tumbes 4 de agosto 1547. xlix.155-161

Levantamiento del pais en favor de la causa real. Noticias del Cuzco y de Lima. Salida de Gonzalo Pizarro. Desercion de sus tropas.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca á S. M. De Tumbes 11 de agosto 1547. xlix.246-249

Consideraciones sobre el estado del Perú. Disposiciones que debian tomarse despues de su pacificacion.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca á Gonzalo Pizarro, de Xauxa, 16 de diciembre de 1547. xlix.260-276

Acusaciones contra Gonzalo. Defensa de Blasco Nuñez. Vindicacion de Gasca.

— Del licenciado Gasca á su Alteza. De Xauxa 28 de diciembre 1547 años. Del mismo á S. M. de Xauxa 28 de diciembre de 1547. xlix.327-8-9

Le suplica que nombre virey del Perú.

— Del licenciado Gasca á S. M. Del Cuzco á 5 mayo 1548. xlix.351-358

Relacion de los méritos contraidos por los capitanes que acompañaron á Gasca hasta obtener la sumision de Gonzalo Pizarro.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca á los senores del Consejo de las Indias. De Panamá, 28 de diciembre de 1546. xlix.30-45

Tratos para la reduccion de la armada: llegada de Lorenzo de Aldana: conducta de G. Pizarro: determinacion de Hinojosa: disposiciones para el caso de encontrar resistencia: Alonso de Montemayor: medidas de G. Pizarro. Muerte de Renteria y Ribera: pide un sello real Fernando Maldonado.

Clements R. Markham, in Winsor's Narrative and Critical History, ii. 568, says of these letters that they give: "Very full reports to the Council of the Indies, which almost amount to official diaries."

— Carta del licenciado Gasca á los señores del Consejo de las Indias. De Panamá á 17 de hebrero 1547. Otro del mismo al mismo, de 18 de marzo de 1547. xlix.63-75, 76-80

Prision de Paniagua. El obispo de los Reyes y el guardian de San Francisco de Lima. Llegada de otros personajes. Pretensiones de Pizarro. Lealtad de Benalcazar. Estado de las cosas. Disposiciones. Piratas franceses. Paniagua y Aldana.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca al Consejo. De Panamá á 24 de marzo 1547. Gasca á S. M. 24 de marzo 1547. Al Consejo, de Taboga á 12 de abril de 1547. xlix.80-82-86

Pretensiones de Gonzalo Pizarro. Intrigas contra el obispo de Lima. Partida de algunos navios á recorrer la costa. Relacion de lo sucedido á Paniagua en su embajada á Gonzalo Pizarro. Noticias de Nicaragua. Partida de la armada.

— Copia de carta del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de Indias. Tumbes 11 de agosto de 1547. xlix.165-230

Dificultades en la navegacion. Pero Hernandez de Paniagua. Decision de Pizarro. Prevenciones para el viaje. Estado del Perú. Levantamiento general.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de las Indias. De San Miguel 27 de agosto de 1547. Lo mismo. 30 de agosto de 1547. xlix.250-257-260

Acsa la remision de varias relaciones duplicadas. Preparativos para la salida de Gasca de Piura. Ventura Beltran. Correspondencia con la armada y el Cuzco. Llegada de Mercadillo. Ordenes para la navegacion. Rentas de Gonzalo Pizarro. El licenciado Sanchez. Abusos de Gonzalo Pizarro. Proyectos de Cepeda.

— Del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de las Indias. De Xauxa 27 de diciembre 1547. xlix.281-320

Detencion en Piura. Disposiciones para la marcha. Gonzalo Pizarro y Diego Centeno.

— Del licenciado Gasca al presidente y oidores del Consejo de las Indias. De Andaguaylas 7 de marzo 1548. xlix.330-346

Refiere su marcha hasta Andaguaylas.

— Del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de las Indias. Del Cuzco 7 de Mayo de 1548. Del licenciado Gasca al Consejo. De los Reyes 25 de setiembre de 1548. xlix.359-394-427-429

Acontecimientos del resto del viaje. Los puentes de Apurimá. Escaramuzas. Castigos. Tasacion de tributos. Otras medidas. Disposiciones tomadas para averiguar la verdad de las acusaciones que se hacian contra Pedro de Valdivia.

— Este es un traslado de una carta que fué enviada de la ciudad del Cuzco, provincia del Perú, á esta muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Sevilla, en que cuenta muy por exteuso la victoria que hubo el muy magnifico y reverendo señor el señor licenciado de la Gasca, presidente é gobernador de las proviucias del Perú, contra Gonzalo Pizarro; así mismo cuenta del número é personas señaladas de que se hizo justicia. xxvi.177-185

Batalla en el valle de Naquixaguana 9 de Abril de 1548. Sentencia contra Gonzalo Pizarro.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de las Indias. De los Reyes 14 de octubre de 1548. Lo mismo á 26 de noviembre de 1548. xlix.430-435, 436-451

Penados. Repartimientos. Recompensas á los que mas se distinguieron contra G. Pizarro. Disposiciones para conservar el órden. Confiscaciones. Remesas de dinero. Prision y causa de Pedro Valdivia. Conquistas. Real hacienda. Repartimientos.

— Del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de las Indias. 28 de enero de 1549. Deste ciudad de los Reyes. Lo mismo. 2 de mayo de 1549. 1.5-37-64

Sobre si debian proveerse nuevas conquistas, y á qué personas. Resultado de las concesiones hechas á Domingo de Irala y Diego Centeno. Ordenes para traer la plata á Lima. Pedro Portocarrero. Disgustos de Gasca. Gastos excesivos. Nuevos descubrimientos. Restablecimiento del órden.

— Del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de Indias. De los Reyes á 17 de julio de 1549. i.65-88

Pretensiones de Francisco Hernandez. Juan Nuñez del Prado. Muerte de un hijo de Guaynacaba. Conato de motin en el Cuzco. Noticias de Charcas. Llegada del bachiller Mejía. Rodrigo Lopez. Medidas para las remesas de plata. Dificultades sobre la jurisdiccion de la audiencia. Poblacion de Tucuman. Muerte del licenciado Benito Suarez de Carbajal. Juan de Saavedra, corregidor del Cuzco. Residencia de Vaca de Castro.

— Del licenciado Gasca al Consejo de Indias. De los Reyes á 21 de setiembre de 1549. Lo mismo. Sevilla, 22 de setiembre de 1550. 1.89-99, 100-177

Capítulo de la órden de Santo Domingo. Castigos. Conductas de plata. Muerte de Diego Centeno. Nombramiento de Juan Fernandez para fiscal de la audiencia. Conquista de Guarina y Macas. Noticias de Chile y de Bracamoros. Apelaciones á la chancillería. Hacienda real. Ordenanzas para las minas. Nuevo virey. Proceso de Cepeda. Remesa de dinero. Relacion del viaje. Apéndice sobre el Perú.

— Carta del licenciado Gasca á S. M. sobre el suceso de las galeras de Santo Domingo, y la contestacion del Rey dirigida á Eraso, para que de palabra la diga á Gasca. 24 diciembre 1583. li.433:436

— See Barutia; Carvajal.

**Gesio.** Carta al Rey del cosmógrafo Juan Bautista Gesio, referente á la almoneda del presidente Juan de Ovando. De Madrid a 29 de Setiembre 1575. xciv.391

**Gonzalez.** Relacion de las agravios que los indios de las provincias de Chile padecen, dada por Fray Gil Gonzalez de la orden de predicadores. xciv.75-80

**Graell.** Diario del capitan D. Francisco Graell en la expedición contra los siete pueblos rebeldes ó inobedientes de la banda oriental del Uruguay. Desde el cuartel general de Asamblea en Montevideo dia 5 de Diciembre de 1755, hasta 21 de Junio de 1756. civ.450-484

**Havana.** Carta de creencia de la villa de la Habana al obispo de aquella isla, para el emperador Carlos v. Habana 10 de agosto de 1544. xxvi.338-340

"Seis firmas que no se han podido leer."

**Hernandez.** Cartas escritas á Felipe II. por su médico el Doctor Francisco Hernandez desde la ciudad de Méjico por los años de 1572 á 1576 sobre la historia natural de Indias que escribió por mandado de S. M. Hay una dirigida á D. Juan de Ovando, presidente del Consejo de Indias. i.362-379

Eight letters.

**Herrera.** Cartas del licenciado Herrera y del licenciado Maldonado al Emperador, sobre el Padre las Casas. 24 diciembre, 1545. Último de diciembre, 1545. 20 de setiembre de 1547. lxx.549-551

**Hinojosa, Pedro de.** See Gasca, año 1547.

**Isabel.** Carta de la Reina Católica Doña Isabel á los oficiales de la contratacion de Sevilla, en que se habla del célebre Juan de la Cosa. Alcalá 5 de julio de 1503. xiii.496-503

**Juan.** Fray Juan al Padre las Casas. lxx.599-600

**Juana.** Carta de la Emperatriz muger de Carlos v. al arzobispo de Toledo pidiéndole noticia de los eclesiásticos de virtud y buen ejemplo que quisiesen pasar á América para la conversion de los indios. ii.379-80

**Las Casas.** Historia de las Indias por Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. lxii, lxiii, lxiv, lxv, y lxvi. i-235

Publicada ahora por vez primera, conforme á los originales del autor, que se custodian en la Biblioteca de la Academia de la historia y en la Nacional de este corte. Advertencia preliminar. Facsimile fotolitografiado de la Dedicatoria con que encabe el segundo libro.

— Algunos capítulos de la Apologética Historia por el Padre Bartolomé de las Casas. lxvi.237-555

Apéndice á su historia.

— Parecer de Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. lxvi.237-555

lxvi.459-464

Cerca de las Indias; de la vivienda de los españoles; de los esclavos; de las conquistas y descubrimientos.

— Argumentum apologiæ R<sup>mi</sup> Domini Fratris Bartholomei a Casaus, episcopi quondam Chiapensis adversus Genesium Sepulvedam, theologum Corubensem. lxvi.331-334

Fragmento á modo de espécimen.

— Memorial de Bartolomé de las Casas, clérigo procurador de los indios, hecho á 2½ años que andava en la corte para el remedio de las indias como él dice, añadiendo; "y agora como de parte de V. A. me fuese mandado que diese algunos medios." lxx.460-1

Para la Tierra Firme, y remedios para las islas Española, Cuba, San Juan y Jamaica.

— Carta de Bartolomé de las Casas esponiendo las ventajas que se seguirian al estado, adoptando lo que propone se debia hacer en las Indias. lxx.453-459

— Carta de Las Casas. 1531. lxx.464-486

— Carta autógrafa de fray Bartolomé de las Casas al emperador Carlos v. sobre los indios. Madrid, 15 de diciembre de 1540. viii.555-6

Copia de esta carta. lxx.489-90.

— Libros y Papeles que dejó escritos Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas, obispo de Chiapa, y que se hallaron en el colegio de San Gregorio de Valladolid. viii.557-9

— Representacion dirigida por el padre las Casas al Emperador Carlos v. (1543.) lxxi.421-440

— Cartas de Fray Bartolomé de las Casas al Consejo de Indias. Sevilla, 21 y 31 Marzo, 1544. lxx.511-13-522

— Lo mismo. De Sevilla, 20 Abril, 1544. lxx.555-557

— Lo mismo. De Sanlucar de barrameda a 25 de Octubre 1552. lxx.565-568

— Carta de Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, dirigida al Príncipe. De Sevilla á 4 de Mayo de 1544. lxx.523-526

— El obispo de Chiapa D. Frai Bartolomé de las Casas representa á la audiencia de los confines que residia en la ciudad de Gracias á Dios, sobre los asuntos que espone eu que pide el auxilio del brazo real y secular leida en la audiencia 22 de octubre de 1545. Respuesta de la Audiencia. lxx.535-540-1

— Brevísima Relacion de la Destrucción de las Indias colegida por el obispo D<sup>o</sup> Fray Bartolomé de las Casas ó Casaus de la Orden de S<sup>cto</sup>. Domingo. Año 1552. lxxi.1-83

— Carta de Bartolomé de las Casas al Padre Caranza de Miranda. Agosto, 1555. lxxi.383-420

— Carta y Memorial de F. Bartolomé de las Casas. [1562.] lxxi.367-382

— Copia de carta que segun una nota se hallaba en el archivo general de Indias, donde se trata el verdadero y legitimo dominio de los Reyes de España sobre el Perú y se impugna la opinion del Padre Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas desde el Perú. 16 de marzo de 1571. xiii.425-469

No se dice quien escribió esta carta desde el Perú, ni á quien fué dirigida.

— Relacion de la entrada y conducta del obispo de Chiapa, D. F. Bartolomé de las Casas, en Ciudad Real, acerca de los indios esclavos. lxx.531-534

— Papeles de Simancas relativos al Padre las Casas. lxx.561-3

— Testimonio de la consagracion del Obispo Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas, celebrada en la iglesia de San Pablo de Sevilla, en la Dominica in Pasione, de 30 de Marzo de 1544. lxxi.363-366

— Cédulas relativos al Padre las Casas. lxx.447

— See also Fabié. Vida y Escritos de . . . Las Casas.

**Lima.** Relacion de la Carta del Audiencia de Lima á su Majestad. 2 de Mayo de 1583. xciv.547-549

**Lok, Miguel.** See Fuca.

**Lopez.** Capítulos hechos por el maestro Luis Lopez, de la compañía del Nombre de Jesus, en servicio de S. M. y del gobierno del virey y audiencias. Ciudad de los Reyes del Pirú á 8 dias del mes de Abril de 1580 años. xciv.472-486

La respuesta del virey Toledo sucede.

## Documentos Inéditos

**Luxan.** Suma y memoria de los conventos, religiosos, pueblos, visitas, y indios que hay en toda esta provincia de San Vicente de Guatemala y Chiapa, de la Orden de Predicadores de Saneto Domingo, á la cual estan encomendados los dichos indios. Fr. Rafael de Luxan, provincialis. c.477-479

[**Luxan?**] Memorial de los conventos, doctrinas y religiosos desta provincia del Santísimo nombre de Jesús de Guatemala, Honduras y Chiapa, de los frailes menores, hecho por mandado del Ilmo señor Conde de Lemos y Andrada, Presidente del Real Consejo de Indias. c.492-502

**Magellan.** See **Cano**.

**Maldonado.** Párrafos de la carta del licenciado Maldonado, fecha en Santiago de Guatemala en 16 de octubre 1539. lxx.487-8

See also **Herrera**.

— Cuatro memoriales de Cristóbal Maldonado á Felipe II, con copia de otros dos para el Consejo de Indias, sobre el socorro de Chile desde España. Agosto de 1574. xciv.360-364-374

— Relacion de dos memoriales que en el Consejo Real de las Indias dió Cristóbal Maldonado. (25 de noviembre, 1574.) xciv.387-391

**Manrique, Lorenzo.** See **Alburquerque**, 22 octubre, 1653.

**Manrique de Lara.** Carta original del Veedor Don Franciseo Manrique de Lara á Felipe II. En los Reyes á 4 de Hebrero de 1577. xciv.395-405

**Marañon.** Arbitrio al Rey sobre el modo de labrar la moneda para que no salga de España, y del modo de trabajar las minas, por el licenciado Raphael Porres Maraño. 10 de Octubre 1607. civ.497-519

**Marcos de Irala.** Carta del muy venerable Padre Mareos de Irala, de la compañía de Jesús, etc., etc., de esta ciudad de la puebla de los Angeles, arzobispo de esta Santa Iglesia, al autor del Manual, alentándole á que lo saque á luz y ponga en manos y proteccion del Ilustrísimo señor Arzobispo de esta ciudad y su Santa Iglesia, Señor don Jacinto de la Serna. Méjico, de esta Casa de Probación de Santa Ana de la Compañía de Jesús, 22 de Agosto de 1656. civ.268-272

**Marmolejo.** Informacion hecha en virtud de decreto del Excmo Sr. conde de Galve, Virey, Gobernador y Capitan general de esta Nueva España, por el señor Licenciado D. Franciseo Fernandez Marmolejo, del Consejo de S. M., su Oidor en esta Real Audiencia y Auditor general de la guerra de este reino, sobre el accidente y muerte del Sr. D. Fernando de Valenzuela, Caballero del Orden de Santiago. El Escribano, Sebastian Sanchez de las Fraguas. Enero-Febrero 1692 años. lxxvii.363-392

**Matias de San Martin.** Parecer de D. Fr. Matias de San Martin, Obispo de Charcas, sobre el escrúpulo de si son bien ganados los bienes adquiridos por los conquistadores, pobladores y encomenderos de Indias. Respuesta dada al anterior escrúpulo por el obispo don Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas. lxxi.441-451-457

**Mechuacan.** Relacion de las ceremonias y ritos, poblacion y gobierno de los indios de la provincia de Mechuacan hecha al Ilmo. Sr. D. Antonio de Mendoza, Virey de Nueva España. liii.1-293

**Mendoza.** Carta de D. Antonio de Mendoza, virey de Méjico, á Su Majestad. Méjico 20 de junio de 1544. xxvi.325-327

Indicacion de lo que habia mejorado la Nueva España. Quejas contra las provisiones dadas á Tello de Sandoval. Suplica de que no se le coudeue su oirle como se le habia prometido.

— Relacion, apuntamientos y avisos que por mandado de S. M. dió al Señor D. Luis de Velasco, visorey, y gobernador y capitan general desta Nueva España. xxvi.284-324

“Letra del Marqués de Mondexar.” Á la vuelta, “Memorial que dejó D. Antonio á D. Luis de Velasco.”

— Pareee parte ó capítulo de instrucción que dió D. Antonio de Mendoza á un sugeto que enviaba á S. M. sobre las cosas de Indias. (1551.) xxvi.328-332

Respuesta del Emperador en minuta de carta á su hijo, fecha en marzo de 1552.

**Mendoza.** Carta de D. Gareía de Mendoza á Felipe II, avisándole la sujecion de Arauco. Cañete de la Frontera 10 de Enero de 1558. xxvi.217-220

— Carta al rey Felipe II., con dos memoriales de Don Gareía de Mendoza, sobre la conquista de Chile, navegacion del estrecho de Magallanes, y hacer en el pesca de atunes. xciv.247-254

“No sabemos de quien.”

**Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de.** See **Cortes**, año 1532.

**Mendoza, Lorenzo Suarez de.** See **Enriquez**.

**Mendoza y Luna.** Advertimientos sobre algunos puntos del gobierno de la Nueva-España quel Marqués de Montes Claros (D. Juan de Mendoza y Luna) envió á S. M. cuando dejó el ser virey de aquel reino. Acapulco 2 de agosto de 1607. xxvi.162-176

**Montejo.** Declaracion que dieron en la ciudad de la Coruña en 29 de abril de 1520 los capitanes Francisco de Montejo y Alonso Hernandez Portocarrero, procuradores que vinieron á España en nombre de la villa de Vera Cruz, sobre la armada que hizo Diego Velazquez para el deseubrimiento de Nueva España, nombramiento para capitan general de ella en Hernan Cortés, y otras noticias, así sobre el suceso de este capitan, como de Juan de Grijalva. i.486-495

**Moreno.** Instruccion que dió la Real audiencia de Santo Domingo al Bachiller Pedro Moreno fiscal de ella, para el viaje á que iba al golfo de las Higueras con despacho de S. M. para Gil Gonzalez Dávila y Cristóbal Dolid sobre las competencias que tenían estos capitanes con los de Hernando Cortés y Pedrarias Dávila acerca de los límites que á cada uno le correspondian en sus respectivas conquistas, etc. i.511-520

See also **Cortes**.

**Motolinia.** Ritos antiguos, sacrificios é idolatrías de los indios de la Nueva España y de su conversion á la fe, y quienes fueron los que primero la predicaron, por un fraile menor: hecha en el convento de Santa María de la Concepcion de Teocacín, dia del glorioso Apóstol San Matias, año de la redencion humana 1541. Del Padre Motolinia. liii.297-574

Also printed in Icazbalceta's Mexico, and Lord Kingsbury's Collection.

**Naharro.** Relacion de los hechos de los Españoles en el Perú desde su descubrimiento hasta la muerte del marqués Francisco Pizarro. Por el padre fray Pedro Ruiz Naharro del órden de la Merced. xxvi.232-256

**Najera.** Desengaño y reparo de la guerra del reino de Chile, donde se manifiestan las principales ventajas que en ella tienen los indios á nuestros Españoles, y los engaños que de nuestra parte han sido causa de la dilacion de su conquista, con un medio que promete brevedad para acabarla. Dividido en cinco partes, en que se muestran bárbaros dichos, hechos, casos y usanzas notables, en las materias de los recopilados títulos que se verán á la vuelta desta hoja. Con dos tablas, una de las cosas mas señaladas y otra de los capitulos. Por el maestre de campo Alonso Gonzalez de Najera, Gobernador de Puerto Hercules, y alcalde de sus dos castillos. xlviii.1-539

**Narvaez.** Carta escrita al Rey por los oidores de la Real audiencia de la Española con fecha de 30 de agosto de 1520, dándole cuenta del suceso del viaje que por mandado del adelantado Diego Velazquez hizo su capitan Pánfilo de Narvaez con la armada, compuesta de 16 navíos y 600 españoles desde la isla Fernandina á la isla de Ulua; y lo ocurrido con el mismo capitan al licenciado Ayllon que por mandado de la audiencia fué en la armada con el fin de estorbar que hubiese rompimiento entre Hernando Cortés y Narvaez, quien por que se le opuso á sus intentos de echar su gente en aquella tierra contra Hernando Cortés, le prendió y remitió en uno de los navíos de la dicha armada al Adelantado Diego Velazquez. i.495-511

See also Ayllon, Cortes.

**Navarrete.** Noticias de D. Bartolomé Colon, hermano del almirante, por D. Eustaquio Fernandez de Navarrete. Ilustraciones á las noticias biográficas. Documentos. xvi.485-550 — Noticias para la vida de D. Hernando Colon por D. Eustaquio Fernandez de Navarrete. Notas. Documentos relativos á los Noticias, etc.

xvi.289-483 — Exámen histórico-crítico de los viajes y descubrimientos apócrifos del capitan Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado, de Juan de Fuca y del almirante Bartolomé de Fonte. Memoria comenzada por D. Martin Fernandez de Navarrete, y arreglada y concluida por D. Eustaquio Fernandez de Navarrete. 1848. xv.1-213

Documentos pp. 215-362.

— Nota biográfica de D. Martin Fernandez Navarrete y catálogo de sus obras. vi.1-22 — Biografia del Licenciado Alonso de Zuazo. ii.375-379

— Memoria sobre las tentativas hechas y premios ofrecidos en España al que resolviese el problema de la longitud en la mar. Redactada por D. Eustaquio Fernandez de Navarrete. xxi.1-241 — See also Colon.

**Nicolas de San Paulo.** F. Nicolás de S. Paulo al Padre las Casas. De Mestitlan, 24 agosto 1555. lxx.594-595

**Nieva.** Acrecentamientos que hizo el conde de Nieva, visorey del Perú. xciv.153-163

**Nodar.** Carta del Capitan Juan de Nodar á Felipe II., remitiéndole un memorial sobre la guerra de Chile, y pidiendo se le dé la conquista de los indios de Conlara, que habia descubierto. xciv.412-429

Debió escribirse en Madrid, en 1578.

**Oravia.** Fr. Pedro Oravia al Padre las Casas. México, 27 Julio 1571. lxx.601-3

**Ortega Morejon,** Diego de. See **Castro.**

**Ovando.** Copia de la ejecutoria del Consejo de Indias en la sentencia que se dió contra el Doctor Cuenca, visitador de Trujillo en el Perú. Los licenciados Juan de Ovando, Botello Maldonado, Diego Gasca de Salazar, y el doctor Gomez de Santillan. 1575. xciv.355-360

**Padilla.** Siete cartas de Don Antonio de Padilla sobre Francisco Drake, contestado al márgen por Felipe II. Madrid. Agosto 6-7-11-16-23-31 y Setiembre 5 de 1579. Memorial de lo que se sabe del suceso y determinacion del Capitan Francisco Adraque, cosario ingles, por cartas del mundo nuevo. xciv.458-471

— Personas para lo de Chile en lugar de Rodrigo de Quiroga. xciv.527-8

Puño y letra de Antonio de Padilla.

**Paniagua de Loaisa.** Relacion de Pero Hernandez Paniagua de Loaisa. 1º de agosto de 1547, en la ciudad de Sant Miguel. xlix.110-155

“Lo que me sucedió en la jornada que hice á G. Pizarro desde Panamá hasta Lima, . . . y desde Lima hasta la isla del Gallo. . . .”

**Peña.** Istoria sumaria y relacion brevísima y verdadera de lo que vió y escribió el reverendo padre Fray Bartolomé de la Peña de la órden de los Predicadores de la lamentable y lastimosa destruicion de las Indias, islas y tierra firme del mar del Norte. Año de 1548. lxxi.87-199

— Relacion de lo que pasó al Capitan Cristóbal Peña con Gonzalo Pizarro cuando le fué á hablar, llegada que fué el armada al puerto de Lima. i.180-189

**Peru.** See **Toledo.**

**Pila.** Carta de los oficiales de la hacienda real de la ciudad de los Reyes al Cardenal Don Diego de Espinosa. 28 de Marzo de 1571. Lope de Pila. Nuño de Romany. Pedro Boneonte. xciv.314-315

**Pizarro.** Carta de Hernando Pizarro al Emperador. De Madrid diecinueve de Marzo 1541 años. civ.486-489

— Carta de Hernando Pizarro al Emperador. De Madrid xxvi de Junio de 1554 años. civ.489-490

— Acto de la fundacion del Cuzco, hecha por Francisco Pizarro. xxvi.221-232

— Carta de Gonzalo Pizarro al licenciado Gasca en respuesta de la que llevó Paniagua. De los Reyes 29 de enero de 1547. xlix.46-51

— Carta de Gonzalo Pizarro á Lorenzo de Aldana desde Lima. Deste ejército 13 de jullio de 1547. i.189-191

Se queja de su comportamiento.

— Carta de Gonzalo Pizarro á S. M., que escribió con Nuncibay. De los Reyes á 20 de jullio 1547. i.193-197

Defensa de su conducta.

— Testimonio de carta de Gonzalo Pizarro al capitan Diego Centeno, de 8 de agosto de 1547, sacado por el escribano Pero Lopez. xlix.161-165

Sucesos del Cuzco. Salida de Pizarro de Lima. Expedicion de Carvajal á las Charcas. Promesas de Gonzalo á Centeno. — De Gonzalo Pizarro á Francisco Muñoz. Del Cuzco 18 de diciembre de 1547. i.204-6

Manifiesta la poca importancia de Gasca, Centeno y sus tropas para animarle á que le obedezcan. For other papers relating to Pizarro, see: Aldana; Carvajal; Centeno; Cepeda; Consejo de las Indias; Gasca; Paniagua; Peña; De los Rios; Rodriguez; Ulloa; Vergara.

— Relacion del descubrimiento y conquista de los reinos del Perú, y del gobierno y órden que los naturales tenian, y tesoros que en ella se hallaron: y de las demas cosas que en él han subcedido hasta

## Documentos Inéditos

el día de la fecha. Hecha por Pedro Pizarro conquistador y poblador de estos dichos reinos y vecino de la ciudad de Arequipa. Año 1571.

v.201-388

"A plain, unadorned statement of facts, but of the highest value as an authority." C. R. Markham in Winsor's Narrative and Critical History. ii.566. See Prescott, Conquest of Peru. ii.72.

— Relación de los primeros descubrimientos de Francisco Pizarro y Diego de Almagro, sacada de la Biblioteca Imperial de Viena. v.193-201

— Relación de varios sucesos del tiempo de los Pizarros, Almagros, la Gasca y otros.

xxvi.193-203

**Ponce.** Relación breve y verdadero de algunas cosas de las muchas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo comisario general de aquellas partes. Trátanse algunas particularidades de aquella tierra, y dicese su ida á ella y vuelta á España, con algo de lo que en el viaje le aconteció. Escrita por dos religiosos, sus compañeros. Año 1584.

lvii.1-539; lviii.1-559

Orden de San Francisco.

**Porter y Casanate.** See **Botello y Serrano.**

**Portocarrero,** Alonso Hernandez. See **Montejo.**

**Quiñones.** Carta del licenciado Lebron de Quiñones al P.<sup>e</sup> Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, fecha en México, 16 de Junio de 68. lxx.608-610

**Quiroga.** Memoria de lo sucedido á Don Antonio de Quiroga despues que dejó la casa de sus padres, para por ella, siendo Dios servido, disponer su alma para darle cuenta y á sus hijos y deudos, y personas á quien tiene obligacion en el mundo.

xciv.1-71

Salíó 1573, y fué á Chile.

— Breve noticia del viaje que hizo el P. José Quiroga por el rio Paraguay con la partida que fué á poner el Marco en la boca del Jaurú. 1753-1754. civ.409-416-448

Relación sumaria del viaje que hizo la copida de D. Manuel Flores desde el Paraguay al rio Jaurú, copiada del original del P. José Quiroga.

See also Antonio de Padilla.

**Ramirez.** Diego Ramirez al Padre las Casas. 26 abril, 30 noviembre, 1548: 20 abril, 7 junio, 1549: 14 marzo 1550. lxx.583-589

**Rebolledo.** Juan Fernandez Rebolledo al Padre las Casas. De nombre de Dios á 28 de junio de 1554 años. lxx.600-1

**Recalde.** Carta original de Juan Martinez de Recalde dirigida á Andrés de Eraso para que dé parte á S. M. avisando de un descamino. Fecha 4 de hebrero de 1584. li.449

See Eraso for other letters referring to Recalde.

**Recio de Leon.** Breve relación de la descripción y calidad de las tierras y rios de las provincias de Tipuane, Chunchos y otras muchas que de ellas se siguen del gran rio de Paytite, de que es gobernador Pedro de Leaegui Urquiza, hecha por Juan Recio de Leon, su Maese de campo y lugarteniente de Gobernador y Capitan General, Justicia mayor y poblador de las dichas provincias con particular poder por su Magestad, etcétera. Madrid 15 de Octubre de 1623. civ.291-304

**de los Rios.** Relación de Sebastian de los Rios de la investidura que Gonzalo Pizarro procuraba que el papa le hiciese de los reinos de el Perú. Al licenciado Gasca. xlix.320-326

— Información hecha en Panamá á 14 de diciembre de 1526 por mandado del gobernador de Castilla del Oro Pedro de los Rios á pedimento del capitan Diego de Almagro, para informar á S. M. de los servicios del capitan Francisco Pizarro y suyos, y pedir mercedes. De orden del gobernador recibió los testigos Juan de Castañeda, alcalde ordinario, ante Francisco Perez escribano. En 17 de julio á pedimento de Almagro, el licenciado Juan de Salmeron, alcalde mayor y juez de residencia, manda autorizar esta información á su escribano Cristóbal Muñoz. xxvi.256-265

**Rivadeneira.** Relación de carta de fray Juan de Rivadeneira al Gobernador de Tucumán. 19 de Marzo de 1583. xciv.549-552

— Testimonio de lo que se pagó á doña Magdalena de Rivadeneira, muger del doctor Juan Bautista Ortiz. lii.527-31

**Rodrigo de Loaysa.** Memorial de las cosas del Pirú tocantes á los indios, por Fray Rodrigo de Loaysa. Madrid 5 Mayo (1586). xciv.554-605

**Rodriguez.** Relación del bachiller Juan Rodriguez de la entrada del capitan Diego Centeno en el Cuzco. (1547.) xlix.238-246

**Romero.** Bartolomé Romero al Padre las Casas. De la Vera  $\frac{1}{4}$ , 28 de enero 1549 años. lxx.591-4

**Saavedra.** Carta de Doña Aldonza de Saavedra, dirigida al P.<sup>e</sup> fray Bartolomé de las Casas, fecha en Belalcázar á 6 de mayo de 1562. lxx.603-5

**Saavedra,** Alvaro de. See **Cortes.**

**Salazar,** el licenciado Gasca de. See **Gasca.**

— Relación hecha por Juan de Salazar del naufragio que sucedió en la isla y puerto de Guadalupe á 2 de agosto de 1603. lii.459-476

**Sanchez de la Parra.** Memorial de Miguel Sanchez de la Parra. 1584. civ.275-288

Sobre los indios y sus necesidades y los remedios.

**Santander.** Carta del doctor Pedro de Santander á S. M., fecha en Sevilla á 15 de julio de 1557. xxvi.340-365

Indias. Nueva España. Proyecto de población de la Florida.

**Segurola.** Sitio y defensa de la Ciudad de la Paz en el Perú contra los indios rebeldes en 1782 por D. Sebastian de Segurola. lxxvi.375-562

Cartas del virey Julian Tupa Catari, Diego Oblitas, Sebastian de Segurola, Fray Matías de la Borda, y Guillermo Puncar-Maita.

Diario. Documentos citados de Andrés Tupac Amaro, Inga; Paisanos; Segurola; José Eustasio Caravedo; Tupa Catari; Andres Laura, gobernador Inga; Juan de Dios; Gregorio Francisco de Campos; y Martín Chuquicallata.

**Sepúlveda.** Objeciones y respuestas relativas al Democrates alter: Summa questionis ad bellum barbaricum, sive indicum pertinentis, quam latius persequitur Genesius Sepúlveda in libro, quem de justis belli causis conscripsit in qua omnes objectiones Salmanticae, et Compluti factae proponuntur, et solvuntur. lxxi.311-329

— Propositiones temerarias, escandalosas y heréticas que notó el Doctor Sepúlveda en el libro de la conquista de Indias, que Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, obispo que fué de Chiapa, hizo imprimir "sin licencia" en Sevilla, año de 1552, cuyo título comienza: Aquí se contiene una disputa ó controversia. Declaración de cómo las excusas de los errores del libro del Obispo de Chiapa no son bastantes ni relieves nada. lxxi.335-361

**Serna.** Manual de Ministros de Indios para el conocimiento de sus idolatrías y extirpación de ellas, dedicado al ilmo. Sr. D. Matheo de Zaga

de Buguciro. Compuesto por el Dr. Jacinto de la Serna, natural de Méjico. civ.1-267

"No es muy esmerada; pero en lo sustancial altera poco. Ni Durán, ni lord Kingsborough, ni Mr. Aubin han expuesto con tantos detalles las supersticiones é idolatrias de los indios."

**Seville.** Las cosas que de nuevo suplican á Vuestra Majestad les conceda la Universidad de Sevilla de los mareantes de Indias para su conservacion y aumento, y para más bien poder servir á V. M. (1607.) lxxxi.279-283

— Copia de carta original del cardenal arzobispo de Sevilla al rey sobre el remedio de la contratacion de las islas Filipinas con la Nueva España y el Perú. De Valladolid á 21 de setiembre y 28 de octubre de 1603. lli.565-572

**Sosa.** Carta de Juan Alonso de Sosa á S. M., sobre sus servicios y pueblos. Méjico á 9 de junio de 1544. xxvi.335-338

**Suaso.** De una carta de los oidores de la isla Española, año de 1533. 7 de Junio. El licenciado Suaso, el doctor Infante, el licenciado de Vadillo. lxx.463-4

Sobre algunos escándalos ó desasosyegos que el prior Las Casas a sembrado entre los vecinos y opiniones cerca de los yndios, etc.

**Toledo.** Relacion de lo que el virey D. Francisco de Toledo suplica á su Majestad y á los señores de su muy alto Consejo, que se vea y provea como cosa muy importante para la buena gobernacion y administracion de la justicia y pacificacion de toda la tierra del Perú. xiii.549-56

— Memorial que D. Francisco de Toledo dió al Rey Nuestro Señor del estado en que dejó las cosas del Pirú despues de haber sido en él virey y capitán general trece años, que comenzaron el de 1569. xxvi.122-161

— Relacion sumaria de lo que el virey don Francisco de Toledo escribió en lo tocante al gobierno espiritual, y temporal, y guerra, y hacienda, que es lo siguiente. xciv.255-298

— Memorial de guerra. xciv.299-309

Le suponemos escrito en la ciudad de los Reyes á principios del año de 1570 por el Virey Francisco de Toledo.

— Relacion del estado de cosas de guerra. xciv.322-337

Debe ser Febrero de 1572, escrita en el Cuzco, donde estaba el Virey (Toledo) hacia próximamente un año.

— Carta original del virey del Perú á Felipe II. De Chicacopi y de Octubre 20 de 1572 años. xciv.348-350

— Advertencias del virey en cosas del Perú y Chile. xciv.337-344

— Carta del virey del Pirú, Don Francisco de Toledo. 1573. xciv.346-348

"Cifra del virey del Perú, recibida en Madrid 10 de Febrero."

— Carta original del virey del Perú, Don Francisco de Toledo, á Felipe II. De Potosí y de Marzo de 1573. xciv.350-354

— Memorial de los negocios principales á que vá el capitán Martín García de Loyola, al cual se remite la carta particular en manos del Real Consejo. Noviembre, 1574. xciv.375-384

— Carta del virey del Perú á su Majestad. De la Plata 8 de noviembre de 1574. xciv.385-387

— Carta original del virey del Perú al Presidente de Indias Juan de Ovando. En la cibdad de la Paz á 14 de Mayo de 1575. xciv.391-392

— Carta del virey Don Francisco de Toledo á Felipe II. En la cibdad de los Reyes á 3 de Marzo de 1577 años. xciv.405-412

— Carta del virey del Perú á Felipe II.

xciv.429-431

Debió escribirse en 1578. Es curiosa la noticia que dá de las personas á quienes había desterrado.

— Carta autógrafa del virey del Perú á Felipe II. De Lima 25 noviembre (1579). xciv.471-472

— Exposicion de D. Francisco de Toledo, virey del Perú, pidiendo á Felipe II. que se sirva premiar sus servicios. 23 diciembre, 1579. xiii.556-557

— Carta del virey don Francisco de Toledo á Mateo Vazquez. 8 de Febrero, 1582.

xciv.545-547

— Lo que responde el virey del Perú, Don Francisco de Toledo, á los capítulos del Maestro Luis Lopez, de la compañía del Nombre de Jesus.

xciv.486-525

— Razones expuestas por D. Francisco de Toledo, virey del Perú, al pedir á Felipe II. licencia para retirarse de aquel destino. xiii.558-566

— Lo que se ha hecho y piensa hacer de los repartimientos que su excelencia halló vacos y han vacado despues que llegó á esta tierra, que son los que van en otro pliego junto á este. xciv.311-314

— Los repartimientos quel virey mi señor, halló vacos y han vacado hasta hoy ocho de junio. (1570.) xciv.310-11

— Lo que el virrey mi señor (D. Francisco de Toledo) ha proveido de cosas de gobierno despues que su excelencia entró en tierra firme, que fué, como se ha referido, en las que llevó el general Diego Flores de Valdés, que partió del Nombre de Dios á principio de Julio, como se habrá visto por los despachos que fueron en las dichas naos.

xciv.225-234

— Memorial para el buen asiento y gobierno del Perú. xciv.164-225

Compusicion con los herederos del veedor García de Salcedo, pp. 223-225.

— Relacion de las personas que en el Perú tienen indios y otras mercedes, que en algunas de las alteraciones pasadas han sido infieles al servicio de su Majestad, y despues le han servido, y de otras que tambien han sido infieles y pretenden mercedes. xciv.137-152

— Memoria de partidas mal libradas en la caja de S. M. en el Perú, á diversas personas, que se debían cobrar. xciv.132-137

— Relacion de cosas en que la hacienda y patrimonio real de su Majestad puede ser acrecentada en las provincias del Perú y Chile. xciv.126-132

— Instruccion que de órden del Rey dió el Virey de Mejico (D. Antonio Sebastian de Toledo, Marqués de Mancera) á su sucesor (el excmo. Señor D. Pedro Nuño Colon, duque de Veraguas) en 22 de octubre de 1673. xxi.438-552

Gobierno temporal, eclesiástico secular, y eclesiástico regular. Guerra. Patronato. Hacienda.

**de la Torre.** Alonso de la Torre y otros al Padre las Casas. Ciudad Real 12 hebrero 1545. lxx.571-3

— Fray Thomás de la Torre al Padre las Casas. De Nacutlan, día de los inocentes, 1563. lxx.605-7

— Reclamacion de la ciudad de Méjico contra las nuevas provisiones. Carta de Méjico á S. M. á 1 de junio de 1544. Luis de la Torre y otros. xxvi.332-335

**Torres.** Carta escrita desde Méjico dando cuenta de dos sucesos importantes ocurridos en este año. Méjico Agosto á 10, año de 1692. Por D. Pedro Manuel de Torres, secretario del virey. lxxvii.393-410

Contiene los curiosos detalles relativos al motín de los indios en Méjico.

**Truxillo.** Informacion fecha por el P. Francisco Vazquez Truxillo, Provincial de la Compañía de Jesús en la Provincia del Paraguay sobre la destruccion y daños que los portugueses de San Pablo han fecho en seis Reducciones de las que la compañía tiene por órden de S. M. en las provincias del Guayra. Fecha en esta Villa Rica del Espíritu Santo en 25 de Febrero de 1631. Testigos los padres Pablo de Benavides, Simon Maceta, Luis Ernoute, Cristóbal de Mendoza, Justo Mansilla, Antouio Ruiz. civ.307-343

**Ulloa.** Relacion de lo que pasó fray Pedro de Ulloa, de la órden de Santo Domingo, despues que el armada de S. M. llegó al puerta de Santa, término de la ciudad de Trujillo. xlix.230-237

"Dende á quatro dias que salió Gonzalo Pizarro de Lima me envío á llamar L. de Aldana . . . y así vine (1547)."  
See Gasca, año 1547, for "Instruccion que dió al padre Ulloa."

**Valdez.** Dos cartas de Diego Florez de Valdés á Antonio de Eraso, secretario de Felipe II. De Sevilla y de Abril 3 y de Mayo 1º de 1581 años. Otra carta de Diego Florez de Valdés á Antonio de Eraso. 20 de Mayo de 1581. xciv.528-532, 533-540

— Carta de Diego Florez de Valdés á Felipe II. De Santiago de Cabo Verde 24 de Enero de 1582.

xciv.540-544

**Valdivia.** Testimonio original de informacion para el cargo y descargo de Pedro de Valdivia del gobierno que tuvo de Santiago de Chile, por los años de 1548 y anteriores. Practicóse dicha informacion ante el licenciado Pedro de la Gasca, el cual dió su sentencia en 19 noviembre por testimonio de Simon de Alzate, escribano de S. M., de todo lo que dió copia testimoniada á instancias del dicho Valdivia, en 19 noviembre del año 1548. xlix.451-571

**Valencia y Guzman.** Compendio historial de la jornada del Brasil . . . donde se da cuenta de como ganó el rebelde holandés la ciudad del Salvador y Bahía de Todos Santos, y de su restauracion por las armadas de España, cuyo general fué D. Fadrique de Toledo Osorio, marqués de Villanueva de Valduza, capitan general de la real armada de el mar Occéano y de la gente de guerra de el reino de Portugal en el año 1625. Por Don Juan de Valencia y Guzman. lv.45-200

**Valenzuela.** Documentos referentes á Don Fernando de Valenzuela, primer marqués de Villa-Sierra. lxvii.293-457

Las Islas Filipinas y la Nueva España.

— Copia de carta escrita por el Excmo. Sr. D. Fernando de Valenzuela, Marqués de Villa-Sierra, respuesta á la que le escribió el Excmo. Sr. Conde de Galve, virey de Nueva España, avisándole su arribo á Méjico, donde le aguardaba, dándole el tratamiento sólo de título de Castilla, por hallarse con órden de S. M. (por entónces) para ejecutarlo así. Noviembre 14 de 1689. Carta á S. M. de Méjico 5 de Febrero de 1690. Da cuenta de la llegada á Méjico de D. Fernando de Valenzuela, de la conferencia que tuvo con él y lo que de ella resultó. lxvii.354-358-9

— El Oidor más antiguo de esta Real Audiencia de Manila, Presidente, Gobernador y Capitan general de las armas de estas Islas Filipinas, da cuenta á V. M. haberse ejecutado su Real voluntad poniendo en libertad la persona de D. Fernando de Valenzuela, y dándole el avío necesario para pasar al puerto de Acapulco de la Nueva España y de allí á la ciudad de Méjico de dicho reino, como V. M. lo manda por su Real cédula. lxvii.360-362

See Felipe II. año 1578.

**Vargas Machuca.** Apologías y discursos de las conquistas occidentales por don Bernardo de Vargas Machuca, gobernador y capitan general de la isla Margarita, en controversia del tratado Destruccion de las Indias escrito por don fray Bartolomé de las Casas, obispo de Chiapa en el año de 1552. Dirigido el excmo. Señor Don Juan de Mendoza y Luna. lxxi.201-399

**Vazquez.** Apuntamiento que el prior y cónsules de la universidad de los mercaderes de Sevilla dan de los gastos extraordinarios que de la hacienda de la avería se han hecho en las armadas de la guardia de la carrera de las Indias y de otras que de la hacienda de la avería se han despachado. 28 de octubre de 1603. lii.542-565

— Apuntamiento que el prior y cónsules de la universidad de los mercaderes de la ciudad de Sevilla dan de los gastos extraordinarios que de la hacienda de la avería se han hecho para las armadas que sirviesen para la seguridad de las costas de las Indias y castigo de piratas y enemigos, y para ir y venir á las Indias para traer la plata y oro sin riesgo de enemigos, y que se concedió á S. M. por el avería por tiempo limitado, y últimamente el año pasado de 602 se concedió por seis años con las condiciones concedidas en el asiento, y ahora por algunas causas se pretende de parte de S. M. sin voluntad de los que la concedieron y pagan, arrendar esta avería, y la principal es decir que está empeñada habiéndose pagado tan gruesa avería del oro y plata que ha venido, y se advierte aquí las causas porque está empeñada que son los muy grandes y extraordinarios gastos que ha tenido desde el año 1592 hasta hoy, que son los siguientes . . . lo firman á 28 de octubre de este año de 1603, el prior Lorenzo Vazquez. Los cónsules Antonio Perez, Juan Polo, Manuel Alonso, Luis Alvaro, Fernando Ulloa. lii.535-542

— Billeto de Mateo Vazquez á Felipe II. en Madrid 17 de Diciembre 1572. xciv.344-346

Mateo Vazquez era secretario del Cardenal Espinosa y despues del Rey.

**Velazquez.** Memorial que presentó al Rey Benito Martinez en nombre del adelantado Diego Velazquez, en que expone que habiendo el Adelantado enviado á Hernando Cortés por capitan de una armada de siete navíos y cierta gente á calar la isla de S. Juan de Lua, y á poblar donde le pareciese mejor, luego que se vió allí se habia alzado con toda el armada y gente; pidiendo á S. M. lo mandase castigar brevemente. i.407-409

— Carta que el adelantado Diego Velazquez escribió á una persona que no nombra (seria el presidente del Consejo) en que se queja de Hernando Cortés, y da cuenta como uno de los navíos que llevó este capitan por su mandado á las tierras nuevamente descubiertas, habia aportado á aquella isla (Fernandina) y proveyéndose secretamente en ella, habia seguido su viaje para España. 12 de octubre de 1519. i.472-475

— Instruccion que dió el capitan Diego Velazquez, en la isla Fernandina, en 23 de octubre de 1518 al capitan Hernando Cortés, á quien con una armada enviaba al socorro de la que llevó Juan de Grijalva, vecino de la isla de la Trinidad; con derrotero á las islas de Santa Cruz, Cozumel y Santa María de los Remedios, por otro nombre Ulua, punta llana de la tierra que nuevamente descubrió Grijalva, hasta llegar á la Bahía de San Juan, y Santa María de las Nieves, etc., sondando y reconociendo todos los puertos, entradas, y aguadas de las dichas tierras: todas descubiertas por el expresada Grijalva. i.385-406

**Velazquez de Bazan.** Memorial de D. Antonio Velazquez de Bazan, acerca de la merced que pide á su Magestad como pariente mas propincuo y heredero del Adelantado Diego Velazquez, cuyos servicios expresa desde el año de 1508 hasta el de 1524, en que envió cuatro armadas á su costa para los descubrimientos y conquistas de Indias, con Francisco Hernandez de Córdova, Juan de Grijalva, Hernando Cortés, y Pánfilo de Narvaez por capitanes de las dichas armadas. iv.232-38

**Vera.** Relacion fidedigna, hecha en la provincia de Mechoacan de la Nueva España, por mandado del Il<sup>mo</sup> S. Conde de Lemos y de Andrade, Presidente del Consejo Real de Indias, en que se refiere el número de conventos que hasta el día de la fecha hay en esta provincia de San Nicolás de Tolentino, de la Orden de Santo Agustino, y los religiosos della, con sus calidades, oficios, edades é inclinaciones y nascimiento, fecha por Noviembre del año de 1603. Fray Pedro de Vera. c.461-476

**Veragua.** Relacion de lo de las minas de Veragua y de la tierra de toda ella y del distrito y poblacion della. El coste que tendrán los negros para labrar las quince minas Reales. Lo que podrán gastar los negros y los españoles que con ellos estuvieren cada un año. (1560?) xxvi.365-367, 368-9-372

**Vergara.** Relacion de la felicissima nueva venida á la Cesárea Majestad, en mayor aumento dignísi-

mamente de su gran fortuna, de la provincia del Perú, por carta hecha en la ciudad del Cuzco, por el capitan Juan Perez de Vergara, en tres días del mes de mayo deste presente año de nuestro Salvador de 1548. xxvi.185-193

**Vicente de las Casas.** Frai Vicente de las Casas al Padre las Casas. Sevilla 4 de enero. lxx.588-9

**Villafuerte,** Juan Rodriguez. See **Cortes**, año 1531.

**Villalobos.** Al Emperador, ciudad y justicia de Guatemala, Santiago, 10, Setiembre, '543. lxx.529-530

"Una declaracion contra las nuevas ordenanzas, por Juan Perez Dardon, Sancho Barahona, Antonio de Salazar, Bartolomé Becerra, Francisco Lopez, Alonso Pra, Bartolomé Marroquin y Juan Leon Escribano. Carta mui bien escrita, acaso por Villalobos."

**Zuazo.** Carta que escribió el Licenciado Alonso de Zuazo enviado con poderes amplios á la isla de Santo Domingo por el Cardenal Cisneros, al ministro flamenco Xevres en 22 de enero de 1518, sobre los excesos cometidos en aquella isla contra los indios y su remedio. ii.347-375

Biografía por Navarrete.

**Zúñiga.** Cartade Fray Antoniode Zúñiga al rey Don Felipe II. Perú 15 de julio de 1579. xxvi.87-121

Le habla de varios abusos que habia en el reino del Perú, para que los corrigiese. Contiene una carta á Pedro de Hinojosa oidor.



# VIEWS OF TREMONT STREET, BOSTON.

---

## I.

### TREMONT STREET IN 1798.

View from the corner of West street, towards Boylston street, showing, in the left foreground, the brick wall of James Swan's estate, in the Washington Gardens; next beyond, on the south corner of West street, the old Hay Scales; next, marking the corner of Mason street, Hatch's Tavern, with Frothingham's carriage shop in the rear; and, next, the Haymarket theatre [1796-1803]; in the right foreground, the old wooden fence of the Common, and the West street gate; beyond, the Common, with a glimpse of the bay through the trees of the mall; and, marking the south corner of Boylston street, now occupied by the Hotel Pelham, the mansion-house of William Foster, and his land, part of which was bought for the Common burying ground.

Reproduced from a water color by Robertson, size 9x13, which belonged to John Howard Payne, was bought at the sale of his effects by John Foster, of New Jersey, formerly of Boston, and from him purchased, for the Boston Public Library, in September, 1871.

---

## II.

### TREMONT STREET, LOOKING NORTH, ABOUT 1800.

View from a point south of West street, towards King's Chapel, showing, at the left, the Tremont street mall of the Common, with the wooden fence, and the arch where is now the West street gate; at the right, the brick wall enclosing the James Swan estate, and a slight outline of buildings beyond.

Reproduced from a water color, presented to the Boston Public Library in 1875, by William W. Greenough and seventeen other citizens. Said to have been painted by a daughter of General Knox, perhaps in 1800, certainly before 1806. Formerly belonged to the late Miss Catherine Putnam.

### III.

#### TREMONT STREET IN 1800.

Two views.

a. Tremont street, from Court to Bromfield street. East side. Showing houses of William Powell, Ezekiel Price, Rufus G. Amory; King's Chapel burying ground; King's Chapel; and, at the Bromfield street end, house of Miss Betsey Deblois.

b. Tremont street, from Hamilton place to Boylston street. East side. Showing the Massachusetts Bank; house and garden of John Andrews, north corner of Winter street; houses of Thomas Thompson, Mr. Cole, Mr. Ballard; Mrs. Swan's house and garden, extending to West street; Master Webb's school house; the Hay Scales; Hatch's Tavern; Haymarket Theatre; and houses of Mr. Butler and Jos. Head.

From a picture now in the room of the president of the Common Council, City Hall, drawn from the recollection of Solomon D. Townsend, M.D.; a photograph of which was presented to the Library in 1869.

---

### IV.

#### COLONNADE ROW.

From West street south. Originally a uniform range of twenty-four brick houses, built in 1811 [Charles Bulfinch, architect], and "occupied by the *élite* of Boston society. Each house had, or was intended to have, a row of free-stone columns, in front, supporting a piazza, —hence the name. In 1824, after the visit of Lafayette, Amos Lawrence, and other occupants of the row, petitioned to have Colonnade row called Fayette place; but it failed to receive official sanction, though it continued to be so called by the residents." —[Drake's Landmarks of Boston.]

---

### V.

#### RUINS OF THE WINTHROP HOUSE.

On the north corner of Boylston street, where now stands the Masonic Temple. Burned, with Masonic hall adjoining, on the night of April 5, 1864. The first house in the block north of the building was occupied at the time of the fire by Bishop Eastburn.

## VI.

### TREMONT STREET BEFORE THE WIDENING, 1869.

Eight views.

*a.* Looking south from Boylston street. Showing the Hotel Pelham and a corner of the Public Library building at the extreme right; at the left, marking the south corner of Boylston street, a portion of the John Quincy Adams mansion-house, and the birthplace of the late Hon. Charles Francis Adams.

*b.* Looking north, from Eliot street.

*c.* Looking south, from Eliot street.

*d.* Looking north, from Hollis street.

*e.* Looking south, from Hollis street.

*f.* Looking north, from Pleasant street.

*g.* Looking south, from Warrenton street.

*h.* Looking north, from Warrenton street.

---

## VII.

### REMOVAL OF HOTEL PELHAM, 1869.

Two views of the work at the time of the widening of Tremont street, when this building was raised bodily and moved about fifteen feet westward, along Boylston street, without disturbing the occupants or disarranging the interior; a feat which occasioned much remark at the time, as it was the first instance of the moving of such a large mass of masonry.

---

## VIII.

### OLD UNITED STATES COURT HOUSE.

North corner of Temple place. Originally the Masonic Temple, built 1830-32. Occupied by the Federal Courts from 1859 to 1885, when it was remodelled for business purposes. It was constructed of stone, the high basement and the door and window frames of hammered granite, the main walls of Quincy granite; granite battlements and pinnacles surmounting the square towers on the front.

### IX.

#### TREMONT STREET, FROM COURT STREET TO THE COMMON.

From "A grand panoramic view of Tremont street, Boston, east and west sides, from Court street to the Common," in Gleason's Pictorial and Drawing-room Companion, Boston, July 30, 1853.

Four sections.

*a.* West side, from Park street to the Albion [hotel], on the north corner of Beacon street, showing the Paddock elms on the walk in front of the Granary burying ground, long known as Paddock's mall, from Adino Paddock, who set out the trees about the year 1762. They were finally removed by the city in 1873.

*b.* West side, from the Pavilion, adjoining the Albion to Reed's music store.

*c.* East side, from Pierce's store on the corner of Court street, to Bromfield street.

*d.* East side, from Bromfield street to Winter street.

---

### X.

#### TREMONT STREET, FROM COURT STREET, SOUTH.

From "A view of Court and Tremont streets, Boston, with the new iron building," in Gleason's Pictorial, July 5, 1856. Showing the east side, as it then appeared, from Samuel S. Pierce's grocery, on the Court street corner, occupying, in part, the house in which Washington lodged during his visit in 1789 (which stood until 1883), to Horticultural building. The "new iron building," on Court street, next below S. S. Pierce's, was built on the site of the parsonage house of Brattle square church.



I.—TREMONT STREET IN 1798.

REPRODUCED FROM A WATER-COLOR IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





II.— TREMONT STREET, LOOKING NORTH, ABOUT 1800.

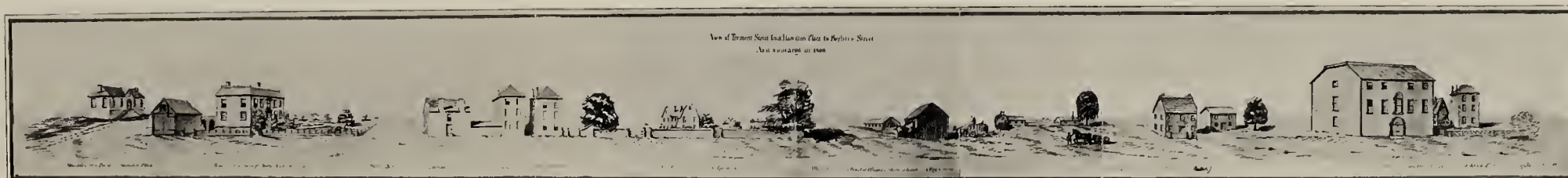
REPRODUCED FROM A WATER-COLOR IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894





III.a.

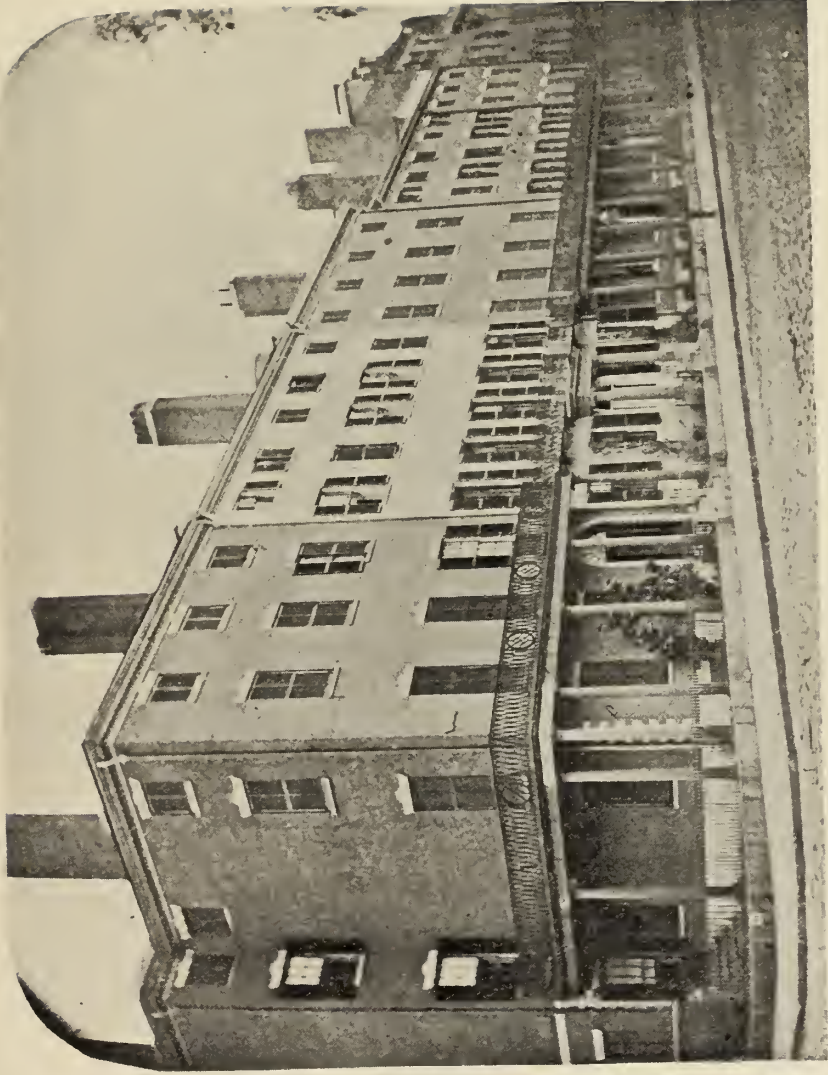


III.b.

REPRODUCTIONS OF PHOTOGRAPHS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894





IV — COLONNADE ROW.

REPRODUCTION OF A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





V.—RUINS OF THE WINTHROP HOUSE, BURNED 1864.

REPRODUCTION OF A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





VI.a.—TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking South from Boylston Street.



VI.b.—TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking North from Eliot Street.

REPRODUCTIONS OF PHOTOGRAPHS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.  
Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





VI.c. — TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking South from Eliot Street



VI.d. — TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking North from Hollis Street.





VI.e. — TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking South from Hollis Street.



VI.f. — TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking North from Pleasant Street





VI.g. — TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking South from Warrenton Street.



VI.h. — TREMONT STREET BEFORE WIDENING, 1869.  
Looking North from Warrenton Street.





VII.a. — REMOVAL OF HOTEL PELHAM, 1869.

REPRODUCTION OF A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





VII.6. — REMOVAL OF HOTEL PELHAM, 1869.

REPRODUCTION OF A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





VIII.—OLD UNITED STATES COURT HOUSE.

REPRODUCTION OF A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.





ENTRANCE TO THE COMMON. PARK STREET. PARK STREET CHURCH. GRANARY BURYING-GROUND. TREMONT HOUSE. DEACON STREET. ALDION HOTEL.



PAVILION HOTEL. DEACON STREET. ALDION HOTEL. DEACON STREET. ALDION HOTEL. DEACON STREET. ALDION HOTEL.



COURT STREET. BOSTON MUSEUM. SAVINGS BANK. BURYING-GROUND. STONE CHAPEL. SCHOOL STREET. TREMONT TEMPLE. MONTGOMERY PLACE. OLIVER'S BUILDING HALL. BROMFIELD STREET.



BROMFIELD STREET. BROMFIELD STREET. BROMFIELD STREET. BROMFIELD STREET. BROMFIELD STREET. BROMFIELD STREET.

IX — TREMONT STREET FROM COURT STREET TO THE COMMON  
REPRODUCED FROM CUTS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON  
Issued with Bulletin, October, 1834.





X. COURT AND TREMONT STREETS FROM SCOLLAY SQUARE.  
 REPRODUCED FROM A CUT IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON  
 Issued with Bulletin, October, 1894.



BULLETIN

OF THE

PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XIII. No. 4. — Whole No. 99

JANUARY, 1895

BOSTON

PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES

1895

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

## Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Nepouset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

## Publications for sale.

## Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below). Annual subscription, \$1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.

Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890.

Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.

Prince Catalogue.

Ticknor Catalogue.

Barton Catalogue (complete).

## Part I. Shakespeare collection.

Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.

Finding list of French Fiction.

Weekly list of newly-added books. 52 nos. April, 1893, to April, 1894.

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

Fac-simile of a Petition of the Handcraftsmen of Boston, 1677, against the intrusion of strangers. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

Fac-simile of a plan of Boston, drawn by Chevalier Daux in 1692. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

Fac-simile of the first Draft of the Freeman's Oath in the handwriting of John Winthrop. In Bulletin, No. 97, July, 1894.

Fac-simile of the List of passengers in the Speedwell, 1656. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

Fac-similes of four broadsides relating to the American Colonies, 1696, 1697, 1774, 1775. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

Fac-similes of five broadsides of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, 1773, 74. In Bulletin, No. 93, July, 1893.

Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.

List of books in raised type for the blind.

List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884-1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.

List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.

Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774-1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmore. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889. Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.

Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.

Twenty-two Views of Tremont Street, Boston, with descriptive notes. In Bulletin, No. 98, Oct., 1894.

## Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.

No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.

No. 3. Index to American Local History. Out of print.

No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geological Society.

No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.

No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774-89.

No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill.

## Subject Catalogues

reprinted from the Public Card Catalogue.

No. 1. Annuals. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

No. 2. Egypt. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

No. 3. Alps. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 4. Steam Engines. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 5. Works relating to the Blind. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 6. Africa. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

No. 7. Arctic and Antarctic Regions. In Bulletin, No. 96, April, 1894.

No. 8. Health and Hygiene. In Bulletin, No. 97, July, 1894.

No. 9. Tracts of the time of Charles I., and the English Commonwealth, including gift of W. P. Upham, Esq. In Bulletin, No. 98, Oct., 1894.

No. 10. Architecture, Construction, Decoration.

No. 11. Roads. In Bulletin, No. 99, Jan., 1895.

No. 12. Corea, Japan, China. In Bulletin, No. 99, Jan., 1895.

## Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629-1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.

Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.

Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

## Lower Hall.

English Prose Fiction. 8th ed., 1893.

History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

## Branches.

Finding Lists from time to time give titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents.

**Publications free upon application.**

All annual reports not out of print.

List of serial publications, 1873.

## Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.) — Supplement, 1881.

Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.) 3d ed., 1881.

English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)

English Prose Fiction. 7th ed., 1885.

Index to American Local History.

Bulletins, numbers 1-3, 19-22, 24, 28, 46, 54-56, 72.

## Engravings.

Catalogue of the Tosti Engravings is in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

## HISTORICAL FICTION,

Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

### THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

NOTE. — This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order :

1892.		1894.	
January.	The discovery of America.	January.	France : to seventeenth century.
	The North American colonies.	April.	France : seventeenth through nineteenth century.
April.	The American Revolution.	July.	Germany : to seventeenth century.
July.	The United States.	October.	Germany : seventeenth through nineteenth century.
October.	Stories illustrating American life.		Austria.
1893.			Hungary.
January.	England : to James I.		Bohemia.
April.	England : James I. to Victoria.	1895.	
July.	England : Victoria.	January.	Switzerland.
	Scotland.		Netherlands.
October.	Ireland.		

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

## SWITZERLAND.

### EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

**Feierabend**, Maurus A. Vor hundert Jahren. Eine Geschichte aus der Stadt Luzern. Luzern, 1870.

**Keller**, Gottfried. Züricher Novellen. Stuttgart, 1879. 2873.80

Tales illustrating Zürich history from the Middle ages to 1849.

**Kurz**, Heinrich, ed. Schweizerische Erzählungen. Zürich, 1866. [Kleine schweizerische Volksbibliothek.] 2879a.50.15.16

**Longfellow**, Henry W., ed. Poems of places. [Vol. 16.] Switzerland and Austria. Boston, 1877. 1357.27.16

**Mueller**, Carl. (Müller von Friedberg.) Das gerettete Helvetien; oder, Orgetorix. Staats-Trauerspiel. St. Gallen, 1779.

— Die Helvetier zu Cäsars Zeiten. Staats-Trauerspiel. St. Gallen, 1782.

**Schuecking**, Levin. Helvetia. Natur, Geschichte und Sage im Spiegel deutscher Dichtung. Frankfurt, 1851.

**Tobler**, J. Ludwig, ed. Schweizerische Volkslieder. Mit Einleitung und Anmerkungen. Frauenfeld, 1882. [Bibliothek älterer Schriftwerke der deutschen Schweiz.] 4870a.6

**Widmann**, Joseph V. Orgetorix. Ein Trauerspiel. Frauenfeld, 1867. 4870b.68

**Wyss**, Johann R. Idyllen, Volkssagen, Legenden und Erzählungen aus der Schweiz. Bern, 1815. \*\*2878.33

**Zimmermann**, Richard. Kurze Erzählungen aus der Schweizergeschichte für die Schule und das Haus. 4te Aufl. Zürich, 1839.

### TWELFTH, THIRTEENTH CENTURY.

**Bödmer**, Johann J. Arnold von Brescia in Zürich. Ein religiöses Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1775.

**Hillern**, Wilhelmine von. Und sie kommt doch! Erzählung aus einem Alpenkloster des dreizehnten Jahrhunderts. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1879. 2031.17; 4872.31

— Trans. The hour will come. A tale of an Alpine cloister. From the German by Clara Bell. Leipzig, 1879; N. Y., 1880. 32.71

**Plattner**, Placidus. Ulrich Wikard. Schauspiel. Zürich, 1864. 2877.103

Time, A.D. 1278.

FOURTEENTH CENTURY

- Baillie, Joanna.** The dream: a tragedy. In her Dramatic and poetical works. London, 1851; 1853. 6566.10; 2564.9  
Scene, the monastery of St. Maurice in Switzerland, middle of the 14th century.
- Same. In her Complete poetical works. Phila., 1832. 2564.5
- Orta: a tragedy. In her Dramatic and poetical works. London, 1851; 1853. 6566.10; 2564.9
- Same. In her Complete poetical works. Phila., 1832. 2564.5
- Bucher, J.** Der Müller von Sempach. Kultur-geschichtliche Erzählung aus der Zeit des Sempacher Kriegeres. Luzern, 1886.
- Feierabend, Maurus A.** Arnold von Winkelried. Volksschauspiel. Luzern, 1864.
- Hemans, Felicia D.** Song of the battle of Morgarten. In her Works. Vol. 3. Edinb., 1839. 2578.11.3  
Time, 1315.
- Hottinger, Johann J.** Arnold von Winkelried. Schauspiel. Winterthur, 1810.
- Kablert, August.** Arnold von Winkelried; oder, die Schlacht bei Sempach. Trauerspiel. Zürich, 1792.
- Kaiser, Ludwig M.** Arnold von Winkelried, oder, die Schlacht bei Sempach. Ein eidgenössisches Trauerspiel. Zürich, 1792.
- Meyer-Merian, Theodor.** Arnold von Winkelried. Drama. Winterthur, 1867.
- Mory, Eugen.** Arnold Winkelried. Schauspiel. Basel, 1863.
- Mueller, Carl.** (Müller von Friedberg.) Morgarten; oder, der erste Sieg für die Freiheit. Helvetisches Staats-Schauspiel. Schaffhausen, 1781.
- Niggli, Fr.** Arnold Winkelried. Dramatisches Gedicht. Ein Beitrag zur 500jährigen Feier der Sempacher Schlacht. Aarau, 1886.
- Tobler, Salomon.** Die Enkel Winkelrieds. Epische Dichtung. Zürich, 1837.
- Weidmann, Franz K.** Die Belagerung von Solothurn. Drama. In his Sämtliche Werke. Vol. 1. Brünn, 1821.
- Zimmermann, Joseph I.** Petermann von Gundoldingen; oder, die Sempacher Schlacht. Ein eidgenössisches Trauerspiel. Basel, 1779.

William Tell.

See Ludwig Häusser's Die Sage vom Tell aufs neue kritisch untersucht, 2903.35; and E. L. Rochholz's Tell und Gessler in Sage und Geschichte, 2903.36.

- Am Bühl, Johann L.** (J. J. Altdorfer.) Wilhelm Tell. Nationalsehauspiel. Zürich, 1791.
- Bodmer, Johann J.** Wilhelm Tell; oder, der gefährliche Schuss. In his Politische Schauspiele. Vol. 36. Lindau, 1768.
- Dedenroth, Eugen H. von.** Wilhelm Tell. Berlin, 1869.
- Dunlap, William.** The archers, or mountaineers of Switzerland: an opera; subjoined a brief historical account of Switzerland. N. Y., 1796. \*\*E.220a.31; \*\*G.3962.15
- Florian, Jean Pierre** Claris de. Guillaume Tell, ou la Suisse libre. Paris, 1810; etc. 2650.30; 6670a.68; 6670b.94; 6673.84  
Also in his Œuvres complètes, \*6699a.7.12, \*\*G.215.3.4.

— Trans. Wilhelm Tell oder die freie Schweiz. Deutsch von H. Meerholz. Leipzig, 1886.

**Hemans, Felicia D.** The league of the Alps. In her Songs and lyrics. Edinb., 1849. 2578.11.7  
Time, 1307-1308.

**Ideler, Julius L.** Die Sage von dem Schuss des Tell. Berlin, 1836. 2903.33

Gives specimens, parts of plays, etc.

**Jouy, Victor J. Étienne,** called Jouy, and **Bis, Hippolyte.** Guillaume Tell, opéra. Paris, 1829; etc. \*6676.70; \*8043.64; 8044.57

Without Rossini's music.

**Knowles, James Sheridan.** William Tell. London, 1825; N. Y., n. d. \*\*K.34.16; 1367.5

Also in his Dramatic works, 1357.1.1, 4609.4.1, \*\*G.3963.2.1.

**Lemierre, Antoine M.** Guillaume Tell, tragédie. Édition-Touquet. Paris, 1821. 4708.1.34

**Schiller, Wilhelm Tell.** Ein Schauspiel. Stuttgart, 1858; etc. 2879.57; 2879a.60; 4908.50.2  
Also in his Sämtliche Werke, etc., 2026.15.2, 2908.4.6, 4905.1.14, 4891.50.6, part 1, etc.

— Same. With an introd. and notes by A. Sachtleben. Ed. by William Dwight Whitney. N. Y., 1877. 4905.61

— Same. With English notes by E. C. F. Krauss. Boston, 1865; 1866. 4909.16; 4906.10

— Same. Trans. by A. J. W. Morrison. In his Works. Vol. 2. London, 1877. 4876.71.2

— Same. William Tell, a drama. From the German [by C. T. Brooks]. Prov., 1838.

— Same. Trans. by Sir Theodore Martin. In his Dramatic works. London, 1877; 1889. 818.10; 2875.101

— Same. William Tell, and other poems, from the German. By William Peter. New ed. Phila., 1840. \*\*K.49.7

**Strickland, Agnes.** William Tell. In her Stories from history. Phila., n. d.

**Waechter, Georg P. L. L.** (Veit Weber.) Wilhelm Tell. Ein Schauspiel. Berlin, 1804.

**Zimmermann, Joseph I.** Wilhelm Tell. Trauerspiel. Basel, 1777.

FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

**Planta, Peter K. von.** Nikolaus von der Flüe auf dem Tag zu Stanz. Schauspiel. Frick, 1863.

Time, 1476 to 1482, at the time of the defeat of Charles the Bold.

**Schadd, John C.** Nicholas of the Flue, the saviour of the Swiss republic. A dramatic poem. Wash., 1866. 6873.21

**Scott, Sir Walter.** Anne of Geierstein; or, the maiden of the mist. London, 1876; etc. 720.88; 1807.23; 4169.2

Union of the Swiss with Louis XI. to defeat Charles the Bold.

**Zimmermann, Joseph I.** Nikoläus von der Flüe; oder, die gerettete Eydgenossenschaft. Luzern, 1781.

**Zschokke, Heinrich.** Der Freihof von Aarau. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 5. Aarau, 1859. 2868.10.5

— Same. In his Historische Novellen. Theil 1. Wien, 1863. 1044.10.4

— Same. In his Schweizerische Bilder und Erzählungen. B. 2. Zürich, 1866. 2879a.50.12

## Switzerland

### SIXTEENTH CENTURY AND THE REFORMATION.

**Birch, Charlotte.** Ulrich Zwingli's Tod. In her Gesammelte dramatische Werke. B. 9. Leipzig, 1863.

**Blackburn, William M.** Geneva's shield. A story of the Swiss Reformation. N. Y., 1868. 800.88

**Byron.** The prisoner of Chillon. In his Works. N. Y., 1837; etc.

4561.108; 4603.9; \*\*K.69.11.1; etc.

Also in his Poetical works, 6566.58, 6566.68, \*\*G.3728.6.5, etc.

**Chappuzeau, Samuel.** Genève délivrée, poëme pour la fête de l'escalade. Genève, 1702.

**Echegaray, José.** La muerte en los labios, drama. 7a ed. Madrid, 1880. \*\*D.170b.151

La escena pasa en Ginebra, año de 1553, que fué el del suplicio de Servet.

**Eckardt, Ludwig.** Nikolaus Manuel. Roman aus der Zeit der schweizerischen Glaubenskämpfe. Leipzig, 1862.

**Eckschlager, Joseph A.** Ulrich Zwingli von Zürich. In Deutsche Schaubühne. B. 5. Hamburg, 1811.

**Froehlich, Abraham E.** Ulrich Zwingli. Ein und zwanzig Gesänge. Zürich, 1840.

**Hardy, Janet.** The story of a noble life; or, Zurich and its reformer, Ulrich Zwingli. London, 1876.

**Hartmann, Moritz.** Der Gefangene von Chillon. In his Gesammelte Werke. B. 8. Stuttgart, 1873. 2897.50.8

A story of François Bonivard, the Genoese republican, imprisoned in 1530 in the Castle of Chillon by the Duke of Savoy.

**Hermann, Gotthelf T.** Calvin und Serveto. Ein Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1852.

**Koenig, Theodor.** Calvin. Culturhistorischer Roman. Leipzig, 1861.

— Ulrich Zwingli. Culturhistorischer Roman. Leipzig, 1862. 2021.9

**Leslie, Emma.** (Mrs. Dixon.) The hermit of Livry: a tale of the days of Calvin. London, 1877.

**Lucas, Annie.** The city and the castle: a story of the Reformation in Switzerland. London, 1876. 1465.4

**Mysard, Alexander P.** Ulrich Zwingli. Dramatisches Geschichtsbild. Zürich, 1874.

— Zwingli, der Humanist. Zürich, 1876.

**Nagel, Carl A. W.** Michael Servet. Tragödie. Bremen, 1849.

**Orr, Mrs. Alexander S.** Louis Belat: a tale of the Reformation in Savoy. London, 1866.

— Mountain patriots: a tale of the Reformation in Savoy. Boston, n. d. 1496.17

**Pictet de Sergy, A. P. J.** Les Eidgnots, ou Genève sauvée en 1526. Poème dramatique national en trois époques. Pecocat. Berthelier. Besançon Hugnes. Genève, 1850.

**W., C. S.** The sisters of Soleure. A tale of the 16th century. 2d ed. Concord, 1863. 725.11

**Walter, Anton.** Zwingli, oder die Schlacht bei Cappel. Trauerspiel. Budapest, 1878.

**Weber, H.** Ulrich Zwingli. Ein Schauspiel. Frauenfeld, 1883.

## Historical Fiction

**Willyams, Jane L.** Chillon; or protestants of the 16th century. London, 1845. \*\*K.186.13

— Same. Chillon; a tale of the great Reformation of the 16th century. Phila., 1845. \*\*G.3651.21

### SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

**Manning, Anne.** An idyl of the Alps. London, 1876. 1411.13

**Sprecher, Johann A. von.** Die Familie de Sass. Historischer Roman aus der letzten Pestzeit Graubündens [1629-1632]. Basel, 1881.

**Voss, Richard.** Jürg Jenatsch. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1893. 4896.50.312

**Zimmermann, Joseph I.** Erlach's Tod. Trauerspiel. Augsburg, 1790.

**Zschokke, Heinrich.** Adrich im Moos. Historische Erzählung. Leipzig, 1882. 4906.50.166

— Same. In his Ausgewählte Novellen. Vol. 8. Aarau, 1836. 4227.3.8

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 4. Aarau, 1859. 2868.10.4

— Same. In his Historische Novellen. Th. 2. Wien, 1863. 1044.10.4

— Same. In his Schweizerische Bilder und Erzählungen. B. 1. Zürich, 1866. 2879a.50.11

### EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Hegner, Ulrich.** Saly's Revolutionstage. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 3. Berlin, 1828.

\*\*2879.2.3; 6875.10.3

First beginnings of the Swiss revolution. — Scherer.

**Houwald, Ernst, Freiherr von.** Das Bild. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1876. 4907.50.78

Time, about the year 1707.

— Same. In his Theater. Vol. 1. Wien, 1827. 4899.6.1

**Kuebler, Jakob.** Erzählungen aus der helvetischen Revolution. Winterthur, 1879.

**Lafontaine, August H. J.** Rudolph von Werdenberg. Eine Rittergeschichte aus den Revolutionszeiten Helvetiens. Berlin, 1800.

**Pestalozzi, Johann H.** Lienhard und Gertrud. Ein Buch für das Volk. Leipzig, 1872. 4898.51.47

Life of the peasantry.

— Trans. Leonard and Gertrude. Trans. and abridged by Eva Channing. Boston, 1891.

3599.125

**Zschokke, Heinrich.** Der Flüchtling im Jura. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 6. Aarau, 1859.

2868.10.6

Time, 1799.

— Same. In his Historische Novellen. Theil 3. Wien, 1863. 1044.10.4

— Same. In his Schweizerische Bilder und Erzählungen. B. 3. Zürich, 1866. 2879a.50.14

— Same. In his Ausgewählte Novellen und Dichtungen. B. 6. Aarau, 1836. 4227.3.6

— Trans. The refugee in the mountains of Jura.

... Trans. from the German. N. Y., n. d. 1750.33

— Die Rose von Disentis. In his Schweizerische Bilder und Erzählungen. B. 4. Zürich, 1866.

2879a.50.14

Latter part of 18th century, at the time when Austria and France were contending for the possession of that part of the country in which Disentis lies.

— Same. In his Historische Novellen. Th. 3. Wien, 1863. 1044.10.4

— Same. In his *Gesammelte Schriften*. B. 11. Aarau, 1861. 2868.10.11  
— Trans. *The rose of Disentis*. From the German by James J. D. Trenor. N. Y., 1873. 1754.4

### NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Ballantyne**, Robert M. *Rivers of ice*. A tale illustrative of Alpine adventure and glacial action. London, 1875. 1721.15  
**Bitz**, Albert. (Jeremias Gotthelf.) *Ausgewählte Erzählungen und Bilder aus dem Volksleben der Schweiz*. In der ursprünglichen Gestalt mit Worterklärungen herausg. von Ferdinand Vetter. 1te Reihe. Leipzig, 1888. 4896.50.248  
**Bruhin**, Kaspar. *Arnold*, ein Schweizerroman. Bern, 1858.  
**Campbell**, M. Montgomery. *Jean Roubaix*. A tale of the Swiss mountains. London, 1880.

**Claudine**; or, humility the basis of all the virtues. By the author of "Always happy." N. Y., 1863; London, 188-. 744.14  
**Feierabend**, Maurus A. *Die Entführung*. Ein schweizerisches Nationalallustspiel. Luzern, 1860.  
**Heeringen**, Gustav A. von. (Ernst Wodomerius.) *Der Kaufmann von Luzern*. Historischer Roman aus der Schweizergeschichte. Leipzig, 1849.  
— *Der Knabe von Luzern*. Historischer Roman aus der Schweizergeschichte. Leipzig, 1843.  
**Howitt**, Mary. *A pleasant life*. London, 1871. 733.13  
**Joachim**, Joseph. *Lonny, die Heimatlose*. Erzählung aus dem schweizerisch. Kultur und Volksleben in der ersten Hälfte dieses Jahrhunderts. Basel, 1889.  
**Macquoid**, Katharine S. *At the Red glove*. N. Y., 1885. 38.64

## NETHERLANDS.

(Including Holland, Belgium, and Flanders.)

### EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

**Backer**, Louis de. *Chants historiques de la Flandre*. 400-1650. Lille, 1855. 4232.2  
**Berlant**, Jacob. *Liederyk, bygenaemd de Buck*, eersten forestier van Vlaenderen, tooneelspel. Brugge, 1842.  
**Blommaert**, Philippe M. *Liederik de Buck*. Gent, 1834.  
**Conscience**, Hendrik. *De kerels van Vlaenderen*. Historische tafereelen uit de xii<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1870.  
— *Koning Oriand*. Vlaamsche heldensage. Antwerpen, 1872.  
— Trans. *La sorcière flamande*. Trad. par Félix Coveliers. Paris, n. d.  
— *Scènes de la vie flamande*, traduction de L. Wocquier. Paris, 1854, 55. 2863.17  
Contents. — Vol. 1. *Ce que peut souffrir une mère*. — *Le gentilhomme pauvre*. — *Le conscrit*. — *Rikke-Tikke-Tak*. — 2. *Rosa l'aveugle*. — *L'avare*. — *La fille de l'épicière*. — *L'au-bergiste de village*.  
— *Tales of Flemish life*. N. Y., 1857. 488.16  
Contents. — *The recruit*. — *Mine host Gansendonck*. — *Blind Rosa*. — *The poor nobleman*.  
**Coomans**, Jean B. N. *Le moine Robert*. Bruxelles, n. d.  
— Trans. *De kruisvaarders*. Eene brabantse geschiedenis uit de xii<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1866.  
— *Richilde, ou épisodes de l'histoire de la Flandre au xi<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Gand, 1839.  
**Coster**, Charles T. H. de. *Contes brabantons*. Illus. de MM. de Groux, de Schampheler, etc. Bruxelles, 1861.  
— *Légendes flamandes*, avec une préface par E. Deschanel. Bruxelles, 1857.  
**Courtmans**, Jean B. *Robert de Vries*, historisch tafereel uit de xi<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Gent, n. d.  
**Droomers**, Jan. *Idonea*, dochter van Lotharius konink van Vrankryk en Liederyck de Buk, eersten forestier van Vlaenderen. Bly-eyndende treuerspel. Brugge, 1696.

*Tragi-comédie nationale sur la légende de Liederik de Buck le forestier de Flandre*. — J. Stecher's *Histoire de la littérature néerlandaise en Belgique*, 2860.67.  
**Helps**, Sir Arthur. *Realmah*. London, 1868. 4605.9  
**Herbert**, Henry W. *Sir Hugues de Coucy: a chivalric legend*. In his *The chevaliers of France*. N. Y., 1853.  
Time, 12th century.  
**Huys**, Victor L. *Baekeland, of de rooversbende van 't Vrybusch*. West-Vlaemsche legenden. Gent, 1860.  
**Jordaens**, Hans. *Vergangene Zeiten*. Erzählung aus den Niederlanden. Aachen, 1887.  
**Longfellow**, Henry W., ed. *Belgium, Holland*. In his *Poems of places*. Vol. 15. Boston, 1876. 1357.27.15  
**Thorpe**, Benjamin. *Northern mythology*, comprising the principal popular traditions and superstitions of Scandinavia, North Germany, and the Netherlands. London, 1851-52. 5485.17  
Contents. — Vol. 1. *Northern mythology*. 2. *Scandinavian popular traditions and superstitions*. 3. *North German and Netherlandish popular traditions and superstitions*.  
**Verly**, Hippolyte. *Les contes flamands relatant les hauts faits de guerre, d'amour de Beuverie et autres*. advenus es pays de Flandres depuis le bon roy Dagobert. Paris, 1885. \*4871.68  
**Wolf**, Johann W. *Niederländische Sagen*. Gesammelt und mit Anmerkungen begleitet. Leipzig, 1843. 2902.6; 4224.6; 4874.9  
**Wueller**, El. *Die Rheinbacher Hexe*. Die Holländer in Rheinbach. Zwei historische Erzählungen. Paderborn, 1881.

### THIRTEENTH, FOURTEENTH CENTURY.

**Ahlborn**, Luise. (L. Haidheim.) *Philipp van Artevelde*. Historischer Roman. Berlin, 1883.  
**Bilderdijsk**, Willem. *Willem van Holland*. Treurspel. In his *Dichtwerken*. Deel 4. Haarlem, 1857. 2895.50.4

**Boekel**, Caspar H. van. Arnold van Rummieu, of loon en Luik in de xiv<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Gent, 1847.

**Bray**, Anna E. The White hoods. An historical romance. New ed. London, 1884. \*\*K.177.15

Dealing with the mediæval troubles between the nobles and citizens in Flanders. Time of Philip van Artevelde.

**Conscience**, Hendrik. Everard t'Serclaes. Historische tafereelen uit de xiv<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Leiden, 1874.

— Trans. Le supplice d'un père. Trad. par Félix Coveliers. Paris, n. d.

— Geschiedenis van Graef Hugo van Craenhove en van zynen vriend Abulfaragus. Historische Tafereelen uit de xiv<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1845.

— Trans. Tales of Flanders. Count Hugo of Craenhove; the story of Abulfaragus, etc. [The poor gentleman.] From the Flemish. New ed. London, 1874. 1419.8

— Same. Count Hugo of Craenhove [1360]. Baltimore, n. d. 1786.7

— Jacob van Artevelde. Tweede uitgaef. Antwerpen, 1857.

— De leeuw van Vlaenderen; of, de slag der gulden sporen. Derde uitgaef. Antwerpen, 1848.

La révolte populaire qui chassa, au xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle, du sol flamand les armées de Philippe le Bel. — Larousse.

— Trans. The lion of Flanders; or, the battle of the golden spurs. London, 1873. 1419.10

**Coomans**, Jean B. N. Jeanne Goetghebuer, chronique brabantonne du xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle. Bruxelles, 1854.

**Eking**, Max. The White hoods; a tale of the free city of Ghent; a legend of the fourteenth century. Chicago, 1894.

**Gilles de Chin**. Roman en vers de Gilles de Chin, seigneur de Berlaymont. In Reiffenberg. Monuments pour servir à l'hist. des provinces de Namur . . . T. 7. Bruxelles, 1847. \*2811.6.7

**Hoare**, Edward N. A turbulent town; or, the story of the Artevelde. London, 1884.

**Joly**, Vincent V. Jacques Artevelde, drame; précédé d'une chronique sur Jacques Artevelde et les troubles des Flandres au xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle. Bruxelles, 1835.

**Lennep**, Jacob van. La rose de Dekama. Roman hollandais. Trad. par L. Wocquier et D. van Lennep. [2e éd.] Paris, 1879. 2877.139

Time, 1345.

**Maurage**, Maurice A. Le Ruwart, chronique flamande de xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Bruxelles, 1857.

**Peene**, Hippolyte van. Jacob van Artevelde, of zeven jaren uit de geschiedenis van Vlaenderen. Historisch drama. Gent, 1841.

**Potter**, Frans de. Robert van Valois te Gent. Historisch roman uit de xiv<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Gent, 1862.

**Taylor**, Sir Henry. Philip van Artevelde: a dramatic romance. 6th ed. London, 1852. \*\*G.3817.11

— Same. In his Poetical works. Vol. 1. London, 1864. 4568.38.1

**Vondel**, Joost van den. Gysbrecht van Aemstel. In his Treurspelen. Deel 2. Schiedam, 1877. 487ob.69.2

— Trans. Gilbert d'Amstel, la destruction de sa ville et son exil, tragédie. In Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre hollandais. Paris, 1822. \*4874.25

## FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

**Barrière**, Théodore, and **Séjour**, Victor. Les enfants de la louve. Drame. Paris, 1865. 2674.185

Scene, England and Flanders. Time, 1471.

**Bove**, Auguste V. de. Jacqueline de Bavière, roman historique. Boussu, 1858.

**Bulwer-Lytton**. (Owen Meredith.) Jacqueline. In his New poems. Vol. 1. Boston, 1868. 1326.19.1

**Gayette-Georgens**, Jeanne M. von. Jakobäa von Holland. Leipzig, 1860.

**Grattan**, Thomas C. Jacqueliue of Holland. London, 1843. \*\*K.274.21

**James**, G. P. R. Mary of Burgundy; or, the revolt of Ghent. N. Y., 1864. 463.6

**Kingsley**, Henry. Old Margaret. Berlin, 1872. 507.23

**La Roche-Guilhem**, Mlle. de. Jacqueline de Bavière, comtesse de Hainaut, nouvelle historique. Amsterdam, 1702.

**Lauwers**, Frans E. Gent in 1477 of, Maria van Bourgondie, historisch drama. Gent, 1867.

**Pannasch**, Anton. Maximilian in Flandern. Historisches Schauspiel. Güns, 1835.

**Reade**, Charles. The cloister and the hearth. A tale of the Middle ages. Leipzig, 1864; etc. 730.62; 4560a.52; 6577.126; \*\*K.179.14

## SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

**Blacksmith's daughter**, The. By the author of Walter Clayton. London, 1858.

**Bosboom**, Anna L. G. De Delftsche wonderdokter. [3de druk.] 's-Gravenhage, 1882. 2900b.51

The Doctor of Delft was Jan Janszoon Graswinckel called Boot.

— Een Leidsch student in 1593. 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.61

— De verrassing van Hoey in 1595. 's-Gravenhage, 188—? 2900b.66

**Brachvogel**, Albert E. Der fliegende Holländer. [1556.] Berlin, 1871. 4879.12

**Bulwer-Lytton**. (Owen Meredith.) Adolphus, duke of Guelders. In his New poems. Vol. 1. Boston, 1868. 1326.19.1

**Conscience**, Hendrik. Quentin Metzys. In his L'orpheline. Paris, 1871. 2669.59

— Simon Turchi, of de Italianen te Antwerpen. Historische tafereelen uit de xvi<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1859.

— Trans. Simon Turchi, oder die Italiener zu Antwerpen (1550). Historische Erzählung aus dem 16. Jahrhundert, aus dem Flämischen von C. Büchele. Stuttgart, 1861.

**Coster**, Charles de. La légende d'Uylenspiegel et de Lamme Goedzak. Paris, 1868.

A sort of historical epic, tracing the affairs of the Low countries in the 16th century in the person of a new Don Quixote, followed by a new Sancho Panza.—Athenæum, July, 1893.

**Fullerton**, Lady Georgiana C. L. G. The blacksmith of Antwerp. In her Seven stories. Baltimore, n. d.; Leipzig, 1880. 1428.15

**Grattan**, Thomas C. The heiress of Bruges; a tale of the year 1600. 2d ed. London, 1831; etc. 798.8; \*657ob.55

**Hauch**, Johan C. von. Die Belagerung Maas-trichts. Ein Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1834. 2877.107

**Laet, Jean J. de.** Het huis van Wesenbeke. Antwerpen, 1842.

**Pichler, Caroline.** Quentin Matsys, or the blacksmith. London, 1845.

**Struggle with Spain.**

**Alarum** for London; or, the siege of Antwerp; with the venturous actes and valorous deeds of the lame soldier. Acted by the Lord Chamberlain's servants. London, 1602.

The plot is taken from The tragical history of the city of Antwerp.

**Bogaerts, Félix G. M.** Ferdinand Alvarez de Tolède, drame historique. Anvers, 1834.

— Trans. Don Ferdinando Alvares van Toledo, hertog van Alba, of de wraek over het bondgenootschap der Edelen, historisch drama, na het fransch vertaeld door A. Knops. Gent, 1842.

**Bosboom, Anna L. G.** Alkmaars beleg ten jare 1573. In her De hertog van Alba, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.56

— De haarlemsche arria. [1573.] In her De hertog van Alba, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.56

— De hertog van Alba in Nederland. In her De hertog van Alba, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.56

— Des konings vriend. [Johan van Drenkwaart.] In her De hertog van Alba, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884? 2900b.56

— De van Beverens. (1570.) In her De hertog van Alba, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884? 2900b.56

**Bramston, Mary.** For faith and fatherland. London, 1876. 1464.14

A story of the siege of Leyden.

**Burch, Harriette E.** Count Renneberg's treason. A tale of the siege of Steenwyk. London, 1887.

— Wind and wave fulfilling his word. A tale of the siege of Leyden, 1574. London, 1884.

**Conscience, Hendrik.** In't wonderjaer [1566]. Historische tafereelen uit de xvi<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1837.

— Trans. Das Wunderjahr (1566). Historisches Gemälde aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. Aus dem Vlämischen treu übers. Regensburg, 1846.

**Delavigne, Casimir.** Don Juan d'Autriche. Comédie. In his Œuvres. Vol. 3. Paris, 1852. \*2701.4.3

**Doig, Mary.** Within the walls. A tale of the siege of Haarlem. London, 1873.

**Ebers, Georg M.** Die Frau Bürgermeisterin. Roman. Stuttgart, 1882. 4870.50

— Trans. The burgomaster's wife. From the German by Mary J. Safford. N. Y., 1882. 1461.13

— Ein Wort. Roman. Stuttgart, 1883. 4871.77

— Trans. A word, only a word. From the German by Mary J. Safford. N. Y., 1883. 1422.6

**Echegaray, José.** En el pilar y en la cruz, drama. 4a ed. Madrid, 1878. \*\*D.170b.153

La escena, en los dos primeros actos, en Bruselas; en el último en Vilvorde. Época de Duque de Alba en Flandes.

**Ecrevisse, Peter.** Egmond's einde, historisch romantisch verhael. Antwerpen, 1850.

— De verwoesting van Maestricht. Antwerpen, 1845.

**Ellerman, Charles F.** The amnesty; or, the duke of Alba in Flanders. London, 1843.

**Frankl, Ludwig A.** Don Juan d'Austria. Heldenlied. Leipzig, 1846.

**Goethe.** Egmont. Ein Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1868; etc.

4903.50.9; 4906.11; 2879a.58; 4891.50.7; 1038.4  
Also in his Sämmtliche Werke, 1038.1.9, 4219.1.4, 4909.1.6, etc.

— Trans. Egmont. N. Y., 1866; etc.

2878.63; 4879.10; 4905.52; 6878.36; 847.9

**Green, Evelyn Everett.** Shut in, a tale of the wonderful siege of Antwerp in 1585. London, 1894. 62.73

**Kennedy, William.** The siege of Antwerp. A historical play. London, 1838. \*\*G.3962.17

**Kingston, William H. G.** The lily of Leyden. London, 1880.

— The merchant of Haarlem. A tale of King Philip's reign in the Netherlands. London, 1873.

**Lannoy, Juliana C., baronesse de.** De belegering van Haerlem. Treurspel. Amsterdam, 1770.

**Leschivo, A.** Don Juan d'Austria. Schauspiel. 2te Aufl. Wiesbaden, 1886.

**Liefde, John B. de.** Walter's escape; or, the capture of Breda. [1590.] London, 1870.

**Lindner, Albert.** Don Juan d'Austria. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1875.

**Mosen, Julius.** Johann von Oesterreich. Schauspiel. In his Sämmtliche Werke. 2e Aufl. Vol. 4. Oldenburg, 1872.

**Opzoomer, Adele S. C.** (A. S. C. Wallis.) In troubled times. Transl. from the Dutch by E. J. Irving. London, 1883. 38.20

Time, 1563-1573.

**Perez de Montalvan, Juan.** El señor don Juan de Austria. In his Comedias. T. 1. Alcalá, 1638. \*\*D.176.15.1

**Pindemonte, Giovanni.** Adelina e Roberto. Dramma tragico. In Il teatro moderno. 3a raccolta, t. 6. 1796.

La scène se passe à la Brille, dans les Pays-Bas, pendant le gouvernement du duc d'Albe. — Larousse.

**Putlitz, Gustav H. G., Edler Herr zu.** Don Juan de Austria. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1863.

**Rosalía Vanderiver;** or, a tale of the siege of Leyden. London, 1872.

**Rufo, Juan Gutierrez.** La Avstriada. Madrid, 1584. \*\*D.150.56

An account of the life of Don John of Austria up to the time of the battle of Lepanto. Don John furnished the materials and intrusted the preparation of this work to Rufo.

— Same. In Biblioteca de autores españoles. Vol. 29. Madrid, 1854. \*\*D.163.1.29

**Sardou, Victorien.** Patrie! Drame historique. Paris, 1869; etc. 6672.59; 4675.74; \*2675.122

Time, 1568, at Brussels.

— Trans. Vaterland. Historisches Trauerspiel. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt von Eduard Langer. Leipzig, 1881. 4897.50.142

**Schaden, Johann N. A. von.** Die Belagerung von Leyden. Danzig, 1834.

**Storch, Ludwig.** Philipp von Oesterreich. In his Ein deutscher Leinweber. B. 1-3. Leipzig, 1846. 1016.8.1-3

**Reformation.**

**Brinckmann, Heinrich.** Johann von Leyden, der König der Wiedertäufer zu Münster. Schauspiel. Münster, 1855.

**Burch, Harriette E.** The patriot prince: William the Silent. London, 1887.

**Chapman, Helen C.** Brighter days; or, the story of Catherine Jans. A sequel to "Those dark days." Phila., 1882. 1429.40  
The characters in *Those dark days*, are carried forward from 1584 to 1609.

— *Those dark days*; or, the diaries of two Netherlands girls. Phila., 1881. 1429.41

Time of William the Silent, 1567–1584.

**Gerdes, E.** The soldier's ward; or saved for martyrdom. A sequel to Walter Harmsen. From the Dutch by Daniel Van Pelt. Phila., 1887.

— *Walter Harmsen: a tale of Reformation times in Holland.* Trans. from the Dutch by Daniel Van Pelt. Phila., 1886.

**Hardy, Janet.** Jacqueline: a story of the Reformation in Holland. London, 1872.

**Haren, Onno Zwier van.** Willem de Eerste Prins van Oranje, treurspel. In *Panthéon. Klassiek* . . . Schiedam, 1852.

**Hoghendorp, Gijsbrecht van.** Treurspel van de moordt begaen aen Wilhelm hy der gratie Gods Prince van Oraegen. Amsterdam, 1617.

**Lehmann, M.** Aurelia, oder die Martyrer von Gorkum. Ein Roman aus der Zeit des Abfalles der Niederlande. Regensburg, 1880.

**Merriman, Titus M.** William, prince of Orange; or, the king and his hostage. Boston, 1874. 2547.65; 2577.131

**Nomsz, Johannes.** Willem de Eerste, of de grondlegging der nederlandsche vryheid. Amsterdam, 1779.

**Olden's mission.** A tale of famine in Leyden. Phila., n. d.

**Spear, John W.** Rudolph of Rosenfeldt; or, the leaven of the Reformation. A story of the times of William the Silent. Phila., 1890. 5525.51

**Vondel, Joost van den.** Lucifer. In his Treurspelen. Deel 1. Schiedam, 1875. 4870b.69.1  
Lucifer is regarded as a political allegory. William of Orange is represented in the character of Lucifer and Cardinal Granvella in that of Adam. — *Jonckbloet's Geschiedte der nederländischen Literatur*, B.2, 2812.50.2.

— Trans. In *Chefs-d'œuvre du théâtre hollandais*. Paris, 1822. \*4874.25

#### The Dutch Republic.

**Bosboom, Anna L. G.** Gideon Florensz. [Romantic episode uit het laatste tijdperk van Leycesters hestuur in Nederland.] 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.53

— *Leycester in Nederland.* 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.62

— *De vrouwen van het Leycestersche tijdvak.* 's-Gravenhage, 1884? 2900b.67

**Charles, Elizabeth.** The liberators of Holland. In her *The martyrs of Spain*. N. Y., 1892. 458.17

**Henty, George A.** By England's aid: or, the freeing of the Netherlands. (1585–1604.) N. Y., 1890. 107.4

— *By pike and dyke: a tale of the rise of the Dutch republic.* N. Y., 1889. 104.43

**Liefde, John B. de.** The beggars; or, the founders of the Dutch republic. [1568.] 3d ed. London, 1873. 484.25

— Same. *Galama*; or, the heggars. N. Y., n. d. 1712.17

**Walshe, Elizabeth H., and Sargent, George E.** Within sea-walls; or, how the Dutch kept the faith. London, 1880.

#### SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

**Allard, Henri.** Juan de Pareia. ou Rubens chez Velasquez, scène historique. Tournai, 1858.

**Arnim, Ludwig Achim von.** Holländische Lichhabereien. In his *Sämmtliche Werke*. B. 15. Berlin, 1853. \*2905.2.15  
Leyden, 1635.

**Batz, Carl W.** Moritz von Oranien. Historisches Drama. Leipzig, 1870.

**Berthoud, Samuel Henri.** Rubens. Paris, 1840.

**Bird, Frederick S.** Harrington; or, the exiled royalist. A tale of the Hague. London, 1877.

**Bosboom, Anna L. G.** Een Alkmaarder [Cornelis Jakobszoon Drebbel] te Praag. In her *De hertog van Alba*, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.56

— *Eene herinnering aan eene beraemde vrouw* [Anna Maria van Schurman]. In her *De hertog van Alba*, enz. 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.56

— *Het huis Honselaarsdijk in 1638.* 's-Gravenhage, 188–? 2900b.57

— *Media-noche.* Een tafereel uit den nijmeegschen vredehandel. (1678.) 's-Gravenhage, 1884. 2900b.63

**Callenius, Gustav.** Die Prinzen von Oranien. Geschichtliches Gemälde. Weimar, 1836.

**Claes, Désiré É. F.** Joos van Craesheek, kuutschilder der xvii<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Hasselt, 1871.

**Conscience, Hendrik.** Batavia. Historisch tafereel uit de xvi<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1858.

— *De hurgemeester van Luik.* Historische tafereelen uit de xvii<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1866.

— *Siska van Roosemael, de ware geschiedenis van eene juffer die nog leeft.* Antwerpen, 1844.

*Siege of Neuport*, 1600.

— Trans. *La fille de l'épiciier.* In his *Scènes de la vie flamande*. T. 2. Paris, 1855. 2863.17.2

— Same. In his *L'orpheline*. Paris, 1871. 2669.59

— Trans. *The fisherman's daughter.* Baltimore, 1874. 1786.9

**Dingelstedt, Franz F. F. von.** Das Haus des Barneveldt. Trauerspiel. N. p., 1850. 2878.116

The Hague, 1619–1623.

**Dumas, Alexandre D.** La tulipe noire. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1872. 2669a.74

The Hague, 1672.

— Same. In *Semaine littéraire*. N. Y., 1846. 1061.1.1; \*6671.2.2

— Trans. *The black tulip.* Boston, 1891. 109.102

**Gordon, William J.** The Captain-General: being the story of the attempt of the Dutch to colonize New Holland. London, 1888. 3089.59

**Heller, Wilhelm R.** Der Prinz von Oranien. Leipzig, 1844.

**Kind, Johann F.** Van Dyk's Landlehen. Malerisches Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1817.

**Kotzebue, August F. F. von.** Hugo Grotius. Schauspiel. In his *Theater*. B. 16. Leipzig, 1841. 1039.1.16

**La Harpe, Jean F. de.** Barneveldt, drame. In his *Œuvres*. T. 2. Paris, 1820. 2692.1.2

**Lemierre, Antoine M.** Barneveldt, tragédie. Lyon, 1784.

**Martineau, Harriet.** Messrs. Vandeput and Snoek. In her *Illustrations of political economy*. Vol. 16. Boston, 1833. \*\*6559a.61.16; \*\*E.230.3.16

Amsterdam, 1696.

**Parker, Helen F.** Constance Aylmer, a story of the seventeenth century. N. Y., 1869. 764.21  
**Schmidt-Weissenfels.** Eduard SCHMIDT, called Schmidt-Weissenfels. Die Söhne Barneveldts. Berlin, 1871.

**Siege, The, and surrender of Mons.** A tragedy. London, 1691. \*\*G.3962.13

Upon the taking of Mons by Louis XIV. on April 9, 1691.

**Simon, Carl H.** Prinz von Oranien. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1846.

**Ungern Sternberg, Alexander, Freiherr von.** The Breughel brothers. From the German. By G. Henry Lodge. Boston, 1854; 1873.

2895.5; 1721.1

Flemish art life.

— Peter Paul Rubens. Ein biographischer Roman. Leipzig, 1862.

**Vondel, Joost van den.** Palamedes of vermoorde onnozelheit. Treurspel. t'Amersfoort, 1705.

6878.34

For the political allusions in this drama the author was prosecuted. — Jonckbloet.

# EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Campaign** in Holland, 1799. By a subaltern. London, 1862.

**Conscience, Hendrik.** De boerenkryg (1798), historisch taferel uit de XVIII<sup>e</sup> eeuw. Antwerpen, 1853.

— Trans. La guerre des paysans. Traduction de Léon Wocquier. Paris, 1855. 1074.33

— Trans. Veva; or, the war of the peasants [in Flanders] . . . From the Flemish. Baltimore, 1856.

**Coomans, Jean B. N.** Vonck, roman politique. Anvers, 1846.

— Same. Épisodes de la révolution brabançonne. Bruxelles, 1867.

**Walrée, E. C. W. van.** (Christine Muller.) The Burgomaster's family; or, weal and woe in a little world. Trans. from the Dutch by Sir John S. Lefevre. London, N. Y., 1873. 1731.11

# NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Block, Bruno.** De koopman van Antwerpen, drama, naar den roman van H. Conscience. Gent, 1878.

**Conscience, Hendrik.** Baes Gansendonck. Antwerpen, 1850.

— Trans. The village innkeeper. Baltimore, 1856. 1786.15

— Die hölzerne Clara. Aus dem Vlämischen von Rudolph Müldener. Leipzig, 1884. 4896.50.185

— Wooden Clara. In his Ricketicketack. Baltimore, n. d. 1786.14

— The curse of the village; and The happiness of being rich. London, 1855.

— La fiancée du maître d'école. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1884. 2072.13

This forms with Maître Valentin a translation of Valentijn.

— De jonge doctor. Tafereelen uit onzen tyd. Antwerpen, 1860.

— Trans. The young doctor. London, 1892.

2879.137

— De koopman van Antwerpen. Eene geschiedenis onzer dagen. Antwerpen, 1863.

— De kwael des tyds. Eene geschiedenis onzer dagen. Antwerpen, 1859.

— Valentijn. Eene geschiedenis onzer dagen. Antwerpen, 1865.

— Trans. Maître Valentin. Trad. par Félix Coveliers. Paris, n. d.

— De ziekte der verbeelding. Eene geschiedenis onzer dagen. Antwerpen, 1865.

— Trans. L'oncle Reimond. L'halluciné. Trad. par Félix Coveliers. Paris, n. d.

**Daal, Marie.** Anna, the professor's daughter. Trans. from the Dutch. Boston, 1885. 39.36

**Dodge, Mary Mapes.** Hans Brinker; or, the silver skates. A story of life in Holland. N. Y., 1866. 480.20

**Elwes, Alfred.** Luke Ashleigh; or, school-life in Holland. N. Y., 1863. 13.169

**Hymans, Salomon Louis.** Types et silhouettes. Bruxelles, 1877.

**Peard, Frances M.** The baroness. A Dutch story. London, 1892. 2576.139

**Schwartz, J. van der Poorsen.** (Maarten Maartens.) God's fool, a Koopstad story. N. Y., 1892; 1894. 14.35

— The greater glory, a story of high life. N. Y., 1894. 15.98

— Joost Avelingh. A Dutch story. N. Y., 1890. 106.78

— An old maid's love, a Dutch tale told in English. N. Y., 1891. 15.211

— A question of taste. N. Y., 1891. 11.246

**Traberne, H. Margaret A.** A summer in a Dutch country house. London, 1889. 102.96

## ROADS.

In the Public Card Catalogue, under the names of countries and states, division Public works; and under names of cities and towns, division Streets, are titles of works bearing more or less directly upon this topic. To A. A. Pope's Catalogue of books, pamphlets and articles on the construction and maintenance of roads, Boston, 1892 [shelf-no. 6175.73] have been added the shelf-nos. of many works in this library.

Many interesting titles on roads are in this library's Manuscript index of U. S. documents, which may be seen by request. The documents, however, do not deal with the construction of roads, but are of value from a historical and topographical side of the subject.

**Annales des ponts et chaussées. Mémoires et documents.** Série 1-6, 7, t. 1-6. 1831-94. Paris. Text, 125 v.; Pls., 3 v. 8°. \*3316.1  
Twenty vols. form a series.

— **Personnel.** 1843-94. 24 v. F°. \*5344.1  
Through 1878 the Personnel was entitled *Annuaire du ministère des travaux publics.*

**Arnd, C.** *Der Strassen- und Wegebau, in staats-wirtschaftlicher und technischer Beziehung.* Darmstadt, 1827. Pls. 8°. 4015.21

**Barré, H., and Roussel, L.** *Formules et tables numériques destinées à faciliter et à abrégier les calculs concernant la topographie, les routes et les constructions.* Paris, 1877. 8°. \*\*5012.51

**Baylton, R.** *Treatise on road legislation and management. Added, management of tolls, and repairing turnpike-roads.* London, 1857. 8°. 3667.18

**Bloodgood, S. DeW.** *A treatise on roads.* Albany, 1838. 8°. 8023.29

**Branner, J. C.** *Report on road-making materials in Arkansas.* Wash., 1894. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of road inquiry.] 8°. \*8015.166

**Bushnell, H.** *The day of roads. A discourse on Thanksgiving, 1846.* Hartford, 1846. 8°.

No. 7 in \*7440.12; No. 9 in \*7441.54; 6088.44

**Byrne, A. T.** *A treatise on highway construction.* 2d ed. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8012.142

**Codrington, T.** *The maintenance of macadamised roads.* London, 1879. 8°. 4016.71

— **Same.** 2d ed. London, 1892. 8°. 8016.150

**Curtius, E.** *Zur Geschichte des Wegebau bei den Griechen.* Berlin, 1855. 4°. 2970.55

**Debauxe, A. A.** *Les chemins ruraux.* Paris, 1890. 32°. 8019a.104

— **Routes.** (In his *Manuel de l'ingénieur des ponts et chaussées.* Fasc. 9. Paris, 1873.) \*4013.62.3

**Deckert, C. F. E.** *Über die geographischen Grundvoraussetzungen der Hauptbahnen des Weltverkehrs.* Leipzig. [1883.] 8°.

No. 2 in \*6872.21

**Durand-Claye, C. L.** *Routes et chemins vicinaux. Routes: tracé, rédaction de projets, construction, entretien, par C. L. Durand-Claye. Chemins vicinaux, par L. Marx.* Paris, 1885. Illus. [Encyclopédie des travaux publics.] 8°.

\*8013.118

**Edgeworth, R. L.** *An essay on the construction of roads and carriages.* [With appendixes.] London, 1813. Pls. 8°. 4015.13

**Fletcher, W.** *History and development of steam locomotion on common roads.* 108 illus. London, 1891. 8°. 8015.120

**Gayffier, J. de.** *Nouveau manuel des ponts et chaussées.* Paris, 1838. 2 v. in 1. Illus. [Manuels-Roret.] 18°. 8029.81

**Gillespie, W. M.** *A manual of the principles and practice of road-making.* N. Y., 1847. Illus. 8°. 8016.41

— **Same.** 3d ed., with additions. N. Y., 1850. 8°. 195.19

**Gillmore, Q. A.** *A practical treatise on roads, streets and pavements.* N. Y., 1876. Illus. 12°. 4018.71

**Good roads.** Illus. monthly. Vol. 1-4. N. Y., 1892-94. 8°. \*8011.145

**Great Britain.** *Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to roads and ways.* 1619-1866. London, 1868. Sm. 8°.

Patent Room

**Haupt, L. M., ed.** *A move for better roads. Essays on roadmaking and maintenance and road laws, for which prizes or honorable mention were awarded through the University of Pennsylvania, by a committee of citizens of Philadelphia.* Phila., 1891. 8°. 8014.121

**Hemenway, A., and Anderson, G. W., comps.** *The law of the roadside. How to protect our landscape.* [Boston, 1893.] 16°. 3638.18

Contents. — Electric lines in highways. — Shade trees along highways. — Trespass to real estate.

**Herschel, C.** *A first prize treatise on the science of road making.* Illus. (In *Prize essays on roads and road making.* Boston, 1870.) 8013.29

— **Prize essay on roads and road making.** Reprint by the Blake crusher company, New Haven, Conn. N. Y., 1877. 71 pp. Illus. 8°. 8013.125

First printed in *Prize essays on roads and road making* [8013.29].

**Hughes, T.** *The practice of making and repairing roads; or constructing footpaths, fences, and drains.* London, 1838. 8°. 8027.14

**Jarry, General.** *Outpost duty.* Trans. from the French. Added treatises on military reconnaissance and on road making. By Maj.-gen. W. C. E. Napier. London, 1869. Sm. 8°. 5958.14

**Jenks, J. W.** *Road legislation for the American state.* (In *Amer. econ. assoc. Publ.* Vol. 4, no. 3. Balt., 1889.) No. 3 in \*5560a.10.4

**Lagarde.** *Manuel du constructeur en général et des agents-voyers.* Paris, 1850. Illus. [Manuels-Roret.] 18°. 8029.65

**Law, H.** *Rudiments of the art of constructing and repairing common roads.* Prefixed, survey of the principal metropolitan roads. London, 1850. Sm. 8°. 4018.78

## Roads

- Law, H., and Clark, D. K.** Construction of roads and streets. London, 1877. Illus. 12°. 4016.54
- League of American wheelmen.** Road book of Massachusetts, containing also some of the principal through routes of other states. 7th ed. Boston, 1894. Map. 32°, obl. \*4379a.111
- Love, E. G., ed.** Pavements and roads: their construction and maintenance. Repr. from the Engineering and building record. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 8014.119
- Lucas, F., and Fournié, V.** Routes et ponts. Illus. Photographs. Map. (In Travaux publics de la France. Vol. 1. 1883.) \*Cab.26.21.1
- McAdam, J. L.** Observations on the management of trusts for the care of turnpike roads. London, 1825. 8°. No. 2 in 4015.12
- Primo elemento della forza commerciale, ossia nuovo metodo di costruire le strade. (In Gioja, M. Opere minori. Vol. 6, pp. 301-318. Lugano, 1834.) \*3560.1.6
- Remarks on the present system of road making. 2d ed. Bristol, 1819. 8°. No. 1 in \*8014.30
- Same. 8th ed. rev. London, 1824. 8°. 4015.12
- Maryland.** Acts of Maryland and of Congress on the subject of turnpike roads leading from the District of Columbia. Georgetown, 1818. 8°. No. 16 in \*4426.14
- Massachusetts.** Commission to improve the highways of the Commonwealth. Report. Boston, 1893. Pls. 8°. \*8013.144
- Maudslay, A.** Highways and horses. London, 1888. Illus. 8°. 4000.71
- Michigan.** Laws relating to highways, bridges, and drainage, with blank forms. Lansing, 1880. 8°. \*5661.11
- Miller, S. F.** Second prize essay on the construction and repair of roads. Illus. (In Prize essays on roads and road making. Boston, 1870.) 8013.29
- Minnesota good roads convention.** Proceedings, 1894. Wash., 1894. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of road inquiry.] 8°. \*8015.166
- Morin, A. J.** Expériences sur le tirage des voitures et sur les effets destructeurs qu'elles exercent sur les routes. Paris, 1842. Pls. 4°. \*4012.18
- Onion, H.** Third prize essay on the maintenance and repairs of common roads. (In Prize essays on roads and road making. Boston, 1870.) 8013.29
- Ontario good roads association.** Report [1st]. Ontario, 1894. Illus. 8°. \*8013.161
- Parnell, Sir H. B., 1st baron Congleton.** A treatise on roads . . . Illus. by the plans, specifications, and contracts made use of by T. Telford on the Holyhead road. London, 1833. 7 pls. 8°. 4010a.78
- Same. 2d ed. London, 1838. 9 pls. 8°. 4014.21
- Pechmann, H., Freiherr von.** Anleitung zum Bau und zur Erhaltung der Haupt- und Vicinal-Strassen. München, 1822. Pls. 8°. 4015.20
- Pope, A. A.** Catalogue of books, pamphlets, and articles on the construction and maintenance of roads. Boston, 1892. 12°. 6175.73
- Highway improvement. Address before the Carriage builders' national assoc., Syracuse, Oct. 17, 1889. 12°. 8016.165
- A memorial to Congress on the subject of a comprehensive exhibit of roads, their construction and maintenance at the World's Columbian exposition. [Boston, 1892.] 8°. 8016.162
- A memorial to Congress on the subject of a road department at Washington, and a comprehensive exhibit of roads . . . at the World's Columbian exposition. [Boston, 1893.] 8°. 8013.147
- The movement for better roads . . . Boston, 1892. 8°. 8016.149
- Road making a branch of instruction in colleges. Boston, 1892. 8°. 8016.163
- Wagon roads as feeders to railways. Boston, 1892. 8°. 8016.166
- Potter, B. W.** The road and the roadside. Boston, 1886. 12°. 4010a.77
- Prize essays on roads and road making.** 1870. Boston, 1870. 8°. 8013.29
- By Clemens Herschel, S. F. Miller, and H. Onion.
- Roads and railroads, vehicles, and modes of travelling;** with accounts of bridges, tunnels and canals. London, 1839. Illus. 12°. 8018.38
- Scott, J.** Farm roads, fences and gates. A practical treatise on the roads, tramways, and waterways of the farm [etc.]. London, 1883. Illus. 12°. 8019.69
- This is also in his Complete text-book of farm engineering, pt. 3 [3997.121].
- Shaler, N. S.** The betterment of our highways. [Boston, 1892.] 8°. 8016.167
- From the Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1892 [\*5314.50.70].
- Sheffield, O. H.** Improvement of the road system of Georgia. Wash., 1894. Illus. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of road inquiry.] 8°. \*8015.166
- Spalding, F. P.** A text-book on roads and pavements. 1st ed. N. Y., 1894. Illus. 12°. 8017.185
- Stetson, C. B.** Country roads; their construction, maintenance and value. Address, Aug. 30, 1870. Augusta, 1870. 8°. No. 22 in \*5994.19
- Stone, Roy.** New roads and road laws in the United States. N. Y., 1894. 12°. 8018.187
- State laws relating to the management of roads. Washington, 1894. 95 pp. [U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of road inquiry.] 8°. \*8015.166
- United States.** Special consular reports. Streets and highways in foreign countries. Washington, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8013.145; \*7643.22.3
- Department of agriculture. Office of road inquiry. Bulletin no. 1-4. Washington, 1894. Illus. 8°. \*8015.166
- Van Winkle, E. B.** Association of engineers and architects. Street roadway pavements. [Worcester, 1867.] 8°. 8015.136
- Wheelman, The.** An illustrated magazine of cycling literature and news. Vol. 1. Boston, 1883. Illus. L. 8°. \*6001.51

## Asphalt.

**Asphalt pavement on Fifth avenue, New York.** [Testimonials, etc.] N. Y., 1875. 8°.

No. 11 in \*8028.64

**Beckwith, A.** Report on asphalt and bitumen, as applied to the construction of streets and sidewalks in Paris. Washington, 1868. Pls. [Paris universal exposition, 1867. Reports of the U. S. commrs.] 8°. No. 2 in \*A.207.3.2

**Callender, J.** Seyssel natural rock asphalte. The only material producing perfect streets and sidewalks. [Circular.] N. Y., 1873. 8°.

No. 14 in \*8028.64

**Coming pavement, The.** [The Neuchatel asphalt rock pavement.] N. Y., 1875. 8°.

No. 10 in \*8028.64

**Figuiet, G. L.** Industrie de l'asphalte et du bitume. Illus. (In his Merveilles de l'industrie. T. 3, pp. 633-676. Paris, 1875.) 4021.58.3

**Grahamite & Trinidad asphalt pavement co.** [Reports on the pavement, etc.] N. Y. [1875.] 8°. No. 13 in \*8028.64

**Grahamite asphalt pavement.** Statement of advantages, with testimonials. N. Y., 1871. 8°. 8014.153; No. 12 in \*8028.64

**Huguenet, I.** Asphaltes. Considérations générales sur l'origine et la formation des asphaltes et de leur emploi comme ciment naturel. Paris, 1847. Pls. 8°. 4093.14

**Malo, L.** Treatise on the use of French rock asphalt (scyssell). [N. Y.] 1884. 8°. 4016.89

**Veazie, J.** Asphalt. Its preparation and application. [By] J. V. Z. Boston, 1875. Pl. Sq. 16°. 3978.61

**Warren chemical and manufacturing company.** Great improvement in Warren's roofs, and in pavements. Adaptation of natural asphaltum to roofing and paving purposes. [Boston? 187-.] Pl. 16°. No. 20 in \*8019.86

## Concrete.

See also Béton-Coignet, in the Card catalogue.

**Abbott, N. B.** Bituminous concrete pavement, as laid in the United States. 2d ed. Brooklyn, 1876. Illus. 16°. 8039.83

**Chandler, F. W.** Massachusetts institute of technology. Notes on limes, cements, mortars and concretes. Prepared for the students in the architectural department. Boston, 1892. 8°. 4016.86

**FitzGerald, D.** Lining a water-works tunnel with concrete . . . [N. Y., 1894.] 8°. 5943.78  
From Trans. of the Amer. soc. of civil engineers [\*5917.50.31].

**Lebrun, F. M.** Traité pratique de l'art de bâtir en béton. Paris, 1843. 6 pls. 4°. 4102.12

**Mahiels, A.** Constructions civiles, maritimes & militaires. Le béton et son emploi. Liège. [1893.] Illus. 8°. 4010a.109

**Newman, J.** Notes on concrete and works on concrete. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 8039.69

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1894. Sm. 8°. 8039.157

**Potter, T.** Concrete: its use in building and the construction of concrete walls, floors, etc. London. [1877.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 4018.77

— Same. New ed., entirely rewritten. Vol. 1. Winchester. [1891.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.134

**Reid, H.** A practical treatise on natural and artificial concrete. New ed. London, 1879. Illus. 8°. 3973.62

**Sutcliffe, G. L.** Concrete, its nature and uses. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.170

## Paving.

**Burke, M. D.** Brick for street pavements. An account of tests made of bricks and paving-blocks. . . . Cincinnati, 1892. Illus. Tables. 8°. 8015.143

**De Golyer, D. L.** A description of the De Golyer patent for improved wood pavement . . . Chicago, 1871. 8°. No. 20 in \*8014.63

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to roads and ways. 1619-1866. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Johnson, F. G.** The Nicolson pavement, and pavements generally. N. Y., 1867. Illus. 8°. No. 5 in \*8014.30

**Love, E. G., ed.** Pavements and roads: their construction and maintenance. Reprinted from the Engineering and building record. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 8014.119

**Nicolson, S.** The Nicolson pavement. Boston, 1855. Illus. 8°. No. 3 in \*8014.30

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1859. Illus. 8°. No. 4 in \*8014.30

**Paving and municipal engineering.** A monthly magazine. Vol. 3, 5-7. Indianapolis, 1892-94. Illus. Portrs. 4°, Sq. 8°. \*8011.156

**Payne, C.** New process for the preservation and improvement of wood. London, 1844. 12°. No. 2 in \*8014.30

**Sinsabaugh, L. W.** Digest of United States patents for paving and roofing compositions, to Jan. 1, 1875, and English paving compositions, to Jan. 1, 1874. [Also, Supplement, no. 1, 2; U. S. patents granted, 1875-79, and English patents for 1874-78.] Washington, 1875-80. 8°. \*3985.51; Patent Room

**Spalding, F. P.** A text-book on roads and pavements. 1st ed. N. Y., 1894. Illus. 12°. 8017.185

**Stow foundation pavement.** To the corporate authorities and property owners of the United States. N. Y. [187-?] Illus. 8°. No. 11 in \*8018.53

**Van Winkle, E. B.** Association of engineers and architects. Street roadway pavements. [Worcester, 1867.] 8°. 8015.136

## Roman Roads.

**Amati, P.** Dissertazione sopra il passaggio dell' Apennino fatto da Annibale e sopra il Castello Mutilo degli antichi Galli. Bologna, 1776. 8°. 2755.10

**Bergier, N.** De pnblicis et militaribvs imperii Romani viis libri v. Ex Gallica in Latinam linguam translati ab H. C. Henninio. (In Graevius. Thesavrvs antiquitatum Romanarvm. T. 10. 1699.) 2950.1.10

— Histoire des grands chemins de l'Empire romain, contenant l'origine, progrès & etenduï quasi incroyable de chemins militaires. Nouv. éd. Bruxelles, 1736. 2 v. Maps. Portrs. Pls. 4°. 2950.8

**Cosneau, E.** De Romanis viis in Numidia. Parisiis, 1886. Map. 8°. 3051.116

**Lenthéric, C.** Les voies antiques de la région du Rhône. Avignon, 1882. Map. 8°. 2631.57

**Mac-Lauchlan, H.** Memoir written during a survey of the Eastern branch of the Watling street, Northumberland, from Bewclay near Portgate on the Roman wall, to Berwick-upon-Tweed. Surveyed 1857, 1858, 1859. London, 1864. Text, 8°; Atlas, L. f°. Text, \*2498.120; Atlas, \*Cab.24.F.5

— Memoir written during a survey of the Watling street, from the Tees to the Scotch border, 1850 and 1851. London, 1852. 2 v. Text, 8°; Atlas, L. f°. \*Cab.24.11.3; No. 2 in \*Cab.24.11.2

**Meyer-Ochsner, J. H.** Die römischen Alpenstrassen in der Schweiz. Zürich, 1861. 2 pls. [Mittheilungen der antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich. B. 13.] 4°. No. 10 in \*4811.60.13

## Roads

**Naehher, J.** Die römischen Militärstrassen und Handelswege in der Schweiz und in Südwestdeutschland insbesondere in Elsass-Lothringen. 2te Aufl. Strassburg, 1888. 2 maps. 4°. 2830.56  
**Ollivier.** Une voie gallo-romaine dans la vallée de l'Ubaye et passage d'Annibal dans les Alpes. Digne, 1889. 8°. 2751.63

Liste des ouvrages consultés.

**Reuter, C.** Die Römer im Mattiakerland. Wiesbaden, 1884. Pls. 4°. 2831.51

Most of the book is concerning Roman roads in and about Wiesbaden.

**Schneider, J.** Die alten Heer- und Handelswege der Germanen, Römer und Franken im deutschen Reiche. Düsseldorf, 1882, 90. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 2816.52

### Streets.

**Arnd, C.** Der Strassen- und Wegebau. Darmstadt, 1827. 2 pls. 16°. 4015.21

**Cawston, A.** A comprehensive scheme for street improvements in London. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Maps. 4°. \*8011.148

**Davis, R. H.** The great streets of the world. N. Y., 1892. Illus. Pls. 8°. 2261.109

Contents. — Broadway, by R. H. Davis; Piccadilly, by A. Lang; Boulevards of Paris, by F. Savey; The Corso of Rome, by W. W. Story; Grand canal, by H. James; Unter den Linden, by P. Lindau; The Névisky Prospekt, by I. F. Hapgood.

**Gillmore, Q. A.** A practical treatise on roads, streets and pavements. N. Y., 1876. Illus. 12°. 4018.71

**Guillaume, E.** Traité pratique de la voirie urbaine. Paris, 1876. 8°. 5628.4

**Heuser, C., and R. Blasius.** Strassenbefestigung und Strassenreinigung. Braunschweig, 1889. Illus. 8°. 8012.140

**Louisiana.** Board of health. Communication on construction and management of streets, street gutters, and drainage canals. By G. W. R. Bayley. [New Orleans.] 1872. 8°. No. 7 in \*5762.59

**Mitchell, J.** A new mode of constructing the surface of the streets and thoroughfares of London and other cities. London, 1865. 8°. \*8014.30

**Morri, G.** L'architettura nelle strade. Faenza, 1794. 8°. 4105.20

**Pelz, E.** Die Schneschurfrage. Breslau, 1846. 16°. \*\*B.160b.41

**Pope, A. A.** The relation of good streets to the prosperity of a city. Address. [1890.] 12°. 8016.164

**Scott, W. B.** Cleansing streets and ways in the metropolis and large cities. (In Health exhib. lit. Vol. 7, pp. 389-501. 1884.) 3763.100.7

**United States.** Post office department. Street directory of the principal cities of the United States. 2d ed. Wash., 1884. 8°. \*2385.60

— Same. 3d ed. 1891. \*2385.63

— Special consular reports. Streets and highways in foreign countries. Washington, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8013.145; \*7643.22.3

## COREA, JAPAN, AND CHINA.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Card Catalogue, and represent the collection in the Library on Corea, Japan, and China. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to reprint the card titles practically as they stand. Consult titles, under Asia, in the Card Catalogue for works which may incidentally bear upon these countries.

### Conspectus of Divisions.

	Page		Page		Page		Page
<b>COREA.</b>	283	<b>JAPAN, Continued.</b>		<b>CHINA, Continued.</b>		<b>CHINA, Continued.</b>	
Language,	284	Grammar,	295	Canton,	301	Dictionaries,	315
<b>JAPAN.</b>	284	Works in Japanese,	296	China sea,	301	Grammar,	316
Departments, etc. :	284	Literary and Scientific		Chinese in America,	301	Pidgen-English,	316
		Institutions,	296	Chinese Exclusion act,	302	Reading and Phrase	
Agriculture,	286	Literature,	296	Commerce,	303	books,	316
Animals,	286	Bibliography,	296	Confucius,	304	Works in Chinese,	316
Antiquities,	286	Collections,	297	Costumes,	304	Literature,	318
Army,	286	Poetry,	297	Directorics,	304	Bibliography,	318
Biography,	286	Loo Choo Islands,	297	Drama,	304	Collections,	318
Botany,	286	Manners and customs,	297	Education,	304	Poetry,	319
Commerce,	287	Manufactures,	298	Ethnology,	304	Manners and customs,	319
Drama,	287	Medicine,	298	Finance,	304	Manufactures, etc.,	320
Education,	287	Meteorology,	298	Five arts,	304	Medicine,	320
Ethnology,	287	Mining,	298	Architecture,	304	Mencius,	320
Fine arts,	287	Missions,	298	Catalogues,	304	Missions,	320
Catalogues,	288	Mythology and Relig-		Music,	305	Natural history,	321
Landscape Garden-		ion,	299	Pottery,	305	Numismatics,	321
ing,	288	Naka-endô,	299	Fisheries,	305	Pekin,	321
Music,	288	Natural history,	299	Folklore and fiction,	305	Periodicals and Trans-	
Ornament,	288	Nipon,	299	Foreign relations,	305	actions of Societies,	322
Pottery,	288	Numismatics,	299	Formosa,	306	Philosophy,	322
Sketches,	289	Periodicals and Trans-		Geography, Descrip-		Confucius,	322
Fisheries,	289	actions of Societies,	299	tion, Travel,	306	Mencius,	323
Foreign relations,	289	Political affairs,	300	Guide books,	312	Taoism,	323
Geography, Descrip-		Public Works,	300	Maps,	312	Political affairs,	323
tion, Travel,	289	Statistics,	300	Geology,	312	Railroads,	324
Guide books,	293	Tokio,	300	History,	312	Religion and mythol-	
Maps,	293	Weights and measures,	300	War of 1841,	314	ogy,	324
Geology,	293	Yesso,	300	Taeping rebellion,	314	Sanitation,	325
History,	293	Yokohama,	300	Hong kiang river,	314	Science,	325
Historical Fiction,	294	<b>CHINA.</b>		Hong Kong,	314	Shantung,	325
Jurisprudence,	294	Agriculture,	301	Hoo-pe,	314	Statistics,	325
Kurile islands,	295	Amoy,	301	Hospitals,	314	Weights and measures,	325
Language,	295	Antiquities,	301	Junsprudence,	314	Yang tsze-kiang river,	325
Dictionaries,	295	Botany,	301	Language,	315	Yun-Nan,	325

## COREA.

**Allen, H. N.** Korean tales : being a collection of stories trans. from the Korean folk lore. N. Y., 1889. 12°. 3018.72

**Anderson, W.** The pictorial arts of Japan. With some remarks upon the pictorial art of the Chinese and Koreans. Boston, 1886. 146 illus. 80 pls. Vignettes. F°. \*\*\*Cab.80.84.2

**Buckingham, B. H.,** and others. Observations upon the Korean coast, Japanese-Korean ports, and Siberia, made during a journey from the Asiatic station to the United States through Siberia and Europe, June 3 to Sept. 8, 1882, by B. H. Buckingham, G. C. Foulk, and W. McLean. Wash., 1883. Map. [U. S. Office of naval intelligence.] 8°. \*3957.25.1

**Charles, M. R.** Life in Corea. London, 1888. Illus. Map. 8°. 3015.64  
— Same. N. Y., 1894. Illus. Map. 8°. 663.26

**Cavendish, A. E. J.** Korea and the sacred White mountain. Together with an account of an ascent

of the White mountain by H. E. Gould-Adams. London, 1894. Illus. Pls. 2 maps. 8°. 3013.113

**Curzon, G. N.** Problems of the far East. [Vol. 1.] Japan, Corea, China. London, 1894. Illus. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 3013.119

**Dallet, C.** Histoire de l'église de Corée. Précédée d'une introd. sur l'histoire, les institutions, la langue, les mœurs et coutumes coréennes. Paris, 1874. 2 v. Map. Pls. 8°. 3535.12

**Eden, C. H.** China, historical and descriptive. With appendix on Corea. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3018.19

**Gilmore, G. W.** Korea from its capital : with a chapter on missions. Phila. [1892.] Illus. 12°. 3015.112

**Griffis, W. E.** Corea, the hermit nation. N. Y., 1882. Illus. Maps. 8°. 691.4; 3016.12

— Corea, without and within : with Hendrick Hamel's Narrative of captivity and travels in Corea [in 1653], annotated. Phila. [1885.] Portrs. Pls. Map. 16°. 3019.75

## Japan

**Guetzlaff, C. F. A.** Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832, & 1833; with notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo-Choo islands. 3d ed. London. [1840.] Pl. Map. Sm. 8°. 5017.28

— Journal of two voyages along the coast of China in 1831 & 1832: with notices of Siam, Corea, etc. N. Y., 1833. 12°. 5017.6

**Hall, B.** Account of a voyage of discovery to the west coast of Corea, and the Loo-Choo islands. And a vocabulary of the Loo-Choo language, by H. J. Clifford. London, 1818. Col. pls. 4°. \*3010a.101

**Hamel, H.** An account of the shipwreck of a Dutch vessel on the isle of Quelpaert, with a description of Corea. (Churchill. Coll. of voyages. Vol. 4, pp. 719-742. 1745.) \*6270.3.4

— Narrative of an unlucky voyage and shipwreck on the coast of Corea [1653]. (In Griffis, W. E. Corea without and within. Phila., 1885.) 3019.75

— Travels of some Dutchmen in Korea. . . . Trans. from the French. (Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 7, pp. 517-540. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7

**Hough, W.** The Bernadou, Allen, and Jouy Korean collections, in the U. S. national museum. Pls. (In Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1891, pp. 429-488. 1892.) \*7928.50.1891

**Koei-Ling.** Journal d'une mission en Corée. Trad. du chinois par F. Scherzer. Paris, 1877. Map. L. 8°. 3531.6

**Long, C. Chaillé.** La Corée ou Tchosen (la terre du calme matinal). (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 26. Paris, 1894.) \*3490.55.26

**Lowell, P.** Chosön; the land of the morning calm. A sketch of Korea. Illus. from photographs by the author. Boston, 1886. Maps. 8°. 3012.65

**Morris, J.** War in Korea. 2d ed. London, 1894. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. 3016.109

**Oppert, E.** A forbidden land: voyages to the Corea. London, 1880. Chats. Illus. 8°. 3014.15

— Same. N. Y., 1880. 1691.5

**Rin Sifé,** of Sendai. San kokf tsoo ran to sets, ou aperçu général des trois royaumes. Trad. de l'original japonais-chinois, par J. Klaproth. Paris, Oriental trans. fund. 1832. Text. 8°. Atlas. 4°. \*3011.6

**Rosny, L. de.** Les Coréens aperçu ethnographique et historique. Paris, 1886. 24°. 6239.27

**Ross, J.** History of Corea, ancient and modern. Paisley. [1879?] Illus. Maps. 8°. 3014.14

**Sanger, C. R.** Chemical analysis of the three guns at the U. S. naval academy, captured in Corea by rear-admiral John Rodgers [Annapolis, 1893.] 8°. 5952.84

From Proc. of U. S. naval inst. [\*5953.58.19].

**Tchao-sien-tche,** mémoire sur la Corée, par une Coréen anonyme, traduit pour la première fois du chinois, avec un commentaire perpétuel, par M. Scherzer. Paris, 1886. 8°. 3015.61

**Vapereau, C.** De Pékin à Paris. La Corée. — L'Amour et la Sibérie. Illus. Pls. Map. (In Tour du monde. T. 67, pp. 177-272. Paris, 1894.) \*6291.1.67

**Varat, C.** Voyage en Corée. Illus. Portrs. Pls. Maps. (In Tour du monde. T. 63, pp. 289-368. Paris, 1892.) \*6291.1.63

**Williamson, A.** Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and eastern Mongolia; with some account of Corea. London, 1870. 2 v. Pls. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5015.14

**Zuber, J. H.** Une expédition en Corée. 1866. (In Tour du monde. Vol. 25, pp. 401-416. 1873.) \*6291.25.1

## Language.

**Aston, W. G.** A comparative study of the Japanese and Korean languages. (In Royal Asiatic society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. New series, vol. 11, pp. 317-364. 1879. 8°.) 3017.24; \*5058.55, new ser., v. 11

**Dictionnaire coréen-français.** Par les missionnaires de Corée de la Société des missions étrangères de Paris. Yokohama, 1880. 3 parts in 1 v. Map. 8°. \*3031.66

**Grammaire coréenne.** Précédée d'une introd. sur le caractère de la langue coréenne, sa comparaison avec le chinois, etc. Par les missionnaires de Corée de la Société des missions étrangères de Paris. Yokohama, 1881. L. 8°. 3031.68

**Lui Hô,** sive vocabularium Sinense in Kōraianum conversum; opus Sinicum origine in peninsula Kōrai impressum in lapide exaratum a Sinensi Ko Tsching Dschang et redditum curante Ph. Fr. de Siebold. Lugd. Batav., 1838. F°. \*5010.7; \*5010.13

**Tsián dsü wên,** sive mille literae ideographicae. Opus Sinicum origine cum interpretatione Kōraiana, in peninsula Kōrai impressum in lapide exaratum a Sinensi Ko Tsching Dschang et redditum curante P. F. Siebold. Lugd. Batav., 1833. 4°. \*5010.4

## JAPAN.

### Departments, etc.

**Central sanitary bureau.** Annual report, July, 1875-June, 1877. [Tokio, 1877.] Tables. 8°. \*7766.59

— Report of the directors on choleraic diseases in Japan, (1877). [Tokio, 1877?] Folded table. 8°. 7791.153

**Commission** for opening up and developing Japan. Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi,

by Horace Capron, commissioner and adviser, and his foreign assistants. Tokei, 18[74], 75. Folded sheets. 8°. \*5013.24

Contents. — Abstract of report of W. P. Blake, Nov., 1871; Report of A. G. Warfield, Dec., 1871; Abstract of first, second annual report of H. Capron for 1871-73; various letters addressed during 1872-75 to the department by H. Capron; Preliminary report on the first season's work of the geological survey of Yesso, by B. S. Lyman; Geological survey of Hokkaido, Yesso coals, a report by H. S. Munroe; Trigonometrical survey of Yesso, Report of the hydrographical

reconnaissance of the Ishikari river, island of Yesso, by M. S. Day; Trigonometrical survey of Yesso, abstract of a preliminary report of the survey of Hokkaido, showing the progress of the survey and other work during 1873, under the direction of J. K. Wassou; Report of the Trigonometrical survey of the Island of Hokkaido by M. S. Day, 1874; Report of a botanical journey in Yesso, in 1874, by L. Böhm; Geological survey of Hokkaido, Report of a geological trip through and around Yesso, with notices of the topography, timber, population, Ainos, and of the progress of the geological survey, by B. S. Lyman; Geological survey, Report of a rough survey [ju 1873] of the Yamukushinni [Idzumisawa and Washinoki] oil lands in Yesso, by B. S. Lyman; Sketch of the nearly finished maps and reports of the geological survey, by B. S. Lyman; Letters addressed during 1875 to Kuroda Kiyotaka and Horace Capron; Geological survey; The gold fields of Yesso, a report by H. S. Munroe; Commissioner Capron's note closing the volume; address of the emperor to Commissioner Capron. Kaitakushi is the department which has charge of the settlement of Hokkaido or Yesso and its dependent islands.

**Department of agriculture and commerce.** Descriptive catalogue of the agricultural products, exhibited in the World's Columbian exposition. Tokio, 1893. 80. \*4024.102

— Details of the industrial specimens at the World's Columbian exposition. Tokyo, 1893. 80. \*4024.104

— General view of commerce and industry in the empire of Japan. Tōkyō, 1893. Maps. 120. 3656.72; \*\*3656.73

**Department of education.** Annual report, 12th-19th. Tōkyō, 1888-93. 80. \*5012.20

— Brief history of Japan. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1875. 2 v. Illus. 80. \*3012.52

— Brief universal history. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1874. 4 v. in 1. Illus. 80. \*3012.55

Contents. — 1. Japan. 2. China. 3, 4. Europe and America.

— Catalogue of objects exhibited at the World's Columbian exhibition, Chicago. Tōkyō, 1893. \*4024.101

— Catalogue with explanatory notes of the exhibits from the department. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 17, pp. 681-710. London, 1884.) 3763.100.17

— Copy book. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1875. 80. \*3012.51

— Education in Japan. Wash., 1885. [U. S. Bureau of educ. Circulars of information.] 80. \*7596.59 (1885)

— Eight object-lesson charts. [In Japanese.] [Tokio.] 1874. Size, 29 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 22 in. \*5010a.2

— Five mathematical charts. [In Japanese.] Tokio. [1873-75?] Size, 28 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. \*5010a.2

— Four botanical charts. [In Japanese.] [Tokio.] 1873. Size, 28 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 21 in. \*5010a.2

Many of the terms are also given in English.

— General outlines of education in Japan. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 17, pp. 711-743. Lond. 1884.) 3763.100.17

— Same. [With Appendix.] [Tōkyō, 1884.] 80. 3593.109

— General regulations relating to local education. Tokyo. [1890.] 80. 5599.94

— Geography of Japan. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1875. Maps. Illus. 80. \*3012.52

— Geography of Japan. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1874. 3 v. Illus. Maps. 80. \*3012.52

— Imperial ordinance relating to elementary schools. Tokyo. [1890.] 80. 5599.95

— Introductory reading book. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1874. 80. \*3012.54

— Japanese code of education (1879). [Tokio, 1880.] 120. 5015.31

— Normal school copy books. [Tokio? 187-?] 2 v. 40. \*3012.50

Contents. — 1. Alphabet. 2. Figures.

There is nothing to indicate that these volumes are published by the government.

— An outline history of Japanese education; prepared for the Philadelphia international exhibition, 1876. N. Y., 1876. Illus. 120. \*G.309.28

The appendix contains Constitution of the department of education, list of emperors and year periods, and catalogue of articles exhibited.

— Outlines of the modern education in Japan.

Trans. Tōkyō, 1888. Tables. 80. 5593.62

— Same. Tōkyō, 1893. Pl. 80. 5593.76

— Preparatory reading book, or primer, for primary schools. [In Japanese.] No. 1, 2. Tokio, 1874, 75. Illus. 80. \*3012.51

— Same. No. 2. Tokio, 1875. Illus. 80. \*G.41.3

Seem to be for use in connection with the charts hung in the schoolrooms. In ser. 1 the characters are larger.

— Primary reading books. [In Japanese.]

Tokio, 1876. 4 v. Illus. 80. \*3012.54

— Primary school arithmetic. [In Japanese.]

Tokio, 1873. 4 v. Illus. 80. \*3012.53

— Primary school arithmetic. [In Japanese.]

Tokio, 1874. 80. \*3012.53

— Primary school spelling book. [In Japanese.]

Tokio, 1871. Illus. 80. \*3012.51

— Products of Japan. [In Japanese.] By Ito

Keisuke. Tokio, 1873. 6 v. in 3. Illus. 80. \*3011.57

Contents. — 1, 2. Province of Omi. 3, 4. Province of Musashi. 5, 6. Province of Yamashiro.

— Reading books. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1874. 5 v. Illus. 80. \*3012.54

— Reports of the minister of education, 1873-75.

[In Japanese.] Tokio, 1873-75. 4 v. L. 80. \*5011.14

— Schedule of studies for the [Tokio] Ei-Gogakko (English language school). [1876?] 80. No. 1 in \*5591.54

— A short history of the department. Tokyo, 1891. 80. 3598.139

— Statistical table relating to education in Japan for 1873, 74. Folded sheets. No. 3 in \*5591.54

— Table showing approximately the income and expenditure of public schools of Japan. 1873, 74. 80. No. 2 in \*5591.54

— Thirteen language charts. [In Japanese.]

1874. Illus. \*5010a.2

— Two natural history charts. [In Japanese.]

Tokio, 1873, 75. Size, 28 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. \*5010a.2

— Vocabulary. 1, 2. [In Japanese.] [Tokio.]

1873. 2 pts. in 1 v. 120. \*5025.19

**Department of the treasury.** Illustrations of Japanese coins. 2d ed. [Tokio, 1878.] 54 pls. F<sup>o</sup>. obl. \*5020a.26

**Department of war.** Brief military geography of Japan. [In Japanese.] [Tokio?] 1873.

Maps. 3 v. in 1. 120. \*5017.5; 5029a.20

— Map of China and Japan. With plans of cities.

[In Japanese.] 1875. Size, 35 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 55 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. Folded. \*5029a.23

— Map of Japan. [In Japanese.] 1870. Size,

59 × 54 in. F<sup>o</sup>. \*5020a.19

— Map of Japan. [In Japanese.] 1873. Size,

32 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 25 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 80. \*5029a.22

— Scenes in the suburbs of Tōkiō (Jeddo).

[Tokio?] 1874. 12 pls. 40. obl. \*3012.70

Five of the engravings are signed Yoshimatsu.

— Short history of Japan. [In Japanese.]

[Tokio?] 1873. Maps. 4 pts. in 1. 120. \*5017.4; \*5029a.21

# Japan

**Geological survey.** Geological and topographical maps of the oil lands of Japan. By B. S. Lyman, chief geologist [and others]. 20 June, 1882. [Also, map of the most of Japan to show the position of the oil land surveys and other mineral localities, by T. Kada and J. Shimada.] [Tokio? 1882?] Size, 62 X 42 in. Scale, 5000 ft. to 1 in. 8 sub-maps. Folded. \*7860a.7

— Reports of progress for 1878 and 1879, by B. S. Lyman. Tookei, 1879. 8°. \*5868.59

**Geological survey of the oil lands of Japan.** A report of the progress for the first year of the oil surveys, by B. S. Lyman. Tokio, 1877. 8°. 7863.22  
Includes a report on hot or mineral springs, chiefly in Shinano and Echigo.

**Japanese commission.** Official catalogue of the Japanese section, and descriptive notes on the industry and agriculture of Japan. International exhibition, 1876. Phila., 1876. Plan. Map. 8°. 8016.28

## Agriculture.

See also above, Department of agriculture.

**Mayet, P.** Agricultural insurance in connection with savings-banks, land-credit, and the commutation of debts. Trans. by A. Lloyd. London, 1893. Tables. 8°. 5662.59

Chiefly about agricultural matters in Japan.

**Sapporo agricultural college.** Annual report, 1st. 1877. Tokei. Pls. 8°. \*7996.39

## Ainos.

**Batchelor, J.** The Ainu of Japan. The religion, superstitions and general history of the hairy aborigines. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3018.106

**Bickmore, A. S.** The Ainos or hairy men of Yesso, Saghalien and the Kurile islands. New Haven, 1868. 8°. 5019.18; No. 4 in \*7906.30  
— Same. (In Amer. journal of science and arts. 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 353-377. 1868.)

\*5173.1, 2d ser. 45  
**Chamberlain, B. H.** Aino folk-tales. With introd. by E. B. Taylor. [London.] 1888. [Folk-lore soc.] 8°. 3015.67

— The language, mythology, and geographical nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies. Including "An Ainu grammar," by J. Batchelor; and a catalogue of books relating to Yezo and the Ainos. Tōkyō, 1887. [Teikoku Daigaku, College of literature. Memoirs. No. 1.] 4°. \*3010a.50

**Charencey, H. G. de.** Recherches sur la flore Aino. (In Société philologique. Actes. Vol. 3, pp. 1-36.) Paris, 1874. \*4955.50.3

**Howard, B. D.** Life with Trans-Siberian savages [Ainos]. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3066.109

**Landor, A. H. S.** Alone with the hairy Ainu, or, 3,800 miles on a pack-saddle in Yezo and a cruise to the Kurile islands. London, 1893. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3013.109

**Mac Ritchie, D.** The Ainos. Leiden, 1892. 12 illus. 19 pls. [Internat. Archiv für Ethnographie. Bd. 4. Suppl.] 4°. \*6230a.12.4, Suppl. Bibliography, pp. ix-xiv.

**Scheube, B.** Die Ainos in Kioto (Japan). Separatabdruck aus dem 26ten Heft der "Mittheilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens." Yokohama, 1882. Sm. 8°. 3060.9

## Antiquities.

**Hitchcock, R.** The ancient burial mounds of Japan; some ancient relics in Japan. Pls. (In Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1891, pp. 511-526. 1892.) \*7928.50, 1891

**Kanda, T.** Notes on ancient stone implements, &c., of Japan. Transl. by N. Kauda. Tokio, 1884. 24 lithog. pls. Map. 4°. 5020a.29

**Morse, E. S.** Evidences of cannibalism in an early race in Japan. Tokio, 1879. 8°. No. 7 in \*5017.15

Reprinted from the "Tokio Times," Jan., 1879.

— The Omori shell mounds. Some recent publications on Japanese archaeology. Salem, 1880. 8°. 5012.21

— Traces of an early race in Japan. N. Y., 1879. Illus. 8°. No. 8 in \*5017.15

**Rosny, L. de.** Questions d'archéologie japonaise. 1. Les sources les plus anciennes de l'histoire du Japon. 2. L'écriture sacrée et les inscriptions de l'antiquité japonaise. Paris, 1882. 8°. 5028.18

**Siebold, H. von.** Notes on Japanese archaeology, with especial reference to the stone age. Yokohama, 1879. 12 pls. F°. \*5010.15

## Army.

**Great Britain.** War office. The armed strength of Japan. Compiled by J. M. Grierson. London, 1886. 2 pls. Map. 8°. \*3953.111

## Biography.

**Lanman, C.** Leading men of Japan. With an historical summary of the empire. Boston. [1883.] Portr. 16°. 3018.23

At the end is a list of the foreign bibliography of the empire.

## Botany.

**Blume, K. L.** Collection des orchidées les plus remarquables de l'Archipel indien et du Japon. T. 1. Amsterdam, 1858. 66 col. pls. F°. \*7850.11

A continuation of Flora Javæ by the same author [\*7850.10]. No more was published.

**Boehmer, L.** Report of a botanical journey in Yesso, in 1874. Tokio, 1875. [Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi.] 8°. \*5013.24

**Charencey, H. G. de.** Recherches sur la flore Aino. (Société philologique. Actes. V. 3. pp. 1-36. 1873.) \*4955.50.3

**Conder, J.** The flowers of Japan and the art of floral arrangement. With illustrations by Japanese artists. Tokio, 1892. Illus. 54 pls. (14 colored.) F°. \*3840.67

**Japan.** Dept. of education. Four botanical charts. [In Japanese.] 1873. Size, 28½ X 21 in. \*5010a.2

Many of the English botanical terms are also given.

**Piggott, F. T.** The garden of Japan. A year's diary of its flowers. London, 1892. Illus. Pls. 8°. \*3841.69

**Sargent, C. S.** Forest flora of Japan. Boston, 1894. Pls. 4°. \*5840.67

**Siebold, P. F. von.** Flora Japonica. Digressit J. G. Zuccarini. [Vol. II, ab auctoribus inchoatum relictum ad finem perduxit F. A. Guil. Miquel.] Lugd. Bat., 1835, 70. 2 v. 160 col. pl. F°. \*3850.55

**Woods of Japan.** 100 specimens, with text in Japanese and Latin. 16°. 3585.10

## Commerce.

See also Department of agriculture and commerce, above.

**Caron, F.** Mémoire pour l'établissement du commerce au Japon. (Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 3, pp. 183-253. Amsterdam, 1716.)

\*\*G.356.11.3

— Relation concernant l'empire et le gouvernement du Japon; Mémoire pour l'établissement du commerce au Japon. (Recueil de voyages au Nord. T. 4e. Nouv. éd. Amsterdam, 1732.) \*6269a.56.4

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture, du commerce et des travaux publics. Annales du commerce extérieur. Japon. Législation commerciale, No. 2, 5-7. Paris, 1856-66. 8°. \*6625.52

**Howell, G. R.** Who opened the ports of Japan? (Cut from Albany evening journal, June 24, 1876.)

No. 1 in \*5013.25

**Japan.** Department of agriculture and commerce. General view of commerce and industry in the empire of Japan. Tōkyō, 1893. Maps. 12°.

3656.72; \*\*3656.73

**Mayeda, Shinijro.** Outlines of the history of telegraphs in Japan. [Tokio, 1892.] 12°. 7962.130

**Mayers, W. F.** The treaty ports of China and Japan. With 29 maps and plans. By W. F. Mayers, N. B. Dennys, and Chas. King. Ed. by N. B. Dennys. London, 1867. 8°. 5014.3

**Milburn, W.** Oriental commerce; containing a geographical description of the principal places in the East Indies, China, and Japan, with their produce, manufactures and trade. London, 1813. 2 v. Maps. F°. \*5641.18

**United States.** Consuls. Reports . . . on the commerce, manufactures, etc., in Japan. Yokohama. [1880.] F°. 7620a.18

**Van Buren, T. B.** The trade of Japan for 1880. Yokohama, 1881. F°. 7640.61

## Drama.

**Lequeux, A.** Le théâtre japonais. Paris, 1889. 16°. 3019a.78

**McClatchie, T. R. H.** Japanese plays (versified). Ed. by E. S. McClatchie. With illus. drawn and engr. by Japanese artists. New ed. London, 1890. 8°. 3010a.65

**Rosny, L. de.** Le eouvent du dragon vert. Drame japonais, adapté à la scène française. Paris, 1893. Vignettes. 8°. \*3015.115

## Education.

See also above, Department of education.

**Dōshisha** collegiate and theological school, Kyōtō. Circular. Yokohama, 1885. 8°. 5017.29

**Educational society of Japan.** A short account of the society. Tokyo, 1892. Tables. 8°. 5597.24

**General** outlines of education in Japan. (In Health exhibition literature. Vol. 17, pp. 711-743. London, 1884.) 3763 100.17

**Griffis, W. E.** The Rutgers graduates in Japan. An address, June 16, 1885. Albany, 1886. 8°.

\*\*4496.333; 4496.157

Contains a list of the Japanese students in Rutgers college, and personal notices of those who have studied in New Brunswick, N. J., or Holland, Mich., with an article How the Japanese came to New Brunswick, by John M. Ferris.

**Mori, Arinori.** Education in Japan: [including] letters addressed by prominent Americans to Arinori Mori. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 3599.62

**Table** shewing approximately the income and expenditure of public schools of Japan for 1873, 74; statistical tables, 1873, 74. [Tokio, 1874?] 8°.

No. 2 in \*5591.54

**Tokio** Ei-Gogakko, Tokio. (English language school.) Schedule of studies. [Tokio, 1876?] 8°.

No. 1 in \*5591.54

**United States.** Bureau of education. Education in Japan. Wash., 1875. [Circulars of information.] 8°. \*7596.59 (1875)

## Ethnology.

See also Ainos.

**Heine, W.** Japan und seine Bewohner. Geschichtliche Rückblicke und ethnographische Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. Leipzig, 1860. 8°. 3017.14

## Fine Arts.

See also, in the card catalogue, Lacquer work; Porcelain; Pottery.

**Alcock, Sir R.** Art and art industries in Japan. London, 1878. Illus. 8°. 4067.25

**Anderson, W.** The pictorial arts of Japan. With a brief historical sketch of the associated arts, and some remarks upon the pictorial art of the Chinese and Koreans. Boston, 1886. 146 illus. 80 pls. Vignettes. F°. \*Cab.80.84.2

**Bowes, J. L.** Handbook to the Bowes museum of Japanese art work, Liverpool. Liverpool, 1890. Illus. Plan. 8°. 8089.79

— Japanese enamels. With illus. from the examples in the Bowes collection. Liverpool, 1884. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. \*8020a.55

— Japanese marks and seals. London, 1882. Map. Illus. L. 8°. \*4022.56

**British museum.** Descriptive and historical catalogue of a collection of Japanese and Chinese paintings in the British museum. By W. Anderson. London, 1886. 31 plates. 8°. \*8082.57  
Pp. vii-x contain a bibliography.

— Guide to the exhibition of Chinese and Japanese paintings in the print and drawing gallery. [London.] 1888. Portr. Plan. 8°. \*4075.74

**Dresser, C.** Japan: its architecture, art, and art manufactures. London, 1882. Illus. 8°. \*4025.87

**Fenollosa, E. F.** Review of the chapter on painting in Gonse's "L'art japonais." Boston, 1885. 8°. 8086.60

**Gonse, L.** L'art japonais. Paris, 1883. 2 v. 64 pls. Illus. F°. \*8082.26

The part devoted to ceramic art is by S. Bing.

— L'art japonais. Paris, 1886. Illus. [Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.] 16°. 8087.25  
An abridgment of the work on \*8082.26.

— Japanese art. Trans. by M. P. Nickerson. Illus. Chicago. [1891.] 12°. 8088.79

**Huish, M. B.** Japan and its art. London, 1889. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3018.70

**Japan artistique, Le.** Documents d'art et d'industrie réunis par S. Bing. Année 1-3. Paris, [1888-91.] 6 v. in 3. Illus. Pls. Sm. f°. \*8081.101

**Jarves, J. J.** A glimpse at the art of Japan. N. Y., 1876. Illus. 16°. 4078.72

# Japan

**Morse, E. S.** Notes on Hokusai, the founder of the modern Japanese school of drawing. [Boston, 1879.] Illus. Pl. 4°. 8060.112

From American art review [\*6953.1.1].

Appended, is a review by Morse of The ceramic art of Japan, by Audsley and Bowes.

**Régamey, F.** Japan in art and industry. With a glance at Japanese manners and customs. Trans. by M. French-Sheldon and Eli L. Sheldon. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3016.104

Bibliography, pp. 325-339.

**Tokuno, T.** Japanese wood-cutting and wood-cut printing. Ed. by S. R. Kochler. Wash., 1894. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8063.115

From the Report of the U. S. national museum [\*7923.56 (1892)].

## Catalogues.

**Audsley, G. A.** Descriptive catalogue of art works in Japanese lacquer [in] the collection of J. L. Bowes. [London.] 1875. 8°. \*4063.31

**Dresser, C.** The Dresser collection of Japanese curios selected for Tiffany & co., to be sold, June 18, 1877. N. Y., 1877. 8°. No. 19 in 8073.29

**Leavitt, G. A. & co.** Centennial exhibition goods from Tunis and Japan. Jan. 10 & 11, 1877. N. Y. 8°. No. 12 in \*8073.29

— An extraordinary collection of Japanese curios. At auction, Dec. 19 & 20 [1876]. N. Y. 8°.

— Highest class art, comprising the balance of the Japanese government exhibit. By auction, Dec. 13 [1877.] N. Y. 8°. No. 18 in \*8073.29

— A most extraordinary collection of oriental art from Turkey, China and Japan. To be sold, July 9-11, 1877. N. Y. 8°. No. 15 in \*8073.29

— A valuable collection of oriental wares from Turkey, China and Japan. To be sold, Feb. 15, 16, 1877. N. Y. 8°. No. 11 in \*8073.29

**Leonard, J.,** auctioneer. A most valuable collection of Japanese and Chinese art treasures, at auction Dec. 4-7, 1877. [Boston.] 8°. No. 14 in \*8073.29

**Museum** of fine arts, Boston. Department of Japanese art. Exhibition of Japanese paintings and metal work. Catalogue. Boston, 1894. 12°. \*8079; 183

— Special exhibitions of the pictorial art of Japan and China. No. 1. Hokusai and his school. Boston, 1893. 12°. 8079.170

**Muto-Chotaro.** Collection of oriental [Japanese] art, to be sold Dec. 5-8. N. Y. [1877?] 8°.

No. 28 in \*8073.29  
**Pfoundes, C.** Catalogue of Japanese art treasures to be sold, June 16, 1876. N. Y. 8°.

No. 2 in \*5017.15; No. 4 in \*8073.29  
**Sato, Momotarō.** Catalogue of [his Japanese] lacquers, enamels, bronzes, porcelains, ivories, etc., to be sold, Oct. 11-14, 1876. N. Y. 8°.

No. 5 in \*8073.29  
**Williams, E. H.** A descriptive catalogue of a part of [his] Japanese collection. Exhibited at the Pennsylvania academy of the fine arts, Dec., 1890. Phila., 1890. Sm. 4°. 8028.102

## Landscape Gardening.

**Conder, J.** Landscape gardening in Japan. [With] Supplement. Tokio, 1893. 2 v. Illus. 77 pls. F°. \*3990a.9

## Music.

**Piggott, F. T.** The music and musical instruments of Japan. With notes by T. L. Southgate. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*\*8040.106

## Ornament.

**Audsley, G. A.** The ornamental arts of Japan. London, 1882, 84. 2 v. Illus. Pls. F°. \*\*Cab.80.57.1

Many of the pls. are colored.

**Chiyogami.** [Japanese paper, ornamented with colored designs, for covering boxes, etc. Best, medium and common qualities. Before 1868.] 64 designs. L. 8°. \*5024.20

**Collinot, E., and Beaumont, A. de.** Ornaments du Japon. Paris, 1883. 40 pls. F°. \*\*Cab.80.44.3

**Cutler, T. W.** A grammar of Japanese ornament and design. With text. London, 1880. 58 [65] pls. 4°. \*\*8060a.11

Some of the plates are colored.

**Imayou-kushi-kiseru-hinagata.** [Modern Japanese ornamental designs for combs and tobacco pipes. Before 1878.] 3 v. 16°. obl. \*5024.24

**Irogami.** [Plain tinted Japanese paper. Before 1878.] 81 specimens. 8°. \*5024.18

**Jioubukuro.** [Envelopes ornamented in colors.] 80 samples. L. 8°. \*5024.21

**Kawamomi-dzukou.** [Japanese designs for leather-work, in colors. Before 1878.] 145 designs. F°. \*5020a.18

**Kinsunago-karakami.** [Japanese wall and partition paper, with gilt ornaments. Before 1878.] 100 samples. L. 8°. \*5024.17

**Kiuko-dzuzu.** [Japanese classic designs in colors for cloth. Before 1878.] 52 designs. F°. \*5020a.17

**Kodai-moyou.** [Ancient Japanese designs for embroidery. Before 1878.] 3 v. L. 8°. \*5024.16  
Vol. 2, 3, have designs in colors.

**Kokon-meibutsu-riuju.** [Ancient and modern Japanese designs in color for cloth. Before 1868.] 2 v. 8°. \*5024.22

**Moser, D. H.** Book of Japanese ornamentation. N. Y. [1880.] 4°. obl. 8060a.12

**Salwey, Charlotte M.** Fans of Japan. London, 1894. Illus. Pls. 4°. \*\*8070a.107

**Sarasagami.** [Japanese designs for calico-printing, in colors. Before 1878.] 124 samples. L. 8°. \*5024.16

**Shirokatatatsuki-karamami.** [Japanese wall silver-bronze. Before 1878.] 10 v. 100 samples in each v. F°. obl. \*5020a.15

**Urushigata karakami.** [Designs for Japanese lacquered wall-paper, drawn by hand. Before 1877.] 2 v. 16°. \*5024.25

**Yatsuoka-tsubaki.** [Ancient Japanese designs, chiefly from royal and religious places. Before 1878.] 67 designs. \*5020a.16

Some are colored.

**Yebankire.** [Japanese letter paper ornamented with colored designs. Before 1877.] 72 examples. 8°. obl. \*5024.23

## Pottery.

**Audsley, G. A., and J. L. Bowes.** Ceramic art of Japan. Liverpool, 1875. 2 v. Illus. Col. pls. F°. \*\*4020.52; \*\*K.61.3

\*\*K.61.3 is bound in 4 vols.

**Bowes, J. L.** Japanese pottery. With illus. from examples in the Bowes collection. Liverpool, 1890. Map. 8°. \*\*8020a.105

**Japanese pottery.** Being a native report. With introd. and catalogue by A. W. Frauks. With illus. and marks. London, 1880. 8°. 4026.82

**Morse, E. S.** The Morse collection of Japanese pottery. [Circular.] [Boston, 1891.] Sq. 24°. 4029.84

**Sketches, etc., by Native Artists.**

[Album of fourteen water-color paintings by Japanese artists. 1800 to 1830.] 4°. \*8070a.114

**Gentai Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 5 v. 8°. \*5024.38  
A sketch-book of Japanese art.

**Gentai Gwafu Kwacho.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5024.29  
A Japanese art sketch-book.

**Hanabusa Ichō Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5024.32  
A sketch-book of Japanese art.

**Hiyaku Chō Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5025.25  
"A very artistic work on the birds of Japan; each picture is prepared with four or five blocks, each block being for a separate color or shade." — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 292.

**Hō Ichi Shinseki Kagami.** [In Japanese.] 2 v. 8°. \*5025.24  
"A collection of designs for the painters of Kakimouos, the Japanese hanging-pictures or scrolls." — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 292.

**Hokusai, Fuji Ihiyaku Yei.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5025.31  
"Hokusai's 'Fugaku Ihiyaku Yei,' or 'One hundred views of Mount Fuji,' has been reproduced in London. It is a very fine illustration of Hokusai's style, and is the work most largely borrowed from by [writers on Japanese art]." — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 292.

— **Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5028.23  
A sketch-book.

— **Gwayen.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5023.22  
A sketch-book, with colored illustrations.

— **Man Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 15 v. 8°. \*5025.32  
"The 'Man Gwafu' is his famous 'Ten thousand sketches,' made chiefly for the pupils' sake." — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 292.

— [Miscellaneous sketches of Japanese manners and customs. Before 1869.] 14 vol. 8°. \*5011.2  
Many are comic sketches.

— **Musashi Abumi.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5023.21  
— **Shinshigawa.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5025.30

— **Wakan Homare.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5023.23  
— **Yehon Sakigake.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5023.20

**Holy journey made by the Tycoon, or Shogun, from Tokio to Nikko.** 8 v. 8°. \*5025.17  
Each of these vols. is composed of a continuous sheet of paper, on which are presented sketches made and colored by hand, and form a panorama of the road and its surroundings from Tokio to Nikko. With the exception of the houses and trees, these scenes give a tolerable idea of the region. At intervals are circular pieces of gilt. The largest signifies where the Tycoon spent the night, the next in size where he took his principal meal, and the smallest, where he took his less important meal.

**Horimono Tushiki.** [In Japanese.] 32°. \*5029a.32  
"Engravings from copper-plates, being designs for engravers on metal." — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 292.

**Japan.** Department of war. Scenes in the suburbs of Tōkiō (Jeddo). 1874. 12 pls. 4°. obl. \*\*3012.70

**Karano Meisho.** [In Japanese.] 6 v. 8°. \*5024.31  
Contains sketches illustrative of Japanese art.

**Kawan Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5025.26  
A sketch-book; most of the plates are colored.

**Kosai Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5028.22  
Sketch-book of grotesque Japanese art; the plates are colored.

**Kunkow Kusa.** [In Japanese.] 5 v. 8°. \*5028.20  
A Japanese art sketch-book; the plates are brilliantly colored.

**Kwacho Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 8°. \*5023.26  
A Japanese sketch-book; mostly pictures of birds.

**Mitsuoki, Tosa Shogen.** [Twenty-six water-color paintings of birds.] 17th century? 4°. \*8082.30

**Muto-Chotaro.** Muto-Chotaro collection of oriental [Japanese] art, to be sold Dec. 5-8. N. Y. [1877?] 8°. No. 28 in \*8073.29

**Senruido Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 5 v. 8°. \*5025.29  
Japanese art sketch-books; the subjects seem to be somewhat as follows: Vol. 1, Insects; 2, Fishes; 3, Birds; 4, Apparently Japanese manners and customs; 5, Natural scenery, especially of mountains.

**Shoshin Hashira Daté.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5025.27  
The subjects are mostly animals and plants.

**Suizoku Shashin.** [In Japanese.] 2 v. 8°. \*5025.23  
Vol. 1 is composed of colored plates of fishes; vol. 2, Japanese text.

**Taka Kagami.** [In Japanese.] 5 v. 8°. \*5025.28  
Devoted to birds.

**Yamato Nishiki.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5028.19  
The plates are colored.

**Yedo meisho.** [In Japanese.] 20 v. 8°. \*5024.30  
"An illustrated guide-book to Tokio (Yedo)." — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 292.

**Yehon yamato nishiki.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°. \*5028.21  
The plates are colored, and represent mostly animals and plants.

## Fisheries.

**Japan.** Dept. of agriculture and commerce. Bureau of agriculture. Descriptive catalogue of exhibits relating to the fisheries of Japan at the World's Columbian exposition, Chicago. [Tokyo.] 1893. 8°. \*4024.105

**Okoshi, N.** A sketch of the fisheries of Japan, (In International fisheries exhibition. London. 1883. Literature. Vol. 5, pp. 187-223. 1884.) \*3906.58.5

## Folk Lore.

See division Literature, Collections.

## Foreign Relations.

**Lanman, C.** The Japanese in America. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. 5015.19

**Morrison, J. M.** Argument on the Japanese indemnity fund, favoring the return of the remainder of the fund to the Japanese government. [Wash., 1878.] 8°. C.245.31

**United States.** President. Message of the president [A. Johnson] . . . transmitting a treaty between the United States, Great Britain, France, the Netherlands and Japan, concluded at Yedo, June 25, 1866. [Wash., 1867.] 8°. 4427.202

## Geography, Description, Travel.

**Alcock, Sir R.** The capital of the Tycoon: a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. London, 1863. 2 v. Col. pls. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3017.17; 5011.4

**Arnold, Sir E.** Adzuma; or, the Japanese wife. A play. N. Y. 1893. 12°. 3018.111

# Japan

— Seas and lands. Loudon, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3010a.70  
Chiefly about Japan. First printed in the "Daily Telegraph."

— Wandering words reprinted from papers published in the "Daily telegraph" and foreign journals and magazines. London, 1894. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4552.117

**Audiffert, É. d'.** Notes d'un globe-trotter. Course autour du monde de Paris à Tokio—de Tokio à Paris. Paris, 1880. 18°. 2268.74

**Barneby, W. H.** The new far West and the old far East, being notes of a tour in North America, Japan, China, Ceylon, etc. London, 1889. Illus. Maps. 8°. 4366.109

**Bastian, P. W. A.** Reisen im indischen Archipel. Singapore, Batavia, Manilla und Japan. Jena, 1869. [Die Voelker des oestlichen Asien. B. 5.] 8°. 5014.10.5

**Baz, B. W.** The eastern seas: being a narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan, and Formosa. London, 1875. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 1695.13; 3018.8

**Bickersteth, Mary J.** Japan as we saw it. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Portrs. Map. 8°. 3013.108

**Bird, Isabella L.** Unbeaten tracks in Japan. Loudon, 1880. 2 v. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3016.6

**Black, J. R.** Young Japan. Yokohama and Yedo. From 1858 to 1879. Yokohama, 1880, 81. 2 v. 8°. 3012.56

**Bousquet, G.** Le Japon de nos jours; et les échelles de l'extrême Orient. Paris, 1877. 2 v. 3 maps. 8°. 3018.18

**Caron, F.** Account of Japan. Trans. from the Dutch. (Pinkerton. Voyages. Vol. 7. pp. 607-642. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7  
— Relation concernant l'empire et le gouvernement du Japon. (Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 2, pp. 57-139. Amsterdam, 1716.) \*\*G.356.11.3  
— Relation concernant l'empire et le gouvernement du Japon; mémoire pour l'établissement du commerce au Japon. (In Recueil de voyages au Nord. Nouv. éd. T. 4. Amsterdam, 1732.) \*6269a.56.4  
— Relation de l'empire du Japon. (Thévenot. Voyages curieux. T. 1. Paris, 1696.) 2300.1.1  
— and **Schorten, Joost.** A true description of the mighty kiugdoms of Japan and Siam. Rendered into English by Roger Manley. London, 1671. Map. Sm. 8°. \*5019a.7

**Chamberlain, B. H.** Things Japanese. London, 1890. Pl. Map. 8°. 3017.53

**Clark, E. W.** Life and adventures in Japan. N. Y. [1878.] Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3019.65

**Cocks, R.** Diary of Richard Cocks, cape-merchant in the English factory in Japan, 1615-1622; with correspondence. Ed. by E. M. Thompson. London, 1883. 2 v. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2274.50

**Collache, E.** Une aventure au Japon. 1868-69. Illus. (Tour du monde. 1874, semestre 1.) \*6291.1, 1874

**Cotteau, E.** Un touriste dans l'extrême Orient. Japon, Chine, Indo-Chine et Tonkin. [4 août 1881-24 jan. 1882.] Paris, 1884. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 16°. 3019.70

**Crow, A. H.** Highways and byeways in Japan. The experiences of two pedestrian tourists. London, 1883. Map. Sm. 8°. 3018.57

**Curzon, G. N.** Problems of the far East. [Vol. 1.] Japan, Corea, China. London, 1894. Illus. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 3013.119

**D'Almeida, Anna.** A lady's visit to Manilla and Japan. By Anna D'A. London, 1863. Pl. 8°. 3017.19

**Delisle, G.** 1644-1720. Lettre sur la question, si le Japon est une île. . . . (In Recueil de voyages au nord. Vol. 3. Amsterdam, 1716.) \*\*G.356.11.3  
— Same. (In same. Nouv. éd. T. 3, 4. Amsterdam, 1732.) \*6269a.56.3, 4

**Dickson, W. G.** Gleanings from Japan. [1883, 84]. Edinb., 1889. Illus. 8°. 3012.68

**Dixon, W. G.** The laud of the moruing. An account of Japan and its people, based on a four years' residence in that country. Edinb., 1882. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3018.54

**Dubard, L. F. M.** Le Japon pittoresque. Paris, 1879. Illus. 18°. 3019.59

**Du Pin, C. L. D.** Le Japou. Mœurs. Coutumes. Description. Géographie. Rapports avec les Européens. Paris. [1868.] 8°. 5013.20

**Eden, C. H.** Japan historical and descriptive. Rev. and enl. from "Les voyages célèbres." London, 1877. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3019.55

**Empire, The, of Japan.** Brief sketch of the geography history and constitution. Published by the Imperial commission for the Phila. intern. exhib. Phila., 1876. 8°. 5015.28

**Faulds, H.** Nine years in Nipon: sketches of Japanese life and manners. London, 1885. Illus. L. 8°. 3015.55

**Field, H. M.** From Egypt to Japan. N. Y., 1877. 12°. 2265.53.2

**Fonblanque, E. B. de.** Nippon and Pe-che-li; or two years in Japan and northern China. Loudon, 1862. Map. Pls. 8°. 3015.11

**Fortune, R.** Yedo and Peking. A narrative of a journey through the capitals of Japan and China. London, 1863. Map. Pls. 8°. 5011.8

**Fowler, R. N.** A visit to Japan, China and India. Lond., 1877. Sm. 8°. 3018.17

**Francisco Xavier, St.** Voyage au Japon; Voyage en Chine. (In Bousquet. Les actes des apôtres modernes. T. 3. Paris, 1852.) 3537.3.3

**Gardiner, R. S.** Japan as we saw it. Boston, 1892. Illus. Map. 8°. 3015.110

**Golovnin, V.** Japan and the Japanese: comprising the narrative of a captivity in Japan. . . . New ed. London, 1853. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5017.27  
— Memoirs of captivity in Japan, 1811-13. 2d ed. London, 1824. 3 v. 8°. 3017.10  
— Recollections of Japan. Added, chronological details of British commercial intercourse with that country. London, 1819. 8°. 5016.5  
— Voyage contenant le récit de sa captivité chez les Japouois, pendant les années 1811-1813, et ses observations sur l'empire du Japon; suivi de la relation du voyage de M. Ricord aux côtés du Japon en 1812 et 1813, etc.; trad. sur la version allemande par J. B. B. Eyriès. Paris, 1818. 2 v. Map. Portr. 8°. 3017.12

**Gragg, W. F.** A cruise in the U. S. steam frigate Mississippi, to China and Japan from July, 1857, to Feb., 1860. Boston, 1860. 8°. 5013.11; No. 5 in \*5013.25

- Griffis, W. E.** The Mikado's empire. Book 1. History of Japan from 660 B. C. to 1872 A. D. Book 2. Personal experiences, observations and studies, 1870-74. N. Y., 1876. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3014.9  
—Same. 6th ed., with supplementary chapters: Japan 1883, 1886, and 1890. N. Y. [1890.] Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3014.18
- Guimet, É.** Promenades japonaises. Dessins d'après nature (dont 6 aquarelles reproduites en couleur) par F. Régamey. Paris, 1878. Sm. 4°. \*3011.52
- Hay, J.** De rebv's Iaponicis, Indicis, et Pervanis epistolæ recentiores. Antverpiæ, 1605. Sm. 8°. \*4149.6
- Hearn, L.** Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Boston, 1894. 2 v. 8°. 3015.116
- Heine, W.** Graphic scenes in the Japan expedition [1852-1854]. N. Y., 1856. Pls. Portr. F°. \*5010a.5  
—Japan. Abth. 1. Dresden, 1880. Illus. 8°. \*3051.50  
—Japan. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Landes und seiner Bewohner. Dresden, 1880. 2 v. in 1. 50 pl. 8°. \*3015.50
- Hepburn, J. C.** Sketch of Japan. 8°. No. 3 in \*5017.15
- Holtham, E. G.** Eight years in Japan, 1873-1881. Work, travel, and recreation. London, 1883. 3 maps. Sm. 8°. 3018.59
- Horsburgh, J.** The India directory, or directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, Japan, Australia. . . . Rev. by E. Dunsterville. 8th ed. London, 1864. 2 v. in 1. 4°. \*3030a.50
- Humbert, A.** Japan and the Japanese. Illus. Trans. by Mrs. Cashel Hoey and ed. by H. W. Bates. London, 1874. 4°. 5010.11  
—Le Japon. 1863-1864. Illus. (In Tour du monde. Vols. 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20.) \*6291.14-20  
—Le Japon illustré. Paris, 1870. 2 v. Illus. Map. Plans. Pls. F°. \*5010.1
- Japan.** (Cut from some magazine. Pp. 35-57.) No. 7 in \*5013.25
- Japan.** Department of education. Geography of Japan. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1874. 3 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*\*3012.52  
—Geography of Japan. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1875. 65, 12 ff. Maps. Illus. 8°. \*\*3012.52  
—Department of war. Brief military geography of Japan. [In Japanese.] [Tokio?] 1873. 3 parts in 1 v. Maps. 12°. \*5017.5; 5029a.20  
—Scenes in the suburbs of Tōkiō (Jeddo). [Tokio?] 1874. 12 pls. 4°. obl. \*3012.70  
Five of these engravings are signed Yoshimatsu.
- Jephson, R. M., and Elmhirst, E. P.** Our life in Japan. London, 1869. Illus. 8°. 5011.3
- Johnston, J. D.** China and Japan: a narrative of the cruise of the U. S. steam-frigate Powhattan, 1857-60. Including an account of the Japanese embassy to the United States. Phila., 1861. Map. 12°. 5017.25
- Kaempfer, E.** An account of Japan. By E. Kämpfer, M.D., physician to the Dutch embassy at the emperor's court. Abridged from the translation of J. J. Scheuchzer. London, 1853. 8°. No. 4 in \*5017.15
- King, C. W.** Notes of the voyage of the Morrison from Canton to Japan. Maps. (In Claims of Japan and Malaysia upon Christendom. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1839.) 3018.12.1
- Knollys, H.** Sketches of life in Japan. London, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3015.63
- Laird, E. H.** The rambles of a globe trotter in Australasia, Japan, China, Java, India and Cashmere. London, 1875. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3043.54
- Lamarre, C., and Fontpertuis, A. F. de.** Le Chine et le Japon et l'Exposition de 1878. Paris, 1878. Map. Plan. [Paris. Exposition universelle, 1878.] 12°. \*4026.57
- Lawrence, J. B.** China and Japan, and a voyage thither. Hartford, 1870. Illus. Portr. 12°. 5015.24
- Lecomte, F. D.** Voyage pratique au Japon. Paris, 1893. Maps. 12°. 3018.112
- Leffingwell, A. T.** Rambles through Japan without a guide. By Albert Tracy [pseud.]. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3018.105
- Le Gendre, C. W.** Progressive Japan. N. Y. and Yokohama, 1878. Maps. 8°. 5017.14
- Lindau, R.** Un voyage autour du Japon. Paris, 1864. 18°. 3019.53
- Loonen, C.** Le Japon moderne. Paris, 1894. Portr. Pls. 12°. 3019.115
- Maclay, A. C.** A budget of letters from Japan: reminiscences of work and travel in Japan [1873-78]. N. Y., 1886. Pls. 12°. 3018.63  
The letters are signed Theophilus Pratt.
- Mayers, W. F., and others.** The treaty ports of China and Japan. A complete guide to the open ports of those countries, with Peking, Yedo, Hongkong, and Macao. By W. F. Mayers, N. B. Dennys, and C. King. Ed. by N. B. Dennys. London, 1867. 29 maps and plans. 8°. 5014.3  
Pages 1-26 of the Appendix contain a catalogue of books (other than philological) on China and Japan, published in the English language.
- Metchnikoff, L.** L'empire japonais. Genève, 1881. Illus. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*\*5022.10; \*5021.11
- Mitford, A. B.** Tales of old Japan. London, 1871. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5028.9
- Mitford, R. C. W. R.** Orient and occident: a journey east from Lahore to Liverpool. London, 1888. Illus. Chart. Sm. 8°. 2276.66  
Consists of chapters on India, China, Japan, United States and Canada.
- Moges, —, marquis de.** Recollections of baron Gros's embassy to China and Japan, in 1857-58. Authorized trans. Lond., 1860. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5015.3  
—Voyage en Chine et au Japon, 1857-58. Illus. (Tour du monde. 1860. Semestre 1, pp. 129-176. Paris, 1861.) \*6291.1.1
- Montanus, Arnoldus** (van Bergen or van der Berg). Atlas Japannensis: being remarkable addresses by way of embassy from the East-India company of the United Provinces to the emperor of Japan. English'd by J. Ogilby. London, 1670. Illus. 4°. \*5010.18
- Morga, A. de.** The Philippine islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan and China, at the close of the 16th century. Trans. from the Spanish, with notes, by H. E. J. Stanley. London, 1868. [Hakluyt soc.] Sm. 8°. \*2264.58
- Mossman, S.** Japan. London, 1880. Illus. Map. [Foreign countries and British colonies.] Sm. 8°. 3019.61

# Japan

**Neumann, C. F.** Das Reich Japan und seine Stellung in der westöstlichen Weltbewegung. (In Historisches Taschenbuch. Jahrg. 29, pp. 1-206. Leipzig, 1858.) \*2309.1.29

**Oliphant, L.** Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan in 1857, '58, '59. N. Y., 1860. Illus. Pl. 8°. 5013.10

**Oliver, S. P.** On and off duty, being leaves from an officer's note-book. London, 1881. Illus. 4°. 3012.57

**Osborn, S.** A cruise in Japanese waters. Edinb., 1859. Sm. 8°. 3019a.104

— Japanese fragments, with facsimiles of illustrations by artists of Yedo. London, 1861. Sm. 4°. 3018.82

**Pearson, G. C.** Flights inside and outside Paradise. By a penitent Peri. N. Y., 1886. Pl. 16°. 3019.73

**Pfizmaier, A., ed.** Zwei Reisen nach dem Westen Japans in den Jahren 1369 und 1389 N. Chr. Wien, 1881. 4°. 5010.19

**Preussische Expedition, Die, nach Ost-Asien.** Berlin, 1864-73. 4 v. 47 pls. 4 maps. L. 8°. \*5070a.60

Vol. 1 contains Einleitendes zum Verständniss der japanischen Zustände; Vol. 3, China's Beziehungen zum Westen bis 1860; the rest of the work contains descriptions of journeys in China, Japan, Siam and islands in their vicinity.

**Preussische Expedition, Die, nach Ost-Asien.** Ansichten aus Japan, China und Siam. Heft 1-7, 9, 10. Berlin, 1864-73. Pls. L. f°. \*Cab.50.13.1

**Pumpelly, R.** Across America and Asia: notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China. N. Y., 1870. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 6261.6

**Purchas, S.** A larger relation of some principall islands of Asia, and first of the islands of Japon. (In his Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 5, book 5, p. 586-. London, 1625.) \*G.300.22.5

**Reed, Sir E. J.** Japan: its history, traditions, and religions, with the narrative of a visit in 1879. London, 1880. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3016.5

**Régamey, F.** La Japon pratique. Dessins par l'auteur. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3019.107

Pp. 313-326, Bibliographie japonaise.

**Rein, J. J.** Japan nach Reisen und Studien im Auftrage der königlich preussischen Regierung. B. 1, 2. Leipzig, 1881, 86. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*3012.58

— Japan: travels and researches undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government. Trans. from the German. London, 1884. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3012.63

**Rundall, T., ed.** Memorials of the empire of Japon: in the xvi and xvii centuries. London, 1850. Fac-similes. Map. [Hakluyt society.] 8°. \*2264.7

**S., L. D.** Letters from China and Japan. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3018.4

**Sail, C. R.** Farthest east and south and west. Notes of a journey through Japan, Australasia and America. By an Anglo-Indian globe-trotter. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2261.105

**Scidmore, Eliza R.** Jinrikisha days in Japan. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 12°. 3019.88

**Shore, H. N.** The flight of the Lapwing. A naval officer's jottings in China, Formosa and Japan. London, 1881. Pl. Maps. 8°. 3016.8

**Siebold, P. F. von.** Geographical and ethnographical elucidations to the discoveries of Maerten Gerrits Vries, 1643, in the east and north of Japan. Trans. from the Dutch by F. M. Cowan. Amsterdam, 1859. Chart. 8°. 3010.20

— Nippon. Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen Neben- und Schutzländern. Leyden, 1852. 8 v. in 5. Text, 6 v. in 3. Pl., F°; Atlas, 2 v., L. f°. \*Cab.50.21.1

Contents. — 1. Mathematische und physische Geographie. 2. Volk und Staat. 3. Land und Seereisen. 4. Beiträge zur Geschichte. Künste und Wissenschaften. 5. Pantheon von Nippon. Landwirtschaft, Kuusleiß und Handel. 6. Die Neben- und Schutzländer.

**Simmons, D. B.** Five years in Japan. [N. Y., 1868.] 8°. No. 6 in \*5013.25

From the Galaxy, vol. 5 [\*7365.2.5].

**Simpson, W.** Meeting the sun: a journey all round the world, through Egypt, China, Japan and California. Boston, 1877. 50 heliotype and other illus. 8°. 2265.52

— Sketch of the route to California, China and Japan, via the Isthmus of Panama. San Francisco, 1867. 12°. 1639.10; No. 7 in \*4484.60

**Smith, G.** Ten weeks in Japan. [1860.] London, 1861. Illus. 8°. 3014.19

The map is missing.

**Smith, Mrs. W. H.** The children's Japan. Tokio. [189-?] Illus. Sm. 4°. 3018.109

**Steinmetz, A.** Japan and her people. London, 1859. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5019a.23

**Stern, S. A.** Jottings of travel in China and Japan. Phila., 1888. 12°. 3019.78

**Taylor, B.** Sights in and around Yedo. [N. Y., 1871.] Illus. 8°. No. 4 in \*5013.25

From Scribner's monthly, vol. 3 [\*7392.2.3].

— A visit to India, China, and Japan. 1853. N. Y., 1855. Pls. 12°. 3019.76

**Thunberg, C. P.** Voyages to the Indian seas and Japan, between 1770 and 1779. [Abstract.] Pl. (Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 11, pp. 253-372. 1813.) \*6267.1.11

**Tilley, H. A.** Japan, the Amoor and the Pacific, with notices of other places comprised in a voyage of circumnavigation in the Russian corvette "Rynda," 1858-1860. London, 1861. Pls. 8°. 5015.7

**Titsingh, I.** Illustrations of Japan; consisting of private memoirs and anecdotes of the djogouns, or sovereigns of Japan . . . Trans. from the French, by F. Shoberl. London, 1822. Col. pls. 4°. 3010.6

— Mémoires et anecdotes sur la dynastie régnante des Djogouns. souverains du Japon. Publié avec des notes par A. Rémusat. Paris, 1820. Col. pls. 8°. 3019.6

**United States.** Hydrographic office. Telegraphic determination of longitudes in Japan, China, and the East Indies. With the latitude of the several stations, by F. M. Green and C. H. Davis, and J. A. Norris, in 1881 and 1882. Washington, 1883. Chart. 4°. \*5920.77

**United States expedition to the China seas and Japan, 1852-1854.** Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, 1852-54, under the command of M. C. Perry. Washington, 1856. 3 v. Pls. Maps. 4°. \*5020.8; \*C.124.1

Contents. — 1. Narrative, by F. L. Hawks. 2. [Natural history, etc., by D. S. Green and others.] 3. Observations on the zodiacal light, by George Jones.

— Same. Vol. 1, 3. \*\*E.221.8  
 — Palmer, A. H. Documents and facts illustrating the origin of the mission to Japan, authorized by the government of the United States, May 10th, 1851. Washington. 1857. 8°. No. 2 in 5015.25  
 — United States. President. Message in answer to the resolution of the Senate of the 13th March, relative to the expedition to Japan. [Washington, 1854.] 8°. No. 9 in \*4443.77

Viaud, L. M. J. Japoneries d'automne. Par Pierre Loti [pseud.]. 21<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris, 1890. 12°. 2678.147

Younghusband, G. J. On short leave to Japan. London, 1894. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3018.117

#### Guide-Books.

Chamberlain, B. H., and W. B. Mason. A handbook for travellers in Japan. 3d ed., for the most part re-written. London, 1891. 15 maps. Sm. 8°. \*3019.64

Earlier editions are entitled: Handbook for travellers in central and northern Japan, by E. M. Satow and A. G. S. Hawes [3019.66; \*3019.67].

Keeling, W. E. L. Tourist's guide to Yokohama, Tokio, Hakone, etc. Tokio, 1880. Map. 16°. 5019a.10

Satow, E. M., and Hawes, A. G. S. A handbook for travellers in central and northern Japan. Yokohama. 1881. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 3019.66  
 — Same. 2d ed., rev. London, 1884. Maps. Sm. 8°. \*3019.67

Whitney, W. N. A concise dictionary of the principal roads, chief towns and villages of Japan: with lists of ken, kuni, kōri, and railways. Tōkyō, 1889. Map. Pl. Sm. 8°. \*3018.73

#### Maps.

Dai nihon chidzu. [Map of Japan, with a sub-map.] Size, 61½ × 59½ in. No scale. Folded. \*5023.24

An excellent map of Japan. — Library Journal, Dec., 1882, p. 293.

Japan. Department of war. Map of Japan. [Japanese.] [Tokio?] 1870. Size, 59 × 54 in. Folded. \*\*5020a.19

— Map of Japan. [Japanese.] 1873. Size, 32½ × 25½ in. Folded. \*\*5029a.22

— Map of China and Japan. With plans of cities. [Japanesc.] 1875. Size, 35½ × 55½ in. Folded. \*\*5029a.23

Nippon jo tsi ro tei sen tsu. Insularum Japonicarum tabulae geographicæ. 4 maps. L. f°. 5010.3

#### Geology.

See also, under departments, Commission for opening up . . . ; Geological survey.

Bickmore, A. S. Some remarks on the recent geological changes in China and Japan. [New Haven, 1868.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5863.53

— Same. (In Amer. jour. of science and arts. 2d ser., vol. 45, pp. 209-217. 1868.) \*5173.1, Ser. 2, vol. 45

Blake, W. P. Notes on the geology of the island of Yesso, Japan, from observations made in 1862. (Connecticut acad. of arts and sciences. Trans. Vol. 2, pp. 299, 300. 1873.) \*5312.51.2, pt. 2

Kotô, B. Studies of some Japanese rocks: an inaugural dissertation, University of Leipzig. London. 1884. 8°. 7886.19

— Same. (In Geological society. Quarterly journal. Vol. 40, pp. 431-457. 1884.) \*5826.1.40

Lyman, B. S. Preliminary report on the first season's work of the Geological survey of Yesso. Tokoi, 1874. [Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi.] 8°. \*5013.24

Milne, J., and W. K. Burton. The volcanoes of Japan. Pt. 1. Yokohama. [1891?] Pls. Sm. f°. obl. \*Cab.78.19.1  
 1. Fujisan.

Nathorst, A. G. Zur fossilen Flora Japan's. Berlin, 1888. Pls. [Palæontologische Abhandlungen. B. 4, H. 3.] 4°. No. 3 in \*3871.56.4

Pumpelly, R. Geological researches in China, Mongolia and Japan, 1862-65. [Washington, 1867.] Illus. Pls. [Smithsonian contrib. to knowledge. Vol. 15.] 4°. No. 3 in \*3340.1.15

Rockwood, C. G. Japanese seismology. [New Haven.] 1881. 8°. No. 1 in 7864.73  
 From Amer. jour. of science, Dec., 1881 [\*5164.21].

Roton, G. de. Le tremblement de terre du Japon, 28 Oct., 1891. Illus. Pls. Map. (In Tour du monde. T. 64, pp. 401-416. 1892.) \*6291.1.64

#### History.

Adams, F. O. The history of Japan. To 1865, 71. London, 1874, 75. 2 v. Map. Plans. 8°. 3015.3

Appert, G. Ancien Japon, avec la collaboration de H. Kinoshita. Tokio, 1888. Col. pls. 16°. 5019a.15

Asija Jamabito. Wa Nen Kei sive succincti annales Japonici auctore Asija Jamabito. Editio in lapide exarata a Sinensi Ko Tsching Dschang. Curante P. F. de Siebold. Lugd. Batav., 1834. F°. \*5010.5; No. 1 in \*5010.12

Bertin, L. É. Les grandes guerres civiles du Japon. Les Minamoto & les Taira — Les mikados & les sigouns (1156-1392). Paris, 1894. Illus. Pls. Map. L. 8°. 3011.109

Bramsen, W. Japanese chronological tables, showing the date, according to the Julian or Gregorian calendar of the first day of each Japanese month (645-1873). Tokio, 1880. Sheets. 8°. obl. 3018.25

Charlevoix, P. F. X. de. Histoire de Japon. Nouv. éd., augm. Paris, 1754. 6 v. Maps. Pls. 12°. \*3019.8

— Histoire et description générale du Japon. Paris, 1736. 2 v. 4°. \*4250.16

Dickson, W. G. Japan. Being a sketch of the history, government and officers of the empire. Edinb., 1869. Col. pl. 8°. 5011.5

Dubois de Jancigny, A. P. Japon, Indo-Chine, empire Birman (ou Ava), Siam, Annam (ou Cochinchine), Péninsule Malaise, etc. Ceylan. Paris, 1850. Maps. Pls. [L'Univers.] 8°. \*2276.1.1

Eden, C. H. Japan, historical and descriptive. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3019.55

Fraissinet, É. Le Japon, histoire et description, rapports avec les Européens. Expédition américaine. Paris. [1854.] 2 v. 18°. 3019.7

Griffis, W. E. Japan: its history, folk lore and art. Boston, 1892. [Riverside lib. for young people.] 16°. 3019.110

— The Mikado's empire. Book 1. History of Japan from 660 B. C. to 1872 A. D. Book 2. Personal experiences, observations and studies, 1870-74. N. Y., 1876. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3014.9

# Japan

— Same. 6th ed. with supplementary chapters : Japan in 1883, 86, and 90. N. Y. [1890.] Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3014.18

**Heike** monogatari, récits de l'histoire du Japon au 12<sup>e</sup> siècle, trad. par F. Turretini. Partie 1. Genève, 1871. 4°. 5011.11  
Contents. — Part 1. Ateume gusa, pour servir à la connaissance de l'extrême orient.

**Heine, W.** Japan und seine Bewohner. Leipzig, 1860. 8°. 3017.14

**Histoire** des Taira du Nit-pon Gwai-si. Trad. du chinois par F. Turretini. Genève, 1874, 75. 4°. 5020a.24

**House, E. H.** The Japanese expedition to Formosa. Tokio, 1875. Map. 8°. \*5011.17; 5013.15

— The Kagosima affair. A chapter of Japanese history. [Tokio, 1875.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5012.6

— The Simonoseki affair. A chapter of Japanese history. [Tokio, 1875.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5012.6

**Japan.** Department of education. Brief universal history. [In Japanese.] Tokio, 1874. 4 v. in 1. Illus. 8°. \*\*3012.55  
Contents. — 1. Japan. 2. China. 3, 4. Europe and America.

— Department of war. Short history of Japan. [In Japanese.] [Tokio?] 1873. Maps. 4 pts. in 1. 12°. \*5017.4; \*\*5029a.21

**Kaempfer, E.** The history of Japan, giving an account of the ancient and present state . . . Trans. by J. G. Scheuchzer. With life and introd. London, 1727. 2 v. Copperpls. F°. \*3040.1  
The History of Japan abridged is in Pinkerton's voyages [\*2260.13.7].

**Layrle, C. J.** La restauration impériale au Japon. Paris. [1893.] 12°. 3019.111

**Lemaitresse, E.** Le Japon. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3013.105

**Modern Japanese history.** [In Japanese.] 2 v. in 1. 8°. \*5029a.26

**Mossman, S.** New Japan, the land of the rising sun; its annals during the past twenty years. London, 1873. Map. 8°. 3015.2

**Mounsey, A. H.** The Satsuma rebellion. An episode of modern Japanese history. London, 1879. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3018.50

**Murray, D.** The story of Japan. N. Y., 1894. Illus. Maps. [Story of the nations.] 12°. 3027.106

**Nippon o dai itsi ran,** ou annales des empereurs du Japon, trad. par Isaac Titsingh, avec l'aide de plusieurs interprètes; ouvrage revu, complété et corrigé sur l'original japonais-chinois, accomp. de notes, par J. Klaproth. Paris, 1834. [Oriental trans. fund.] 4°. \*3011.25

**Oliphant, L.** Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan, 1857-59. N. Y., 1860. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5013.10

**Pfizmaier, A.** Der Feldzug der Japaner gegen Corea im Jahre 1597. Wien, 1875. 4°. 3011.50

**Pitman, Emma R.** Central Africa, Japan, and Fiji; a story of missionary enterprise, trials, and triumphs. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059.57

**Plauchut, E.** Les quatre campagnes militaires de 1874. Paris, 1875. 18°. 2229.62

**Poole, S. Lane.** The life of Sir Harry Parkes, sometime H. M. minister to China and Japan. London, 1894. 2 v. Portr. Maps. 8°. 3013.115  
A part of vol. 2 is by F. V. Dickins.

**Rein, J. J.** Japan nach Reisen und Studien im Auftrage der Königlich preussischen Regierung. B. 1, 2. Leipzig, 1881, 87. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*3012.58

**Relacion** del viaje hecho para el descubrimiento de las islas llamadas "Ricas de oro y plata," situadas en el Japon, 1614. (In Col. de doc. inéd. del Archivo de Indias. T. 8.) \*\*D.250.28.8

**Ribellione, La,** di Masacado e di Sumitomo. Testo giapponese riprodotto in caratteri cinesi quadrati e in catalana per cura di L. Nocentini. Firenze, 1878. Plan. L. 8°. \*5024.28

**Rosny, L. de.** Études asiatiques de géographie et d'histoire. Paris. 1864. [Bibl. variée.] 8°. 3062.3

Largely devoted to Japan.

— La civilisation japonaise. Conférences faites à l'École spéciale des langues orientales. Paris, 1883. 18°. 3029a.83

**Siebold, P. F. von.** Nippon. Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen Neben- und Schutzländern. Leyden, 1852. 8 v. in 5. Text, 6 v. in 3, Pl., F°, Atlas, 2 v., L. f°. \*Cab.50.21.1  
Contents. — 1. Mathematische und physische Geographie. 2. Volk und Staat. 3. Land und Seereisen. 4. Beiträge zur Geschichte. Künste und Wissenschaften. 5. Pantheon von Nippon. Landwirthschaft, Kunstfleiss und Handel. 6. Die Neben- und Schutzländer.

**Société sinico-japonaise** Extraits des historiens du Japon. Partie 1-3. [Publiés par L. de Rosny.] Paris, 1874-76. 3 pts. in 1 v. 8°. 3017.22

**Thorpe, P.** History of Japan. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3019.72

**Wa ncn kei,** oder Geschichtstabelle von Japan, von Zin Mu dem Eroberer und ersten Mikado, bis auf die neueste Zeit (667 vor Chr. bis 1822 nach Chr. Geb.), aus dem Originale übers. von J. Hoffmann. [Leyden, 1842.] F°. \*5010.6; No. 2 in \*5010.12

**Wytfliet, C.** Histoire universelle des Indes occidentales et orientales, et de la conversion des Indiens. Dovay, 1611. Maps. 4°. \*2310.12

Contents. — Part 1. Histoire des Indes occidentales, par C. Wytfliet. 2. Histoire des Indes orientales, par A. Magin. 3. De la conversion des Indiens; Epistres notables des pays du Japon.

## Historical Fiction.

**Gautier, Judith.** La sœur du soleil. (L'usurpateur.) Nouv. éd. Paris. [1891.] 12°. 6698.51  
Scene, Japan. Time, 17th century.

**Griffis, W. E.** Honda the Samuiri. A story of modern Japan. Boston. [1890.] Illus. Map. 12°. 3010a.66

**Murdoch, J.** Ayame-san, a Japanese romance of the 23d year of Meiji (1890). Yokohama, 1892. Photogs. 8°. \*6594.58

**Tamenagar Shunsui.** The loyal Ronins, an historical romance, trans. from the Japanese by Shi-ichiro Saito and Edward Greey. Illus. by Kei-sai Yei-sen of Yedo. N. Y., 1880. Sq. 16°. 3016.4

## Jurisprudence.

**Boissonade, G.** Projet de code civil pour l'empire du Japon. 2e éd. Tokio, 1882, 83. 2 v. 8°. 3611.54

— Projet de code de procédure criminelle pour l'empire du Japon. Tokio, 1882. 8°. 3611.55

## Kurile Islands.

- Bickmore, A. S.** The Ainos or hairy men of Yesso, Saghalien and the Kurile islands. New Haven, 1868. 8°. 5019.18; No. 4 in \*7906.30  
— Same. (In Amer. Journal of science and arts. Series 2, vol. 45. 1868.) \*5173.1, ser. 2, vol. 45
- Kracheninnikof, S.** History of Kamtschatka, and the Kurilski islands, with the countries adjacent. Transl. by J. Grieve. Gloucester, 1764. Illus. Maps. 4°. 3060.5
- Landor, A. H. S.** Alone with the hairy Ainu, or, 3,800 miles on a pack saddle in Yezo and a cruize to the Kurile islands. London, 1893. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3013.109

## Language.

- Alcock, Sir R.** Familiar dialogues in Japanese, with English and French trans. Paris, 1863. 8°. 3033.53
- Aston, W. G.** A comparative study of the Japanese and Korean languages. (In Royal Asiatic society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. N. S., vol. 11, pp. 317-364. London, 1879.) 3017.24; \*5058.55, new series, v. 11
- Brinkley, Gogaku H'tori Annai.** [Lessons in Japanese and English.] [Yokohama, 1877?] 2 v. in 1. Sm. 4°. 5039.37
- Brown, S. R.** Prendergast's mastery system, adapted to the study of Japanese or English. Yokohama, 1878. Sm. 8°. 3039.65
- Chamberlain, B. H.** A Romanized Japanese reader: with an English transl. London. [1886.] 3 parts in 1 v. Sm. 8°. 3039.80
- Imbrie, W.** Handbook of English-Japanese etymology. Tōkiyō, 1880. 8°. 3039.63
- Liggins, J.** One thousand familiar phrases in English and Romanized Japanese. 2d ed. N. Y., 1867. 8°. No. 5 in \*5017.15
- Noack, P.** Lehrbuch der japanischen Sprache. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. 3034.59
- Rōmaji nite nihongo no kakikata.** [A method of writing Japanese words with Roman letters.] 12°. 5019a.26
- Rosny, L. de.** Des différents genres d'écriture employés par les Japonais. (In Nouveaux mélanges orientaux. Pp. 561-598. Paris, 1886.) \*3011.65  
— Guide de la conversation japonaise précédé d'une introd. sur la prononciation en usage à Yédo. 2e éd. augm. du texte original en écriture ou Zokru-Boun et en écriture Kata-Kana. Paris, 1867. 8°. 5013.19; No. 1 in 5020a.11  
— Introduction au cours de japonais. 2e éd. augm. Paris, 1872. 8°. 5022.12  
— Manuel de la lecture japonaise à l'usage des voyageurs et des personnes qui veulent s'occuper de l'étude du japonais. Amsterdam, 1859. Pls. 12°. 5039a.17  
— Manuel du style épistolaire et du style diplomatique. Texte japonais, trad. en français, et accomp. de notes. Paris, 1874. 8°. 5022.14  
— Résumé des principales connaissances nécessaires pour l'étude de la langue japonaise. [Paris, 1854.] 8°. No. 3 in 5020a.11  
— Textes faciles et gradés en langue japonaise vulgaire, accomp. d'un vocabulaire japonais-français. Paris, 1869. 8°. 5022.13  
— Thèmes faciles et gradués pour l'étude de la langue japonaise, accomp. d'un vocabulaire français-japonais. Paris, 1869. 8°. 5023.27; No. 2 in 5020a.11

- Satow, E. M.** Kuaiwa Hen, twenty-five exercises in the Yedo colloquial, with notes. [Part 1]-4. Yokohama, 1873. 4 v. 12°. \*5029.29
- Shin-gaku michi no hanashi.** [Twenty-one selections, ed. by G. W. Knox.] [Tokio, 1882.] 8°. \*5028.31

## Dictionaries.

- Chamberlain, B. H.** The language, mythology, and geographical nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies. Including "An Aino grammar," by J. Batchelor. Tōkyō, 1887. 8°. 3010a.50
- Gubbins, J. H.** A dictionary of Chinese-Japanese words in the Japanese language. Lond., 1889. 3 v. Sm. 8°. 3016.108  
Contents. — 1. A-J. 2. K-R. 3. S-Z.
- Hepburn, J. C.** A Japanese and English dictionary: with an English and Japanese index. London, 1867. L. 8°. \*5031.9
- Hoffmann, J. J.** Japanese-English dictionary. Ed. by L. Serrurier. Leyden, 1881-92. 3 v. L. 8°. \*3031.113
- Lui hò, sive vocabularium Sinense in Kōraianum conversum; opus Sinicum origine in peninsula Kōraï impressum in lapide exaratum a Sinensi Ko Tsching D-chang et redditum curante P. F. de Siebold.** Lugd. Batav., 1838. Fº.
- Rosny, L. de.** Dictionnaire des signes idéographiques de la Chine, avec leur prononciation usitée au Japon. Paris, 1867. 8°. \*5010.13
- Satow, E. M., and Mesakata, Ishibashi.** An English-Japanese dictionary of the spoken language. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. \*5039a.27
- Severini, A., and Puini, C., eds.** Repertorio sinico-giapponese. Fasc. 1, 2. Firenze, 1875, 77. 8°. \*5024.26

## Grammar.

- Aston, W. G.** A grammar of the Japanese written language. 2d ed. London, 1877. 8°. 3032.67  
— A short grammar of the Japanese spoken language. 3d ed. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3039.66
- Brown, S. R.** Colloquial Japanese, with an English-Japanese index, and [grammar]. Shanghai, 1863. 8°. \*5038.3
- Chamberlain, B. H.** A simplified grammar of the Japanese language. (Modern written style.) London, 1886. [Trübner's collection of simplified grammars.] Sm. 8°. 5039.54
- Hoffmann, J. J.** A Japanese grammar. Leiden, 1868. 8°. 5020a.7
- Lyman, B. S.** The change from surd to sonant in Japanese compounds. Phila., 1894. 8°. 3035.129
- Rodriguez, J.** Éléments de la grammaire japonaise, trad. par M. C. Landresse. [Avec un supplément.] Paris, 1825, 26. 8°. 3013.102
- Roman alphabet association of Japan.** A short statement of the aim and method of the Rōmaji Kai. Tōkyō, 1885. 8°. 5015.82
- Rosny, L. de.** Éléments de la grammaire japonaise (langue vulgaire). Paris, 1873. 8°. 5022.11  
— Grammaire japonaise. 2e éd. Paris, 1863. Pls. 4°. 5011.6
- Tatui Baba.** An elementary grammar of the Japanese language, with easy lessons. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3038.38

# Japan

## Works in Japanese.

See also above, under the Department of Education, and under division Fine Arts, for titles of books in the Japanese languages.

**Allin, T.** Universalism asserted, as the hope of the gospel, on the authority of reason, the Fathers, and Holy Scripture. Trans. [into Japanese] from the 4th English ed. Tokyo. [1892?] Portr. 12°.

3457.147

**Bible.** Epistles of St. John in Japanese. Trans. by J. C. Hepburn, S. R. Brown, and D. C. Greene. Yokohama. 1878. 8°.

5415.12

— *Yesu Christo no fukuinsho.* Yama no norigoto, to tonayeraruru maki. Matthew 5-7th chapters, commonly called the Sermon on the mount. Hiogo. Sm. 8°.

5419.73

[Chinese classical essays in Japanese.] 4 v. 8°.

\*5029a.28

**Imbrie, W.** *Koyeki mondo.* [A dialogue on commerce in the Japanese language.] [Tokio? 1881?] 8°.

\*5028.30

**Rosny, L. de.** *Ko zi ki.* Mémorial de l'authenticité japonaise. Fragments relatifs à la théologie du Nippon. Trad. du Japonais et commentes en Chinois. (In *Melanges orientaux.* Paris, 1883.)

3011.59

**Serrurier, L.** *Kasira kaki zo'u vo kin mou dry wi tai sei.* Encyclopédie japonaise. Le chapitre des quadrupèdes avec la première partie de celui des oiseaux. Trad. Leyde, 1875. 42 pls. 4°.

3821.53

Pls. in French and Japanese.

**Société sinico-japonaise et océanienne.** Extraits des historiens du Japon. Partie 1-3. [Publié par Léon de Rosny.] Paris, 1874-76. 3 pts. in 1 v. 8°.

3017.22

**Tanefiko, Riutei.** *Komats et Sakitsi,* ou la rencontre de deux nobles cœurs dans une pauvre existence. Nouvelles scènes . . . traduites avec le texte en regard, par F. Turretini. Genève, 1875. 1 pls. 8°.

\*3033.83

Extrait du *Ban-zai-sau.*

**Wa nen kei sive succincti annales Japonici,** auctore Asija Jamabito. Editio in lapide exarata a Sineusi Ko Tsching Dschang. Curante P. F. de Siebold. [Also *Wa nen kei,* oder *Geschichtstabellen von Japan.* [667 vor Chr. bis 1822 nach Chr.] aus dem Originale übers. von J. Hoffmann.] Lugd. Bat., 1834. F°.

\*5010.12

**Woods of Japan.** 100 specimeus, with text in Japanese and Latin. 16°.

5858.10

## Literary and Scientific Institutions.

See also division Periodicals and Transactions of societies.

**Central meteorological observatory of Japan,** Tokio. The climate of Japan. Tokio. 1893. Maps. Pls. L. 8°.

3960a.126; \*\*3860.127

— Explanatory notes on the exhibits to the World's Columbian exposition, 1893. Tokio. [1893.] 8°.

\*4024.107; 3964.119

— Organization of the meteorological system in Japan. Tokio, 1893. Illus. Map. L. 8°.

3960a.124; \*\*3960a.125

— Report on the meteorological observations made at high level stations in Japan. Tokio, 1893. Pls. 4°.

\*3960a.127

**Imperial college of engineering,** Tokio. Calendar. Session 1876-1877. Tokel, 1876. 8°.

\*7911.63

**Teikoku Daigaku,** Tokio. The calendar for the year 1886/87-92/93. Tokyo, 1886-93. 3 v. Plans. 12°.

\*5017.17

— College of science. Journal. Vol. 1-5. Tōkyō, 1886-93. Pls. Maps. 4°.

\*7911.51

The Journal of the Science college . . . may be regarded under some aspects as a continuation of the Scientific memoirs which have been from time to time published by the Tōkyō university. — Preface.

— Calendar of the departments of law, science, and literature. 1879-81. [English and Japanese.] [1880] 2 v. 16°.

5019.12

Vol. 1 contains an historical sketch of the university.

— Calendar of the Tokio Kaisei-Gakko, or Imperial university of Tokio. For 1875, 76. Pl. 12°.

\*5017.12

— Same. 1875.

5017.3

Merged in 1886 in the Teikoku Daigaku or Imperial university of Japan.

— Calendar der medicinischen Fakultät. 2543-44. (1883-84.) 1885. 12°.

\*7738.5

— Memoirs of the science department. Vol. 1, part 1; vol. 11. Tokio, 2539 (1879). Illus. 8°.

\*3310a.51

**Tokio shoseki-kwan,** Tokio. [Catalogue. Chinese and English department. Recent publications. Part 1. July 1, 1876.] In Japanese. [Tokio, 1876.] 8°.

5029a.37

— [Catalogue. Chinese and Japanese department. July 1, 1876.] In Japanese. [Tokio, 1876.] 8°.

5029a.38

— [A classified catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books added to the Tokyo library. Part 1. 3.] In Japanese. [Tokyo, 1889, 94.] 2 v. 8°.

\*2141.28

— A classified catalogue of the books in the English, French and German languages of the Tokio shoseki-kwan or Tokio library. [By K. Nagai, acting librarian.] Tokio, 1876. 8°.

\*\*G.304.20

— Extract of annual report, 1890, 91. [Also an Appendix.] [1890, 92.] 8°.

\*6196.33

## Literature.

For a number of works of Japanese literature see, in the card catalogue, Oriental translation fund.

## Bibliography.

**Mourier.** Catalogue de la bibliothèque japonaise de M. Mourier en vente aux prix marqués. Paris, 1887. 8°.

No. 3 in \*4155.68

**Pagès, L.** Bibliographie japonaise, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs au Japon qui ont été publiés depuis le xv<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 1859. 4°.

\*2170.17

**Satow, E. M.** The Jesuit mission press in Japan. 1591-1610. 1888. 13 fac-simile title-pages. 4°.

\*2190.44

**Siebold, P. F. von.** Catalogus librorum et manuscriptorum Japonicorum a P. F. de Siebold collectorum. annexa enumeratione illorum, qui in museo regio Hagano servantur. Libros descripsit J. Hoffmann. Lugd.-Batav., 1845. Pls. F°.

\*6140.2

**Tokio shoseki-kwan,** Tokio. [Catalogue. Chinese and English dept. Recent publications. Part 1. July, 1876. In Japanese.] [Tokio, 1876.] 8°.

5029a.37

— [Catalogue. Chinese and Japanese department. July 1, 1876.] In Japanese. [Tokio, 1876.] 8°.

5029a.38

— [A Classified catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books added to the Tokyo library. Part 1, 3.] In Japanese. [Tokyo, 1889, 94.] 8°.

\*2141.28

## Collections, etc.

**Berkeley, H. G. F.**, ed. and trans. *Japanese letters: Eastern impressions of Western men and manners, as contained in the correspondence of Tokiware and Yashiri.* London, 1891. Sm 8°.

3019.105

**Brauns, D. A.** *Japanische Märchen und Sagen.* Leipzig, 1885. 8°.

3028.70

**Cerfberr, G.** *Contes japonais.* Paris, 1893. Illus. 8°.

\*\*3022.108

**Genji monogatari**; the most celebrated of the classical Japanese romances; trans. by Suyematz Kenchio. London, 1882. Sm. 8°.

3028.58

**Griffis, W. E.**, ed. *Japanese fairy world. Stories from the Wonder-lore of Japan.* Illus. by Ozawa, of Tokio. Schenectady, 1880. 16°. 3019.60; 33.47

**Japanese fairy tale. Princess Splendor, the wood-cutter's daughter.** Trans. by E. Rotheray Miller. Tokyo. [1893?] Illus. 16°. 3019a.128

**Japanese fairy tale series.** London. [1888.] [Pr. at Tokyo, Japan.] Col. illus. 16 v. Sm. 8°.

\*3019a.111-126

Contents. — 1. Momotaro. 2. The tongue cut sparrow. 3. The battle of the monkey and the crab. 4. The old man who made the dead trees blossom. 5. Kachi-Kachi mountain. 6. The mouse's wedding. 7. The old man and the devils. 8. The fisher boy Urashima. 9. The serpent with eight heads. 10. The Matsuyama mirror. 11. The hare of Inaba. 12. The eub's triumph. 13. The silly jelly-fish. 14. The prince Fire-flash and Fire fade. 15. My lord Bag-o'-Rice. 16. The wooden bowl.

**Japanese olden time tales for little people. Konomo mukashi banashi.** Yokohama. [1875?] 16°.

5029.10

**Junker von Langegg, F. A.** *Japanische Thee-Geschichten. Fu-sô chà-wa. Volks- und geschichtliche Sagen, Legenden und Märchen der Japanen.* 1er Cyclus. Wien, 1884. 8°.

3028.69

**Morris, J.** *Kotaka: a Samurai's daughter. A Japanese tale.* Illus. by Stanley Wood. London, 1885. Sm. 8°.

3019a.53

**Pagès, L., and Mourier, J.** *Bibliothèque japonaise. Contenant principalement une collection de textes-originaux japonais, et une série de relations des pères jésuites.* Paris, 1889. 8°.

6186.38

**Pfizmaier, A.** *Die japanischen Werke aus den Sammlungen der Häuser.* Wien, 1881. 4°.

\*\*5020a.53

**Pfounds, C.**, trans. *Kodomo mukashi banashi. Japanese olden time tales for little people.* Yokohama. 16°.

5013.23

**Puini, C.**, ed. *Enciclopedia sinico-giapponese. Notizie estratte dal Wa-kan San-sai Tu-Ye, sulla religione, gli usi, i costumi, la storia, l'etnologia e la geografia della Cina e del Giappone.* [In Reale istituto di studi superiori, Firenze. Pubbl. Sezione di filos. e filolog. Vol. 3, disp. 3. 1880.]

No. 3 in \*3220a.50.2

**Rosny, L. de.** *Anthologie japonaise, trad. en française, et publiée avec le texte original.* Paris, 1871. 8°.

5028.12

— *Recueil de textes japonais.* Paris, 1863. 8°.

5028.12

## Poetry.

**Bramhall, Mac St. J.** *Japanese jingles. Being a few little verses which have appeared before in the "Japan Gazette."* Tokyo, 1891. 16°. 3019.103

Printed on Japanese paper with col. illus.

**Chamberlain, B. H.**, ed. *The classical poetry of the Japanese.* London, 1880. [Trübner's oriental series.] 8°.

3025.62

**Hyak nin is'shiu**, or stanzas by a century of poets, being Japanese lyrical odes, trans. in English, with notes, the text in Japanese and Roman characters. By F. V. Dickins. London, 1866. 8°.

3028.24

**Japanese classical poems.** [In Japanese.] Illus. 8°.

\*5029a.27

**Rosny, L. de.** *Anthologie japonaise. Poésies anciennes et modernes des insulaires du Nippon, trad. en français, avec le texte original. Avec une préface par É. Laboulaye.* Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°.

3015.9

Contains a Bibliographie poétique japonaise.

## Loo Choo Islands.

**Bettelheim, B. J.** *Letter, giving an account of his labors [in the Loo Choo islands] during the last three years.* Canton, 1850. 8°. No. 9 in \*5536.53

— *Letter [on missions in Loo Choo islands], to Peter Parker.* Canton, 1852. 8°.

No. 10 in \*5536.53

**Hall, B.** *Account of a voyage of discovery to the west coast of Corea, and the Loo-Choo islands. And a vocabulary of the Loo-Choo islands, by H. J. Clifford.* London, 1818. Col. pls. 4°. 3010a.101

**Revertegat, J.** *Une visite aux îles Lou-tchou, 1877. Illus. Maps. (In Tour du monde. Vol. 44, pp. 250-256. Paris, 1882.)*

\*6291.1.44

**Rin Sifée, of Sendai.** *San kokf tsou ran to sets, ou aperçu général des trois royaumes. Trad. de l'original japonais-chinois, par J. Klapproth.* Paris, 1832. [Oriental trans. fund.] Text, 8°. Atlas, 4°.

\*3011.6

## Manners and Customs.

**Arnold, Sir E.** *Japonica.* London, 1891. Illus. 8°.

3010a.72

Contents. — Japan, the country. — Japanese people. — Japanese ways and thoughts.

**Bacon, Alice M.** *Japanese girls and women.* Boston, 1891. 16°.

3010a.67

— *A Japanese interior.* Boston, 1893. 16°. 3019.112

**Bramhall, Mac St. J.** *The wee ones of Japan. N. Y., 1894. Illus. Pls. 16°.*

3019.114

**Breton de la Martinière, J. B. J.** *Le Japon, ou mœurs, usages et costumes des habitants de cet empire.* Paris, 1818. 4 v. Pls. 24°. 3019.15

**Dalmas, R. comte de.** *Les Japonais, leur pays et leurs mœurs. Voyage autour du monde.* Paris, 1885. Illus. Map. 16°.

3019.82

**Egerton, F.**, 1st earl of Ellesmere. *Manners and usages of Japan.* (In his *Essays*. London, 1858.)

2552.16

**Griffis, W. E.** *Three lectures on Japanese life. [Circular.]* [N. Y., 1875.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5013.25

**Guimet, É.** *Promenades japonaises. Dessins d'après nature (dont 6 aquarelles reproduites en couleur) par F. Regamey.* Paris, 1878. Sm. 4°.

\*3011.52

**Hokusai**, [Miscellaneous sketches of Japanese manners and customs. Before 1869.] 14 v. 8°.

\*5011.2

Many are comic sketches.

**House, E. H.** *Japanese episodes.* Boston, 1881. 16°.

3019a.50

"To represent a few social and physical features of Japan, which have seldom been minutely examined by visitors." — Preface.

**Japanese village and its inhabitants.** Explanation. Boston. [1886.] 24°. 3018.116

## Japan

**McLean, M.** Echoes from Japan. London, 1889. Map. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3018.74  
**Manners** and customs of the Japanese in the nineteenth century. From accounts of recent Dutch residents in Japan, and from the German work of P. F. von Siebold. N. Y., 1848. 16°. 5019a.4

— Same. New and cheaper ed. London, 1852. Sm. 8°. 3017.11

**Morse, E. S.** Japanese homes and their surroundings. With illus. by author. Boston, 1886. 4°. 3012.64

**Norman, H.** The real Japan. Studies of contemporary Japanese manners, morals, administration, and politics. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3010a.71

**Pfoundes, C.** Fu-so-mimi bukuro. A budget of Japanese notes, repr. from the "Japan Mail," 1875. Yokohama. 8°. 5013.22

**Purcell, T. A.** A suburb of Yedo. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3017.52

A collection of short sketches of Japanese life and customs.

**Shigemi, Shiukichi.** A Japanese boy. By himself. New Haven, 1889. 12°. 3019.84

**Silver, J. M. W.** Sketches of Japanese manners and customs. Illustrated by native drawings reprod. by chromo-lithography. London, 1867. 4°. \*5011.1

**Sladen, D. B. W.** The Japs at home. London, 1892. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3013.107

**Tamura, Naomi.** The Japanese bride. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 24°. 3019a.108

**Viaud, L. M. J.** Madame Chrysanthème. Par Pierre Loti [pseud.]. Paris, 1888. Illus. 8°. \*2661.75

"Les trois principaux personnages sont moi, le Japon et l'effet que ce pays m'a produit."

— Madame Chrysanthème. Pierre Loti [pseud.]. Trans. by Laura Eusor. Paris, 1889. Illus. 8°. \*2661.76

**Westfield, T. C.** The Japanese; their manners and customs. A lecture. London, [1862.]. Sm. 4°. 3018.5

**World's Columbian exposition.** Explanation of the Japanese lady's boudoir with the articles therein, exhibited in the Woman's building. Chie. [1893.]. Diagrams. 12°. 4024.108

## Manufactures.

**Alcock, Sir R.** Art and art industries in Japan. Illus. London, 1878. 8°. 4067.25

**Julien, S. A.,** trans. Histoire et fabrication de la porcelaine chinoise. Trad. du chinois; accomp. de notes par A. Salvétat, et augm. d'un Mémoire sur la porcelaine du Japon, trad. du japonais, par J. Hoffmann. Paris, 1856. 14 pls. Map. 8°. 4024.61

**Lamarre, C.,** and **Fontpertuis, A. F. de.** La Chine et le Japon et l'exposition de 1878. Paris, 1878. Map. Plan. [Paris. Exposition universelle. 1878.]. 12°. \*4026.57

**Ono, Yeihiro.** The industrial transition in Japan. [Balt.] 1890. Map. [Amer. econ. assoc. Publ. Vol. 5, no. 1.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5560a.10.5

**Régamey, F.** Japan in art and industry. With a glance at Japanese manners and customs. Trans. by M. French-Sheldon and E. L. Sheldon. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3016.104

Bibliography, pp. 325-339.

**Rein, J. J.** The industries of Japan. Together with an account of its agriculture, forestry, arts, and commerce. From travels and researches undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government. London, 1889. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3012.67

## Medicine and Sanitation.

**Berry, J. C.** Climate and diseases of Japan. Portland, 1879. 8°. No. 1 in \*5017.15

**Godet, G.** Les Japonais chez eux. Étude d'hygiène. Paris, 1881. 8°. 5763.55

**International health exhibition,** London, 1884. Japan. A descriptive catalogue of the exhibits sent by the sanitary bureau of the Japanese home department. Plan. Diagrams. (In Health exhib. lit. Vol. 17, pp. 537-680. 1884.) 3763.100.17

**Simmons, D. B.** Cholera epidemics in Japan. The influence of the habits and customs of races on the prevalence of cholera. Shanghai, 1880. Maps. 4°. 7790.4

## Meteorology.

**Central meteorological observatory of Japan,** Tokio. The climate of Japan. Tokio, 1893. Maps. Pls. L. 8°. 3960a.126

— Organization of the meteorological system in Japan. Tokio, 1893. Illus. Map. L. 8°. 3960a.124; \*\*3960a.125

— Report on earthquake observations in Japan. Tokio, 1892. Pls. 31 maps. L. 8°. 3860.126

**Mendenhall, T. C.** Report on the meteorology of Tokio for the year 2540 (1880). Tokio, 1881. Charts. Map. L. 8°. \*3310a.51, No. 7

## Mining.

See also division Geology.

**Munroe, H. S.** The gold fields of Yesso. A report. Tokio, 1875. 8°. No. 8 in \*5013.25

— Same. (In Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi. Tokei, 1875.) \*5013.24

**Netto, C.** On mining and mines in Japan. Tokio, 2539 (1879). [Tokio, Daigaku. Memoirs of the science department. Vol. 2.] L. 8°. \*3310a.51.2

**Wada Tsunashiro.** The mining industry of Japan, 1867-1892. Tokyo, 1893. Map. Pls. Table. 4°. \*3860.125

## Missions.

**Bartoli, D.** Dell' istoria della Compagnia di Gesù. In his Il Giappone, Seconda parte dell' Asia. Libro 1-5. Firenze, 1821, 32. [Opere. Vol. 17-25.] 8°. 3537.1-9-11

**Bouix, D.,** abbé. Histoire des vingt-six martyrs du Japon crucifiés a Nangasacki, le 5 fév. 1597, avec un aperçu historique sur les chrétiens du Japon. Paris, 1862. Pl. 8°. 5554.10

**Burkhardt, G. E.** Die evangelische Mission in China und Japan. 2te Aufl. auf die Gegenwart fortgeführt von R. Grundemann. Bielefeld, 1880. [Kleine Missions-Bibliothek. 2te Aufl. B. 3. Abth. 3.] 8°. \*3537.52.3

**Caddell, Cecilia M.** A history of the missions in Japan and Paraguay. N. Y. 16°. 3539.54

**Clark, N. G.** Ten years in Japan. Paper read at the annual meeting of the American board of commissioners for foreign missions, at Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 8, 1879. [Boston.] 8°. No. 9 in \*7533.5

**Gordon, M. L.** An American missionary in Japan. Boston, 1892. 16°. 3538.105

**Guzman, L. de.** Historia de las misiones de la Compañía de Jesus en la India Oriental, en la China y Japon desde 1540 hasta 1600. Bilbao, 1891. 8°. 5531.11

**Hay, J.** De rebrys Iaponicis, Indicis, et Pervanis epistolæ recentiores. Antverpiæ, 1605. Sm. 8°. \*4149.6

**Mission of the Protestant episcopal church.** Station, Nagasaki. [N. Y., 1859.] Map. [Occasional missionary paper, March, 1859.] 8°.

No. 3 in \*5013.25

**Santa Inés, F. de.** Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio magno de religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. San Francisco en las Islas Filipinas, China, Japon, etc., escrita en 1676. Manila, 1892. 2 v. 8°.

\*\*D.3104.53

**Trigault, N.** De Christianis apud Iaponios triumphis sive de gravissima ibidem contra Christi fidem persecutione exorta anno mdcxii vsq. ad annum mdcxx libri quinq. Monachii, 1623. Pls. Sm. 4° 5539a.1

**Villefranche, J. M.** Les martyrs du Japon. Paris, 1862. 12°. 5559a.87

**Worcester, I. R.** Japan as a mission field. Boston, 1879. Map. 16°. 7538.23

## Mythology and Religion.

See also in the card catalogue, Buddha; Confucius.

**Astrologia giapponese.** Notizie di astrologia giapponese raccolte da libri originali per opera di A. Severini. Estrait de Atsume Gusa. Genève, 1874. 4°. 5921.26

**Chamberlain, B. H.** The language, mythology, and geographical nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies. Tōkyō, 1887. 4°. \*3010a.50

**Cobbold, G. A.** Religion in Japan: Shintoism, Buddhism, Christianity. London, 1894. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3489.23

**Hitchcock, R.** Shinto, or the mythology of the Japanese. (In Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1891, pp. 488-509. 1892.) \*7928.50, 1891

**Lowell, P.** Occult Japan; or, the way of the Gods. An esoteric study of Japanese personality and possession. Boston, 1895. 12°. 3487.125

**MacCauley, C.** The religious problem in Japan: how solve it? Boston. [1893.] 12°. 3487.117; 3535.112

**Mori, Arinori.** Religious freedom in Japan. A memorial and draft of charter. Privately printed. [1872.] 8°. No. 6 in \*5017.15

**Musée Guimet.** Annales. T. 1-25. Paris, 1880-94. Pls. Map. 4°. \*3490.55

"En résumé, j'espère pouvoir établir: 1°. Un Musée religieux, qui contiendrait tous les dieux de l'Inde, du Japon, et de l'Égypte. 2°. Une bibliothèque des ouvrages sausscrits, tamoul, singalais, chinois, japonais et européens, traitant particulièrement des questions religieuses." — E. Guimet.

**Rosny, L. de.** Les deux Reï et le règne du soleil. (In Recueil de textes et traductions publié par les professeurs de l'École des langues orientales vivantes. Vol. 1, pp. 299-320. Paris, 1889.)

\*3031.105

— Ko zi ki. Mémorial de l'antiquité japonaise. Fragments relatifs à la théogénie du Nippon. Trad. du Japonais et commentés en chinois. (In Mélanges orientaux. Paris, 1883.) 3011.59

**Ryauon Fujishima.** Le bouddhisme japonais. Doctrines et histoire des douze grandes sectes bouddhiques du Japon. Paris, 1889. Table. 8°.

3495.100

**Tomii, Massa Akira.** Le shintôisme: sa mythologie et sa morale. Pl. (In Annales du Musée Guimet. T. 10, pp. 307-329. Paris, 1887.)

\*3490.55.10

## Nakasendô.

**Rein, J. J.** Der Nakasendô in Japan. Gotha, 1880. 3 maps. [Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt. Ergänzungsband.] 4°.

No. 3 in \*6271.52.13

## Natural History.

**Adams, A.** Travels of a naturalist in Japan and Manchuria. London, 1870. Pl. 8°. 5015.11

**Blakiston, T. W.** Amended list of the Birds of Japan, according to geographical distribution; with correctious since Jan. 1882. London, 1884. 8°.

No. 1 in \*3993.75

**Blakiston, T. W., and Pryer, H.** Birds of Japan. (Cut from Asiatic society of Japan. Trans. Vol. 10, pp. 84-186. [Yokohama.] 1882.) No. 2 in \*3993.75

**Hiyaku cho gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 3 v. 8°.

\*5025.25

"A very artistic work on the birds of Japan; each picture is prepared with four or five blocks, each block being for a separate color or shade." — Library Journal, Dec., 1884, p. 292.

**Seeböhm, H.** The birds of the Japanese empire. London, 1890. Illus. Map. 8°. 3902a.54

**Senruido Gwafu.** [In Japanese.] 5 v. 8°.

\*5025.29

Japanese art sketch-books; the subjects seem to be somewhat as follows: Vol. 1. Insects; 2. Fishes; 3. Birds; 4. Apparently Japanese manners and customs; 5. Natural scenery, especially of mountains.

**Suizoku di Shashin.** [In Japanese.] 2 v. 8°.

\*5025.23

Vol. 1, plates of fishes. 2. Text.

## Nipon.

**St. John, H. C.** Notes and sketches from the wild coasts of Nipon. With chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters. Elinb., 1880. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3016.7

## Numismatics.

**Bramsen, W.** The coins of Japan. Part 1. The copper, lead and iron coins issued by the central government. Yokohama, 1880. Pls. 4°. 5011.15

Reprinted, with modifications, from the "Mittheilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens, August, 1880.

**Japan.** Department of the treasury. [Illustrations of Japanese coins. 2d ed. Tokio, 1878.] 54 pls. F°. obl. \*5020a.26

## Periodicals and Transactions of Societies.

**Asiatic society of Japan.** Transactions. Vol. [1]-21. 1872-93. Yokohama, 1874-93. 21 v. in 13. Maps. Pls. 8°. \*5027.11

**Japan society, London.** Transactions and proceedings. Vol. 1. London, 1893. Portr. Pls. 8°. \*3013.112

**Notes and queries on China and Japan.** Ed. by N. B. Denny. Vol. 1-4. Jan. 1867-Oct. 1870. Hongkong, 1867-70. 4 v. 8°. \*5012.13

Continued under the name of China review [\*3013.50].

# Japan

**Phoenix**, a monthly magazine for China, Japan and Eastern Asia. Ed. by J. Summers. No. 1-36. July, 1870-June, 1873. London. 8°. \*3010a.68

**Société sinico-japonaise.** Mémoires. T. 1-8. 1873-89. Paris, 1877-89. Pls. Map. 8°. \*3017.55

**Teikoku Daigaku**, Tokio. College of science. Journal. Vol. 1-5. Tōkyō, 1886-93. Pls. Maps. 4°. \*7911.51

The journal of the Science college . . . may be regarded under some aspects as a continuation of the Scientific memoirs which have been from time to time published by the Tōkyō university.

**Tokio daily news.** July 2-30, 1873. [In Japanese.] F°. \*5020a.27

**Tokio times.** Vol. 1-6. Tokio, 1877-79. 6 v. 4°. \*7270.15

There are wanting numbers for March 10, July 14, 28, 1877.

## Political Affairs.

**Constitution**, The, of the empire of Japan, with the speeches addressed to students of political science in the Johns Hopkins university, April 17, 1889. [Balt., 1889.] 12°. 5019.15

**Dickson**, W. Japan. Being a sketch of the history, government, and officers of the empire. Edinb., 1869. Pl. 8°. 5011.5

**Inagaki**, Manjiro. Japan and the Pacific, and a Japanese view of the Eastern question. London, 1890. Maps. 8°. 3010a.64

**Iyenaga**, Toyokichi. The constitutional development of Japan. 1853-1881. Balt., 1891. [Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science.] 8°. No. 9 in \*2356.69.9

**Shiba**, Shiro. Taxation in Japan. (In University of Pennsylvania. Publ. Public economy and public law series. Vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 86-101. 1895.) \*5560a.6.1

**Wernich**, A. Ueber Ausbreitung und Bedeutung der neuen Culturbestrebungen in Japan. Berlin, 1877. [Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.] 8°. No. 25 in \*5216.50.6

## Public Works.

**Waddell**, J. A. L. A system of iron railroad bridges for Japan. Tōkiō, 1885 A.D. Pls. Tables. [Tokio Daigaku, Tokio, Japan. Memoirs of the science department.] Pl. L. 8°. \*8020.68; \*3310a.51, No. 11

## Statistics.

**Mayet**, P. Japanische Bevölkerungsstatistik, historisch, mit Hinblick auf China, und kritisch betrachtet. Yokohama, 1888. 4°. 5641.30

## Tokio.

**Beauvoir**, L., comte de. Voyage autour du monde. Paris, 1869-72. 3 v. 18°. 2268.50  
Contents. — 1. Australia. 2. Java, Siam, Canton. 3. Peking, Jeddo, San Francisco.

— A voyage round the world. London, 1870, 72. 3 v. Illus. 16°. 6266.6

Contents. — 1. Australia. 2. Java, Siam, Canton. 3. Peking, Jeddo, San Francisco.

**Dagelyske** aantekening gerouden op de reyse naan en ran Jedo. 1770. Manuscript. Sm. 4°. \*\*D.27

**Fortune**, R. Yedo and Peking. Narrative of a journey to the capitals of Japan and China. London, 1863. Map. Pls. 8°. 5011.8

**Griffis**, W. E. Guide book of Yedo. The Tokio guide. By a resident. Yokohama, 1874. 16°. 5019a.14

**Map**, by native artist. 4.25 X 3.83 feet. Jeddo. Folded. 4°. \*\*3039.20

**Taylor**, Bayard. Sights in and around Yedo. [N. Y., 1871.] Illus. 8°. No. 4 in \*5013.25  
From Scribner's monthly, vol. 3 [\*7392.23].

**Yedo Meisho.** [In Japanese.] 20 v. 8°. \*5024.30  
An illustrated guide-book to Tokio.

## Weights and Measures.

**Bramsen**, W. Japanese weights, with their equivalents in French and English weights. [Also] Japanese lineal measures, with their equivalents in French and English measures. Tokio, 1877. 2 broadsides. 3932.59

**Japan.** Department of agriculture and commerce. Bureau of commerce and industry. Details of the weights and measures exposed at the World's Columbian exposition. Tokyo. [1893.] 8°. \*4024.106

## Yesso.

**Blake**, W. P. Notes on the geology of the island of Yesso, Japan, from observations made in 1862. (In Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Trans. Vol. 2, pt. 2, 1873.) \*5312.51.2, Pt. 2

**Boehmer**, L. Report of a botanical journey in Yesso, in 1874. Tokio, 1875. [Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi.] 8°. \*5013.24

**Greay**, E. The bear-worshippers of Yezo and the island of Karafuto (Saghalin); or, the adventures of the Jewett family and their friend Oto Nambo. Boston, 1884. Illus. 8°. 3012.112

**Landor**, A. H. S. Alone with the hairy Ainu, or, 3,800 miles on a pack saddle in Yezo and a cruise to the Kurile islands. London, 1893. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3013.109

**Lyman**, B. S. Report of a geological trip through and around Yesso, with notices of the topography, timber, population, Ainos. Tokei, 1875. Map. [Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi.] 8°. \*5013.24

— Preliminary report on the first season's work of the geological survey of Yesso. Tokei, 1874. [Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi.] 8°. \*5013.24

**Munroe**, H. S. The gold fields of Yesso. A report. Tokio, 1875. 8°. No. 8 in \*5013.25  
— Same. [In Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi.] \*5013.24

**Relation** de la découverte de la terre de Jesso, ou d'Eso, au nord du Japon, par le vaisseau Castricum en 1643. (In Recueil de voyages au nord. T. 4. Nouv. éd. Amsterdam, 1732.) \*6269a.56.4

**Rin Sifée**, of Sendai. San Kōf tson ran to sets, ou aperçu général des trois royaumes. Trad. de l'original japonais-ehinois, par J. Klaproth. Paris, 1832. [Oriental trans. fund.] Text, 8°. Atlas, 4°. \*3011.6

## Yokohama.

**Black**, J. R. Young Japan. Yokohama and Yedo. A narrative of the settlement and the city from 1858 to the close of 1879. Yokohama, 1880, 81. 2 v. 8°. 3012.56

**Griffis**, W. E. The Yokohama guide. [Anon.] Yokohama, 1874. Map. 16°. 5019a.17  
Two copies.

## CHINA.

This list comprises China proper, and excludes the Chinese Empire, which embraces, besides China, also Manchouria, Mongolia, Thibet and Turkistan. Indo-China (Anam, Siam, Cochín China, etc., etc.) is not included, while Formosa, Hong-Kong, and Hainan are taken as being within the geographical limits of China.

## Agriculture.

**Ekeberg, C. G.** A short account of the Chinese husbandry. (Osbeck. Voyage to China. Vol. 2, pp. 267-317. London, 1771.) 3046.5.2

## Amoy.

**Groot, J. J. M. de.** Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Trad. du hollandais, par C. G. Chavannes. Illus. par F. Régamey. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 11, 12. Paris, 1886.) \*3490.55.11, 12

**Talmage, J. V. N.** History and ecclesiastical relations of the churches of the presbyterian order, at Amoy, China. N. Y., 1863. 8°. No. 7 in \*5540a.56

## Antiquities.

**Chavannes, É.** La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps des deux dynasties Han. Paris, 1892. 65 pls. 4°. \*3010a.106

## Botany.

**Bretschneider, E.** Early European researches into the flora of China. Shanghai, 1881. 16°. \*2179.8

From the Journal of the North China branch of the Royal Asiatic society.

**Plants and flowers.** [In Chinese.] Before 1859. 4 v. 12°. \*3019.11

## Canton.

**British relations with the Chinese empire in 1832.** Comparative statement of English and American trade with India and Canton. London, 1832. 148 pp. 8°. 5015.8

**Centennial celebration at Canton, China, 4th July, 1876.** [Account of proceedings and address by G. Nye.] Canton, 1876. 8°. 4320a.120

**Description of the city of Canton:** with an appendix. 2d edition. Canton, 1839. 8°. No. 2 in \*5046.61

**Gray, Mrs. J. H.** Fourteen months in Canton. London, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3018.51

**Hunter, W. C.** The 'Fankwae' at Canton before treaty days, 1825-44. By an old resident. London, 1882. Portr. Plan. Sm. 8°. 3018.56

**Ljungstedt, A.** An historical sketch of the Portuguese settlements in China . . . Description of Canton. Boston, 1836. Maps. Pl. 8°. 3015.30

## China Sea.

**Feudge, Fannie R.** A tour in the China seas. Illus. (In Many lands and many people. Phila., 1875.) 1683.2

**Gaspar strait, China sea,** with its three channels. [London.] Size, 18½ × 23½ in. Folded. No. 11 in \*F.4.36

**Horsburgh, J.,** publ. Chart of the islands and channels at the southwest extremity of the China sea. [London.] 1850. Size, 36¼ × 24 in. 9 views. Folded. No. 17 in \*F.4.36

— China sea. Chart, sheets 1, 2. [London.] 1846, 50. Size of each, 24¼ × 38¼ in. Folded. No. 4, 5 in \*F.4.36

— Eastern passages to China [from the Pacific ocean to the China sea]. Chart, sheets 1-3. [London.] 1848. Size of each sheet 36 × 24¼ in. 5 sub maps. Folded. No. 1-3 in \*F.4.36

**United States expedition to the China seas and Japan, 1852-54.** Narrative of the expedition, under the command of M. C. Perry. Wash., 1856. 3 v. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*5020.8; \*C.124.1  
Contents.—1. Narrative by F. L. Hawks. 2. [Natural history, by D. S. Green and others.] 3. Observations on the zodiacal light, by G. Jones.

— Same. Vol. 1, 3. \*\*E.221.8

**White, J.,** lieutenant U. S. navy. History of a voyage to the China sea. Boston, 1823. Map. Pls. 8°. 5014.4; 3017.8

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1826. Map. Pls. 8°. \*5011.18

**Yung lun yuen.** History of the pirates who infested the China sea, 1807-10. Trans. from the Chinese original, with notes, by C. F. Neumann. London, 1831. [Oriental trans. fund.] 8°. \*3014.4

## Chinese in America.

Consult a list of works, with note, on this subject, in the Bulletin of this library for October, 1879, No. 51, p. 143.

**Bancroft, H. H.** Mongolianism in America. (In his History of the Pacific states. Vol. 33, pp. 309-418. San Francisco, 1890.) 4212.50.33

**Becker, S. E. W.** Humors of a congressional investigating committee. Review of the report of the joint special committee to investigate Chinese immigration. [1877?] 8°. No. 5 in \*4320a.131

**Bennett, H. C.** Chinese labor. A lecture in reply to F. M. Pixley. San Francisco, 1870. 8°. No. 16 in \*5013.30

**British and foreign anti-slavery society.** [Circular on Chinese immigration into the United States. London, 1870.] 16°. No. 4 in \*7589a.54

**Brooks, B. S.** The Chinese in California. [San Francisco, 187-]. 8°. No. 23 in \*5013.30; No. 10 in \*4320a.131

— Same. [San Francisco, 187-]. 8°. No. 11 in \*4320a.131

— Opening statement before the committee of the two houses of Congress on Chinese immigration. San Francisco, 1876. 8°. No. 1 in \*4320a.131

[Burlingame treaty, 1860. Chinese labor at North Adams. China and the Chinese, 1870. The coolie question, 1879. Action of Congress. Newspaper cuttings. Collected by W. W. Wheel- don]. \*7560.15

# China

**California.** Chinese immigration. Testimony before a committee of the senate of California. April 3, 1876. Sacramento, 1876. 8°.

No. 2 in \*4320a.131

**Chinese, The, in California.** Description of Chinese life in San Francisco. San Francisco, 1880. Illus. 8°.

No. 3 in \*5013.35

**Chinese massacre at Rock Springs, Wyoming territory,** Sept. 2, 1885. Boston, 1886. 8°.

4472.115

**Clarke, J. F.** The crusade against the Chinese. Boston, 1893. 12°.

4422.114

**Compañía marítima del Perú.** Estatutos. Lima, 1865. 12°. No. 12 in \*4314.64; No. 2 in \*4317.73  
The object was to introduce Chinese laborers into Peru.

**Culin, S.** China in America: a study in the social life of the Chinese in the eastern cities of the United States. Phila., 1887. Map. 8°.

5012.22

— The gambling games of the Chinese in America. Phila., 1891. Illus. Pl. 8°. No. 4 in \*4400a.102.1

— The Í Hing or "Patriotic rising." A secret society among the Chinese in America. Chinese secret societies in the U. S. Customs of the Chinese in America. [Phila.] 1890. 8°.

5013.36

— The religious ceremonies of the Chinese in the eastern cities of the United States. Phila., 1887. Pl. 4°.

\*\*3490.53

**Delmar, A.** Why should the Chinese go? By Kwang Chang Ling [pseud.]. San Francisco, 1878. 16°.

No. 9 in \*4320a.131

**Farwell, W. B.** The Chinese at home and abroad. With report of special committee of the Board of supervisors, on the condition of the Chinese quarter. San Francisco, 1885. Map. 8°.

5560.80

**Gibson, O.** The Chinese in America. Cine., 1877. 16°.

3019.52

**Ho Ah Kow.** The invalidity of the "Queue ordinance" of the city and county of San Francisco. Opinion of the Circuit court of the United States, for the district of California, in Ho Ah Kow vs. Matthew Nunan. San Francisco, 1879. 8°.

4422.112; 4474.176

**Hoar, G. F.** Chinese immigration. Speech in the Senate, March 1, 1882. Wash., 1882. 8°.

4422.116

**Jones, J. P.** The Chinese question. Speech in the Senate, Feb. 14, 1879. Wash., 1879. 8°.

No. 3 in \*4325.109

**Kelley, W. D.** Views on the Chinese question. [Phila., 1870.] 8°.

No. 16 in \*5570a.54

**Kerr, J. G.** The Chinese question analyzed. Lecture. San Francisco, 1877. 8°.

No. 3 in \*4320a.131

**Kittredge, A. E.** Third Presbyterian church, March 9th, 1879. Sermon on the power of the Gospel. [Chicago, 1879.] 12°. No. 16 in \*7466.55  
On the Chinese question.

**Memorial of the six Chinese companies.** Address to the Senate and House of reps. of the U. S. San Francisco, 1877. 8°.

No. 7 in \*4320a.131

**Mitchell, J. H.** Chinese immigration. Absolute exclusion the only effective remedy. Speech in the Senate, Jan. 12, 1888. Wash., 1888. 8°.

4422.159

**Raymond, W. J.** Horrors of the Mongolian settlement, San Francisco. Boston., [1886.] Illus. 8°.

5579.25

**Regulations for Chinese in America.** [In Chinese. Before 1879.] 8°. No. 2 in \*3027.20

**Rice, W. W.** Chinese immigration. Speech, in the House of rep. March 15, 1882. Wash., 1882. 8°.

4429.101

**Sargent, A. A.** Chinese immigration. Speech in the Senate, March 7, 1878. Wash., 1878. 8°.

No. 8 in \*4320a.131

— Immigration of Chinese. Speech in the Senate, May 2, 1876. Wash., 1876. 8°.

No. 3 in \*4325.104

**Schlegel, G.** Thian Ti Hwui. The Hung-League or Heaven-earth-league. A secret society with the Chinese in China and India. Batavia, 1866. Illus. 4°.

\*7561.76

**Seward, G. F.** Chinese immigration in its social and economical aspects. N. Y., 1881. 8°.

3563.77

**Speer, W.** An answer to the common objections to Chinese testimony. San Francisco, 1857. 8°.

\*7620a.4.1

— China and California; their relations, past and present. Lecture. San Francisco, 1853. 8°.

No. 2 in \*4374.102

— An humble plea addressed to the Legislature of California, in behalf of the immigrants from China. San Francisco, 1856. 8°.

No. 7 in \*5013.30

— The oldest and the newest empire, China and the United States. Hartford, 1870. Pls. 8°.

5014.13; \*\*4272.62

**Stout, A. B.** Chinese immigration and the physiological causes of the decay of a nation. San Francisco, 1862. 8°.

4423.128

**Townsend, L. T.** The Chinese problem. Boston, 1876. 16°.

3568.87

**United States.** Cong. docs. Chinese immigration. Address upon the effect. [Wash., 1877.] 8°.

No. 6 in \*4320a.131

— Chinese immigration, March 19, 1880. [Report from select com. on the causes of the present depression of labor.] [Wash., 1880.] 8°.

No. 7 in \*5013.35

— Report of the joint special committee to investigate Chinese immigration. Wash., 1877. 8°.

\*4321.70

**Wells, Fargo & co.'s express directory of Chinese business houses** [in] San Francisco. Sacramento, Stockton, Marysville, Denver, Col., Oakland, San José, Los Angeles, Portland, Virginia city, Nev., Victoria, B. C. [San Francisco.] 8°.

4370a.60

**Whitney, J. A.** The Chinese and the Chinese question. N. Y., 1880. 8°.

No. 9 in \*5013.35

— Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1888. 12°. 3019.81  
**Williams, S. W.** Chinese immigration. Read before the Social science association, at Saratoga, Sept. 10, 1879. N. Y., 1879. 8°.

No. 10 in \*5013.35

## Chinese Exclusion Act.

**Chamber of commerce of the state of New York.** The Chinese exclusion act. Reports and resolutions adopted, Dec. 5, 1889. N. Y., 1889. 8°.

571.112

**Everett, W.** Amendment of the Chinese exclusion act. Speech, Oct. 14, 1893. Wash., 1893. 8°.

4427.269; \*\*4427.270

**Morse, E. A.** Speech [on the amendment of] the Chinese exclusion act, known as the Geary law. Oct. 13, 1893. Wash., 1893. 8°.

3574.109

## Commerce.

See also, in this list, Finance, Foreign Relations, Weights and Measures.

**Assey, C.** On the trade to China, and the Indian archipelago; with observations on the insecurity of British interests in that quarter. London, 1819. 8°. No. 23 in \*6575.1.14

**Beccari, G. B.** Il commercio cinese nel 1865. S. Giovauni Valdarno, 1869. 8°. \*5662.3

**Bell, C.** China mail service. Brief and argument of Clark Bell, attorney and counsel for the Pacific mail steamship company, before the Judiciary committee of the Senate, February 11, 1875. Wash., D. C., 1875. 8°. 7678.39

**British** intercourse with eastern Asia. By a resident in China. London, 1836. 8°. No. 1 in \*5013.30

**British** relations with the Chinese empire in 1832. Comparative statement of the English and American trade with India and Canton. London, 1832. 8°. 5015.8

**China.** Inspector general of customs. Catalogue of the Chinese imperial maritime customs collection at the United States international exhibition. Phila., 1876. [Appendix, Catalogue of publications by Protestant missionaries in China.] Shanghai, 1876. Plan. Map. 4°. \*4021.62

— — Decennial reports on the trade, navigation, industries, etc., of the ports open to foreign commerce in China and Corea . . . 1882-91. Shanghai, 1893. Maps. [China. Imperial maritime customs. Statistical series, no. 6.] 4°. \*3010a.109

— — Imperial maritime customs. II. Special series: no. 3. Silk. Shanghai, 1881. 34 pls. 4°. 3991.102

— — Returns of foreign shipping and of the import and export trade at Shanghai, from 1st July to 31st Dec., 1855. Shanghai. [185-?] Sm. 8°. No. 6 in \*5013.30

— — Returns of the import and export trade, carried on under foreign flags, at Shanghai, for 1859. [Shanghai.] [1860?] 8°. 7641.17

— — Returns of trade and trade reports for 1889. Part 2. Reports and statistics for each port. With the reports and statistics for Corea. Shanghai, 1890. Maps. 4°. \*7640.12

**China** mail-service in Congress. The American flag on the Pacific. The Delaware vs. the Clyde. Wash., 1874. 8°. No. 19 in \*5952.57

**Colquhoun, A. R.** The opening of China. Six letters reprinted from the Times on the present condition and future prospects of China. London. [1884.] Sm. 8°. 3019a.52

**Crawford, J.** Chinese monopoly examined. [Anon.] London, 1830. 8°. No. 4 in \*6513.55

**Cunningham, E.** Our commercial and political relations with China, by an American resident in China. [Wash., 1855.] 8°. No. 2 in \*5013.30

**East India** company. India and China trade. Return, [also] Further returns [part 1-4] to an order of the House of commons, dated 3 April, 1833; — for, continuation to the latest period to which they can be made up, of all accounts relating to the trade of India and China, and to the finances of India, in 1829 and 1830 [etc.]. [London.] 1833. 5 pphs. [Parliament. Sessional papers. Accounts and papers. 1833. Vol. 25.] F°. No. 14-18 in \*5080.14; \*F. — A. P. 1833, v. 25

**Edkins, J.** Chinese currency. London, 1890. 8°. 3644.84

**Forbes, R. B.** Remarks on China and the China trade. Boston, 1844. 8°. No. 8 in \*Pph. v. 414  
No. 4 in \*5013.30; No. 18 in \*Pph. v. 234

**Foreign** trade of China divested of monopoly, restriction, and hazard, by means of insular commercial stations. London, 1832. 8°. 5017.20

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture, du commerce et des travaux publics. Annales du commerce extérieur. Chine et Indo-Chine. Faits commerciaux. No. 1-32, 34, 36, 39-41, 45, 47-49. 1843-73. Paris, 1852-73. 5 v. Maps. 8°. \*6622.62  
— — Législation commerciale. No. 1-13. 15. Paris, 1843-63. 8°. \*6622.62.5

**Great Britain.** Parliament. House of commons. China trade. Copy of a petition of British subjects in China, praying for the permanent residence, at Peking, of a representative of His Majesty, to protect the interests of his countrymen. [London.] 1833. [Accounts and papers. 1833. Vol. 25.] F°. No. 13 in \*5080.14; \*F. — A. P. 1833, v. 25

**Grunzel, J.** Die kommerzielle Entwicklung Chinas in den letzten 25 Jahren. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3644.71

**Knight, F. P.** Testimony before the U. S. silver commission [upon money in use in China]. Jan. 1, 1877. Boston, 1877. 8°. No. 15 in \*7643.15

**Martin, R. M.** China; political, commercial, and social. London, 1847. 2 v. 8°. 5014.16

**Mayers, W. N.** The treaty ports of China and Japan. Hong Kong, 1867. 8°. 5014.3

**Milburn, W.** Oriental commerce; containing a geographical description of the principal places in the East Indies, China, and Japan, with their produce, manufactures and trade. London, 1813. 2 v. Maps. F°. \*5641.18

**Morrison, J. R.** A Chinese commercial guide. Canton, 1834. 8°. No. 1 in \*3655.65  
— Same. 2d ed. Macao, 1844. 8°.

No. 2 in \*3655.65  
**Page, F. M.** Tables & formula for estimating the value in Shanghai of bar silver, Mexican dollars, and rupees, as compared with rates ruling in London. Shanghai. [1858.] 8°.

No. 22 in \*5013.30  
**Philip, R.** Peace with China! or, the crisis of Christianity in Central Asia: letter to T. B. Macaulay. London, 1840. 8°. No. 2 in \*5013.30  
On the opium trade.

**Ring, —.** British intercourse with Eastern Asia. By a resident in China. London, 1836. 8°. No. 1 in \*5013.30

Pages after 56 are missing.

**Skachkoff, A.** Our commercial affairs in China. [In Russian.] St. Petersburg, 1863. 8°. 5063.9

**Staunton, Sir G. T., bart.** China trade. Resolutions to be proposed by Sir George Staunton, 16th of April, 1833. [London.] 1833. [Accounts and papers. 1833. v. 25.] F°. No. 12 in \*5080.14; \*F. — A. P. 1833, v. 25

— Miscellaneous notices relating to China, and our commercial intercourse with that country. 2d ed. London, 1850. 8°. 3017.4

**Swatow, China.** Returns of the import and export trade, Swatow. 1860. Shanghai. [1860.] 4°. 7651.27

**Williams, S. W.** The Chinese commercial guide; with an appendix of sailing directions. 5th ed. Hongkong, 1863. 8°. 5014.15

# China

## Confucius.

See under division Philosophy.

## Costume.

See the division Manners and customs.

## Directories, etc.

**China directory**, The, for 1865. Hongkong, 1865. 8°. 5014.1

— Chinese red book, or the official register of the high offices of the Chinese empire. 1854. [In Chinese.] 6 v. in 1 case. 12°. 3019.13

**Mayers, W. F.** The Chinese government. Manual of Chinese titles, categorically arranged and explained, with an appendix. Shanghai, 1878. Sm. 4°. 5013.31

## Drama.

**Gottschall, R. von.** Das Theater und Drama der Chinesen. Breslau, 1887. 8°. 3029.74

**Han koong tsew**, or the sorrows of Han, a Chinese tragedy, transl. by J. F. Davis. London, 1829. [Oriental transl. fund.] 4°. \*3011.24

“Strictly historical.” Time of emperor Yüente, during Han dynasty, about B. C. 42; another ed. in same translator’s ed. of *The fortunate union*, vol. 2 [\*3014.2.2].

**Hoei-lan-ki**, ou l’histoire du cercle de eraie, drame en prose et en vers, trad. du chinois et accomp. de notes; par S. Julien. London, 1832. [Oriental transl. fund.] 8°. \*3014.3

**Minnigerode, W. Freiherr von.** Ueber chinesisches Theater. Oldenburg. [1888?] 16°. 3019.79

**Si-siang ki** ou l’histoire du pavillon d’Occident. Comédie en seize actes. Trad. du chinois par S. Julien. Genève, 1872–80. 4°. 5020a.23

**Tcheng-ki tong.** Le théâtre des Chinois: étude de mœurs comparées. Paris, 1886. 12°. 3019a.56

**Théâtre chinois**, ou choix de pièces de théâtre composées sous les empereurs mongols. Trad. pour la première fois par M. Bazin aîné. Paris, 1838. 8°. 3027.61

Pp. lix–lxiii contain a list of Chinese dramatic authors.

## Education.

**Biot, É. C.** L’instruction publique en Chine, et la corporation des lettrés. Paris, 1847. 8°. 4244.9

**Hippisley, A. E.** National education in China. (In *Health exhibition literature*. Vol. 19, pp. 229–252. London, 1884.) 3763 100.19

**Holcombe, C.** The evolution of a Christian college in China. Boston, 1892. 8°. 3535.100

**Instruction for youth.** [In Chinese.] 2 v. 8°. \*3039.10

**Martin, W. A. P.** Report on the system of public instruction in China. Wash., 1877. [U. S. Bureau of education. Circulars of information.] 8°. \*7596.59 (1877)

Pp. 27, 28, contain an appendix with the report of Yung Wing, one of the government commissioners in charge of Chinese students in America.

**Morrison education society, China.** Annual report, 1, 3–7, 9. 1837, 41–45, 47. 8°. \*7598.7

**United States.** Department of the interior. Bureau of education. Progress of western education in China and Siam. Wash., 1880. 8°. No. 8 in \*5013.35

## Ethnology.

**Brooks, C. W.** Early migrations. Origin of the Chinese race, philosophy of their early development, with an inquiry into the evidences of their American origin. Read before the California academy of sciences, May 3d, 1876. San Francisco, 1876. Map. 8°. No. 1 in \*5013.35

**Glover, A. K.** Jewish-Chinese papers. Appleton, Wis. [1874.] 5 pts. in 1 v. 8°. 2293 105  
Contents.—Chinese discovery of America; Jews of India; Mss. of the Jews of India and China; Tablet inscriptions of the Jews of China. . . .

**Macfie, M.** The impending contact of the Aryan & Turanian races, with special reference to recent Chinese migrations. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. 6239.73

**Ma-touan lin**, called Kouei-in. Ethnographie des peuples étrangers à la Chine. Ouvrage composé au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle de notre ère, traduit pour la première fois du chinois avec un commentaire perpétuel par le marquis d’Hervey de Saint-Denys. Genève, 1876. [Atsume Gusa.] 4°. 5020a.21

## Finance.

See, in this list, Commerce.

## Fine Arts.

**Anderson, W.** The pictorial art of Japan. With . . . some remarks on the pictorial art of the Chinese and Koreans. Boston, 1886. 146 illus. 86 pls. F°. \*Cab.80.84.2

**Chavannes, É.** La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps des deux dynasties Han. Paris, 1892. 65 pls. 4°. \*3010a.106

**Collinot, E., and Beaumont, A. de.** Ornaments de la Chine. Paris, 1883. 40 col. pls. F°. \*Cab.80.44.6

Preface by G. Frantz.

**Jones, Owen.** Examples of Chinese ornament selected from objects in the South Kensington museum and other collections. London, 1867. 100 pls. F°. \*8070a.69

**Paléologue, G. M.** L’art chinois. Paris. [1887.] Illus. [Bibliothèque de l’enseignement des beaux-arts.] 8°. 8087.29

**Sala, J.** Cuadros ehinos del Museo arqueológico nacional, estudio precedido de algunas consideraciones sobre el estado de la pintura en el Celeste imperio. Pl. (In *Museo español de antigüedades*. T. 4, pp. 381–401. Madrid, 1875.) No. 20 in \*Ticknor Cab.1.4

[360 plates in outline of Chinese costume and occupations.] 3 v. 4°. \*3039.17

## Architecture.

**Edkins, J.** Chinese architecture. Shanghai, 1890. 8°. 8093.61

Repr. from the *Journal of the China branch of the Royal Asiatic soc.*, 1889–90 [\*5019.1 N. S. 24]. See also *Catalogue of the books relating to architecture* . . . in the Boston Public Library, p. 31, for additional titles.

## Catalogues.

**British museum.** Descriptive and historical catalogue of a collection of Japanese and Chinese paintings in the British museum. By W. Anderson. London, 1886. 31 pls. 8°. \*8082.57

Pp. vii–x contain a bibliography.

**Leavitt, G. A., & Co.** Centennial exhibits from Chinese department [Centennial exhibition, 1876]. To be sold March, 1877. [N. Y., 1877.] 8°. No. 16 in \*8073.29

— A most extraordinary collection of oriental art from Turkey, China and Japan . . . at auction, May, [1877]. [N. Y., 1877.] 8°. 3010a.60

— A valuable collection of oriental wares from Turkey, China and Japan. To be sold, Feb., 1877. [N. Y., 1877.] 8°. No. 11 in \*8073.29

**Leonard, J.**, auctioneer. A most valuable collection of Japanese and Chinese art treasures . . . at auction, Dec., 1877. [Boston, 1877.] 8°. No. 14 in \*8073.29

**South Kensington museum.** Science and art department of the committee of council on education. Catalogue of Chinese objects in the South Kensington museum. With notes by C. Alabaster. London, 1872. 8°. No. 4 in \*4078.76

#### Music.

**Amiot, J. M.** De la musique des Chinois, tant anciens que modernes. (In Mémoires concernant l'histoire [etc.] des Chinois. Vol. 6, 254 pp. 30 pls. Paris, 1780.) \*3013.2.6; \*4250.13.6

**Roussier, P. J.** Essai sur les pierres sonores de Chine. (In Mémoires concernant l'histoire [etc.] des Chinois. Vol. 6, pp. 255-274. 2 pls. Paris, 1780.) \*3013.2.6; \*4250.13.6

**Sala, J.** Instrumentos músicos chinos existentes en el Museo arqueológico nacional. Pl. (In Museo español de antigüedades. T. 2, pp. 215-224. Madrid, 1873.) No. 13 in \*\*Ticknor Cabinet 1.2

**Van Aalst, J. A.** Chinese music. Shanghai, 1884. Illus. 4°. 4041.61

#### Pottery.

**Grandidier, E.** La céramique chinoise. Paris, 1894. 42 pls. F°. \*8020.107

**Julien, S. A.**, transl. Histoire et fabrication de la porcelaine chinoise. Trad. du chinois; accompagné de notes et d'additions par A. Salvétat. Paris, 1856. Map. 14 pls. 8°. 4024.61

#### Fisheries.

**Campbell, J. D.** The fisheries of China. (In International fisheries exhibition. London, 1883. Fisheries exhibition literature. Vol. 5, pp. 169-186. 1884.) \*3906.58.5

#### Folk Lore and Fiction.

For several novels in the Chinese languages, consult, in this list, the division Language, subdivision Works in Chinese.

**Chinese widow, The.** Trans. from the Chinese by S. Birch. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. 5019.20

**Dennys, N. B.** The folk-lore of China, and its affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic races. London, 1876. Pls. 8°. 5011.13

**Douglas, R. K.**, ed. and tr. Chinese stories. Edinb., 1893. Illus. 8°. 3015.108

**Erh-tou-mei, ou les pruniers merveilleux: roman chinois.** Trad. et accompagné de notes philologiques par A. T. Piry. 2e éd. Paris, 1886. 2 v. 12°. 3019a.57

**Fielde, Adele M.** Chinese nights'entertainment: forty stories told by almond-eyed folk actors in the romance of The strayed arrow. Illus. by Chinese artists. N. Y., 1893. Pls. 8°. \*3012.109

**Grisebach, E. R. A.** Die treulose Witwe. Eine chinesische Novelle und ihre Wanderung durch die Weltliteratur. 3te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1877. 16°. 3019.62

— Die Wanderung der Novelle von der treulosen Wittwe durch die Weltliteratur. 2te Ausg. Berlin, 1889. Sm. 4°. 3010a.60

**Haou kew chuen.** The fortunate union, a romance, trans. from the Chinese original, with notes and illus. Added, a Chinese tragedy [Sorrow of Han]. By J. N. Davis. London, 1829. 2 v. [Oriental trans. fund.] 8°. \*3014.2

**Time: The Ming dynasty, previous to the Mandchou Tartar conquest.**

**Hervey de Saint Denys, M. J. L.**, marquis de, tr. Six nouvelles nouvelles. trad. pour la première fois du chinois. Paris, 1892. 16°. 4670a.71

**Julien, S.**, ed. and trans. Contes et apologues indiens inconnus jusqu'à ce jour. Suivis de fables et des poésies chinoises. Paris, 1860. 2 v. in 1. 16°. 3027.26

**P'ing-chân-ling-yên.** Les deux jeunes filles lettrées. Roman chinois. Trad. par Stanislas Julien. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1864. 2 v. 18°. 5019.8

**P'u sung-ling.** Strange stories from a Chinese studio. Tr. and annotated by H. A. Giles. Lond., 1880. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3018.21

A translation of the Liao-chai-chip-I, familiarly known in China as the Liao-chai, a collection of tales written between 1651 and 1679.

**Rat's plaint, The; an old legend.** Trans. from the Chinese by Archibald Little. Tokyo, 1892. Illus. 16°. obl. \*3019a.127

**Sealy, T. H.** Life in China. The porcelain tower; or, nine stories of China. Compiled from original sources. By "T. T. T." Embellished by J. Leech. Phila., 1842. 12°. 5019.13

Contents. — Ho-Fi of the yellow girdle. — Kublai Khan; or the siege of Kinsai. — Fashions in feet; or the tale of the beautiful To-To. — Hyson and Bohea. — The porcelain bath. — The emperor Hwang-te; or the plough and the loom. — Marriage in a mask; or the cunning shaver, Chin. — The student of Hanlan; a tale of opium-smoking. — The feast of lanterns.

**Tcheng-ki-tong.** Contes chinois. 3e éd. Paris, 1889. 12°. 3019.83

**Two fair cousins, The, [Lu-kiao-li].** A Chinese novel. From the French of A. Rémusat. London, 1830. 2 v. 12°. \*5029.6

#### Foreign Relations.

**Anderson, E.** A narrative of the British embassy to China, 1792-94. N. Y., 1795. 12°. \*3019.9; \*\*3019.113

**Boston.** Reception and entertainment of the Chinese embassy, by the city of Boston. Boston, 1868. 8°, 1 p. No. 12 in \*5013.30; 4354.7; \*4354.35

**Cunningham, E.** Our commercial and political relations with China, by an American resident in China. [Wash., 1855.] 8°. No. 21 in \*5013.30

**Ellis, H.** Journal of the proceedings of the late embassy to China. 2d ed. London, 1818. 2 v. in 1. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3017.3

— Same. Illus. by a large map. Phila., 1818. 8°. 5013.21

**France.** Ministère des affaires étrangères. Affaires de Chine et du Tonkin. 1884-1885. Paris, 1885. F°. \*6630.1 (1884-85)

**Gundry, R. S.** China and her neighbours. France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India and Thibet. London, 1893. Maps. 8°. 3012.115

**Histoire des relations politiques de la Chine, avec les puissances occidentales depuis les temps les plus anciens jusqu'à nos jours.** Trad. par G. Panthier. Paris, 1859. 8°. 3016.3

## China

**Justum**, pseud. *England and China*. Two episodes of recent Anglo-Chinese history illustrating British policy in China. London, 1877. 8°.

No. 19 in \*5013.30

**Nye, G., jr.** The gage of the two civilizations: shall Christendom waver? an inquiry into the causes of the rupture of the treaties of Tien-tsin: and a review of our relations with China. [Anon.] Macao, 1860. Sm. 4°.

3015.5

**Oliphant, L.** Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan in 1857, '58, '59. N. Y., 1860. Illus. Pl. 8°.

5013.10

**Seward, G. F.** The United States consulates in China. A letter with inclosures of the consul general in China to the secretary of state. Wash., 1867. 8°.

No. 10 in \*5013.30; 5014.25

**Shuck, J. L., ed. and trans.** Portfolio Chinesis: or a collection of Chinese state papers illustrative of the present position of affairs in China. Macao, 1840. 8°.

3017.20

**Staunton, Sir G. L., bart.** An authentic account of an embassy from the king of Great Britain to the emperor of China [1793]. Taken chiefly from the papers of the Earl of Macartney [etc.]. Dublin, 1798. 2 v. Pls. 8°.

5015.16

— Same. Phila., 1799. 2 v. in 1. Pls. 8°.

5017.10

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1798. 3 v. 8°.

5014.22

— An historical account of the embassy to the emperor of China, undertaken by order of the king of Great Britain [1793]. Abridged. London, 1797. Pls. 8°.

5017.11

— Same. (In Mavor. *Voyages and travels*. Vol. 20, pp. 149–367. London, 1813.)

\*6267.1.20

**Treaties of peace.** 1. Between the queen of Great Britain and the emperor of China, Aug. 29th, 1842. 2. Supplementary treaty, Oct. 8th, 1843. 3. Between the United States and the Ta tsing empire, July 23d, 1844. 4. Between the king of the French and the emperor of China, Oct. 24th, 1844 . . . [Canton, 1844.] 8°.

No. 1 in \*3027.20

Rep. from the Chinese repository. In Chinese, English and French.

**Treaty** between the United States of America and China, with the Chinese tariff of duties, &c. (Pr. for Gideon Nye, tr.) N. Y., 1849. Map. 8°.

No. 5 in \*5013.30

**Treaty** or convention between the U. S. and China about 1845 [July 3, 1844]. [In Chinese.] 4 v. in 1. F°.

3010.15

**United States.** President. Message from the president, transmitting a treaty between the United States, and Ta Tsing empire. [Wash., 1845.] 8°.

4412.123

— Sandwich islands, and China. Message from the president, respecting the trade and commerce of the United States with the Sandwich islands; also, in relation to the new position in China. Dec. 31, 1842. [Wash., 1842.] 8°.

No. 6 in \*4395.59

**Williams, S. W.** Narrative of the American embassy to Peking, in July, 1859. From the Journal of the North China branch of the Royal Asiatic society. Shanghai, 1859. 8°.

5015.20

— Same. (In Royal Asiatic society, North China branch. Journal. Pp. 315–349. Shanghai, 1859.)

\*5019.1. 1858, 59

## Formosa.

**Archief** voor de geschiedenis der oude hollandsche zending. 1–4. Utrecht, 1884–87. 4 v. in 2. 8°.

\*4813.60

Contents. — 1. Aanteekeningen uit de acta der provinciale synoden van Noord-Holland. 2. Aanteekeningen uit verschillende synodale en classicale acta. 3. Formosa, 1628–1643. 4. Formosa, 1643–1661.

**Bax, B. W.** The eastern seas: being a narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan and Formosa. London, 1875. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°.

1695.13; 3018.8

**Campbell, W.** An account of missionary success in the island of Formosa. Pub. in London in 1630, and now repr. London, 1889. 2 v. Maps. Portrs. Sm. 8°.

5539.63

**Candidius, G.** A short account of the island of Formosa. (In Churchill. *Voyages*, 3d ed. Vol. 1, pp. 404–411. London, 1744.)

\*6270.3.1

**Collingwood, C.** Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China sea: being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo . . . London, 1868. Illus. 8°.

3825.59

**Cordier, H.** Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'île Formose. Chartres, 1893. Pl. 4°.

\*6181.10

**House, E. H.** The Japanese expedition to Formosa. Tokio, 1875. Map. 8°.

\*5011.17; 5013.15

**Hughes, Mrs. T. F.** Among the sons of Han. Notes of a six years' residence in various parts of China and Formosa. London, 1881. Map. 8°.

3016.10

**Imbault-Huart, C.** L'île Formose. Histoire et description. Introd. bibliographique par Henri Cordier. Paris, 1893. Illus. Pls. Maps. 4°.

\*3010a.107

**Manuscript** found in Formosa. Photog. facsimile.

3015.117

**Psalmazar, G.** An historical and geographical description of Formosa. 2d ed. London, 1705. Illus. Map. 12°.

3049.2

Known as a fictitious narrative.

**Shore, H. N.** The flight of the Lapwing. A naval officer's jottings in China, Formosa and Japan. London, 1881. Maps. Pl. 8°.

3016.8

## Geography, Description, Travel.

**Abeel, D.** Journal of a residence in China and the neighbouring countries from 1830 to 1833. London, 1835. Sm. 12°.

5015.2

**Abel, C.** Narrative of a journey in the interior of China, and of a voyage to and from that country, 1816–1817. Containing an account of lord Amherst's embassy to the court of Peking. London, 1818. Maps. Pls. 4°.

3023.8

**Anderson, J.** Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875, under E. B. Sladen and Horace Browne. London, 1876. Illus. Maps. 8°.

3016.2

— A report on the expedition to Western Yunan viâ Bhamô. Calcutta, 1871. Maps. 8°.

5011.12

**Après de Manneville, J. B. N. D. d'.** Le Neptune oriental, ou routier général des côtes des Indes Orientales et de la Chine, enrichi de cartes hydrographiques. Paris, 1745. 25 maps. Pl. L. f°.

\*Cab.62.13.1

**Barber, E. C.** Travels and researches in Western China. Maps. (In Royal geog. soc. Suppl. papers. Vol. 1. 1886.)

\*6265.50.1

- Ball, B. L.** Rambles in Eastern Asia, including China and Manilla, during a seven years' residence. Boston, 1855. Map. 12°. 3049.64  
— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1856. Map. 12°. 3046.68
- Ball, J. D.** Things Chinese. London, 1892. 8°. 3013.106
- Barrow, Sir J.** Travels in China, containing descriptions [etc.] made and collected in the course of a short residence at the imperial palace and on a journey from Peking to Canton. London, 1804. Illus. Portr. 4°. 3023.12  
— Same. 1st Amer. ed. Phila., 1805. Illus. Portr. 8°. 5015.26
- Bastian, P. W. A.** Die Voelker des oestlichen Asien. Leipzig [und Jena], 1866-71. 6 v. Map. 8°. 5014.10  
Contents. — 1. Die Geschichte der Indochinesen. 2. Reisen in Birma, 1861, 62. 3. Reisen in Siam, 1863. 4. Reise durch Kambodja nach Cochinchina. 5. Reisen im Indischen Archipel, Singapore, Batavia, Manilla, und Japan. 6. Reisen in China von Peking zur mongolischen Grenze und Rueckkehr nach Europa.
- Bax, B. W.** The eastern seas: being a narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan and Formosa. London, 1875. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 1695.13; 3018.8
- Baxter, C. E.** Talofa. Letters from foreign parts. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 3079.86  
Contents. — China; Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific; Egypt.
- Bazancourt, C., baron de.** Les expéditions de Chine et de Cochinchine d'après les documents officiels. 1857-60. Paris, 1861, 62. 2 v. 8°. 3017.18; \*G.211.6
- Bell, J.** A journey from St. Petersburg to Peking. Pls. (In Knox. New collection of voyages. Vol. 6, pp. 444-543. London, 1767.) \*2263.1.6
- Benjamin, rabbi of Tudela.** Travels through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from Spain to China. (In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 7, pp. 1-21. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7
- Bennett, G.** Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore, and China; being the journal of a naturalist, 1832-34. London, 1834. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3047.4
- Bickmore, A. S.** Sketch of a journey from Canton to Hankow, through China. New Haven. [1868.] 8°. No. 11 in \*5013.30  
From Amer. jour. of sci. [\*5164.1. 2d ser. vol. 46].
- Blakiston, T. W.** Five months on the Yang-Tsze; with a narrative of the exploration of its upper waters, and notices of the present rebellions in China. London, 1862. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3015.10
- Bouinais, A. M. A.** Souvenirs d'un voyage de Hanoi à Peking en 1887. (In Société normande de géographie. Vol. 10, pp. 410-38; vol. 11, pp. 29-47, 86-128. Rouen, 1888, 89.) \*6274.67.10, 11
- Boym, M.** Briefve relation de la Chine, et de la notable conversion des personnes royales de cet estat. Pls. (In Thévenot. Voyages curieux. Nouv. éd. T. 1. Paris, 1696.) \*2300.1.1
- Campbell, Miss Emma.** Points and pickings of information about China and the Chinese. London, 1844. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3019a.58
- Carné, L. de.** Travels in Indo-China and the Chinese empire. Trans. from the French. London, 1872. Illus. Map. 8°. 5013.13  
— Voyage en Indo-Chine et dans l'empire chinois. Paris, 1872. Map. Illus. 18°. 3018.1
- China** and the English, or the character and manners of the Chinese as illustrated in the history of their intercourse with foreigners. Added an account of the late war. N. Y. [1843.] Illus. 12°. 5019.4
- China**; as it was, and as it is. With a glance at the tea and opium trades. N. Y., 1846. 24°. 5019a.19
- Chinese** and the "outer barbarians." Inside Canton. Campaigning in China. (Cornhill magazine. Vol. 1. 1860.) No. 8, 9 in \*5013.30
- Chinese traveller, Thc.** Containing a geographical, commercial, and political history of China. Prefixed, the life of Confucius. 2d ed. London, 1775. 2 v. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3019.3
- Choutzé, T.** Pékin et le nord de la Chine. 1873. Illus. (Tour du monde. 1876, semestre 1, 2. Paris, 1876.) \*6291.1.31
- Colquhoun, A. R.** Exploration in Southern and South-western China. (In Royal geog. soc. Suppl. papers. London, 1887. Vol. 2, part 1, pp. 1-40.) \*6265.50.2
- Conder, J.** China. (In his Modern traveller. Vol. 13. London, 1830.) \*6279a.3.13
- Cooper, T. T.** Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or, an overland journey from China towards India. London, 1871. Illus. Map. 8°. 5013.12
- Cotteau, E.** Un touriste dans l'extrême Orient. Japon, Chine, Indo-Chine et Tonkin. (4 août 1881-24 janvier 1882.) Paris, 1884. Maps. Portrs. Pls. 16°. 3019.70
- Courcy, Marquis de.** L'empire du milieu, description géographique, précis historique, institutions sociales, religieuses, politiques, notions sur les sciences, les arts, l'industrie et le commerce. Paris, 1867. 8°. 3015.8
- Cumming, Constance F. Gordon.** Wanderings in China. Edinb., 1886. 2 v. Illus. Portr. Pls. 8°. 3015.59
- Curzon, G. N.** Problems of the far East. [Vol. 1.] Japan, Corea, China. London, 1894. Illus. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 3013.119
- Dapper, O.** Gedenkwaerdig bedryf der nederlandsche Oost-Indische Maetschappye, op de kuste en in het keizerrijk van Taising of Sina: behelzende het tweede gezantschap aen den onder-koning Singlamong en veldheer Taising Lipoui; door Jan van Kampen en Konstantyn Nobel: en het derde gezantschap aen Kouchy, tartarsche keizer van Sina en Oost-Tartarye: onder beleit van zijne E. P. van Hoorn. Amsterdam, 1670. Illus. Maps. Pls. F°. 3010.5
- David, A.** Journal de mon troisième voyage d'exploration dans l'empire chinois. Paris, 1875. 2 v. Maps. 16°. 3018.7
- Davis, J. F.** The Chinese: a general description of China and its inhabitants. London, 1836. 2 v. Illus. [Libr. of entert. knowl.] Sm. 8°. 5019a.12  
— Same. N. Y., 1836. Sm. 12°. 5019a.3  
— Same. New ed., enl. [With supplementary ed.] London, 1844, 45. 4 v. Sm. 12°. 5019a.9  
— Same. New ed., rev. and enl. London, 1857. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 3019.2  
— Sketches of China; partly during an inland journey of four months, between Peking, Nanking, and Canton, with notices relative to the present war. London, 1841. 2 v. Map. Plan. Sm. 8°. 5017.26

# China

**Description** of the empires of Catay and Labin. (In Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 3, book 4, p. 799. London, 1625.) \*\*G.300.22.3

**Devay**, F. Journal d'un voyage dans l'Inde anglaise, à Java, dans l'archipel des Moluques, sur les côtes méridionales de la Chine, à Ceylon, 1864. Paris, 1867. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 5041.21

**Devéria**, G., ed. and trans. Histoire des relations de la Chine avec l'Annam-Viêt-nam du xvi<sup>e</sup> au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris, 1880. Map. L. 8°. 3011.61

**DeWindt**, H. From Peking to Calais by land. London, 1889. Illus. Map. 8°. 2275.69  
Travels in China and Siberia.

**Dobell**, P. Travels in Kamtschatka and Siberia; with narrative of a residence in China. London, 1830. 2 v. 2 col. pls. Sm. 8°. 3069.128

**Douglas**, R. K. China. London, 1882. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3016.11

**Downing**, C. T. The stranger in China; or, the Fan-qui's visit to the celestial empire in 1836-7. Phila., 1838. 2 v. in 1. 12°. 5019.7

**Du Halde**, J. B. Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique et physique de l'empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise. La Haye, 1736. 4 v. Map. Pls. 4°. \*3023.4; \*4254.1

No. \*4254.1 is bound in two volumes.

**East India company**. Ship Amherst. Return to an order of the House of commons, dated 17 June, 1833; requiring a copy or extract of any dispatch which may have been addressed by the court of directors of the East India company to the supercargoes at Canton, in reference to the voyage recently undertaken by the ship Amherst to the north-east coast of China; together with a copy of any reports or journals of the said voyage. [London.] 1833. [Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. 1833, vol. 25.] F°. No. 19 in \*5080.14; \*F.—A.P. 1833, v. 25

**Farwell**, W. B. The Chinese at home and abroad. Together with the report of the Board of supervisors of San Francisco, on the condition of the Chinese quarter of that city. San Francisco, 1885. Map. 8°. 5560.80

**Fielder**, Adèle M. A corner of Cathay: studies from life among the Chinese. Illus. by [Chinese] artists. N. Y., 1894. Col. pls. 12°. 663.25; 3018.120

— Pagoda shadows. Studies from life in China. Boston, 1884. Illus. 16°. 3019.68

**Fonblanque**, E. B. de. Nippon and Pe-che-li; or two years in Japan and northern China. London, 1862. Map. Pls. 8°. 3015.11

**Forbes**, F. E. Five years in China; from 1842 to 1847. London, 1848. Illus. Col. pl. 8°. 5015.5

**Fortune**, R. Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya. 3d ed. London, 1853. 2 v. Illns. Map. 12°. 5015.10

— Yedo and Peking. A narrative of a journey through the capitals of Japan and China. London, 1863. Map. Pls. 8°. 5011.8

**Fowler**, R. N. A visit to Japan, China and India. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 3018.17

**Francisco Xavier**, St. Voyage au Japon; voyage en Chine. (In Bousquet. Les actes des apôtres modernes. T. 3. Illus. Paris, 1852.) 3537-3.3

**Garnier**, F. Voyage dans la Chine centrale, vallée du Yanz-Tzu, fait de mai à août 1873. Paris, 1874. Map. 8°. 3018.2

**Gautier**, T. En Chine. (In Courrier des États-Unis. Semaine littéraire. Vol. 6, pp. 140-144. N. Y., 1849.) No. 5 in \*6671.2.6

**Gemelli-Careri**, G. F. Voyage around the world [1693-99], in six parts, viz. Turkey, Persia, India, China, Philippine islands, New Spain. Maps. Pls. (In Churchill. Voyages. 3d ed. Vol. 4, pp. 1-670. London, 1745.) \*6270.3.4

**Giles**, H. A. Historic China and other sketches. London, 1882. 8°. 3018.55

**Gill**, W. The river of Golden Sand. Journey through China and eastern Thibet to Burmah. London, 1880. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3014.16

**Gillespie**, W. The land of Sinim, or China and Chinese missions. Edinb., 1854. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5019a.1

**Girard**, O. France et Chine: vie publique et privée des Chinois anciens et modernes; passé et avenir de la France dans l'extrême orient. Paris, 1869. 2 v. 8°. 5014.8

**Godinho de Eredia**, E. Malaca, l'Inde méridionale et le Cathay. Manuscrit original reproduit en fac-simile et trad. par L. Janssen. Bruxelles, 1882. Maps. 4°. \*3011.106

Text in Portuguese and French.

**Goes**, B. de. Journey from Agra to Cathay. (In Yule, H. Cathay and the way thither, vol. 2, p. 529. 1866.) \*2264.31.2

— Long and dangerous journey from Lahor to China. (In Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus, vol. 5, p. 413. London, 1625.) \*\*G.300.22.5

— Travels from Lahor to China, in 1602. (Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 7, p. 577. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7

— Troublesome travel from Lahor to China by land, thorow the Tartars coutreyes [1603-7]. In Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus, vol. 3, p. 310. London, 1625.) \*\*G.300.22.3

**Gonzalez de Mendoza**, J. Histoire du grand royaume de la Chine, sitvé aux Indes orientales, diuisée en deux parties. Mise en françois avec des additions en marge, & deux indices, par Lvc de la Porte. Paris, 1588. 16°. \*5019a.11

— Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costumbres, del gran reyno de la China. Anvers, 1596. Sm. 8°. \*\*D.160b.5

— History of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof. Repr. from the trans. of R. Parke [1588]. Ed. by Sir G. T. Staunton, with introd. by R. H. Major. London, 1853, 54. 2 v. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.13

**Gragg**, W. F. A cruise in the U. S. steam frigate Mississippi, to China and Japan from July, 1857, to Feb., 1860. Boston, 1860. 8°. 5013.11; No. 5 in \*5013.25

**Grosier**, J. B. G. A. Description générale de la Chine. Paris. [1795.] 4°. 3023.3

**Grueber**, J. Viaggio tornando per terra da China in Europa. (In Thévenot. Voyages curieux. T. 2. Paris, 1696.) \*2300.1.2

— Voyages à la Chine des PP. I. Grueber et d'Orville. (Thévenot. Voyages curieux. T. 2. Paris, 1696.) \*2300.1.2

**Guetzlaff**, C. F. A. China opened; or, a display of the topography, history, customs, etc., of the Chinese empire. Rev. by A. Reed. London, 1838. 2 v. Map. Sm. 8°. 5015.1

— Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832, and 1833, with notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo-choo islands. Prefixed an essay on the policy, religion, etc., of China, by W. Ellis. 3d ed. London. [1840.] Pl. Map. Sm. 8°. 5017.28

— Journal of two voyages along the coast of China in 1831 and 1832: with notices of Siam, Corea, etc. N. Y., 1833. 12°. 5017.6

**Guinness, Mary G.** In the far East. Letters from China. Ed. by her sister. London. [1889.] Illus. Map. Portr. Sm. 4°. 3015.68

**Hamel, H.** Travels of some Dutchmen in Korea . . . Trans. from the French. (In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 7, pp. 517-540. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7

**Hart, V. C.** Western China. A journey to the great Buddhist centre of Mount Omei. Illus. Boston, 1888. 12°. 3018.69

**Holman, J.** Travels in China, New Zealand, New South Wales, etc. 2d ed. London, 1840. Illus. 8°. 5043.57

**Horsburgh, J.** The India directory, or directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, Japan, Australia . . . Rev. by E. Dunster-ville. 8th ed. London, 1864. 2 v. in 1. 4°. \*3030a.50

**Hosie, A.** Three years in western China; a narrative of three journeys in Ssu-ch'uan, Kuei-chow, and Yün-nan. London, 1890. Map. Pls. 8°. 3010a.61

Exercises in the Phö language, English-Phö vocabulary, pp. 223-285.

**Huc, É. R.** Recollections of a journey through Tartary, Thibet and China, 1844-46. N. Y., 1852. 2 v. 12°. 5019.10

**Hughes, Mrs. T. F.** Among the sons of Han. Notes of a six years' residence in China and Formosa. London, 1881. Map. 8°. 3016.10

**Hunter, W. C.** Bits of old China. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3018.61

**James, H. E. M.** The Long white mountain, or a journey in Manchuria. London, 1888. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 3015.66

**Jametet, M.** Souvenirs d'un collectionneur. La Chine inconnue. 2e éd. Paris, 1886. 16°. 3019a.59

**Johnston, J. D.** China and Japan: a narrative of the cruise of the U. S. steam-frigate Powhatan, 1857-60. Including an account of the Japanese embassy to the U. S. Phila., 1861. Map. 12°. 5017.25

**Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E.** Voyage en Chine, pendant les années 1847-1850. Paris, 1854. 2 v. Map. 12°. 5019a.24

**Kircher, A.** China monumentis quæ sacris quæ profanis, nec non variis naturæ & artis spectaculis, aliarumque rerum memorabilium argumentis illustrata. Amstelodami, 1667. Maps. Pls. F°. No. 1 in \*5010.21

**Kleczkowski, M. A., comte.** Cours libre de chinois vulgaire et pratique. Discours d'ouverture du 7e déc. 1869. Paris, 1870. 8°. No. 15 in \*5013.30

Relative to the condition of China and the opening of that country to the French.

**Laird, E. K.** The rambles of a globe trotter in Australasia, Japan, China, Java, India and Cashmere. London, 1875. 2 v. Map. 40 photogs. 8°. 3043.54

**Lawrence, J. B.** China and Japan, and a voyage thither: an account of a cruise in the waters of the East Indies, China and Japan. Hartford, 1870. Illus. Portr. 12°. 5015.24

**Le Compte, L.** A voyage to China. (Collection of voyages and travels. Pp. 59-120. Phila., 1787.) 6269a.53

**Little, A. J.** Through the Yang-Tse gorges; or trade and travel in Western China. London, 1888. Map. 8°. 3015.65

**Lobscheid, W.** The Chinese: what they are and what they are doing. San Francisco, 1873. 8°. No. 6 in \*5013.35

**Loch, H. B.** Personal narrative of occurrences during Lord Elgin's second embassy to China, 1860. London, 1869. Map. Pl. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5015.9

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1870. Pl. Portr. Map. Sm. 8°. 5015.12

**Lockman, J., ed.** Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Trans. from the Lettres édifiantes & curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères par les missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus. 2d ed. [London.] 1762. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. \*5538.56

A new ed. of the original work in 26 vols., Paris, 1780-83, is on \*3539.2.

**MacMahon, A. R.** Far Cathay and Farther India. London, 1893. Pls. 8°. 3042.125

**Malcolm, H.** Travels in Hindustan and China. Illus. Edinb., 1840. 8°. 3043.17

**Margary, A. R.** Journey from Shanghai to Bhamô, and back to Manwyne. London, 1876. Map. Portr. 8°. 3014.10

**Margry, P.** Le chemin de la Chine et les pilotes de Jean Ango. (In his Navigations françaises et la révolution maritime du xiv<sup>e</sup> au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. Pp. 181-222. Paris, 1867.) 2269.74

**Martin, W. A. P.** The Chinese: their edneation, philosophy and letters. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 3018.52

**Martini, M.** Description géographique de l'empire de la Chine. Map. (In Thévenot. Relations de divers voyages curieux. Vol. 2. Paris, 1696.) \*2300.1.2

**Masûdi, Al.** Account of the travels of two Mohammedans through India and China, in the ninth century. Trans. from the Arabic by the abbé Renaudot. (In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 7, pp. 179-230. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7

— Anciennes relations des Indes et de Chine, de deux voyageurs mahometans qui y allerent dans le neuvième siècle; trad. d'arabe [par E. Renaudot]. Paris, 1718. 8°. 5017.2

According to Brunet, Renaudot was ignorant that it was a fragment of the Murûj ad Dahab.

— Ancient accounts of India and China, by two Mohammedan travellers. Trans. from the Arabic, by E. Renaudot. London, 1733. Sm. 8°. 3044.18

**Mayers, W. F.** The treaty ports of China and Japan. By W. F. Mayers, N. B. Dennys, and C. King. Ed. by N. B. Dennys. London, 1867. Maps. Plans. 8°. 5014.3

**Meadows, T. T.** Desultory notes on the government and people of China, and on the Chinese language; illustrated with a sketch of the province of Kwang-Tung. London, 1847. Maps. Col. pls. Tables. 8°. 3017.5

**Medhurst, W. H.** The foreigner in far Cathay. London, 1872. Map. Sm. 8°. 3019.50

# China

- Michaelis, H.** Von Hankau nach Su tshou. Reisen im mittlern und westlichen China, 1879-81. Gotha, 1888. Illus. Maps. [Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt. Ergänzungsband 20.] 4°. No. 2 in 6271.52.20
- Michie, A.** The Siberian overland route from Peking to Petersburg, through the deserts and steppes of Mongolia, Tartary, etc. London, 1864. Illus. Map. 8°. 5046.2
- Milne, W. C.** Life in China. London, 1857. Sm. 8°. 3019.104
- Minturn, R. B., jr.** From New York to Delhi, by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia and China. 2d ed. N. Y., 1858. Map. 12°. 2269.57
- Same. 3d ed. N. Y., 1859. 12°. \*2269a.60
- Mitford, R. C. W. R.** Orient and Occident: a journey east from Lahore to Liverpool. London, 1888. Chart. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2276.66
- Moges, Marquis de.** Recollections of baron Gros's embassy to China and Japan, in 1857-58. Authorized trans. London, 1860. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5015.3
- Voyage en Chine et au Japon. 1857-58. Illus. (In Tour du monde. Vol. 1, semestre 1. Paris, 1861.) \*6291.1.1
- Morga, A. de.** The Philippine islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan and China, at the close of the 16th century. Trans. from the Spanish . . . by H. E. J. Stanley. London, 1868. Pl. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.58
- Morris, T. M.** A winter in North China. N. Y., 1892. Map. 12°. 3015.111
- Morrison, R.** A memoir of the principal occurrences during an embassy from the British government to the coast of China in 1816. London, 1820. 8°. No. 6 in \*7579.62
- Same. London, 1819. [Pamphleteer. Vol. 15.] 8°. \*6575.1.15
- Moule, A. E.** New China and old. Personal recollections and observations of thirty years. London, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3018.79
- Murray, H.** An historical and descriptive account of China. By H. Murray; J. Crawford; P. Gordon; T. Lynn; W. Wallace and G. Burnett. Edinb., 1836. 3 v. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 5019a.8
- Navarrete, D. F.** An account of the empire of China, historical, political, moral and religious. Also, relation of many passages and things in other kingdoms. [Supplement. Vol. 6, p. 751.] (Churchill. Voyages. Vol. 1, pp. 1-311. 3d ed. London, 1744.) \*6270.3.1
- Tratados históricos, políticos, éticos y religiosos de la monarquía de China. Añadense los decretos pontificios y proposiciones calificadas en Roma para la misión China. Madrid, 1676. Sm. f°. \*3011.56
- Neuville, J. S. de (?)** Relação da jornada que fez ao imperio da China, e summaria noticia da embaixada, que deo na corte de Pekim em 1753, Francisco Xavier Assiz Pacheco e Sampaio. Lisboa, 1754. Sm. 4°. No. 1 in \*5099.54
- Nevius, J. L.** China and the Chinese. N. Y., 1869. Illus. Map. 12°. 5017.24
- Nieuhof, J.** Ambassade des Hollandois à la Chine, ou voyage des ambassadeurs de la Compagnie hollandaise des Indes Orientales. Trad. sur deux manuscrits hollandais. Paris, 1666. Map. Pls. [Thévenot. Voyages curieux. T. 2. Paris, 1696.] F°. \*2300.1.2
- Embassy from the East-India company of the United Provinces, to the Grand Tartar Cham emperor of China delivered by P. de Goyer and J. de Keyzer. English'd by J. Ogilby. 2d ed. London, 1673. F°. \*5010.17
- See Pinkerton's Voyages, vol. 7, p. 231 [\*2260.13.7].
- Het gezantschap der Neêrlandsche Oost-Indische compagnie aan den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den tegenwoordigen keizer van China, . . . 1655-1657 . . . Amsterdam, 1693. Map. Pls. F°. \*5010.20
- Nouvelles lettres édifiantes des missions de la Chine et des Indes orientales.** Paris, 1818-23. 8 v. 12°. \*3539.1
- Nye, G., jr.** The morning of my life in China. Comprising an outline of the history of foreign intercourse from the last year of the regime of the Honorable East India company, 1833; to the imprisonment of the foreign community in 1839. Canton, 1873. 4°. No. 1 in \*5013.34; 5014.17
- Oliphant, L.** Narrative of the earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan, 1857-59. N. Y., 1860. Illus. 8°. 5013.10
- Oliver, S. P.** On and off duty, being leaves from an officer's note-book. London, 1881. 4°. 3012.57
- Osbeck, P.** A voyage to China and the East Indies. With a voyage to Surat, by O. Toren. And an account of the Chinese husbandry, by C. G. Eckeborg. Trans. from the German, by J. R. Forster. Added, a faunula and flora Sinensis. London, 1771. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 3046.5
- Pauthier, J. P. G.** Chine, ou description historique, géographique et littéraire . . . Partie 1, comprenant un résumé de l'histoire et de la civilisation chinoises. Paris, 1837. Pls. [L'Univers.] 8°. 2266.12
- Chine moderne ou description historique, géographique et littéraire. . . . Partie 1, Géographie, organisation, langues, philosophie, par G. Pauthier. Partie 2, Arts, littérature, mœurs . . . par M. Bazin. Paris, 1853. Pls. [L'Univers.] 8°. 2266.13
- Percival, W. S.** The land of the dragon. My boating and shooting excursions to the gorges of the upper Yangtze. London, 1889. Map. Pl. 8°. 3015.69
- Piassetzky, P.** Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. Transl. by J. Gordon-Cumming. London, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3018.60
- Voyage en Chine. 1874-75. [Trad. de M. Kuscinski.] Illus. (In Tour du monde. Vol. 44, pp. 1-128. 1882.) \*6291.1.44
- Pratt, A. E.** To the Snows of Tibet through China. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3043.130
- Preussische Expedition, Die, nach Ost-Asien.** Berlin, 1864-73. 4 v. 47 pls. 4 maps. L. 8°. 5070a.60
- Vol. 3 contains China's Beziehungen zum Westen bis 1860; the rest of the set is devoted to journeys in China, Japan, Siam, and the islands in their vicinity.
- Preussische Expedition, Die, nach Ost-Asien.** Ansichten aus Japan, China und Siam. Heft 1-7, 9, 10. Berlin, 1864-73. Pls. L. f°. \*Cab. 50.13.1
- Price, J. M.** From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3013.103

**Pumpelly, R.** Across America and Asia: notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China. N. Y., 1870. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 6261.6  
— A journey in northern China. [N. Y., 1869.] 8°. No. 13 in \*5013.30

From the *Galaxy*, Oct., 1869 [\*7365.2.8].

**Purchas, S.** Of the kingdom of China; of the religion used in China. (In his *Hakluytus Posthumus*. Vol. 5, book 4, p. 435. London, 1625.) \*\*G.300.22.5

**Richthofen, F. P. W.** Diepreand, Freiherr von. China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien. B. 1, 2, 4. Berlin, 1877-83. 3 v. Illus. Maps. L. 8°. \*3011.55

— Atlas von China. Orographische und geologische Karten zu des Verfassers Werk. Abth. 1, Hälft 1. Berlin, 1885. F°, obl. \*Map. 21.5

**Rochechouart, J.**, comte de. Pékin, et l'intérieur de la Chine. Paris, 1878. Illus. 18°. 3019.57

**Rockhill, W. W.** The land of the Lamas. Notes of a journey through China, Mongolia and Tibet. N. Y., 1891. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3010a.102; 3010a.69

**Rousset, L.** À travers la Chine. Paris, 1878. Map. 16°. 3019.58

**Rubruquis, Willielmus de.** Remarkable travels into the East, particularly into Tartary and China, A.D. 1253. (In Pinkerton. *Voyages and travels*, vol. 7, pp. 22-100. London, 1811.) \*2260.13.7

**Russia.** Imperial mission at Peking. Arbeiten über China, sein Volk [u. s. w.]. Aus dem Russischen von C. Abel und F. A. Mecklenburg. Berlin, 1858. 2 v. L. 8°. 4244.1

**S., L. D.** Letters from China and Japan. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3018.4

**Said Ali Ekber Khitai.** Trois chapitres du Khitay Namêh. Texte persan et introd. française, par C. Schefer. (In *Mélanges orientaux*. Paris, 1883.) 3011.59

A Mussulman's description of China in the 15th century.

**St. John, H. C.** Notes and sketches from the wild coasts of Nipon. With chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters. Edinb., 1880. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3016.7

**Shaw, S.** The journals of major Samuel Shaw, the first American consul at Canton. With life by Josiah Quincy. Boston, 1847. Portr. 8°. 2342.8

**Shore, H. N.** The flight of the Lapwing. A naval officer's jottings in China, Formosa and Japan. London, 1881 [1880]. Maps. Pl. 8°. 3016.8

**Simon, G. E.** China: its social, political and religious life. From the French of Simon. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 3018.68

**Simpson, W.** Meeting the sun: a journey all round the world through Egypt, China, Japan and California, including an account of the marriage ceremonies of the emperor of China. Boston, 1877. Illus. 8°. 2265.52

**Smith, A.** To China and back: being a diary kept, out and home. [London.] 1859. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5017.22

— Same. Pl. 8°. 3017.9; 5017.23

**Smith, G.,** bishop of Victoria. A narrative of an exploratory visit to the consular cities of China, and to the islands of Hong Kong and Chusan, in behalf of the Church missionary society, 1844-6. London, 1847. Map. Pls. 8°. 5013.26

**Sonnerat, P.** Voyages aux Indes orientales et à la Chine, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1806. 2 v. Map. Col. pls. 4°. \*3041.15  
Most of vol. 2 is devoted to natural history.

**Speer, W.** The oldest and the newest empire. China and the United States. Hartford, 1890. Pls. 8°. 5014.13; \*\*4272.62

**Staunton, Sir G. T., bart.** Miscellaneous notices relating to China, and our commercial interests with that country. 2d ed. London, 1822-50. 8°. 3017.4

**Stern, S. A.** Jottings of travel in China and Japan. Phila., 1888. 12°. 3019.78

**Taylor, B.** A visit to India, China, and Japan, 1853. N. Y., 1855. Pls. 12°. 3019.76

**Tcheng-ki-Tong.** Mon pays. La Chine d'aujourd'hui. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 3019.108

**Thomson, J.** Illustrations of China and its people. A series of 200 photographs, with letterpress. London, 1873, 74. 4 v. F°. \*\*5010.10  
Contents. — 1. Hong Kong; Canton; Formosa. 2. Formosa; Southern China. 3. Central China; The Yangtze river. 4. Northern China; Peking.

— The straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China; or, ten years' travels, adventures and residence abroad. London, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3015.6  
— Same. N. Y., 1875. Illus. 8°. 3015.12

**Tiffany, O.** The Canton Chinese, or the American's sojourn in the Celestial empire. Boston, 1849. 12°. \*5017.19

**Timkovski, G.** Reise nach China durch die Mongolei, 1820, 21. Aus dem Russischen übers. von J. A. E. Schmidt. Leipzig, 1825, 26. 3 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. 4244.14

— Travels of the Russian mission through Mongolia to China, 1820-21. With corrections and notes by J. von Klaproth. London, 1827. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3015.7

**Toreen, O.** A voyage to Surratte, China, 1750-1752. (In Osbeck. *Voyage to China*. Vol. 2, pp. 153-266. London, 1771.) 3046.5.2

**United States.** Hydrographic office. Telegraphic determination of longitudes in Japan, China, and the East Indies. With the latitude of the several stations, by F. M. Green, C. H. Davis, and J. A. Norris, in 1881 and 1882. Wash., 1883. Chart. 4°. \*5920.77

**Vincent, Ethel G.** China to Peru, over the Andes. London, 1894. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4467.120

**Wheeler, L. N.** The foreigner in China. Chicago, 1881. 12°. 3018.53

**Williams, C.** Through Burmah to western China, being notes of a journey in 1863. Edinb., 1868. Illus. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5048.15

**Williams, Martha N.** A year in China; and a narrative of capture and imprisonment, when homeward bound, on board the rebel pirate Florida. By Mrs. H. Dwight Williams. N. Y., 1864. 16°. 5019a.22

**Williams, S. W.** The Chinese empire and its inhabitants. 2d ed. London, 1849. 2 v. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 4244.15

— The middle kingdom. A survey of the geography, government, education, social life, arts, religion, &c., of the Chinese empire and its inhabitants. N. Y., 1848. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portrs. 12°. 3018.66

— Same. N. Y., 1883. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3012.61

# China

**Williamson, A.** Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and eastern Mongolia; with some account of Corea. London, 1870. 2 v. Pls. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5015.14

**Williamson, Isabelle.** Old highways in China. [London.] 1884. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3018.26

**Wilson, J. H.** China: travels and investigations in the "Middle Kingdom," with a glance at Japan. N. Y., 1888. Map. 12°. 3018.67

**Wright, G. N.** The Chinese empire illustrated: views from original sketches, by T. Allom. London. [1858, 59.] 2 v. Map. Pls. 4°. 3011.54

**Young, A. G.** A story of active service in foreign lands. Compiled from letters from South Africa, India and China, 1856-82. Edinb., 1888. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3087.52

**Yule, H., ed.** Cathay and the way thither; being a collection of medieval notices of China. London, 1866. 2 v. Maps. Pl. [Hakluyt society.] 8°. \*2264.31

## Guide Books.

Chinese topography, being an alphabetical list of the provinces, departments and districts in the Chinese empire, with their latitudes and longitudes. 1844. 8°. \*5025.15

**Playfair, G. M. H.** The cities and towns of China, a geographical dictionary. Hongkong, 1879. 8°. 3014.17

"In the main a revival of Biot's Dictionnaire des villes chinoises."

**Popular overland guide.** Hints to travellers by the overland route to India, Australia, and China. London, 1861. Map. 8°. 3030.15

## Maps.

**Chart of the coast of China from the Canton river [south].** Size, 24 × 36 in. 3 sub-charts. Folded. No. 16 in \*F.4.36

**Horsburgh, J.** Eastern passages to China, [from the Pacific ocean to the China sea]. Chart, sheets 1-3. [London], 1848. Size of each, 36 × 24½ in. 5 sub-maps. Folded. No. 1-3 in \*F.4.36

**Japan.** Department of war. Map of China and Japan. With plans of cities. [In Japanese.] 1875. Size, 35¼ × 55½ in. Folded. \*\*5029a.23

**Kellett, H., Collinson, R., and others.** China. Chart of eastern and southern coasts. Sheets 4, 5, 8, 9. [London.] 1842-44. Size of each, 23¼ × 36¼ in. 2 sub-maps. Folded. No. 6-9 in \*F.4.36

**Williams, S. W.** Map of the Chinese empire, compiled from native and foreign authorities. Engr. by J. M. Atwood. N. Y., 1847. Size, 18 × 26 in. 6 local charts. \*Cab. Map. 45

—Same. [With names in Chinese characters.] \*Cab. Map. 46

**Wyld, J.** Map of China. Compiled from original surveys and sketches. London, 1842. Size, 23 × 30¼ inches. Scale, 64 miles to 1 inch. Rolled. \*Map. 163

## Geology.

**Bickmore, A. S.** Some remarks on the recent geological changes in China and Japan. [New Haven, 1868.] 8°. No. 1 in \*5863.53

—Same. (In Amer. journ. of science and arts. 2d ser., vol. 45, 1868.) \*5173.1, ser. 2, vol. 45

**Koken, E.** Ueber fossile Säugethiere aus China. Nach den Sammlungen des Herrn Ferdinand Freiherrn von Richthofen. Berlin, 1885. Illus. Pls. 4°. No. 2 in \*3871.56.3

**Pumpelly, R.** Geological researches in China, Mongolia, and Japan, 1862-65. [Wash., 1867.] Illus. Pls. [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 15.] 4°. No. 3 in \*3340.1.15

**Richthofen, F. P. W. D., Freiherr von.** China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien. B. 1, 2, 4. Berlin, 1877-83. Illus. Maps. L. 8°. 3011.55

—Atlas von China . . . Orographische und geologische Karten . . . zu des Verfassers Werk. Berlin, 1885. Fº. obl. \*Map. 21.5

## History.

**Boulger, D. C.** History of China. London, 1881-84. 3 v. Portr. 8°. 3016.9

—A short history of China. London, 1893. Map. 8°. 3012.114

**Bretschneider, E.** Notes on Chinese mediæval travellers to the west. Shanghai, 1875. 8°. 3014.7

—On the knowledge possessed by the ancient Chinese of the Arabs and Arabian colonies, and other western countries, mentioned in Chinese books. London, 1871. 8°. 3046.135

**Chih loun kouoh kiang yuh tchi.** Histoire géographique des seize royaumes. Ouvrage trad. du Chinois pour la première fois et annoté par A. Des Michels. Fasc. 1. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3011.102

**Cordier, H.** La France en Chine au dix-huitième siècle. Documents inédits publiés sur les manuscrits conservés au Dépôt des affaires étrangères, avec une introd. et des notes. T. 1. Paris, 1883. 8°. 3012.62

**Corner, Julia.** The history of China & India, pictorial & descriptive. London. [1846?] Illus. Maps. Pls. L. 8°. 3015.60

**DeQuincey, T.** China. (In his Avenger and other papers. Boston, 1866.) 6604.15

**Du Halde, J. B.** The general history of China. Done from the French of P. Duhalde, [by R. Brookes]. 3d ed. London, 1741. 4 v. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3019.1

**Eden, C. H.** China, historical and descriptive. With appendix on Corca. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3018.19

**Fergusson, T.** Chinese researches. 1st part. Shanghai, 1880. 16°. 3019.63

Contents.—1. Chinese chronology and cycles.

**Geschichte der grossen Liao aus dem Mandschu übers. von H. Conon von der Gabelentz. Herausg. von H. A. von der Gabelentz.** St. Petersburg, 1877. 8°. 3021.55

**Gonzalez de Mendoza, J.** The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof. Repr. from the trans. of R. Parke [1588]. Ed. by Sir G. T. Staunton, with introd. by R. H. Major. London, 1853, 54. 2 v. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. \*2264.13

**Guetzlaff, C. F. A.** A sketch of Chinese history. N. Y., 1834. Map. Portr. 12°. 5017.8

**Hervey de Saint-Denys, M. J. L., marquis.** La Chine devant l'Europe. Paris, 1859. Map. 8°. 5013.14

**Hirth, F.** China and the Roman orient: researches into their ancient and mediæval relations as represented in old Chinese records. Leipzig, 1885. Map. Pls. 8°. 3015.62

The author holds the theory that Ta-t'sin, the country spoken of by ancient Chinese historians, was not Rome itself, but one of its eastern provinces.

**Histoire de la conquête de l'empire de la Chine par les Tartares.** (Recueil de voyages au Nord. T. 6, pp. 117-462. 3e éd. Amsterdam, 1729.)

\*6269a.56.6

**Histoire des relations politiques de la Chine, avec les puissances occidentales.** Trad. par G. Pauthier. Paris, 1859. 8°.

3016.3

**History, The, of China.** Upon the plan of Mr. Rollin's Antient history. Trans. from the French. London, 1763. Map by E. Bowen. Sm. 8°.

5017.13

**History of the dynasties Han and Sang.** [In Chinese.] 20 v. 16°.

\*3029.4

**Kwong ki chi.** A dictionary of English phrases. Added . . . a selection of Chinese proverbs and maxims . . . a chronological list of the Chinese dynasties. . . . N. Y., 1881. 8°.

\*2482.55

**Lacouperie, A. Terrien de.** Early history of the Chinese civilisation. London, 1880. Pls. 12°.

5029a.25

— Western origin of the early Chinese civilisation, from 2300 B.C. to 200 A.D. London, 1894. 8°.

3011.110

**Maillac, J. A. M. de Moynia de.** Histoire générale de la Chine, ou annales de cet empire; trad. du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou . . . publiées par l'abbé Grosier et dirigées par Le Roux des Hautesrayes. Paris, 1777-83. 12 v. Maps. Pls. 4°. \*3013.1

**Mas, Sinibaldo de.** La Chine et les puissances chrétiennes. Paris, 1861. 2 v. Map. 12°.

3019.4

**Meadows, T. T.** The Chinese and their rebellions, viewed in connection with their national philosophy, ethics, legislation, and administration. London, 1856. Maps. 8°.

3017.7

**Mémoires concernant l'histoire, les sciences, etc., des Chinois; par les missionnaires de Pe-Kin.** Paris, 1776-1814. 16 v. 4°.

3013.2; \*\*4250.13

Composés par les PP. Amiot, Bourgeois, Cibot, Ko; publiés par l'abbé Batteux et par de Bréguigny.

Contents. — Vol. I. Antiquité des Chinois; Sur les caractères chinois; Monument de la conquête des Eluths; Transmigration des Tourgouths des bords de la mer Caspienne dans l'empire de la Chine; Ta-Hio, ou La grande science; Tebong-Yong, ou Justemilieu. II. L'antiquité des Chinois, prouvée par les monuments; Sur un écriit, intitulé Recherches sur les Égyptiens et les Chinois; Sur les vers à soie sauvages; Sur les cottonniers; Sur le bambou; Le jardin de Sée-Ma-Konang, poème. III. Portraits des Chinois célèbres; Sur la réduction des Miao-tse, 1775; Serres chinoises; Notices de quelques plantes de la Chine; Cérémonie du labourage. IV. Doctrine des Chinois sur la piété filiale; Sur l'intérêt de l'argent en Chine; De la petite vérole; Notice du livre chinois Si-Yuen; Notice du Cong-Fou des bonzes Tao-Sée; Observations de physique et d'histoire naturelle de l'empereur Kang-Hi; Compositions et recettes chinoises; Notice du Che-Hiang, du Mo-Kou-Sin, du Lin-Tchi, et du Pe-Tsai V. Idée générale de la Chine; Vies ou portraits des célèbres Chinois; Notices sur différents objets. VI. De la musique des Chinois; Essai sur les pierres sonores; Observations sur divers objets. VII. Sur l'art militaire des Chinois; Les treize articles sur l'art militaire, ouvrage composé par Sun-Tse; Les six articles, ouvrage composé sur les mémoires d'Ou-Tse; Les cinq articles du Se-Ma-Fa; Extrait du livre intitulé Lou-Tao; Instruction sur l'exercice militaire, avec planches. VIII. Vies ou portraits des célèbres Chinois; Essai sur l'écriture des Chinois; Sur la langue des Chinois; Notice sur les objets de commerce à importer en Chine; Du tribunal des ouvrages publics; Honneurs rendus en Chine aux Européens; Sur le retour de l'empereur Kien-Long, qu'on avoit cru mort; Sur les jardins des Chinois; Art militaire. IX. Observations sur le voyage de Sonnerat à la Chine; Extraits des diverses lettres de M. Amiot; Instructions sublimes et familières de Cbieng-Tzu-Quoen-Hoang-Ti; Sur la langue et les caractères des Chinois; Sur l'étendue de la ville de Nankin et la population de Chine; Sur les services rendus par Akoni, etc.; Inondation de la ville de Yen-Tcheou-Fou, en 1742. X. Vies ou portraits des célèbres Chinois; Pensées, maximes, et proverbes; Table des matières. XI. Chroniques météorologiques; Des bêtes à laine en Chine; Préparation du petit indigo Sur l'usage de la

viande en Chine; Sur les plantes, les fleurs et les arbres de Chine; Sur différents objets d'astronomie, de botanique, de chimie, etc.; Observations astronomiques; Le pècher, etc.; Sur la quintessence minérale de M. de La Garaye; Sur le cinabre, le vif-argent, etc.; Sur un sel appelé Kien; Sur la chaux noire; Sur une matière qui approche du verre, etc.; Sur le vitriol, le sel ammoniac, etc.; Sur le charbon de terre, le borax, etc.; Sur un papier doré sans or; Sur le bambou, etc.; Sur les arts en Chine; Sur le valeur du taël d'argent; Sur les chevaux; Sur la pivoine, etc. XII. Vie de Confucius, par M. Amiot; Extrait d'une lettre de M. Amiot. XIII. Vie des principaux d'entre les disciples de Confucius, par M. Amiot; Grammaire tartare-manteou, par le même; Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de l'empire chinois; Essai sur la longue vie des hommes dans l'antiquité, par feu M. Cibot; Notices sur les abeilles et la cire, par le même; Sur les pierres de Yu, sur les toiles vernissées, sur l'hirondelle, sur le cerf, sur la cigale, par le même; Extraits des lettres; Traduction de quelques pièces de poésie chinoise, par M. Cibot; Extraits des lettres. XIV. Introduction à la connoissance des peuples chinois; Recueil des suppliques, lettres de créance, etc. XIV.-XV. Parallèle des mœurs et usages des Chinois, avec les mœurs et usages décrits dans le livre d'Esther, par M. Cibot; Extraits des lettres de M. Amiot; Histoire chinoise de la grande dynastie Tang. XVI. Traité de la chronologie chinoise.

— Same [suite]. Chronologie chinoise composée par le père Gaubil, et publié par M. Silvestre de Sacy. Paris, 1814. 4°. 303.2; \*4250.14

**Notaras, Chrysanthos.** *Κατὰ χρονολογίαν.* (In Legrand, E., ed. Bibliothèque grecque vulgaire. Vol. 3, pp. 337-441. Paris, 1881.)

2962.61.3

**Ordoñez de Cevallos, P.** Tratado de la relaciones verdaderas de los reynos de la China, Cochinchina, Champaa, y otras cosas notables, y varios sucessos. Ilen, 1628. Sm. 4°.

\*\*D.160b.39

**Orléans, P. J. d'.** Histoire des deu conquerans Tartares qui ont subjugué la Chine. (In Recueil de voyages au Nord. T. 7, pp. 1-88. Amsterdam, 1725.)

\*6269a.56.8

— History of the Tartar conquerors of China, including the two journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the emperor Kang-hi [1682, 83]. From the French. . . . With introd. by R. H. Major. London, 1854. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°.

\*2264.14

**Palafox y Mendoza, J. de.** Histoire de la conquête de la Chine par les Tartares. Trad. en français par Collé. Amsterdam, 1723. 24°.

No. 1 in \*5019a.13

**Poole, S. Lane.** Life of Sir Harry Parkes, sometime H. M. Minister to China and Japan. London, 1894. 2 v. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3013.115

**Purchas, S.** The question discussed whether Cathay be the same with China. (In his Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 5, book 4, p. 409. 1625.)

\*\*G.300.22.5

**Rebellions under the Tang dynasty.** [In Chinese.] 11 v. in 1 case. 16°.

\*3029.6

**Rosny, L. de.** Les peuples orientaux connus des anciens Chinois. Paris, 1881. Illus. 8°. 3028.18

— 2e éd. Paris, 1886. Illus. 16°. 3019a.65

**Ross, Rev. J.** The Manchus, or the reigning dynasty of China: their rise and progress. Paisley, 1880. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3018.22

**Sears, R.** Pictorial history of China and India. With 200 engrs. N. Y., 1851. Map. 8°.

\*\*E.225.1

**Synopsis chronologica monarchiarum Sinicarum, ab anno post diluvium cc.lxxv. usque ad annum Christi m.dcc.lxvi.** (In Thévenot. Voyages curieux.

T. 2. 1696.)

\*2300.1.2

**Thornton, T.** History of China to the treaty with Great Britain in 1842. London, 1844. 2 v. Map. 8°.

3017.6

# China

**Ti yi tsai.** A masterpiece of history. [In Chinese.] 20 v. in 1 case. 16°. \*3029.3

**Tientsin massacre.** The, being documents published in the Shanghai Evening courier, from June 16th to Sept. 10th, 1870. 2d ed. Shanghai. [187-?] 8°. 5017.21

**Wright, G. N.** The Chinese empire illustrated. London. [1858-59.] 2 v. Map. 4°. \*3011.54

**Yung lun yuen.** History of the pirates who infested the Chinese sea, 1807-10. Trans. from the Chinese original, with notes, by Charles Fried. Neumann. London, 1831. [Oriental trans. fund.] 8°. \*3014.4

## War of 1841.

**Davis, Sir J. F., bart.** China, during the war [with Great Britain, 1840-1842], and since the peace. London, 1852. 2 v. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3019.106

**Edmonds, J. W.** Origin and progress of the war between England and China. A lecture before the Newburgh lyceum, Dec. 11, 1841. N. Y., 1841. 8°. No. 3 in \*4518.112

**Fortia d'Urban, marquis de.** La Chine et l'Angleterre, ou histoire de la déclaration de guerre faite par la reine d'Angleterre à l'empereur de la Chine. Paris, 1840-42. 3 v. 12°. 5019.11

**Nye, G., jr.** The opium question and the northern campaigns . . . down to the treaty of Nanking [1842] . . . Canton, 1875. Sm. 8°. 5013.18; No. 3 in \*5013.34

— Peking, the goal, — the sole hope of peace. Comprising an inquiry into the origin of the pretension of universal supremacy by China . . . and into the causes of the first war . . . 1841. Canton, 1873. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in \*5013.34; 5014.18

## Taeping rebellion, 1851-64.

**Brine, L.** The Taeping rebellion in China: a narrative of its rise and progress. London, 1862. Map. Plans. Sm. 8°. 3018.11

**Callery, J. M., and Yvan, M.** History of the insurrection in China. Trans. from the French, with a supplementary chapter, by John Oxenford. N. Y., 1853. Map. 12°. 938.6; 5017.7

— L'insurrection en Chine depuis son origine jusqu'à la prise de Nankin. Paris, 1853. 12°. 4245.24

**Chesney, C. C.** Chinese Gordon and the Taiping rebellion. (In his Essays in modern military biography. London, 1874.) 2245.54

— Same. (In Same. N. Y., 1874.) 2247.52

**Chinese revolution, The.** London, 1853. 2 pls. 12°. 3018.20

**Fishbourne, E. G., admiral.** Impressions of China, and the present revolution: its progress and prospects. London, 1855. Map. Sm. 8°. 5019a.21

**Grant, Sir J. H.** Incidents in the China war of 1860. Edinb., 1875. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3018.3

**Hake, A. E., ed.** Events in the Taiping rebellion: being reprints of mss. copied by general Gordon. London, 1891. Map. Portrs. 8°. 3010a.100

**Lin-le, psend.** Ti-ping tien-kwoh; the history of the Ti-ping revolution, including a narrative of the author's personal adventures. London, 1866. 2 v. Illus. Col. pls. 8°. 5012.10

The preface is signed A. F. L.

**Macfarlane, C.** The Chinese revolution, with details of the habits, manners, and customs of China and the Chinese. London, 1853. Map. Sm. 8°. 5019a.16

**Mossman, S.** General Gordon's private diary of his exploits in China; amplified by S. Mossman. London, 1885. Map. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3018.62

Quotations from the diary, which was on twenty pages of foolscap paper, begin on p. 161.

**Neumann, C. F.** Ostasiatische Geschichte vom ersten chinesischen Krieg bis zu den Verträgen in Peking (1840-1860). Leipzig, 1861. 8°. 3017.15

**Report of the East India committee of the Colonial society on the causes and consequences of the military operations in China.** 2d ed. London, 1857. Sm. 8°. No. 1 in \*6512.18

**Swinhoe, R.** Narrative of the North China campaign of 1860. London, 1861. Pls. 8°. 3017.16

**War, The, in China.** [London, 1853.] 8°. No. 20 in \*5013.30

From the British journal, vol. 1.

**Wilson, A.** The "ever-victorious army." A history of the Chinese campaign under C. G. Gordon, and of the suppression of the Tai-Ping rebellion. Edinb., 1868. Maps. 8°. 5014.9

## Hong-kiang river.

**Dupuis, J.** Voyage au Yün-nán et ouverture du Fleuve Rouge [Hong-kiang] au commerce. Map. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 1, pp. 139-201. Paris, 1880.) \*3490.55.1

## Hongkong.

**Beach, W. R.** Visit of the duke of Edinburgh to Hongkong in 1869. Hongkong, 1869. Photos. 8°. 1. p. \*5010.8

**Fifty years of progress.** The jubilee of Hongkong as a British crown colony, being an historical sketch. Hongkong, 1891. 8°. 5012.19

**Hongkong almanack and directory for 1849.** [Ed. by W. Tarrant.] Hongkong, 1848. 8°. \*5013.28

**Hong Kong consular ordinances, 1844, 45.** Hong Kong, 1846, 47. 2 v. in 1. F°. \*7194.1

**Remfry, H. H.** Patents. India, Ceylon, Straits-settlements, and Hong-Kong. Information and forms. Calcutta, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3667.29

## Hoo-pe.

**Richthofen, F. P. W. D., Freiherr von.** Letter from Baron von Richthofen on the Province of Hupeh. Shanghai, 1870. Pl. Diagram. F°. 3010a.104

## Hospitals.

See Medicine.

## Jurisprudence.

**Kohler, J.** Rechtsvergleichende Studien über islamitisches Recht, das Recht der Berbern, das chinesische Recht und das Recht auf Ceylon. Berlin, 1889. 8°. 5619.50

**Mung-fah-chi-chung.** Chinese criminal law. [In Chinese.] 4 v. in 1 case. L. 8°. \*5029.22

**Philastre, P. L. F.** Études sur le droit annamite et chinois. Le code annamite, nouv. trad. Imprimé par ordre du gouvernement de la Cochinchine française. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1876. L. 8°. 7620a.7

**Scherzer, F.** La puissance paternelle en Chine. Étude de droit chinois. Paris, 1878. 18°. 3619.52  
**Ta tsing leu lee;** being the fundamental laws, and a selection from the supplementary statutes, of the penal code of China. Trans. by Sir G. T. Staunton, bart. London, 1810. Pl. 4°. 3621.18

### Language.

**Brandt, M. von.** Sprache und Schrift der Chinesen. Breslau. [1883.] [Deutsche Bücherei.] 8°. No. 32 in 4871.39

**Callery, J. M.** Systema phonetica scripturae Sinicae. Macao, 1841. 2 v. 8°. 3022.58

**Chalmers, J.** An account of the structure of Chinese characters under 300 primary forms, after the Shwoh-wan, 100, A. D., and the phonetic Shwoh-wan, 1833. London, 1882. 2 pls. 8°. 3012.59

**Cordier, H.** Notes pour servir à l'histoire des études chinoises en Europe, jusqu'à l'époque de Fourmont l'ainé. (In Nouveaux mélanges orientaux. Pp. 397-428. Paris, 1886.) \*3011.65

**Douglas, R. K.** The language and literature of China. Two lectures at the Royal institution. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3018.16

**Du Ponceau, P. S.** A dissertation on the nature and character of the Chinese system of writing. Subjoined, a vocabulary of the Cochinchinese language by J. Morrone. Phila., 1838. 8°. 3034.1; \*\*E.209.1

**Edkins, J.** The evolution of the Chinese language, as exemplifying the origin and growth of human speech. London, 1888. Table. 8°. 3012.66  
 Reprinted from the Journal of the Peking Oriental society.

— Introduction to the study of the Chinese characters. [Also 10 appendices. Examples of ancient forms of a select number of characters.] London, 1876. 8°. 3031.62

The 10 appendices and index were printed at Geneva by the Imprimerie de l'Atsune Gusa as a part of the Ban-zai-sau.

**Hager, J.** Explanation of the elementary characters of the Chinese; with an analysis of their ancient symbols and hieroglyphics. London, 1801. F°. \*3030.2

**Haldeman, S. S.** On the relations between Chinese and the Indo-European languages. Cambridge, 1837. 8°. No. 2 in \*4956.5

From Proc. of the Amer. assoc. for the advancement of sci. Albany, August, 1856 [\*3935.17].

**Julien, S.** Méthode pour déchiffrer et transcrire les noms sanscrits qui se rencontrent dans les livres chinois. Paris, 1861. [Oriental trans. fund.] 8°. \*3023.136

**Lacouperie, T. de.** The language of China before the Chinese. London, 1887. 8°. 3034.66

**Le peñ** or the ancient character of the language illustrated. [In Chinese.] 8 v. in 1 case. 4°. \*5029.21

**Meadows, T. T.** Desultory notes on the government and people of China, and on the Chinese language. . . . London, 1847. Col. pls. Maps. 8°. 3017.5

**Rémusat, J. P. A. de.** Essai sur la langue et la littérature chinoises. Paris, 1811. Pls. 12°. 3034.2

**Schnorr von Carolsfeld, H.** Zur Geschichte des Chinesischen. (In Commentationes Woelfflinianae. Pp. 299-304. Lipsiae, 1891.) 2976.59

### Dictionaries.

**Chalmers, J.** Concise dictionary of Chinese. [In Chinese.] Canton, 1878. 3 v. in 1 case. L. 8°. \*5021.16

**Chinese dictionary.** Pr. on one side. Map of Japan. 8°, obl. \*5039a.24

A Chinese dictionary giving both the printed and written forms of the characters, used somewhat in Japan by persons desirous of acquiring the Chinese. — MS. note.

**Chuen tsze luy.** Dictionary of the ancient seal character. [In Chinese.] 6 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*5029.24

**Des Michels, A.** Quelques observations au sujet du sens des mots chinois Giao chi, nom des ancêtres du peuple annamite. (In Recueil de textes et traductions publié par les professeurs de l'École des langues orientales vivantes Vol. 1, pp. 281-297. Paris, 1889.) \*3031.105

**Doolittle, J.** Vocabulary and hand-book of the Chinese language. Romanized in the Mandarin dialect. Foochow, 1872. 2 v. 4°. \*3033.51

Contents. — 1. English and Chinese, with the latter Romanized. — 2. English and Chinese with the latter not Romanized; English, German, and Chinese; English, French, and Chinese; English, Latin, and Chinese.

**Edkins, J.** China's place in philology: an attempt to show that the languages of Europe and Asia have a common origin. London, 1871. Sm. 8°. 3027.12

**Eitel, E. J.** Hand-book for the student of Chinese Buddhism. London, 1870. 8°. 3027.4

Contents. — 1. Sanskrit-Chinese, etc., dictionary. 2. Chinese, Pali, Singhalese, Tibetan, Mongolian, Burmese, Siamese indices.

**Fan wan;** pronouncing dictionary of the Canton dialect. [In Chinese.] 2 v. 16°. \*3039.5

**Goddard, J.** A Chinese and English vocabulary in the Tie Chiu dialect. Bangkok, 1847. 8°. 3038.6

**Gonçalves, J. A.** Dicionario China-Portuguez. Macao, 1833. Sm. 8°. \*5036.25

**Gubbins, J. H.** A dictionary of Chinese-Japanese words in the Japanese language. London, 1889. 3 v. Sm. 8°. \*3016.108

Contents. — 1. A-J. 2. K-R. 3. S-Z.

**Guignes, C. L. J. de.** Dictionnaire chinois, français et latin, publié d'après l'ordre de Napoléon le Grand. Paris, 1813. F°. \*3030.1

Compiled principally from the Chinese-Latin dictionary of Basilus of Glemona.

**Hosie, A.** Three years in western China. London, 1890. Map. Pls. 8°. 3010a.61  
 Exercises in the Phö language, English-Phö vocabulary, pp. 233-285.

**Imperial dictionary.** [In Chinese.] 32 v. 8°. \*3010.10

**Klaproth, H. J. von.** Dernier mot sur le dictionnaire chinois du Dr. Robert Morisson. Paris, 1830. 8°. \*5034.15

**Lobscheid, Rev. W.** English and Chinese dictionary, with the Punti and Mandarin pronunciation. Hongkong, 1866-69. 4 parts in 2 v. F°. \*5034.5

**Lui hō,** sive vocabularium Sinense in Kōraianum conversum. Redditum curante P. F. de Siebold. (Annexa appendice.) Lingd. Bat., 1838. F°. \*5010.7; \*5010.13

**Medhurst, W. H.** English and Chinese dictionary. Shanghai, 1847, 48. 2 v. 4°. \*5038.16

# China

- On the true meaning of the word Shin, as exhibited in the Chinese Imperial thesaurus, called the Pei-wan-yun-foo. Shaughae, 1849. 8°. \*5034.17
- Rosny, L. de. Dictionnaire des signes idéographiques de la Chine avec leur prononciation usitée au Japon. Paris, 1867. 8°. \*5012.8
- Smith, F. P. A vocabulary of proper names in Chinese and English. Shanghai, 1870. 8°. \*5033.6
- Staunton, Sir G. T. Proper mode of rendering the word "God" in translating the sacred scriptures into the Chinese language. London, 1849. 8°. 3018.10
- Stent, G. C. Chinese and English vocabulary in the Pekinese dialect. Shanghai, 1871. 8°. \*5036.22
- Williams, S. W. Ying hwá yun-fú lih-kiái. An English and Chinese vocabulary, in the court dialect. Macao, 1844. 8°. \*5038.15

## Grammar.

- Endlicher, S. L. Anfangsgründe der chinesischen Grammatik. Wien, 1845. 8°. 3030.14
- Grammatica linguæ Sinensis. (In Thévenot. Voyages curieux. T. 2. Paris, 1696.) \*2300.1.2
- Hirth, F. Notes on the Chinese documentary style. Shanghai, 1888. 8°. 3033.109
- Humboldt, F. W. C. C. F., Freiherr von. Lettre à M. Abel-Rémusat, sur la nature des formes grammaticales en général, et sur la génie de la langue chinoise en particulier. Paris, 1827. 8°. 5033.10
- Julien, S. Syntaxe nouvelle de la langue chinoise fondée sur la position des mots. Paris, 1869, 70. 2 v. 8°. 5036.8
- Kleczkowski, M. A., comte. Cours graduel et complet de chinois parlé et écrit. Vol. 1. Paris, 1876. Woodcuts. L. 8°. 3031.61
- Contents.—1. Phrases de la langue parlée, tirées du P. Gonçalves.
- Marshman, J. Elements of Chinese grammar . . . and the Ta-hyoh of Confucius, with trans. Serampore, 1814. 4°. 5021.23
- Myers, T. An essay on the nature and structure of the Chinese language. London, 1825. 8°. \*5034.16
- Prémare, J. H. The Notitia linguæ Sinicæ. Trans. by J. G. Bridgman. Canton, 1847. 8°. \*3036.100
- Pronunciation of the Mandarin dialect, north and south. [In Chinese.] 2 v. 16°. \*3039.8
- Rémusat, J. P. A. Éléments de la grammaire chinoise. Nouv. éd., publiée par Léon de Rosny. Paris, 1857. 8°. 5020a.4
- Rudy, C. The Chinese Mandarin language. [After Ollendorff's method.] Geneva, 1874. 2 v. in 1. 8°. \*3033.78

## Pidgin-English.

- Leland, C. G. Pidgin-English sing-song or songs and stories in the China-English dialect. With vocabulary. Phila., 1876. 16°. 2409a.89

## Reading and Phrase-books.

- Hernisz, S. Guide to conversation in the English and Chinese languages. Boston, 1854. Obl. 4°. \*4126.9
- Lanctot, B. Chinese and English phrase book, with the Chinese pronunciation indicated in English. San Francisco, 1867. 16°. 5019.5
- Mayers, W. F. The Chinese reader's manual. Shanghai, 1874. 8°. 3017.21

- Seu she sau chung. Seu's three horn books, with explanations. [In Chinese.] 3 v. in 1. 8°. \*5029.23
- Summers, J. The rudiments of the Chinese language. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 3039.62
- Thom, R., compiler. The Chinese speaker; or extracts from works written in the Mandarin language as spoken at Peking. Part 1. Ningpo, 1846. 8°. 3039.21; 5023.5
- Tsing-wau-táng hwá Tsze yen Shú. Tartar and Chinese phrase books. 5 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*5029.25

- Wade, Sir T. F. Wên-chien tzū-erh chi. A series of papers selected as specimens of documentary Chinese. London, 1867. 2 v. 4°. \*5010.24
- Yü-yen tzū-erh chi, a progressive course of colloquial Chinese, as spoken in the capital and the metropolitan department. In 8 parts; with key, syllabary, and writing exercises. London, 1867. 4 v. 4°. \*5010.25

- Wang pe-how. San-tseu-king. Le livre de phrase de trois mots, en chinois et en français, suivi d'un grand commentaire, trad. du chinois, et d'un dictionnaire du San-tseu-king et du Livre des mille mots par S. Julieu. Genève, 1873. 8°. No. 1 in \*3033.79

- San-ze-king. Les phrases de trois caractères en chinois, avec les versions japonaise, mandchoue et mongole, suivies de l'explication de tous leurs mots par F. Turretini. Genève, 1876. 8°. \*3033.80

- The three-fold San-tse-king or the trilateral classic of China, as issued, by Wang-po-keou, by Protestant missionaries, and by Tae-ping-wang. Put into English, with notes, by S. C. Malan. London, 1856. 8°. 3014.5

- Three words' book. [In Chinese.] Hong Kong. English church. 8°. 3029.11
- "First book put into Chinese children's hands."

- Writing books. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3039.12

## Works in Chinese.

Consult other divisions of this list for many works in the Chinese language, particularly under the departments, and Literature

- Aesop. Fables. 8°. \*5023.16
- Arithmetic. 1 v. 16°. \*3039.7
- Avalokitecvra Sutra. Trad. italienne de la version chinoise avec introd. par C. Puini. Texte chinois et transcription japonaise par F. Turretini. Genève, 1873. Pl. [Atsume Gusa.] 4°. 5020a.22

- Bible. Selections from the Bible. With introd. by F. H. James. [Shanghai? 189-?] \*5023.42
- Old Testament. 8 v. in case. 8°. \*7411.4
- Teen choo chooang shir. [Creation of the world by God.] Genesis, 1st chapter. Peking, 1870. 8°. \*5418.13
- The New Testament. 2 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*7411.3
- The Gospel of Matthew in the Wen li, or Classical language and in the Foochow dialect. Foochow, 1878. 8°. 7413.4

"The part of each page in large character is in the dialect, the lower part being in the classical."

- Matthew's gospel in Chinese and English. Shanghai, 1880. 32°. 7419a.95
- The book of Mark. 8°. 5414.18
- Ma kóa fu yin. [Mark's gospel.] Peking, 1873. 8°. \*5418.14

- Boone, W. J. Catechism, creed and ten commandments. 16°. \*7429a.82

- Bunyan, J.** [The pilgrim's progress, translated into the Mandarin dialect of the Chinese language. About 1867.] 2 v. Sm. 8°. \*3028.12
- Callery, J. M.** Li-ki: ou mémorial des rites, trad. du chinois, et accompagné de notes, de commentaires et du texte original. Turin, 1853. 4°. 3021.12
- Chinese almanac for 1844.** 8°. \*3010.11
- Chinese almanac, A. D. 1851.** 8°. 3028.14
- Chinese European hear-see (news) record.** No. 14, 16. Peking, 1873. 8°. \*3022.26
- Chinese geography.** Vol. 2. 8°. 3029.10
- Chinese in America.** Regulations for the Chinese in America. 8°. No. 2 in \*3027.20
- Chinese red book, or the official register of the high offices of the Chinese empire.** 1854. 6 v. 12°. 3019.13
- Ch'iu chin.** A manual of Chinese quotations, being a trans. of the Ch'êng yü k'ao, with the Chinese text, notes . . . by J. H. S. Lockhart. Hongkong, 1893. 8°. \*3032.116
- Chuen tsze luy.** Dictionary of the ancient seal character. 6 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*5029.24
- Chun lee san tser ching.** True doctrine three character classic. Shanghai, 1874. Sm. 8°. 3018.14
- Collie, D.** Shung shoo shioh chun. [Holy book extracts precious.] Scripture selections. Malacca, 1832. 12°. 5019a.5
- Exhortation to the young against lying, etc.
- Commentary on the Ta hioh.** 2 v. 8°. \*3039.14
- Dow cow, the 27th.** Biography of truthful and deceitful people. 8°. 5025.3
- England, Church of.** Creed. Hong Kong. 16°. \*5029a.19
- Fâ-hien.** A record of Buddhistic kingdoms, being an account by the Chinese monk Fâ-hien of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Trans. and annotated with a Korean recension of the Chinese text by J. Legge. Oxford, 1886. Map. Pls. Sm. 4°. 3071.63
- Han chuan.** The fortunate union, a novel. 6 v. in case. 16°. \*3029.9
- History of Shaw yan.** 3 v. in 1 case. 16°. \*3019.12
- History of the dynasties Han and Sang.** 20 v. 16°. \*3029.4
- Imbault-Huart, C.** Un poète chinois du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle Yuan Tseu-ts'ai, sa vie et ses œuvres. Chang-hai, 1886. 8°. 3013.116
- From the Journal of the China branch of the Royal Asiatic soc. [\*5019.1.1884].
- Instruction for youth.** 2 v. 8°. \*3039.10
- James, F. H.** Ancestral worship. [Shanghai? 188-?] 8°. \*5023.38
- Christian catechism. [Shanghai? 188-?] 8°. \*5023.34
- Domestic medicine. Shanghai, 1891. \*5023.41
- Elements of Christianity. [Shanghai? 188-?] Broadside. \*5023.43
- Five lectures on the evidences of Christianity. [Shanghai?] 1891. 8°. \*5023.37
- Foot-binding. [Shanghai?] 1891. 8°. \*5023.45
- Mirror of progress and ruin. [Shanghai?] 1890. 8°. \*5023.39
- Misconceptions explained. [Shanghai? 188-?] 8°. \*5023.40
- On persecution. [Shanghai? 188-?] 8°. \*5023.36
- Steps to the truth. Shan-tung, 1890. 8°. \*5023.44
- Worth of the Bible. [Shanghai? 188-?] 8°. \*5023.35
- Jokes and bon-mots.** [Before 1859.] 3 v. 12°. 3019.10
- Kang-he, emperor.** Il Santo editto di K'ân-hi e l'amplificazione di Yuñ-ceñ. Versione mancese reprod. a cura de L. Nocentini. Firenze, 1883. L. 8°. 3020a.66
- King Kiver's story.** 10 v. in case. 16°. \*3029.7
- Ko Kun-hua,** Chinese professor at Harvard college. Verses composed in the "Hall of longevity." Ningpo, 1879. 2 v. in 1. 16°. \*3028.15
- Laughable and amusing stories.** 4 v. 16°. \*3029.8
- Medhurst, W. H.** Harmony of the Gospels. 8°. \*3039.15
- Mencius.** Works. 13 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*5021.15
- Milne, W. C.** The two friends. A conversation respecting the doctrines and truth of the Christian religion. 16°. 3038.8
- Monthly newspaper.** 8°. No. 4 in \*3027.20
- Mueller, F. Max, and Bunyin Nanjio,** eds. Sukhâvati-vyûha: description of Sukhâvati, the land of bliss. (In Anecdota Oxoniensia. Aryan series. Vol. 1, pt. 2. Oxford, 1883.) \*3027.65
- Mung-fah-chi-chung.** Chinese criminal law. 4 v. in 1 case. L. 8°. \*5029.22
- Nâgârjuna.** Suh-ki-li-lib-kiu. The Subhillekha or 'Friendly letter,' written by Lung shu (Nâgârjuna), and addressed to king Sadvaha. Trans. from the Chinese ed. of I-tsing. By S. Beal. With the Chinese text. London, 1891. 8°. 3015.114
- Oraison dominicale en langue chinoise ou Kouan Hoa.** Post Andream Mullerum . . . aliosque compilatores . . . denuo collegit et auxit A. Borel. Condate-Rhedonum, 1878. Portr. 8°. 5453.66
- Plants and flowers.** [Before 1859.] 4 v. 12°. \*3019.11
- Premare, J. H. de.** Vestiges des principaux dogmes chrétiens, tirés des anciens livres chinois. Textes chinois. Trad. du latin, par A. Bonnetty, [et] P. Perny. Paris, 1878. 8°. 5487.71
- Pun tsaou e gang.** Materia medica, with medical prescriptions. 6 v. in 1 case. 16°. \*5029.27
- Rebellions under the Tang dynasty.** 11 v. in 1 case. 16°. \*3029.6
- Sermon on the mount.** [Stereotyped from Chinese wooden blocks & pr. in Boston, May, 1834. By the Amer. board of com. for foreign missions.] 12°. No. 3 in \*\*E.220a.21
- Shaw yan.** Romance. 7 v. 16°. \*3039.6
- Shung ching yao yeu.** Essential doctrines of Holy Scripture. Peking, 1872. Sm. 8°. 5418.15
- Stories of the past and present.** 9 v. 16°. \*3029.5
- Ta hung pau, or, the great red cloak.** A novel. 9 v. 16°. \*3039.1
- Talk at home.** Family instructions. 8°. \*5023.15
- Ti yi tsai.** A masterpiece of history. 20 v. in 1 case. 16°. \*3029.3

# China

**Treaties** of peace [between Great Britain, the United States, and France, with China]. [1844?] 8°. No. 1 in \*3027.20

**Treaty** or convention between the United States and China, about 1845 [July 3, 1844]. 4 v. in 1. F°. 3010.15

**Tsián** dsü wên, sive mille literae ideographicae. Opus Sinicum origine cum interpretatione Kooriana, in peninsula Koorai impressum in lapide exaratum a Sinensi Ko tsching dschang et rediditum curante P. F. Siebold. Lugd. Batav., 1833. 4°. \*5010.4

**Tsing shi.** History of the passions. Novels. Before 1859. 16 v. 8°. \*3029.2

**Tung teñ hiaou.** Encyclopædia. 5 v. in 1 case. 12°. \*5029.28

**Turrettini, F.,** ed. Kan-ing-pien, ou Livre des récompenses et des peines. Genève, 1873. 8°. \*3033.82

**Two** discourses. 4 v. 8°. \*3039.16

**Two** hemispheres, letters in Chinese. Folded. No. 3 in \*3027.20

**Wan po.** Ten thousand jewels. 5 v. 16°. \*3039.4

**Wheaton, H.** International law. Trans. into Chinese. Peking, 1864. 4 v. in 1 case. L. 8°. \*5029.20

## Literature.

See also, in this list, division Folk lore and Fiction; for other works of Chinese literature see in the card catalogue, Oriental translation fund.

**Ampère, J. J. A.** La science et les lettres en Orient. Paris, 1865. 8°. 3015.21

**Bazin, A. P. L.** Le siècle des Youên, ou tableau historique de la littérature chinoise depuis l'avènement des empereurs mongols jusqu'à la restauration des Ming. Paris, 1850. 8°. 3027.62

**Commentaries** on ancient literature. 10 v. 8°. \*3010.12

**Douglas, R. K.** The language and literature of China. Two lectures at the Royal institution. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3018.16

**Kurz, H.** Über einige der neuesten Leistungen in der chinesischen Litteratur, Sendschreiben an Herrn Professor Ewald in Göttingen. Paris, 1830. 4°. 5011.10

**Rémusat, J. P.** Abel de. Essai sur la langue et la littérature chinoises. Paris, 1811. 5 pls. 8°. 3034.2

**Schott, W.** Entwurf einer Beschreibung der chinesischen Litteratur. Berlin, 1854. 4°. \*5034.10

## Bibliography.

**British museum.** Catalogue of Chinese printed books, manuscripts and drawings. By R. K. Douglas. London, 1877. L. 4°. \*6140.13

**China.** Inspector general of customs. Catalogue of the Chinese imperial maritime customs collection at the U. S. internat. exhib. Phila., 1876. [Appendix, catalogue of publications by Protestant missionaries in China.] Shanghai, 1876. Map. Plau. 4°. \*4021.62

**Cordier, H.** Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire chinois. Paris, 1881, 85. 2 v. Pls. L. 8°. \*2171.55

— Essai d'une bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en chine par les Européens au xvii<sup>e</sup> et au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. (In Mélanges orientaux. Paris, 1883.) 3011.59

**Moellendorff, P. G. von** and O. F. von. Manual of Chinese bibliography, being a list of works and essays relating to China. Shanghai, 1876. 8°. \*6173.31

**Pauthier, J. P. G.** Bibliothèque chinoise. Catalogue des livres chinois composant [sa] bibliothèque. Paris, 1873. 8°. 6174.26

**Schlegel, G.** Catalogue des livres chinois qui se trouvent dans la bibliothèque de l'Université de Leide. Leide, 1883. L. 8°. No. 1 in \*2172.55 — Supplément au catalogue. Leide, 1886. 8°. No. 2 in \*2172.55

**Schott, W.** Verzeichniss der chinesischen und mandschu-tungusischen Bücher und Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Berlin, 1810. 8°. 2164.16

**Tokio Shoseki-kwan, Tokio.** [Catalogue. Chinese and English department. Recent publications. Part 1. July, 1876.] In Japanese. [Tokio, 1876.] 8°. 5029a.37

— [Catalogue. Chinese and Japanese department. July 1, 1876.] In Japanese. [Tokio, 1876.] 8°. 5029a.38

— [A classified catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books added to the Tokyo library. Part 1, 3.] In Japanese. [Tokyo, 1889, 94.] 2 v. 8°. \*2141.28

**Wylie, A.** Notes on Chinese literature. Shanghai, 1867. 4°. \*3010.19

## Collections.

**Bridgman, E. C.,** ed. A Chinese chrestomathy in the Canton dialect. Macao, 1841. 4°. \*3023.7

**Chinese** classical essays in Japanese. 4 v. 8°. \*5029a.28

**Collie, D.** The Chinese classical work, commonly called the Four Books. Trans. and illns. with notes. N. p., 1828. 8°. 4244.2

Contents. — Ta heo, compiled by Tsang Tsze, from Confucius and others; Chung Yung, or Golden medium, compiled by Kung Keih; Lun Yn, dialogues between Confucius and his disciples; Shang Mung and Hea Mung of Mung Tsze, or Mencius.

**Giles, H. A.,** ed. Gems of Chinese literature. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 3027.58

**Imbault-Huart, C.,** ed. and trans. Anecdotes, historiettes et bons mots, en chinois parlé publiés pour la première fois, avec une trad. Paris, 1882. 12°. 3029a.57

**Jokes** and bon-mots. [In Chinese. Before 1859.] 3 v. 12°. 3019.10

**Klaproth, H. J. von,** ed. Chrestomathie chinoise, publiée aux frais de la Société asiatique. Paris, 1833. Pl. Table. 8°. 5034.4

The text is in the Chinese language.

**Legge, J.** The Chinese classics with a translation, notes, prolegomena, and indexes. Vol. 1-5. Hong Kong, 1861-72. 5 v. in 8. L. 8°. \*5012.1

Contents. — 1. Confucian analects; The great learning; The doctrine of the mean. 2. The works of Mencius. 3. pt. 1. The first part of the Shoo-king or the books of T'ang; The books of Yn; The books of Hea; The books of Shang; The prolegomena. 3, pt. 2. The fifth part of the Shoo-king, or the books of Chow. 4, pt. 1. First part of the She-king, or the lessons from the states; The prolegomena. 4, pt. 2. 2d-4th parts of the She-king, or the minor odes of the kingdom, the greater odes of the kingdom, the sacrificial odes and praise-songs. 5, pt. 1. Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, and Ch'ing; Prolegomena. 5, pt. 2. Dukes Seang, Ch'au, Ting, and Gae, with Tso's appendix.

— The Chinese classics: translated into English, with essays and notes. (Rev. and reprod. from the author's work containing the text, etc.) London, 1867-76. 3 v. 8°. 5015.15

Contents. — 1. Life and teachings of Confucius. 2. Life and works of Mencius. 3. The king, or book of ancient poetry.

— The Chinese classics: a translation. N. Y., 1870. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 5014.12

Contents. — [1.] Confucius: Analects, Doctrine of the mean- [11.] Mencius.

Loomis, A. W., ed. Confucius and the Chinese classics: or readings in Chinese literature. San Francisco, 1867. 12°. 3028.3

Ming wan yo peen. Collection of celebrated essays. [In Chinese.] 5 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*5029.26

— Miscellaneous. [In Chinese.] 2 v. 8°. \*3039.11

— Miscellaneous tales and sayings. [In Chinese.] 16 v. 16°. \*3029.1

— Miscellaneous works in the Chinese language. 5 v. 16°. \*3039.2

Morrison, R. Chinese miscellany: consisting of extracts . . . in native character: with trans. and philological remarks. London, 1825. 12 pls. 4°. 3031.120

Puini, C., ed. Enciclopedia sinico-giapponese. Notizie estratte dal Wa-kan San-sai Tu-Ye, sulla religione, gli usi, i costumi, la storia, l'etnologia e la geografia della Cina e del Giappone. In Reale inst. di studi superiori. Firenze. Pubbl. Sez. di fil. e filol. Vol. 2. 1880. No. 3 in \*3220a.50.2

Rosny, L. de. Tchoung-hoa kon-kin tsai. Textes chinois, anciens et modernes, trad. pour la première fois dans une langue européenne. Paris, 1874. 8°. 3026.16

Thom, R. The Chinese speaker; or extracts from works written in the mandarin language, as spoken at Peking. Part 1. Ningpo. 1846. 8°. 3039.21; 5023.5

Chinese in Chinese characters, the same transliterated into English, and an interlinear English version with the latter.

#### Poetry.

Chinesische Gedichte. Nach der englischen Bearbeitung des G. C. Stent deutsch von A. Senbert. Leipzig. [1876.] [Universal Bibliothek.] 16°. No. 3 in 4907.50.78

Imbault-Huart, C., ed. and trans. La poésie chinoise du xiv<sup>e</sup> au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. Extraits des poètes chinois. Trad. pour la première fois, accompagnés de notes. Paris, 1886. 24°. 3019a.55

Popular songs in the Chinese language. 80 v. 16°. \*3039.3

Shih ching. The book of Chinese poetry: being the collection of ballads, sagas, hymns, and other pieces known as the Shih ching or classic of poetry. Metrically trans. by C. F. R. Allen. London, 1891. 8°. 3023.106

— Das kanonische Liederbuch der Chinesen. Ans dem Chinesischen übers. und erklärt von V. von Strass. Heidelberg, 1880. 8°. 3015.53

#### Manners and Customs.

Alexander, W. Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Chinese. London, 1814. 50 col. engrs. 4°. \*3014.13

Amiot, J. M. Observations [et notes sur divers objets relatifs à l'état et aux mœurs de la Chine]. (In Mémoires concernant l'histoire . . . des Chinois. Vol. 6, pp. 275-380.) Paris, 1780. \*3013.2.6; \*4250.13.6

Balfour, F. H. Leaves from my Chinese scrap-book. London, 1887. [Trübner's Oriental series.] Sm 8°. 3010.59

Bouinai, A. M. A., and Paulus, A. Le culte des morts dans le Céleste empire et l'Annam comparé au culte des ancêtres dans l'antiquité occidentale. Paris, 1893. [Annales du Musée Guimet. Bibl. de vulgarisation.] 16°. 3489.101

Callery, J. M. Li-Ki: ou mémorial des rites, trad. du chinois, et accompagné de notes, de commentaires et du texte originale. Turin, 1853. 4°. 3021.12

Chinese daughter-in-law. The. Repr. from the Chinese recorder by the Ladies' board of missions of the Presbyterian church, N. Y. [N. Y.] 1875. 32°. 3019a.106

Cobbold, R. H. Pictures of the Chinese, drawn by themselves. London, 1860. Illus. Sm 8°. 3019.54

Coltman, R., jr. The Chinese. Phila., 1891. 15 pls. 8°. 3012.111

Courant, M. Le cour de Péking. Notes sur la constitution, la vie et le fonctionnement de cette contr. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3011.103

Culin, S. Chinese games with dice. Phila. [1889.] Diagrams. Pl. 8°. 3012.69

D., T. A. "Where Chinese drive." English student-life at Peking. By a student interpreter. With examples of Chinese block-printing. London, 1885. 8°. 3015.58

Douglas, R. K. Society in China. London, 1894. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3012.116

Dunn, N. A descriptive catalogue of the Chinese collection. in Philadelphia. With remarks upon the manners, customs, trade, and government of the celestial empire. Phila., 1839. 8°. 3017.2; 5015.21; \*\*E.214.3

Field, Adele M. A corner of Cathay: studies of life among the Chinese. Illus. by [Chinese] artists. N. Y., 1894. Col. pls. 12°. 3018.120

Girard, O. France et Chine: vie publique et privée des Chinois anciens et modernes; passé et avenir de la France dans l'extrême orient. Paris, 1869. 2 v. 8°. 5014.8

Gray, J. H. China: a history of the laws, manners, and customs of the people. Ed. by W. G. Gregor. London, 1878. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3014.11

Hanbury, D. Notes on Chinese materia medica. (In his Science papers. London, 1876.) 3785.65

Katscher, L. Ans China. Skizzen und Bilder. Leipzig. [1887.] [Universal-Bibliothek.] 16°. No. 5 in 4896.50.232

Lay, G. T. The Chinese as they are. Also, illustrative and corroborative notes. By E. G. Squier. Albany, 1843. 8°. 3010a.53

Li-ki. Il Li-ki o istituzioni, usi e costumanze della Cina antica. trad., commento e note di C. Puini. Firenze, 1883. L. 8°. 3020a.67

Contains only the first part.

Mariage, impérial chinois. Cérémonial. Trad. par G. Devéria. Paris, 1887. Illus. Plan. 18°. 3019a.66

Martin, L. A. La femme en Chine. Paris, 1876. 18°. 3019.51

— La morale chez les Chinois. Paris, 1862. Sm. 8°. 3024.6

Mason, G. H. The costume of China illustrated by 60 eugravings: with explanations in English and French. London, 1804. L. 4°. \*3010.100

The title is repeated in French.

# China

— The punishments of China, illustrated by twenty-two engravings [colored]: with explanations in English and French. London, 1801. F°. 3010.14; \*\*G.30.27

**Outline** delineations, in black and white, of Chinese costume and occupations. 3 v. 360 pls. 4°. 3039.17

**Peters, J. R., jr.** Miscellaneous remarks upon the government, history, religions, literature, agriculture, arts, trades, manners, and customs of the Chinese: as suggested by the Chinese museum. Boston, 1845. 8°. No. 5 in Pph. v. 235; 5012.9  
**Royal Asiatic society.** Chinese branch. Article vi. Public executions at Canton. [1852?] 8°.

**Sala, J.** Trajes civiles y militares de la China. Estudio hecho con relacion á los que se conservau en [el] Museo arqueológico nacional. 2 pls. (In Museo español de antigüedades. T. 1, pp. 325-338. Madrid, 1872.) No. 25 in \*Ticknor Cab.1.1

**Smith, A. H.** Chinese characteristics. London, 1892. 8°. 3013.101

**Smith, W. L. G.** Observations on China and the Chinese. N. Y., 1863. 12°. 3018.81

**Tcheng-ki-tong.** Chin-Chin; or, the Chinaman at home. Trans. by R. H. Sherard. London, 1895. 8°. 3018.121

— The Chinese painted by themselves. Trans. from the French by J. Wellington. London. [1885?] Portr. Sm. 8°. 3019.71

— Les Chinois peints par eux-mêmes. 7e éd. Paris, 1884. Portr. 12°. 3019.69

— Les plaisirs en Chine. Paris, 1890. 12°. 3019.86

**Tchou-hi.** Kia-li, livre des rites domestiques chinois de Tchou-hi. Trad. pour la première fois, avec commentaires, par C. de Harlez. Paris, 1889. 18°. 3019a.73; 3019a.81

**Thiersant, P. D. de.** La piété filiale en Chine. Orné de 25 vignettes chinoises. Paris, 1877. 18°. 3019.56

**Vaughan, J. D.** The manners and customs of the Chinese of the Straits settlements. Singapore, 1879. 8°. 5013.32

**Wines, E. C.** A peep at China, in Mr. Dunn's Chinese collection; with notices relating to the institutions and customs of the Chinese. Phila., 1839. 8°. 5012.7

## Manufactures, etc.

**Julien, S. A.** Industries anciennes et modernes de l'empire chinois. Paris, 1869. Pls. 8°. 5562.31

## Medicine.

**Bryson, Mary F.** John Kenneth MacKenzie, medical missionary to China. 2d ed. London, 1891. Pl. Portr. 8°. 2545.118

**Culin, S.** The practice of medicine by the Chinese in America. [Phila., 1887.] 8°. 7792.49

**Foster, B.** The bubo plague in China, with a brief account of the Great plague of London. Chicago, 1894. 12°. 7799.107

**Hanbury, D.** Notes on Chinese materia medica. (In his Science papers. London, 1876.) 3785.65

**Ljungstedt, A.** A brief account of an ophthalmic institution, during 1827-32. At Macao. By a philanthropist. Canton, 1834. 8°. No. 13 in \*7596.10

**Medical missionary society in China.** Address, with minutes of proceedings, etc. Canton, 1833. 8°. No. 5 in \*Med. Pph. v. 32

— Papers relative to hospitals in China. Boston, 1841. 8°. 7762.24; No. 3 in \*5013.30; \*\*7762.21

— [Prospectus, signed by T. R. Colledge. Phila., Dec. 8th, 1838.] 8°. No. 6 in Med. Pph. v. 32

— Reprint of the Report of the semi-centennial celebration of the Medical missionary society's hospital at Canton. Dec. 31st, 1885. [Canton.] 1886. 8°. 7532.21

**Papers relative to hospitals in China.** Boston, 1841. 8°. No. 3 in \*5013.30

**Parker, P.** Statements respecting hospitals in China. London, 1841. 8°. 7767.71

**Pun tsaou e fang.** Materia medica, with medical prescriptions. [In Chinese.] 6 v. in 1 case. 16°. \*5029.27

**Smith, F. P.** Contributions towards the materia medica and natural history of China. Shanghai, 1871. L. 8°. \*7780.2

**Subeiran, J. L., and Thiersant, P.** Dabry de. La matière médicale chez les Chinois. Paris, 1874. 8°. 3719.52

## Mencius.

See under division Philosophy.

## Missions.

**American board of commissioners for foreign missions.** China. Boston, 1867. 16°. 7538.52; No. 12 in \*5539a.4

**Bartlett, S. C.** Historical sketch of the missions of the American board in China. Boston, 1880. Map. 12°. 7535.84

**Bartoli, D.** Dell' istoria della Compagnia di Gesù. La Cina, terza parte dell' Asia. Libro 1-8. Firenze, 1829. 8 v. in 4. [Opere. Vol. 1-4.] 12°. \*3537.1.1-8

**Bonney, Catharina Van R.** A legacy of historical gleanings. With illus. and autographs. Albany, 1875. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. \*2337.10

Sketches of the Van Rensselaer family, of the author's life as a missionary in China, etc.

— Same. 2d ed. \*\*4335.139

**Boone, W. J.** Address in behalf of the China mission. N. Y., 1837. 8°. 7532.59

**Burkhardt, G. E.** Die evangelische Mission in China und Japan. 2te Aufl., fortg. von R. Grundemann. Bielefeld, 1880. [Kleine Missions-Bibliothek. B. 3. Abth. 3.] 8°. \*3537.52.3

**Dean, W.** The China mission. Embracing a history of the various missions of all denominations among the Chinese. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 5539a.6; 5539a.34

**Edkins, Jane R.** Chinese scenes and people. With notices of Christian missions and missionary life in a series of letters from China. London, 1863. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5019a.20

[**Episcopal missions in China.** Hartford, 1893?] Illus. Map. Pl. 12°. 3537.104

**Gillespie, W.** The land of Sinim, or China and Chinese missions. Edinb., 1854. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5019a.1

**Gracey, J. T.** China. Dansville, N. Y., 1879. [Outline missionary series.] 16°. No. 5 in \*5013.35

**Guzman, L. de.** Historia de las misiones de la Compañía de Jesus en la India oriental, en la China y Japon desde 1540 hasta 1600. Bilbao, 1891. 8°. 5531.11

New ed. of a work pr. in 1601.

**Henry, B. C.** The cross and the dragon, or light in the Broad East. With note by Joseph Cook. N. Y. [1885.] Illus. Maps. Pls. 12°. 3537-57  
Missions in the south of China. Broad East is English of Kwong-Tung, i. e. Canton.

**Huc, É. R.** Christianity in China, Tartary and Thibet. London, 1857. 2 v. 8°. 113-4

— Same. 2 v. N. Y., 1857. 12°. 5528-9

**Kesson, J.** The cross and the dragon; or the fortunes of Christianity in China. London, 1854. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5538-26

**Ljungstedt, A.** An historical sketch of the Portuguese settlements in China and of the Roman Catholic church and mission in China . . . Description of Canton. Boston, 1836. Maps. Pl. 8°. 3015-30

Two copies.

**Lowrie, W. M.** Memoirs of Walter M. Lowrie, missionary to China. Ed. by his father. 4th ed. N. Y., 1851. Portr. 8°. 4442-65

**Medhurst, W. H.** China: its state and prospects, with especial reference to the spread of the Gospel. London, 1838. Illus. Map. 8°. 5014-5

— Same. Boston, 1838. Illus. Map. 12°. 5014-20

**Michie, A.** Missionaries in China. London, 1891. 8°. 3533-55

**Nouvelles lettres édifiantes des missions de la Chine et des Indes orientales.** Paris, 1818-23. 8 v. 12°. \*3539-1

**Santa Inés, F. de.** Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. San Francisco en las Islas Filipinas, China, Japon, etc., escrita en 1676. T. 1, 2. Manila, 1892. 2 v. 8°. \*\*D.3104-53

**Schall, J. A.** Historica relatio de ortu et progressu fidei orthodoxæ in regno Chinensi, 1531-1669. Ed. altera. Ratisbonæ, 1672. 12°. \*B.127-13

**Smith, Judson.** China and Christian missions. [St. Louis, 1881.] 8°. \*7538-9

**Tyerman, D., and Bennet, G.** Journal of voyages and travels by D. Tyerman and G. Bennet, deputed from the London missionary society, to visit their various stations in the South sea islands, China, India, etc., 1821-29. Comp. by J. Montgomery. London, 1831. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5535-55

— Same. Rev. by Amer. ed. Boston, 1832. 3 v. Illus. 16°. 5559-9

### Natural History.

**Anderson, J.** Anatomical and zoological researches: comprising an account of the zoological results of the two expeditions to western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875; and a monograph of the two cetacean genera, Platanista and Orcella. London, 1878. Text, 1 v. Illus., Map; Atlas, 81 plates, L. 4°. \*3880a-59

**Basilewsky, S.** Ichthyographia Chinae borealis. Pekin, 1852. 4°. 5901-3

**Collingwood, C.** Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China sea: being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, etc., in 1866, 67. London, 1868. Illus. 8°. 3825-59

**David, A., and Oustalet, M. E.** Les oiseaux de la Chine. Avec un Atlas de 124 planches, par Arnon et coloriées au pinceau. Paris, 1877. 2 v. 8°. \*3903-53

**Donovan, E.** Natural history of the insects of China, containing upwards of 220 figures. New ed. by J. O. Westwood. London, 1842. 50 col. pls. 4°. \*3891-1

**Smith, F. P.** Contributions towards the materia medica and natural history of China. Shanghai, 1871. L. 8°. \*7780-2

**Sonnerat, P.** Voyages aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1806. 2 v. Map. Col. pls. 4°. \*3041-15  
Most of vol. 2 is devoted to natural history.

### Ningpo.

**Drew, E. B.** Report on the trade of Ningpo, for 1879. [1880?] 4°. \*5650-12

### Numismatics.

**British museum.** Catalogue of Chinese coins from the 8th cent. B. C. to A. D. 621, including the series in the British museum. By Terrien de Lacouperie. Ed. by R. Stuart Poole. London, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. \*3010a-108

**Ch'in ting ch'ien lu,** — i.e. Record of Chinese coins, published under Imperial instructions, 1750. Ningpo, 1880. 4 v. F°. \*5020a-25

**Del Mar, A.** Monograph on the history of money in China. San Francisco, 1881. Pls. 8°. No. 3 in \*2224-6

**Jenison, J. O. A.** Catalogue of American and foreign coins and medals. Also the collection of Chinese coins, formed by J. Doolittle. To be sold by Bangs & co. June, 1881. Boston. Pl. 8°. No. 6 in \*2223-24

**Wylie, A.** Coins of Ta-ts'ing, or present dynasty of China. [Shanghai, 1857.] Illus. 8°. No. 11 in \*5013-35

### Pekin.

**Attiret, J. D.** A particular account of the Emperor of China's gardens, near Peking. Trans. from the French by Sir Harry Beaumont [pseud. of J. Spence]. (In Dodsley, R. Fugitive pieces. Vol. 1. 1762, 65, 71.) 4569-3-1; \*2549-27-1; \*6563-107

**Bastian, P. W. A.** Reisen in China von Peking zur mongolischen Grenze und Rueckkehr nach Europa. Jena, 1871. [Die Voelker des oestlichen Asien. B. 6.] 8°. 5014-10-6

**Beauvoir, L., comte de.** Voyage autour du monde. T. 3. Pékin, Yeddo, San Francisco. Paris, 1872. 18°. 2268-50-3

— A voyage round the world. Vol. 3. Pekin, Jeddo, San Francisco. London, 1872. 8°. 6266-6-3

**Bretschneider, E.** Die Pekingische Ebene und das Benachbarte Gebirgsland. Gotha, 1876. Map. [Mitth. aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt. Ergänzungsband 10.] 4°. No. 4 in \*6271-52-10

— Recherches archéologiques et historiques sur Pékin et ses environs. Trad. française par V. Collin de Plancy. Paris, 1879. Maps. Plans. L. 8°. 3011-58

**Choutzé, T.** Pékin et le nord de la Chine. 1873. Illus. (In Tour du monde. 1876. Semestre 1, 2.) \*6291-1-31

**Courant, M.** Le cour de Péking. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3011-103

**Fortune, R.** Yedo and Peking. A narrative of a journey through the capitals of Japan and China. London, 1863. Pls. Map. 8°. 5011-8

# China

- Morache**, G. A. Pékin et ses habitants. Étude d'hygiène. Paris, 1869. 8°. 5015.18
- Rennie**, D. F. Peking and the Pekingese during the first year of the British embassy at Peking. London, 1865. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3018.103
- Ripa**, Father. Memoirs, during thirteen years' residence at the court of Peking in the service of the emperor of China. Trans. by F. Prandi. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 5015.6
- Rochechouart**, J., comte de. Pékin, et l'intérieur de la Chine. Gravures. Paris, 1878. 18°. 3019.57

## Periodicals and Publications of Societies.

- China review**, The: or, notes and queries on the far east. Published every two months. Ed. by N. B. Dennys. Vol. 1-19. 1872-91. Hongkong, 1872-91. 8°. 3013.50
- A continuation of Notes and queries on China and Japan [5012.13].
- Index to vol. 1 to 12. Hongkong, 1886. 8°. 3013.60

- Chinese European hear-see (news) record**. [In Chinese.] No. 14, 16. Peking, 1873. 8°. 3022.26

- Chinese repository**. Vol. 1-16, no. 5. Canton, 1833-47. 16 v. 8°. 5016.1

- Journal of the Peking oriental society**. Vol. 1, no. 1-3. Peking, 1885, 86. 8°. 5012.15

- Monthly newspaper**. [In Chinese.] 8°. No. 4 in 3027.20

- Notes and queries on China and Japan**. Ed. by N. B. Dennys. Vol. 1-4, Jan., 1867-Oct., 1870. Hongkong, 1867-70. 4 v. 8°. 5012.13

Continued as China review [5013.50].

- Peking daily gazette**. [In Chinese.] Toong Chir. 3d year, 18th month. 8°. 3010.14; 3018.9
- Also another small portion in 17 ff.

- Translation of the Peking gazette for 1877. Shanghai, 1878. 8°. 5013.29

"The Gazette contains a reproduction of such documents, only, as are judged necessary for the information of . . . the provincial governments." Reprinted from the "North China herald and supreme court and consular gazette." — Preface.

- Phoenix**. A monthly magazine for China, Japan, and Eastern Asia. Ed. by J. Summers. No. 1-36, July, 1870-June, 1873. London. 8°. 3010a.68

- Royal Asiatic society**. China branch Journal. Vol. 1; vol. 2, no. 1; new series, no. [i. e. vol.] 1-24. Shanghai, 1858-90. 8°. 5019.1

With no. 16 the no. changes to vol.

- Société sinico-japonaise et océanienne**. Mémoires. Tome 1-8. 1873-89. Paris, 1877-89. 8 v. Map. Pls. 8°. 3017.55

Vol. 1 is edited by É. Burnouf and Imamnra-Warau; 2 by P. de Lucy-Fossarien; 3 Dr. Legrand; vol. 4 et seq. by Leon de Rosny. The half-title is Le Lotus.

Previous to April 1881 the name of the society was Société des études japonaises, chinoises, tartares, indo-chinoises et océaniques; from 1887-88, Société sinico-japonaise et océanienne.

## Philosophy.

See also, in this list, the divisions, Literature (name Legge); Religion.

The following note is reprinted from the Bulletin, vol. 3, no. 40, p. 178, June, 1877.

Whatever of philosophy the Chinese have had is mainly a set of rules of practical public and private morals and conduct; the Chinese being apparently further off than any other of the Asiatic nations from what is now called mental philosophy. For the "Chinese Classics," including the writings of Confucius, Mencius, and Lao-tsze, see the

Chinese text with English translation by Legge [5012.1], with useful prefatory accounts of these writers and their books, and several lists of translations and other works consulted by the author, and without the Chinese text [5015.15]; and for two reviews of Legge's works, see vols. 129 and 142 of the Edinburgh Review [3152.1]; the same English version alone of Confucius and Mencius [5014.12]; and a French version by Panthier [3024.5], who has also translated the poems called Shé-king [3010.3, and in 3022.50, v. 2]. There is also a translation into English by Collie of the "Four Books" of Confucius [4244.2]. See also an English version of the writings of Confucius and Mencius, with a miscellany of Chinese ethical selections appended, by Loomis [3025.3]. For Mencius, see also his "Life and Works," with essays and notes by Legge [5014.19]; and Julien's Latin version of his writings [5014.2]; and for Lao-tsze, the head of the Tao or Tau sect, who was a grade more metaphysical than Confucius and Mencius, see his "Speculations on metaphysics," etc., translated by Chalmers [3025.4]; Ampère's "La troisième religion de la Chine" [in 3015.21]; the "Livre de la voie et de la vertu," in French by Julien; and a paper on the life and opinions of Lao-tsze by A. Rémusat, in the Mémoires of the French Acad. des Inscriptions [3292.2.7]. There is an elaborate life of Confucius, in French, by Amiot, from the Chinese, with curious illustrations, in the Jesuit work, "Mémoires concernant l'histoire, etc., des Chinois par les missionnaires de Pe Kin" [3013.2.12], and short notices of him are in Partou's "People's book of biography" [1522.10], Goodrich's "Famous men of ancient times" [549.39, and v. 2 of 1869.1], and there is a good article on him and his works by Turner, in the "Bibliotheca sacra" [5310.2.3]; and another will be found in the "National Quarterly Review," for March, 1875 [7374.1.30]. See also, for information about Confucius, ch. xviii, p. 326, of Meadows's "The Chinese and their rebellions" [3017.1], where Confucianism is considered the national doctrine; also, the references in the History and Biography Catalogue, p. 60; and information about the Chinese religious systems and related ideas is in Williams's "Middle Kingdom" [696.12], Nevius's "China" [696.20], and in other accounts of the country and its inhabitants; and a paper (in French) on the study of philosophy among the ancient Chinese, by De Guignes, in the Mémoires of the French Acad. des Inscriptions [3212.1.38], dated in 1770 or 71, may be read for historical purposes.

**Cēu-tsi**. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der chinesischen Philosophie. T'ing-sū des Cēu-tsi, mit Cū-hi's Commentare nach dem Sīng-li T'ing-i. Chinesisch mit mandchuischer und deutscher Übersetzung und Anmerkungen, herausg. von W. Grube. T. 1. Cap. 1-8. Leipzig, 1882. 8°. 3021.70

**Kidd**, S. China, or, illustrations of the symbols, philosophy [etc.] of the Chinese. With drawings from native works. London, 1841. Portr. 8°. 5013.37

**Lacouperie**, A. T. de. The oldest book of the Chinese. The Yh-king and its authors. Vol. 1. London, 1892. 8°. 3023.126

**Lau-tsze**. The speculations on metaphysics, polity and morality; of "the old philosopher" Lau-tsze, trans. from the Chinese, with introd. by J. Chalmers. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. 3028.6

**Yih King**. Le yi: King, ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou. Traduit pour la première fois du chinois en français par P. L. F. Philastre. 1e, 2e partie. Paris, 1835, 93. 2 v. [Musée Guimet. Annales.] 4°. 3490.55.8

"Considéré par les Chinois, le yi: King est avant tout un livre de divination." — p. 8.  
There is an account of this Yih King in A. Wylie's notes on Chinese literature, pp. 1, 2 [5010.19].

## Confucius.

**Analects**; Doctrine of the mean. (In Legge, J., ed. Chinese classics, a trans. Part 1. N. Y., 1870.) 5014.12

**Book of odes**. [In Chinese.] 4 v. in 1 case. 8°. 5021.14

**Chi-king sive liber carminum**. Ex Latina P. Lacharme interpretatione ed. J. Mohl. Stuttgartiae, 1830. 16°. 5019.6

**Chinese** classical work, commonly called the Four books. Trans. and illus. by D. Collie. 1828. 8°. 4244.2

Contents.—Ta Heo, compiled by Tsang Tzse, from Confucius and others; Chung Yung, or Golden medium, compiled by Kung Keih; Lun Yu, dialogues between Confucius and his disciples.

**Confucius et Mencius.** Les quatre livres de philosophie morale et politique de la Chine, trad. du chinois par G. Pauthier. Paris, 1852. 12°. 3024.5

**Life and morals.** Repr. from ed. of 1691 and ed. by J. Tela. 2d ed. London, 1818. [Tela. Philosophical library. Vol. 1.] 8°. 5603.19.1

**Life and teachings of Confucius.** London, 1867. [Chinese classics, trans. by J. Legge. Vol. 1.] 8°. 5015.15.1

**Livres sacrés.** Les, de l'orient comprenant: le Chon-king; Les Sse-chou: Les lois de Manon; Le Koran. Trad. par G. Panthier. Paris, 1840. L. 8°. 3010.8

**Morale de Confucius, La.** Le livre sacré de la piété filiale. Trad. du chinois par L. de Rosny. [2e éd.] Paris, 1893. 16°. 3028.111

**Morals.** Trans. from the Chinese by R. F. Intorcetta and Complet. (In Phenix, The, pp. 11-124. N. Y., 1835.) \*6570.38

**Sacred books of China.** The texts of Confucianism. Trans. by J. Legge. Part 1-4. Oxford, 1879-85. 4 v. [Sacred books of the East. Vol. 3, 16, 27, 28.] 8°. 3024.55

Contents. 1. The Shû king; The religious portions of the Shih king; The Hsião king. 2. The Yi king. 3, 4. The Li ki, 1-46.

**Tá hio, Le, ou la grande étude,** le premier des quatre livres de philosophie morale et politique de la Chine; ouvrage de Khoung-fon-tseu [Confucius] et de Tshêng-tseu. Trad. en françois avec une version latine et le texte chinois en regard . . . par E. Pauthier. Paris, 1837. 8°. 3039.13

**Works of Confucius and Mencius.** [In Chinese.] 20 v. 8°. \*3039.9

**Amiot, J. M.** Vie de Konng-tsée, appelé vulgairement Confucius . . . (Mémoires concernant l'histoire, les sciences, les arts . . . des Chinois. Vol. 12. Pls. Paris, 1786.)

\*4250.13.12; \*3013.2.12

**Douglas, R. K.** Confucianism and Taoism. London, 1879. Map. [Non-Christian religious systems.] Sm. 8°. 5489a.77

**Giovanni, V. di.** In tō cē kio-ssé ovvero il primo traduttore europeo di Confucio. Palermo, 1873. Pl. 8°. 5015.23

**Haug, M.** Confucius, der Weise China's. Berlin, 1880. [Sammlung gemeinv. wissenschaft. Vorträge, vol. 15.] 8°. No. 2 in 5914.50.15

**Legge, J.** Christianity and Confucianism compared in their teaching of the whole duty of man. [London, 1883.] [Present day tracts.] Sm. 8°. No. 6 in \*3437.56.3

— Same. (Non-Christian religions of the world. N. Y., 1884.) No. 2 in 3487.123

— The religions of China. Confucianism and Taoism described and compared with Christianity. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 5489a.81

— Same. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 5489a.86

**Loomis, A. W., ed.** Confucius and the Chinese classics: or readings in Chinese literature. San Francisco, 1867. 12°. 3028.3

**Marshman, J.** Elements of Chinese grammar . . . with appendix containing the Ta-hyoh of Confucius, with trans. Serampore, 1814. 4°. 5021.23

**Pastoret, C. E. J. P., marquis de.** Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet, comparés. 2e éd. Paris, 1788. 8°. 3488.10

**Piuni, C.** Il Buddha, Confucio e Lao-Tse. Notizie e studii intorno alle religioni dell' Asia orientale. Firenze, 1878. Sm. 8°. 5488.72

#### Mencius.

**Meng Tseu vel Mencium,** inter Sincenses philosophos ingenio, doctrina, nominisque claritate Confucio proximum, edidit, Latina interpretatione . . . instruxit S. Julien. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1824, 26. 3 parts in 1 v. 8°. 5014.2

**Mind of Mencius, The;** or, political economy founded upon moral philosophy. Digest of the doctrines of Mencius. Trans. with notes, by E. Faber. Trans. from the German, by A. B. Hutchison. Boston, 1882. 8°. 3027.55

**Works.** (In Legge, J. Chinese classics. Pt. 2. N. Y., 1870.) 5014.12

**Works.** [In Chinese.] 13 v. in 1 case. 8°. \*5021.15

**Works of Confucius and Mencius.** [In Chinese.] 20 v. 8°. \*3039.9

#### Taoism.

**Chuang Tsze.** The divine classic of Nan-Hua; being the works of Chünang-Tsze, Taoist philosopher. Shanghai, 1881. 8°. 3024.21

**Douglas, R. K.** Confucianism and Taoism. London, 1879. Map. [Non-Christian religious systems.] Sm. 8°. 5489a.77

**Legge, J.** The religions of China. Confucianism and Taoism described and compared with Christianity. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 5489a.81

— Same. N. Y., 1881. 12°. 5489a.86

— ed. and trans. The sacred books of China. The texts of Taoism. Oxford, 1891. 2 v. [Sacred books of the East. 39, 40.] 8°. 3014.70

Contents.—1. The Tào teh king; the writings of Kwang Zze, books 1-17. 2. The writings of Kwang-Zze, books 18-33; the Thài-Shang tractate of actions and their retributions.

**Textes Taoïstes.** Traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par C. de Harlez. Paris, 1891. [Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 20.] 4°. \*3490.55-20

#### Political Affairs.

See also the divisions, Commerce, Foreign Relations, History.

**Clarke, J. F.** Confucius and the Chinese, or the prose of Asia. [Boston, 1869.] 8°. No. 14 in \*5013.30

From the Atlantic monthly, vol. 24 [\*5324.1.24].

**Confucius.** Sinarvm scientia politico-moralis, sive scientiæ Sinicæ liber inter Confucii libros secundus, a P. Prospero Intorcetta in Latinam versa. Parisiis, 1672. [Thévenot. Voyages curieux. T. 2. 1696.] F°. \*2300.1.2

**Dennys, N. B.** China and her apologist. Short rejoinder to Sir Charles Dilke's article in Macmillan's magazine on English influence in China. Hongkong, 1876. 20 pp. 8°. No. 18 in \*5013.30

**Martin, R. M.** China: political, commercial and social: in an official report to her majesty's government. London, 1847. 2 v. 8°. 5014.16

# China

**Shuck, J. Lewis**, ed. and trans. *Portfolio Chinesis: or a collection of authentic Chinese state papers illustrative of the present position of affairs in China.* With trans., notes and introd. Macao, 1840. 8°. 3017.20

## Railroads.

**Colquhoun, A. R.**, and **Hallett, H. S.** Report on the railway connexion of Burma and China. With account of exploration-survey, by H. S. Hallett. Submitted to Her majesty's government and the British chambers of commerce. London. [1887?] Illus. Maps. F°. \*3010.54

## Religion and Mythology.

See also, under division Literature (Collections), titles under Legge, J.; see also, in this list, the divisions, Literature (name Legge); Philosophy.

**Atkinson, J. L.** Prince Siddartha, the Japanese Buddha. Boston. [1893.] Pls. 12°. \*3487.124

**Beal, S.** Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China. London, 1882. 8°. 3021.54

— Buddhism in China. London, 1884. Map. [Non-Christian religious systems.] Sm. 8°. 5499a.50

**Catechism**, The, of the Shamans, or the laws and regulations of the priesthood of Buddha, in China. Trans. from the Chinese original, with notes, by C. F. Neumann. London, 1831. [Oriental trans. fund.] 8°. No. 2 in \*3014.4

**Channing, W. H.** Religions of China: address before the Free religious association, Boston. Boston, 1870. 8°. No. 2 in \*5013.35

Reprinted from the Proc. of the Free religious assoc. May 26 and 27, 1870 [\*5542.20].

**Culin, S.** The religious ceremonies of the Chinese in the eastern cities of the United States. An essay. Phila., 1887. Pl. Fac-simile. 4°. \*\*3490.53

**Death** blow to corrupt doctrines, a plain statement of facts. Published by the gentry people. Trans. from the Chinese. Shanghai, 1870. 8°. 5485.52

An attack upon the Christian religion, circulated in China, with a view to prejudice the Chinese.

**Du Bose, H. C.** The dragon, image and demon; or the three religions of China. Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism. N. Y., 1887. Illus. 12°. 2081.9; 3491.52

**Edkins, J.** Ancient symbolism among the Chinese. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3487.101

— La religion en Chine. Exposé des trois religions des Chinois, suivi d'observations sur l'état actuel et l'avenir de la propagande chrétienne parmi ce peuple. Trad. de l'anglais par L. de Milloué. Pls. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 4, pp. 61-311. Paris, 1882.) \*3490.55.4

— Religion in China; containing a brief account of the three religions of the Chinese. 2d ed. Boston, 1878. 16°. 5486.56

— The religious condition of the Chinese: with observations on the prospects of Christian conversion. London, 1859. Sm. 8°. 3019.14

**Faber, E.** Introduction to the science of Chinese religion. A critique of Max Müller and other authors. Hongkong. [1879.] 8°. 5488.84

**Groot, J. J. M. de.** Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Étude concernant la religion populaire des Chinois. Traduit du hollandais, par C. G. Chavannes. Partie 1, 2. Pl. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 11, 12. Paris, 1886.) Vol. 11, 12 of \*3490.55

**Happel, J.** Die altchinesische Reichsreligion vom Standpunkte der vergleichenden Religionsgeschichte. Leipzig, 1882. 8°. 3487.86

**Harlez, C. J. de.** Les croyances religieuses des premiers Chinois. (In Acad. roy. de Belgique. Mém. couronnés. T. 41. Bruxelles, 1888.) No. 5 in \*3408.1.41

— La religion nationale des Tartares orientaux Mandchous et Mongols, comparée à la religion des anciens Chinois, d'après les textes indigènes, avec le rituel tartare de l'empereur K'ien-Long, trad. pour la première fois. Bruxelles, 1887. Pls. 8°. 3495.53

— Same. (In Acad. roy. de Belgique. Mém. couronnés. T. 40. 1887.) No. 6 in 3408.1.40

— Les religions de la Chine, aperçu historique et critique. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3493.107

**I-Li.** Cérémonial de la Chine antique, avec des extraits des meilleurs commentaires, trad. pour la première fois par C. de Harlez. Paris, 1890. Pls. 8°. 3011.101

**Johnson, S.** Oriental religions and their relation to universal religion. China. Boston, 1877. 8°. 3484.68

**Junker von Lange, F. A.** Krypto-Monothéisme in den Religionen der alten Chinesen und anderer Völker. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 3487.110

**Legge, J.**, ed. The Nestorian monument of Hsi-au fû in Shen-Hsi, China, relating to the diffusion of Christianity in China, in the seventh and eighth centuries. With Chinese text of inscriptions, trans. and notes. London, 1888. Pl. 8°. 3485.77

— Sacred books of China. The texts of Confucianism. Translated. Part 1-4. Oxford, 1878-85. [Sacred books of the East.] 8°. 3024.55

Contents. — 1. The Shû king; The religious portions of the Shih king; The Hsiao king. 2. The Yi king. 3, 4. The Li Ki. 1-46.

**Musée Guimet, Paris.** Annales. T. 1-25. Paris, 1880-94. Map. Pls. 4°. \*3490.55

“En résumé, j'espère pouvoir établir à Lyon: 1°. Un Musée religieux, qui contiendra tous les dieux de l'Inde, du Japon et de l'Égypte. 2°. Une bibliothèque des ouvrages sanscrits, tamoul, singalais, chinois . . . traitant particulièrement des questions religieuses . . .”

**Pander, E.** Das Pantheon des Tschangtscha Hutuktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Herausg. von A. Grünwedel. Berlin, 1890. Illus. [Koenigliche Museen, Berlin. Veröffentlichungen aus dem Museum für Völkerkunde.] F°. \*4310.136.1; \*3040.120

**Philastre, P. L. F.** Exégèse chinoise. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 1, pp. 255-318. Paris, 1880.) \*3490.55.1

**Réville, A.** La religion chinoise. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3493.65

**Stuhr, P. F.** Die chinesische Reichsreligion und die Systeme der indischen Philosophie in ihrem Verhältniss zu Offenbarungslehren. Berlin, 1835. 8°. 6075.18

**Thiersant, P. D. de.** Le catholicisme en Chine au viii<sup>e</sup> siècle de notre ère avec une nouvelle traduction de l'inscription de Sy-Ngan-Fou. Paris, 1877. Pl. 8°. 3461.4

— Le Mahométisme en Chine et dans le Turkestan oriental. Paris, 1878. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5485.68

## Sanitation.

- Dudgeon, J.** Diet, dress, and dwellings of the Chinese in relation to health. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 19. London, 1884.) 3763.100.19
- Gordon, C. A.** Remarks on certain points relating to public health in China. Map. (In Health exhib. literature. Vol. 19. London, 1884.) 3763.100.19

## Science.

- Bentley, J.** Remarks on Chinese astronomy. (In his Historical view of the Hindu astronomy. London, 1825.) 8°. 5923.13
- Biot, J. B.** Études sur l'astronomie indienne et sur l'astronomie chinoise. Paris, 1862. 8°. 3922.20
- Bitel, E. J.** Feng-Shoui, ou principes de science naturelle en Chine. Trad. de l'anglais par L. de Milloué. Pl. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 1, pp. 203-253. Paris, 1880.) \*3490.55.1
- Feng-Shui: or, the rudiments of natural science in China. London, 1873. 8°. 3912.57
- Schlegel, G.** Sing chin khao youen. Uranographie chinoise, ou preuves directes que l'astronomie primitive est originaire de la Chine. Accomp. d'un Atlas céleste chinois et grec. La Haye, 1875. 2 v. Text, illus., 8°; Atlas, 8°, obl. \*\*5081.26
- Stuhr, P. F.** Untersuchungen über die Ursprünglichkeit und Alterthümlichkeit der Sternkunde unter den Chinesen und Indiern. Berlin, 1831. 8°. 7920a.4
- Williams, J.** Observations of comets, from B. C. 611 to A. D. 1640. Extracted from the Chinese annals. Trans., with tables necessary for reducing Chinese time to European reckoning; and a Chinese celestial atlas. London, 1871. 16 pls. 4°. \*\*E.175.11

## Shantung.

- Markham, J.** Notes on a journey through Shantung. London. [1870.] 8°. 3018.119
- Repr. from Royal geog. soc. Journ. [\*6275.1.40].

## Statistics.

- Mayet, P.** Japanische Bevölkerungsstatistik, historisch, mit Hinblick auf China, und kritisch betrachtet. Yokohama, 1888. 4°. 5641.30
- Pauthier, J. P. G.**, trans. Documents statistiques officiels sur l'empire de la Chine, traduits du chinois. Paris, 1841. 8°. 5012.18

## Weights and Measures.

- Bernard, E.** De mensuris et ponderibus antiquis: libri tres. Ed altera. [Accessit Epistola N. F. D. De mari aeneo Salomonis; Thomas Hyde De mensuris et ponderibus Sinensium.] Oxoniæ, 1688. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5938.34

## Yang-tsze-kiang river.

- Little, A. J.** Through the Yang-tse gorges; or trade and travel in Western China. London, 1888. Map. 8°. 3015.65

## Yun-nan.

- Anderson, J.** Anatomical and zoological researches: comprising an account of the zoological results of the two expeditions to western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. London, 1878. Text, 1 v., illus., Map, Atlas, 81 pls., L. 4°. \*3880a.59
- A report on the expedition to western Yunan viâ Bhamô. Calcutta, 1871. 2 maps. 8°. 5011.12
- Dupuis, J.** Voyage au Yün-nân et ouverture du Fleuve Rouge [Hong-Kiang] au commerce. Map. (In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 1. Paris, 1880.) \*3490.55.1

## LIST OF BOOKS

For exchange or sale upon application to the Trustees.

- Agassiz, L. Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America. 4 v. Folio. Boston, 1860.
- Allston, W. Outlines and sketches. 18 plates. Oblong folio. Boston, 1850.
- American academy for the advancement of science. Proceedings. V. 2, 6-14, 17, 19-22, 29, 30. 18 v. 8°. Boston, 1850-82.
- American artisan. V. 1, 4-14, 17-19. New ser. V. 1-3. Third ser. V. 1. 19 v. 4°. N. Y., 1865-72.
- American Journal of education. V. 1-4. 4 v. 8°. Boston, 1826-30.
- Ames, Fishcr. Works. 8°. Boston, 1809.
- Annales des ponts et chaussées. 1831-1846. Mémoires et documents, 30 v. Lois, ordonnances, 16 v. 46 v. 8°. Paris.
- Annual register. 1758, 63, 67, 70, 74 to 81. 16 v. 8°. London, 1762-82.
- Appleton's Annual cyclopædia. 1861-65. 5 v. 8°. N. Y., 1862-66.
- Arabian nights' entertainments. Ed. by E. W. Lane. Illus. V. 1, 3. 2 v. Royal 8°. London, 1841.
- Austin, J. T. Life of Elbridge Gerry. Portr. 8°. Boston, 1821.
- Barnard's Journal of education. V. 1-10, 12, 15. 12 v. 8°. Hartford, 1856-65.
- Bliss, L., jr. History of Rehoboth. 8°. Boston, 1836.
- Boston Journal of natural history. V. 1-5. 5 v. 8°. Boston, 1837-47.
- Bowditch, N. I. Suffolk surnames. Second edition. 8°. Boston, 1858.
- Bradford, A. History of Massachusetts, from 1764 to 1789. 2 vols. 8°. Boston, 1822-25.
- History of Massachusetts for two hundred years, 1620-1820. 8°. Boston, 1835.
- Bridgman, T. Memorial of the dead in Boston. 12°. Boston, 1853.
- Brooks, Charles. History of the town of Medford. 8°. Boston, 1855.
- Bulletin de la Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. T. 1-48. 48 v. 4°. Paris, 1802-49.
- Champollion (le Jeune). Dictionnaire égyptien en écriture hiéroglyphique. Folio. Paris, 1841.
- Christian examiner. V. 1-23. 23 v. 8°. Boston, 1824-38.
- Classical museum. V. 1-7. 7 v. 8°. London, 1844-50.
- Collection of papers relating to the dispute between Great Britain and America. 1764-1775. 8°. London, J. Almon, 1777.
- Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences. T. 1-23. 23 v. 4°. Paris, 1835-46.
- Connecticut Evangelical magazine. V. 1-6. 6 v. 8°. Hartford, 1800-6.
- Costa Rica. Coleccion de documentos por la historia de Costa Rica. T. 1-3. 3 v. 8°. San José, 1881-83.
- Davis, M. L. Memoir of Aaron Burr. 2 v. 8°. New York, 1837.
- Drake, S. G. History and antiquities of Boston. 8°. Boston, 1853-59.
- Dwight's Journal of music. V. 1-14. 14 v. in 7. Folio. Boston, 1853-59.
- Elwes and Robinson. History of the castles . . . of Western Sussex. Parts 2, 3. 4°. London, 1877-79.
- Essex Institute historical collections. V. 5-9. 5 v. 4°. (Binding broken.) Salem, 1863-68.
- Farmer, John. Genealogical register of the first settlers of New England. 8°. Lancaster, 1829.
- France. Statistique de la France. 2 v. 4°. Paris, 1847.
- General repository and review. V. 1-4. 4 v. 8°. Cambridge, 1812-13.
- Harris, T. M. Journal of a tour into the territory north-west of the Alleghany mountains. 8°. Boston, 1805.
- Hazard's Pennsylvania register. V. 1-9. Phila., 1823-32.
- Historical magazine and notes and queries concerning the antiquities and biography of America. First series, 10 v. Second series, V. 1-9. Third series, V. 1, 2. 21 v. 4°. Boston, Morrisania, 1857-74.
- (Also other odd vols. of the first and second series.)
- Hitchcock, E. Final report on the geology of Massachusetts. 2 v. 4°. Amherst and Northampton, 1841.
- Same. 2 v. in 1. 4°.
- Hutchinson, T. History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay. V. 3. (Without the preface.) 8°. London, 1828.
- Jackson, C. T. Second report on the geology of the State of Maine. 8°. Augusta, 1838.
- James, Sir Henry. Facsimiles of national manuscripts of Scotland. Part 2. Large folio. Southampton, 1870.
- Journal of the Academy of natural sciences. V. 1-6. 6 v. 4°. Phila., 1817-29.
- Keith, Sir W. History of the British plantations in America. Part 1. 4°. London, 1738.
- La Place. Mécanique céleste. Trans. by Nathaniel Bowditch. 4 v. 4°. Boston, 1834.
- Lobscheid, W. English and Chinese dictionary. Parts 1-3. 3 v. Folio. Hongkong, 1866-8.
- London Chronicle. V. 1, 4-11, 36. 9 v. 4°. London, 1757-62, 74.
- Massachusetts historical society. Collections. First to fourth series complete. Fifth series, V. 1 to 4. 44 v. in 28. 8°. Boston.
- Same. Fourth series. V. 7-10. 4 v. 8°. Boston.
- Proceedings. 1863-65, 66-70, 71-6. Second series, V. 1. 9 v. 8°. Boston.
- Monthly anthology. V. 1-10. 10 v. in 9. 8°. Boston, 1804-11.
- Morse, J. Report on Indian affairs. 8°. New Haven, 1822.
- Murray, W. H. H. The perfect horse. 8°. Boston, 1873.
- Nation, The. V. 12-23, 26. 13 v. 4°. N. Y., 1871-78.
- Naval chronicle, The. Vols. 1, 3-5, 7-21. 19 vols. 8°. London, 1799-1818.
- New England historic genealogical register. V. 1-7, 9, 11, 12. 10 v. 8°. (Binding broken.) Boston, 1847-58.
- Same. V. 1-7. 7 v. 8°.
- New York. Documents relating to the colonial history of the State of New York. V. 12, 13, 14. 3 v. 4°. Albany, 1877-83.
- Laws of New York, from the 11th November, 1752, to 22d May, 1762. Folio. New York, W. Weyman, 1762.
- Laws of the State of New York, passed by the Legislature at their 9th session. Folio. (Imperfect.) New York, S. J. London, 1786.
- O'Callaghan, E. B. Documentary history of the State of New York. 4 v. 4°. Albany, 1850.
- The same. 4 v. 8°. Albany, 1849.
- Pamphleteer, The. V. 1-18. 18 v. 8°. London, 1813-21.
- Peirce, B. History of Harvard university. 8°. Cambridge, 1833.
- Port-folio, The. V. 7-12. Portrs. 6 v. 8°. Phila., 1809-11.
- Potter's American monthly. V. 6, 7, 8. 3 v. 4°. Phila., 1875-7.
- Quarterly review. V. 41-70, 75-77. 33 v. 8°. London, 1829-46.
- Quincy, Josiah. History of the Boston athenæum. 8°. Cambridge, 1851.
- Speeches delivered in the Congress of the United States. 8°. Boston, 1874.
- Records of the Massachusetts volunteers. 1861-65. 2 v. 4°. Boston, 1868.
- Remembrancer, The. 1776 to 1780, part 1, and 1782. 11 v. 8°. London, J. Almon. 1776-82.
- Robbins, C. History of the Second church, or Old North in Boston. 8°. Boston, 1852.
- Sheffield, J. L. Observations on the commerce of the American states. 8°. London, 1784.
- Shurtleff, N. B., ed. Records of the Governor and company of Massachusetts Bay. V. 1-7. 7 v. in 8. 4°. Boston, 1854.
- Records of the Colony of New Plymouth in New England. V. 1-5, 8, 9, 10, 12. 7 v. 4°. Boston, 1859.
- Sibley's Harvard graduates. V. 1. 8°. Cambridge, 1873.
- Snow, Caleb H. History and antiquities of Boston. 8°. Boston, 1825.
- Société des bibliophiles bretons. (Only 250 copies printed.)
- Archives de Bretagne. T. 1-4. 4 v. 4°. Nantes, 1833-87.
- Bombardement, Le, et la machine infernale des Anglais contre Saint-Malo en 1693. 4°. Nantes, 1885.
- Bouchart, A. Les grandes croniques de Bretagne. 4°. Rennes, 1886.
- L'imprimerie en Bretagne au xve siècle. 4°. Nantes, 1878.
- Sturge, J. Visit to the United States in 1841. 8°. London, 1842.

## Books for Exchange

Sullivan, James. History of the district of Maine. (Map missing.) 8°. Boston, 1795.  
 Torrey, Jesse, jr. Portraiture of domestic slavery. 8°. Phila., 1817.  
 Trial of the British soldiers for the murder of Crispus Attucks . . . on March 5, 1775. 12°. Boston, 1824.  
 Trumbull, John. Poetical works. Portr. 2 v. 8°. Hartford, 1820.  
 United States. Bureau of ethnology. First (3 copies) and second annual reports, by J. W. Powell. 4°. Wash., 1879-81.  
 — Contributions to North American ethnology. V. 5, 7. 2 v. 4°. Wash., 1882-90.

— Congressional globe; from the 36th to 39th Congress. Complete, covering the Civil War period. 24 v. 4°. Wash., 1860-66.  
 — Laws of the United States of America. 5 v. 8°. (Broken.) Phila. and Washington City, 1796-1801.  
 Webster, D. Private correspondence. 2 v. 8°. Boston, 1857.  
 Whitmore, W. H. Massachusetts civil list for the colonial and provincial periods, 1630-1774. 8°. Albany, 1870.  
 Willard, Samuel. A compleat body of divinity. Folio. (Broken.) Boston, 1726.  
 Young, Sidney, ed. The annals of the barber surgeons of London. 4°. London, 1890.  
 Zanotto, F. Il Palazzo Ducale di Venezia. Plates. 3 v. Folio. Venezia, 1853.

The Trustees are indebted to Mr. C. W. Ernst for the facts contained in the following note:

Wiswall was born in 1601, came here in one of a fleet of twenty-four ships, in 1638, and became a freeman in 1639. He came to make money, being attracted by the Boston "land boom." He looked over the ground, settled, and was entirely successful. He did not buy in Boston because prices were inflated. The peninsula consisted of but 450 acres, and was then fully occupied, with the exception of what we now call the Common. John Wiswall, therefore, bought in Dorchester, where prices were moderate. His business was in Boston, where he dealt in iron. When he had accumulated enough, he bought an estate in Boston, and himself moved there about 1661. He must have been a good merchant. From 1640 to 1660 there were great speculations in land and iron, and many fortunes were lost in Boston. John Wiswall avoided such ventures, and succeeded. In Dorchester he was selectman in 1639 and 1645-48, serving the latter term as chairman of the board; in 1653-55 he was town clerk; he was also a deacon. In 1646, 1654, 1656, and 1658 he represented Dorchester in the General Court. In 1646 and 1647 the same General Court had appointed him "police justice" for Dorchester. After he came to Boston he filled many positions of trust. The First Church made him a ruling elder, being the highest position to which a layman could rise in the church. The Boston Town Meeting asked him repeatedly to draft instructions to selectmen (the earliest form of town ordinances), and to the representatives in the General Court. In the instructions of 19 May, 1677, he demanded something like the city charter obtained by Boston in 1822. He paid part of the money left by Captain Keayne for a public library, and in that regard has peculiar claims upon attention. Meanwhile he accumulated property, had a large farm, and left a good estate when he died, 17 August, 1687. (See the Boston Town Records and the publications of the Boston Record Commissioners; also, the Suffolk Deeds and the Massachusetts Colony Records; Winthrop's Journal, Sewall's Diary, the New Eng. hist. geneal. Register of January, 1886, and Savage's Genealogical dictionary.) When Wiswall came, in 1638, Boston was, as he says, "a pretty town"; it was prosperous, and it had what a metropolis needs: shops furnished with all commodities, a warehouse, shipping facilities, and a fort to defend it in case of need. With the arrival of the immigrants in the fleet of twenty-four ships the free distribution of land stopped, and a round fee was charged for every acre thereafter assigned. As high as ten shillings sterling was asked and obtained for an acre of marsh in Brookline. Out of these fees the Town expenses were paid.

## A LETTER

from JOHN WISWALL to GEORGE RIGBY, at Peel, "in old England, Lancashire, Deane Parish." 1638.

[Reprinted from "The manuscripts of Lord Kenyon," London, 1894, page 56 (Appendix, part iv. of the 14th rep. of the Historical Manuscripts Commission).]

1638, SEPTEMBER 27. "Dorchester in New England." — "Being mindfull of your worshipes kindnes and readynes, at all tymes, to doe me good and rescue me out of the handes of immeritinge and . . . . men, accordinge to the place and power God had set you in, I could not excuse myselfe of great ingratitude if I should not show my thankfullness some waye, and not knowing how more acceptably to doe it, I have adventured to present a few rude lynes unto your worshipes veiwe, certifieinge your worships of our prosperous, pleasant, and speedy journey unto New England, in seven weekes and odd dayes. Twenty three shipes more besides us, I think have come, but none so speedy: we were the first of all in Nantasket. It is a place where shipes oftymes anchor, before they goe downe into Boston or Charlestowne river. In the waye there is a pritty castle and fort to which the shipes lore [lower] their top gallans before they passe into Boston, and divers there, shoot two or three canons, and then the fort will welcome and salute them with one. For the land, it is a fyne land, good for corne, especially Indian, which is a very precious graine for divers uses beside bread, good for pasture, and good haye land, plenty of wood. It is a pleasant country to looke upon. Truly Sir, I like it very well, and soe I thinke any godly man God calls over will, when he sees Moyses and Aaron, I meane magistrate and minister, in church and commonwalke (sic) to walke hand in hand, discountenancing and punishinge sinne in whomsoever, and standinge for the praise of them that doe well. Our sovereigne Lord and Kinge, is Kinge Charles, whose crowne and honor is daily prayed for in all the churches. Under him we have a Governour, Deputy, and Counsell, and men called Assistants, in power, much like your justices; Constables we have in every towne; men we call Comittyes we send from every towne to the Generall Court. Plantations there are divers, and they succeed and prosper well. Boston is a pritty towne; in it there are fyne houses and some six or seven shopes fynely furnished with all commodities. There is a prity key and a crane, as at Bristoll, to lade and unlade goods. There is a warehouse wherein strangers and passengers' goods may be pnt. Newtowne now is called Cambridge. There, is a University house reared, I heare, and a prity library begune. There is also Roxbury, Dorchester, Salem, and divers townes. At Conectichnte, there are some pritty plantations. But to wind up all in one word, thinges prosper well, and men of pritty parts, God sends over, both for church and comonweale. The Indians are a prity active, ingenions people in kind, yet loveinge to us. . . . For personall strength, I thinke it not inferiour to us, if not exceed[ing]. They are active to cram (?) as they speake, that is: kill deere, fishe, fowle, beaver, and divers wilde beastes, in the woods. Our plantations are not anoyd with any. Some wolves now, at this tyme of the yeare, come downe after decre, and doe some hurt to calves, goats, and swine, &c. but it is but little."

POSTSCRIPT. — "I have for my owne share, a pritty house and outhouses with 12 (?) acres of my owne land, besides half a good house, to which pertaines 47, my share being then 23½."

ENDORSED, "John Wiswall's letter to me; received 22 January 1638[-9]." Seal.

## VIEWS IN THE NORTH END, BOSTON.

---

### I.

#### OLD BUILDING ON PRINCE STREET. BRITISH HOSPITAL, 1775.

On Prince street, corner of Lafayette avenue, near the Charlestown street end. Built in 1770, a substantial three-story mansion-house in its day. Taken by the British and used for a hospital after the battle of Bunker Hill. In one of its chimneys, taken down in 1850-60, several relics were found: "among them a bayonet in good condition, and the roster of a military company, finely written, and tied up in a bundle of papers. Several human bones have been dug up from time to time in the rear of this and neighboring houses, probably the remains of British soldiers buried here during the siege" [Porter's "Rambles in Old Boston"]. The house, reduced by many changes, has been used as a dwelling and bakery for a long period, sometime occupied by Jabez F. Hewes, grandson of George R. T. Hewes, one of the "Boston Tea Party."

---

### II.

#### THE NEWMAN HOUSE.

On the southern corner of Salem and Sheafe streets. Razed in 1889. Home of Robert Newman, sexton of Christ Church, who is said to have placed Paul Revere's signal lanterns in the tower of that church, on the night of April 18, 1775. [For argument against this theory see Frothingham, Richard. The alarm on the night of April 18, 1775.] The house was bought by his father, Thomas Newman, a Boston merchant, who met reverses before his death in 1754 (lost at sea), and was the family homestead from that time. It was a three-story brick house, of generous proportions, originally with a cupola which commanded a fine view of the harbor. The front door was then reached by a flight of stone steps, extending both ways and obtruding into the street, in the Dutch fashion [Porter's "Rambles in Old Boston"]. At the time of the display of the signal lanterns British officers were quartered in the house, and Newman, to avoid suspicion, went to bed early that night. Then, as the story runs, he soon got up, stole out through a window, "let himself down along the sloping roof . . . over the shed into the back yard, and so out into Sheafe street; . . . with his keys and lanterns entered the church, . . . locked the door behind him, . . . ascending the tower gave the preconcerted signal, came down, passed through the church, jumped out of a back window," returned to his home, reached his room in the same way as he had left it, and was soon again in bed.

III.

THE MATHER-ELIOT HOUSE, HANOVER STREET.

West side of Hanover street, near North Bennet street. A small part of the house built in 1677 by Increase Mather, after the burning of his dwelling and the meeting-house in North square. This was his home from that time until his death in 1723. It was next long occupied by Andrew Eliot and his son John Eliot, the former minister of the New North Church from 1742 to 1778, and the other minister of the same church from 1779 to 1813.

---

IV.

BALDWIN-PLACE BAPTIST CHURCH.

At the end of Baldwin place, off Salem street. Second meeting-house of the Second Baptist church (founded 1743), built in 1810-11. Sold in 1865. Afterward occupied by the Home for Little Wanderers. Now a Jewish synagogue.

---

V.

THE OLD "COCKEREL CHURCH."

View of the successor of the "New Brick," or "Cockerel church," Hanover street, so-called from the coppered weather-cock which crowned its steeple, taken after the great gale of September 8, 1869. This meeting-house was of stone, built in 1844-45, by the Second Church (formed, 1650), which, in 1779, united with the "New Brick Church" (formed, 1721, by seceders from the "New North"). In 1849 it was sold to the Methodists, the Second Church moving elsewhere and subsequently building on Bedford street. The ancient cockerel was made about the year 1721, by Deacon Shem Drowne, coppersmith and tin-worker, Anne street, who fashioned also the tall Indian vane for the Old Province house (now in the rooms of the Massachusetts Historical Society), and the grasshopper vane on Faneuil hall. It passed from the steeple of the "New Brick" to that of this meeting-house, and in the gale of 1869 was torn from its pedestal, and, falling upon a neighboring house in Prince street, startled the family by unceremoniously coming in to tea. It now crowns the steeple of the Shepard Memorial Church, in Cambridge. The meeting-house stood until 1871, when it was removed by the widening of Hanover street.

## Views in the North End

### VI.

#### EAGLE HOTEL, LEWIS STREET.

Corner of Lewis and Fulton streets. View as it appeared about the year 1855. Building still standing, with but little change in its outward appearance. The hotel flourished between 1840-50. In its later years it was called the Eagle Coffee House.

---

### VII.

#### OLD BUILDING ON UNION STREET.

North-east corner of Union and Marshall streets. A two-story structure of brick, built about the middle of the eighteenth century. Hopedill Capen long kept a fashionable dry goods shop here, and in 1769 one of his apprentices was young Benjamin Thompson, of Woburn, then sixteen years old, who afterward became Count Rumford. Thomas, son of Hopedill, succeeded to the shop, and continued it until 1826. Since that date it has been an "Oyster house."

---

### VIII.

#### "THE OLD FEATHER STORE."

On the southerly corner of Dock square and Anne, afterward North street, from 1680 to 1860. Built by Thomas Stanbury originally for a shop and dwelling, divided into two tenements, with separate entrances, both on the square. It replaced a wooden building destroyed in the great fire of 1679, which swept over the trading part of the town. It was rough-cast, the basement story on the lines of the boundaries of the irregularly shaped lot, with jetties, or projecting stories above, pendills, and clustered gables, after the fashion of the time, imported from the north of Europe. The framework was of hard-oak, roughly hewn, and the outside was covered with a thick coat of cement, in which were worked coarse gravel and broken glass, fragments of junk bottles. In the face of the principal gable on the front, the date 1680 was impressed in Arabic figures, with ornamental devices. Stanbury first occupied the building as a shop and warehouse, and after his time it was variously used as a hat factory and shop, a hardware shop, West India goods shop, an apothecary shop, a feather shop, and a clothing shop. After it had become venerable it was long known as "The Old Warehouse"; the title of "The Old Feather Store" was bestowed upon it in the later years of its existence. It was first used as a feather shop in 1806, and thereafter was for many years devoted to this trade. For a few years near the end of the last century Daniel Greenleaf's apothecary shop, considered one of the best in town, was here. The structure was razed in July, 1860, "to the great regret," as Shurtleff truly says, "of many citizens, who delighted in looking upon that well-preserved specimen of the buildings of the first fifty years of the town's history."

IX.

FANEUIL HALL SQUARE.

As it appeared before 1860. "The Old Feather Store" is seen at the left.

---

X.

THE NATIONAL THEATRE.

Portland and Travers streets. Second National Theatre, built during the summer of 1852, on the site of the first, burned in April, that year. Designed by Billings. The front, on Portland street, was covered with dark brown mastie. The principal entrance was from three arched doors. Stairs on one side led to the parquette and dress-circle, and on the other to the family-circle or second tier; and the upper tier or gallery was reached from a separate door outside. The lobbies were large and convenient. The auditorium was nearly a circle of about eighty feet in diameter. The stage was sixty feet deep by seventy-six feet wide. It was not a showy theatre, but it was pronounced, when completed, "safe, commodious, and extremely well situated." Its seating capacity was 2,500. During its short career of less than a dozen years its name was changed three times, and it degenerated from a play-house for melo-drama to a concert hall. It was burned March 24, 1863. The photograph reproduced was taken in 1860.

---

XI.

BRATTLE-SQUARE CHURCH.

Brattle square, corner of Brattle street. Second meeting-house of the Brattle-square society (formed 1699: dissolved, 1876), the pulpit of Samuel Cooper, Peter Thacher, Buckminster, Everett, Palfrey, and Lothrop. When built, in 1772-73, it was the "pride of the town." John Hancock contributed one-eighth of the building-fund. During the Siege British troops were quartered here by Gage, but services were held occasionally in the autumn of 1775, and possibly in the early winter. View taken in 1860. The "iron breast-pin which the rebels threw" appears above the porch, at the right. This ball was fired from the Cambridge shore, near the northern end of the Longwood bridge, on the night of March 2, 1776, toward the close of the Siege, and struck the tower. It was afterward picked up, and in 1824 was fixed in the front wall. When the meeting-house was taken down it was deposited in the rooms of the Massachusetts Historical Society. A model of the meeting-house is also in possession of this society.

### XII.

#### HAYMARKET SQUARE AND NEIGHBORHOOD, ABOUT 1840.

Old panoramic view. From a drawing in colors mounted on canvas found in a building in the neighborhood twelve or fifteen years ago, and given to Dr. Samuel A. Green, by whom it was added to the Public library collection September, 1894. Date not known, but supposed to be about 1840. Showing the old Middlesex canal and draw-bridges, streets as at that time diverging from the square, buildings then standing, and others apparently proposed. The rounded front building, marking the corner of Union and Blackstone streets, long remained a familiar landmark, and for many years bore conspicuously on its face the sign of a clock-maker. Trucks similar to those in the drawing were in general use for hauling merchandise until after the fifties. They were usually drawn by three or four horses, not infrequently by five. The truckmen of Boston were a well organized body, and wore a distinctive uniform in street processions and on other public occasions.



I.—OLD HOUSE ON PRINCE STREET. BUILT 1770. A BRITISH HOSPITAL, 1775.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





II.—HOUSE, CORNER OF SALEM AND SHEAFE STREETS, HOME OF ROBERT NEWMAN.  
RAZED 1889.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





III.—REMNANT OF MATHER-ELIOT HOUSE, HANOVER STREET.  
BUILT 1677.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY  
OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





IV.—OLD BALDWIN-PLACE BAPTIST CHURCH. BUILT 1810.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





V.—OLD "COCKEREL CHURCH," HANOVER STREET, AFTER  
THE GALE OF SEPTEMBER. 1869.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





VI.—EAGLE HOTEL, CORNER OF FULTON AND LEWIS STREETS.  
1855.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF  
THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895



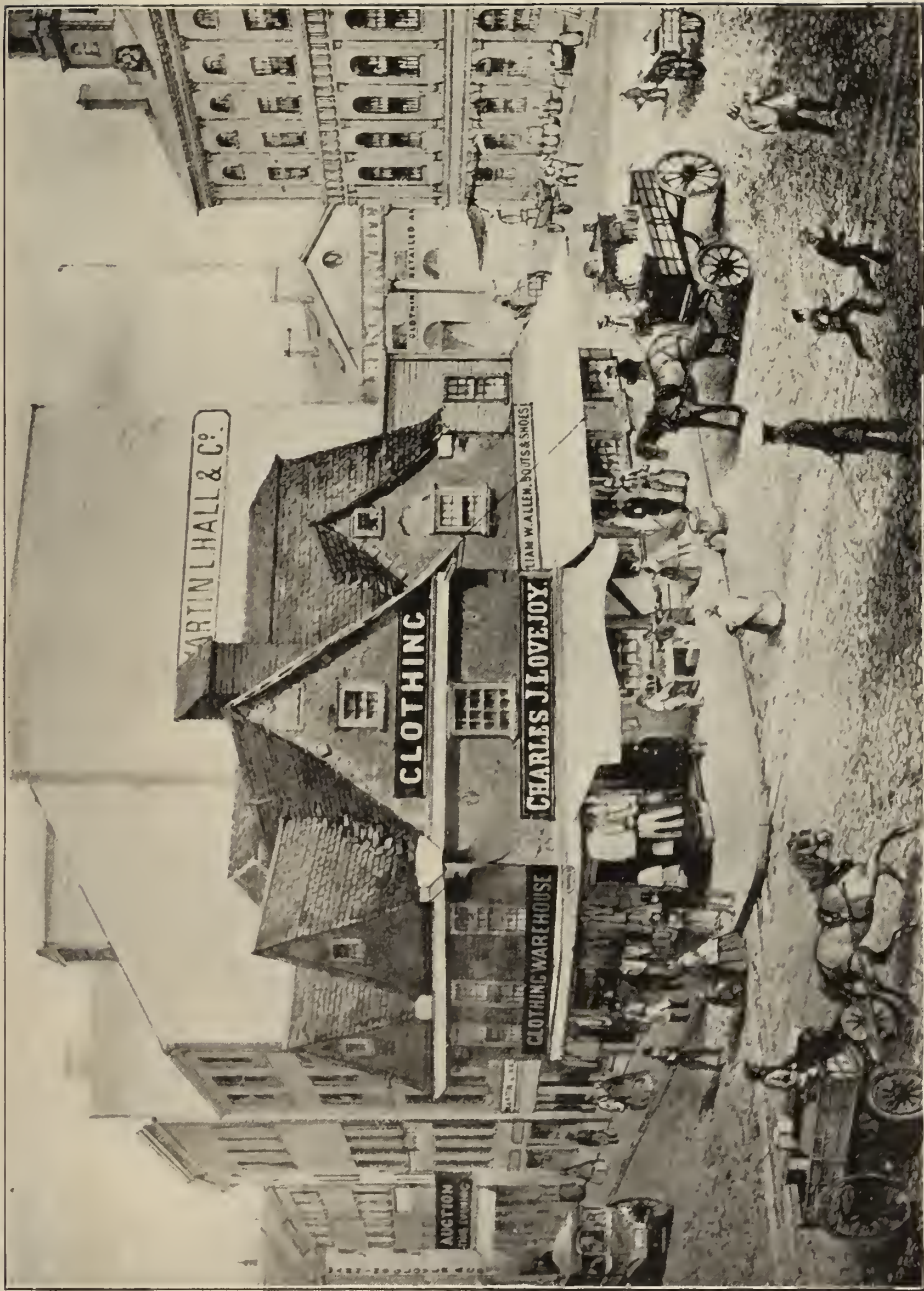


VII -- OLD BUILDING, CORNER OF UNION AND MARSHALL STREETS.  
SCENE OF COUNT RUMFORD'S CLERKSHIP.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





VIII —“OLD FEATHER STORE,” CORNER OF DOCK SQUARE AND NORTH STREET.  
BUILT 1680. RAZED 1860.

REPRODUCED FROM A LITHOGRAPH.  
Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





IX.—FANEUIL HALL SQUARE AND "OLD FEATHER STORE."

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.  
 Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





X.—NATIONAL THEATRE, PORTLAND STREET. 1852-1863.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.

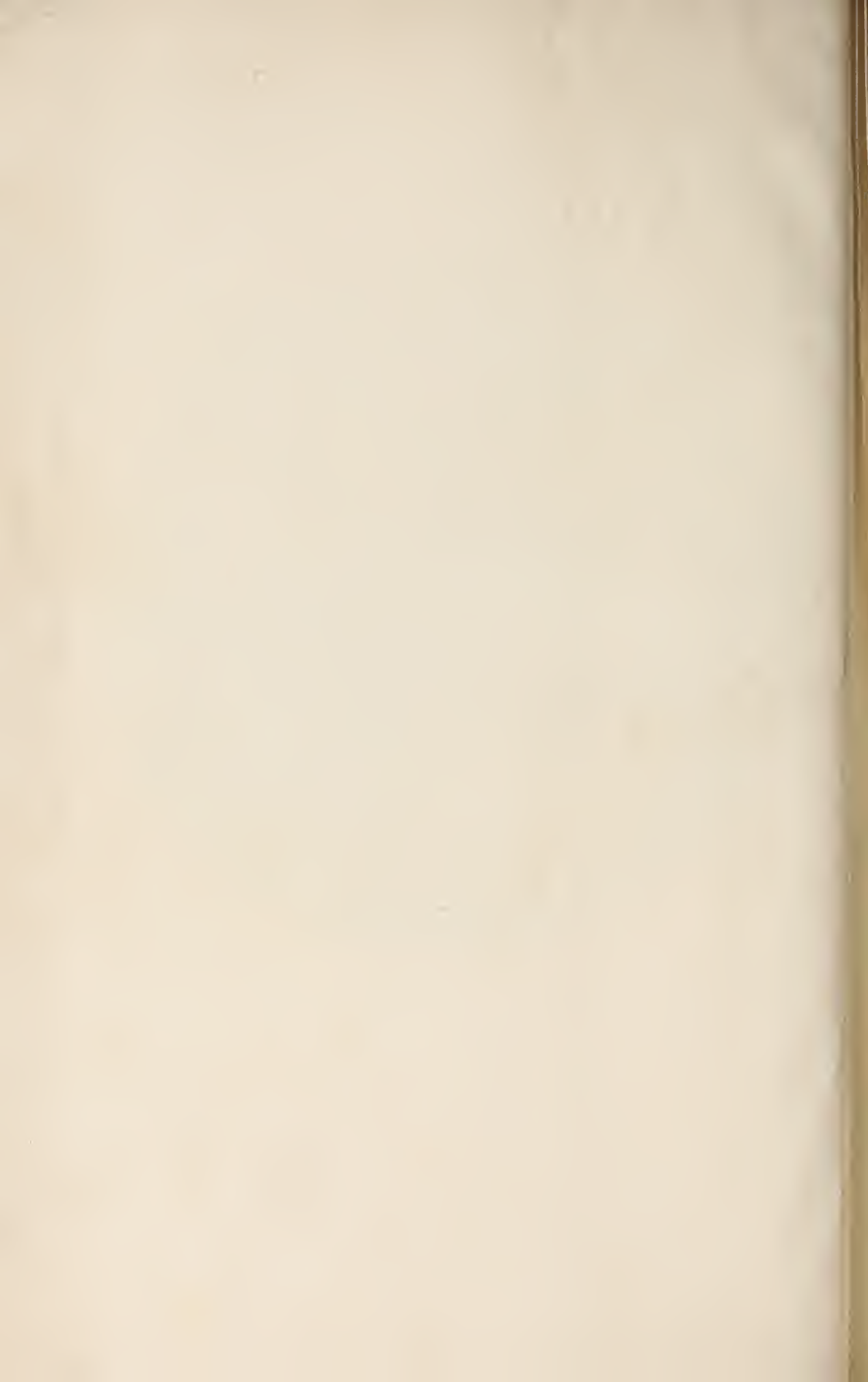


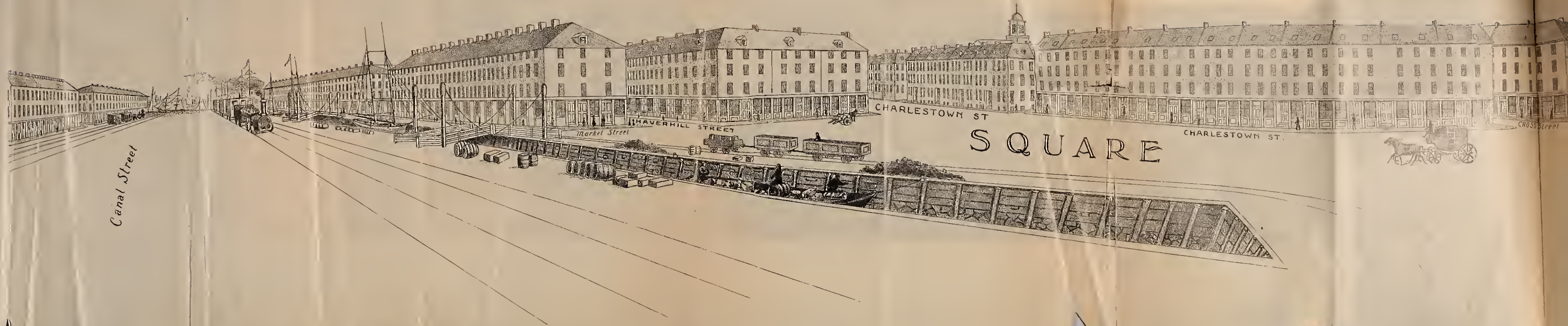


XI. — OLD BRATTLE SQUARE CHURCH. 1772-1872.

REPRODUCED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1895.





Canal Street

Market Street

Haverhill Street

CHARLESTOWN ST

SQUARE

CHARLESTOWN ST

CROSS Street







## INFORMATION FOR READERS.

### Number of Volumes and Hours.

All departments are open every secular day except the seven legal holidays,—the Twenty-second of February, Nineteenth of April, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas,—and such other days as the Trustees may direct.

The hours of opening and closing are given in the table below.

The Bates Hall, and the Central Reading Room, are open on Sundays from two until nine P.M.; during June, July, and August the Branch Libraries are closed at seven P.M.

	Hours.	Vols. Dec. 1, 1894.
Central Library . . . . .		459,123
Brighton Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	14,699
Charlestown Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	28,304
Dorchester Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	16,313
East Boston Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	13,077
Jamaica Plain Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	12,405
Roxbury Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	33,422
South Boston Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	14,205
South End Branch . . . . .	9 to 8*	11,698
Allston Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
Ashmont Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
Bird Street Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
Blue Hill Avenue Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
Crescent Avenue Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
Dorchester Station Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
Lower Mills Delivery . . . . .	4 to 9**	—
Mattapan Delivery . . . . .	8 to 10 3 to 9	—
Mt. Bowdoin Delivery . . . . .	8.30 to 9.30 3 to 9§	—
Neponset Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
North Brighton Delivery . . . . .	4 to 9	8
North End Delivery . . . . .	4 to 9***	1,857
Roslindale Delivery . . . . .	All day.	—
West Roxbury Delivery . . . . .	8 to 10 3 to 6	3,350
Totals . . . . .		608,466

\* Keep open till 9 P.M. Saturdays.  
\*\* Closed from 6 to 7 except Thurs-  
days.

\*\*\* Saturdays from 2 to 9.  
§ Closed from 6 to 7.

### Card Catalogues.

BATES HALL. PUBLIC CARD CATALOGUE. This contains the titles of books in Bates Hall.

THE OFFICERS' CARD CATALOGUE.

LOWER HALL. CARD CATALOGUE. This contains the titles of all the books in the Lower Hall.

An assistant will furnish information.

### Central Periodical Reading Room.

A list of the periodicals currently received is kept at the Delivery desk in the Reading Room.

ROCKWELL AND CHURCHILL  
CITY PRINTERS  
BOSTON









B.P.L. Bindery,

APR 4 1895

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 08913 893 5